Gc
942.35015
Ex96reg
pt.3
1512261

M. L

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00676 8474

of
d
or
us
in

# THE REGISTER

OF

# John de Grandisson,

## BISHOP OF EXETER,

(A.D. 1327—1369).

---

PART III, 1360—1369,

TOGETHER WITH

## THE REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE & ALLEN CO., IND.

BY THE

REV. F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.,

OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD,
RECTOR OF RINGMORE
AND PREBENDARY OF EXETER.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
EXETER:
HENRY S. ELAND, HIGH STREET.
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co., PRINTERS, 39 & 40, NORTH STREET.
1899.

# A Pedigree of the Family of De Grandisson.

(By F. J. B., Winchester.)

ARMS.—*Paly of six argent and azure, on a bend gules three eagles or.*

EBALD (or THEOBALD), Lord of Serrate and of Grandisson (or Grandson, as the name is now spelt), in the Canton of Vaud; died before 1228. The town of Grandson, with its Castle, stands in majestic grandeur on the north-west margin of the Lake of Neuchâtel, towards Yverdon. It was in the Diocese of Lausanne. Lambert de Grandisson became Bishop of Lausanne, 25 March, 1090, and resigned in the following year.

- GERARD DE GRANDISSONO, = ANTONIA . . . . Lord of Sarrate; died *s.p.* (living in Oct., before 1234. 1234).
  - WILLIAM, Lord of Grandisson = BLANCHE of Savoy, daughter of Louis, Baron de Vaud, and St. Croix in Burgundy. and Lord of Chillon, a cadet of that illustrious House
    [According to Guichenon—*Histoire Genealogique de la Royale Maison de Savoye*, Pedigree No. 1275.]
    - PETER DE CHAUVENT, Knight, in England in 1259; Steward of the Household to Edw. I; at the battle of Falkirk, 22 July, 1298; summoned to Parliament, 1299—1301; died in March, 1302-3. = . . . . Agnes
      - OTHO DE GRANDISSONO, Knight; residing in England in 1267; accompanied Edward, Prince of Wales, to the Holy Land in 1270, and was named one of the executors of his Will made at Acre, 18 June, 1272; appointed, 25 Nov., 1275, Governor of the Channel Islands, which were subsequently confirmed to him for life and to his executors for five years after his death; Edw I granted him extensive possessions in Ireland before 1279; summoned to Parliament 21 Sept., 1299, till 22 January, 1304-5; employed upon many important embassies abroad; styled Lord of Grandson in 1308; was again in the Holy Land 1290—1292, and again in 1308; died at Lausanne 2 April, 1328, *s.p.*, and was buried in the Cathedral, where an effigy, an armed recumbent figure, with the Grandisson arms on the shield, said to be his, may be seen.
      - . . . = WILLIAM DE GRANDISSONO, Knight-banneret, brother and heir of Otho; engaged in 1300 in the War in Scotland; summoned to Parliament 6 Feb., 1298-9, to 10 Oct., 1325; had licence to crenelate his dwelling house of Asperton (Herefordshire) in 1292, and in 1309 that of Eton-Tregoz in the same County; one of the executors of Blanche, Queen of Navarre; died 27 June, 1335, and was buried at Dore Abbey: his obit was kept on 27 June. (*See* No. 27 of the "Papal Letters," p. 110). It appears that Sibilla was his *second* wife; the name of the first is not known, but there can be little, if any, doubt that Theobald and Otho were her sons, and that she had others: the expression in the Indult—"the souls of the elder sons of her said husband"—evidently implies this; they would scarcely be appropriate with reference to Sibilla's *own* sons.
        - THEOBALD DE GRANDISSONO, clerk (nephew of Otho de Grandissono, Knight); Canon and Prebendary of Geneva and of Wells in 1300; Rector, in 1295, of a moiety of the Church of Eckington, Derbyshire; Canon of Lincoln in 1302, with the reservation of a Prebend. On 1 May, 1302, on going beyond the seas, he had letters of attorney for two years, nominating Peter de Cusancia. He resigned Eckington before 1 March, 1302-3, on which day the King presented to it (*Rot. Pat. 31 Edw I, m. 35*). In 1309 he conveyed, as tenant in chief, the manor of Mortone [Moreton-Hampstead], Devon, in fee, to Hugh de Courtenay (afterwards Earl of Devon) who in 1310 granted it to his younger son, Robert de Courtenay, and his issue, with remainder, failing issue, to himself and his heirs.
        - OTHO DE GRANDISSONO, clerk (nephew of Otho de Grandissono, Knight); in 1300 Canon and Prebendary of Lausanne and of Autun, and Rector of three Churches in the Dioceses of Chichester and York; on 4 March, 1300-1, he had provision of a Canonry and Prebend of York (but on accepting them he was to resign two of his Rectories); appointed Bishop of Toul in 1306, and in the same year translated to Basel: he died in 1309, after 6 July, and was succeeded by his cousin, Gerard de Wippeyns, translated from Lausanne.
        - PETER DE GRANDISSONO, Knight, eldest surviving son and heir. In 1360 he was with Edward I in Scotland; in 1310 he accompanied the Earl of Richmond into Gascony on the King's service, and was still there in 1313. His Uncle Otho bequeathed to him and his brother Otho his years reversionary right to the Governorship of the Channel Islands. He held the manors of Dymock and Oxenhall (Gloucestershire), of Eton-Tregoz, Asperton, and Stretton (Herefordshire), Burnham and Ureane (Somersetshire), and Chipping-Lamborne (Berkshire), and died without issue 10 August, 1358. He was buried in the Lady-Chapel of Hereford Cathedral, near the shrine of his great uncle, Saint Thomas of Hereford.
        - BLANCHE, 6th daughter of Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March; married in or before 1319; died (according to Dr. Oliver) 3 June, 1347, *sine prole.*
        - **John de Grandissono, Bishop of Exeter**, born at Asperton, in Herefordshire, in 1292; consecrated at Avignon, 18 October, 1327; died 16 July, 1369. He was brother and heir of Peter de Grandissono; but he had relinquished his right to the family estates, contenting himself with a life interest in the manors of Dymock and Eton-Tregoz, a portion of his mother's inheritance, and her knights' fees in Somerset and Wilts, which he settled in 1366 upon his nephew, Sir John de Montacute.
        - THOMAS DE GRANDISSONO, clerk, Rector of Chelsfield, Kent, born in 1293; Canon of Lincoln and Prebendary of Heydour. In 1316 he was nominated to the Archdeaconry of Northampton, but never had possession. In 1331 he had letters of protection on going beyond the seas, and he died at Avignon, circa 14 July, 1317.
        - WILLIAM DE GRANDISSONO, clerk, Canon and Prebendary of Salisbury in 1317; Canon and Prebendary of Whitchurch, in the Church of Wells, 14 Dec., 1327 (vacant by his brother's Consecration); Prebendary of Exeter, 30 March, 1330; collated to the Archdeaconry of Exeter 13 April, 1330, but died 5 June in the same year.
      - A daughter married to . . . de Estanyaco: their sons, Peter (ob. 1303), William, a clerk (ob. 1324), and John (living in 1290) are described as nephews of Sir Otho de Grandissono, Knight.
      - A daughter married to . . . de Wyppeyns: their sons were Peter (supposed to have perished at the sack of Acre), and Gerard, Bishop of Lausanne (1301), who was translated to Basel in 1309 (ob. 17 March, 1324-5).
      - A daughter married to Peter de Oron: their sons were Gerard, who was Seneschal of Pontthieu and Monstreul in 1330; and Peter, Treasurer of Lausanne; elected Bishop of that See in 1313; he died 27 November, 1323.
        - OTHO DE GRANDISSONO, Knight, 1327; co-legatee with his brother Peter under the Will of his Uncle, Otho de Grandissono; appointed one of the co-heirs of Sir Nicholas Malemaynns, Knight (who died in May, 1349), returned as aged 30 years and more in July, 1349. She survived her husband and was executrix of his Will; living in 1361. = BEATRICE, second daughter and one of the co-heirs of Sir Nicholas Malemaynns, Knight (who died in May, 1349), returned as aged 30 years and more in July, 1349. She survived her husband and was executrix of his Will; living in 1361.
          - THOMAS DE GRANDISSONO, Knight, son and nearest heir, aged 24 years and more in 1359. In 1361 he conveyed the manor of Chipping-Lamborne to Sir John de Peche. He was made a Knight of the Garter in 1369, and in the same year he attended the Duke of Lancaster on his expedition, with the Earls of Salisbury and Warwick, to Calais. He held Chelsfield and other manors in Kent; Dymock and Oxenhall, in Gloucestershire, &c. In 1370 he accompanied Sir Robert Knolles into Picardy and Vermandois, and taken prisoner in an engagement there he was detained at Le Mans. In 1375 he accompanied the army of the Duke of Britanny, landing at St. Malô about the beginning of Lent in that year, and probably did not return from that expedition as he died on 5 November, 1375, without issue: his nearest heirs were the descendants of the three sisters of his Father.
          - MARGARET, daughter of . . . . She held in dower a third part of the manor of Dymock, co. Glouc., and of six manors in Kent, also the third part of Chipping Lamborne manor in Berkshire. Died 16 October, 1394, *sine prole.* It is not unlikely that she was a daughter of Sir John de Peche, who died in 1375, and that Chipping-Lamborne was conveyed to him on her marriage, as a collateral security until dower was settled upon her by her husband, for the manor came again into his hands.
        - MABILLA, eldest daughter, married to Sir John de Pateshulle, Knight (of Bedfordshire, etc.). She died before Sept., 1339, and her obit was to be kept on 19 August.
        - KATHERINE, second daughter, married to Sir William de Montacute, the first Earl of Salisbury of his name. Left a widow 30 Jan., 1343-4: she became a Vowess in April or May, 1344, and died 23 April, 1349, and her obit was kept on that day.
        - AGNES, third daughter, married to Sir John de Northwode, Knight, of Kent. In 1331 her father and mother settled on her for life the manor of Lidiard Tregoz (Wilts), and in 1343 she had licence for Divine Service in her Oratory there; she died 4 Dec., 1348.
        - MATILDA DE GRANDISSONO, fourth daughter, a professed Nun of the Augustinian Priory of Acornbury (Herefordshire), and Prioress in 1353; she died before 1368.
      - WILLIAM DE GRANDISSONO, clerk, Prebendary of the Collegiate Church of St. Crantock, Cornwall, 10 April, 1345; died before 9 June, 1349.
      - ELIZABETH DE GRANDISSONO, living in 1358, died without issue (or became a Religious), before 1375.
    - OTHO DE CHAUVENT, clerk, presented by Hen. III to the Rectory of Havant (Haute), 3 Nov. 1261; Dean of Sefiriac and Rector of Teverington (Yorkshire) in 1289.
  - GERARD DE CHAUVENT, named with his brother William in a deed of 23 Aug., 1267. = . . . .
  - WILLIAM DE CHAUVENT, clerk, presented by Hen. III to the Subdeanery of York, 8 Nov., 1266; Dean of Sefiriac (Dioc. of Geneva) in 1267; Bp. of Lausanne, 27 July, 1273; died 21 March, 1300-1.
- PETER DE GRANDISSONO, Knight, = SIBILLA, youngest dau. and co-heir of John, Baron Tregoz; married in, or before, 1285; died 21 Sept., 1334; buried at Dore Abbey; and her obit kept on St. Ursula's day (21 Oct.). In 1306 she received a Papal Indult for "five years, to visit three times a year the Cistercian Monasteries of Dore and Flaxley, in the Diocese of Hereford (founded by her ancestors), accompanied by six women, and there to cause Divine Service to be celebrated for the souls of the elder sons of her said husband, and all the faithful departed."—*Papal Regesta, Vol. LII, fol.* 50.
  - GERARD DE GRANDISSONO, Canon of Salisbury and Prebendary of Woodford and Wilsford; elected Bishop of Verdun before 11 July, 1275, on which day Matthew de Cara was appointed to his vacant Prebend; consecrated in 1276 by the Archbishop of Canterbury, at Merton Priory, Surrey: in 1278 he pleaded bodily infirmity, as preventing him from going to England at the King's request, and on his death, at the end of the same year, the Chapter of Verdun seized all his property, not leaving even sufficient for his funeral expenses and the administration of his Will; complaint thereof was made by his brothers to Edw. I. His obit was kept on 13 October.
    [*Le Neve* states that Gerard de Grandissono was collated to the Prebend of Apesthorpe in the Cathedral Church of York 12 Nov., 1283, but quotes no authority,—the year is, probably, a misprint; perhaps for 1273.]
  - HENRY DE GRANDISSONO, Rector of Greystoke, Cumberland: He had letters of protection 26 May 1276 (*Rot. Pat. 4 Edw. I. m. 21*). In 1281 the Archbishop of Canterbury requested the Cardinal Bishop of Tusculum to contradict the reports spread by Master Henry de Grandissono, as to letters written by the Archbishop concerning Robert [de Burnel], Bishop of Bath and Wells, when postulated for the See of Winchester. He was at Orvieto in June, 1282, where he wrote a commendatory letter to Edward I, on behalf of John de Pontissara, whom the Pope had appointed to the See of Winchester (*Royal Letters*, No. 1215). Elected Bishop of Verdun in 1278; died in 1286.
  - A daughter married to . . . de Estanyaco: their sons, Peter (ob. 1303), William, a clerk (ob. 1324), and John (living in 1290) are described as nephews of Sir Otho de Grandissono, Knight.
  - A daughter married to . . . de Wyppeyns: their sons were Peter (supposed to have perished at the sack of Acre), and Gerard, Bishop of Lausanne (1301), who was translated to Basel in 1309 (ob. 17 March, 1324-5).
  - A daughter married to Peter de Oron: their sons were Gerard, who was Seneschal of Pontthieu and Monstreul in 1330; and Peter, Treasurer of Lausanne; elected Bishop of that See in 1313; he died 27 November, 1323.

# THE REGISTER

OF

# John de Grandisson,

## BISHOP OF EXETER,

(A.D. 1327—1369).

---

PART III, 1360—1369,

TOGETHER WITH

## THE REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

BY THE

REV. F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.,

OF EXETER COLLEGE, OXFORD,
RECTOR OF RINGMORE
AND PREBENDARY OF EXETER.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
EXETER:
HENRY S. ELAND, HIGH STREET.
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co., PRINTERS, 39 & 40, NORTH STREET.
1899.

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co
ESTABLISHED
NEARLY A CENTURY
Printers, Exeter.

1512261

# CONTENTS.


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| PREFACE .. ... ... ... ... | v |
| THE "REGISTRUM COMMUNE" continued ... .. | 1213 |
| THE REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS ... ... ... | 1263 |
| The Will of Bishop Grandisson (Translation) ... | 1511 |
| APPENDIX,— | |
| Illustrative Documents, etc. ... ... ... | 1535 |
| The Bishop's Will (in Latin, from Archbishop Wytleseye's Register) ... ... ... ... | 1549 |
| The Cartulary of Buckfast Abbey (a Fragment) ... | 1563 |
| THE INDEX ... ... ... ... | 1613 |

# PREFACE.

John de Grandisson was the Seventeenth Bishop of Exeter.

He was born at Ashperton,[1] in Herefordshire, in the year 1292, and was the second son of William de Grandisson, who was, afterwards, summoned to Parliament, as a Baron of the Realm, from the 6th of February, 1299, to the 10th of October, 1325. His mother was Sibilla, second daughter and coheiress of John de Tregoz, Lord of Ewyas in the same County (who was, also, a Baron by Writ), and grand-daughter of Juliana de Cantilupe, sister of St. Thomas of Hereford and wife of Robert de Tregoz, who was slain in the battle of Evesham in 1265.

At an early age John was sent to the University of Paris, where he had the great advantage, as we learn from himself,[2] of studying Theology under the direction of a most eminent teacher, James Fournier, who, on the 20th of December, 1334, succeeded John XXII in the Papal Chair. And he must have begun his career as an Ecclesiastick at a very early age; for in the year 1309, when he was only seventeen years old, he was collated to the Prebend of Masham, in the Cathedral Church of York. He appears to have held this Benefice till the year 1315, when it was conferred on William de Ayremynne, afterwards Bishop of Norwich. On the 12th of October, 1310, he was collated by Archbishop William de Grenefelde to the Archdeaconry of Nottingham, and he held this Office till his Provision to the Bishoprick of Exeter. His brother Thomas, William de Grandisson's third son, was Prebendary of Heydore, in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, and on his death, which occurred on the 14th of July, 1317, John succeeded him by Papal Provision. The Pope, also, provided him, in 1322, to the Prebend of Stoke in the same Church, in succession to Roger de Northburghe (who had been provided to the See of Coventry and Lichfield); but he retained this preferment only for a year.

As Chaplain to Pope John XXII, he resided, for some time, with his Patron at Avignon; to whom, as numerous references in his Register shews, he was greatly attached. The attachment, indeed, was mutual; and, although I have not been able to discover any distinct record to that effect, I think it can scarcely be doubted that when, on the death of Bishop Stapeldon, the Pope claimed the right of Provision to the vacant See, it was his intention to promote his friend. He yielded the point, reluctantly, when he heard of the Capitular Election of James de Berkeley; after whose brief

---

[1] pp. 1519, 1555.—*See* Note at the end of this Preface. [2] p. 110.

Episcopate, of only a few months, he provided Grandisson, without hesitation or delay. He, evidently, regarded him as a rising man, and was determined that he should rise; and, in the event, his high estimate of the young Clerick's powers and attainments was, certainly, fully justified. We know, too, that he had, already, shewn his entire confidence in Grandisson's zeal and prudence by associating him with the Archbishop of Vienne and the Bishop of Orange in an important Embassy for negotiating the Peace of Gascony; a full account of which will be found at the beginning of the Register.[1]

Bishop Berkeley died on the 24th of June, 1327; and, although the Dean and Chapter of Exeter immediately obtained the Royal Licence, and elected John de Godeleghe, one of their number and Dean of Wells, as his successor, the Pope was not to be frustrated a second time. He wrote to Grandisson on the 10th of August, in cordial terms, providing him to the See, commanding him to accept the onerous Charge, and expressing a confident belief that his government of the Diocese would be abundantly fruitful, and that he would merit not only the approval and favour of the Apostolick See but the blessing of an eternal reward. He wrote, also, to the Ambassadors on the 28th, expressing his sorrow at hearing that the negotiations were not proceeding as prosperously as he desired, and exhorting them not to lose heart, but, trusting in the succour of the Prince of Peace, to persevere in their good work to the end. They were at St. Macaire when these letters reached them.

Grandisson was in his thirty-sixth year when he was consecrated,[2] in the Church of the Friars-Preachers at Avignon, on the 18th of October, 1327, by Peter, Cardinal Bishop of Palestrina (Præneste), in the presence of many Cardinals and other Prelates and Nobles.

He was immediately confronted with a grave difficulty, the circumstances of which and his method of dealing therewith he relates in full.[3] It appears that, when he was preparing, with characteristick alacrity, to start for his distant Diocese, he was informed that it would be necessary for him to meet, forthwith, a heavy pecuniary Obligation, which he then heard of for the first time, in which, it was alleged, the See of Exeter had been involved in the year 1297 by the action of Bishop Thomas de Byttone, and subsequently by the action of Grandisson's immediate Predecessor, Bishop James de Berkeley, who was said to have renewed the Obligation in his own person. The amount was very large,—ten thousand florins for services rendered in the Papal Camera, and one thousand eight hundred florins on account of certain other like services; and the Bishop was informed that he must make

---

[1] pp. 315-321; 1212. [2] p. 322. [3] p. 323.

himself personally responsible for the payment of the money! He was not, at that time, a rich man by any means; and he knew that he would have to meet, and at once, the unavoidable expenses connected with taking possession of his See. He was aware, too, that the Episcopal Manors were dilapidated[1] and unproductive, having fallen a prey to grasping and dishonest men, who had availed themselves of the confusions caused by the murder of Bishop Stapeldon and the very brief Episcopate of Bishop Berkeley, to enrich themselves at the expense of the Church. It was impossible for him to comply with the demand made upon him, and he resolved to resist it to the uttermost. He went at once to the Pope, his Friend and Patron, and begged him to intervene on his behalf. But he had to deal with others, who were not likely to be lenient. The College of Cardinals had to be consulted; and he was summoned by Cardinal Peter, the Treasurer of the College, to appear before him immediately, and make provision for the payment of the debt. He appeared accordingly, and said, at once, that he had not got the money, and could not pay; but he offered to pledge the third part of the taxed value of his See, for the gradual extinction of the debt; alleging that, by antient custom, such an arrangement was permitted in the case of those who were promoted to Bishopricks by the Apostolick See. But the Cardinal, Grandisson says plainly, denied him justice herein, and required him to submit absolutely; and some of the other Cardinals, astounded at his resistance and despairing of his success, advised him to give way. Nothing daunted, however, the Bishop sought, and obtained, a second and private interview with the Pope, to whom he related all the details of his hard case; submitting to him, also, a written statement of the more important points. He boldly accused the Cardinal of dealing with him harshly and in violation of his own conscience, and declared that he could prove that the demand rested on no solid foundation, as his Predecessors had not been promoted by the Apostolick See, but had been elected by the Dean and Chapter, and confirmed and consecrated by the Primate. The Pope took his part, commanding Cardinal Peter and the Archbishop of Arles to inspect the Registers of the "Camera," and to settle the matter amicably and in accordance with justice. Armed with this Mandate, Grandisson again appeared before the Cardinals, bringing with him ten trustworthy witnesses to prove the truth of his allegations; but he failed to secure an impartial hearing. The Cardinals quietly ignored the important point as to his Predecessors having been saddled with these charges unlawfully, seeing that they had been elected by the Dean and Chapter, and not promoted by Papal Provision; they

[1] p. 172.

were afraid, the Bishop says plainly, that the result of an honest examination of the records would be to convict them of falsehood; so they examined the witnesses only as to the value of the revenues of the See, and subsequently Cardinal Peter, in the absence of his colleague, stated, in the Consistory, "with but little regard to truth," that they were found to be worth three thousand marks. Whereupon the Pope and the Cardinals, agreeing to adopt the unjust[1] proposals of Cardinal Peter, taxed the Bishop and the See of Exeter in the sum of five thousand florins, computed at the rate of five florins per mark; and on the same day, the 9th of December, they required him to bind himself, on oath,[2] to pay the money (being the third part of the alleged Taxation-value) in moieties, the first on the 27th of March next following, and the second on that day year; failing which he was to return, within four months, to the Curia, and remain there till the money should be paid in full. To this settlement he reluctantly bound himself and his Successors, on the security of the whole of the revenues of his See, under pain of Excommunication, Suspension, and Interdict, and Suspension from his Pontifical Office, if he should fail therein. He had done his best for his Diocese, and not without a large measure of success; for the unjustifiable demand on account of the alleged liabilities of his Predecessors had been quietly dropped. The figures of the Taxation had been manipulated, and an unjustly heavy burden had, by that means, been laid upon himself personally; but he had delivered his Church from a fictitious accumulated debt, and this, he tells us, was his chief care. His personal inconvenience was, in comparison, a trifling matter; and he was content to suffer. But, as we shall see later on, the cruel exaction to which he was forced to submit was the cause of much trouble and anxiety, and must have hampered him seriously in his work. For the moment, however, he dismissed the whole painful subject from his mind; and, having obtained divers Privileges and Indults from the Pope, copies of which he caused to be entered in his Register,[3] he set out for England on the 23rd of December.[4]

The weather was most unpropitious, the roads being blocked with snow; and it was not until the 3rd of February, 1327-8, that he was able to reach the sea-shore and cross to Dover. On the 5th he entered Canterbury,[5] where he was received with the customary solemnities by the Prior and Chapter; to whom he took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, the See being void by the death of Archbishop Reynolds on the 16th of November, 1327. On the following

---

[1] The Bishop wrote strongly, for he felt strongly, and indeed he had reason to do so. It appears that they had exaggerated the Taxation-value of the See to an amount far above what was due and customary (p. 159).

[2] p. 325. [3] pp. 326-329. [4] p. 331. [5] p 332.

day he appointed Adam Murymouthe his Vicar-General; and on the 10th, on learning that the King was holding his Parliament at York, he set out for the North. We find him at Bermondsey on the 17th, and at East Stoke, near Newark, on the 2nd of March, granting letters Dimissory at both places; and on Sunday the 6th he reached his destination.[1] On the 7th he presented himself to the King, in the Chapel of St. Sepulchre adjacent to the Cathedral Church, and was graciously received immediately after the King had heard Mass. An appointment having been made for the 9th, he appeared on that day before the King and his Council, and presented his Letters of Provision to the See of Exeter. Having done this, he retired for a short time, while the King and the Council were considering their purport. When he was recalled, the Archbishop of York explained to him, on the King's behalf, the custom of the Realm in all such cases; telling him that he was bound to renounce all words that might be prejudicial to the rights of the King and of the Realm, submitting himself to the King's grace therein. The Bishop replied that, saving his Profession made in the Roman Court, the rights of the Apostolick See, his own Episcopal Order, and the rights and dignity of his Church of Exeter, he was prepared to renounce all such words, in such manner as all Prelates promoted by the Pope had been accustomed to do, submitting himself absolutely to the King's grace as to the Temporalities of his See. Whereupon, the Temporalities having been, by word of mouth, restored, he did fealty[2] to the King, according to the custom of the Realm;

---

[1] p. 333.

[2] *fecit Fidelitatem* (fealty), not *homagium*. In Bishop Stapeldon's "Itinerary" (p. 547, note 4), I inadvertently wrote "He does Homage to the King," but the words used in the Register are "recepta Fidelitate ab eodem Electo" (p. 19). "Homage" was first demanded by Henry VIII, after he had assumed the Supreme Headship of the Church of England. It is true that Bishops sometimes did homage to the King before Henry's time, but not for the Temporalities of their Sees; only when they held lands of the King *in capite*, in their own right, as if they were laymen.

It may be well, also, to explain the Act of Renunciation mentioned in the Text, which presents an obvious difficulty. It arose in this manner. When Pope Clement V appointed Walter de Jorze to the Archbishoprick of Armagh, it was stated, in the Letters directed to the King, that he had committed to him the Cure and Administration in Spirituals *and Temporals*. The King's advisers, who were all Ecclesiasticks, took exception to the Pope's including the Temporalities, as the Publick Document drawn up on the occasion sets forth,—"Perpendit Dominus Rex memoratus ipsas Literas Apostolicas sibi et juri suo regio fore prejudiciales, eo maxime quod Dominus Papa committit per easdem eidem Fratri Waltero curam et administracionem Temporalium, que in manu Domini Regis tunc fuerunt, et de quibus ad ipsum Dominum Papam nichil omnino pertinuit." A form of words was, thereupon, drawn up to meet the case, which the Archbishop had no difficulty in accepting; and on the 29th of September, 1307, he made the following declaration, in the King's Chamber within the Priory of Lenton, in the presence of the King, and of a Notary-

declaring, at the same time, that, in so doing, he did not intend to derogate, in any respect, his aforesaid Profession, or any of the aforesaid rights. The necessary formalities having been completed, the Bishop granted an annual pension of five marks to Hugh Bouzi, the King's Clerk, pending his promotion to an Ecclesiastical Benefice; and on the 10th of March he left York,[1] with his brother Peter, for his father's House at Oxenhall, near Gloucester, which he reached on the 24th, pausing on his way to reconcile the Church of St. Laurence in Walmegate, beyond the walls of the City. He remained with his parents till the 22nd of April, 1328, when he started for Northampton to attend the Parliament which was being held there. We find him at Banbury on the 27th,[2] and on the 28th at Hayford (near Northampton), which he made his head-quarters during the whole of his stay. He had been forced to attend this Parliament much against his will; his own entreaties to be spared, and those of his friends, availing nothing. Writing, from Hayford, to the Pope, he complained bitterly of the inconvenience to which he was put: his presence was useless; he took little or no part in the proceedings, and the expense was exces-

Publick and other witnesses,—"Ego, Frater Walterus, per Sanctissimum Patrem, Dominum Clementem, Divina clemencia Papam Quintum, in Archiepiscopum Ardmachanum prefectus, illi particule Literarum Apostolicarum de mea Promocione vobis, illustri Principi, Domino Edwardo, Dei gracia Regi Anglie et Domino Hibernie, directarum, in quibus michi ipse Pater prefatus Temporalium meum Archiepiscopatum spectancium curam et administracionem committit, et omnibus aliis ipsarum Literarum ac tenori, quatenus prejudicant, vel prejudicare poterunt, regio juri vestro, Corone, vel regie dignitati vestre, palam renuncio et expresse; ipsaque Temporalia predicta non virtute Literarum Apostolicarum, set ex vestra regia gracia, cui me submitto totaliter in hac parte, me fateor recepturum." The next Prelate to make this Renunciation was John de Leeke, whom the Pope had provided to the Archbishoprick of Dublin in 1311. In the same year Walter Jorze resigned, and the Pope appointed Roland Jorze to succeed him: he was consecrated by the Bishop of Tusculum, and the Bull addressed to Edward II contains the words—"Curam et administracionem ipsius Ecclesie sibi in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus plenarie committendo." *See*, also (p. 89), the Bull confirming the Election of Bishop Berkeley, in 1327,—"tibi concedentes ut administracionem ejusdem Ecclesie in Spiritualibus et Temporalibus, tam quo ad ea que sunt ordinis, quam quo ad illa que jurisdiccionis existunt, libere exercere valeas." It seems that there was no such clause in the earlier Bulls of Provision; but, when once adopted, the Roman Curia did not alter it; and, consequently, the above Declaration was put before every English and Irish Bishop who presented a Bull of Provision. The Crown was quite within its right in exacting it, and no Bishop refused to make it. All that was, really, meant by the clause in the Apostolick Letters was that the bestowal of a Bishoprick carried with it both the Spiritualities and the Temporalities, which, of course, was the case. And it will be seen how the difficulty was met by the King's advisers who drew up the Declaration, which was entirely confined to temporal matters. Every Bishop was sworn to maintain the Temporalities intact, in his oath of obedience to the Roman Pontiff, and every Bishop renounced every word which could be held to prejudice the civil rights of the Crown.

[1] p. 337. [2] p. 339.

sive.[1] "When it is all over," he says, "I shall hasten to my Flock and Diocese; though the King, having caused my land to be sown during the vacancy, will be entitled to all the fruits thereof, and nothing will remain to me, after Michaelmas, except the Spiritualities and a few rents. Well, I shall have to live as if I were a spirit, and poorly enough, on that pittance. I do not doubt; nay, I am nearly sure, that, if I were to press the King, he would not refuse to help me; but my friends do not advise me to take such a course, because the King is, himself, in want of money, having quite recently succeeded to the Throne, and all men, whatever their rank may be, find themselves in difficulty at such a time; and, moreover, he is about to assert his hereditary right to the Kingdom of France, which will be a costly enterprise, and already subsidies have been demanded from the Clergy and People. I scarcely know, therefore, how I could ask him to surrender to me what is his due, seeing that he is, himself, compelled to seek aid from others."

On the 16th of May, having obtained permission from the King,[2] he left Northampton, reaching Oxford on the 17th and his Manor of Faringdon, Hants, on the 21st. There he held an Ordination, on the 28th, by Commission from the Bishop of the Diocese; and on the 30th he started for Exeter, resting at Winchester on his way. We find him at Salisbury on the 2nd of June and at Shaftesbury on the 4th; and on the 9th he entered his Diocese, putting up for the night at Honiton Rectory.[3] Proceeding to his Manor of Clyst, near Exeter, on the following day, he was met on the road by the Dean, the Treasurer, the Subdean, and many of the Canons, who conducted him, with all due honour, to his House, where all partook of his hospitality. He remained at Clyst till the end of September, engaged chiefly in the inspection of his Manors in that neighbourhood,—Chudleigh, Paignton, and Crediton, and spending many days in his Palace at Exeter. On the 22nd of August (the Octave of the Assumption) he was enthroned[4] in the Cathedral Church, according to the English Rite, without pomp or display; making his entry unattended, for he had not invited even his near relatives. Proceeding to visit the Church and the Chapter, he was peaceably and graciously received by all, though he had been led to expect opposition, especially on the part of the Dean, to whom he had written from Oxenhall,[5] deprecating the hostile attitude which he had assumed, and warning him against the folly of being wise in his own eyes. There was only one opponent, an outsider in the Bishop's eyes, the Proctor of Hugh de Engolisma, Archdeacon of Canterbury, who stood at the door of the Cathedral and forbade

[1] pp. 93, 161. [2] p. 342. [3] p. 345. [4] p. 95. [5] p. 161.

the Bishop to enter unless he were willing to be enthroned by himself. But Grandisson had evidently come to rule, and he refused to submit to a claim which he denounced as "pestiferous." As to the fees and perquisites which the Archdeacon demanded as customary, the Bishop describes them, and certainly not without reason,[1] as "many in number, miscellaneous, and burdensome"; he absolutely refused to pay them, and the Proctor was fain to depart, threatening to appeal to the Pope. The Bishop held that, whatever might be customary in ordinary cases, the Archdeacon had no Canonical authority to intervene in the case of a Prelate who had been promoted by the Apostolick See, and consecrated, as he had been, by Papal Mandate at Avignon.[2]

When the Bishop entertained the Dean and Canons at Clyst, on his arrival in the Diocese, he availed himself of the opportunity to lay before them the serious difficulty in which he was involved by reason of the demands of the Court of Rome, and he consulted them as to the best way of raising the money. He told them that, although he had been able materially to reduce the amount of the claim, the sum for which he had been compelled to make himself responsible was very large; he felt bound, as it were, with bands of iron, and he did not see his way to raising the money unless he could obtain a generous measure of help from the Diocese at large. And, now, he entered on the arduous and distasteful task with characteristick energy. On the 1st of July he had written to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, stating the case, and asking him to convene the Clergy within his jurisdiction, to consider the question of ways and means.[3] On the 15th he issued a Mandate on the same subject, directed to the Heads of Religious Houses and to all Incumbents within the said Archdeaconry.[4] This was followed, on the 24th of July, by similar letters addressed to the Dean and the Treasurer of the Cathedral, and the Archdeacons of Exeter, Totnes, and Cornwall[5]; and he wrote, separately, to the Dean and Chapter on the 25th, reminding them of what he had told them

[1] There is a full account of them in Bishop Stafford's Register, p. 50.

[2] *See* his Letter to Engolisma, dated on the 16th of Aug. (p. 374).—Lord Courtenay, also, he mentions incidentally, had demanded, as of right, his palfrey, as well as all the silver vessels he might use at the Enthronization Feast, and any wine that might be left over, besides other intolerable exactions. But these demands, also, he was determined to resist to the uttermost, and he said that he would rather walk to the Cathedral and use vessels of wood or of glass than submit to such an imposition. See, too, the Archdeacon's letter of the 4th of September, in which he complains that never before had he, or his predecessors, been so treated by any Suffragan of the Province, as the Bishops of Worcester and Hereford were willing to testify on his behalf (p. 392); also, Grandisson's answer on the 12th (p. 396).

[3] p. 355 (not 353 as in the Index, p. 1731—*an erratum*).

[4] p. 358.

[5] p. 361.

at Clyst on his first meeting with them, and entreating them to use their utmost exertions on his behalf, and all the more readily because they were well aware of the impoverished condition of the estates and revenues of the See, and of his utter inability to meet such a heavy claim within the narrow limits of the time appointed.[1] He wrote, also, on the 18th of August to the Abbat of Forde, asking him for a loan of £100 for one year, on good security; and to Dean Godeleghe of Wells, and Robert de Haselshaue, both Canons of Exeter, asking for a contribution to his fund. He pleaded for his Church, which was suffering from his want of means, and begged them to behave as his good sons in a time of anxiety which was pressing on him sorely, and through no fault of his own, as God knew.[2] The Dean replied on the following day[3]: he had assembled the Chapter, and they had carefully considered the matter. They saw clearly that the Bishop had incurred great losses by his self-sacrificing labours on behalf of his Church, and the consequent delay in leaving Avignon which had proved so costly to him, and they were well disposed to help him; but they wished him to meet them in Chapter and hear what each of them had to say: this would involve a little loss of time; but they hoped, as there could be no great danger in delay, that he would not take offence. The Religious Houses had, as yet, taken no notice of the Mandate of the 15th of July; and on the 4th of August the Bishop wrote to them, in terms of reproach, complaining that, whereas the Dean and Chapter and the Incumbents of the Diocese, had promptly promised assistance, they had failed to justify his confident belief that they, of all others, would be the most anxious to come to his rescue.[4] This Letter was sent round to all the Houses, in charge of John de Nassington, the Chancellor of the Diocese, and other clericks, who were instructed to explain the case fully and to press the Bishop's claim. The first answer was very discouraging.[5] The Abbat of Forde wrote to say that his will was good but that it was out of his power to contribute; the revenues of his House, he said, were not sufficient to cover even necessary expenses; and they had costly works in hand, including the rebuilding of the Conventual Church, which was in a ruinous condition. Few, if any, of the promised contributions had been paid, and the Bishop was sorely pressed for money. On the 14th of August he wrote a pathetick Letter to the Vicar of Ottery-St. Mary,[6] entreating him to lend him forty pounds for a year, and asking for an immediate answer: he was so poor that he could not meet his expenses, and his Church still lay prostrate in "the slime pit of perpetual servitude into which she had been

[1] p. 362. [2] p. 365. [3] p. 366. [4] p. 367. [5] p. 368. [6] p. 372.

cast down by the demands of the Court of Rome." It appears that the Chancellor had brought back favourable news from the Abbats and Priors whom he had visited[1]; but both they and the Incumbents of the Diocese had been more ready to make promises than to fulfil them. The money was not coming in; and the date assigned for the final payment was drawing near. The Bishop was almost in despair: he had discovered, also, that many of the Clergy had kept out of the way when the Archdeacons cited them in their several Deaneries, and had avoided even the promise of help; so he issued a Mandate to the four Archdeacons, on the 25th of August, requiring them to cite all who were holding back to appear before his Commissaries, in Exeter, on the 15th of September, to hear a full statement of the Bishop's case, and to say, each of them separately, what they were willing to contribute. On the 27th he directed a special Mandate to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, requiring him to attend to the business promptly, reminding him that he had a share in the Bishop's charge, and, as an Archdeacon, was called "the Bishop's eye."[2] Meanwhile he had been forced to borrow money, for his immediate wants, from John de Brutone[3] and Roger de Charletone, Archdeacon of Totnes.[4] On the 28th of September, Richard de Tuvertone, Rector of Yarnscombe, was commissioned to admonish the Religious and the Beneficed Clergy within the Archdeaconry of Exeter, to pay their contributions before All Saints' Day[5]; and like Commissions were directed to William de Wolleghe, Vicar of Suttone, on the 5th of October, for the Archdeaconry of Totnes,[6] and to the Prior of Launceston, on the 6th of December, for part of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall.[7]

At last, the money began to flow into the impoverished exchequer, and the grateful Bishop acknowledges the receipt of each contribution as "liberal." On the 7th of January, 1328-9, Archdeacon Wydeslade sent him £43 from Barnstaple[8]; the Prior of Bodmin £54 3*s*. 4*d*. from certain Deaneries in Cornwall (in addition to 60*s*. already remitted through John de Nassington), on the 9th[9]; the Rector of Yarnscombe £53 15*s*. 3*d*. from the Archdeaconry of Exeter, on the 13th[10]; the Vicar of Suttone £46 4*s*. 8*d*. from the Archdeaconry of Totnes, on the 11th of February,[11] and a further sum of £40, paid through Sir John de Carminou, on the 14th.[12] On the 5th of May, 1329, Richard de Tuvertone remitted an additional sum of 100*s*.,[13] and on the 19th of June he paid in 8*s*. 8*d*. more.[14] The Bishop must have been helped, also, by his relatives and friends, for he was ready with most of the money by the appointed time, and the details of the final payments and copies

[1] p. 380. [2] p. 382. [3] p. 389. [4] p. 394. [5] p. 402. [6] p. 406. [7] p. 432. [8] p. 441. [9] p. 442. [10] p. 443. [11] p. 466. [12] p. 467. [13] p. 491. [14] p. 507.

of the acquittances are duly recorded in his Register.[1] From one of his relatives, his cousin, Lord Courtenay, of Okehampton, he received, instead of the help and sympathy which he expected, an almost savage rebuff. He wrote to his cousin on the 24th of January, 1328-9, telling him of the debt to the Court of Rome, the time for the full payment of which was close at hand, and begging him to lend him £200 for a year, on any security he might be pleased to name.[2] The bearer was to wait for an answer, and a very unsatisfactory answer it proved to be.[3] The writer informed the Bishop that, having been put to great expense lately on the marriage of his daughter Elizabeth, and in connection with the settlement of the affairs of his mother, recently deceased, he had no money to spare; and as to lending money to Bishops of Exeter, he had assisted the late Bishop, James de Berkeley, and saw very little prospect of the repayment of the loan. It would have been well if he had laid aside his pen at this point; but he was angry with Grandisson, and apparently jealous of him as a formidable rival amongst the magnates of the County. Your Clergy, he wrote, are complaining of you, all through your Diocese, on account of the heavy demand which you have made on their purses, the like of which no Bishop has ever attempted before. With a callous indifference to the hardness of the Bishop's position, he advised him to live within his means, and to render to all, both rich and poor, their due; taking care not to make himself too conspicuous, but devoting himself, as a Bishop ought, to comforting the souls of his people, ready to listen to all and not ready to give credence to every idle tale, but like a just judge, slo wto pronounce judgement without taking counsel with others. It was not likely that a man of Grandisson's temperament, whose whole soul was devoted to the fulfilment of his duty, with a fervent desire to magnify not himself but his Office, would submit quietly to such a gratuitous onslaught as this; and he answered Courtenay's letter on the 27th, telling him his mind without restraint.[4] As to the marriage of his daughter, and the business connected with his mother's Will, he sympathized with him entirely, and was ready to accept his excuses for his inability to help his Spiritual Father. But the charges brought against him so recklessly compelled him to speak plainly in self-defence. It was true that he had appealed to the whole Diocese for money, and that the response had been most generous. And it was possible that he was the first Bishop to do such a thing. But his cousin ought to be aware, for the facts were well known to all men, that never before had a Bishop, on entering his Diocese, found it so utterly wrecked and so heavily burdened with debt as he had found the

[1] pp. 468, 471, 472, 489. [2] p. 200. [3] p. 201. [4] p. 202.

Diocese of Exeter, and that without any fault of his, as God knew. After all his hard work, for he had not spared himself in the matter, he had, so far, only succeeded in partially reducing the debt; and he felt strongly that all good sons of the Church were bound to help their Spiritual Father and Mother to the utmost of their power, as God commanded and reason dictated. As to the loan to Bishop James de Berkeley it might never be repaid in this world; but his cousin might hope to find treasure in Heaven, as the reward of his charity. As for himself, he had been called to his Charge as was Aaron; he was no mere intruder like the sons of Korah. As to the advice that he should endeavour to live within his means and economically, he had done nothing worthy of reproach, and he was persuaded that God, who giveth fodder unto the cattle and feedeth the young ravens that cry unto Him, would never fail his servant, but would give him food and raiment, than which he desired nothing more in this world. As to the suggestion that he should do justly and show favour to rich and poor alike, he thanked his cousin from his heart for such good advice, and he hoped that, in this matter also, God's grace would be sufficient for him. The latter part of Courtenay's Letter the Bishop evidently regarded as especially impertinent, and he told his cousin plainly that the children of God and Holy Church had neither the right nor the power to judge their Spiritual Fathers and Masters. It might be that he made himself "singular," but he thought that, after all, it might be pleasing to God and the Virgin, who was herself "singulere," that he should be this, rather than "double"—a double-minded man, like the children of this world. He had not forgotten the advice which Jethro gave to Moses, and he would deal accordingly with the people committed to his charge. He was yet young, no doubt; but, nevertheless, he felt sure that he would be at no loss to render a reason for all his actions on all proper occasions. He had been brought up in the School of Clerks and Prelates, and he did not see his way to go to school again elsewhere: how could a Prelate be expected to go to school to a Knight, when St. Paul had said that "he that is Spiritual judgeth all things, and he himself is judged of no man!"

A day or two later, he wrote, also, to the Lady Agnes, Lord Courtenay's wife,[1] informing her that he wished her to hear, from himself, that he had asked her husband for a loan, though she probably knew all about it already. Courtenay had refused his help, and had given sufficient reasons for his refusal. He had not, however, confined himself to making excuses, but had indulged in remarks which it was painful to read, for they shewed that

[1] p. 204.

the writer was wise in his own conceits, and justified the French proverb—that there is never a fool who does not think himself a wise man! The Bishop could not reproach himself; he would prove that in life and in death he is her husband's Bishop and Father in God; and all would be well if Courtenay would follow his own advice, and indulge no more in harsh judgements and evil speaking.

While all this troublesome and disturbing business was in hand, the Bishop was diligently engaged in the general work of his Diocese. We must retrace our steps, that we may follow him.

Remaining, as we have seen, at Clyst, and in the immediate neighbourhood, till the 30th of September, 1328, he proceeded, on the 2nd of October, to visit several of the Religious Houses in Devonshire. He reached Buckfast Abbey[1] on that day, and on the 3rd we find him at Modbury Priory,[2] on the 4th at Plympton,[2] on the 6th at Buckland Abbey,[3] and on the 7th at Tavistock,[3] where he spent three days; crossing the Tamar to Stoke-Climsland in Cornwall on the 10th.[4] From thence he went, on the same day, to Lawhitton, his Manor near Launceston, where he remained for a few hours only[5]; for on the 11th we find him at St. Ive, where he had to deal with a case of divorce, and with the recalcitrant parishioners of Liskeard who had refused to pay the procurations due on the Reconciliation of their Churchyard early in August.[6] On the 13th he commenced, in earnest, his first Visitation of Cornwall, mainly with a view to inspecting the Episcopal estates and property, beginning at Launceston (*see* p. 95)[7]; from whence he passed, by way of Southill,[8] to his Manor of Cotynbeke, close to St German's Priory. He spent about a week there, engaged, of course, in dealing with the dilapidations and making arrangements for the future well-being of the estate. Peculation had been going on there on a large scale; and Stephen and Baldwin Crabbe, John de Dessere, and John le Hyne, of Devyoke, who refused to make restitution, were excommunicated. Stephen Crabbe was absolved, on his submission, on the 26th.[9] On the 22nd we find him at Menhenyot, and on the same day at Trenuth,[10] a seat of the antient Family of Bray, a name which occurs frequently in the Registers. He appears to have spent the night there, arriving at Bodmin on the 23rd.[11] On the 24th he visited the Priory, "not by way of a formal Visitation, though he had issued his Mandate to that effect, but desiring, with the help of God, to deal with everything needing

---

[1] p 405. [2] p. 406. [3] p. 407. [4] p. 408.

[5] While he was there he wrote in more conciliatory terms than he had used previously to the Archdeacon of Canterbury, informing him that William de Nassington, his proctor in the Parliament at Salisbury, would seek an interview with him, to talk matters over and report (p. 409).

[6] pp. 367, 409. [7] p. 411. [8] p. 1267. [9] p. 418. [10] p. 416. [11] p. 417.

correction, quietly and peaceably." He evidently found the state of things worse than he had expected; for the administration had broken down altogether, and the goods of the House had been grievously wasted by the carelessness and negligence of the bailiffs and other officials. And a few days later, at Tywardreath, on the 11th of November, he commissioned Ralph de Lampil, Rector of Withiel, and William Bagge, one of the Canons, to assist the Prior in the management; they were required to deal with all debts and credits, and to clear out all useless servants and officers, substituting competent and honest men in their room; doing their best to recover the revenues which had been dispersed and squandered.[1] The Bishop, now, turned his attention to his other Manors in Cornwall, reaching Poutone, in St. Breoke,[2] on the 25th, Lanner, in St. Allen,[3] on the 30th, and Penryn[4] on November the first, where he visited the College of Glasney, on the outskirts of the town. On the 4th we find him at the Priory of St. Michael's Mount, where he took in hand the case of the Collegiate Church of St. Buryan, which had given so much trouble to his predecessor, Bishop Stapeldon, and, even already, to himself also.[5] Claiming to be exempt on the ground that their Church was a Royal Peculiar, and ignoring the concessions which Stapeldon had obtained from the Crown, the Dean and Prebendaries had defied Bishop Grandisson, declining to receive him, and even laying violent hands on Richard de Belloprato,[6] who appears to have been sent forward to announce the Bishop's approach; polluting their churchyard with his blood. It was necessary, of course, to deal severely with the perpetrators of such outrages, and, accordingly, the Bishop solemnly excommunicated the offenders, the chief of whom he denounced by name. This measure had the desired effect, at any rate as far as the more influential parishioners were concerned; and on the following day eighteen of them (whose names are duly recorded) presented themselves before the Bishop and acknowledged his jurisdiction, confessing that they had sinned in siding with the rebels, and, on taking an oath never again to rebel against the Bishop's authority, they were absolved. On the same day the Bishop proceeded to St. Gwennap[7] and reconciled the churchyard there, and on the 6th to Truro, where he dedicated the High Altar in St. Mary's Church.[7] After resting for a day or two at his Manor of Lanner (which was within an easy distance of Truro), he visited the Priory of Tywardreath[8] on the 11th, crossing the County on the 12th to Lanteglos-by-Camelford, from whence he journeyed, by way of Morton, near Stratton, to Hartland Abbey,[9] having abandoned the Visitation of the Collegiate Church of St. Crantock, which he had fixed for the 14th. He was at Bideford[9]

[1] p. 423. [2] p. 418. [3] p. 421. [4] p. 422. [5] pp. 359, 389. [6] p. 39, No. 16. [7] p. 423. [8] p. 424. [9] p. 425.

on the 16th, at Bishop's Tawton[1] on the 18th, at Bishop's Nympton on the 22nd, at Morchard-Bishop[2] on the 24th. There were many things to set in order at each of the three Manors; at Nympton especially where he received the submission of Thomas Flemyng, Rector of Southmolton, who had been excommunicated for trespassing on the park, as soon as he heard of Bishop Stapeldon's death and thought he could do so with impunity, taking his hounds with him and slaughtering and carrying off two hundred head of deer, etc.; and, not content with that, entering on the premises of the Manor-House and taking possession of a large amount of the property of the deceased Bishop, including cattle, vessels of lead and of wood, carts and benches, and many other like things. We are told that the Bishop charged him with these offences *viva voce*, and then handed him a written list of them. Fleming did not deny that he had committed the outrages, and, on promising to make restitution by payment of a hundred marks, he was absolved.[3]

The Bishop remained at Exeter, and in the neighbourhood, till the beginning of March, 1329-30, engaged chiefly, no doubt, in the great work of rebuilding the Nave of the Cathedral, which now demanded his earnest attention and care. The entries in his Register during this period are concerned with the ordinary routine of Diocesan work, with a few noteworthy exceptions.

On the 18th of December, 1328, being the Sunday next after the Feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, he dedicated the High Altar in the Choir of the Cathedral Church—Stapeldon's magnificent "Silver Altar"—in honour of the most Blessed and ever Virgin Mother of God, and of the Blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, commending it to their guardianship, and granting an Indulgence of forty days to all who, being in a state of grace, assisted at the ceremony.[4]

To this period must be attributed the very interesting undated Letter to the Pope, his patron,[5] which I have already quoted for the account of his Enthronization, and the dispute with the Archdeacon of Canterbury, proceedings which, he says, interfered with the scheme of work which he had laid down, and compelled him to postpone for a time his General Visitation of the Diocese. He found it necessary, he wrote, to go into Cornwall as soon as possible, in order to visit and inspect his Manors in that County, a journey the details of which I have set forth above. And he gives the Pope a curious account of his first impressions of the County and its inhabitants. He describes it as a foreign land, adjoining England only along its Eastern boundary, being surrounded on every other side by the sea, which divides it from Wales and Ireland on the North. On the South, he adds, it looks towards Gascony and Britanny; and the Cornish speak the language of

---

[1] p. 426. [2] p. 1267. [3] p. 427. [4] p. 434. [5] p. 95.

those Lands. In the far West, beyond St. Michael's Mount, it overlooks the boundless expanse of the Ocean. His Diocese, he found, included a group of islands—the Scilly Isles—on which his Predecessors had never set foot, contenting themselves with sending certain Brothers thither, to look after the islanders,[1] but he had not himself, as yet, done even so much as that. As for his Manors[2] he had found them ruinated and stript bare; the land was sterile and uncultivated; the very cattle had been taken away, and nothing remained to sow the fields withal. A few paltry rents had come in; but he was obliged to buy the very necessaries of life, and there was an enormous expense before him for repairs. It grieved him exceedingly to be compelled to write in such a strain as this, and as if he had no gratitude, to one who had treated him generously, far beyond his deserts.

He wrote, at the same time, to certain Cardinals,[3] his friends, telling them that, on account of his isolated position, they would probably hear little of him, or he of them, for a long time to come. I am not only set down, he tells them, in the ends of the earth, but in the very end of the ends thereof. My Diocese, which embraces Devon and Cornwall, is separated from all the rest of England, and, except on one side only, surrounded by seas so tempestuous that they can scarcely be called navigable. The people of Cornwall speak in a tongue which is unknown to the English, and only known to Bretons. The wines of Gascony, indeed, find their way thither, and flesh-meat is fairly abundant; but there is scarcely any corn in the County, or anything else for the use of mortals. To his friend, Cardinal Orsini,[4] who had written to ask how he fared, he writes in a more hopeful strain. He was grateful to find that, although he was removed so far out of sight, he had not been altogether forgotten. He was well and happy; for there was at least this comfort in his isolation, that he was far removed from the pressure of the populace; and, if he was unable to take his place among the Nobles of the Land, he was, at any rate, free from their incursions, and could not be shaken by the storms of life; he was spending his days, as it were, in the bosom of Abraham.

His position, however, was one of great and increasing difficulty; and we find him writing to the Pope[5] on the 22nd of February, 1328-9, to tell him that, if he could have foreseen what he had to endure daily at the hands of the wonderful people who inhabited this remote corner of the world, he would have entreated that someone more fitted for such work than he could ever be might have been sent to them,—words which must have been written

[1] p. 357. [2] p. 352. [3] p. 97. [4] pp. 101, 310 (*note*). [5] p. 102.

in a moment of despair; but he was a man of dauntless spirit, as, indeed, his next words shew,—"nevertheless, I am striving, God approving and you commanding, to do my duty, according to my poor powers and slender attainments, relying on your prayers and timely succour." And, in the end, he was not without his reward.

He refers, also, in these Letters, to other matters of great importance, which demanded his immediate attention. In the first of them[1] he tells the Pope that his Cathedral Church was in course of rebuilding, and had been about half finished by his Predecessors. He had recently dedicated the High Altar, and he longed to provide for the resumption of the work; for it was an exceedingly beautiful Church, and destined to exceed in glory all other Churches of its class in England or in France, if only it could be completed and brought to perfection. Alas, a rich Bishop had been succeeded by one who was poverty-stricken; and he did not see how anything could be done for a long time to come, unless the Pope could help him. He wrote to the same effect to the Cardinals.[2] Nevertheless, with his usual energy, he set to work almost immediately; and, following loyally and wisely the lines which had been laid down by Bishops Byttone and Quivil, on which Bishop Stapeldon, also, had been prepared to work (thus securing a marvellous unity of design throughout the Church, scarcely affected at all by the changes of style which had taken place everywhere in the interval), he was able to complete the magnificent Nave, as we see it to-day, more than ten years before his death. Unfortunately, we know very little as to the details of the progress of the work; for the records are all but silent, and even the famous Fabrick-Rolls fail us: they are nearly continuous, indeed, throughout the period; but the details, which we have found so valuable hitherto, are no longer given, and we find little more than a record of the weekly payments made to the workmen. The lack of funds did not turn out to be so serious a matter as Grandisson had anticipated; money soon came in from several quarters, and especially from the Executors of Bishop Stapeldon. He saw his way to begin; but he was disturbed by the fear that he might not be able, miserably poor as he then was, to finish so vast a work. There still remained in hand the greater part of Stapeldon's final gift of a thousand marks, and a large quantity of marble and other stone, as well as timber in abundance, which that Bishop was engaged in accumulating when he was so cruelly murdered. Much of it had not been paid for, but remained as a charge on the available funds; and there were other arrears, for £92 3*s.* had to be paid, in 1328, to William Canon, of Corfe, for

[1] p. 97. [2] p. 98.

marble. Grandisson, himself, gave, or collected from his friends, £60 (more than £1200 of our money), and by 1330 there was a good working balance in hand, and the great undertaking had been fairly started.

It must be remembered that the Norman Nave, begun by Bishop William de Warelwast and completed by Bishop Henry Marshall before 1206, was still standing, with the exception of the eastern bay, which had been rebuilt by Bishop Quivil. It was at this point that Grandisson took up the work; and it made such rapid progress that by the end of 1334 the great piers of the Nave arcades were in their places. We learn this fact from an important memorandum attached to the Fabrick-Roll of 1331-2, the date (21 Jan.) of the first reckoning for the work in question with William Canon, but dated 9 September, 1334, on the completion of the transaction. The contract was for eleven and a half great columns, to wit, the ten columns west of Quivil's work, and the two responds—equal to one column—at the West End; the half-column being, as Archdeacon Freeman has shown, divisible in like manner for two quarter-columns required for the aisles, where we see them to-day, at the north-east and south-east angles. The cost of the whole was £124 4*s*. There were, also, included sixty groups of small columns for the triforia, and twenty-nine columns for the cloister, bringing the total cost of this work up to £140 5*s*. 9*d*., or nearly £3,000 of our money. Canon was bound to repair all damaged stones and make good all defects, and he had done so. The arches, of course, had not then been built. It has been supposed by some antiquaries, and notably by Archdeacon Freeman, that Grandisson *reconstructed* the Norman Nave, without taking it down; but I am bold to say that I cannot accept this theory. The Norman work at Winchester, and elsewhere, lent itself easily to reconstruction in the "Perpendicular" style; but it is impossible to believe that Grandisson's "Decorated" work is the result of a similar transformation. He retained as much as he could of the external walls, the walls, I mean, of the aisles[1] and the west wall; but by the time he had substituted for the narrow Norman windows the large windows which we see to-day, there would not have been very much of those walls left. Of course, the arches of the Nave arcades cannot be

[1] I have often examined these walls carefully, within and without; and Canon Edmonds has recently examined them again for me. I cannot do better than give his report,—"Along the south wall there are, at regular intervals, disturbances in the masonry internally, and at each of these places a double line of quoins marks the situation of the old Norman responds [indicating, therefore, the width of the original bays]. These intervals do not stand in any relation to the present arcades. But they do stand in intimate relation to the shallow buttresses of Norman character which still remain, but stand in no relation to the great flying buttresses which Grandisson built, to take the thrust of his new roof."

regarded as reconstructions of the old arches, which must have been on entirely different lines, being semi-circular and narrower, and springing of necessity from a higher level than the present arches. The Norman roof may have been of wood; but if it was vaulted in stone, it must have been taken down; for the present magnificent vaulting, obviously a new and complete work from end to end, cannot be the result of a transformation of a roof built by Marshall. Nothing would remain after the rebuilding of the arcades and the removal of the Norman vaulting except such fragments of the clerestory walls as might have been spared when the present great windows were inserted, and there could have been no such "fragments" even; for there is no triforium in the ordinary sense of the word. There is a quasi-triforium, indeed, but there is no passage behind it. The passage is above it, carried *through* the said "fragments," and protected by a beautiful pierced parapet where it crosses the clerestory windows. This fact alone suffices to demolish the reconstruction theory. I may mention here that the great architect sloped the roofs of his aisles inwards, instead of outwards as was usual, in order that his clerestory windows might fall in with this necessary arrangement. From every point of view, therefore, I cannot but regard the reconstruction theory as absolutely incredible. Grandisson would not have wasted money and risked the lives of the workmen on a scheme which would not have been worth the cost and trouble even if it had been practicable. That he never even made the attempt is proved by the fact that his bays do not correspond with the bays of the structure which he superseded.

It was supposed, for a long time, that Grandisson lengthened the Church considerably at the west end, a theory which may, probably, be traced to a statement by Leland, who wrote,[1] about two centuries after these great works were carried out, to the effect that the Bishop "enlargid the west part of the Chirche, making vij archis, wher afore the plot was made out of v." Evidently, as Archdeacon Freeman points out, the historian had seen the contract with William Canon, and had misunderstood it: he did not know that Quivil rebuilt the eastern bay, which included four piers. Dr. Oliver, in his History of the Cathedral,[2] falls into the same error. But the Fabrick-Roll of 1329-30 shews that one of the first things that Grandisson did was to rebuild the Chapel of St. Radegunde "juxta fontem," which he designed for his own last resting-place; and it is actually in part contained within the west wall. This was evidence enough for Archdeacon Freeman; and that he was fully justified in his contention has, quite recently,

[1] *Itinerary*, vol. iii., p. 65.

[2] *Lives of the Bishops*; p. 216.

been abundantly proved in the course of a careful investigation of the structure. I am indebted to Canon Edmonds, who took the greatest interest in this investigation, watching its progress from day to day, for the following interesting account of the work and its results:—"The great west window is an insertion into an older wall: a large square of masonry [indicating exactly what was taken away to make room for the new window] is composed entirely of Beer stone, the rest of the wall being almost wholly constructed of Salcombe stone. Salcombe stone is, in our Cathedral, the note of the Twelfth Century; Beer stone of the Fourteenth. No one doubts that the window [a magnificent specimen of the style known as "Decorated"], is Grandisson's work; but above it, and below it, and on both sides of it, the substance of the wall is of Salcombe stone. The Bishop's work below the west window has been partly hidden and partly cut back to make room for the great Screen, with its sculptured figures of Kings and Bishops, erected, apparently, in Bishop Brantingham's time; and the Chapel of St. Radegunde, the eastern portion of which is embedded in the west wall, was cut back for the same purpose; it once projected into the Cathedral-Yard. On the left hand of the north-west door four ashlar stones were removed, revealing the fact that there, also, some projecting Chapel, or other building, had been cut back; and enough of the masonry was removed to expose to view the Fourteenth Century mouldings as Grandisson must have left them. Models of these mouldings were taken, and also of the part of the sill and splay of the window which were cut through at the same time; and they may be seen in the adjacent Chapel of St. Edmund—the Consistory Court. It may be regarded as certain that neither decay nor discontent with the beauty of Grandisson's work could have led to these changes so soon after his time; but, probably, at Exeter, as at Peterborough, it was found necessary to strengthen the west wall; and against it a mass of masonry was built by way of an effectual buttress, to secure the safety of the building. The Screen was designed to veil this; and it will be allowed that, for beauty and dignity, it is worthy of the building which it supports and adorns."

From the Roll of 1352-3, the last remaining of Grandisson's time,[1] we learn that "the new work, opposite the great Cross" was then commenced. It cost a little over £46; and Archdeacon Freeman has shewn conclusively that the entry must refer to "the far-famed and unrivalled Minstrel's Gallery," which was "evidently an afterthought," as it is clearly an addition to the previously completed work. We may, therefore, conclude safely, in the absence of all actual

[1] The Rolls from 1353 to 1371 are missing; or, rather, perhaps, there were none because the works had ceased for a while.

record of the fact, that the rebuilding of the Nave was finished before 1353, and "probably," as the Archdeacon says, "some little time before." In 1338 oak was required for, we cannot doubt, the construction of the roof above the vaulting; and on the 5th of July in that year the Bishop ordered the Bailiff and Provost of Chudleigh to send to Exeter, for the purpose, twelve oak trees from his Park.[1] The Rolls shew that the heavy annual expenditure which had gone on uninterruptedly from 1325, in Stapeldon's time, till 1342, fell suddenly to a comparatively trifling outlay after the latter year, nothing being then in hand but minor works and finishing touches,—the extension of the cloister, the completion of the western entrances, and the like. Money was wanted for these purposes in 1349-50, and the Roll of that year records that a writer was employed to make eight hundred copies of an Indulgence, "for the fabrick of the Church." Soon afterwards we find that preparations were obviously in progress for what we should, now-a-days, call the reopening of the Nave. One John Bellringer was employed "to cleanse all the images over the High Altar;" new mats were provided for the Chapter-House; the bells, including the bell called "Grandisson" and the "Peter-Bell" were put in order; the windows of St. Radegunde's Chapel were glazed and fitted with iron bars; three stone steps were laid at the great doorway, and the pavement at the entrance to the Choir was repaired; the herb-garden within the Cloister was weeded; the chamber (over the north porch) called "le Holdechaker" was cleansed,—a process which might have been repeated with advantage in more recent years; and the windows, which had been glazed with plain glass were painted with a preparation of clay and chalk, to subdue the glare, no less than three hundred barrow-loads of chalky earth (*argillum*) being used in the process; new forms were also provided in the Choir, fitted with lockers for the service-books. And then, as I have said, the Rolls cease entirely for the rest of Grandisson's Episcopate, from 1353 to 1371, when they were re-commenced under Bishop Brantingham. We cannot be doubtful for a moment as to the significance of all this; the Nave was completed and ready to be restored to its sacred use.

Was it re-consecrated? Freeman takes it for granted that it was; and he seems to have satisfied himself that the ceremony took place in 1351, on one of the Feasts of St. Peter, viz., on the 18th of January, or the 29th of June, or the 1st of August. And the writer of the brief sketch of the Bishop's Life in the *Dictionary of National Biography* tells us[2] that the Bishop "lived to complete the Nave of the Church, and probably consecrated it on 21 Nov.,[3]

[1] p. 881.—With characteristick hatred of waste, he gives particular directions that the boughs and small branches should be stored in his Court, for use during his residence in the winter.

[2] Vol. xxii, p. 372.

[3] *See* NOTE at the end of this Preface.

1367"! Not a particle of evidence exists for either of these statements. The former rests, mainly, on the preparations for resumed use of the fabrick detailed above, and the latter on the absurd misunderstanding of the Roll of 1353, which betrayed even Oliver into supposing that the rebuilding, which was commenced immediately after Grandisson's accession, and continued year by year till all the work was done, had actually been suspended altogether for some five and twenty years after the death of Bishop Stapeldon. The Nave was not enlarged in any direction and its outer walls, including the whole of the west wall, were retained. It did not need Re-consecration: and as it had not been "polluted," neither did it need Reconciliation.[1] There is no record in the Register, or elsewhere, that Grandisson performed either of these Ceremonies: on the other hand, as we have seen, he dedicated the High Altar, because it was an entirely new structure; and this is duly recorded.

After this digression I return to the Letter which the Bishop addressed to Pope John at the beginning of his Episcopate. He had encountered many difficulties as to which he desired the advice and assistance of the Pope.[2] The familiar relations, he says, which had existed so long between Bishop Stapeldon and the late King had resulted in a legacy of heavy trials for his successor in the See; suspicion and hatred were rife on every side, and amongst other results of the late Bishop's cruel murder must be included the loss of the bulk of the Privileges, Charters, and other muniments of the Church. He was doing all he could to meet the mischief, and did not despair of success if the Pope would help him. He was anxious, also, about his rights in connection with

---

[1] "Ecclesiis semel Deo consecratis non debet iterum Consecratio adhiberi, nisi aut ab igne exustæ, aut sanguinis effusione, aut cujuscumque semine, pollutæ fuerint; quia, sicut infans a qualicumque sacerdote . . . semel baptizatus non debet iterum baptizari, ita nec locus Deo dicatus iterum consecrandus est, nisi propter eas causas quas superius nominavimus" (*Grat. Decret.*, *pars* iij, *De Consecr.*, *dist.* i). In England, at any rate, "Reconciliation," which was regarded as, in a sense, the renewal, or, rather, the confirmation, of the original Consecration, was the remedy in such cases. I cannot, of course, enter here on a discussion which would require a treatise to do justice to it; but I may say, generally, that, when the area of a consecrated building was not extended, and the new work made no essential change in the fabrick and no break in its continuity, re-consecration was not deemed necessary merely because new materials had been introduced and great improvements effected. According to the rule laid down, to meet such cases, by Archbishop Anselm, *sacrum trahit ad se non sacrum;* a rule which he extended even to Churches which had been enlarged as to length or breadth, or both; and there was no enlargement at Exeter. Bishop Grandisson was most scrupulous in dealing with all such matters; and I feel persuaded that there is no reason to believe that he re-consecrated the Nave of the Cathedral. At all events such a question cannot be decided by mere guesswork, in the absence of contemporaneous records.

[2] p. 96.

the Collegiate Church of Bosham—one of the King's Free Chapels,—of which the Bishops of Exeter were Ordinaries *ex officio*. There had been much trouble, in times past, between his Predecessors and the Bishops of Chichester, who were unwilling to recognize this *imperium in imperio*; and, as the controversy remained unsettled, he earnestly intreated the Pope to intervene.[1] Again, while he was "labouring, with all zeal, in the Vineyard of the Lord of Hosts, in his remote corner of England," the Court of Canterbury was still pursuing him with its Inhibitions, Citations, and Plaints, based on certain "musty, uncertain, and doubtful customs," contrary to all law, so that it was out of his power to devote himself as he desired to the care of the churches and the salvation of souls; and he begged the Pope to protect him. And there was another matter[2] as to which he hesitated to trouble the Pope, though he felt strongly that he was bound to reveal the diseases which affected his flock to their chief Pastor and Physician. "I speak the truth in God, I lie not," he wrote, referring to Robert Bonus, Abbat of Tavistock; "but this man, a native of Aquitaine, promoted by your Holiness[3] through the deceit of others, has shewn himself to be utterly irreligious and a despiser of the worship of God from the first day of his arrival amongst us; worrying his Monks with base charges and insults, and provoking the Nobles and all others in his neighbourhood, so that he is hated of all men, and will bring destruction to his House, and to himself also, through his furious madness, if he cannot be effectually checked." The Bishop, out of consideration for the Pope (as Patron of Bonus), and "de Peragrua, de Garvo, and de Mota," who had recommended him,[4] had dealt very gently with the offender, resorting at first even to blandishments, and then visiting him in an informal way, and trying to mediate between him and his Convent; finally threatening him with the vengeance of God and of the Pope; but all, so far, without any result. "Nevertheless," the Bishop adds, "I will do what in me lies to bring him to a better mind, as long as it may be found possible to tolerate such a man." He refers also in the same letter to the heavy burden of debt which had been laid upon him by the Curia,[4] expressing a hope that, with the help of his Flock, he might be able to pay it off by the appointed time. And he wrote to William de Laudun, now Archbishop of Toulouse, asking him to bear with him if he postponed, till the Feast of the Assumption, repayment of the 500 florins kindly lent to him, in his distress, at Avignon.[5]

As I have said, the Bishop remained in the neighbourhood of Exeter, and chiefly at Chudleigh (his favourite residence, and

[1] pp. 104, 183.
[2] pp. 97, 98.
[3] p. 346.
[4] *See* NOTE at the end of this Preface.
[5] pp 101, 224.

destined to be his head-quarters throughout his Episcopate), from November, 1328, till the beginning of March, 1329-30. He visited the Cathedral, as we have seen, after his Enthronization; and that it was far from being a merely formal Visitation is shewn by the "Decrees" which he sent to the Dean and Chapter on the 19th of December. He had discovered that the confusion consequent on the death of Bishop Stapeldon, which had greviously affected the Diocese at large, had found its way into the Mother-Church itself.[1] There had been a serious relaxation of discipline. Some of the Canons, greedy of filthy lucre, could only be regarded as mercenaries,—he was tempted to call them robbers. Their so-called Residence was a mere farce; for they spent their time on their private business, or in amusing themselves in the chace; and when, at rare intervals and reluctantly, they took their places in the Choir, they could not behave themselves even there with decency, but indulged in idle chattering, the Canons and the inferior Ministers alike, not shewing the least reverence and devotion even during the celebration of the Holy Mysteries, and rattling through the Canonical Hours, talking to one another the while, and frequently going out of the Church before the Office was finished. Moreover, they wholly neglected the hospitality to which they were bound, seeking their own, not the things which are Jesus Christ's; claiming their share, as if they had earned it, in the daily distribution and the quarterly division, thus defrauding their Brethren, and even the very boys of the Choir, of their due. And so, as the Bishop adds, the worship of God, the devotion of the people, and the honour of the Church were being destroyed, and a grievous scandal occasioned. He told them that it was impossible for him to pass over in silence such flagrant transgressions as these, and he called on the Dean to provide a remedy immediately. The Canons and their Vicars were to be compelled to do their duty, no longer preying upon the goods of the Church while their services were either withheld, or performed with shameless irreverence. Hurrying through the Sacred Offices could no longer be tolerated. In chanting the Psalms they were to observe the necessary pauses in the middle and at the end of every verse; and in singing the Antiphons, Hymns, and Responses they were to keep together, instead of jumbling the sentences one upon the other; for which end the Dean was required to see that all the books in use corresponded exactly both as to the notation and the text. Unless this Mandate were obeyed a fine of ten pounds, in aid of the Fabrick-Fund, would be imposed; and the Dean was cited to appear before the Bishop, in the Chapter House, or in the Cathedral Church, on

[1] p. 435.

the Juridical day next before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, to shew cause why they should not be mulcted accordingly. As so many others in the Diocese had done, the Dean saw, at once, that Grandisson had, indeed, come to rule, and that within the Cathedral as well as outside, and that it would be dangerous to trifle with him; and on the 20th of February he certified the Bishop, that he was obeying him in this matter, day by day, and would always obey him to the uttermost of his power.[1]

While this important business was in hand, the Bishop was summoned to London, to take part in a Provincial Council about to be opened in St. Paul's Cathedral on the 27th of January.[2] The Mandate reached him, at Chudleigh, on the 22nd of December; and on the 18th of January he wrote to the Archbishop, informing him that he had cited all who were expected to attend from his Diocese. He sent a list of their names, and enclosed a copy of the *Gravamina* which his Clergy desired to submit to the Council. These were three in number, and referred to the tyranny of certain Lords in the Diocese who had deprived their *nativi* of their antient right to dispose of their property by Will, the encroachments of the Secular Judges on the Privileges of the Clergy, and the abuse of the right of Appeal to the Court of Canterbury on the part of many who, in that way, sought to escape from the Ecclesiastical censures and punishments which they had incurred by their misdeeds. He wrote, also, privately to the Archbishop, telling him that he could not appear in person, and chiefly because the Council was to meet in London. The blood of the murdered Stapeldon still cried to Heaven for vengeance; and the lay-folk, their degenerate sons, had compelled their Bishops (so he had been told) to swear that they would take no steps in the matter, and would allow the murderers to escape with impunity. The mob was on their side, and universal chaos prevailed. The magnates of the City had made a show of endeavouring to restrain the madness of the people, but it was notorious that they were as guilty as the rest. He knew that, in due time, the Angel of the Lord would put a bit into their mouths; but, meanwhile, he did not see his way to mount either horse or mule that hath no understanding. The citizens[3] had already torn his London House in pieces, and carried off all its

---

[1] p. 437. [2] pp. 446—452.

[3] The writer of the "Life" of the Bishop in the *Dictionary of National Biography* (vol. xxii., p. 371), refers to this letter, and quotes it inaccurately, making Grandisson allege "that it would be inconvenient to leave his Diocese" for this reason amongst others "that the people of *Devon* were enemies of God and his Church." But those words were applied to the Londoners—*ipsi Londonienses*, the men who were stained with the blood of his murdered Predecessor. He had his troubles at home, as we know; but he was overcoming them, and he was quite safe from outrage there,—"Secus nobis standum est, et solide terre securitati liberis pedibus innitendum."

contents; and he felt that it would be better that he should remain in the safe solitude of the glades of Chudleigh. It was a private Letter; but it might be shewn, if necessary, to his Brother-Bishops. And the following short statement was enclosed, which he wished the Primate to read to the Council,—"The Lord Bishop of Exeter is quite unable to attend, with due regard to his safety and his honour. He cannot attend safely, because, if he were present, he would feel compelled to take measures to secure the punishment of the men who had committed so great an outrage on his Predecessor. He cannot attend with due regard to his honour; for it would not become him to take his place in the Council, and allow such a crime to be passed over in silence." It is clear, also, that he was offended with the Archbishop on personal grounds; for he wrote, at the same time, to Master John Bloyhou, Official of the Court of Canterbury, and lately his own Official-Principal,[1] exhorting him not only to support his excuses for non-attendance at the Council, but also to tell the Primate, privately (for he found it difficult to believe that he himself was responsible for such conduct), how astonished he was to find that he had been acting independently of the Bishop within the Diocese of Exeter, notifying his Enthronization,[2] by his Letters, to divers persons therein, and not to the Diocesan, and even writing some very extraordinary Letters to the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe, such as even their own Bishop would not have addressed to them; a proceeding which he hoped would not be attempted in the case of the other Religious Houses. We learn from a source external to the Register[3] that Bishop Stapeldon's case was not, after all, neglected by the Council. On the 10th of February the assembled Bishops and Prelates, with the whole Clergy, heard Mass—the "Missa de Pace"—which was celebrated by the Bishop of Norwich, and after the Gospel the Primate and his Suffragans, with the other Prelates, standing before the Altar, vested in their Pontificals and with lighted candles in their hands, solemnly excommunicated the murderers and their abettors.

The Register now becomes, through a large number of folios, a simple record, for the most part, of the Bishop's daily and indefatigable labours in the ordinary work of his Diocese. Early in March he set out for Winchester, to attend the Parliament to be held there on the 11th of that month.[4] On the 8th we find him at Otterton Priory,[5] and on the same day at Colcombe,[6] a seat of the Courtenays in the parish of Colyton. He reached Winchester on the 10th, and by the 21st he was on his homeward way, resting for some days at Itchenstoke. On the 30th of March, 1330, he was at Honiton.[6] On the

[1] p. 181.

[2] Archbishop Simon de Mepeham was enthroned on the 22nd of January, 1328-9.

[3] p. 1539. [4] p. 43. [5] p. 560. [6] p. 1277.

31st he reached Clyst, where he appears to have remained continuously till the 1st of July, engaged, we cannot doubt, in superintending the works in the Cathedral, which were then in full progress. In July he paid a short visit to Oxford, reaching Wells[1] on the 5th, the Oxfordshire Bampton[2] (which was in the gift of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter) on the 10th, and Oseney Abbey,[3] on the 12th. After sojourning for several days in Oxford, he returned to Clyst on the 10th of August, having spent about a week with his parents at Oxenhall,[4] and he visited Canonsleigh Abbey[5] on the 8th. He remained at Clyst till the 20th, preparing to renew the Visitation of Cornwall, for which he issued his Mandate to the Archdeacon on that day, starting almost immediately for the West. On the 29th he was at Buckland Abbey,[6] at Modbury on the 30th, at Plymouth on the 31st, at Buckland-Monachorum (probably, confirming in the Parish-Church) on the 1st of September, and, again, at Plymouth[7] on the 2nd. On the same day he crossed the Tamar to his Manor of Lawhitton, near the Assize-Town of Launceston, and forthwith commissioned John de Eysi and William de Londay to demand and take custody of certain clerks, should they be convicted before John de Stonore and Robert de Aspale and others, the King's Justiciaries.[8] On the 4th he proceeded to his Manor of Poutone, near Padstow, where he remained till about the 16th of October. While he was there he discovered that disturbances had broken out again in the Cathedral, in consequence, no doubt, of his absence; and, this time, the Vicars were chiefly to blame. He had been informed, on trustworthy authority, that their conduct was disgraceful; they were not ashamed to indulge in loud and indecent laughter during Divine Service, and some of those who occupied the upper forms in the Choir at Matins, holding lighted candles in their hands, had even dared to drop the melted grease, deliberately and wilfully, on the heads of those who sat beneath them. They also disturbed the service by jeering at mistakes made in singing and reading by the less educated members of the choir, for whose deficiencies they ought rather to have shewn sympathy; correcting their blunders aloud, and in English, in a tone of derision. Also, they deliberately jumbled together the separate parts of the service, causing the greatest confusion; and it was clear that, though they might be in the Choir in the body, their heart was anywhere else—in the market, in the streets, or in their beds. The Bishop wrote, on the 15th of October to the Dean and Subdean,[9] commanding them to deal severely with the offenders, who were to be summoned to appear on three successive days, in the Chapter-House, to hear their Bishop's Letter read. They were to be charged to desist from their

---

[1] p. 1279. [2] p. 1280. [3] p. 579. [4] p. 1280. [5] p. 579. [6] p. 580. [7] p. 1281. [8] p. 580. [9] p. 586.

evil courses forthwith, and order themselves reverently in the Sanctuary; those who refused to obey were to be heavily fined; and if, after that, any of them continued in obstinate rebellion, they were to be excommunicated and deprived; their blood would be upon their own heads.

From Poutone the Bishop went to Penryn,[1] where he remained about a week. He visited St. Probus[2] on the 29th of October; and on the 7th of November we find him at Glynn,[3] near Bodmin, a Manor of the Carminowes. From thence, calling on his way at Cotynbeke, Lawhitton, Launceston, Tavistock, Meavy,[2] and Plympton, he returned to Chudleigh, on, or about, the 24th, and remained there, or in the neighbourhood, till the end of the year. The Register, now, for a time, records only the ordinary routine work of the Diocese, with a single exception: grievous sacrilege had been committed at Whitchurch, near Tavistock, where an armed band of lay folk had seized the Parish-Church by force, and refused to give up possession or allow any services to be held in it; and, as nothing else could be done, the Bishop wrote to the King, on the 21st of March, 1330-1, entreating him to deal with the rebels by his Royal authority.[4] Early in 1331 (on the 25th of April) we find him at Lambeth,[5] from whence he returned by way of Bosham,[6] where there had been trouble for a long time past, his Jurisdiction being constantly disputed by the Bishop of Chichester and his officials; but the Register is silent as to what he did there. He visited his Manors of Farringdon[7] and Chidham, and returned by a circuitous route—by Lambourne,[8] Ashperton in Herefordshire,[9] his birthplace, Donyatt in Somerset,[9] and Petrisheghes[9] to Clyst, where he arrived on the 9th of July.

The time was, now, approaching when it would be necessary for him to visit the Papal Court. He set out on the 18th of September, resting at Forde Abbey[10] on that day, and at Salisbury on the 21st. He reached London on the 3rd of October and remained there till the 22nd, when we find him at Canterbury.[11] On the 23rd he sailed from Dover,[11] and, after spending a few days in Paris,[11] reached Avignon[12] on the 29th of November, where he remained till the 19th of December. It is recorded that, while he was there, he obtained a special "Privilege" from the Pope, and we are referred for a copy of it to a separate *quaternus* (p. 138). It was granted on the 20th of December. It will be remembered that the Bishop visited Lambeth on the 25th of April, and there can be little doubt that, while he was there, he discussed with Archbishop Mepeham the question of his general Visitation of the Province which was then impending. The consul-

[1] p. 587.
[2] p. 1282.
[3] p. 590.
[4] p. 603.—*See*, also, p. 675.
[5] p. 1284.
[6] p. 1285.
[7] pp. 615—617.
[8] p. 256.
[9] p. 618.
[10] p. 633.
[11] p. 637.
[12] p. 638.

tation was, evidently, unsatisfactory from Grandisson's point of view; and he resolved to keep the Metropolitan, at all hazards, out of the Diocese of Exeter, by the help of the Pope, from whom he succeeded in obtaining a general Inhibition, which made his position secure. He even contrived to include in the terms of the Indult his own Successors and all future Archbishops and their officials. "We cannot commend him," says Dr. Oliver,[1] "for his resistance, though it proved successful. . . . Such Visitations were conformable to the Canons, had been of long usage here, and were continued after his time; and we cannot help believing that it was unworthy of his reputation, as also a dangerous departure from regular discipline, and affording an evil precedent, to have sheltered himself under special Briefs of his Patron." Neither do I "commend" him; but I feel that, if we are to judge his action at all, we are bound to consider his peculiar position, his character, and his strong personality; putting ourselves, as far as may be, into his place. Mepeham, as we have seen,[2] had been guilty of unjustifiable interference in the affairs of his Diocese on several occasions; and he could scarcely be expected to regard with complacency the formal Visitation of a Primate who had not hesitated to visit his Flock by Letters, informally, and behind the Diocesan's back. He had found the whole Diocese, including even the Cathedral itself, in dire disorder, as we know; his very means of sustenance had been cut off by the almost universal peculation which had been going on for years; and every corner of his vast and most difficult Charge demanded the vigorous rule of a firm hand, if reformation was ever to be accomplished. He could not brook interference with his plans, which had been, already, crowned with a large measure of success, especially on the part of one who had shewn that he was of a meddlesome disposition, and would probably do great mischief by superseding his authority and unsettling the minds of his people, just as many of them, recognising and appreciating the faithfulness and unselfishness of their chief Pastor, were responding to his earnest call to return to the

---

[1] *Lives of the Bishops*, p. 81.

[2] *See* p. xxx. He had, also, given grave offence to Bishop Grandisson by his conduct in the case of Sir John Dyneham, who, being guilty of adultery, had been excommunicated, and had appealed to the Court of Canterbury. *See* "Dyneham" in the General Index. How strongly the Bishop felt on this matter is shewn by the Letter which he wrote to Mepeham on the 16th of October, 1331. It was his way to use strong language when he felt that his efforts to put down iniquity in high places were being frustrated by unscrupulous and time-serving men; and words did not fail him on this occasion. "As God is my witness," he wrote, "I would rather flee away into solitude than give place to the malicious, and continue to dwell amongst scorpions, subverters of the truth" (p. 262). *See* NOTE at the end of this Preface.

Shepherd and Bishop of their souls. The Diocese was remote, isolated practically from all the rest of England ; and he had availed himself of this peculiarity of position to the full, not for his own aggrandisement, but because it enabled him to make full proof of his Ministry without much risk of disturbance from without. Whether he was right or wrong in determining to keep his Diocese to himself, at any rate for a while and at a most critical time, we cannot doubt that his motives were conscientious, and that he was fighting, not for himself, but for the needs of his people as he understood them, and in defence of his arduous work. And the Pope was on his side.

Armed with his Indult, he returned to England, after a short stay in Paris, reaching Sandwich on the 9th of February. He remained in London[1] till the 28th of March, 1332 ; engaged, probably, in securing the active support of the King and Queen.[2] Journeying homeward by way of Faringdon and Shaftesbury,[3] he reached Clyst[4] on the 8th or 9th of April. The Archbishop was now well on his way to the Far West, engaged in visiting the adjacent Diocese of Bath and Wells,[5] having already visited the Dioceses of Rochester, Chichester and Salisbury.[6] He had publickly announced his intention to visit Exeter, ignoring the intervention of the Pope and the King, and probably hoping that Grandisson would, in the end, yield to the inevitable. If it were so, he had mistaken his man. As soon as our Bishop found that Mepeham was actually coming, he took up his abode in the Palace, and made preparation for his reception. And first he wrote, on the 25th of May, to the Dean of Exeter,[7] forbidding him to publish any Letters which he might receive from the Primate ; for he had appealed to the Pope, against the threatened Visitation, and nothing could be lawfully done while the Appeal was pending. On the 10th of June he wrote to the Mayor of the City,[8] claiming his support. The Archbishop, he said, either by the Mayor's default or with his connivance, had brought bands of armed men into the City, who had invaded the Precincts of the Cathedral, and had torn down the copies of his Appeal which he had caused to be affixed to the door of the Chapter-House. This had been done in defiance of the King's Mandate, which the Mayor had received and ought to have obeyed ;

---

[1] p. 638.

[2] They joined in his petition to the Pope for a second and more peremptory Mandate, which was granted on the 30th of May ; it is couched in minatory terms. A "Bulla Executoria" of the first "Privilegium" had been issued on the 1st of September, 1331 ; and, as the Primate persisted in molesting the Bishop, it was served on him by the Nuncio, Icherius de Concoreto, on the 7th of October, 1332 (pp. 140, 141).

[3] p. 644. [4] p. 645. [5] p. 1540.

[6] *See* his Life, by Stephen Birchington (Angl. Sacr., i, 18), quoted by Oliver, p. 81, note.

[7] p. 653. [8] Philip Lovecock. *See* p. 262.

and the Bishop demanded an immediate answer. The Register is silent as to what actually transpired; but we learn from another source[1] that Mepeham entered the City on the 1st of June, and proceeded towards the Cathedral, where the Bishop's armed retainers successfully resisted him, and he was not even allowed to enter the Close. A Provincial Council was summoned to meet in London,[2] to discuss the matter; but, as might have been expected, both the Pope and the King having been defied, the Archbishop and his Suffragans could not agree, and nothing came of it. Mepeham died about a year afterwards, on the 13th of October, 1333, and it has been said that he died of grief on account of his disappointment; but I am unwilling to believe that he was so poor a creature as that!

Returning to Chudleigh on the 21st of October he remained there, or at one of his other Manors close at hand, till the 8th of July, 1333. The work in the Cathedral now demanded his presence and close attention; for, as we have seen,[3] the new pillars of the Nave arcades had recently been completed, and the arches and clerestory must have been in progress. On the 17th of November he issued a Mandate to his Official-Principal for the recovery of the Muniments belonging to the Palace-Archives and other things of value, which were still in the hands of those who had seized them after Bishop Stapeldon's death. On the following day he sanctioned the Appropriation of the Rectory of Yarnscombe to the Hospital of St. John in the City of Exeter, in furtherance of Stapeldon's great scheme for the promotion of the better education of the Clergy. That Bishop had not only founded a Hall in the University of Oxford, but he was also engaged in establishing a Grammar-School for boys in connection with this Hospital in Exeter, when his work was interrupted by his violent death.[4] There was still trouble at Whitchurch,[5] and it seems that Abbat Bonus, of Tavistock, had been at the bottom of the mischief from the beginning. He had numerous adherents—"sons of Belial" the Bishop called them,—and they had not only occupied the Church with an armed force, but had fortified themselves by throwing up a stone wall against the doorway, surrounded by a trench. It was a question of a disputed right of patronage,[6] the Abbat and Convent claiming the right to present against Walter atte Treawen on whose presentation the Bishop had instituted David Alyam[7] in March, 1330-1. It was impossible to induct Alyam; for when the Abbat of Buckland went to Whitchurch for the purpose, he found the Church converted into a fortress, and met with such

[1] p. 1540.

[2] The Bishop was in London from the 8th to the 16th of September, and at East Horsly, Surrey, till the 15th of October; but the Register records only the routine work which he transacted in the interval.

[3] *See* p. xxii. [4] pp. 666-669. [5] *See* p. xxxii. [6] p. 675. [7] p. 1284.

outrageous treatment at the hands of the garrison that he was fain to retreat, after pronouncing Sentence of Excommunication against the offenders, which he had been commissioned to do if they refused to submit. As this measure had no effect on the culprits, the Bishop wrote to the Archdeacon of Totnes on the 8th of December, ordering him to proclaim the Sentence throughout the Archdeaconry, and to take all such steps as might be found necessary to enforce it. Nearer home the Dean, Richard de Coletone, had been giving trouble for some time past. He had, in fact, been disaffected from the beginning; and there can be no doubt that he bitterly resented the Bishop's active interference in the Cathedral, and the ruthless way in which he had exposed the malpractices of certain members of the Cathedral Body. At last the Bishop excommunicated him, the Dean having disputed his Jurisdiction and refused to appear before him when cited to do so; and on the 13th of February, 1332-3, he issued a Mandate to the Subdean and Henry Bloyou, one of the Canons, for the sequestration of his revenues.[1] This strong measure had the desired effect. The Dean appeared before the Bishop on the 21st of March, confessed his fault, and promised entire obedience for the time to come. He was immediately forgiven and absolved; and the Bishop, on the following day, wrote to the Subdean and to Bloyhou to tell them the good news: "I received him," he wrote, "with heart-felt joy; his banishment from the Church had been a bitter grief to me; I had mourned for him as for a son that was lost; and now, to quote the Parable in the Gospel, I am, in spirit, feasting and making merry, for he was dead and is alive again, was lost and is found."[2] A few days later, on the 3rd of April, 1333, the Bishop dealt with another offender, one Richard Selere, who had been thrice Mayor of Exeter, and had been excommunicated for violently assaulting John Davy, a clerk. He was absolved on promising to make full satisfaction to the injured man, and to deliver by way of fine, a quarter of wheat apiece, "good, clean grain," to the Friars Preachers and Minors of Exeter, the Brethren of St. John's Hospital, and the lepers of St. Mary Magdalene's, before Michaelmas.[3] Another trouble arose at this time, which was confined indeed to a single parish, but there was danger that it might extend to other places with serious results; and it may be mentioned as evidence of the unruly temper with which the Bishop had had to contend from the first. The tithe-payers of the large Parish of Silverton, a few miles from Exeter, were leagued together to defraud the Parson of his dues, some of them cutting down the amount of their tithes and some keeping them back altogether. As might be expected, the

[1] p. 681. [2] p. 685. [3] p. 687.

1512261


Bishop was down, at once, on what he called their "damnable presumption," giving them to understand that Excommunication was the punishment due to such an offence, and sending them a Monition to that effect on the 20th of April.[1]

Early in 1333 the Scots invaded England, and the King forthwith marched against them. He wrote to the Bishops from Newcastle-on-Tyne on the 23rd of April, requesting the prayers of all Christian people for the success of his arms. Grandisson was prompt to take action, and on the 31st of May, feeling, probably, that, in his remote Diocese, the people would scarcely understand the matter, and would take little or no interest in a danger so distant, he appealed to them in moving terms,—"Who is there that dwells in any part of this Realm of England, who that has any ardent desire for the peace and honour of the King, and can fail to be roused by hearing of the savage fury and insolent pride of our enemies, or remain unmoved when so noble a Prince asks us for our prayers?" He had undertaken the war for the sake of his people, and to ward off the dangers which threatened them all; not regarding himself, nor shrinking from the risk or turmoil of the conflict, but caring only that his subjects might dwell at ease and be refreshed in the multitude of peace. And he ordered the Celebration of Masses with Litanies, Processions, and devout prayers in every parish.[2] On the 17th of June he appropriated the Rectory of Rockbeare to the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh, the patrons of the Benefice, reserving to himself and his Successors the right of Collation to the Vicarage.[3] In July he spent a few days with his father at Oxenhall; but he was soon recalled to Exeter to deal with fresh troubles in the Cathedral.[4] He had recently collated his nephew, his sister's son, John de Northwode, to a Canonry, with expectation of the first Prebend that might fall vacant. But the preferment was claimed by one William le Gyldene, who behaved so violently that the Bishop excommunicated him. The Dean, though but lately absolved on his submission, was, evidently, a turbulent man, for we find him again in trouble, suspended and excommunicated.[5] And on the 23rd of August the Bishop commissioned the Subdean and William de Nassington to take the Dean's place in correcting the misconduct of the Vicars, who were not likely to mend their ways, with such an evil example before them. On the 11th of September he commissioned another of the Canons, John de Nassington, to exercise the Dean's right of patronage.[5] There was trouble, also, with the Deans-Rural, many of whom, instead of doing their work themselves, had presumed to appoint as substitutes men of no character and wholly unfit for such an office, creating a

---

[1] p. 689. [2] p. 692. [3] p. 698. [4] p. 707. [5] p. 710

serious scandal; and, on the 19th, the President of the Consistory Court was ordered to take such steps as might be found necessary to compel the Beneficed Clergy who had been elected, to do their work themselves. The Bishop resided in his Manor-House of Paignton during the month of September, and on the 4th of October he started on a Visitation of portions of East Cornwall. On his way, and on the same day, he dedicated the Parish Church of Dittisham, which had been rebuilt, and the High Altar at Blackawton.[1] He spent the 6th at East Allington, and dedicated the High Altar there; reaching Yealmpton on the following day.[2] On the 9th we find him at his Manor-House of Cotynbeke, where he remained till the 1st of November. It had, at last, become necessary to deal peremptorily and finally with the sad case of the Abbat of Tavistock, whose "enormities" could be tolerated no longer. The Bishop had been most patient with him, and had tried, by every means in his power, to bring him to a better mind;[3] but all his efforts were in vain, and on the 24th of October Bonus was deprived.[4] His successor, John de Courtenay, one of the Monks, was blessed by the Bishop at Clyst[5] on the 24th of April, 1334. Proceeding northward from Cotynbeke, he dedicated the High Altar of St. Sampson's, Southill, on the 4th of November, 1333, the cemetery of St. Thomas, within the precincts of Launceston Priory, on the 6th, and the High Altar of Kilkhampton on the 10th, reaching Hartland Abbey on the 12th. The case of Dean Coleton's rebellion had become acute; for he had taken part in the opposition to the Collation of John de Northwode referred to above, and also of Richard Fitz-Ralph, to Canonries, and, the Primatial See being vacant by reason of Mepeham's death, he had induced the Official of the Court of Canterbury to intervene in the matter and impugn the Bishop's right and jurisdiction. Accordingly the Bishop issued an Inhibition to his four Archdeacons, from Hartland, on the 21st of November,[6] forbidding them to obey the said Official or pay any attention to the Mandate which he had directed to them on the 9th of that month.[7] On the 12th, moreover, he had ordered the Subdean to sequestrate the Dean's revenues.[6] Leaving Hartland he reached Torrington on the 16th, and Winkleigh, where he dedicated the High Altar, on the 17th; after which he remained in his Manor-House of Crediton till the 14th of January, 1333-4. But he was not suffered to rest long; the Vicars in the Cathedral were again causing grievous scandal by shameless misconduct in the Choir, encouraged, we can scarcely doubt, by the evil example, in another

---

[1] p. 714. [2] p. 1296.
[3] *See* the references under "Bonus" in the General Index.
[4] p. 717. [5] p. 741. [6] p. 719. [7] p. 722.

way, of the Dean, their immediate head; and the Bishop, remembering their abominable conduct on the Feast of the Holy Innocents' in the previous year, when they not only disturbed the Services by loud laughter and other gross improprieties, but even disgraced themselves by indulging in vulgar revellings and obscene gestures before the people, wrote to them, on the 16th of December, through the Subdean and William de Nassington, to tell them that, if they dared to repeat such conduct on the same holy Feast, now near at hand, he would deal with them with the utmost rigour.[1] To Grandisson, who was a man of the most reverent and devout mind, and who was engaged at the time, at great self-sacrifice and with abounding zeal, in the arduous work of completing the Cathedral Church, which, he tells us, over and over again, he regarded as his beloved Spouse, the very thought of such sacrilege as this must have caused nothing short of agony. But he was dauntless, and the work went on unceasingly in the face of all rebuffs and discouragement. We soon find him in Exeter again;[2] where, on the 16th of January he appropriated the Rectory of Bere-Ferrers for the endowment of an Archpresbitery in that Church.[3] On the 20th of January he was at Ottery,[4] a place which was very near his heart, and for the benefit of which he was, already, contemplating great things.

On the defeat of Douglas, the Regent of Scotland, Baliol was received as King in a Parliament held in October at Perth; but, on his ceding to the English the South of Scotland, he was driven out, and fled to Berwick early in February: it was, doubtless, in consequence of these stirring events that our Bishop journeyed to the North, to attend the Parliament which was summoned to meet at York[5] on the 21st of February, 1333-4. We find him, on his way, at Lutterworth[6] on the 12th of February, and he remained in York till, apparently, the middle of March. The Register only records his movements, and gives no account of his doings in Parliament. He appears to have been in London[7] on the 16th of March on his way to Faringdon, Hants, where he remained till the middle of April, 1334. On the 20th of April he passed through Widworthy and Gittisham[8] on his way to Clyst, where he arrived on the same day; remaining there, or at one of his Manors in the neighbourhood and at Exeter, till the 13th of May, 1336. Evidently, the great work in the Cathedral, which must have been then advancing rapidly, demanded his almost continuous presence.

There is, of course, a full record of the routine work of the

---

[1] p. 723. [2] p. 729. [3] p. 731. [4] p. 735. [5] p. 51, No. 96. [6] p. 1298. [7] p. 1300. [8] p. 1301.

Diocese during this long interval. On the 6th of May, 1334, the Abbey-Church of Tavistock was formally released from Interdict, and the Monks who had been excommunicated were absolved.[1] On the 15th, William de Byttedene, the recalcitrant Prior of St. James's, Exeter, was excommunicated, and the case of one Peter de Beare, a depraved and heretical clerk, who was married, and seems to have led a most disreputable life, was severely dealt with.[2] Dean Coletone, who had appealed to the Pope, and was now at Avignon, was once more inclined to be reconciled to his Bishop; but, as he had no money and could not return to England, the Bishop, on the 28th of June, ordered a temporary relaxation of the sequestration of his revenues.[3] One William, calling himself a hermit, had settled at "St. Davyd in la Hamme," in the parish of Ashprington, near Totnes; he was disturbing the neighbourhood by preaching heresies and reviling the Bishop, and was supposed to be insane: on the 30th of June the Bishop ordered the man to be brought before him, with what result we are not told.[3] On the 1st of July a new series of Statutes was promulgated for the better government of Crediton Collegiate Church.[4] On the same day the Rectory of St. Colan was appropriated to Glasney College, for the better endowment of the Sacristy,[5] and Walter Meryet, who as Chancellor was bound by Statute to lecture periodically in the Cathedral, was released from part of the burden by permission to employ a deputy.[6] The King having required the Bishop, by his Letters, dated on the 3rd of August,[7] to send him a Return as to all aliens beneficed in his Diocese, the latter complied on the 12th of September, a full copy of the Document being recorded in his Register.[8] Grave irregularities having been committed, in the matter of absolving penitents and enjoining penances, by the Archdeacons and their Officials, who had presumed to act in cases reserved to the Bishop alone, and were, therefore, deceiving the people, "crying Peace, peace, when there was no peace," they were commanded, on the 12th of December, to desist immediately.[9] Pope John XXII died on the 4th of December: he was Grandisson's patron and staunch friend; and we are told that the Bishop received the tidings with anguish of heart and with tears. On the 22nd he issued a general Exhortation to the Diocese, announcing their loss, and requiring prayers to be offered in every Church for the repose of the deceased Pontiff's soul, and for those whose duty it would be to elect a successor, that God would guide them aright.[10] On the 23rd of January, 1334-5, the Rectory of Bickleigh was appropriated to Buckland Abbey.[11] A

---

[1] pp. 743, 745.
[2] pp. 745, 746.
[3] p. 751.
[4] p. 752.
[5] p. 754.
[6] p. 757.
[7] p. 760.
[8] p. 763.
[9] p. 770.—*See* also, p. 780.
[10] p. 771.
[11] p. 773.

dispute having arisen at Wells between Alan de Conesburghe and Robert de Tautone, both of whom claimed the Provostship in the Cathedral, the Pope deputed Bishop Grandisson to investigate the matter. Meanwhile Tautone died; and the Bishop, on the 9th of May, 1335, sequestrated the revenues, pending a final settlement.[1] On the 31st of May the Bishop wrote in severe terms to the four Archdeacons, denouncing the grievous irreverence of which many priests were guilty in their administration of the *Viaticum*: he had discovered that this was of almost daily occurrence, and that many of the Clergy did not even take the trouble to vest themselves for this ministry, and carried the Blessed Sacrament to the sick as if it were a common thing, without a light, and without a bell to arouse the devotion of the faithful on their way.[2] There had been a great outrage committed in Plymouth at this time: the bailiff of Plympton Priory, John Haywarde by name, while engaged in his ordinary duties on the Priory estates, had been set upon by a band of men, to escape from whom he took refuge in the Church of Suttone. The ruffians broke down the door, dragged their victim out, and not only slashed him with their swords and beat him with clubs, but even went so far as to break his legs. They escaped, and it appeared that no one could, or would, identify them; so the Bishop issued a general Sentence of Excommunication against them on the 8th of July.[3]

The King was still in the North, ravaging Scotland, in concert with Baliol. And the Bishop, to whom Edward had appealed from Newcastle-on-Tyne on the 28th of June, issued his Mandate, on the 3rd of August, for the renewal throughout his Diocese of prayers for the success of the English arms.[4]

It will be remembered[5] that Dean Coletone had written to the Bishop from Avignon, expressing his desire to be reconciled, once more, to his offended Father in God, and asking for a partial relaxation of the sequestration of his revenues, as he could not return to England for lack of money; and that his request was granted on the 28th of June, 1334. About a year elapsed before he set out: the negotiations and necessary arrangements, of course, took time; and probably he was detained by illness, broken down, we can well believe, by his utter failure to influence the Pope against the Bishop. He died on his way home,[6] on the 4th of August[7], 1335. On the 14th, two Licences were granted—to the Treasurer,

---

[1] pp. 782, 815, 832. [2] p. 786. [3] p. 788. [4] p. 792. [5] p. 751.

[6] "de Romana Curia humiliter revertendo" (p. 795).

[7] "die Veneris proxima post Festum Beati Petri ad Vincula" (p. 798). Le Neve quotes these words, but adds—"Other authorities state that he died vj Id. Aug. (8th Aug.")). He refers to the Kalendar, which notes the day on which the Dean's Obit was kept, not the date of his death.

Richard de Wydeslade, to exercise the Jurisdiction pertaining to the Deanery, during the vacancy; and to the Chapter, to proceed with the election of Coletone's successor. On the 25th the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Braunton, which pertained to the Deanery, was committed to Richard de Bysshopleghe, Rector of Lawhitton. And on the 6th of September,[1] the Subdean, Richard de Brayleghe, was elected unanimously.[2] The Bishop confirmed the election on the 2nd of October, issuing his Mandate for the Induction, by the Treasurer, on the same day.[3] And on the 19th of December, mindful of the recent troubles and scandals in the Cathedral Choir, he wrote to remind the new Dean that it was his duty to exercise controul over the Vicars; exhorting him, "by the shedding of the Precious Blood of Jesus Christ," not to hesitate to enforce the penal statutes against all offenders, remembering that he had assumed a share in the Bishop's responsibilities.[4]

Grandisson, as we have seen, was a strenuous reformer of abuses; and we, now, find him directing his attention to the state of his Consistory Court. There, as elsewhere, grievous abuses were prevalent. Men who had no standing as judges were presuming to exercise judgement; and even the lawful Judges, Officials, and Notaries were taking part in oppressing all who came within their clutches, blinded by a love of private gain which "ought rather to be called rapacity." Cases were heard not in open Court but in secret chambers; and many innocent persons were condemned, without resistance on their part, being simply worn out by the treatment which they received, and driven into submission as the least of the evils which threatened them. The fame, or rather, as the Bishop says, the infamy, of these misdeeds at last reached Grandisson's ears, and he promptly took measures to secure a remedy, issuing on the 3rd of February, 1335-6, a series of Rules, fourteen in number, for the better governance of the Court, and, at the same time, appointing a Commission to inquire into the excesses of which he was informed the Advocates, Proctors, and others serving in the said Court were guilty. He insisted on immediate obedience, and reminded the offenders that he was making no new demands upon them, but only, as they were well aware, insisting on their submitting themselves to the antient and time-honoured regulations of the Court, which pertained to his Spiritual Jurisdiction.[5]

On the 14th of May, 1336, he dedicated the High Altar at Stoke-in-Teignhead[6]; after which he resided for about a month at Paignton, and then set out to conclude his General Visitation of

---

[1] "die Mercurii proximo ante Festum Nativitatis B.M.V." (p. 798.)--*For* "dies" in the Text *read* "die" (*an erratum*).

[2] pp. 797—801, 803—805. [3] p. 804. [4] p. 806. [5] pp. 807—809. [6] p. 812.

Cornwall, which had been twice commenced and, for various reasons, suspended. On his way[1] he dedicated the High Altar at Moreleigh, on the 13th of June, and that of Diptford on the 14th; the Church of North Huish and its High Altar on the 15th, the Church of Holbeton and its High Altar, and the Altar of St. Thomas, on the 18th, and the Church of Cornwood, its High Altar, and two other Altars therein, on the 19th. On the 26th, we find him in his Manor of Cotynbeke, near St. German's, where he found it necessary to deal peremptorily with a sad case of outrage at Plymouth, an attempt having been made to intrude one Roger de Trevyliaus, by force of arms, into the Vicarage of Suttone, which was not even vacant at the time, but in the possession of Brother Nicholas de Weylonde, the lawful Vicar. He had threatened the offenders with Excommunication, writing from Paignton, on the 28th of May,[2] but with little or no result; and now he ordered the Church to be laid under Interdict, and the Sentence of Excommunication to be solemnly proclaimed.[3] The sacrilegious ruffians had behaved with the greatest brutality, cruelly wounding one Bartholomew Glyse, who had taken refuge in the Church, and with much violence driving out of the place Walter de Kynelonde, a priest, whom the Bishop had sent to suppress the tumult; and they broke into Weylonde's house and stole everything they could lay their hands on—a large number of silver cups and spoons, all the Vicar's provisions and his bedding, and £20 in money.

It must have been with a feeling of great relief that the Bishop set out, on the 1st of July, to traverse the quiet highways and byways along the Cornish coast.[4] The Church of St. Veep, between Lostwithiel and Fowey, had been recently rebuilt; and he dedicated it, on that day, in honour of SS. Cyric and Juliet, with its High Altar. Proceeding down the river to Fowey, where also the Church, originally dedicated to St. Finbar, had been rebuilt,[5] he dedicated it, with its three Altars, in honour of St. Nicholas, Bishop and Confessor, on the 3rd. On the 10th he dedicated the High Altar of St. Gulval, close to Penzance on the east, and on the 11th that of "Paul" (the Church of St. Paulinus), just beyond that town on the west. His headquarters were at Alvertone, in the suburbs of Penzance, a Manor of the Baronial Family of Tyes.[6] On the 12th he proceeded, with great state,

---

[1] p. 817. [2] p. 814. [3] p. 817. [4] p. 819.

[5] This beautiful and most interesting Church, with its clerestory—a very rare feature in Cornwall,—remains very much as Grandisson left it. The fact of its re-dedication seems to have been forgotten; at any rate, it is, now, the fashion to call it by its old name, "St. Finbar's."

[6] Henry de Tyes, the last Baron, was executed, with the Earl of Lancaster, at Pontefract, 22 March, 1321-2. His sister and heiress, Alice, was the wife of Warine de Insula, father of Gerard, 1st Baron, who died in 1360.

to St. Buryan,[1] accompanied by a large retinue of Knights and eminent Clericks, to exercise in person his Diocesan Jurisdiction where, for so many years, both he and his Predecessors had been successfully resisted. There was now, it seemed, a prospect of better things, and Grandisson determined to make the most of his opportunity. The parishioners assembled in the Church in large numbers to meet him, and he spoke to them by an interpreter, Henry Marsley, Rector of St. Just-in-Penwith; for with the exception of the higher classes, who were educated men, they understood only their own Cornish tongue. At the outset he solemnly renounced everything that could, in any way, be regarded as prejudicial to the rights of the King, claiming only spiritual authority over them as their Bishop. All submitted, and quite unanimously; the principal inhabitants speaking in English or in French, and the others in their own language. This was done with great solemnity, all kneeling at the Bishop's feet, with uplifted hands, confessing that they had been rebels against the unity of the Church. The Hymn *Veni, Creator*, was then sung and prayers were said, after which the Bishop absolved them all. And then he preached to them from the text—"Ye were as sheep going astray, but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls." The sermon was in Latin, the interpreter afterwards reciting the substance of it to the congregation in their Cornish tongue. Many of the younger parishioners then came forward and received the First Tonsure at the Bishop's hands; and children, "almost more than could be numbered," gathered from all parts of the large Parish and its dependent Chapelries, were confirmed. The priests who served the Church took the oath of Canonical Obedience; but the Dean, still rebellious, was conspicuous by his absence; and, two days later, at Alvertone, the Bishop committed the administration of the Deanery to Henry Marseley, the interpreter mentioned above. The names of the five Chaplains are given, and also those of the principal inhabitants, thirteen in number; some of which, such as Vyvyan, Boscawen, and Penrose, are still names of honour in this far-western land.

On the 13th the Bishop visited[2] St. Just and St. Madron, dedicating the High Altars of both Churches; and on the 14th he celebrated the same solemn rite in the Churches of St. Ludgvan, and St. Colan (near St. Columb), not far from his Manor of Poutone, where he remained till about the 23rd; visiting Lezant, where, also, he dedicated the High Altar,[3] on the 27th, and Lawhitton on the 31st, on his homeward way. He had made a complete circuit of the County; and there can be no doubt that he had confirmed or admitted to the first Tonsure in many places.

---

[1] p. 820. [2] p. 821. [3] p. 822.

But there is no record of such work except in the case of St. Buryan; and the Register of his Ordinations (referred to on p. 820) has, unhappily, been lost. The works in the Cathedral, of course, required his constant supervision, and he resided in Exeter, or at Clyst hard by, till the 12th of February, 1336-7, and, probably, later; and the Register contains a full record of his ordinary routine work during the interval. Roger de Trevyliaus, "the ringleader and charioteer of the rebels" at Plymouth, submitted and was absolved; and the Church of Suttone was released from Interdict on the 9th of August.[1] Even Dean Maunte, finding, of course, that he was no longer supported at St. Buryan, obeyed the Bishop's summons to Clyst, and made his submission there, taking the oath of Canonical Obedience on the 16th.[2] John of Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, died in September; and on the 30th the Bishop sequestrated his goods.[3] He had, probably, good reason for doing so, for the officials of the Earls, as the Registers abundantly testify, had long been accustomed to oppress, and sometimes even grievously outrage the Clergy, presuming, no doubt, on their position as the agents, indirectly, of the Crown.[4] But on this occasion he found that might was stronger than right; and on the 8th of October he wrote to his Commissaries, informing them that it had never been his intention to derogate the rights of the King, and that they would have to accept John de Mountvyroun as their colleague, on the King's behalf.[5] On the 30th of October the Rectory of St. Madron was appropriated to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.[6] On the 12th of November the Bishop dedicated the High Altar of the Chapel of St. John's Hospital, Exeter; and on the 14th he reconciled the churchyard at Exminster, which had been polluted by the shedding of blood.[7] On the 19th he settled finally with the Executors of Bishop Stapeldon, receiving from them the sum of two hundred marks.[8] There had been troubles for some time past in connection with the Collegiate Church of St. Crantock, in Cornwall, which had been seriously hampered by the negligence and malpractices of the late Dean. The Vicars appointed by the Canons were ignorant men, who could neither sing nor read properly, and some of them were not in priests' Orders. On the 8th of October he had issued his Mandate to the Dean, William de Lunday, requiring him to provide a remedy against all such abuses for the time to come.[9] And, now, he found that the Canons were non-resident, and that, in consequence, the worship of God was

[1] p. 823. His submission must have been completely satisfactory to the Bishop, who *collated* him to the Rectory of Buckland-Filleigh on the 7th of October (p. 1314).

[2] p. 824. [3] p. 827. [4] p. 293, No. 250. [5] p. 828. [6] p. 830. [7] p. 832. [8] p. 833. [9] p. 828.

neglected, the duty of hospitality suspended, and the very buildings were becoming ruinous. So he issued a Mandate, requiring them all to reside under pain of Excommunication.[1] There had been much difficulty, for some time past, in inducing parishioners to pay the procurations due to the Bishop when Churches had been dedicated or reconciled, and there seemed to be some doubt as to the amounts chargeable. The Bishop was pained by perpetual altercations on the subject, and on the 12th of December he issued an authoritative "Table of Fees," confirming a former Table authorized by Bishop Stapeldon,—for the Dedication of Churches, five marks; of Altars, forty shillings; for the Reconciliation of Churches and their Cemeteries, either five marks or forty shillings, according to circumstances.[2] There were troubles at Launceston Priory, Adam de Knolle, the Prior, being a man of evil repute, unworthy of his Profession, and given to spending much of his time outside his House, consorting not only with men of the world but even with dissolute women. And on the 10th of February, 1336-7, the Bishop ordered Richard de Gomersale and Bartholomew de Castro to hold an Inquisition in the Priory and report.[3]

Early in March (being summoned to Parliament), he went to London,—one of his rare and brief absences from his Diocese.[4] He had long been troubled about the affairs of the Earldom of Cornwall, which was erected into a Duchy on the 17th of March, when Prince Edward was invested as the first Duke. Two Documents were inserted in the Register, both without context, the first relating to the Charter of King Edward II, confirming to the Bishops of Exeter the Grant of the Tithe of Royal Fish, in Devon and Cornwall, made by King Henry II to Bishop Robert de Chichester[5]; the second containing a series of Petitions to the King touching the management of the Royal Duchy, and complaining of the many oppressions and exactions committed in the name of the Earls of Cornwall against the Church, in past times.[6] By the end of the month he was at home again; at Honiton on the 31st, and soon after at Chudleigh,[7] and at Exeter, where he appropriated the Rectory of Northmolton to Lilleshull Abbey.[8] There were fresh troubles at Bosham; the See of Chichester was void by the death of Bishop

---

[1] p. 833. [2] p. 835. [3] p. 837.

[4] "in nostra Diocesi continue residemus" (p. 814); a fact which was found inconvenient by those who objected to discipline and disliked the ever-insistent rigour of his rule. So (p. 284) he tells us himself (in a letter addressed to Chancellor Meriet), adding that no man would interfere with him if his rule and conduct were alike lax,—"If we were in the habit of neglecting the duties of our Pastoral Office, as perhaps many Bishops are, wasting our time in hunting, or in other pursuits inconsistent therewith; or, if we were to hide ourselves away altogether; fewer people would be ready to find fault with us than is the case now."

[5] p. 839. [6] p. 840. [7] p. 1316. [8] p. 842.

John de Langetone in June, 1337, and the Archbishop seized the opportunity to visit the College which had always been exempt from his Jurisdiction; but Grandisson, as the Ordinary of the place, appealed, on the 22nd of September, to the Pope.[1] There were troubles, also, again, in the Cathedral, arising from the persistent non-residence of Walter Meriet, the Chancellor. This had been going on for ten years, and had caused great anxiety to the Bishop, who complains that the man was incorrigible, and that reproof, rebuke, and exhortation were simply thrown away upon him; the offender was careful to secure every penny of his revenues, but he did nothing to earn them; he had even allowed the buildings at Stoke-Gabriel and St. Newlyn,—Churches appropriated for the endowment of his Office,—to fall in ruins to the ground, while the parishioners were wholly neglected. This was more than the Bishop could stand, and on the 31st of October he took vigorous measures to compel the Chancellor to reside and fulfil his duties.[2] On the 14th of November an Archpresbytery, for an Archpriest and five associate-priests, was established in the Church of Haccombe[3] by Sir John Lercedekne, fulfilling the intention, frustrated by his death, of Sir Stephen de Haccombe, from whom Sir John had inherited the Manor through his wife Cecilia de Haccombe. The Church of St. Hugh, of Quethiock, in Cornwall, was appropriated to the new Foundation.[4] On the 26th of November the Bishop visited the Cathedral in person, and he caused a full account of the proceedings to be entered in his Register.[5] The names of all the Cathedral Body, the officials and ministers, are recorded, from the Dean to the junior custos, and the Articles of Visitation, fifty-one in number and of a most searching character, are set forth at large. The result of the Bishop's investigations was far from satisfactory, and in his consequent Decree, issued on the 4th of January, 1337-8, he denounced the offenders, in withering terms, as guilty of avarice and fraud; nay, in God's sight, of theft and sacrilege; commanding them to obey the Statutes. The Dean was to send to the Bishop full particulars, with the names, in all cases of colourable and fictitious Residence, within fifteen days.

We have, now, reached the date of the Foundation of the College of St. Mary of Ottery, which takes rank amongst the chief achievements of Grandisson's Episcopate. The Church is a truly magnificent building, recalling, with its transept-towers, the good Bishop's own well-loved "Spouse" of Exeter. It must have been a fabrick of some pretensions originally; but as remodelled, enlarged, and in great measure rebuilt by Grandisson, it is justly regarded as one of the glories of Devon, and a marvellous monument of the great Bishop's architectural knowledge, munificence, and devotion. From

---

[1] pp. 846-850. [2] pp. 283, 851. [3] pp. 852, 1333. [4] p. 1346. [5] pp. 855-863.

end to end it breathes his spirit; and in every detail we see and feel the evidence of the continuous influence of his master-mind and matchless skill. It is impossible, within the narrow limits of a Preface, to do justice to such a subject as this; and, happily, I have no need even to attempt the task. The Church has been described at length, with many excellent illustrations, in the Transactions of the Exeter Architectural Society[1]; Dr. Oliver has dealt exhaustively with the history and Statutes of the Foundation in his *Monasticon* of the Diocese; and, while I am writing, the Rev. J. R. Dalton, Canon of Windsor, is engaged on yet another such history, which will be far more full and accurate than its predecessors. I have had the advantage, through his courtesy, of reading many of his proofs; and I may be permitted to say, here, that he has extended his researches beyond the fabrick of the Church, tracing and identifying, with marked success, all that can now be traced—a fragment here and there, and long-buried foundations—of the Collegiate Buildings, which were swept away after the Dissolution. I must be content, simply, to refer the reader to the numerous documents relating to the College which are included in these Volumes,[2] beginning with the purchase by the Bishop of the Manor and Advowson of Ottery, in 1335, from the Dean and Chapter of Rouen, who, he tells us, drove a hard bargain, compelling him to pay an exorbitant price for property which they were forced to acknowledge was of small value to themselves. The date of the actual Foundation was Christmas Eve, 1337; the sanction of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter for his Ordinances was obtained on the 22nd of January, 1337-8, and they were sent to Avignon for Confirmation soon afterwards; the Pope objected to them as too prolix, and advised the Bishop to cut them down; which he did, issuing the Statutes on the 29th of September, 1339, and sending the revised Document to Avignon at the same time, or, perhaps, early in 1340. Benedict XII died on the 25th of April, 1342, before a Bull of Confirmation had been issued. It was issued by Clement VI on the 27th of June following, and was one of the first of his Pontifical Acts.

On the 25th of May, 1338, the Church of Newton-St. Cyres was appropriated to Plympton Priory,[3] and that of St. Merryn to the Dean and Chapter.[4] Roger de Charleton, Archdeacon of Totnes, died in April, and his successor, John de Northwode, was collated on the 13th of June.[5] He was the Bishop's nephew; and, probably, there was a suspicion of nepotism, for the appointment was resented by certain persons "blinded by avarice and overcome by ambition," against whom the Bishop issued a strongly worded denunciation on the 24th.[6] There was trouble again, at this time,

---

[1] Vol. i, Part i, published in 1842.
[2] *See* the General Index, p. 1718.
[3] p. 872.
[4] p. 873.
[5] p. 1321.
[6] p. 879.

with the Abbat and Monks of Tavistock; and it would seem that Abbat Courtenay, of whom great things had been expected, was, in many respects, no improvement on his predecessor Bonus. On the 12th of July the Bishop issued a Commission for the Visitation of the Abbey[1]; and a second Commission for an inquiry as to its condition was issued on 6th of August.[2] The results were a Sequestration-order on the 27th, and an Ordinance for its better government on the 31st, which led to Courtenay's submission[3]; but the Bishop issued a second Ordinance on the 12th of September, having regard to the serious state of affairs, which demanded an immediate and effectual remedy: he had ascertained that the Abbey, "which had once abounded in riches and honour" had been reduced to a miserably poor condition, and that its debts amounted to no less than £1,300, a very large sum in those days.[4] It will be remembered that as long ago as July, 1333, an outrage had been committed in the Cathedral by one William de Gyldene (*or* Guldene), for which he was excommunicated.[5] He had then resisted the Collation of John de Northwode to a Canonry, and he appears to have been the ringleader in the opposition to his promotion to the Archdeaconry of Totnes, referred to above. This man was suspected of heresy, and it is certain that he was a turbulent fellow, ambitious, envious, and utterly unscrupulous.[6] On this second occasion he again resorted to open and sacrilegious violence, in order to secure his ends. The Bishop requested the Dean to send him a full report of what had taken place, and Dean Brayleghe complied on the 13th of November.[7] It appears that Gyldene invaded the Choir, on All Saints' Day, during Divine Service, followed by a large band of armed ruffians. The Psalms of the Daily Office were being chanted at the moment; but Gyldene did not hesitate to interrupt the Clergy violently, and some of his followers, approaching the Dean, demanded of him that he should, there and then, admit their leader to the Stall which had formerly belonged to Reginald de Campo Arnulphi. Efforts were made to pacify the intruders, but with little effect; for afterwards, while Mass was being celebrated, the tumult was renewed, each of the Canons being assailed in turn, with the same purpose in view. All, whether known or unknown, who took part in this scandalous scene were, of course, excommunicated, and we hear no more of Gyldene.[8]

"We reside continuously in our Diocese," the Bishop wrote to

---

[1] p. 882. [2] p. 884. [3] p. 886. [4] p. 889. [5] *See* p. xxxvii.

[6] "perjurii, adulterii, et incestus criminum labe notorie respersus,"—so Bishop Grandisson describes him in a letter to his Diocesan, Simon de Montacute, Bishop of Worcester (p. 287, No. 240).

[7] p. 894.

[8] He had been Rector of Uffculme, which he exchanged for Olvestone, in the Diocese of Worcester, in July, 1328 (p. 1264).

the President of his Consistory Court in 1336,[1] working, as we know, with unfailing energy and giving himself but little rest. At length, feeling that his work, in such a widely extended and scattered Diocese, was overwhelming, and fearing that any part of it might be neglected, he commissioned Richard Fraunceys, Bishop of Waterford, to serve as his Coadjutor, on the 18th of February, 1338-9; the immediate result being that Churches and Altars were dedicated in twelve places, and Confirmations were held.[2] The Chancellor of the Cathedral, Walter Meriet, was still guilty of persistent non-residence; and the Bishop, declaring that he "could no longer endure to sew pillows for his arm-holes, or supply a bolster for a mad man's head," cited him, on the 1st of July, 1339, to appear before him at Clyst on the 10th.[3] We hear no more of him after this. He was a wealthy man and had large estates, in the enjoyment and management of which he was, apparently, wholly absorbed. But he seems to have retained his Dignity in our Cathedral till his death on the 17th of May, 1345[4]; his successor (as far as we know, for the Register is silent on that point) was Thomas de Bokynham, who was collated on the 25th of March, 1346.[5] The Bishop had great trouble, from time to time, throughout his Episcopate, with the scions of great Families, who, often, seem to have thought that they were entitled to take liberties with him; but he was no respecter of persons, and did not spare them. Walter de Botriaux, a member of a powerful Baronial Family, was Rector, at this time, of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, in Cornwall. He could not be induced to reside on his Benefice, but wandered about in all directions, absorbed in secular pursuits and committing other offences, "as to which," the Bishop says, "we remain silent for the present." On the 2nd of July he was cited to appear at Clyst, having been previously admonished, but without effect.[6] He must have satisfied the Bishop, in the end, by full submission; but it was considered advisable that he should resign Lanyhorne, and the Bishop sent him away, almost to the Land's End, to St. Just-in-Penwith, to which he was collated (by lapse) on the 12th of November, 1340.[7] On the 8th of August in that year, the Bishop, having discovered that there were great irregularities in Frithelstock Priory, commissioned the Abbat of Hartland to deal with the matter, and specially with the misconduct of the Sub-prior, who had been guilty of incontinency. The Abbat was to take with him the Bishop's Ordinance for the correction and reform of all abuses.[8]

On the 23rd of December Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, died. He had given the Bishop, as we know, a very unfriendly reception

---

[1] p. 814. [2] pp. 898—900. [3] p. 910. [4] *Inq. p.m.*, 19 Edw. III., No. 55. [5] p. 1352. [6] p. 911. [7] p. 1328. [8] p. 925.

when he came into the Diocese, and he appears to have maintained his hostile attitude for many years. As late as 1335, we find a letter[1] addressed to him by Grandisson on the 22nd of December, which begins with the ominous words,—"Amendement dalme!" The Bishop remonstrates with his cousin for his remorseless persecution of himself, his people, and the Ministers of Jesus Christ.[2] How he would like to be the Earl's good Father, if only he would behave himself as a good Son! He cannot any longer put up with continual maltreatment. He prays for him, night and day, to God, Who, by His Prophet declares that he willeth not the death of a sinner, but that rather he should be converted and live, but Who also warns us to submit to correction, lest He be angry with us and we perish. On the 3rd of November, 1340, shortly before the Earl's death, the Bishop wrote to him again,[3] in a different strain. He gives him his Blessing; and, having heard that he was very feeble, he tells him that his heart's desire and prayer to God—his daily prayer—is that they may both be led to seek to do the will of God and not their own will, and that all things may work together for their

---

[1] p. 294, No. 251.

[2] He had written to the Archbishop, a few days before, complaining bitterly of the administration of the Earldom of Cornwall. The officials, he says, had usurped all rights, both of the King and the Bishop, interfering in all directions, and forcing into their newly invented "Court" men who were not even tenants of the Earl, and that in causes Ecclesiastical as well as civil. Men were beginning to talk of insurrection; for, the Earl being the King's brother, and withal a youth and easily led astray, they saw but little chance of obtaining justice in any quarter. "Over and above all this," he adds, with characteristick plainness of speech, "I have to reckon with the mad conduct of that silly old man, the newly fledged Earl of Devon, who will not allow the men on his estates to make their Wills, or any such Wills, if made, to be proved before the Diocesan; and he excludes from his domains all exercise of Ecclesiastical discipline. In his private Chapels he ignores the Interdict which I have laid upon them; and, although he is possessed of no special Privilege that anyone has ever heard of, he arranges for Celebrations, or rather profanations, therein continually, not having obtained, or even so much as asked for, any Licence from me. So vain-glorious is he that he even goes about proclaiming everywhere that he is the King's equal, and can make any laws he likes, and judge all sorts and conditions of men. Pretending that he has received Commission to act in this manner, he boasts that no one in the Realm is his equal in wisdom, and that, in fact, all the affairs of the Realm depend on himself in the main. Such absurdities, and others which for very shame I refrain from repeating, he affirms concerning himself, and proclaims amongst the simple folk of Devon, who are easily deceived because they never see any other sort of King; whereas in every deed and action, he is the most contemptible of men. I feel that I must not attempt to deal with these and other injuries inflicted on the Church as long as our Lord the King is absent from England, lest perchance disturbances should arise against even my presumption also; and you know, as well as I do, that some people think me an audacious man. He Who knows all things knows the truth as to these matters; and to Him I commit myself, and whatever He may have in store for me, in trustfulness and humility" (p. 293, No. 250).

[3] p. 305, No. 264.

eternal good. God will do His part if they are willing to do their part. And he added that he had directed Benedict de Pastone to deliver his advice to the Earl with all good will and humility, in the expectation that he would be granted a patient and courteous hearing. Courtenay was buried in the Conventual Church of Cowick, on the 5th of February, 1340-1, in the presence of a great concourse of notable men; and it is pleasant to know that the Bishop attended the Exequies, celebrating Mass, and preaching from the words—"He died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honour."[1]

On Sexagesima Sunday, the 11th of February, 1340-1, there was great excitement in Exeter. The Cathedral bells were set ringing early in the morning, and a message was sent to the Bishop, who was at Chudleigh, to the effect that a notable miracle had been wrought on a blind man, one John le Skynnere, whose sight had been restored.[2] Grandisson was suspicious from the first, fearing that the people might be deceived and that grave evils might ensue; and he wrote immediately to the Dean, his Official-Principal, and the Subdean, forbidding them, under pain of Suspension, Interdict, and Excommunication, to allow the bells to be rung again, or to take any other steps to celebrate the alleged miracle till the case had been fully investigated: such portents, he told them, were often the work of the devil, and of men who were greedy of filthy lucre and vain-glory. No time was lost; and on the 13th the Bishop wrote to the Dean and Subdean, informing them that, as he had feared, Satan had been transforming himself into an Angel of Light. Skynnere had appeared before him, and had been closely examined. At first the man had stoutly protested that the miracle had indeed been wrought, declaring that he was ready to confirm his statement by an oath; but he wavered and contradicted himself, and at last broke down, confessing that, being a poor man, he had concocted this story in the hope of being able to make money: for seven years past he had been quite blind of one eye, and so remained; he was always able to see a little with the other, and he could see no better now; he must have been tempted by the devil both to lie and to perjure himself. The Cathedral authorities were severely rebuked for their credulity, and advised to follow, in future, the example of the Jews, who called the parents and friends of the blind man whom our Lord had healed, and strictly examined them. On Quinquagesima Sunday the imposture was publicly exposed in the Cathedral, by the Bishop's mandate.[3]

---

[1] p. 939. [2] pp. 941, 942.

[3] Five years before this occurrence the Bishop had to deal with a curious case of alleged restoration of sight, under rather suspicious circumstances. Sir Roger, the Perpetual Vicar of St. Crantock, had become blind, and was unable to attend to his duties; and the Bishop had appointed a coadjutor to relieve him, of course at the Vicar's cost. The latter seems to have become tired of the expense, and

The Bishop had been, for some time, greatly perturbed by the numerous and serious infringements of the Privileges and Liberties of the Church, which had been committed in his Diocese; and, at last, he determined to take the matter seriously in hand. He excommunicated the offenders, being determined to earn the right to say to them—"my hands are pure from the blood of all of you; for I have not shunned to declare unto you the counsel of God." The Documents, which are lengthy and of much interest, are dated 24 February and 16 March, 1340-1, and 1 July, 1341.[1] Between the second and third of these dates the Bishop was in London,[2] attending, no doubt, the Parliament which was held there in April. He seems to have left Clyst[3] soon after the 13th of that month, and to have remained in London till the 28th of May. On the 29th we find him at Kingston-on-Thames,[4] on his homeward way.

After this nothing of importance is recorded till the 21st of May, 1342, when the Bishop issued an Ordinance for the reformation of the abuses which, for some time past, had disgraced Launceston Priory.[5] It did not have the desired effect, however. The Prior, Adam de Knolle, was, evidently, past correction. He led a dissolute life, and was fast ruining his House; and the Bishop saw clearly that it would be necessary to remove him. On the 22nd of December, 1344, he announced his intention to appoint a coadjutor,[6] and on the 13th of January following he committed the administration in temporals to three of the Canons. But things went from bad to worse; the Prior still surrounded himself with men of scandalous character, and he misappropriated grievously the goods of his House, even sending victuals regularly from his own table to one Joan, the

---

it was suddenly announced that he could see very well, and could do his work himself. "If this be true," wrote Grandisson to the Dean of St. Crantock, on the 12th of May, 1335, "a miracle must have been wrought!" And he ordered the case to be thoroughly investigated (p. 784).—Again, in 1359, on the death, in the repute of sanctity, of Richard Buvyle, Rector of Whitstone, in Cornwall, great excitement prevailed in the parish, and throughout the neighbourhood, in consequence of the numerous miracles which, it was said, had been wrought at his tomb. Pilgrimages were made to the place, which was so crowded that it was difficult, in the heart of the country, to feed the people, and fairs were established and there were great disturbances. For a considerable time the Bishop did not know what was going on; but, as soon as the matter was reported to him, he intervened strenuously, and with his usual caution; ordering a thorough investigation to be made by his Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, which was then vacant (29 Aug., 1361). The Inquisition was held in the Church of Wyke-St. Mary, and the Commissary made his Return on the 27th of October. A lengthy Schedule was annexed to the Return, setting forth the names of many who declared that they had been healed, and giving full particulars of each case. Unfortunately, we are not told what the Bishop did; but a long and very interesting account of the proceedings on the spot, from first to last, was recorded in his Register (pp. 1231—1234).

[1] pp. 943, 945, 947; *also*, 960—968.
[2] p. 947.
[3] p. 1330.
[4] p. 1331.
[5] p. 955.
[6] p. 989.

wife of Henry Cosyn, his partner in sin, and persecuting Brother Stephen, the Subprior, who ventured to resist him.[1] At last the offender was removed: threatened with Excommunication, and told, in plain terms, that he would be deprived and expelled if he did not submit, he formally resigned his Office on the 26th of June, 1346, the Bishop appointing Thomas de Burdone, one of the Canons, as his successor on the 13th of July.[2]

Adam de Carletone had held the Archdeaconry of Cornwall since January, 1307. He was, now, old and infirm; and the Bishop wrote, on his behalf, to the Beneficed Clergy of the Archdeaconry on the 28th of May, 1342, informing them that, as the Archdeacon would not be able to hold his Ordinary Visitation, and would, consequently, be deprived of his procurations, he relied on their giving him substantial help, out of courtesy and gratitude for his services in the past. Carletone, however, felt that he would never again be equal to the discharge of the duties of so arduous a post; for the Archdeaconry comprised the entire County of Cornwall, and the difficulty of moving from place to place was very great. It seems, too, that he had never been really in touch with the Cornish people, whose tongue he did not understand; and, yearning for his native County and the many friends from whom he had been separated so long, he obtained the Bishop's permission to exchange, with John de St. Paul,[3] for the Rectory of Brington, in Huntingdonshire. A pathetick letter which he wrote to the Bishop on the occasion was copied into the Register.[4] "I am bound," he told him, "to visit all the Churches, and many other places, every year, inspecting the Books, Vestments, and other Ornaments, correcting wayward souls, ascertaining whether, or not, the Churches are duly served, and doing many other things which involve great toil. I cannot possibly do my duty any longer, being well stricken in years and weak in body; and I am filled, every day, with remorse, when I think of the consequences to others of such a collapse. Moreover," he added, "I have never got on well with these Cornish folk, for they are a truly wonderful race, of a rebellious temper, unwilling to be taught or to submit to correction. A more influential man than myself is needed to deal with them; one who is on familiar terms with the King and the Prince, and other Magnates of the Realm, who would give him their support in difficulties which I cannot deal with, seeing that I have but few friends in these parts, and am too weak and ailing to stand up, alone, against so many rebels." He thought however, that he was still equal to light work in a country parish: and he would be happy if he could go to Brington, where he could visit his few parishioners every day, free from the fatigue of long

[1] pp. 990—992.
[2] pp. 1002—1008.
[3] Afterwards Archbishop of Dublin.
[4] p. 957.

journeys, and surrounded by old friends, who could speak to him in his own English tongue. And John de St. Paul was exactly the man to deal with Cornishmen, and make them submit to his authority. The exchange was effected on the 19th of June, 1346.

A Provincial Council was held in London in 1342, to deal with general questions of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction.[1] The Bishop wrote to excuse himself from attending, being ill and afraid to undertake so long a journey in the winter; but, in the end he was forced to go, in obedience to a Royal Writ, requiring him to appear, at Westminster, on the 29th of September, to shew cause why he had resisted John de Sodbury, Hamon de Direworthi, and others, whom the King had commissioned to deal with certain alleged outrages, committed, in Devon and Cornwall, by Ecclesiastical persons under cover of the Privileges of the Clergy and the Liberties of the Church.[2] It is evident that these men acted in a high-handed manner. They commenced their operations by arresting Paul Brey, Professor of Civil Law, Richard Giffard, and John de Piltone, priests, and Rectors of Churches having cure of souls, whom they condemned to banishment and outlawry, even going so far as to pronounce them worthy of death. It was not likely that the Bishop would sit still while this was going on. He forthwith cited them all, as having incurred the Sentence of Excommunication, to appear before him, at Clyst, on the first Juridical day after the 8th of September, the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin; and it is evident from the consternation which ensued that they had, at any rate, exceeded their instructions. Hamund de Direworthi could not wait till the appointed day, but presented himself at Clyst on the 4th. The Bishop was, of course, surprised to see him so soon, and asked him what he wanted. He replied that he had ventured to anticipate the date of the appointment, because he was anxious to tell the Bishop that he had been an unwilling agent from the first, having been forced to serve under the Royal Commission by threats of forfeiture of all his goods; and he confessed that he could offer no excuse for his conduct, as he had acted with his eyes open, and in violation of his conscience. After a searching examination on all crucial points, the Bishop received his confession and absolved him, requiring him, by way of penance, to make publick confession of his errors, before the King's Council and elsewhere, and to take every step in his power to undo the mischief which he had done. Another of the Commissioners, John Berde, Under-sheriff of Devon, also anticipated the appointed day; he appeared at Clyst on the 6th, and confessed that he was guilty of the charges brought against him, except that he had not, personally, taken part in pronouncing the sentences of outlawry. The Bishop pronounced him excommunicate; but, on his humble

[1] pp. 968—971. [2] pp. 964—968.

petition, he was absolved, and a like penance was enjoined. Richard Duraunt, coroner, appeared on the 10th; he acknowledged that he had done everything that he was charged with, and that it was he who had pronounced the sentences of outlawry. He was not at all penitent; so he was excommunicated, and departed unabsolved. But six days afterwards he returned to Clyst, and with due humility and tears confessed his errors, and the Bishop absolved him after he had taken an oath never to offend against the Liberties of the Church again. The other Commissioner, John de Sodbury, Rector of Shepton-Malet, was the most hardened and violent of all. The Bishop describes him as "a priest, delicately nurtured by the Church, his holy Mother, from the patrimony of the Crucified, who had sharpened his tongue like a sword, uttering mad and blasphemous words against his Mother, her Ministers and Liberties"; he had even ventured to arrest certain clerks in the Cathedral, before the High Altar. This man was determined to resist the Bishop's authority to the last; and, instead of appearing in person, he sent his proctor to Clyst, who, imposing on the Bishop's patience, contrived to waste eight days in making frivolous excuses for the absence of his principal. Sodbury was, then, excommunicated; but he had already complained of Grandisson's strenuous resistance to the King, who issued a Writ on the 3rd of September, commanding the Bishop to appear, and shew cause, at Westminster immediately after Michaelmas. By a happy coincidence, as the Bishop tells us, the Provincial Council was in full session at the time, and he resolved to make the most of the opportunity. Accompanied by all the Prelates and other Magnates of the Realm, he appeared before the Council, which was presided over by the Duke of Cornwall, in the King's absence; and the case was heard and determined in the Bishop's favour by an unanimous vote, the sentences of outlawry being declared null and void, and all other proceedings of the Commissioners within the two Counties suspended till the next Session of Parliament. By this time Sodbury was penitent enough, and the Duke interceded with the Bishop on his behalf, promising for him that he would be faithful to the Church for the time to come, and make amends for the evil that he had wrought. He made his submission before the Provincial Council; and on the 21st of October, in the presence of the Archbishop and his Suffragans, Bishop Grandisson absolved him, in the Lady-Chapel of St. Paul's, after he had taken oath, on the Archbishop's Cross, to stand by the Mandates of the Church.

The Bishop left London shortly after these events, and we find him at Ottery on the 31st of October, 1342.[1] He remained at Exeter, or in its neighbourhood, till the beginning of May, 1343, when he

[1] p. 1337.

started for London, on his[1] way to the Roman Court at Avignon. He reached Dover[2] on the 25th, where he appointed William de Crouthorne (his Official-Principal), William de Nassingtone, and Benedict de Pastone, his Vicars-General, to administer the Diocese during his absence. After this date there are no entries in the Register till the 12th of September,[3] on which day he wrote to the Nuncios, explaining the delay in answering their communication on the subject of certain procurations which were due to them on account of the expenses of their recent embassy to England. Though it was dated on the 31st of October, it had not been delivered to him till about the 3rd of May, when he had just arrived in London, and was on the point of starting for Avignon; but he had commissioned the Treasurer (Richard de Wydeslade), and the Archdeacon of Barnstaple to deal with the matter in his absence; and now, immediately on his return, having received a reminder on his way through London, he hastened to complete the business. And, certainly, no time was lost, for the Acquittance is dated only ten days later.[4]

At this point, the character of the Register becomes wholly changed: with few exceptions, only the more important Acts of the Bishop are recorded; and, as these were, in nearly every case, performed at Exeter, Clyst, or Chudleigh, we are no longer able to follow his movements about the Diocese. Dispensations, Licences, Letters-Dimissory, and the like, which he was accustomed to issue from all sorts of places, have nearly altogether disappeared, and there can be no doubt that they were recorded in separate *quaterni* (which have been lost), as they were at the beginning of his Episcopate.[5] I must be content, therefore, to give brief notices of the more important of the existing entries.[6]

---

[1] pp. 977, 1340. [2] p. 973. [3] p. 977. [4] p. 978. [5] p. 534, *note.*

[6] It would, of course, be impossible, within the narrow limits of a Preface, to notice all matters of interest recorded in this bulky Register: neither is it necessary that I should attempt the task, as the Index will be found, I hope, a complete guide to the contents of the three Volumes. But it may be well to direct attention to some of the more remarkable entries; viz., a Mandate touching the Dedication of Cornish Churches to unknown local Saints—their legends and acts (p. 585): a remarkable case of "Child-Marriage" and subsequent Divorce—Richard, Earl of Arundel, aged about seven years, and Isabella, a daughter of the late Hugh le Despenser, aged about eight (p. 988): the extraordinary vagaries, at Dartmouth, of Hugh, Archbishop of Damascus; this man served as coadjutor to the Archbishop of York, 1344—1351; in 1347 he came into the Diocese of Exeter, and, without licence from the Bishop, presumed to exercise Episcopal functions,—it need not be said that Grandisson was not remiss in dealing with him; the case came before Archbishop Stratforde, and eventually the offender, having made his submission, at Lambeth, 3 Sept., 1347, was absolved, at Croydon, on the 4th by the Commissaries of the Bishop of Exeter (pp. 1027—1031): Excommunication of Margery Ryvel for practising divinations at Modbury and Dartmouth (p. 1044): the doings of a fanatical

On the 18th of October, 1343, the Bishop was at Bishop's Tawton, keeping the Anniversary of his Consecration by the celebration of Mass in the Parish-Church ; and, after the Gospel, while he was preaching, a body of armed men suddenly rushed in, intending, it was believed, to murder him. He was rescued from their violence, for the Church was full of Clergy and Lay-folk ; and he immediately excommunicated all the offenders—"sons of perdition," as he calls them, "blasphemous and barbarous men, behaving like infidels." This outrage was due to the old enmity against Archdeacon John de Northwode, the Bishop's nephew, and had been organized by John Peris, an intruder who claimed the Archdeaconry of Totnes for himself and had been excommunicated. Amongst the rioters were John atte Watere, of Combe Martyn, the pretender's nephew, and John de Bodevile, his cousin.[1]

On the 30th of November, the Bishop, finding it necessary to intervene again in the case of Bodmin Priory (which, through gross mismanagement, was being brought to desolation), wrote to the Prior and Convent in severe terms, telling them that his patience was quite exhausted, and that, unless they immediately obeyed his Mandate, the Prior would be deprived, as utterly unworthy.[2] On the 1st of December, 1346, the Bishop issued his Mandate for the Visitation of the Priory, which was followed on the 20th of April, 1347, by the issue of an Ordinance for its reform and better governance, during the Suspension of the Prior.[3]

On the 21st of December, 1345, Juliana Lampre, who had succeeded Margaret Aunger as Abbess of Canonsleigh, received her Benediction at Chudleigh. An interesting account is given of all the proceedings in her election.[4] Brother John Gras (or Cras), Abbat of Torre, received his Benediction at the same time. Polsloe Priory became vacant on the 15th of April, 1347, by the death of Margery (or Margaret) de Wydepole ; whose successor, Juliana de Brutone, was elected on the 22nd of the same month : in this case, also, a full account of the proceedings is recorded.[5]

The Cathedral was the scene of a memorable event in 1347. Richard Fitz-Ralph, Dean of Lichfield, had been appointed Archbishop of Armagh, on the 31st of July, 1346, by Pope Clement VI, who, on the 12th of January, granted him permission to be consecrated by any Catholick Bishop whom he might select. His choice fell upon Bishop Grandisson, who consecrated him on the 8th of July with great solemnity ; the Bishops of Bath and Wells, Salisbury, and St. Asaph assisting. The Abbats of Hartland, Torre,

---

sect, called the Brotherhood of "Brothelyngham," in 1348 (p. 1055) : the "Exeter Theatre" in 1352 (p. 1120) : Prohibition of unseemly pastimes at Ottery, Crediton, and Glasney (p. 1213).

[1] p. 979. [2] pp. 979—983. [3] pp. 1009—1014. [4] pp. 998—1002.
[5] pp. 1014—1020.

Newenham, and Buckfast were present on the occasion with many Clerks, and Knights and other laymen. And we are told that, after the conclusion of the ceremony, the Archbishop rode through the streets of Exeter, in his Pontificals, on a palfrey covered with a white cloth, after the custom of the Roman Court.[1] Five days later he was commissioned by Bishop Grandisson[2] to act for a time, as his coadjutor; and it is recorded that "he made the circuit of nearly the whole Diocese, confirming children and dedicating Churches, etc." It is probable that the Bishop availed himself of the opportunity to make this arrangement, that he might be free to deal with certain serious disorders in the north of his Diocese, which demanded his immediate intervention. The peace of the Church had, for a long time past, been disturbed and the Liberties of the Clergy infringed, by influential but turbulent laymen, who did not hesitate to resort to acts of gross violence, in order to secure their ends. They had been denounced, as we have seen, by the Council recently held in London, and had been condemned by the King to whom some of them appealed; and these excesses were not confined to the Duchy of Cornwall, but were rampant in all parts of the Province of Canterbury. The King was greatly moved by the reports which reached him, and he requested the Archbishop and Bishops to issue a general sentence of Excommunication against the offenders, and that without delay.[3] The chief offender in the Diocese of Exeter, at this time, was Sir Theobald de Grenevile, head of a most antient and influential Family in North Cornwall, who had been lords of the great Manors of Kilkhampton and Bideford from time immemorial. He was only four years old when his father, Henry de Grenevile, died in 1328; so he must have been in his twenty-third year at this time. The Bishop, with habitual plainness of speech, describes him as "a youthful Knight, or rather a mere tyro, prodigal of his knightly honour, having no fear of God before his eyes, no reverence for the Church; regardless of the opinion of his fellow men and of his own reputation. When he ought to have stood by the side of his King in the battlefield, he skulked at home; and when he brandished his sword, it was not, as he was in duty bound, against the enemies of the Church and Realm, but against God himself, His Church and her Ministers, and against simple, poor, and unoffending country-folk, all alike the objects of his ungovernable rage." He had many adherents, including such "notorious malefactors" as Thomas de Mertone, Richard Tyrel, John de Lunescote, and John Trenger; a significant list, shewing how widespread and serious were the dangers which Grandisson had to face. These men and their retainers, to the number of about five hundred, invaded the Manor of Bishop's Tawton on the 24th of March, 1347,

[1] p. 1022. [2] p. 1023. [3] p. 1026.

at dawn of day. They were all armed, "after the manner of men arrayed for mortal combat"; and, having disposed their forces on every side, so that no one could escape, they attacked the Manor-house, the house of the Vicar, and even the houses of some of the Bishop's tenants, breaking down the doors, and carrying off everything on which they could lay their hands, to the value of more than two hundred marks. The attack was so sudden that all were taken by surprise, and resistance was almost impossible; but the victims did their best to defend themselves and were mercilessly maltreated, some of them being killed.[1] All the offenders were excommunicated; but the rebellion, for it was nothing else, was by no means quelled. The next outrage was committed in Grenevile's own parish of Kilkhampton.[2] Thomas de Stapeldon, who had been Rector since 1324,[3] died in 1342;[4] and the Bishop, soon afterwards, sequestrated all the revenues of the Benefice, the buildings having been allowed to fall into a scandalous state of dilapidation.[5] The Greneviles were the Patrons; but Theobald was a minor at the time, and the right of patronage was claimed and exercised by Sir John de Raleghe, of Charles, who presented Thomas de Cruce, Rector of Whitstone, and the Bishop admitted him. But Theobald was determined that his kinsman, Walter de Merton, a son of the late Sir Richard, should be the new Rector; and the latter, being quite unscrupulous, forthwith intruded himself and took possession, in defiance of the Bishop. This was, of course, an intolerable state of things, and Grandisson excommunicated the offender on the 21st of August, 1347.[6] A tremendous struggle ensued; for Grenevile would not give way, and, of course, the Bishop could not. Monitions, requisitions, and inhibitions were tried in vain; and, meanwhile, the issues were confused by the action of the rival Patrons, who had carried their case to the Court of King's Bench. The Judges decided in Theobald's favour, mistaking the case (*per errorem*), and the Court of Canterbury, misled by their error, ordered Walter to be instituted forthwith. The Bishop, however, immediately declared that the Admission of the intruder, so obtained, was null and void, on the ground that Thomas, the Rector in possession, had appealed to the Holy See.

---

[1] p. 1026.

[2] There had been trouble in this parish for some time; for, the Bishop having appointed Thomas Poddynge, Rector of Exbourne, on the 17th of October, 1336, to serve as coadjutor to the aged Rector, Thomas de Stapeldon (p. 829), one Thomas de Moltone, an unworthy clerick, invaded the Rectory-house, and, finding the unfortunate coadjutor sitting at supper in the hall, sprung upon him suddenly and stabbed him with a dagger (pp. 844, 850).

[3] See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, p. 226.

[4] p. 1337.

[5] "jam horribiliter creverunt in ruinam; debite refici nequeunt absque magno profluvio expensarum" (p. 1024).

[6] p. 1025.

And he was not mistaken; for the Roman Court, by Decree, restored the expelled Rector to his Benefice, and condemned the intruder in the costs of the suits, requiring him to refund the large sum of money of which he had plundered the Benefice during his usurpation. The case was re-heard in the King's Court, with the result that the former Judgement was annulled, and Sir Theobald was ordered to refund the costs which he had, in error, recovered from Sir John de Raleghe. The proceedings were, officially, reported to the Bishop, who was directed to regard the Benefice as void, and admit thereto any fit clerk who might be presented to him by Sir John de Raleghe. But Walter, and his wrong-headed Patron, Sir Theobald, were not disposed of so easily, and they did not hesitate to defy both the Courts and the Bishop. On the 5th of July, 1348, Grandisson issued a Commission to the Abbat of Hartland and the Prior of Launceston, who were directed to proceed to Kilkhampton and deal with the offenders on the spot.[1] They were warned that they would not find the task an easy one, as it was known that Theobald and his minions had taken possession of the Church, and were prepared to hold it, by force of arms, against all comers. This was not encouraging; but the two Commissaries set out on their dangerous enterprise on the 22nd, and on the 30th they reported the results to the Bishop.[2] They told him that, as they were entering a narrow lane close to the Rectory-house, they were stopped by a crowd of armed men, who had painted their faces or wore masks lest they should be recognised, and dared them, at peril of their lives, to approach the Church. The bows of these ruffians were bent; and, as the Commissaries and their attendants seemed inclined, for the moment, to hold their ground, they were immediately attacked with the utmost violence; arrows flew amongst them in all directions, and their very horses were belaboured with clubs. Resistance was out of the question; and, to save their lives, they fled from the place, their enemies pursuing them along the road for a mile, pelting them with stones, and beating brutally some of the Abbat's servants whom they overtook. The ringleaders[3] were Sir Theobald, Walter de Mertone, his intruded nominee, and Thomas, Walter's brother; who, as soon as the defeated Commissaries were out of sight, returned to the Church, with their followers, and proceeded to fortify it effectually, building stone walls against some of the windows. They all remained in the sacred building for several days and nights, defiling it abominably, as the outraged Bishop tells us, and turning it into a den of thieves. As for the Commissaries, they had been driven out of Kilkhampton, but they were not utterly defeated. It was the Feast of St. Mary Magdalene, and, anticipating their failure at the head-quarters of the rebellion, they had requested the Vicars of three adjacent parishes, Launcells,

[1] p. 1052. [2] p. 1054. [3] pp. 1060, 1061.

Stratton, and Poughill, to keep their congregations in Church as long as possible, that they might be witnesses of the promulgation of the Bishop's Mandate. This was done, without interruption, in each of the Churches, and in the vulgar tongue, so that all might understand.[1] We are not told what the Bishop did in these embarrassing circumstances; but the results of his action are duly recorded. On the 14th of January, 1349-50, Sir Theobald, accompanied by Sir John de Raleghe, of Beaudeport, appeared before him at Chudleigh, and, on bended knee, confessed his sin and prayed the Bishop to absolve him. The Act of Submission (written in French, and given in full in the Register), was read by Sir John, on Grenevile's behalf; and, the Bishop having addressed him, with all solemnity, as to the heinousness of his offences against God and the Church, he was sworn on the Holy Gospels to be obedient and faithful for the time to come; his sureties being Sir John de Dynham, Sir John de Raleghe, and Almaric Fitz-Waryn, Sheriff of Devon. Thereupon the Bishop absolved him, enjoining on him, as part of his penance, that he should immediately proceed to Ottery, and offer a wax taper in the Collegiate Church. The Precentor of Exeter, the Provost of Glasney, the Precentor of Crediton, and nineteen other clericks and laymen, summoned as witnesses, were present on this important occasion.[2] The disputed question as to the patronage of Kilkhampton was, soon afterwards, settled by compromise: Thomas de Cruce disappears from the scene; and John de Raleghe, priest, was instituted on the 28th of October, 1350, on the presentation of Sir Theobald. He had been previously presented by Sir John de Raleghe, of Charles, and the Bishop now admitted him on the presentation of the repentant Sir Theobald, who was declared to be the true Patron.[3]

John de Engleborne, Prior of Plympton, died on the 14th of September, 1347, and was succeeded by Brother Robert de Forde on the 3rd of November. The proceedings in this election are also[4] set forth at length.[5] The Rectory of St. Wendron, which included the town of Helston, had long ago been appropriated to the Abbat and Convent of Rewley, near Oxford, who had been accustomed to starve their Vicars, not even allowing them a house of residence—a serious drawback in the case of a parish of more than 12,000 acres, with two Churches about two and a half miles apart. John Breyt (or Bret), who was instituted to the Vicarage[6] on the 21st of September, 1347, immediately laid his hard case before the Bishop, who was not slow in applying a remedy. All former taxations were withdrawn; and, within little more than a month, on the 28th of October, the Bishop issued his Ordinance, securing to the Vicar and his successors a very liberal endowment, and requiring the Rectors to build immediately

---

[1] pp. 1024, 1040, 1052—1055, 1059—1062. [2] p. 1085.
[3] p. 1412. [4] *See* p. lviii. [5] pp. 1031—1036. [6] p. 1363.

in the town of Helston and as near as possible to the dependent Chapel there, a suitable manse, of the value of at least four shillings of rent *per annum*.[1]

The times were lawless, especially in this remote far-western land; and before the troubles in North Devon were settled the Bishop was compelled to cope with a serious outbreak in the extreme south of the County. There had been dissensions for some time, in several parishes; and, at last, the Archdeacon of Totnes, John de Northwode, sent William de Tounstalle, to make inquiry on the spot, and try to restore peace between the disputants. The Commissary summoned the parties to appear before him in the Parish-Church of Yealmpton; but no sooner had he taken his seat at the High Altar, and attempted to open the proceedings, than he was set upon by a howling mob—"sons of perdition," as Grandisson called them,—about two hundred of whom, armed to the teeth, made their way through the Church, assailed Tounstalle and the Advocates and Proctors who were with him with drawn swords, and, snatching out of their hands the Rolls and Registers and other Muniments of the Archdeaconry, drove them all out of the Church, assaulting them violently as they fled. Murder would, doubtless, have been committed, the Bishop tells us, had not a brave Lady, Dame Margaret de Monthermer, whose house was close to the Church, opened her doors to the fugitives and sheltered them from "the satellites of Satan." "O how wretched and miserable is our fate," he exclaimed, as he wrote his Mandate, and, after his manner, committed the utterance which was forced from him to his pen, for us,—"what place can ever be safe, who among us can ever feel secure, if even the Church is exposed to such calamities, and the Clergy, her favoured sons, to such dreadful peril?" He wrote on the 21st of March, 1347-8, to the Abbat of Tavistock, the Prior of Plympton, the Rectors of North Bovey and Petertavy, and the Vicar of Suttone, commanding them to meet in the parish-church of Suttone on the 13th of April, Palm-Sunday, there to pronounce Sentence of Excommunication against all the offenders, whose absolution, on their submission, he reserved specially to himself.[2]

The Abbat of Buckfast, Brother Stephen de Cornubia, received his Benediction, at Chudleigh, on the 8th of June, being Whitsunday, 1348. Once more there was trouble at Tavistock; the Bishop had been most patient with Abbat Courtenay, as he had been with his unworthy predecessor Bonus; but his cousin, who had begun well,[3] soon yielded to the temptations which surrounded him, and

---

[1] p. 1036. [2] p. 1041.

[3] He was the eldest son and heir of Hugh de Courtenay, Baron of Okehampton; but, abandoning all his brilliant prospects in favour of his next brother Hugh (afterwards Earl of Devon), he entered Religion, when quite a young man, as a Monk of Tavistock. In 1329 he was provided to the Priorship of Lewes by Pope

became utterly worldly, abandoning himself to the pleasures of the chace and wasting the revenues of his House more and more recklessly, mortgaging or selling its possessions in order to provide funds to meet the cost of his extravagant living. He submitted, as we have seen,[1] to the Bishop's Ordinance in 1336. There was no real improvement, however, and Grandisson was compelled to intervene again on the 27th of June and on the 5th of July, 1348.[2] On the 4th of December he issued a strongly worded Decree, addressed to the Abbat and Convent, and specially to the former. Divine Service was to be duly and regularly executed in the Conventual Church, to which end the Monks were commanded to abandon altogether the unprofitable habit of wandering about the country-side, in which they had been accustomed to indulge. The Abbat was to consort with his Brethren, and take counsel with them, instead of with certain lay persons, of doubtful character, who had been his chosen companions in the past; he was to reside continuously, taking his meals in the common Refectory, or, at any rate, in the house close by which went by the name of "Misericordia," unless he happened to be ill, or found it necessary to entertain apart guests of distinction; his useless and burdensome crowd of servants, and all his hounds, were to be sent away; his chaplain was to sleep in his chamber, whenever he withdrew himself from the common dormitory, and to accompany him when, for necessary recreation and rest, he resorted to one of their Manor-houses, all expenditure being accounted for in writing to those who had been appointed to administer the goods of the House; and as, in time past, he had misused his own official seal and the common seal of the Convent for unlawful purposes, he was forbidden to use them again without the express consent of the entire Community: his private seal he was permitted to retain; but he was forbidden to use it to the prejudice of his House, under pain of Excommunication. The Bishop reminded him of the forbearance with which his frequent offences had been endured for many years, and gave him to understand that, if the barren fig-tree were spared for yet another year, it must bear fruit, or he would be compelled to cut it down.[3] But the end was near; Courtenay died in 1349, probably one of the victims of the plague known as "the Black Death."

And now, for a while, the *Registrum Commune* fails us almost entirely. For the general routine work of the Diocese was all but paralysed, and there could have been, with one notable exception, but little to record. On the 7th of July, 1348, the terrible

---

John XXII; but the Patron, Earl Warren, opposed his appointment, and forced him to resign. He returned to his Monastery as a simple Monk, and was elected Abbat in 1334. *See* the Bishop's Letter "to the Prior of Lewes," dated 17 Sept., 1329 (p. 230, No. 150).

[1] *See* p. xlix. [2] pp. 1050—1052. [3] p. 1071.

Pestilence, which, originating in the Far East and following the trade-routes, had already overspread great part of Europe, reached our shores at the port of Melcombe-Regis (Weymouth), in Dorsetshire.[1] It spread with great rapidity through the Southern and Western Counties, carrying death and desolation in every direction, and especially in Devonshire; in Cornwall, apparently, except in a few localities, and notably at Bodmin, the visitation was less severely felt. We do not know exactly when it entered the Diocese; probably, as early as July. The average number of Institutions in ordinary years, on avoidance by death, resignation, or exchange, was thirty-six, and in June 1348, there were only three Institutions; but in July there were eight, which would give a yearly average of ninety-six; in August there were only three (the normal number); but it must be remembered that Institution did not, as a rule, follow immediately on a vacancy, and this would be true, especially, of the period in question, when the sudden outbreak of the plague had thrown everything into confusion. In September there were seven, bringing the annual average up to eighty-four. In October[2] there were only two; which does not prove that there were fewer deaths amongst the Beneficed Clergy, but rather that, in the general

[1] So the Monk of Malmesbury tells us in his *Eulogium Historiarum*,—"Circa Festum Translacionis Sancti Thome, Martiris, crudelis pestilencia, cunctis futuris seculis detestanda, de partibus transmarinis in Australem sinum Anglie, ad portum qui dicitur Melcumbe, in Dorsetia, applicuit, que, Australem plagam circumquaque perlustrans, in partibus Dorsetie, Devonie, et Somersetie, innumerabilem populum miserabiliter occidit . . . Deinde Bristolliam veniens, paucis admodum relictis, versus partes Aquilonares transiens, nec civitatem nec villam, nec capham, nec eciam nisi raro domum relinquens, quin majorem partem vel totum interfecit, ita quod quinta pars hominum et mulierum ac infantium in tota Anglia sepulture traditur. Unde tanta fuit hominum penuria quod vix vivi sufficiebant ad infirmos custodiendos et mortuos sepeliendos." This was a contemporaneous, and there is every reason to believe a trustworthy account, except as to the extent of the mortality, which there is abundant evidence to show far exceeded one fifth of the population. On this point, and on the whole subject generally, I must refer the reader to an admirable and exhaustive treatise,—*The Great Pestilence, now commonly known as The Black Death*, by Dr. Gasquet, O.S.B. (published by Simpkin Marshall, and Co., in 1893), to which it was my privilege to contribute; and a valuable and most interesting account of the havock wrought by this plague in the Diocese of Norwich will be found in a little volume by Dr. Jessopp, entitled *The Coming of the Friars*. Father Gasquet says (and he, certainly, proves his case), that "those who, having examined the records themselves, have the best right to form an opinion, are practically unanimous in considering that the disease swept away fully one-half of the entire population of England and Wales" (p. 194).

[2] On the 30th of this month the Bishop issued a Mandate to the Dean for the celebration of Masses in the Cathedral, with Processions and special prayers in all the Churches and Religious Houses of Exeter and the suburbs, beginning on All Saints' Day, to be continued on all Wednesdays and Fridays till Christmas. This was done in obedience to a Mandate directed by the Prior of Canterbury (*Sede vacante*), on the 28th of September, to the Bishop of London, by whom it was sent to Bishop Grandisson on the 5th of October (p. 1069).

consternation, Patrons hesitated and those who were hoping for preferment wavered. We shall, probably, not be wide of the mark, therefore, if we take this month together with the following month, November, in which there were ten Institutions, and this would give a yearly average of seventy-two for each of the two months. There were six Institutions in December; thirty-one in January, and thirty-five in February. In March there were sixty, a yearly average of 720! The plague was then at its height. And, now, the Registrar begins to group his entries, not by the year, as heretofore, but by the month. Under April, 1349, we find fifty-three Institutions; in May there were forty-eight; in June, forty-six; in July, thirty-seven. In August the number fell to sixteen; but in September there were twenty-three. These figures, appalling as they are, do not, by any means, represent all the deaths that occurred amongst the Beneficed Clergy, but only the Institutions of as many as could be found to accept the vacant Benefices. For months afterwards, though by this time the plague had ceased,[1] there was but little diminution in the number of Institutions: there were sixteen in October, seventeen in November, fourteen in December; and, indeed, we do not again reach the normal figure—three in a month—till the end of 1350. It must not be supposed that this was due to cowardice, or to any reluctance on the part of the surviving priests to accept posts of danger in sorely impoverished parishes; at least half of the whole body, and probably much more than half, had fallen; and Patrons, where they survived (and in many cases they had died leaving no representatives), could find no one to present; so that to living after living the Bishop was left to collate by lapse, as best he could. Neither was his task an easy one, and extraordinary and irregular measures were found necessary to meet the difficulty. He applied for help to the Pope, and obtained permission to ordain fifty illegitimate candidates for Holy Orders, and a hundred others who were under the Canonical age but had attained their twenty-first year. He had represented to the Pope that it was impossible to find priests to serve the vacant Churches, which, on every side were lying desolate.[2] This is a terrible record; and, if it be examined in detail, the aweful character of the visitation will be still more apparent. At Ashburton, for instance, John de Undele was instituted to the Vicarage in November, 1335,[3] and it appears that he held it till the fatal year, when he was succeeded by David Penylis, who died just before Christmas, 1348. His Institution is not recorded, owing, no doubt, to the confusion which prevailed; but on the 1st of January Richard Yurl was instituted, who seems to have fallen

---

[1] Mortalitatis pestem, que proxime lapsis temporibus [i.e. before 20 Sept., 1349], in partibus illis invaluit (p. 148).

[2] pp. 147-149.

[3] p. 1310.

immediately, for his successor, Thomas de Botercombe, was instituted only ten days later.[1] Again, at Dawlish, we find Thomas de Beauforest Vicar in 1346[2]; within less than three years, on the 22nd of January, 1348-9, he was succeeded by Hugh de Combe,[3] who, in his turn, was succeeded by John Andreu, on the 1st of March following[4]; he was stricken down in little more than two months, John Payewel succeeding him on the 7th of May.[5] Apparently, on his death, the Patrons could find no one ready to take the dangerous post, and the Living was allowed to lapse to the Bishop, who collated Robert de Luttetone on the 9th of August, 1351.[6] Thus far, it will be seen, I have dealt only with the Incumbents of Parishes and other Benefices, who, as Dr. Gasquet points out (p. 204), represented only a portion of the clerical body; and, in any estimate of the whole, allowance must be made for Chaplains and others, who were far more numerous than is commonly supposed. He gives good reasons for his belief that the total death-roll in the clerical order throughout the land would be some 25,000; a large number, indeed; but it "can hardly be considered excessive, when it is remembered that the peculiar nature of their priestly duties rendered them specially liable to infection." As to the Religious Houses in the Diocese, the records are scanty, but these are enough to shew that they shared, to the full, the common lot. John de Courtenay, Abbat of Tavistock, died in 1349; and his successor, Richard de Esse, was seized, immediately after his Confirmation, with so grievous a sickness[7] that he could not go to the King, who, on the 17th of October, wrote to Bishop Grandisson, commanding him to proceed to Tavistock[8] and receive the Abbat's fealty. And on the 21st of September, 1351, the Bishop appropriated the Rectory of Whitchurch to the Abbey, which, he says, had long suffered from divers misfortunes and was greatly impoverished; the result partly, as we have seen, of the extravagance of the last two Abbats, but, also, of the destruction of their property in the Isles of Scilly by pirates, and of the ruin wrought by the Pestilence.[9] Whatever his sickness may have been, the Abbat recovered, and lived to rule his House till 1362. The death of Roger de Raleghe, Abbat of Hartland, was reported to the Bishop, as having recently occurred, on the 13th of March, 1348-9.[10] Nothing is said, in either of these cases as to the fate of the Brothers and the other inmates; but it is not likely that all escaped; and such records as exist shew that the

---

[1] p. 1370. [2] p. 1355. [3] p. 1371. [4] p. 1376. [5] p. 1386.
[6] p. 1418. [7] "tam gravi infirmitate detentus" (p. 71).
[8] We find, accordingly, that the Bishop was absent from Chudleigh for a few days after this date, returning, apparently, on the 23rd (p. 1400).
[9] "insolita pestilencia nuper non tantum Angliam, set pene totum orbem, occulto et justo Dei judicio, devastans" (p. 1107).
[10] p. 1079.

Monasteries suffered most severely, and in many instances were almost depopulated. At Newenham, for instance, Abbat Walter de la Houe, and two of his Monks, alone survived; no fewer than twenty Monks and three lay-brothers having been cut off.[1] At Bodmin the Augustinian Priory was, in like manner, all but destroyed; and, the Bishop's intervention having been found necessary, a full account of the visitation and its results is given in the Register.[2] John de Kilkhamptone, the Prior, died on the 27th of February,[3] and, almost simultaneously, all the Canons were cut off except two—Roger de Honytone and William de Tregawythan. These terrified survivors wrote to the Bishop on the 17th of March in pathetick terms, telling him that they were left like orphans, and entreating him to provide a Superior for their House as quickly as possible. On the 19th the Bishop wrote to the Prior of Launceston, telling him of this Letter, and adding that, as he could not see his way to appoint either of the survivors, one of whom was in very feeble health and the other quite unfit for such a responsible post, he had decided to appoint a Canon of his House, Brother Oger Bante, in whose general fitness and prudence he had all confidence. The Prior of Launceston replied on the 21st, consenting to the Bishop's proposal, but saying that he did so with great reluctance, as he could ill spare a Brother so capable and so useful to his House.[4] Bante was formally appointed on the 22nd, and a Mandate was issued for his immediate Induction. The mortality in the town and parish was frightful, no fewer than fifteen hundred of the inhabitants having died of the plague,[5] including the Vicar, whose successor was instituted on the 8th of April, 1349.[6] John de Puteolis, Prior of St. James's, Exeter,[7] died some time before the 9th of December, 1349, on which day his successor, John Lespert, was instituted[8]; but he was not able to reside, the House being brought to such desolation that the Brothers had nothing to eat! In the neighbouring Priory of St. Nicholas, Prior John de Brethone died in 1348-9; John de Wye, his successor, was admitted on the 26th of

---

[1] Regist. Niweham (Brit. Mus., MS. Arund. 17, fol. 55b). Mr. Davidson tells us (*History of Newenham Abbey*, p. 86) that 88 secular persons living within the walls, also, perished, "ad magnum dampnum hujus domus," but he does not tell us where he found his quotation; and Dr. Oliver gives the same figures (*Monasticon*, p. 359), but cites no authority.

[2] p. 1076. [3] p. 1077.

[4] After a time, however, he followed in the steps of his wasteful predecessor, and the Bishop suspended him. He was restored on his submission, 20 March, 1361-2 (page 1238).

[5] "*In registro apud Bodman—ecclesiam fratrum minorum*: Magna pestilencia per universum mundum . . . incepit primo in Anglia circa kalendas Augusti, et parum ante Nativitatem Domini intravit villam Bo[d]minie, ubi mortui fuerunt circa mille quingentos per estimacionem."—*Itinerarium of William of Worcester*, ed. Nasmith, p. 112.

[6] p. 1383. [7] "tempore Pestilencie subito mortuus est" (p. 72).

[8] pp. 1401, 1402.

March,[1] but within a few weeks he also was cut off, and his successor, Thomas Ovynge, Monk of Battle Abbey, was instituted on the 6th of June.[2] Nicholas Isabel, Prior of St. Michael's Mount, died in 1349, and was succeeded by Brother John Hardy on the 3rd of October.[3] The Master of St. John's Hospital, in the same city, whose name has not been preserved, succumbed, no doubt, to the fatal sickness, for his successor, Brother John Bolehille, was instituted on the 10th of February, 1348-9.[4] William Jaune, Dean of St. Crantock, who was collated in June, 1348,[5] must have died soon afterwards, for his name disappears from the Register, and William Trevenwythe succeeded him before the 1st of February, 1351-2.[6] William de la Huna, Prior of Minster, near Boscastle, was carried off by the sickness on the 26th of April, 1349, and we find that, soon afterwards, "the House was so impoverished by the death of tenants and labourers that it could not support both its members and the Chaplain they were bound to find to do the parish-work, as neither the Prior nor his brethren spoke English, or rather Cornish" (Rot. Pat. 29 Edw. III, p. 2, m. 19).[7] Imbert, Prior of Barnstaple, died in 1349, his successor being instituted on the 9th of December.[8] At Pilton, the Prior, John de Lakenham, died early in 1349.[9] The Hospital of Clyst-St. Gabriel, a Home for the relief of twelve blind or worn-out priests, suffered severely.[10] The Prior of Modbury, John de Fovea, died early in 1349, and his successor was instituted on the 9th of June.[11] The Abbats of Buckfast and of Torre died at about the same time, and their successors received their Benediction together on the 21st of May.[12] It will be observed that, with two or three exceptions, we are told nothing as to the fate of the members of these Houses; but there can be no doubt that in all these cases, as at Newenham and Bodmin, the Superiors were not the only victims. It need not be said that the Bishop never left his Diocese during all this disastrous time: that was nothing new for him, as the reader knows. He remained at Chudleigh or at Clyst[13] throughout those terrible months, engaged day by day in the appalling task of receiving ever accumulating tales of woe[14] from every part of his

[1] p. 1380. [2] p. 1390. [3] pp. 1336, 1399. [4] p. 1374.

[5] Not 1347, as stated in Oliver's *Monasticon* (p. 55); *see* p. 1366.

[6] p. 1113. [7] Cited by Dr. Gasquet, p. 89. [8] p. 1402. [9] p. 1386.

[10] As we learn from a Document dated 29 Sept., 1360,—"tempore proxime pestilencie pro majori parte decesserunt, nec extunc inveniuntur tot et tales qui velint loco deficiencium subrogari" (p. 1211).

[11] p. 1390. [12] p. 1082.

[13] Within a short distance of Exeter. The Bishop's work in the Cathedral was still carried on, as the Fabrick-Rolls testify; and between Michaelmas, 1349, and Michaelmas, 1350, the expenses were mainly met by gifts, legacies, and mortuaries—"tempore mortalitatis."

[14] And not from the Clergy and the Patrons only, but from all sorts and conditions of men, as the Court-rolls and other contemporaneous records abundantly testify (*Gasquet*, p. 172). In 1351 the Canons, Vicars, and other members of the

great Diocese, and doing his utmost to provide for his orphaned and desolate Churches. The Diocese "was fortunate indeed," says Dr. Oliver, "in possessing such a Pastor and Bishop as John de Grandisson. He had a commanding influence and large pecuniary resources; and he was never so happy as when he could console and relieve his afflicted and indigent fellow-creatures."[1] There was a recrudescence of the pestilence in September, 1361, "in a mitigated form," we are told; but it must be remembered that, if there were fewer deaths, there was but a remnant left to die! That it wrought great havock amongst the Clergy the Register of Institutions clearly shews. In August there were three Institutions, the normal number; but in September there were four; in October, twelve; in November, twenty-four; in December, twenty (and now the Registrar again begins to group his entries under *months*, a plan which he had abandoned in 1352); in January, twenty-eight; in February, twenty-six; in March, twenty-four; in April, fifteen; in May, seven; and then the Registrar again abandons making his entries by months, which may be regarded as a sign that the sickness was past: there were, indeed, eight Institutions in June; fifteen in July; three in August; eleven in September; eight in October, and for some little time the normal number was exceeded; but some of these Institutions were, beyond all doubt, to Benefices which had become vacant when the plague was at its height, and to many Benefices the Bishop, as before, was left to collate by lapse.[2]

The long-standing controversy as to the King's claim to Jurisdiction in St. Buryan, as a Royal Chapel and Peculiar, which had apparently been happily settled by the submission of Dean Maunte,

---

Cathedral Body who were resident, complained to the Bishop that several of the non-resident Canons, who were farming the Manors and appropriated Churches belonging to the Chapter, had failed to make their returns or transmit their rents to the Treasurer. On the 1st of April the Bishop directed the Dean to look into the matter and report. This was done on the 22nd, and it was shewn that the arrears amounted to no less than £365 13*s.* 2¼*d.*, or about £6,000 of our money! It is, of course, possible that the "Farmers" had not done all they might have done, and the terms of the Complaint and of the Bishop's Letter imply as much: but there can be no doubt that their defalcations were more apparent than real, their misfortune rather than their fault (pp. 1101, 1105).

[1] *History of Exeter*, p. 75.

[2] This *second* Great Pestilence is not mentioned in the *Eulogium* or in the "Continuation" thereof; but it is referred to indirectly in the latter,—"Hoc anno [1369] fuit magna pestilencia quam gentes vocabant *terciam.*" *Walsingham* says,—"Hoc eciam anno [1361] fuit grandis pestilencia, que viros pocius consumpsit quam feminas. Quo in tempore obiit Reginaldus Wygorniensis, Michael Londoniensis, et Thomas Eliensis Episcopi. Quibus successerunt, provisione Pape, Johannes Barnet ad Wygorniensem, Symon Langham, Abbas Westmonasteriensis, ad Eliensem, et Magister Symon de Sudbury ad Londoniensem Ecclesias. De Nobilibus, vero, decesserunt Dominus Henricus, Dux Lancastrie, Reginaldus Cobham, Willelmus Fiz Waryne, et Johannes Moubray."

at Chudleigh, on the 16th of August, 1336,[1] was reopened by the King on the 18th of February, 1351-2. The King's Writ and the Bishop's Return are given in the Register, together with a Letter addressed to the Bishop on the 23rd of February and his reply thereto.

It appears that, in the interval, the Dean and the Prebendaries had rebelled again, repudiating the Bishop's Jurisdiction, but expecting him, as they could not dispense with his services altogether, to ordain and confirm at their bidding, and to send them the Holy Oil whenever they required a supply. Of course, Grandisson refused to be made a mere episcopal hack after this fashion, and the King commanded him to shew cause for his refusal before the 18th of March. His claim to exercise Jurisdiction was indisputable, as he had no difficulty in shewing; but the King and the Duke had made up their minds, and he was forced to submit. From that time till the preferment of Dean Stanhope,[2] in 1817, the Deans received Institution from the King, or from the Duke of Cornwall, as Ordinary. Grandisson, was, of course, greatly moved; and, when his clerk brought to him, for his signature, the fair copy of his Return, he could not resist the temptation to speak his mind,—

"J. Exon., *by my own hand.* And I would that my Lords the King and the Prince, and his lieges, could only know all the circumstances of this business; for then they would clearly see and would determine that, for the avoiding of all manner of perils, it is far better that these men should submit themselves to their Bishops than that they should thus, with no one to rule over them, be left to perish utterly. For who can absolve them from such outrageous sins and excesses as they have been guilty of, apart from the authority of the Apostolick See? For very shame I hold my peace as to the reports which have reached me. But I may be permitted to speak as to things which are manifest to all men. Forasmuch as they are herded together, like brute beasts, in the very tail of the world, they contract marriages within all prohibited degrees, and get themselves divorced when they have been married lawfully. And so they fall under the Sentences imposed by Canon-Law, and never rise up again."[3]

At about this time, the Prior and Convent of Frithelstock, who had frequently given much trouble to the Bishop, took it into their heads to build a chapel, just outside their enclosure, in a wood

---

[1] p. 824.

[2] He was the last Dean; and on his death, in 1864, the Benefice was divided into three Rectories,—St. Buryan, St. Levan, and St. Sennen, the latter having been previously dependent Parochial Chapelries. The Duke presents in each case, and the Bishop of Truro institutes as Ordinary; a happy termination of a state of things which was founded on usurpation, and had caused grievous scandals to the very last. There were frequent disputes as to the patronage between the Crown and the Duke, the last of them occurring as recently as August, 1799.

[3] pp. 72—76.

called "Wadeclyve." They had no Licence from the Bishop; and, when he heard of their proceedings and ordered the works to be stopped, they defied him, and set up their altar, with an image of the Blessed Virgin above it, or rather, to quote the Bishop's words, "of the proud and disobedient Eve or the bold Diana." On the 17th of November, 1351, he appointed as his Commissaries, to deal with this offence peremptorily, the Dean-rural of Hartland and the Vicars of Monkleigh and Buckland-Brewer, who reported on the 31st of December that they had visited the place, received the submission of the Prior and Convent, and witnessed the complete demolition of the so-called chapel. An interesting missive, entitled "A wholesome Letter concerning Obedience," was addressed by the Bishop to his Commissaries on the 28th of January (p. 1110).

I must, perforce, pass lightly over the remaining years of Grandisson's Episcopate; for the scanty entries[1] in the "Registrum Commune" are concerned almost entirely with routine work, and the folios for the years 1362—1369 have perished. A few matters of interest, however, demand special notice. There are several references to the War in France, beginning with a copy of the King's Writ, issued on the 9th of June, 1355, commanding prayers to be offered throughout the realm for the success of his contemplated invasion of that country (p. 1158). On the 11th of September the Bishop issued a general order to this effect, explaining to his people that, as all proposals for peace had been rejected by the enemy, the Prince of Wales was compelled to continue his campaign; he asked them to pray fervently for the success of the English arms; but, above all

[1] Two of these have been already referred to (p. lvii, note 6). I may, now, add The Appropriation of the Rectory of St. Stephen's-by-Saltash to St. George's, Windsor, in 1351 (pp. 1102—1105); of St. Stythian's to Rewley Abbey, in 1354 (p. 1132); of St. Just-in-Penwith to Glasney, in 1355 (p. 1153); and of Northam to Ottery in 1361 (pp. 1226, 1247): Mandates; directed to the Dean and Chapter in 1354, for the due observance of their Statutes, and especially requiring them to do justice to the rightful claims of the Hospital of Clyst-St. Gabriel and of Stapeldon-Hall (pp. 1136, 1138); and to the Official-Principal and the Archdeacons for the better governance of stipendiary priests (p. 1139): Reconciliation of the Cathedral, in 1355, after pollution by bloodshed (p. 1163): Election of John Prechour, in 1355, to the Priorship of St. German's (p. 1166): Mandate to secure the better education of youths throughout the Diocese; the Bishop complained that the methods employed by Teachers were preposterous and of no use at all, worthy of Gentiles rather than Christians: the boys learnt their lessons by rote, without intelligence, and were hurried on to the study of books beyond their years, without being properly grounded in anything (p. 1192): Sacrilege and murder committed in Poundstock Church (p. 1193): Taxation of the Vicarage of Tavistock, for the relief of the Vicars, who were almost starved by the Abbat and Convent, their Rectors (p. 1196): William Mugge, Warden of St. George's, Windsor, and also Archdeacon of Barnstaple, visits his Archdeaconry in defiance of the Bishop's Inhibition (1360); being contumacious he is excommunicated, but appeals to the Pope; the case was heard before the Dean of the Arches, in the absence of the Official of the Court of Canterbury, and was dismissed, 3 March, 1360-1 (pp. 1215—1220).

for the cessation of strife, that there might be no more shedding of the blood of Christians, for whom the Son of God shed His own blood, commanding us, by the mouth of His Apostle, to live, as far as lieth in us, at peace with all men.[1] In the following year the French were totally defeated, on the 19th of September, at Poitiers, and the French King was amongst the prisoners. On the 10th of October the King ordered his subjects to join him in giving God thanks for this signal success;[2] and on the 28th our Bishop complied with the terms of the Mandate,—"pro capcione Regis Francie": it was a glorious victory; but let us, he wrote, implore our Saviour, Who hath shewed so great a token upon us for good, to over-rule it all to the increase of His own praise and the comfort and peace of His people.[3] No reference is made to the landing of the Royal prisoner at Sandwich in 1357, or to his being set at liberty in 1360, only to find that he could not govern his subjects under the terms of release imposed on him by the victors; but we have a copy of a Letter addressed by the Bishop to his Diocese on the 25th of September, 1359, shortly before the renewal of hostilities, in which he exhorts the Faithful to pray earnestly for the success and safety of the King and the Prince and their army, trusting in the King of Kings and the grace of His Heavenly succour.[4]

On the 25th of July, 1331, Ralph de Tremur was instituted[5] to Warleggan, in Cornwall, on the resignation of his uncle, John[6]: they were of an antient family long seated at Tremur, a manor in the adjacent parish of Lanivet. The parish is remote and small, consisting of a narrow strip of land between the parishes of Blisland and St. Neot, and bounded on the north by Temple and the Bodmin Moors; an insignificant Benefice in itself, but it was destined, as we shall see, to become famous throughout the land. At the time of his Institution he appears to have been studying in Oxford, and he at once obtained Licence of non-residence for a year from the ensuing Michaelmas, the Bishop requiring him to take accolite's and sub-deacon's Orders forthwith, and granting him Letters-Dimissory.[7] On the 17th of October, 1332, this Licence was renewed for another year,[8] and again, for yet another year, on the 10th of October, 1333.[9] It is evident that he preferred residence in the University to the quiet routine of a country clergyman's life in the wilds of Cornwall; and in September, 1334, he resigned Warleggan.[10] After this he is not mentioned in the Register for the space of twenty years. In the interval he had taken deacon's Orders; and he must have devoted himself assiduously to his studies at Oxford, for the Bishop tells us that he was a renowned Master of Arts, and a learned grammarian, able to speak fluently in four languages, in Latin, French, and

[1] p. 1173. [2] p. 1190. [3] p. 1191. [4] p. 1200. [5] p. 1285. [6] p. 621. [7] p. 627. [8] p. 660. [9] p. 715. [10] p. 1303.

English, and in the Cornish and Breton tongue."[1] But he adds that he was ashamed to remember that Tremur was a native of the Diocese of Exeter, for he was a most determined heretick, and spent his time in wandering about Devon and Cornwall, and in many other parts of England, spreading his pernicious errors, which were all the more dangerous because he was such a learned man. The case is of considerable interest; for Tremur must be regarded as, in some sort, the pioneer of the "New Learning,"—"un savant diacre," to quote the words of a Reviewer of my Books, "qui *trente ans avant Wycliffe*, allait prêchant un peu partout contre le dogme de la transsubstantiation."[2] This man, says the Bishop (in a letter addressed through his Official Principal, the Dean, and the four Archdeacons, to the whole Diocese,[3] on the 7th of March, 1354-5), has lapsed into deadly heresy touching the Sacrament of our Lord's Body and Blood—"the Sacrament in which all other Sacraments are completed, perfected, and established; by which the people of Christ are daily refreshed spiritually, that they may not faint by the way; than which it is impossible to imagine anything more worthy, or more conducive to the salvation of men, seeing that thereby the Faithful grow in grace, through the corporal, though invisible, Presence of their Saviour. Our Lord, Who is the Truth, said—*My Flesh is meat indeed, and My Blood is drink indeed;* and, again, *Except ye eat the Flesh of the Son of Man, and drink his Blood, ye have no life in you: he that eateth My Flesh and drinketh My Blood hath eternal life, and I will raise him up at the last day;* and, after His Resurrection, before he ascended, in the body, into Heaven, He made promise to His disciples, referring to this Sacrament, and saying—*Lo, I am with you all the days, even unto the end of the world.* But this man proclaims openly and teaches in secret otherwise than the Holy Catholick and Apostolick Church believes, preaches, and affirms; erroneously and heretically asserting and maintaining that the bread and wine are not changed substantially, by the words of Consecration, into the Flesh and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ; which manifestly, and beyond all doubt, is to subvert entirely the Catholick Faith, to make void every one of the Sacraments, and utterly to destroy the Truth of the Gospel. Worse than all, he does his best, through the malice of the devil, not only to lead others along with himself to destruction, but to secure the secret support, for the purpose of spreading his execrable errors, of simple and unlearned folk, ignorant of Theological Verities, and already prone to heresy." In recording facts of history we are, of course, bound to put ourselves, as far as possible, in the place of the parties concerned, abstaining from all comment and controversy, and allowing the actors to speak for themselves; and, knowing, as we do, how greatly the Bishop must have been moved

[1] p. 1180. [2] *Revue Historique*, vol. lxix, p. 135. [3] p. 1147.

by the promulgation in his Diocese of a doctrine which he could not but regard as being destructive of the faith and teaching of the Church, we shall not be surprised by the strength of the language with which, after his manner, he denounced its author unsparingly—"O detestable tongue, more poisonous than the tongue of any mad dog, which ought to be cut out by the chirurgeons of the Church and of the Crown, to be torn into little bits, and cast to pigs and swine!" He cited Tremur to appear before him, if he could be found, and ordered the Mandate to be read, during Mass, in the Cathedral, and in every Church in the Diocese, forbidding the Faithful, under pain of Excommunication, to hold any sort of intercourse with the offender; "they were not to speak to him, or sit near him, or eat or drink with him, or pray with him, or encourage him in any way, by receiving him into their houses, shewing him hospitality, taking his part, or supplying him with anything that might help him to do his deadly work; but they were to shun him utterly till the time should come when he would no longer walk in darkness but in the light." So the Bishop was then, at any rate, hopeful. But we gather from a Letter which he wrote, about a year later, to the Bishop of London, that he had found the case a hopeless one.[1] In the interval he had been collecting evidence, and he brings a series of charges against Tremur which certainly prove that he was a violent and lawless man. "This iniquitous and blasphemous fellow," he wrote, "vilifying the Catholick Faith (and that not only in the Diocese of Exeter, but in that of London also) has had the audacity to say, in the presence of many persons of repute,—'Ye adore, idiotically, the work of your own hands: for what doth a priest do but gape over a small bit of bread and breathe upon it?' Moreover, deriding Blessed Peter, he declared him to have been a mere empty-pated rustick; and he called John, the Blessed Evangelist, a false and lying witness, because he said of himself that he was *the Disciple whom Jesus loved*; and, again, *This is the Disciple which beareth witness of these things, and we know that his witness is true.* But he has done even more execrable things than these and more horrible to pious ears; for, secretly stealing from a Church the Pyx which contained Christ's Body, he conveyed it into a house, took out the Sacrament and threw it into the fire, and carried the Pyx away with him." Moreover, some years after he had resigned Warleggan, he returned to the place, intruding himself with much violence on the Rector, his lawful successor, robbing him of his goods, and then setting fire to his house! Tremur had been excommunicated by the Court of Canterbury, when Simon de Islepe was Dean of the Arches, and therefore before October, 1349, when he became Archbishop. But Grandisson was not satisfied, and he pleaded for the degradation of the offender. "I have done everything in my power,"

[1] p. 1179.

he tells the Bishop of London, "and I have been careful to lay before my Lord of Canterbury all the facts of the case: unless justice be done, I will deliver my own soul by appealing to the Apostolick See." There is no record as to the result; neither is Tremur mentioned again in the Register. That, in spite of his learning, he was an unscrupulous and dangerous fanatick no one can doubt; by some he was thought to be a lunatick; but Grandisson did not think so, maintaining throughout that there was too much method in his madness.

William, Lord Grandisson, the Bishop's father, died on the 27th of June, 1335, his wife, Sybilla, having predeceased him on the 21st of September, 1334. Peter, his son and heir, succeeded him, and died without issue, on the 10th of August, 1358, the Bishop succeeding to his honours, but not to his estates. He was, perhaps, as his biographer says, "the wealthiest Lord Bishop that Exeter had hitherto possessed,"[1] but, mainly, as the result of his frugality and self-denial. His munificence was boundless; and his gifts to the Cathedral are described as countless by the compiler of a catalogue[2] of such gifts, beginning with those of the first Bishop, Leofric. He gave, we are told, "all the Books of the Choir; Vestments of every colour; Ornaments and jewels of gold and silver and of other material, the number of which is not fully recorded, here or elsewhere, because in his lifetime and after his death they were multiplied beyond number; as God knoweth Who knoweth all things."[3]

---

[1] Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, p. 80.

[2] *Ibid.*, p. 297.—Many of his gifts are mentioned in the Inventory of 1506, printed by Oliver in his Appendix to the *Lives* (p. 320-376).

[3] Of his gifts to the Cathedral the most interesting, perhaps, is the "Legenda," still, happily, in fairly good preservation: it is written on vellum, in two volumes, numbered 3,504 and 3,505 in the Stuart Moore Catalogue or Kalendar,—"Legenda de usu Exoniensis Ecclesie, secundum ordinacionem et abbreviacionem Johannis de Grandissono, Episcopi." Of the three parts into which it is divided, the first contains "quicquid legitur de Biblia, in qua fiunt saltus, non mutato textu Biblie; ut, quia omnia non possunt legi, saltem ille legantur que magis tempori correspondent"; the second part contains sermons and homilies; the third "Lecciones proprias Sanctorum." The Bishop recorded his gift on the first folio of each volume. Some of the words have been obliterated; but a comparison of the two entries enables us to re-construct the inscription, as follows:—"Ego, Johannes de Grandissono, Exoniensis, do Ecclesie Exoniensi librum istum, cum pari suo, manu mea, anno Consecracionis mee xxxix°, in festo Annunciacionis Dominice." Vol. I has been injured by damp; but Vol. II is in excellent condition: both retain the original pig-skin binding; and the latter retains, also, its loose cover with clasps. The writing is regular and well executed throughout, and the illuminations are good.—Another MS. may be mentioned here (No. 2,242), being the original copy of a Statute by the Bishop, at the foot of which he wrote,—"Confirma hoc, Deus, quod operatus es in nobis: manu nostra—Johannis de Grandissono, Exoniensis presbiteri." Appended to this document is a very fine impression of his Seal. That the Bishop was a learned and most industrious student to the end, and (as we say) very fond of his pen, his Registers and those of his predecessors, which he annotated throughout, abundantly shew. And see (p. 117)

The Bishop's Will was dated at Chudleigh, on the 8th of September,[1] 1368. It is an elaborate and most interesting Document, and I have printed it at length, with a translation[2], in the Appendix. He died, at Chudleigh, on the 16th of July, 1369, the morrow of St. Swithun's Day, in the 77th year of his age and the 42nd of his Episcopate; and he was buried in St. Radegunde's Chapel, just outside the great west door of the Cathedral, without ostentation or display, as he had been most careful to direct. Would that it were possible for me to end my narrative here! But, alas, it is my melancholy duty to record that, about two hundred years later, his modest but most venerable tomb was brutally desecrated, and his bones torn from what should have been their last and honoured resting-place,[3]—an indelible blot on the fair fame of Exeter, and on the memory, especially, of those who, as Guardians of the Church which owed so much to the great Bishop's munificence and zeal, were, surely, bound to secure his grave against outrage and pollution. I find it impossible to believe that such a deed could have been perpetrated, whether by ignorant fanaticks or by mere robbers of churches in quest of treasure, without the knowledge, I refrain from saying the connivance,

---

his Letter to Pope Benedict XII, in which he refers to his "Life" of St. Thomas of Canterbury, as "ex multis scriptoribus in manipulum per me noviter redactam." He compiled, also, (in 1337), "a volume of 105 folios, called the *Ordinale*, or Book regulating the Offices performed in his Cathedral. He was indeed, anxious that everything there should be done decently and according to order, and on fol. 12 insists that in the recital of the psalms, hymns, and other portions of the service, in vain will the tongue labour if the heart prayeth not; that what air or wind is to the fire, devotion is to words uttered in the Sanctuary. On fol. 13*b* he refers to an accurate Antiphonary 'quod dicitur Grantson, et illud Gradale Antiquum cum Psalteriis,' which he had presented to his Church. We are disposed to think that the present Ordinale, in the possession of the Dean and Chapter, is not the original, from the difference, very perceptible in the handwriting in various parts; and, again, from certain entries, for example (fol. 71*b*)—'In crastino Octave Assumpcionis Sancte Marie fiat semper memoria vel obitus Johannis de Grandissono, Episcopi Exoniensis, cum distribucione lx*s*.'" (Oliver's *Lives of the Bishops*, p. 84).

[1] The Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin. He did not merely sign his name, but, after his manner, added a few words under his signature, referring to the Day; words which, as Canon Dalton has kindly reminded me, were, doubtless "sung, or read, by him, in his Chapel, that very morning," being quoted from the Fifth Respond in the second Nocturn of the Office for Mattins,—"Nativitas tua, Dei Genetrix Virgo, gaudium annunciavit universo mundo: Ex te, enim ortus est Sol Justicie, Christus Deus noster; Qui, solvens maledicionem, dedit benediccionem, et, confundens mortem, donavit nobis vitam sempiternam."

[2] pp. 1549—1557; 1511—1523.

[3] Prepared, as we know, for this purpose by himself. How anxious he was to provide against the possibility of his being buried elsewhere is shewn by the fact that, as early as 17 December, 1331, he obtained an Indult from Pope John XXII,—"that if he died more than a day's journey from his Church his body may be embalmed and brought thither."—*Papal Regesta*, vol. ciii, fol. 473 (Ed. Bliss).

of the Dean and Chapter of the day.[1] But the times were dark and dangerous—dark, and already darkening more and more unto the evil day which saw both Church and King go down, for a season, under the iron hand of a cruel, tyrannical, and hypocritical faction. The precise date of the sacrilege is not known. Hoker, writing in 1599, tells us that "his tombe was *of late* pulled up, the ashes scattered abroad, and the bones bestowed no man knoweth where." Westcote, whose "Survey of Devon" was completed in 1630, tells us, in language which, certainly, seems to reflect on the Cathedral authorities (for he gives particulars as from the testimony of an eye-witness), that "he was taken up, shrouded in lead, not long since, the lead melted, and the Chapel defaced—an unworthy deed; and it is to me a marvel that they escaped unpunished, in regard the very heathen had laws against violating or defacing of monuments or sepulchres." And Izacke refers in his "Memorials" to this monstrous wickedness in terms which I endorse with all my heart,—"Surely, the reliques of this worthy Prelate deserved a more reverend respect, even amongst savage beasts." I shudder whenever I pass, by the desecrated spot, into the glorious Nave, the abiding memorial of his surpassing genius, princely munificence, and life-long piety. Lux perpetua luceat ei, cum Sanctis Tuis in eternum, quia pius es.

F. C. H. R.

RINGMORE RECTORY, *1 Sept., 1899.*

---

## NOTES TO THE PREFACE.

PAGE v. The Castle of Grandson stands at the south-west end of the Lake of Neuchâtel, in the present Canton de Vaud. It was just on the borders of Savoy and the County-Palatine (not the Duchy) of Burgundy, which remained a fief of the Empire till Louis XIV absorbed it in 1674. Leland speaks of William de Grandisson as "de genere Imperatoris; qui frater fuit nobilissimi Domini Othonis de Grandisone, in Burgundia, Diocesis Laucenensis, ubi Castrum de Grandisono est situm firmis saxis." The railway now skirts the lake, and passes through the precincts of the picturesque old château with its ivy-clad towers. Part of it has been put in order, and contains a small collection of antiquities and natural history specimens. Otho, the last of the Family to whom the Castle belonged,

[1] The whole of the ground under St. Radegunde's Chapel has been, recently, excavated and carefully examined under the superintendence of the Dean and Chapter; not, I need scarcely say, from any motive of curiosity, but with all becoming sympathy and reverence. It was found that the grave had been ransacked utterly; nothing was discovered but a fragment or two of lead! I may add, and I do so with full appreciation and gratitude, that the present Dean, Dr. Cowie, has filled the west window of the south aisle of the Nave with stained glass, representing the Bishop in his Pontificals, and has caused an inscription to be painted on the ashlar of the wall, under the window, which is close to the Chapel, in commemoration of the fact that Grandisson completed the Cathedral. *Si monumentum quæris, circumspice.*

was the poet and warrior Chaucer referred to at the end of his *Compleynt of Venus* (Skeat's Chaucer, vol. i, p. 404).—J. N. D.

PAGE xxv. "Probably consecrated on 21 Nov., 1367."—This date (21 Nov.) was, apparently, taken from the Exeter Kalendar (prefixed to the *Chronicon Exoniense*), where against it (11 Kal. Dec.) is written—"Dedicacio Exonie, majus duplex." The 21st of November is the Feast of the Presentation of the B. V. M., and it may have been supposed that Bishop Grandisson selected the day for that reason. But Pope Paul II first commanded this Festival to be observed in 1464, a century after Grandisson's time. Of course, the entry in the Kalendar refers to the original Dedication of the Cathedral by Bishop Marshall. As for the *year*—1367—it is a mere conjecture, without even a shadow of proof.—F. J. B.

PAGE xxvii. The Patrons of Abbat Bonus referred to, here, as "de Peragrua, de Garvo, and de Mota," were Arnaldus de Pelagrua, created Cardinal Deacon of St. Mary in Porticu by Clement V, at Lyons, 18 Dec., 1305, who died at Avignon in 1335; Bernardus de Garvo, created Cardinal Deacon of St. Eustachius' by the same Pope, 19 Dec., 1310 (he was afterwards Cardinal Priest of St. Clement's and died at Avignon in the Pontificate of John XXII); and Gailardus de Mota who was created Cardinal Deacon of St. Lucy's in Silice, at Avignon, by John XXII, 17 Dec., 1316. He was Archdeacon of Oxford 1312—1345, and died at Avignon in 1357.—F. J. B.

PAGE xxxiii. *See* the Kalendar of Papal Registers, vol. ii, page 290 (ed. Bliss), for an Indult dated 14 July, 1329,—"To Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury.—The ill-health of his predecessors, Robert and Walter, has hindered Visitations being made for so many years that a doubt has arisen as to the order in which they are to be taken. Indult to visit his Province in the following order,—first, his own Chapter and Diocese; and then whatever Diocese seems most to need it." Probably, it was under this Indult that Mepeham wished to visit the Diocese of Exeter; and it would seem that no Visitation had been held within the Province since Archbishop Peckham's time, in 1282, except in the case of vacant Dioceses.—F. J. B.

---

I have already (vol. i, page vii) expressed my thanks to the kind Friends who, for many years, have assisted me in my work. Mr. Baigent, I need scarcely repeat, has helped me with all his heart, and in every possible way; and I am specially indebted to him for his great kindness in compiling the admirably arranged Pedigree of the Grandisson Family which enriches the present Volume. I have, also, received great assistance from Canon Dalton, of Windsor, Canon Edmonds, of Exeter, Mr. Macray, of the Bodleian, and Professor Meyer, of Paris. Alas, I have to mourn the loss of my other helpers, who have been called away since the publication of the First Volume of this Register,—Winslow Jones, John Maclean, Charles William Boase, Benjamin Wyatt Greenfield, John Ingle Dredge. I cannot say how much I miss their most useful and almost continuous letters, and their never-failing encouragement and support. May they rest in peace!—If I am spared to complete the two Volumes of Bishop Brantingham's fine Register, which covers the interval between Bishop Grandisson's Register and Bishop Stafford's (published in 1886), my Series will be complete for the space of nearly 200 years. I dare not venture to look beyond; neither, on the other hand, do I venture to assign any limitation to a work which ought to be continued, by myself or by another, to the end of the Medieval period, when our Registers become little more than Registers of Institutions to Benefices. My mind is to work on till, my eyes becoming dim and my natural force abated, I am compelled to leave to others the completion of a work, which, our Lord blessing my endeavours, I have carried so far towards completion.—Nunc mea; mox hujus; set crastina nescio cujus.

# Registrum Commune.

## [Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

A.D. 1360. Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lx°, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis xxxiiij^to.]

Vol. I. [fol. 207.] Suffragan-Bishop; *Commissio facta Episcopo Cumanagiensi*[1] *ad Ecclesias et Altaria dedicandum, et ad reconciliandum, et crismandum pueros vel senes,*—

Venerabili in Christo Patri, Fratri Johanni, Dei gracia Cumanagiensi Episcopo, Johannes, etc., salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Ad dedicandum Ecclesias, et Altaria que necessaria fuerint in Ecclesiis ac Monasteriis, et Perpetuis Capellis dotatis proprium Sacerdotem habentibus, nostre Diocesis; Ecclesias, insuper, et Cymiteria Reconciliacione indigencia reconciliandum; et pueros vel senes crismandum; necnon procuraciones consuetas ac debitas exigendum et recipiendum, ac easdem, una cum procuracionibus vobis de transacto tempore debitis, levandum, liberam vobis, cum cohercione Canonica committimus potestatem; Presentibus usque ad Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie [2 Feb.] tantummodo duraturis. Semper in Domino feliciter valeat vestra Paternitas reverenda!—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, quinto die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lx°, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quarto.

fol. 208b. Prohibition of unseemly pastimes; *Inhibicio Episcopi de ludis inhonestis,*—

Reverendissimo in Christo Patri ac eorum Domino, Domino Johanni, etc., sui humiles et devotissimi filii et oratores, Custos et Capitulum Ecclesie vestre Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery, vestre Fundacionis, Patronatus, et Diocesis, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri debitas, cum omni honore. —Mandatum reverende Paternitatis vestre xij° die mensis Novembris proximo preterito recepimus, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Custodi, etc., salutem, et morum clericalium honestatem.—Ad nostram, non sine gravi cordis displicencia et stupore, pervenit noticiam quod, annis preteritis et quibusdam precedentibus, in Sanctissimis Dominice Nativitatis, ac Sanctorum Stephani, Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste, ac Innocencium Sollempniis, quando omnes Christi Fideles Divinis laudibus et Officiis Ecclesiasticis devocius ac quiescius insistere tenentur, aliqui predicte Ecclesie nostre Ministri, cum pueris, nedum Matutinis et Vesperis ac Horis aliis, set, quod magis detestandum est, inter Missarum Sollempnia, ludos ineptos et noxios, honestatique clericali indecentes, quin verius Cultus Divini ludibria detestanda, infra Ecclesiam ipsam inmiscendo committere, Divino timore postposito, pernicioso quarundam Ecclesiarum exemplo, temere presumpserunt; Vestimenta et alia Ornamenta Ecclesie, in non modicum ejusdem Ecclesie nostre et nostrum dampnum et dedecus, vilium scilicet

[1] John Ware. He was a Bishop *in Partibus*, but I have tried in vain to identify his See, with anything like certainty. Mr. Baigent suggests "Comagene, in the Patriarchate of Antioch, Provincia VIII., Augusta Euphratensis cum Comagene." Was it Comana (*Episcopus Comanensis*), Pr. Armenia II.? Ware served as Suffragan in the Diocese of Exeter for many years, and in the Diocese of Hereford in 1371.

A.D. 1360. Vol. I. scenulentorumque[1] (*sic*) sparsione multipliciter deturpando. Ex quorum gestis, seu risibus et cachinnis derisoriis, nedum populus, more Catholico illis potissime temporibus ad Ecclesiam conveniens, a debita devocione abstrahitur, set et in risum incompositum ac oblectamenta illicita dissolvitur ; Cultusque Divinus irridetur et Officium perperam impeditur ; sicque quod ad excitandum et augendum Fidelium devocionem fuerat primitus adinventum ex talium insollenciis in Dei et Sanctorum irreverenciam et contemptum, non sine reatu blasphemie, conversum vel pocius est perversum. Nequeuntes, igitur, ulterius, sana consciencia, abusiones tam nephandas sub dissimulacione absque remedio pertransire, vobis injungimus et mandamus, sub pena Suspensionis et Excommunicacionis, quatinus ab hujusmodi insollenciis et irrisionibus de cetero totaliter desistatis, et nulla talia exnunc in eadem Ecclesia fieri quomodolibet permittatis ; set ad explendum Divinum Officium, prout ipsorum Dierum exigit reverencia, devocius solito intendatis. Et, ne ex ignorancia quisquam exnunc unquam in hac parte se valeat excusare, vobis, Custodi, precipimus quod presentes Literas nostras ante instans Festum Natalis Domini, in presencia omnium Ministrorum, sollempniter publicetis, easdemque Literas nostras, ne in oblivionem transeant, in quatuor vel quinque Libris Ecclesie magis usualibus transcribi fideliter faciatis. Si qui, vero, contra presens Mandatum nostrum venire presumpserint, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, quod compareant coram nobis tercio die Juridico post lapsum dictarum Festivitatum, super tam temeraria presumpcione responsuri, et condignam penitenciam recepturi. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in hac parte feceritis, nos, citra Festum Circumcisionis Domini [1 Jan.], certificetis per vestras patentes Literas, harum seriem continentes, sigillo vestro communi consignatas.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, decimo die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre xxxiiij^to.—Quod, quidem, Mandatum vestrum, die supradicto per nos reverenter admissum, coram Ministris Ecclesie omnibus et singulis publicavimus, et hujusmodi Mandatum vestrum in quinque Libris Ecclesie magis usualibus, ad perpetuam memoriam transcribi fecimus. Nosque omnes et singuli eidem Mandato vestro reverenter paruimus. Et, quia nulli contra presens Mandatum vestrum venire presumpserunt, ad citandum hujusmodi delinquentes minime processimus. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum in omnibus reverenter sumus executi.—Datum apud Otery Sancte Marie, penultimo die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini supradicto.—Emanarunt consimiles Litere, paucis verbis mutatis, Decano, Precentori, et Cancellario Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, Cantori et Capitulo Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Crucis Cryditonie, ac Preposito et Capitulo Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye.—Et sic fuit certificatum per Decanum, etc., dicte Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie,—Venerabili in Christo Patri, etc.—Mandatum vestrum vicesimo die hujus mensis Decembris recepimus, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum,—Johannes, etc., *ut habetur supra, exceptis paucis mutatis.*—Quod, quidem, Mandatum in Festo Sancti Thome, Apostoli, proximo preterito [21 Dec.], in Domo Capitulari et hora Capitulari, coram Canonicis, Vicariis, Annivellariis, Secundariis, et ceteris Ecclesie Ministris, legi et publicari fecimus ; et postea nullum in ea parte rebellem invenimus ; set omnes et singuli dicte Ecclesie Ministri, quilibet videlicet in gradu suo, ipsi Mandato et contentis in eodem obedienter et reverenter paruerunt.—Datum Exonie, penultimo die dicti mensis Decembris, Anno Domini supradicto.—Et hoc modo fuit certificatum per Precentorem Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Crucis Criditonie.—Reverendo in Christo Patri, etc., suus humilis et devotus in Christo filius, Willelmus Lunday, Precentor

fol. 209.

[1] This is a curious word : it may be "scevulentorum ;" but in either case it is a puzzle, though the meaning is clear enough. It is, probably, a clerical error.

A.D. 1360. Vol. I. Ecclesie vestre Collegiate Sancte Crucis Criditonie, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri suo debitas, cum honore.—Mandatum Paternitatis vestre reverende recepi, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., *ut supra, paucis verbis mutatis.*—Cujus auctoritate Mandati, presens Mandatum legi feci, et debitam execucionem demandavi, et execucionem exequi feci, et exequar in futurum, quatenus potero, in omnibus, ut premittitur. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverenter sum executus. In cujus rei testimonium, quia sigillum commune non habemus[1], forma qua precipitur certificare non valeo. Et ideo sigillum quo fungor Presentibus est appensum.—Datum Criditonie, in Festo Sancti Thome, Martiris [29 Dec.], Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lx^mo.—Et hoc modo fuit certificatum per Prepositum et Capitulum Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye.—Reverendo, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum in Vigilia Nativitatis Domini recepimus, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., *ut supra, exceptis paucis verbis mutatis.*—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnia in dicto Mandato vestro contenta, in dicta Vigilia, ego, Prepositus antedictus, in presencia omnium Ministrorum dicte Ecclesie, prout mandatur, publicavi; et ne talia in dicta Ecclesia amodo fiant publice et sollempniter inhibui; easdemque Literas vestras reverendas in Missali, Martilogio, et Collectario feci transcribi. Et Mandatum vestrum originale Libro Statutorum dicte Ecclesie annexui. Et nullum Ministrorum dicte Ecclesie vestre contra Mandatum vestrum in aliquo venientem inveni. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum in omnibus sumus plene et reverenter executi.—Datum Glasneye, in crastino Epiphanie Domini [7 Jan.], Anno Domini supradicto.

fol. 209b.

[fol. 216.] Archdeaconry of Barnstaple; *Mandatum pro Visitacione,*—Johannes, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Archidiacono Barnastopolie[2], vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Cum, juxta Officii nostri debitum, Archidiaconatum predictum, necnon Ecclesias, Clerum, et populum, tam nostre et alterius cujuscumque Peculiaris quam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis, infra ejusdem Archidiaconatus limites constitutos, decreverimus auctoritate ordinaria, Deo nostrum adimplente propositum, visitare, et ea debite corrigere et reformare que ibidem tunc invenerimus corrigenda seu reformanda; ac in Ecclesia Parochiali Barnastapolie, Archidiaconatus predicti, tercio die Juridico post instans Festum Exaltacionis Sancti Crucis, hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre inchoare progressum; vobis committimus et, in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, omnes et singulos Decanatus Barnastapoliensis Ecclesiarum Rectores, Vicarios, Presbiteros Parochiales, ac alios Presbiteros in eisdem Divina celebrantes; Clericos, eciam, beneficiatos earundem, Zenodochiorum Magistros, Fratres, et Conversos; necnon, de qualibet Parochia dicti Decanatus, tres vel quatuor viros fidedignos tam dicti Peculiaris quam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis, quod compareant coram nobis vel vices nostras in hac parte gerentibus, die et loco predictis, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium et locorum, super tunc inquirendis ab eisdem, in negocio Visitacionis hujusmodi, veritatem quam noverint personaliter depositurí;

---

[1] *See* page 1222, line 43.

[2] William Mugge.—Both Le Neve and Oliver omit the name in their Lists of the Archdeacons. He was, also, Treasurer of Exeter Cathedral, succeeding Robert de Middelonde, who died in 1367. Le Neve, who calls him "de Mugge," tells us that he occurs as Treasurer "20th Sept., 1367 (*Reg. Ebor.*)." Oliver omits his name; but I find that he did enjoy this Dignity, for he is mentioned as Treasurer in Bishop Brantingham's Register (vol. i, fol. 43), 19 Nov., 1373. He had been appointed Warden of the Collegiate Chapel of St. George, in Windsor Castle, as early as 18 June, 1349, when he succeeded the first Warden, John de la Chambre, who held the Office only for a few months, and was, probably, one of the victims of the "Black Death." Mugge retained the Office till his death in 1380.

A.D. 1360. Vol. I. prefatique Rectores et ceteri Beneficiati Beneficiorum suorum titulos, et tam ipsi quam alii Presbiteri supradicti Ordinum suorum, necnon de aliena Diocesi oriundi eciam conversacionum suorum Literas exhibituri, seu alias de Ordinibus eorum et conversacionibus, et ut premittitur, fidem legitime facturi; ulteriusque facturi quod justum fuerit et consonum racioni. Citetis, eciam, peremptorie omnes et singulos in dicto Decanatu pluralitatem Beneficiorum cum cura animarum, seu alia Beneficia Ecclesiastica tamquam sibi appropriata optinentes; necnon, quoscumque alios Pensiones aliquas ab Ecclesiis, seu Porciones aut Decimas, infra fines seu limites alterius Parochie contra jus commune percipientes, aut Cantarias aliquas in Domibus suis vel Maneriis habentes; quod, eisdem die [et] loco, in forma premissa compareant coram nobis, vel vices nostras gerentibus, hujusmodi Dispensaciones suas, aut jus speciale vel factum, si quod habeant, quibus opitulantibus dictam pluralitatem Beneficiorum et alia Beneficia, tamquam sibi appropriata obtineant, aut Pensiones et Decimas predictas percipiant, prefatasque Cantarias possideant, personaliter propositurі et probaturi; facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Interdicimus vobis simpliciter cujuscumque Jurisdiccionis exercicium in Archidiaconatu predicto, progressu Visitacionis nostre hujusmodi durante. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid in premissis feceritis, nos, seu vices nostras in hac parte gerentes dictis die et loco, certificetis per vestras patentes Literas, harum seriem et citatorum nomina, cum plena expressione pluralitatis Beneficiorum et Ecclesiarum appropriatarum, Pensionum et Decimarum, ac Cantariarum predictarum, dilucide continentes.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xxiiij^to^ die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ lx^o^, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo tercio.

Quia Archidiaconus predictus recusavit et contemptibiliter distulit certificare, emanavit sequens Litera de Cancellaria, sub hac forma verborum :—

[fol. 216b.] *Ad citandum Dominum Willelmum Mugge,*—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Decanis Barnestapolie, de Chulmeleghe, de Moltone, de Toritone, de Shirewille, et de Hertilonde, salutem, etc. —Licet pridem, juxta Officii nostri debitum, Archidiaconatus Barnastapoliensis Ecclesias, Clerum et populum ejusdem, decreverimus visitare, et ea corrigere et reformare, Deo nostrum adimplente propositum, que ibidem corrigenda invenerimus et eciam reformanda, ac in Ecclesia Parochiali Barnastapolie feria quinta post instans Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis [16 Sept.] Visitacionis nostre hujusmodi inchoare progressum, et super hoc nostras certi tenoris Literas Domino Willelmo Mugge, se gerenti pro Archidiacono Barnastapolie, dirigi et liberari fecerimus exequendas; cujuscumque Jurisdicionis exercicium, ut juris est et consuetudinis approbate, per Literas nostras hujusmodi interdicentes eidem; ad nostram, tamen, non sine stupore et admiracione vehementi, pervenit noticiam quod prefatus Dominus Willelmus, post et contra Decretum, Inhibicionem, seu Interdictum nostra hujusmodi, ac contra omnem justiciam et consuetudinem laudabilem inviolabiliter hactenus observatam; necnon, contra Obedienciam suam per eundem nobis prestitam et juratam, in spiritu superbie quasdam Ecclesias Archidiaconatus predicti actualiter visitare, et Jurisdiccionem ibidem exercere presumit; Mandata nostra, Decreta, et Interdicta dampnabiliter contempnendo, ac Jurisdiccionem Pontificalem, cum omnis alia interim sit rite suspensa, temere usurpando. Nequeuntes, igitur, tante temeritatis audaciam, in Jurisdiccionis nostre enervacionem ac Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis et nostri ac Successorum nostrorum juris subversionem manifestam, absque remedio pertransire, vobis, et vestrum singulis, in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus vestrum quilibet subditis nostris quibuscumque, tam clericis quam laicis, infra limites Decanatus sui constitutis, statim post recepcionem Presencium et sine mora inhibeat, ac faciat per Locorum Curatos publice et sollempniter inhiberi, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, necnon sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, in omnes

A.D. 1360. Vol. I. et singulos Monicionibus hujusmodi non parentes debite fulminande, ne a tempore Inhibicionis hujusmodi prefato Domino Willelmo, aut cuicumque alteri nobis inferiori, Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem seu aliam quamcumque in dicto Archidiaconatu exercere volenti, quousque hujusmodi Visitacio nostra sit completa, pareant quomodolibet vel intendant ; prout vobis, tenore Presencium, modo simili inhibemus. Ad hec, tibi, Decane de Chulmeleghe, in virtute Obediencie injungimus et mandamus quatinus cites, seu citari facias, peremptorie, dictum Dominum Willelmum quod compareat coram nobis, aut Commissario nostro, uno vel pluribus, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, primo die Juridico post Kalendas Octobris, super premissis excessibus suis, sibi ad debitam anime sue correccionem obiciendis, personaliter responsurus ; ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit. Quis, vero, vestrum, etc. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, quas nobis remitti precipimus, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra supradictum Festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, certificetis, et quilibet vestrum certificet, Literis vestris suisve patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, tercio die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo tercio.

—*Hoc modo certificatum fuit per Decanum de Chulmeleghe,*—

Venerabili, etc.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum quarto die mensis Septembris, post occasum solis, recepi, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., *ut supra.*—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, subditis vestris quibuscumque, tam clericis quam laicis, infra limites Decanatus mei de Chulmeleghe constitutis, statim post recepcionem Presencium sine mora inhibui, ac per Locorum Curatos publice et sollempniter inhiberi feci, primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, necnon sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris in omnes et singulos Monicionibus meis hujusmodi non parentes debite fulminande, ne a tempore Inhibicionis mee hujusmodi prefato Domino Willelmo, aut cuicumque alteri vobis inferiori, Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem seu aliam quamcumque in dicto Archidiaconatu exercere volenti, quousque Visitacio vestra sit completa, pareant quomodolibet vel intendant. [In the margin—*Et sic fuit certificatum per omnes alios Decanos dicti Archidiaconatus.*] Ad hec, predictum Dominum Willelmum, quinto die mensis Septembris, in Cimiterio Ecclesie de Boneleghe [*Bondleigh*] personaliter apprehensum, citavi, ad comparendum coram vobis, aut Commissario vestro, [uno] vel pluribus, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, primo die Juridico post Kalendas Octobris, super premissis excessibus suis, sibi ad debitam anime sue correccionem obiciendis, personaliter responsurum. Mandati, vero, vestri presentis copiam michi retinui, et predicto quinto die mensis predicti id Decano de Toritone transmisi celeriter exequendum ; et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum, quatenus potui, reverenter sum executus. [Datum apud] Northtautone, undecimo die mensis et anni supradictorum.

Quo die, videlicet secundo die mensis Octobris, circiter horam terciam, Anno infrascripto, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Chuddeleghe, Dominus R. de Gomersale, Commissarius Domini in hac parte, una cum Magistris S. de Pempel, R. de Inkepenne, et Domino J. Raufe, cum illa clausula *vobis, et tribus, duobus, et uni vestrum* deputatus, dictis Magistris S., R., et Domino J., presentibus, [fol. 217. pro tribunali sedens, habito isto Certificatorio quo licuit Dominum Willelmum Mugge esse ad dictum diem et locum citatum, eundem Dominum Willelmum, preconizatum publice in majori hostio Ecclesie supradicte, presentibus Domino Philippo Bossuyon, ejusdem Ecclesie Perpetuo Vicario, et Roberto Manstone, ad tempus expectavit ; presentibus prefato Domino Philippo, Andrea Fawy, Willelmo Tresewys, et me, Thoma Tuggel. Et facto aliquali intervallo, et dicto Domino Willelmo ad scalare Cimiterii iterum preconizato, presentibus dictis Philippo et Roberto, prefatus Dominus Ricardus, Commissarius, decrevit eum expectandum. Et eum expectavit

A.D. 1360. Vol. I

ex habundanti, usque ad horam Vesperarum, isto eodem loco ; presentibus testibus qui in prima expectacione interfuerunt, et me, Notario. Item, eisdem die et loco, hora Vesperarum, coram Domino R. de Gomersale, Commissario predicto, presentibus ceteris Commissariis supradictis ; lecto per me, Notarium, presenti Certificatorio ; et, subsequenter, prefato Domino Willelmo Mugge, tam ad hostium principale quam ad scalare principale Cimiterii Ecclesie supradicte, presentibus Domino Philippo, Andrea Fawy, Roberto Manstone, et me, Notario, publice preconizato, et nullo modo comparente, dictus Commissarius reputavit ipsum in non comparendo contumacem, et penam reservavit Domino ; presentibus Domino Willelmo Gaylard, Domino Philippo, Vicario, Magistro Andrea Fawy, Roberto Manstone, me, T. Tuggel, Notario Publico, et aliis. Eodem die, Dominus, in Camera sua principali de Chuddeleghe, hanc Sentenciam, in Scriptis per eum redactam, fulminavit. Et nos, Johannes Exoniensis, propter suam evidentem et maliciosam contumaciam, inobedienciam, et diabolicam superbiam, eum Sathane tradendo in hiis Scriptis excommunicavimus, et talem decrevimus denunciandum. Fiat ! Fiat ! Amen.

Nota.—*Tenor, vero, Commissionis dictis Commissariis facte,*—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Magistro Stephano de Penpel, Canonico Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, Domino Ricardo de Gomersale, Preposito Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye, Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, et Domino Johanni Raufe, Clericis nostris familiaribus, salutem, etc.—Licet pridem, juxta Officii nostri debitum, Archidiaconatum Barnastapoliensem, Ecclesias, Clerum, ac populum, tam nostre et alterius cujuscumque Pecculiaris quam eciam Archidiaconalis Jurisdiccionis, infra ejusdem Archidiaconatus limites constitutos, ex causis urgentibus legitime nos moventibus, ad Dei honorem et animarum salutem decreverimus visitare, ac ea corrigere et reformare que ibidem repperiremus corrigenda et reformanda ; ac super hoc nostras certi tenoris Literas Domino Willelmo Mugge, dicentem se Archidiaconum Barnastapolie, dirigi et liberari fecerimus exequendas ; interdixerimusque eidem, prout potuimus et debuimus tam de jure quam de consuetudine laudabili hactenus approbata et observata, primo per easdem Literas, et postea, cum esset in presencia nostra personaliter constitutus, cujuscumque Jurisdiccionis exercicium in Archidiaconatu predicto, quousque dicta Visitacio nostra rite esset completa ; specialiter monentes eundem ne aliquid attemptaret in prejudicium Visitacionis nostre supradicte ; dictus, tamen, Willelmus, contra Obedienciam per ipsum nobis prestitam et juratam, postque et contra Decretum, Interdictum, ac Monicionem nostram hujusmodi, et Visitacionem nostram predictam actualiter inchoatam, quasdam Ecclesias dicti Archidiaconatus ac Clerum et populum earundem visitare de facto, cum de jure aut consuetudine non posset, temere presumpsit, ac in quasdam personas, tam Ecclesiasticas quam seculares, nostros in predicto Archidiaconatu notorie subditos, Sentenciam Excommunicacionis Majoris de facto, absque causa racionabili, fulminavit, ac fulminari per alios fecit et mandavit ; ac supradictas Literas nostras, juxta earum vim et effectum, exequi inobedienter et notorie contempsit, in juris Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis ac nostri, et Successorum nostrorum, enervacionem manifestam, perjurium voluntarium occasione premissorum multipliciter incurrendo. De vestris, igitur, conscienciarum puritate et discrecionis industria ad plenum confidentes, ad obiciendum ex Officio nostro premissa et premissorum singula prefato Domino Willelmo, necnon ad cognoscendum et procedendum super eisdem, ac statuendum et decernendum contra [eum] in hac parte, prout sue ac subditorum nostrorum animarum saluti prospexeritis expedire ; ac omnia alia et singula faciendum et expediendum que in premissis et singulis premissorum, ac ea concernentibus, necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna, cum suis emergentibus, dependentibus, et connexis ; vobis, tribus, duobus, ac uni vestrum, cum cohercione Canonica, committimus tenore Presencium potestatem, quousque

A.D. 1360. eam duxerimus revocandam. Ad hec, quia prefatus Dominus Willelmus plura simul tenet, et tenuit, Beneficia Curata et alias de jure incompassibilia, Vol. I. qui, in die sibi ad docendum de facultate qua mediante hujusmodi Beneficia sibi tenere licuit per nos prefixo, personaliter coram nobis comparens, docere aliqualiter non curavit; volentes sibi parcere in hac parte, vobis, conjunctim et divisim, ex habundanti ad prefigendum eidem locum et terminum competentes ad exhibendum et alias docendum quomodo sibi licet talia Beneficia sic tenere, committimus vices nostras.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, secundo die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lx^mo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo tercio.

[fol. 217b.] Appellatum fuit per prefatum Willelmum Mugge ad Sedem Apostolicam, et pro tuicione ad Curiam Cantuariensem, a supradicta Sentencia, et similiter A.D. 1360-1. ab Interdicto exercicii Jurisdiccionis Archidiaconalis Barnastapolie.—*Tenor cujusdam Procuratorii in hac parte facti sequitur in hec verba*,—Pateat universis per Presentes quod nos, Johannes, etc., quatenus absque prejudicio quocumque Privilegiorum nobis, nostris ministris, et familiaribus concessorum, necnon Processu[u]m per conservatos (*sic*) eorundem a Sede Apostolica inde factorum, fieri poterit, ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus dilectos in Christo filios, Magistros Nicholaum de Braybroke et Rogerum de Inkepenne, Clericos nostros familiares et commensales, atque Magistrum Thomam de Bredone, Rectorem Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Illogani, nostre Diocesis, conjunctim et divisim, [Procuratores nostros] in Causa aut Causis Appellacionis vel Appellacionum a Sentencia vel Sentenciis Excommunicacionis vel Excommunicacionum Majorum, in Dominum Willelmum Mugge, pretendentem se Archidiaconum Barnastapolie in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, per nos fulminata vel fulminatis, ad Curiam Cantuariensem directe per ipsum, sive ad ejus instanciam interposite vel interpositarum quoquo modo. Dantes et concedentes eisdem Procuratoribus nostris, et eorum cuilibet in solidum, ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, set quod unus eorum inceperit alius seu alii prosequi valeat seu valeant et finire, potestatem generalem et Mandatum speciale in Causa seu Causis hujusmodi, nomine nostro, agendi, defendendi, ponendi, articulandi; posicionibus et articulis respondendi; juramentum calumpnie, et quodlibet aliud licitum sacramentum, in animam nostram prestandi; testes et instrumenta producendi, ac producta videndi; et a quocumque gravamine appellandi et Appellaciones intimandi, eandemque Causam prosequendi; alium seu alios Procuratorem seu Procuratores loco suo substituendi, ac substitutos revocandi, et Procuratoris Officium reassumendi, prout et quociens viderint expedire; ac omnia alia et singula faciendi et expediendi que in premissis, et circa ea, necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna, eciam si Mandatum exigant speciale. Ratum et gratum habituri quicquid predicti Procuratores nostri, aut unus eorum, vel substitutus seu substituti ab eisdem, fecerit seu fecerint in premissis et quolibet premissorum; Privilegiis supradictis et Processibus, ob reverenciam Sedis Apostolice, semper salvis. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, sexto die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quarto.

—*Tenor Dimissionis quam obtinuit Dominus Episcopus a Curia Cantuariensi supradicta sequitur, de verbo ad verbum, in hunc modum*,—

Decanus Ecclesie Beate Marie de Arcubus Londoniarum, Domini Officialis Curie Cantuariensis in ipsius absencia Commissarius Generalis, discretis viris, Magistris Rogero de Inkepenne, Nicholao de Braybrooke, de Stokeintynhyde et Bydeforde Ecclesiarum Rectoribus; necnon, Magistris Waltero de Bauntone, Thome Tuggel, Johanni Crokhil, et Henrico Rooke, Auctoritate Apostolica Notariis Publicis, salutem in Auctore salutis.—Cum nos in tuitorio Appellacionis negocio, quod occasione Interdicti exercicii Jurisdiccionis Archidiaconalis pretense, aliorumque gravaminum in hac parte suggestorum, in dicta Curia vertebatur, seu verti sperabatur, inter Dominum

A.D. 1360-1. Willelmum Mugge, Archidiaconum Barnastapolie in Ecclesia Exoniensi Partem, ut suggerebatur, appellantem, ex parte una, et Reverendum Vol. I. Patrem, Dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Exoniensem Episcopum, Partem, ut pretendebatur, appellatam, ex altera, legitime procedentes, dictam Partem appellatam, eo quod Pars appellans prefata causam Appellacionis sue, dicte Curie in hac parte suggestam, prout decuit non probavit, ab examine dicte Curie dimiserimus per Decretum, justicia suadente; vobis conjunctim, et cuilibet vestrum divisim, dicte Curie auctoritate, tenore Presencium intimamus, et per vos prefato Reverendo Patri, ac ceteris omnibus quorum interest in hac parte, intimari volumus et mandamus, quod, Inhibicione quacumque a prefata Curia, sub data apud Jakesle, v^to^ Idus Septembris [9 Sept.], Anno Domini M^o^. CCC^o^ lx^o^, in hac parte impetrata ac vobis directa, non obstante, dictus Reverendus Pater facere poterit et exequi libere quod ad ipsum et ipsius Officium dinoscitur pertinere; necnon, alii quorum interest in hac parte facere poterunt quod est suum.—Datum Londoniis, v^to^ Nonas Marcii [3 March] Anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ lx^mo^.

fol. 211. Newenham Abbey; *Benediccio Abbatis de Nyweham,*—

Anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ sexagesimo, et Consecracionis dicti Patris tricesimo quarto, septimo die mensis Marcii, videlicet Dominica qua cantatur Officium *Letare Jerusalem*, Dominus, in Capella Manerii sui de Chuddeleghe, intra Missarum Sollempnia, impendidit (*sic*) munus Benediccionis Fratri Ricardo [de Brankescombe], electo in Abbatem de Nyweham; qui profitebatur sub hac forma,—Ego, Ricardus, Ecclesie de Nyweham electus Abbas, profiteor Sancte Ecclesie Exoniensi, tibique, Pater Johannes, ejusdem Ecclesie Episcope, tuisque Successoribus in ea Canonice substituendis, Canonicam in omnibus Obedienciam et Subjeccionem. Idemque Frater Ricardus in Cedula in qua continebatur sua Professio hujusmodi signum Crucis manu propria subscribebat. Presentibus, dum hec agerentur et fierent, Domino Edmundo de Arundelle, Milite, Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, Fratre Rogero de Westbury, Dominis Waltero Durlynge, Johanne Flemynge, presbiteris, et multis aliis; ac me, Andrea de Fawy, Notario Publico.

[fol. 217b.] Crediton; *Ordinacio super Visitacione Ecclesie Collegiate Crydi-tonie,*—

Jhesu Christi, pro nobis Crucifixi, Precioso Sanguine sumpto de Maria Virgine redemptis, tam presentibus quam futuris, Johannes, etc., salutem inde cunctis Fidelibus profluentem.—Cum, preter sollicitudinem que ex debito Cure Pastoralis nostris imbecillibus incumbit humeris, Preceptis eciam [fol. 218.] salutaribus ac Monitis Apostolicis Sanctissimi in Christo Patris ac Domini nostri, Innocencii Sexti, Summi Pontificis, pridem excitati, ut, pro Grege credito et Ecclesiis nobis subjectis impigre vigilantes, ipsarum dispendiis occurramus. Hinc est quod defectus et lapsus intollerabiles et nimis nocivos in Visitacione proxima Ecclesie Collegiate Criditonie, quondam Cathedralis et sollempnis, nostre Diocesis, Jurisdiccionis, et Patronatus, per certos nostros Commissarios, Auctoritate tam Apostolica quam nostra deputatos, excercita; compertos, juxta graciam desuper nobis datam curavimus reparare, ipsius Collegii aliqua pretensa Statuta, cum Consuetudinibus vel pocius corruptelis, prout opus fuerat, declarando, et aliqua quasi inconveniencia in formam debitam redigendo, ac, per istorum subscriptorum edicionem, in quantum istis sunt contraria, penitus adnullando. Itaque, cum Officia ad minus tria summe sint ibidem necessaria, sine quibus tale Collegium nequit congrue gubernari; primo, scilicet, Cantaria, que curam et regimen habet tocius Officii Divini; secundo, Thesauraria, vel Sacristia, que curam habeat et custodiam Fabrice, necnon omniumque rerum communium infra ipsam Ecclesiam existencium; tercio, Curator tocius annexe Parochie; ideo, ut taliter officiancium non desit locis et modis ac temporibus necessariis presencia, quibus juste incumbit residencia personalis; habito super hoc cum

De Cantore, Thesaurario, et Sacrista.

A.D. 1360-1. Vol. I. De residencia

omnibus et singulis quorum generaliter ac specialiter interest diligenti et sollempni tractatu, statuimus, ordinamus, et declaramus quod tam ipsius Ecclesie Cantor, seu Precentor, quam Thesaurarius vel Sacrista, necnon et animarum Curator, qui dicitur Decanus Ruralis, tempore Institucionis seu Collacionis sue sint in Sacerdocio constituti, vel saltem in Ordine Diaconatus, in Presbiteros proximis Ordinum Temporibus ordinandi; ac personaliter resideant in eadem, exceptis [*a word obliterated*] sexdecim diebus de quolibet anni quarterio simul aut interpolatim deducendis, quibus Cantor et Thesaurarius, si voluerint et oportuerit, absentare valeant; dum, tamen, non ambo simul, neuterve ipsorum in Festis Majoribus Duplicibus, se absentent: qui de sic interpolatim residendo; animarum, vero, Curator, qui dicitur Decanus, de continua residencia, prout in Statutis Legatorum Sedis Apostolice de Curatis continetur Vicariis facienda, in Collacionibus seu Institucionibus sibi factis, et eorum Induccionibus, corporalis juramenti vinculo se astringant; quod si in alicujus eorum Institucione vel Induccione sit omissum Institucio invalida sit et infirma. Statuimus, eciam, quod Cantor, ultra regimen in Choro et in Officiis Divinis, omnium Vicariorum et inferiorum Ministrorum ipsius Ecclesie, pro ipsorum excessibus, salva Jurisdiccione nostra ordinaria, Canonicam habeat cohercionem et absentancium punicionem in omnibus competentem. Defectus, eciam, tales, et absencie Vicariorum ac ceterorum Ecclesie Ministrorum, per Cantorem aut per Thesaurarium, vel eorum in hac parte Commissarium, annotentur, et ut continetur inferius puniantur; et eisdem Cantori et Sacriste per equales porciones applicentur. Thesaurarius, vero, ut predicitur, habeat specialem ☞ curam et custodiam Librorum, Vasorum, Ornamentorum, Vestimentorum; necnon omnium bonorum infra ipsam Ecclesiam repositorum, ad Ecclesiam ipsam communiter pertinencium vel divisim, utpote Librorum, Vestimentorum, et Fabrice emendacione, aliisque necessariis expensis communibus dicte Ecclesie, onera supportare et agnoscere teneatur. Statuimus, eciam, et decernimus quod tam Cantor, preter corpus Cantarie, quod dicitur Wollysgrave, quam Thesaurarius, preter corpus Thesaurarie, quod vocatur Carswille, Prebendas bursales in dicta Ecclesia obtinere et retinere licite valeant, si eisdem Canonice conferantur; alias, autem, quod Thesaurarius, pro supportacione laboris sui circa premissa et cetera annexa residencie, sex marcas de bonis Ecclesie communibus, quousque unam ibidem habuerit Prebendam bursalem, percipiat annuatim. Item, statuimus et ordinamus quod nullus dicte Ecclesie Canonicus ad dividendam in fine cujuscumque termini pro residente habeatur, nisi pro illis dumtaxat diebus in quibus Matutinis, vel Majori Misse, aut Vesperis, in habitu Canonicali interfuerit, prout decet. Item, quia Vicarii Chori, [qui] in Sacerdotum sexdecim nunc numero, duobus aliis in Ministros inferiores et necessarios per nos conversis, consistunt, in Choro continue deservire tenentur, et sub colore sepius stipen-
[fol. 218b.] diorum suorum in oblacionibus et domorum redditibus cum sollicitudine non modica colligendis proveniunt ab Officio Divino voluntarie ac subdole se absentarunt, et nedum secularibus set eciam quandoque vilibus et nephariis se negociis implicuerunt, ac dolose impediverunt ne presentati loco Vicariorum deficiencium admitterentur, ut eorum porciones suis interim usibus applicarent, et excessivas multociens ceperunt porciones, noticiam communium reddituum non habentibus fraudulenter pro libito ministrando; quorum pretextu Vicariorum numerus diu remansit, et adhuc remanet, non completus, Cultusque Divinus et honor Ecclesie noscuntur, non sine scandalo, deperire; statuimus et ordinamus quod redditus et obvenciones omnimodi, pro dictorum Vicariorum sustentacione ordinati, per Cantorem vel Thesaurarium, vel duos Canonicos residentes, et unum de Vicariis per eosdem communiter eligendum, colligantur et recipiantur; de quibus semper viginti solidi, in principio cujuslibet quarterii, singulis Vicariis pro ipsorum necessariis liberentur; et quicquid in fine anni post calculum superfuerit in duas partes equaliter dividantur; quarum una inter ipsos Vicarios, per

A.D. 1360-1. Vol. I. Cantorem vel Thesaurarium et sic electum Vicarium, equalibus porcionibus distribuatur, et pars alia in communi cista Vicariorum, pro domorum sustentacione et annis sterilibus, aliisque supportandis per eos oneribus, reponatur. Et, quia ex pristina habitacione divisa et solitaria ipsorum Vicariorum occasio scandali multociens ministrabatur, habitacionem pro eis communem, non sine gravibus sumptibus, construi et reparari fecimus, infra quam eos exnunc, in esculentis et poculentis communiter victitando, simul statuimus et precipimus habitare. Et, si quis eorum hoc facere recusaverit, nichil recipiat, nec pro Vicario habeatur; set infra quindecim dies alius subrogetur. Item, cum taberne et evagaciones, presertim nocturne, secundum Sacros Canones et Provinciales ac Synodales Constituciones, clericis, et specialiter constitutis in Sacris, sint interdicte, districcius inhibemus ne aliquis dictorum Vicariorum tabernas excerceat, aut contra clericalem modestiam discurrat in habitu inhonesto. Quod ut striccius et caucius evitetur, precipimus et ordinamus ut, si quis eorum, post pulsacionem ignitegii, in taberna vel alibi extra clausum Ecclesie, absque causa racionabili quam probare per duos teneatur testes, inventus fuerit, seu de hoc coram Cantore, aut, in ejus absencia, coram Thesaurario, legitime convictus, pro prima vice qua sic deliquerit tres denarii, pro secunda sex denarii, et pro tercia duodecim denarii, ad usum Cantoris et Thesaurarii, vel Fabrice Ecclesie, de ipsius stipendio subtrahantur. Et, si quarto convictus fuerit in hoc deliquisse, ipsum ab Ecclesia statuimus penitus amovendum. Item, quia stipendium ab Ecclesia absque specie sacrilegii capere non potest qui Officium debitum non impendit, statuimus quod a quolibet Vicario dicte Ecclesie, quociens a Matutinis, Magna Missa, vel Vesperis, evidenti cessante causa, absens fuerit, obolus; pro aliis, vero, Horis quibus non interfuerit quadrans, de suo stipendio subtrahatur. A quolibet, vero, Secundario, quociens Matutinis, Magna Missa, aut Vesperis, et aliis diei Horis non interfuerit, obolus de suo stipendio subtrahatur. A quolibet, autem, puero chorista quadrans pro hujusmodi absencia subtrahatur. Pro aliis, vero, Horis si puer absens fuerit, nisi Scolis tunc vacaverit, disciplinam septem vel decem ictuum recipiat super nudum. Et, ut premissa omnia et singula, submota quacumque excusacione exquisita, perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter observentur, Ordinaciones et Statuta quecumque dicte Ecclesie nostre huic Ordinacioni nostre contraria, quatenus eidem adversantur seu repugnant, revocamus, irritamus, et omnino subducimus per Presentes. Quas in presencia Canonicorum et Ministrorum ejusdem Ecclesie, singulis quarteriis cujuslibet anni, exnunc, in ejusdem Ecclesie Capitulo legi precipimus et sollempniter pubblicari (*sic*). Hec Precepta servantibus graciam in presenti et gloriam in futuro; prevaricantibus hic penitenciam aut in futuro supplicium sempiternum. Fiat! Fiat! Amen.—In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum, una cum sigillo communi ejusdem Collegii, Presentibus est appensum.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, nono die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ lx^o^, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quarto. Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Ecclesie Exoniensis, premissis omnibus et singulis quantum ad nos attinet assencientes, sigillum nostrum commune fecimus hiis apponi.

Nota. Nota. Nota.

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

### Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxj°, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi xxxiiij^to^.]

A.D. 1361. Convocation,—

fol. 212. Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Episcopo Exoniensi. Michael, Ejusdem miseracione Londoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et sinceram in Domino caritatem.—Literas Reverendi, etc., Domini Simonis, Dei gracia

A.D. 1361. Vol. I. Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., tercio die Aprilis ultimo preterito recepimus, in hec verba,—Simon, etc., Michaeli, etc., salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Literas Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Innocencii, Divina Providencia Pape VI^ti, nos noveritis recepisse; virtute quarum nobis est efficaciter demandatum ut Confratres nostros, Ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis Suffraganeos, una cum Clero uniuscujusque eorum, ut subsequitur, absque more diffugio convocemus, quatinus ipsi omnes et singuli Confratres nobiscum conveniant, Literas consimiles, ipsis singulis in hac parte directas, humiliter recepturi, ac tam ipsi quam Clerus eorum circa execucionem et expedicionem earundem Literarum deliberaturi, et sanum ipsorum consilium impensuri. Quocirca vestre Fraternitati, Auctoritate nobis, ut prefertur, commissa, injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos Confratres nostros predictos moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, peremptorie citantes eosdem ut ipsi, in crastino Octabarum Festi Sancte Trinitatis proximo nunc futuri [31 May], in Ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Southwerke, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, personaliter nobiscum conveniant, et quilibet ipsorum Clerum sue Diocesis, tam Secularem quam Regularem, exemptum et non exemptum, per Procuratores suos ydoneos et sufficienter ad hoc constituendos, unum, duos, vel plures, prout ei magis videbitur expediens, convenire faciat et compellat; vosque, cum Clero vestre Diocesis, consimiliter conveniatis, recepturi, facturi, et expedituri, cum obediencia debita, quod communis deliberacio circa premissa salubriter dictaverit prosequendum et finaliter peragendum. Neminem, vero, dictorum Fratrum a personali comparicione excusatum habere poterimus, propter dicti negocii qualitatem nobis et illis ex electa speciali industria demandati, nisi gravi infirmitate vel debilitate corporis excusetur, quo casu aliquem de Confratribus loco suo constituere teneatur. Et quid in premissis feceritis, et qualiter presens Mandatum nostrum, quatenus vos concernit, executi fueritis, dictis die et loco nos certificare curetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Prefatis, insuper, Confratribus et Suffraganeis nostris, quod, quatenus ipsorum singulos concernit, per suas Literas nos certificent, Literis vestris hunc tenorem habentibus districcius injungatis.—Datum apud Maghefelde, ij Kalendas Aprilis [31 March], Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj^mo, et nostre Consecracionis duodecimo.—Vos, igitur, cum reverencia qua decet monemus et citamus peremptorie, ac per vos Clerum vestre Diocesis, tam Secularem quam Regularem, exemptum et
fol. 212b. non exemptum, citari volumus et mandamus, quod compareatis personaliter, et compareat dictus Clerus, die et loco in dicto Mandato contentis, per Procuratores suos ydoneos, unum, duos, vel plures, juxta hujusmodi Mandati seriem et effectum, facturi quod hujusmodi Mandati tenor exigit, continet, et requirit. Certificetis, insuper, dictum Reverendum Patrem, eisdem die et loco, quatenus vos et vestrum Diocesim concernit, Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem, ut mandatur. Paternitatem vestram conservet Altissimus ad regimen Ecclesie Sue Sancte!—Datum Londoniis, Nonas Aprilis [5 April], Anno Domini supradicto, et nostre Consecracionis sexto.—*Hoc modo fuit scriptum per Dominum Archidiaconis Exonie et Cornubie, et Officiali Pecculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia, pro execucione supradicti Mandati:*—Johannes, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Archidiacono Exonie,[1] salutem, etc.—Literas, etc., Domini Michaelis, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, xviij^mo die mensis Aprilis proximo preterito, in Manerio nostro de Farendone, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, recepimus, in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., *ut supra.*—Quocirca vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus monendo, inducendo, et peremptorie citando, quatenus Clerum, tam Secularem quam Regularem, exemptum et non exemptum,

[1] The usual alternative was provided for, here,—"vel ejus Officiali"; but the words were struck out.

A.D. 1361. Vol. I. infra Archidiaconatus vestri limites constitutum concernit, supradictas Literas per vos seu alium exequamini cum effectu. Et, ut Clerus dicti Archidiaconatus facilius et melius possit perficere quod incumbit, premuniatis, seu premuniri faciatis, ipsum Clerum, Secularem, ut predicitur, et Regularem, exemptum et non exemptum, quod sufficienter, per se vel alium, vel alios, intersit in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie, feria quinta instantis Ebdomade Pentecostes [20 May], una cum ceteris de Clero nostre Diocesis, Procuratores per ipsum et eos in communi eligendos constituturus, ulteriusque facturus quod in hac parte fuerit faciendum. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos citra dictam feriam quintam certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem ac modum et formam execucionis earundem dilucide continentes.—Datum, etc., apud Chuddeleghe, quinto die mensis Maii, Anno Domini, etc.—*Taliter fuit certificatum Domino per Archidiaconum Exonie,*—Venerabili, etc., vester humilis et devotus in Christo filius, Archidiaconus Exonie, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri et Domino debitas et devotas, cum omni honore.—Mandatum Paternitatis vestre reverende sexto die mensis Maii infrascripti recepi, formam continens infrascriptam,—Johannes, etc.—Quod, quidem, Mandatum vestrum reverendum, monendo, inducendo, et peremptorie citando Clerum, tam Secularem quam Regularem, exemptum et non exemptum, infra limites Archidiaconatus Exoniensis constitutum, exequendo, premuniendo eciam eundem Clerum, exemptum et non exemptum Archidiaconatus predicti, quod per se, alium seu alios, intersint die et loco in Mandato vestro reverendo contentis, facturi, tunc ibidem, quod hujusmodi Mandatum vestrum in se exigit et requirit; et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum plene et reverenter sum executus.—Datum, etc.—*Et sic certificatum fuit Domino per Officialem Archidiaconi Cornubie et Officialem Pecculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia.*

—*Sic certificatum fuit per Dominum Domino Simoni, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, de Convocacione facienda,*—

Reverendo in Christo Patri, etc., Johannes, etc., reverenciam et obedienciam tanto Patri debitas, cum honore.—Literas . . . Domini Michaelis, Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopi, quarundam Literarum vestrarum transumptum continentes, recepimus, in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., *ut supra.*—Quas, quidem, Literas, quantum ad Clerum nostre Diocesis, exemptum et non exemptum, attinet, juxta vim, formam, et effectum earundem, viis et modis quibus debuimus et potuimus, sumus plenarie executi. Quantum, vero, ad comparicionem nostram personalem in Convocacione predicta, scire dignetur vestra Paternitas reverenda quod, ex labore quem, pro conservacione juris Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis et nostri, in quibusdam Prioratibus dicte nostre Diocesis, de Fundacione Episcoporum Exoniensium existentibus, in quibus aliqui nituntur in eorum perpetuum subintrare prejudicium, jam tarde sustinuimus, adeo fuimus fatigati, et quasi de vita in itinere desperati, quod, nondum pristinis resumptis viribus, ad Convocacionem istam, absque indubitato periculo, personaliter nos conferre non possumus ista vice. Et idcirco Venerabiles in Christo Patres, Dominos Dei gracia Michaelem, Londoniensem, Robertum, Sarisburiensem, et Reginaldum, Wygorniensem, Episcopos, Procuratores nostros fecimus et constituimus, ac per Presentes facimus et constituimus in hac parte; Benignitatem vestram obnixius deprecantes quatinus dictos Reverendos Patres, et eorum quemlibet et utrumque, conjunctim et divisim, ad expedicionem hujusmodi negocii, quantum ad nos attinet, admittere dignemini, si libeat, loco nostri. Quin eciam ex habundanti ad observacionem omnium et singulorum que in hoc negocio vestra reverenda Paternitas ac considentes vobis vestre Provincie Suffraganei et Confratres facienda duxeritis, in omnibus, prout et in quantum
fol. 213. nos concernit, nos paratos offerimus, et ea promittimus efficaciter adimplere.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, etc.

A.D. 1361. —*Procuratorium pro Convocacione in Ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Southwerk,*—

Vol. I. Venerabilibus in Christo Dominis ac Patribus, Dominis Dei gracia Michaeli [de Northburghe], Londoniensi, Roberto [Wyville], Saresburiensi, et Reginaldo [Bryan], Wygorniensi Episcopis, Johannes, etc., salutem, et mutuam in Domino caritatem.—Cum, legitime impediti, ad instantem Convocacionem Prelatorum et Cleri Cantuariensis Provincie in crastino Octabarum Festi Sancte Trinitatis, in Ecclesia Conventuali Beate Marie de Southwerke auctoritate Apostolica faciendam, nequeamus personaliter nos conferre, nec liceat nobis in hoc negocio alium quam unum de Confratribus constituere loco nostri; de vestris speciali dileccione et amicicia grata plenam et indubitatam fiduciam obtinentes, ad recipiendum, faciendum, et expediendum quicquid ad nos attinet in hac parte, eciam si Mandatum exigat speciale, vos, et vestrum quemlibet, communiter et divisim, nostros, si placet, Procuratores facimus et constituimus per Presentes; vestram sinceram amiciciam corditer deprecantes quatinus onus hujusmodi in hac necessitate admittere dignemini. Nos, enim, quicquid vos, duo seu unus vestrum, feceritis, seu facere duxeritis, vice et nomine nostris in hac parte, ratum et gratum habere promittimus et efficaciter adimplere. In quorum testimonium, etc.

[fol. 211.] Matrimonial; *Concessio Maritagii Edmundi Gyffarde, filii et heredis Thome Gyffarde,*—

Johannes, etc., omnibus ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint eternam in Domino salutem.—Noveritis nos concessisse et dimisisse dilecto nobis in Christo, Domino Johanni Gyffarde, de Twyforde, Militi, Custodiam terrarum et tenementorum, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, que Thomas Gyffarde de nobis tenuit in Accote,[1] in Comitatu Devonie, racione minoris etatis Edmundi, filii et heredis dicti Thome, in manu nostra existencium; una cum Maritagio dicti Edmundi absque disparagacione. Et si dictus Edmundus infra etatem legitimam obierit, concedimus eidem Maritagium de herede in heredem, quousque effectum Maritagii alicujus heredis usque ad plenam etatem ipsius Edmundi fuerit assecutus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus fecimus apponi.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, quinto die mensis Maii, Anno Domini CCC^mo^ sexagesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quarto.

Suffragan Bishop; *Commissio facta Episcopo Cumanagiensi ad dedicandum Altaria, et alia faciendum,*—

Venerabili in Christo Fratri, Johanni, Dei gracia Cumanagiensi Episcopo, Johannes, etc., salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Cum ad presens [etc., as in the earlier Commissions directed to the same Bishop; *see* p. 1175].—Presentibus usque ad Festum Beati Petri, Apostoli, quod [fol. 211b.] dicitur Ad Vincula, proximo futurum [1 Aug.], tantummodo duraturis. Semper in Domino feliciter valeat vestra Paternitas reverenda!—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xvij die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ sexagesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quarto.

*Dimissorie, ad Primam Tonsuram et omnes Minores Ordines, pro Waltero Bolevyle, [scolari],*—

In the common form,—"eo non obstante quod de dicta nostra Diocesi oriundus existis, etc." (same date).

---

[1] In Swymbridge.—"John Giffard, of Dinford, held it, anno 24 of Kinge Edw. 1; John Giffard, anno 8 of Kinge Edw. 2; Thomas Giffard, 19 of Kinge Edw. 3. This land fell afterwards amongst three sisters." — *Pole's Collections*, p. 414.

A.D. 1361. St. German's Priory; *Indulgencia concessa per Dominum pro Monasterio Sancti Germani,*—

Vol. I. Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Johannes, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Literas Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Sancti Germani Antisiodorensis [*Auxerre*], veris sigillis eorundem sigillatas, ac nobis per dilectum nobis in Christo filium, Dominum Nicholaum Tamorze, Militem, presentatas, vidimus et diligenter inspeximus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Notum sit universis presentibus et futuris quod nos, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii Sancti Germani Antisiodorensis, devote supplicacioni Nobilis Viri, Domini Nicholai de Tamorze, Militis, annuentes, ob devocionem ipsius, ad laudem Dei et Beatissimi Germani, Patroni nostri, eidem Militi dedimus et concessimus de Reliquiis sacri corporis Sancti Germani predicti, videlicet parvum os brachii sui, et de sudario in quo requievit, et requiescit, memoratum corpus gloriosum. Promisit, autem, nobis predictus Miles quod dictas Reliquias decenter, reverenter, et honeste faciet includi, teneri, ac eciam reservari; quod devocioni sue relinquimus, ejus conscienciam onerantes. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus Literis duximus apponenda.—Data in Monasterio predicto, die Martis post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice [27 March], Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo octavo. —Nos, igitur, cupientes ut Prioratus Sancti Germani, nostrorum Diocesis et Patronatus, cui prefatus Dominus Nicholaus, ad honorem Dei et ejusdem gloriosi Confessoris Sui, supradictas Reliquias in capsula argentea et deaurata, expensis suis preparata, et per nos decenter et reverenter inclusas, contulit, et ibidem perpetuis temporibus honorifice custodiri disposuit, eo devocius et frequencius a Christi Fidelibus veneretur quo se ibidem spiritualia Indulgenciarum munera speraverint adipisci, de Dei Omnipotentis gracia, Ejus inmensa misericordia, ac Beate et Gloriose semper Virginis Marie, Genetricis Sue, necnon Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Patronorum nostrorum, Omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum Diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, qui ad Ecclesiam Conventualem Prioratus Sancti Germani predicti, in Festis precipue Deposicionis et Translacionis ejusdem Sancti; ultimo, videlicet, die mensis Julii, pridie Kalendas Augusti, Deposicionis; et prima die Octobris, Translacionis; et per septem dies sequentes; aut alias quandocumque pietatis studio seu Peregrinacionis causa quociens-cumque devote accesserint, tociens de injunctis sibi penitenciis quadraginta dies Indulgencie, Auctore Domino Jhesu Christo, concedimus per Presentes. Ratificamus, nichilominus, ac tenore Presencium, quantum in nobis est, confirmamus omnes Indulgencias in hac parte rite et pie concessas et imposterum concedendas.—In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xx^mo^ die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lxj^mo^ et Consecracionis nostre xxxiiij^to^.

[fol. 212.]

fol. 213b. Ottery St. Mary; *Appropriacio Ecclesie de Northam Ecclesie Collegiate Beate Marie de Otery,*—

Universis Fidelibus Precioso Christi Sanguine redemptis, Johannes, etc., salutem quam Uterus peperit Virginalis.—Quamvis Omnium Sanctorum merita piis sint semper studiis veneranda, incomparabilius, tamen, Gloriosissime Virginis Dei Genitricis Marie laus est cum omni honore preferenda, et memoria frequencius ac fervencius recolenda. Quod Dominus quondam Otho de Grandissono, Miles, germanus noster, dum in hac transitoria vita consisteret diligenter considerans, et ideo corditer affectans, fructus, redditus, et proventus Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery, nostre novelle Fundacionis, et Patronatus et Diocesis, in qua eadem Virgo benedictissima assiduis laudum veneratur preconiis, qui nimis, ut sibi videbatur, tenu-

A.D. 1361. Vol. I. es erant et exiles, ac eciam, propter temporum et rerum mutabilitatem hominumque maliciam indies excrescentem, in tantum attenuati quod dilecti filii, Custos et Capitulum, ac ceteri Ministri ejusdem Ecclesie, in quadragenario jam constituti numero, onera necessaria eis, juxta Ordinacionem eorum primariam per Sedem Apostolicam specialiter confirmatam, incumbencia verisimiliter non poterunt imposterum congrue supportare, nec tot Ministri ipsius Ecclesie stipendiis primitus assignatis decenter et commode sustentari ; ad honorem Dei et predicte Gloriosissime Virginis et Matris Sue Marie, per cooperacionis sue ministerium supplere, et pro anima sua dictorum Ministrorum numerum ampliare, nobis sepius dum vixit cum instancia supplicavit quatinus Ecclesiam Parochialem de Northam, nostre Diocesis, in qua iidem Custos et Collegium plenum jus obtinent Patronatus, et pro cujus adquisicione idem Dominus Otho domos suas et redditus in Civitate Londoniensi eisdem Custodi et Collegio dedit et legavit in usus infrascriptos, et ad supportacionem onerum, tam predictorum quam infrascriptorum, eisdem concedere, annectere, et perpetuo unire auctoritate ordinaria dignaremur. Nos, igitur, ipsius Othonis pium et laudandum propositum merito approbantes, prefatis Custodi et Collegio paterna mansuetudine providendo, dilectos in Christo filios, Decanum et Capitulum Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis ad tractandum nobiscum super hujusmodi Appropriacione, ex predictis causis et aliis, fecimus convocari ; habitisque tandem super fol. 214. premissis cum eisdem tractatu diligenti et sollempni, ac deliberacione et causarum predictarum cognicione debitis atque plenis ; quia comperimus premissa omnia et singula sufficienter esse probata, quodque evidens necessitas et manifesta utilitas requirunt quod fiat unio sic petita, eandem unionem decrevimus Canonice faciendam. Unde, demum, de unanimi collaudacione et consilio ac consensu eorundem Decani et Capituli ac aliorum quorum interest, concurrentibus que in hac parte requiruntur, predictam Parochialem Ecclesiam de Northam, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, prefate Ecclesie nostre Collegiate, ac Custodi et Capitulo ejusdem, auctoritate Diocesana appropriamus, incorporamus, ac annectimus perpetuo et unimus ; Jurisdiccione et jure nostro Episcopalibus, et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis dignitate et cujuscumque Ordinarii alias in omnibus semper salvis ; reservata, tamen, primitus de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus ejusdem Ecclesie, pro Perpetuo Vicario in eadem, ad Presentacionem dictorum Custodis et Capituli per nos et Successores nostros instituendo, congrua porcione, ex qua idem Vicarius congrue valeat sustentari, et Episcopalia jura solvere, aliaque sibi incumbencia onera supportare ; ita quod prefati Custos et Capitulum, per se, alium, seu alios, ejusdem Ecclesie possessionem licite apprehendere et tenere, fructusque, redditus, et proventus ipsius, in usus dumtaxat ac secundum modum et ordinem infrascriptos, libere convertere possint, nostra vel Successorum nostrorum, aut cujuscumque alterius Licencia minime requisita. Modum, autem, per quem, et in quos usus, proventus dicte Ecclesie de Northam converti et distribui debeant imperpetuum, salva dicti Vicarii porcione decem librarum in numerata peccunia assignanda, Presentibus annotamus.—In primis ordinamus et statuimus quod in predicta Collegiata Ecclesia sint exnunc duo Presbiteri Vicarii, ultra numerum octonarium consuetum ; quorum uterque habeat, singulis annis, de fructibus supradictis, quantum unus de ceteris Vicariis aliunde annuatim percipere consuevit ; in omnibus ut alii facturi et et cohabitaturi, ac pro anima prefati Domini Othonis specialiter oraturi. Et tam octo priores Vicarii quam ipsi duo, ac Presbiter Matutinalis, percipiant de dictis fructibus, annuatim, ultra jam constituta stipendia, quilibet unam marcam, precipue ut honestum habitum habeant, prout decet et secundum quod in Statutis Ecclesie continetur. Succentor, vero, eo quod ceteros excedit in labore, ultra ea que percipit in communi dimidiam marcam habeat annuatim.—Statuimus, eciam, et ordinamus quod unus de Vicariis, singulis exnunc annis, in Festo Sancti Michaelis per residentes Canonicos

A.D. 1361. Vol. I. eligatur, qui circa omnia que ad officium Sacriste pertinent diligentem sub eodem gerat sollicitudinem atque curam, et habeat per annum, in hujusmodi laboris compensacionem, dimidiam marcam. Item, octo Clerici Secundarii et Clericus Capelle Beate Marie habeant, annuatim, quilibet quadraginta denarios, ad habitum decenciorem; et octo pueri choriste habeant, annis singulis, quilibet sexdecim denarios. Et duo clerici, Ecclesie Custodes, unam marcam inter ipsos equaliter dividendam. Item, Presbiter Parochialis et Magister Scolarum, annuatim, habeant uterque dimidiam marcam. Summe, autem, peccuniarum predicte solvantur ad quatuor anni terminos consuetos. Die, insuper, Obitus dicti Domini Othonis, viginti solidi inter Canonicos, Vicarios, et ceteros Ministros presentes, secundum Ecclesie consuetudinem, dividantur.—Ordinamus, insuper, octo solidos et octo denarios ad inveniendum unum cereum in Dominicis et singulis Festis cum regimine Chori, tam ad Matutinas quam ad Vesperas, in Choro continue arsurum ultra luminaria consueta. Quicquid, vero, de fructibus et proventibus hujusmodi, deductis et supportatis oneribus supradictis, residuum fuerit, in Thesauro prefate Ecclesie Collegiate integre reponatur, in Festo Sancti Michaelis cujuslibet anni, in recepcionem hospitum convertendum. Si, tamen, hujusmodi cetera onera supportari valeant aliunde, tunc hujusmodi residuum inter Canonicos, secundum modum et ratam residenciam eorundem anni precedentis, dividatur; ita, tamen, quod quatuor Canonici in Officiis constituti duplum respectu percipiant aliorum. Si, vero, prefata Ecclesia de Northam, cujus fructus et proventus, ultra porcionem Vicarii, ad valorem quadraginta marcarum ad minus annis communibus estimamus, aliquo casu fortuito ad supportacionem predictorum onerum non sufficiat, volumus quod tunc de porcionibus suprascriptis, prout justius et honestius fuerit, defalcetur. In quorum omnium testimonium sigilla nostrum ac dictorum Decani et Capituli Presentibus sunt appensa.—Data in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, primo die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxj^mo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quarto.—Et nos, Decanus et Capitulum Exoniensis Ecclesie supradicte, habito super premissis omnibus et singulis cum Venerabili in Christo Patre et Domino, Episcopo nostro predicto, tractatu diligenti, ut premittitur, et sollempni, dicte Appropriacioni, Unioni, et Annexioni, necnon omnibus et singulis supradictis actis, habitis, atque gestis, consensum nostrum concordem prebemus, consilium, et assensum; sigillum nostrum commune apponi, cum sigillo ejusdem Venerabilis Patris, Presentibus facientes, in testimonium veritatis.—Data die, mense, et loco, ac Anno Domini supradictis.

fol. 214b.

[fol. 213.] France; protest against the unwarrantable exactions of a Nuncio,—

Receptum fuit subscriptum Mandatum apud Chuddeleghe, xviiij^o die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini suprascripto :—

Simon, permissione Divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, etc., Venerabili Fratri nostro, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Literas et Processus Venerabilis in Christo Patris, Domini Andruyni, Abbatis Monasterii Cluniacensis, nuper recepimus, graves censuras ac penas varias continentes. In quibus, quidem, Literis et Processibus idem Dominus Abbas asserit se Nuncium pro prosecucione et complemento pacis inter Nobiles Viros, Carolum, Ducem Britannie, et Johannem, Comitem Montis fortis, reformande, a Sede Apostolica specialiter deputatum; sicque, quamdiu circa prosecucionem negociorum hujusmodi insisteret, diebus singulis pro expensis et stipendiis suis et familie sue, Auctoritate Literarum Apostolicarum sibi in hac parte concessarum, sexdecim florenos auri percipere debere per Prelatos et Personas Ecclesiasticas de Anglia pro medietate, et per Prelatos et Personas Ecclesiasticas de Francia, Regnis, pro alia medietate sibi persolvendos. Idemque Dominus Abbas, in eisdem suis Processibus, asserens se circa prosecucionem negociorum predictorum per mensem et ultra ante primam diem mensis Maii ultimo preteritam vacasse, extunc vacare debere usque ad Kalendas Decembris proximo

A.D. 1361. Vol. I. jam futuras, medietatem expensarum suarum pretensarum, factarum et fiendarum per tempora supradicta ab Ecclesiis, Prelatis, et Viris Ecclesiasticis Regni Anglie exigendam fore decrevit; et medietatem hujusmodi, injuncta quadam alia summa quingentorum et quadraginta florenorum, quam idem Abbas racione suarum expensarum sibi, in suis Processibus, esse debitam asserit, eo quod per duos menses, videlicet Novembris et Decembris, ultimo preteritos, pro pace inter Reges Anglie et Francie dudum reformanda, ut pretendit, insistebat; quamquam iidem duo menses post pacem inter ipsos Reges finaliter concordatam, et post completum nuncium suum in hac parte, et postquam de expensis, procuracionibus, et stipendiis suis quibuscumque, dum circa expedicionem negocii reformacionis pacis ejusdem vacasset sibi assignatis, plene et integre, juxta peticionem suam, sibi fuerat satisfactum, notorie contigerunt; prout sibi placuit, et nimis excessive, ad duo milia quadringentos septuaginta et sex florenos taxavit in Processibus suis supradictis. De qua summa nobis, et Clero nostrarum Civitatis, Diocesis, et Provincie, summam mille quingentorum et triginta sex florenorum assignavit et imposuit, nobisque sub gravibus penis et Censuris Ecclesiasticis demandavit quatinus dictam summam, infra sexaginta dierum spacium a die presentacionis Processuum suorum nobis facte computandorum (quem terminum pro termino peremptorio ac Monicione Canonica nobis assignavit) nostris expensis et periculo sibi, vel suo Procuratori, realiter et integraliter solveremus. Verum, quia reformacio pacis inter dictos Nobiles Viros Regnum Anglie, et precipue Ecclesiam Anglicanam, non concernit; presertim cum ipsi Nobiles sint de Regno Francie et non Anglie, quorum neuter terras aut feoda vel possessiones tenet in Anglia; nec Ecclesia solebat contribuere ad commoda, contenciones, et [fol. 213b.] dissidia privatorum; nec de commodo Regni Anglie seu Ecclesie Anglicane agitur in hac parte; nec oportuit ipsum Dominum Abbatem a principio maxime mensis Junii ultimo preteriti usque ad Festum Sancti Michaelis proximo futurum circa expedicionem dicti negocii vacare, sicuti non vacavit; attentis prorogacione et continuacione tractatus pacis et treugarum inter dictos Nobiles notorie initis videlicet a principio dicti mensis Junii, vel saltem prope principium, usque ad Festum supradictum; considerantes Mandata hujusmodi, nobis directa, fore nimis ardua, insolita, et inaudita, et Ecclesie Anglicane prejudicialia, que si traherentur ad consequenciam Ecclesia Anglicana ultra vires suas faciliter gravaretur, quin verius confunderetur, et, sublata libertate sua, quod absit, servituti laciori miserabiliter subderetur; ideo ad execucionem Processuum predictorum et contentorum in eisdem, absque deliberacione et consilio Confratrum et Suffraganeorum nostrorum, quorum interesse sicut et nostrum notorie vertitur in hac parte, Processus hujusmodi hactenus distulimus publicare. Quocirca Fraternitati vestre injungimus et mandamus quatinus vos in persona propria, vel saltim unum jurisperitum, habita super predictis matura deliberacione, proximo die Juridico post instans Festum Sancte Fidis, Virginis [6 Oct.], in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum, nobiscum, vel cum deputandis a nobis, una cum aliis Confratribus et Suffraganeis nostris, quos propterea decrevimus evocandos, intersitis, salutem et honorem tam Ecclesie quam nostram, et subditorum nostrorum, secrecius tractaturi, et vestrum in hac parte consilium providum atque sanum feliciter impensuri, et, si opus fuerit, consensuri; facturi ulterius et recepturi super hiis, et ea qualitercumque contingentibus, quod communi deliberacione fuerit salubriter ordinatum. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos, vel deputandos a nobis, die et loco hujusmodi certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes.—Datum apud Otteforde, ij^e Nonas Septembris [4 Sept.], Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj^mo, et Consecracionis nostre xij^mo.

[Lanteglos-by-Camelford; *Dimissorie*,—

William Bertone, "oriundus in Diocesi Cantuariensi, et beneficiatus in Diocesi Exoniensi; videlicet, Rector Ecclesie de Lanteglos," was ordained

A.D. 1361. accolite by the Abp. of Canterbury, in his Chapel at Otford, 18 Sept., 1361 (*Register Islepe*, fol. 319b).

Vol. I. Illegitimacy; *Dispensacio super defectu nathalium*,—

John Crabbe, clerk, of the Diocese of Exeter,—"de soluto genitus et soluta," 18 Sept., 1361 (*Register Edyndone, vol.* ii, *fol.* 58*b*.—F. J. B.]

[fol. 219.] Testamentary; *De Probacione Testamentorum Clericorum per Episcopum*,—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Blakeauetone et Morleghe Rectoribus; necnon, Ecclesie Parochialis de Holboghetone [*Holbeton*] Perpetuo Vicario, ac Capelle de Halghewille [*Halwell*] Curato, salutem, etc.—Cum dilectus quondam filius, Thomas de Grymstone, noster dum vixit notorie subditus, viam universe carnis noviter est ingressus; cujus Testamenti, si quod condidit, Probacio, vel saltim Insinuacio, alioquin bonorum que dum vixit, tempore mortis sue, in Diocesi nostra habuit et possedit, Administracio, seu Administracionis Commissio, ad nos, racione dependencie Visitacionis nostre in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi notorie dinoscitur pertinere; ne aliquis vel aliqui, cui vel quibus non licet de jure, ad hujusmodi bona manus occupatrices extendant injuste, seu bona ipsa dilapidacionis, dissipacionis, aut consumpcionis incommodis supponantur; ea omnia et singula, ubicumque in dicta nostra Diocesi existencia, quousque Testamentum ipsius approbatum vel insinuatum, vel aliter bonorum ejusdem Administracio in forma juris sit commissa, duximus sequestranda; prout per Presentes actualiter nichilominus sequestravimus; vobis firmiter injungentes quatinus, Sequestrum nostrum hujusmodi in Ecclesiis et Capella vestris predictis, vel alibi, ubi et quando expedire videritis, solempniter publicantes, et ad eorum quorum specialius interest noticiam deducentes, bona predicta sub arto et salvo custodiatis Sequestro, prout vestro periculo volueritis respondere. Citetis, insuper, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, Executores in Testamento dicti defuncti, si quod condidit, nominatos, quod compareant coram nobis, aut Commissario nostro, in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Dionisii [11 Oct], Testamentum ejusdem defuncti pro termino peremptorio legitime probaturi; ulterius facturi et recepturi quod [justicia] dictaverit. Alioquin omnes et singulos quorum interest, publice Citacionis edicto, in Ecclesiis et Capella antedictis, aliisque, si oporteat, vicinis, citetis ad dictos diem et locum peremptorie, seu citari modo simili faciatis; causam, si quam racionabilem habeant, quare hujusmodi bona administrare, seu ipsorum Administracionem alii vel aliis, prout nobis expedire videbitur, committere minime debeamus, propositurí in debita juris forma; facturique et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, hunc tenorem habentibus, sigillo aliquo autentico consignatis.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xxviij° die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, et Consecracionis nostre xxxiiij^to.

---

## Mutacio [Anni] Consecracionis Domini.

[Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, xxxv^to].

fol. 214b. Bishopsteignton; *Ordinacio Vicarie de Teyngtone Episcopi*,—

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis presentes Literas inspecturis, Johannes, etc., salutem quam peperit Uterus Virginalis.—Incertitudo humani judicii sic fallitur multociens ex eventibus futurorum, quod non nunquam quod consulte statuitur postmodum consulcius inmutatur. Sane dudum, tempore

A.D. 1361. prime pestilencie, Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis et Curate de Teyngtone Episcopi, nostrorum Patronatus et Diocesis, nobis et Successoribus nostris, Vol. I. Exoniensibus Episcopis, ad instanciam nostram appropriate Canonice et unite, ad Collacionem nostram et Successorum nostrorum pertinentem, ordinavimus prout tunc estimavimus fore justum. Nunc, vero, ipsius Nota hic. Ordinacionem fore decrevimus taliter inmutandam, priori subducta Ordinacione quacumque et totaliter revocata ; videlicet, quod consistat in decimis feni, fabarum, pisarum, et vescarum, ubicumque infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie qualitercumque nunc excultarum et proveniencium, preterquam de locis inferius exceptis ; necnon, in altilagio ejusdem Ecclesie, ut puta in oblacionibus, obvencionibus, mortuariis, funeralibus, anniversariis, purificacionibus, decimis provenientibus de molendinis, de pomis, agnis, vitulis, [h]edis, aucis, porcis, columbis, caseo, butiro, lacte, lana, lino, canabo, ac porro, et generaliter in omnibus decimis minoribus ac minutis, et personalibus, ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus ; exceptis decimis omnibus et omnimodis, tam majoribus quam minoribus, de terris que sunt de dominico Manerii nostri et Successorum nostrorum ibidem, et de Sanctuario sive dote Ecclesie, quod Dominus Willelmus Cayngnes, ultimus ejusdem Ecclesie Rector, tenuit, ceterisque bonis et rebus decimalibus in eisdem existentibus qualitercumque provenientibus seu proventuris ; quas, quidem, decimas omnes et singulas sic exceptas ad nos, et Successores nostros, integraliter volumus pertinere : exceptis, eciam, decimis personalibus de piscaria et negociacionibus mercatorum ibidem qualitercumque ultra decem marcatas provenientibus ; de quibus Vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, decem marcas dumtaxat obtineat et retineat. Residuum, vero, si quod fuerit, decimarum ☞ hujusmodi ad nos, et Successores nostros, volumus imperpetuum pertinere. Et, si minus fuerit, nos, et Successores nostri, ei de ipsis decem marcis plenarie persolvemus. Decernentes et eciam ordinantes quod dictus Vicarius in Institucione sua in virtute Obediencie firmiter oneretur quod decimas tales colligi faciat fideliter et levari ; et sibi ante omnia de dictis decem marcis, et subsequenter nobis, et Successoribus nostris, de residuo respondeant, absque fraude. Et, si nos, aut Successores nostri, terras nativorum nostrorum aliorum tenencium ibidem ad manus nostras receperimus, vel receperint, volumus quod decime minores de eisdem Vicario ibidem, qui pro tempore fuerit, integraliter persolvantur. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod Vicarius dicte Ecclesie, qui pro tempore fuerit, habeat domos pro manso suo ex parte Occidentali dicte Ecclesie situatas, una cum orto sive gardino eisdem domibus adjacente. Habeat, eciam, illum parcum, sive croftam, circiter octo acras terre arabilis continentem, que vocatur Salternehay. Item, ordinamus quod Vicarius, qui pro tempore fuerit ibidem, unum Capellanum, prout Rectores antiquitus fecerunt, in Capella de Teyngemuthe, a dicta Matrice Ecclesia dependente invenire propriis sumptibus teneatur. Singulis, eciam, ebdomadis, si commode possit, semel celebret, vel celebrari faciat, in Capella Sancti Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste, infra Manerium nostrum de Radeweye situata. Dictus, insuper, fol. 215. Vicarius onus construccionis et reparacionis Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie atque Librorum Matutinalium, necnon omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria eandem Ecclesiam contingencia, agnoscat et imperpetuum supportet. Reservata nobis, et Successoribus nostris, potestate speciali presentem Ordinacionem corrigendi, mutandi, augendi, diminuendi, et interpretandi, si, quando, et quociens opus fuerit et videbitur expedire. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, [xviij°] die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quinto inchoante.

Whitstone (Cornwall) ; *Litera ad inquirendum de miraculis factis apud Whitestone, et ad inhibendum ne fierent ibidem vigilie,*—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi

Hic vacat Archidiaconatus Cornubiensis.

A.D. 1361.

Vol. I.

Episcopo, vester humilis et devotus in Christo filius, Johannes Milys, Commissarius vester in Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi, vacante, ad omnia et singula exercenda que ad Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem pertinent in eodem, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri debitas cum honore.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum sexto die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini infrascripto, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum, recepi,—Johannes, etc., Magistro Johanni Milys, Commissario, etc., salutem, etc.--Ad nostrum, non sine vehementi admiracione et stupore, ex fama crebrescente, pervenit auditum, quod, licet, secundum Apostolica et Canonica Instituta, non liceat quemquam, eciam si per eum fiant, miracula pro facto absque auctoritate Romane Ecclesie publice venerari ; quidam, tamen, nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie imprudentes filii, non attendentes quod non omni sit credendum spiritui, quin pocius forte illusione diaboli et membrorum suorum supersticione simulata seducti, Ricardum Buvyle, Rectorem quondam Ecclesie Parochialis de Whitestone, nostre Diocesis, olim, secundum varias opiniones, vel ab emulis suis vel a semet ipso interfectum, communiter Sanctum vocant, et, in Fidei Catholice ac Canonum offensam, pro Sancto venerantur publice atque colunt. Omnes, eciam, circumquaque regionis inchole, et plerumque exteri, ad locum ubi corpus ipsius primo sepultum fuisse dicitur, Peregrinacionis causa, frequenter confluunt, sollempnesque oblaciones ibidem faciunt, ac singulis ebdomadis, in Sabbatis, sero et per totam noctem, excubias sive vigilias ibi tenent ; unde et victualia et alia venalia illis ibi temporibus apportantur, ac nundinarum more distrahuntur. Sub quorum colore et pretextu fiunt ibi commessaciones, ebrietates, et conventicule inhoneste, nonullaque illicita et nepharia que non decet exprimere perpetrantur. Volentes, igitur, ut tenemur, ex debito Officii Pastoralis, Sacrorum Canonum inherendo vestigiis, hujusmodi temerarios ausus et supersticiosos abusus, quantum possumus, refrenare ; vobis, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, in singulis Capitulis per vos proximo celebrandis presens Mandatum nostrum publicantes et exponentes intelligibiliter in vulgari, inhibeatis primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, subditis nostris quibuscumque, sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, ac per singulos Curatos infra dicti Archidiaconatus ambitum constitutos parochianis modo simili inhiberi faciatis, et per vos, eciam, tenore Presencium inhibemus, ne hujusmodi vigilias sive excubias ibidem facere seu interesse eisdem, dictumve defunctum publice pro Sancto colere seu venerari presumant, quousque forsitan, ipsius deposcentibus meritis, et, ut convenit, declaratis, Sanctorum catholago (*sic*) sit ascriptus. Et, quia miracula tam bonis quam malis sepius attribuuntur, vobis, ut supra, firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus de personis que ibidem dicuntur curate, et utrum sint note vel ignote, et cujus sint condicionis ; de infirmitatibus, eciam, ac languoribus eorundem, qui et quales fuerant et quanto tempore duraverint, per fidedignos in hac parte pleniorem noticiam obtinentes juratos diligenter et sagaciter inquiratis. Et, si quid quod fieri non posset ficcione aliqua, arte, ingenio, vel natura, inveneritis ibidem fuisse factum, citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, illum vel illos qui talem curacionis graciam acceperint, et testes per quos veritas clarius probari poterit super hoc, quod compareant coram nobis, certis die et loco competentibus, eisdem per vos limitandis, veritatem quam noverint depositurí, ulteriusque facturi quod Canonicis convenit Institutis. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid per Inquisicionem hujusmodi reppereritis, seu omnibus que feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov.], modo debito certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem et Inquisitorum dicta et nomina, una cum citatorum nominibus, dieque ac loco ad quos Citacio facta fuerit, continentes, sigillo vestro impendenti consignatas.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xxix° die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, et Consecracionis nostre xxxiiij^to.—Quod, quidem, Mandatum vestrum reverendum publicando et exponendo, inhibendo ac inhiberi faciendo, secundum vim, formam, et effectum ejusdem, reverenter sum

fol. 215b.

A.D. 1361. Vol. I.

executus. De personis, insuper, que in loco ubi corpus predicti Ricardi Buvyle sepultum extiterat dicuntur curate, et aliis articulis in dicto Mandato vestro subsequenter contentis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Wyke Sancte Marie per fidedignos super premissis communi reputacione hominum pleniorem noticiam obtinentes, coram me personaliter juratos ; videlicet, per Dominos David de Northpiderwyn, Walterum [Cola], de Launcels, Reginaldum, de Treneglos, Ecclesiarum Vicarios ; Thomam de Trengofe, de Poundstoke, Robertum Vele, de [North] Tamertone, Galfridum, de Wyke Sancte Marie, Ecclesiarum Capellanos Parochiales ; necnon, Johannem Benet, Willelmum de Whitestone, Radulphum Humay, Willelmum de Ocke, Ricardum atte More, et Johannem Hamely, laicos, ut mandatur cepi Inquisicionem. Quorum dicta, in Cedula Presentibus annexa clausa, Paternitati vestre reverende transmitto fideliter redacta. Et quia dicti Inquisitores, ut premittitur jurati, inter cetera dixerunt quod quedam Lavyna Stolloke, de Parochia de Whitestone, graciam curacionis de quadam infirmitate, in dicta Cedula expressata, in loco sepulture predicte accepit, citavi peremptorie eandem ; necnon, testes per quos veritas clarius probari poterit super curacione ipsius Lavyne, aliisque curacionibus in eadem Cedula seriosius contentis ; videlicet, Dominum Walterum, Vicarium de Launcels, Baldewinum Gyffarde, clericum, et laicos superius nominatos, omnes et singulos, ad comparendum coram vobis, in Manerio vestro de Chuddeleghe, die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Martini, Episcopi [15 Nov.], veritatem quam noverint super premissis et aliis in hujusmodi Cedula contentis deposituri, ulteriusque facturi quod idem Mandatum vestrum in se exigit et requirit. Personas alias curacionis graciam accipientes in dicta Cedula expressatas, ad citandum minime potui invenire.—Datum apud Wyke Sancte Marie, xxvij° die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto.

—*Cedula de qua supra mensio* (sic) *talis est,*—

Qui dicunt quod proles cujusdam Willelmi Ludlou de Parochia de Launcels, ceca nata, et per quatuor septimanas et ultra hujusmodi cecitate detenta, ad locum prime sepulture supradicti Ricardi Buvyle fuit adducta, et ibidem curacionem visus recepit ; et citra videre potuit, ut dicunt. Quidam, eciam, vir Cornubicus, cujus nomen ignorant et cognomen, claudus et curvus, qui super genua sua, cum duobus crocchis bassis in manibus suis, gradiebatur, in loco dicte sepulture, circa Festum Sancte Trinitatis, sub Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lix°, ab hujusmodi infirmitate curatus extiterat, et, dictis crocchis dimissis ibidem oblatis per eundem, recessit inde sanus et erectus. Quidam, eciam, faber, de Wynkelighe, cujus nomen ignorant, qui manum sinistram sic contractam habuit, et tam diu clausam, quod digiti ejusdem manus fecerunt quasi foramina in eadem, in Ecclesia de Whitestone, postquam corpus dicti defuncti a loco prime sepulture amotum extiterat ad eandem, ab hujusmodi infirmitate fuit curatus, ut dicunt. Quedam, eciam, Johanna Gyffard, de Parochia de Stoke Sancti Nectani [*Hartland*], que per duos annos ante mortem dicti Ricardi Buvyle jacuit paralitica, et tam graviter infirmabatur quod de lecto suo surgere, nec victum manibus suis ad os proprium afferre potuit, ad locum prime sepulture dicti Ricardi Buvyle in quodam grabato suo adducta, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Trinitatis proximo preteritum erant duo anni elapsi, circa mediam noctem dictam diem sequentem, ab hujusmodi infirmitate sua ibidem fuit curata. Quidam, eciam, Rogerus Hennygan de Bodminia, in et de utroque oculo suo cecus, die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo elapsum, in Ecclesia de Whitestone antedicta, post amocionem corporis dicti defuncti ad eandem, a cecitate in oculo suo sinistro curacionem visus ibidem recepit ; et citra videre potuit cum eodem : per quantum tempus cecitatem in utroque oculo sustinuit ignorant, ut dicunt. Quedam, eciam, Thomasia, uxor Arnulphi Coke, de Parochia de Toritone Magna, in tibia sua dextera clauda, et curvata sic in eadem quod non potuit pedem suum dexterum inferius quam ad genu sinistrum deponere, Die Dominica proxima post

A.D. 1361. Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie Virginis proximo elapsum, in Ecclesia de Whitestone supradicta, in qua corpus dicti defuncti jacuit humatum, Vol. I. graciam sanitatis ab hujusmodi infirmitate accepit ibidem. Quedam, eciam, mulier, de Parochia de Northam. cujus nomen ignorant, furiosa et mente alienata, fuit ad Ecclesiam de Whitestone predictam, post corporis dicti fol. 216. defuncti amocionem ad eandem, vincta et ligata adducta ; eademque mulier, tanto furore detenta quod cereos in dicta Ecclesia dentibus suis dilacerabat, et ymagines ibidem deponere et frangere volebat, circiter Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo preteritum fuit unus annus elapsus, ab hujusmodi furoris infirmitate extitit curata ; et citra quidam de Inquisitoribus predictis viderunt dictam mulierem, compotem mentis, Peregrinacionis et devocionis causa dictam Ecclesiam adire, et ibidem oraciones et preces suas facere, ut dicunt. Quedam, eciam, mulier, de Parochia de Clovely, cujus nomen ignorant, clauda et graviter infirmata, adducta fuit in quadam lectica, super jumentum apposita, ad Ecclesiam de Whitestone predictam, post humacionem corporis dicti defuncti in eadem ; eademque mulier, circiter Festum Beati Petri quod dicitur Ad Vincula proximo preteritum erat unus annus elapsus, curata fuit ibidem ab infirmitate predicta. Quidam, eciam, vir de Wodeforde, de Parochia de Plymptone, cujus nomen ignorant, qui per duos annos quandam maculam in oculo suo dextro habens, scirram nuncupatam, videre non potuit cum eodem, ad Ecclesiam de Whitestone antedictam, postquam corpus dicti defuncti humatum fuit ibidem, ob causam dictum defunctum venerandi et exorandi accessit ; et ibidem, circa Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie proximo elapsum, visum ejusdem oculi recepit. Quedam, eciam, Lavyna Stolloke, de Parochia de Whitestone, gibbum magnum et horribilem habens in pede suo sinistro, et per mensem existens clauda ; et in Ebdomada Pasche proximo preterita erant duo anni elapsi, adducta fuit super quoddam jumentum ad locum prime sepulture dicti defuncti, causa orandi pro anima ejusdem, audiens per prius quod corpus ipsius defuncti exinde deberet amoveri ; et ibidem, postquam Oracionem Dominicam cum Salutacione Beate Marie pro anima dicti defuncti dixerat, curacionis graciam ab infirmitate predicta accepit, et sana ad domum propriam est inde reversa.

[fol. 220.] Collumpton ; *De Vicario de Columptone,*—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, vestri humiles et devoti, Decanus Christianitatis Exoniensis, necnon Rector Ecclesie de Wympel, omnimodam obedienciam ac reverenciam tanto Patri debitas quam devotas, cum honore.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum, sub eo qui sequitur tenore, xxij die mensis Novembris recepimus,—Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Decano Christianitatis Exonie, necnon [Johanni Sampson et Johanni de Pillaunde], Ecclesiarum de Wympel et Plymptre, nostre Diocesis, Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Cum constet nobis, per legitima Documenta et Instrumenta, quod quidam Thomas Pyltone, dicens se presbiterum et Vicarium Perpetuum Ecclesie Parochialis de Columptone, dicte nostre Diocesis, propter multiplices ipsius offensas in Deum et Sanctam Sedem Apostolicam contractas, fuit jam diu est, in Romana Curia, Auctoritate dicte Sedis, excommunicatus, et sic ibidem primo, et postea in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali et Consistorio nostro Exonie, et aliis Locis ejusdem nostre Diocesis, publice et solempniter denunciatus ; quodque idem Thomas, hujusmodi Excommunicacione ligatus, spontaneam ipsius Resignacionem Vicarie Ecclesie supradicte—si, tamen, ad eandem aliquod jus haberet—in manus nostras per Instrumentum Publicum factam, et per nos, nichilominus, ex habundanti acceptam, in eandem Vicariam, plenam pariter et per nos consultam, temere et dampnabiliter se iterum intrusit ; fructus, insuper, et proventus ejusdem Vicarie per vim et violenciam occupavit ; Sequestrum nostrum in fructibus et proventibus hujusmodi, ex certis causis legitimis per nos olim rite interpositum, scienter et contemptibiliter violando, ac Sentencias Excommunicacionis Majoris, per Sanctorum

A.D. 1361. Vol. I. Patrum Constituciones in hac parte laudabiliter editas et publice promulgatas, latas diversimode incurrendo; nequeuntes predictum Thomam, qui Literarum Domini Pape, ac aliarum, et sigillorum falsarius ac fabricator, aliasque multipliciter criminosus reputatur, in prefatis suis tam horrendis et detestandis excessibus, in subditorum nostrorum animarum grave periculum, diucius tollerare; vobis, communiter et divisim, in virtute Obediencie districte precipiendo, injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatum Thomam ex habundanti, tam Auctoritate dicte Sedis Apostolice quam Constitucionum memoratarum, sic, ut premittitur, excommunicatum fuisse, et esse, in Ecclesia de Columptone supradicta ac aliis Ecclesiis circumquaque vicinis, [fol. 220b.] Diebus Dominicis et Festivis, intra Missarum solempnia, cum major Cleri et populi multitudo ad Divina convenerit, publice et solempniter denuncietis; inhibentes parochianis dicte Ecclesie de Columptone ne predicto Thome, sic excommunicato, ut predicitur, et intruso, decimas aut oblaciones eidem Ecclesie qualitercumque debitas solvere, aut eidem ut Curato seu Vicario parere, nec cum ipso illicite communicare quovismodo presumant. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra instans Festum Concepcionis Beate Marie [8 Dec.], debite certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xxj die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quinto.—Hujus auctoritate Mandati, prefatum Thomam Pyltone sic excommunicatum fuisse, et esse, publice et solempniter, ut mandatur, denunciavimus. Insuper, dictis parochianis, secundum tenorem Mandati vestri, in omni sui parte, inhibuimus. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum plenarie et reverenter sumus executi.—Datum Exonie, in Festo Sancti Nicholai [8 Dec.], Anno Domini supradicto.

fol. 219. Pilton Priory; *Vacacio de Pyltone,*—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Domino Johanni Hope, Vicario Perpetuo Ecclesie Parochialis Barnastapolie, et Domino Johanni, Presbitero Parochiali Ecclesie de Pyltone, nostre Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Cum Prioratus, sive Domus, de Pyltone, ejusdem nostre Diocesis, per mortem [Johannis de Rodebourne], Prioris ultimi, aliquamdiu vacaverit, et ad presens vacare notorie dinoscatur; volentes, ut tenemur, prospicere ne, durante vacacione dicti Prioratus, bona ad spiritualitatem ejusdem Prioratus spectancia, que sub proteccione consistunt Ecclesiastica, dissipacionis sive consumpcionis periculo subponantur, ea omnia et singula, tam extancia quam indies obveniencia sive in oblacionibus sive in decimis, aut aliis quibuscumque rebus, eciam si in nominibus debitorum consistant, duximus sequestranda per Decretum, prout tenore Presencium sequestramus; vobis inde custodiam committentes. Quocirca vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus, hujusmodi Sequestrum nostrum, ubi et quando expedire videritis, publicantes, et ad eorum quorum specialius interest noticiam deducentes, circa custodiam et recepcionem bonorum hujusmodi exactam diligenciam ac diligentem curam et sollicitudinem impendatis, sicuti vestro volueritis respondere periculo cum super hoc fueritis premuniti. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Epiphanie fol. 219b. Domini [6 Jan.], modo debito certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, hunc tenorem habentibus, sigillo autentico consignatis.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, sextodecimo die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quinto.

[St. Creed: Sancte Cryde, MS.; *Dimissorie,*—

Thomas de Lynetone, R., was ordained accolite by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Chapel of Southwark Manor, 18 Dec., 1361 (*Register Edyndone, fol. PPb*).—Ordained subdeacon by William de Wytleseye, Bp. of Rochester, in St. Bartholomew's Chapel at Otford, 12 March, 1361-2; "ad titulum Ecclesie sue" (*Register of Simon de Islepe, Abp. of Canterbury, fol. 320b*). —F. J. B.].

A.D. 1361-2. Vol. I. Ottery-St. Mary; concerning the Appropriation thereto of the Rectory of Northam,—

fol. 219b. Reverendissimo in Christo Patri ac eorum Domino, Domino Johanni, etc., sui humiles et devotissimi filii, Custos et Capitulum Ecclesie vestre Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery, vestrorum Patronatus, Fundacionis, et Diocesis, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri debitas, cum honore.—Mandatum reverende Paternitatis vestre viij° die mensis Januarii proximo preterito recepimus, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., salutem, etc.—Licet Ecclesia Parochialis de Northam, dicte nostre Diocesis, pro cujus Advocacione vobis adquirenda solvimus Abbati et Conventui de Cadamo,[1] in Normannia, ducentas et decem marcas, quousque domus vestre Londonienses, quas vobis dedit dilectus quondam germanus noster, Otho de Grandissono, venderentur, appropriata sit vobis sub certa forma, et inter cetera specialiter ad inveniendum unum cereum ad Matutinas arsurum, ultra luminaria consueta; perceperitisque, ac indies percipitis, fructus et obvenciones Ecclesie supradicte; intelleximus, tamen, quod vos formam Appropriacionis predicte in supportacione onerum vobis juxta Appropriacionem ipsam incumbencium, et specialiter in invencione luminariorum, non tenetis, sed fructus et obvenciones supradictas, non absque nota inobediencie et perjurii, in usus alios convertistis et convertitis pro vestre libito voluntatis. Quocirca vobis in virtute Obediencie injungimus et mandamus, vosque primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie, sub Excommunicacionis pena monemus, et in Domino exhortamur, quatinus, Ordinacionem sive Appropriacionem supradictam in Capitulo vestro sollempniter publicantes, et annis singulis recensentes, omnia et singula contenta in eadem, quantum ad vos conjunctim seu divisim attinet, firmiter observetis. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie [2 Feb]., debite certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, vij^mo die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, et Consecracionis nostre xxxv^to.—Hujus, igitur, auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, per nos reverenter suscepti, die recepcionis ejusdem, statim, in Capitulo nostro predicto, hujusmodi Ordinacionem et Appropriacionem sollempniter publicavimus; et annis singulis, omnia et singula in eadem contenta recensentes, quantum ad nos conjunctim seu divisim attinet, pro viribus nostris observabimus firmiter, et eidem Mandato vestro reverendo in omnibus et per omnia parebimus reverenter.—Datum apud Otery Sancte Marie, xxij° die predicti mensis Januarii, Anno Domini supradicto.

[fol. 221.] St. Stephen's-by-Saltash; *alia Ordinacio Vicarie de Saltasshe*,[2]—Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint,

---

[1] St. Stephen's Abbey, Caen.

[2] This document has been kindly copied for me by Canon Dalton, of Windsor, where the original is preserved. The first few lines, as far as the asterisk, will be found (as I have indicated) on "fol. 221," which, however, is no more than a fly-leaf, and the writing is not contemporaneous. The Windsor MS. is in perfect condition, and the seals are, really, beautiful. The great seal is in red wax; the the obverse in green wax; and I I learn from the Canon that there is "yet a third impress, on the margin of the wax guard, in red wax, representing the Virgin and Child within a legend—Misericordia . . ." A full and very interesting description of the Bishop's seals will be found below in a document relating to the Collegiate Church of Bosham. On the back of the Original MS. is written, in a later, but not much later, hand, —"Registratum in ultimo quaterno Registri Domini Johannis de Grandissono; et deficiunt in eodem Registro vij anni registrandi." This is very interesting, for it shews that the loss of so many *quaterni* of the "Registrum Commune" is of no recent date.

A.D. 1361-2. Vol. I.

Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Licet pridem Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Stephani de Saltesshe, nostre Exoniensis Diocesis, Custodi et Collegio Libere Capelle Regie de Wyndesore appropriate, in diversis rebus altilagii consistere ordinaverimus, et certis oneribus supportandis ; quam ultra viginti librarum summam tunc temporis non estimabamus nec adhuc extendere estimamus, prout in quadam nostra Ordinacione alias super hoc facta plenius continetur ; porcionem illius augmentandi, diminuendi, interpretandi, ac in toto seu in ejus parte immutandi potestate nobis, et Successoribus nostris, in eadem specialiter reservata ; Serenissimus, tamen, Princeps et Dominus noster, Dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie Illustris, pro dicti sui Collegii commodo et honore, ac certitudine porcionis et sustentacionis Vicariorum dicte Ecclesie qui pro tempore erunt, nobis per suas Literas supplicavit quatinus, pro securitate dictorum Custodis et Collegii, ac indempnitate Vicariorum dicte Ecclesie qui ad Presentacionem dictorum Custodis et Collegii instituendi erunt in ipsa, et ne forte, ex infortunio, porcio emolumentorum Vicariis dicte Ecclesie applicandorum ad tantam exilitatem contingeret devenire quod non sufficeret eis ad victum, nec ad alia eis imposita onera supportanda, aut alias, ex meliori fortuna, ad tantam accresceret summam* quod, contra jus commune, dictorum Custodis et Collegii excederet porcionem, secundum estimacionem nostre Ordinacionis predicte, decerneremus Vicariam illam ad summam viginti librarum fore, juxta ejus verum valorem annuum, ordinandam in pecunia numerata. Nos, itaque, attendentes dicti Domini nostri Regis laudabile propositum in hac parte, et tam utilitati quam securitati Custodis et Collegii predictorum quam Vicariorum de quibus premittitur prospicere cupientes, et ut, pro quiete utriusque Partis, cunctis appareat evidenter in qua pecunie summa et valore Vicaria ipsa et Vicariorum porcio congrua consistere debeant, et que ac qualia onera agnoscere debeant et subire, supplicacionibus Regiis et beneplacitis obtemperare volentes, Vicariam ipsam ordinamus et Vicariorum porcionem assignamus pariter in hunc modum. In primis, quod Vicarii qui erunt pro tempore ejusdem Ecclesie habeant et recipiant, nomine Vicarie sue, unam aulam, unam cameram, unam coquinam cum bracinio, et unum stabulum pro duobus equis, de Rectoria Ecclesie supradicte. Volumus, eciam, quod Vicarii ejusdem Ecclesie habeant porcionem congruam, ex qua sustentari, et onera dicte Ecclesie incumbencia per modum subscriptum valeant supportare ; quam ad viginti librarum summam, vel ad ejus valorem in alia usuali moneta, Canonice assignamus, equis porcionibus ad quatuor anni terminos principales, in pecunia numerata, de fructibus dicte Ecclesie, per manus dictorum Custodis et Collegii, seu illorum Procuratoris, persolvendam ibidem. Et, si dicti Custos et Collegium in solucione predicta ultra unius mensis spacium ab aliquo termino negligentes fuerint aut remissi, tunc bene liceat nobis et Successoribus nostris, vel, Sede vacante, Custodi in Spiritualibus tunc ibidem, omnes fructus dicte Ecclesie sequestrare, et sub arto custodire Sequestro, donec Vicario qui fuerit pro tempore, una cum arreragiis, plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Divina per totam Parochiam, ubi Rectores dicte Ecclesie Divina celebrari facere tenebantur aut eciam celebrare, Vicarii qui erunt pro tempore, suis propriis sumptibus, faciant celebrari. Habeat, insuper, Vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit aream pro orto competentem. Domos suas sibi assignatas sustentabit, et quociens opus fuerit reedificabit. Vinum, ceram, thus, et panem Vicarii inveniant pro Sacramento Altaris. Procuraciones Archidiaconi et Synodalia persolvant ; et Libros ligari faciant quociens Ecclesia indigebit. Cetera omnia onera dicte Ecclesie incumbencia, quocumque nomine censeantur, superius non expressa, Custos et Collegium predicti subibunt. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, octavodecimo die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo primo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quinto.

A.D. 1361-2. Vol. I. fol. 219b. Bodmin Priory; *Restitucio Prioris Bodmynie,*—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Subpriori et Conventui Bodminie, nostre Diocesis et Patronatus, salutem, etc.—Quia, publica referente fama et fidedignorum testimonio, displicenter audivimus quod Domus vel Prioratus vester indies in deterius vergit, eo presertim quod Prior vester per nos, ex certis causis tunc moventibus, ad tempus a regimine Domus extitit suspensus, eum ad gradum et statum pristinum duximus, sub certis condicionibus sibi per nos expositis, restituendum; Commissionem quamcumque ad regendum in spiritualibus seu temporalibus Domum ipsam, quibuscumque personis hactenus per nos factam, ex certa sciencia revocantes, quousque aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Unde vobis, in virtute Obediencie, injungimus et mandamus quatinus eidem Priori vestro exnunc, ut tenemini, pareatis. Volumus, eciam, et precipimus quod status Domus vestre, in quo videlicet Domus ipsa ad presens existit, et in quo idem Prior eam dimisit, diligenter et celeriter videatur, et quod hoc citra Festum Pasche [17 April] nos dilucide certificetis.—xx° die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj°, Indiccione xv^ma, Pontificatus Domini Innocencii Pape Sexti Anno decimo, apud Chuddeleghe, coram Venerabili in Christo Patre et Domino, Domino Johanne, Exoniensi Episcopo, Frater Augerus Bant, Prior Prioratus Sancti Petroci Bodminie, personaliter constitutus, sigillum Officii sui de manu dicti Patris genuflectendo humiliter recepit; quem idem Pater ad statum et gradum pristinum restituit; presentibus Magistro Johanne Shareshulle, Fratre Johanne Tretharap, dicti Prioratus Canonico Professo, ac Willelmo Braybroke; et Magistro Thoma Tuggel et Andrea de Fawy, Notariis Publicis. Et idem Prior obtinuit Literas sub modo et forma suprascriptis, directas Subpriori et Conventui Prioratus Bodminie.

fol. 220b. Archdeaconry of Totnes; *Commissio Magistris Willelmo Carslake et Waltero Bauntone facta ad exercendum Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem Tottonie,*—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Magistris Willelmo de Carslake et Waltero de Bauntone, Ecclesiarum de Neutone Ferrers et Uppetone Pyn, nostre Diocesis, Rectoribus, salutem, etc.—Cum, propter dependenciam Visitacionis nostre in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, et alias causas legitimas, Jurisdiccio Archidiaconalis sit ad presens in manu nostra, et interim remanebit; de vestris fidelitate et industria circumspecta in Domino plenius confidentes, ad exercendum et expediendum, vice et auctoritate nostris, omnia et singula que ad Jurisdiccionem nostram et Archidiaconalem, quousque aliter ordinaverimus, qualitercumque pertinere dinoscuntur de consuetudine vel de jure; necnon, ad expediendum et terminandum omnia detecta et dependencia dicte Visitacionis nostre; vobis et utrique vestrum, conjunctim et divisim, plenam facultatem committimus per Presentes.—Data, etc. (*sic*).

Ashwater,—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Decanis Christianitatis Exonie et de Okamptone et Hallisworthe [*Holsworthy*], salutem, etc.—Non sine admiracione et turbacione vehementi ad nostrum noviter pervenit auditum quod quidam Henricus Gyffard, clericum se pretendens, et Henricus dictus Criour, laicus, manus ad vetita extendentes, libros, vasa argentea, blada, animalia, et alia quam plura bona dilecti quondam in Christo filii et Clerici familiaris nostri, Magistri Ricardi Gyffard, Rectoris dum vixit Ecclesie de Essewater, nostre Diocesis, que ad liberam disposicionem Executorum et bonorum Administratorum ipsius defuncti, per nos in forma juris admissorum, pertinere dumtaxat notorie dinoscuntur, occupare, detinere, et consumere, ac ad loca remota, eciam extra Diocesim, asportare et adducere, preter et contra voluntatem Executorum et Administratorum, hujusmodi temeritate propria dampnabiliter non verentur; cujus pretextu Ultima

A.D. 1361-2. Voluntas defuncti et ejus pia disposicio nequiter impeditur. Quocirca vobis communiter et divisim, committimus et mandamus, in virtute Obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus citetis, seu citari faciatis, peremptorie, prefatos Henricum et Henricum quod compareant coram nobis, aut Commissario nostro, in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, tercio die Juridico post Octabas Pasche, super premissis et aliis eorum excessibus, ad meram animarum suarum correccionem eis, et eorum utrique, ex Officio nostro obiciendis et exponendis, personaliter responsuri, et de veritate dicenda juraturi; facturique et ulterius recepturi quod justicia suadebit. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos, dictis die et loco, certificetis, seu certificent ille vel illi vestrum per quos, seu per quem, presens Mandatum executum fuerit, vestris suisve patentibus Literis, habentibus hunc tenorem. Quis, vero, vestrum presens Mandatum nostrum . . . .

Vol. I.

[Here the "Registrum Commune" ends abruptly; the words "Mandatum nostrum" being the catch-words to the next folio, which, with the remainder of the said Register, has perished !]

A.D. 1362. [Black Torrington; *Dimissorie,*—

William Falewelle, R., was ordained priest by the Bp. of Winchester, in the Chapel of Farnham Castle, 16 April, 1362 (*Register Edyndone, fol. RR*[b]).

St. George's, Windsor; *Dimissorie,*—

John Aylmere was ordained subdeacon by the Bp. of London, in the Parish-Church of Chelmsford, 24 Sept., 1362; 'ad titulum Collegiate Capelle Regie Sancti Georgii de Wyndesore, Saresbiriensis Diocesis" (*Register Sudbury.*[1]—F.J.B.].

[Tavistock Abbey; *Benediccio Abbatis de Tavestoke,*—

Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Radulphus [de Salopia], permissione Divina Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopus, salutem in omnium Salvatore.—Noveritis nos Literas Reverendi Patris et Domini, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, una cum Literis Venerabilium Virorum, Magistrorum Johannis de Stretleye et Johannis de Harewille, ac eciam quodam Instrumento publico, manu Johannis de Londone, clerici, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, Publici Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii, confecto, sanas et integras recepisse; quarum Literarum tenor talis est,—Johannes, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo, Venerabilibus ac discretis viris, Magistris Johanni de Stretleye, Legum Doctori, et Johanni de Harewille, Baccalario in eisdem, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Licet dudum Eleccionem in Abbatem Monasterii Tavistochie, nostre Diocesis et Jurisdiccionis, de Fratre Stephano de Langedone, ejusdem Monasterii Monacho, per compromissum in tres Monachos, quorum ipse unus erat, factum, sentencialiter ex certis causis cassaverimus; fueritque ex parte ipsius Stephani ad Curiam Cantuariensem directe ab hujusmodi Pronunciacione et Sentencia appellatum, et Appellacionis negocium in eadem Curia introductum, ibidemque adhuc pendeat indecisum; Mandatis, tamen, ac beneplacitis Serenissimi Domini nostri, Principis Aquitannie et Wallie, in hac parte obtemperare, quantum cum Deo possumus, affectantes, ad examinandum et discuciendum negocium Eleccionis supradicte, cum omnibus dependentibus et connexis; ipsamque Eleccionem confirmandum vel infirmandum, aut, si liquere poterit de jure fieri posse et debere, prefatum Electum preficiendum in Abbatem ibidem; et, si dictam Eleccionem, per nos alias cassatam, vobis legitime factam reputari contigerit, tunc ad providendum dicte Ecclesie de persona ydonea, et eandem Ecclesiam eidem vice et auctoritate nostra conferendum, nostram committimus plenariam potestatem; ac inducendum, seu induci faciendum, dictum Electum, seu alium per vos in casu preficiendum; ceteraque omnia et singula que in

[1] The Ordination folios are not numbered in this Register.

A.D. 1362. premissis, ac circa ea, necessaria seu oportuna fuerint expediendum ; vobis, de quorum circumspeccionis industria ac conscienciarum puritate in Domino
Vol. I. fiduciam obtinemus, cum cohercione Canonica, salvo jure cujuscumque Superioris, quantum rite possumus, reservata nobis ejus Canonica Obediencia, committimus vices nostras ; ita quod in eventum quo vel Eleccionem predictam duxeritis confirmandam, vel Electum preficiendum in Abbatem ibidem, Literas sibi Dimissorias, ut a quocumque Episcopo Cantuariensis Provincie munus Benediccionis possit recipere, concedatis vice nostra. Proviso, tamen, quod de omnibus que in premissis feceritis nos, cum totali Processu per vos ac coram vobis in hac parte habito, pro loco et tempore oportunis reddatis, per vestras patentes Literas, cerciores.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, decimo die Octobris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxij^do, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo quinto.—Johannes de Stretleghe, Legum Doctor, et Johannes de Harewille, Bacallarius in eisdem, Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Episcopi Exoniensis, ad examinandum et finaliter discuciendum Eleccionem nuper per Priorem et Conventum Monasterii Tavistochie, Exoniensis Diocesis, de Fratre Stephano de Langedone, in Abbatem dicti Monasterii electo, factam, cum omnibus dependentibus et connexis, Commissarii specialiter deputati, Religioso Viro, Fratri Stephano, Electo dicti Monasterii ; vice, eciam, et auctoritate Commissionis dicti Patris nobis facte, in Abbatem Monasterii predicti confirmato et prefecto, salutem, et Sancte Religionis continuum incrementum.—Ut a quocumque Episcopo Cantuariensis Provincie, graciam Sedis Apostolice et sui execucionem Officii obtinente, munus Benediccionis recipere valeatis, et idem Episcopus eandem licite vobis possit impendere, auctoritate dicti Patris, qua in hac parte fungimur, liberam sibi impendendi, et vobis ab eo recipiendi, concedimus facultatem. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla nostra privata, quibus utimur ad presens, fecimus hiis apponi. Et, quia ipsa sigilla nostra pluribus sunt incognita, sigillum Decani Decanatus de Tamertone, Exoniensis Diocesis, procuravimus hiis apponi.—Et ego, Decanus de Tamertone, ad ipsorum duorum Commissariorum speciales rogatus, sigillum Officii mei feci hiis apponi.—Datum apud Suttone [*Plymouth*], xiiij die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo secundo.—Quarum Literarum optentu, dicto Fratri Stephano de Langedone, juxta Literarum ipsarum continenciam et effectum, munus Benediccionis Abbathialis impendimus, ut est moris. In cujus rei testimonium eidem Fratri Stephano, jam Abbati, Literas nostras concessimus has patentes.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Wyveliscombe, xx^mo die dicti mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre Anno xxxiiij^to.

—*Instrumentum super Admissione et Prefeccione Abbatis Monasterii de Tavestoke,*—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^mo lxij^do, Indiccione prima, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Innocencii, Divina Providencia Pape VI^ti, Anno decimo, mense Octobris, reverendi Domini et discreti viri, Magistri Johannes de Stretleye, Legum Doctor, et Johannes de Harewille, Bacalarius in eisdem, in Cancello Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone [*St. Andrew's, Plymouth*], Exoniensis Diocesis, ante Summum Altare pro tribunali sedentes, in mei Notarii Publici et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constituti ; vigore cujusdam Commissionis a Venerabili in Christo Patre et Domino, Domino Johanne, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, eis, ut asseruerunt, facte, Fratrem Stephanum de Langedone, Monachum Monasterii Tavestochie, dicte Exoniensis Diocesis, admiserunt et in Abbatem dicti Monasterii prefecerunt sentencialiter, tunc ibidem ; cujus, quidem, Sentencie tenor talis est,—Christi Nomine invocata, ac Ipsum solum pre occulis habentes, nos, Johannes de St[r]etleye, Legum Doctor, et Johannes de Harewille, Bacalarius in eisdem, Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, etc., ad examinandum et finaliter discuciendum Eleccionem nuper

A.D. 1362. per Priorem et Conventum Monasterii de Tavestochia, Exoniensis Diocesis, de Fratre Stephano de Langedone in Abbatem dicti Monasterii factam, Vol. I. ipsamque Eleccionem confirmandum seu infirmandum, prefatumque Electum, seu aliam personam ydoneam in casu cassacionis dicte Eleccionis per nos fiende, ad dictam dignitatem Abbathialem admittendum et preficiendum, Commissarii specialiter deputati, rite procedentes; vocatis primitus et comparentibus coram nobis ipsis Electo, Priore et Conventu, factaque in Ecclesia dicti Monasterii proclamacione, prout fieri consuevit et debuit, ac ipsius Eleccionis negocio per nos inspecto et diligenter exacto et examinato, informacioneque super meritis persone dicti Electi per testes fidedignos, in forma juris juratos, plenarie habita; contradictoribus seu oppositoribus nullis omnino apparentibus, seu quovis modo comparentibus, quicquam in ipsius Electi personam Canonicum obsistens obicientibus seu proponentibus; aliisque circumstanciis de jure requisitis rite concurrentibus per nos non inmerito juste consideratis, ipsum Fratrem Stephanum, sic ut premittitur electum, admittimus, et auctoritate dicti Venerabilis Patris, qua fungimur in hac parte, in Abbatem dicti Monasterii preficimus; de ipso sic prefecto eidem Monasterio Canonice providentes. Acta sunt hec prout suprascribuntur, Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco supradictis; presentibus discretis viris, Magistro Johanne de Barnete, Archidiacono Essexie, et Radulpho de Rynghstede, Canonico Exoniensi, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Et ego, Johannes de Londone, clericus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, prefatis Eleccionis negocii inspeccioni ac ejusdem examinacioni, testium recepcioni, proclamacioni, admissioni, prefeccioni, confirmacioni eciam et provisioni, ac eciam omnibus aliis et singulis prenotatis, dum sic ut premittitur agerentur et fierent, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo et nomine consueto signavi, rogatus, in testimonium premissorum.

*Renunciacio Appellacionis Abbatis Tavistochie,—*

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Coram vobis, discretis viris, autenticis personis, ego, Frater Stephanus de Langedone, Abbas Monasterii Tavistochie, Exoniensis Diocesis, quibuscumque Appellacionibus pro parte mea ad Curiam Cantuariensem interjectis, Inhibicionibus et Rescriptis impetratis, et prosecucioni cujuslibet eorundem ante datam Presencium, pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute renuncio in hiis Scriptis. Et promitto, sub ypoteca omnium rerum dicti Monasterii, Venerabilem in Christo Patrem et Dominum, Dominum Radulphum, Dei gracia Bathoniensem et Wellensem Episcopum, occasione Benediccionis michi impense, erga quoscumque me servaturum indempnem. Acta sunt hec infra Curiam dicti Domini Bathoniensis Episcopi, apud Wyveliscombe, xx^mo^ die Octobris, post horam nonam dicte diei, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ lx° secundo, Indiccione prima, Pontificatus Domini Innocencii Pape [VI^ti^] Anno x°; presentibus Magistro Roberto Sloo, Willelmo Avenel, Ricardo Trance, ac me, R. Weybrightone, Auctoritate Apostolica Notario Publico.

R. Weybrightone, N.P.

From a portion of the Register of Bp. Ralph de Salopia, preserved in the Register of Bp. John de Drokenesforde, fol. 296.—F.J.B.].

A.D. 1363. [Tywardreath Priory; *Dimissorie,—*

Henry Treworgy was ordained accolite and subdeacon by the Bp. of London, in St. Paul's Cathedral, 1 April, 1363, "ad titulum Domus Sancti Andree de Trewardrathe." (*Register Sudbury*[1])—F.J.B.].

[fol. 49.] Bosham Collegiate Church; *Visitation by the Bishop's Commissaries,—*

Visitacio Reverendi in Christo Patris ac Domini, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia

[1] The Ordination folios are not numbered in this Register.

A.D. 1363. Vol. I. Exoniensis Episcopi, de Mandato Illustrissimi Principis, Domini nostri, Domini Edwardi, Regis Anglie Tercii a Conquestu, in Libera Capella sua de Boseham per Venerabiles Viros, Magistros Johannem Wyliote, Cancellarium Exonie, et Robertum Wykforde, Archidiaconum Wyntonie, dicti Reverendi Patris Commissarios in hac parte specialiter deputatos, exercita viij^a^ die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ sexagesimo tercio, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xxxvj^to^.

In primis dictus Magister Johannes Wyliote, Cancellarius Exonie, proposuit Clero et populo tunc congregatis Verbum Dei in Latino, assumptus sibi pro themate *Custodite Sacerdocium.* Deinde, post completum Sermonem, dictus Magister Robertus Wykforde, Archidiaconus Wyntonie, causam adventus eorum, ac quid ibi essent facturi et qualiter processuri, exposuit in vulgari. Et subsequenter, Literis Patentibus [sub] magno sigillo dicti Domini nostri Regis, dicto Reverendo Patri, et postmodum Literis Commissionis ejusdem Reverendi Patris prefatis Commissariis directis, publice tunc perlectis, ac Certificatorio de Citacione Canonicorum, Vicariorum, et aliorum Ministrorum facta recepto, quarum tenores inferius describuntur; preconizati fuerunt Canonici, Vicarii, et alii Ministri dicte Capelle, alta voce; quorum nomina hic sequuntur.

Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie et Aquitannie, Venerabili in Christo Patri, Johanni, eadem gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Capellano nostro, ac Libere Capelle nostre de Boseham Ordinario inmediato, salutem. —Quia, ex plurimorum relacione, accepimus quod in eadem Capella nostra, cujus Capellariam vos, et Predecessores vestri, ex Concessione Progenitorum nostrorum inde facta optinetis et optinuerunt, ac in Prebendis et Membris ejusdem quamplures defectus imminent; et quod Libri, Vestimenta, et alia Ornamenta Capelle illius et Ecclesiarum ad eam pertinencium, ob defectum custodie, surripiuntur et alias distrahuntur; ac Canonici, Vicarii, et alii Ministri et Officiarii Capelle ejusdem vitam ducunt alias dissolutam, et Officiis Divinis in eadem Capella non intendunt ut tenentur; quodque Cantarie, elemosine, et alia pietatis opera, que in Capella illa pro animabus dictorum Progenitorum nostrorum et heredum suorum abolim ordinata et stabilita fuerunt, subtrahuntur et diminuuntur, in nostri grave prejudicium et gravamen manifestum; nos, volentes ea que pro salute animarum, et per Progenitores nostros, fundata et ordinata existunt, nostris temporibus manutenere et observare, vobis committimus et mandamus quod defectus predictos et statum Capelle predicte, et Prebendarum et Membrorum ad eam pertinencium, in propria persona vestra si vacaverit, alioquin per alios sufficientes viros, ex parte vestra illuc mittendos, nomine nostro ac jure nostro Regio, supervideatis, et vos de defectibus illis, et per quos et quibus temporibus evenerunt, ac omnibus aliis predictis diligenter informetis; et ea debite corrigi et reformari, et ad statum debitum reduci faciatis; ita quod in vestri defectum querela ad nos non perveneniat iterata, per quod oporteat nos ad hec apponere manum nostram; nos de toto facto vestro, in hac parte facto, in Cancellaria nostra, sub sigillo vestro, distincte et aperte certificantes. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, xx^mo^ die Marcii, Anno Regni nostri tricesimo sexto.

Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Capellanus Regius Libere Capelle sue de Boseham, sub ipso Ordinarius inmediatus et Prebendarum ejusdem Collator, dilectis nobis in Christo, Magistris Johanni de Branktre, Thesaurario Eboraci, Johanni Wyliote, Cancellario Exonie, Johanni Beautre et Roberto Wykforde, Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Canonicis, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum ad visitandum, corrigendum, et reformandum defectus in dicta Capella Regia, Prebendis et Membris ejusdem, ac personis Canonicorum, Vicariorum, et aliorum in Choro Ministrorum, ac rebus ad ipsam et ejus Ministros spectantibus, patenter ruinis, ut dicitur, quod dolenter referimus, iminentes, juxta exigenciam et tenorem Literarum Domini

A.D. 1363. Vol. I. nostri Regis nobis in hac parte noviter directarum, quas vobis inspiciendas mittimus et nobis per latorem Presencium remittendas, commode ad presens personaliter intendere nequeamus; vobis, vel duobus vestrum conjunctim, de quorum consciencie puritate et circumspeccionis industria firmam fiduciam in Domino obtinemus; ad omnia et singula premissa, et alia que nobis per dictas Literas Regias sunt commissa, facienda et expedienda, cum cohercionis Canonice [et] exequendi quod in hac parte decreveritis potestate, committimus vices nostras, donec eas ad Regiam Majestatem, vel nos, duxerimus revocandas. Rogantes quatinus de omnibus que feceritis in premissis Dominum nostrum Regem, vel nos, citra Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste [24 June], per vestras patentes Literas, sigillo autentico, aut signo et subscripcione alicujus Notarii Publici, consignatas, reddatis, cum tenore Presencium, cerciores.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, penultimo die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo tercio, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo sexto.

Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino, Johanni, etc., Capellano Regio, ac Libere Capelle Regie de Boseham Ordinario inmediato ac Prebendarum Collatori unico et Patrono, vestrisve Commissariis vel vices gerentibus, [fol. 49b.] vestri in Christo filii humiles et devoti, Thomas Keynes et Nicholaus de Braybroke, dicte Capelle Regie Canonici, omnimodam obedienciam et reverenciam debitam, cum honore.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum, nobis directum, die xiij^a mensis Februarii, Londoniis, recepimus, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Domino Thome Keynes et Magistro Nicholao de Braybroke, ejusdem Capelle Regie Canonicis, salutem, etc.—Literas Domini nostri Regis nuper recepimus, per quas, ut liquere poterit, nobis committitur et mandatur quod, cum in dicta Capella Regia, Prebendis et Membris ejusdem, necnon in Libris et Ornamentis, ac rebus aliis ad ipsam Capellam spectantibus quamplures imineant defectus graves, correccione et reformacione celeri indigentes; ac quidam de Canonicis, Vicariis, et aliis Ministris ejusdem Capelle Regie, vitam, ut dicitur, ducentes notorie dissolutam, Divinis ibidem ut tenentur Officiis non intendant; quodque Cantarie, elemosine, et alia pietatis opera, que ibidem abolim ordinata et stabilita fuerint, subtrahantur et diminuantur; defectus predictos et alios, si qui fuerint, necnon statum Capelle predicte, ac Prebendarum et Membrorum pertinencium ad eandem, per nos vel alios supervideri, corrigi, ac reformari, et ad statum debitum reduci celeriter faciamus. Quocirca vobis, conjunctim et divisim, committimus et, in virtute Obediencie injungendo firmiter, mandamus quatinus premuniatis, seu premuniri faciatis, omnes et singulos alios dicte Capelle Regie Canonicos, et Vicarios eciam et Ministros quoscumque, ac in eadem celebrantes aut officiantes, quod sufficienter compareant, et vos similiter compareatis, ac quilibet compareat, coram nobis aut vices nostras gerentibus, in Capella Regia de Boseham supradicta, die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli [1 March], hora prima, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium, super premissis et ea contingentibus, quatenus eos et vos, conjunctim et divisim, concernunt, responsuri, ac super requirendis tunc ab eis et vobis veritatem quam noveritis depositurí; facturi ulterius et recepturi quod justum fuerit et consonum racioni, secundum predictarum exigenciam Literarum. De die, vero, recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis in premissis, nos aut vices nostras gerentes, dictis die et loco, certificetis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem et citatorum nomina continentes.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, vj die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo secundo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo sexto.—Hujus, igitur, auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, omnes et singulos Canonicos, Vicarios, Ministros quoscumque, ac celebrantes aut officiantes in eadem Capella, premunivimus, aut premuniri fecimus, peremptorie, et citari, quod compareant, et quilibet eorum compareat, sufficienter, die et loco predictis, cum continuacione et prorogacione

A.D. 1363. dierum tunc sequencium et locorum, ad respondendum, faciendum, et recipiendum, in omnibus et singulis que dicte Litere Regie et vestre in se
Vol. I. exigunt et requirunt. Nomina, vero, citatorum in cedula Presentibus annexa seriosius continentur.—Datum apud Boseham, die mensis predicta, Anno Domini supradicto. [There was, evidently, a prorogation from 1 March till 8 May.]

Quibus Mandatis successive perlectis et expositis, ut prefertur, prefati Commissarii statim viderunt et examinarunt diligenter omnia Vestimenta, Libros, aliaque singula Ornamenta predicte Capelle, et ea ordinate in Scriptis redigi, et defectus inibi compertos notari fecerunt; ac Canonicos, Vicarios, et ceteros ipsius Capelle Ministros, seu in eadem ministrantes aut officiantes, preconizari fecerunt.

Dominus David Wollore, Canonicus Capelle de Boseham, Prebendarius Prebende de Waletone in eadem, citatus, preconizatus, comparuit per Magistrum Galfridum Spede et Willelmum Beek, Procuratores suos literatorie constitutos; quorum Procuratorii tenor subsequitur,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter, quod Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo tercio, Indiccione prima, die prima mensis Maii, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris, Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape V^ti, Anno primo, in mei Notarii Publici infrascripti et testium presencia subscriptorum, in Manerio Venerabilis Patris Domini Simonis [de Langham], Dei gracia Eliensis Episcopi, tunc Cancellarii Anglie, situato in quodam loco vocato Holbourne, juxta Londonias, et personaliter constitutus, reverendus vir, Dominus David de Wollore, clericus, se asserens Canonicum Libere Capelle de Boseham Domini nostri Regis Anglie Illustris, fecit, constituit, et ordinavit suos veros et liberos Procuratores Magistrum Galfridum Spede et Willelmum de Beeke, conjunctim et divisim, et quemlibet eorum in solidum; ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, set quod unus eorum inceperit alter eorum libere prosequi valeat et finire. Deditque et concessit predictus Dominus David prefatis Procuratoribus suis, et eorum cuilibet divisim et in solidum, potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale, nomine ipsius Domini David, et pro eo, in quibuscumque Visitacionibus per Venerabilem Patrem, Dominum Exoniensem Episcopum, ipsiusve Commissarios seu Commissarium, in dicta Capella, ex parte Domini Regis, seu ejus Mandato faciendis seu celebrandis, comparendi; ipsiusque Domini David absenciam personalem excusandi; ac ipsius Domini David absencie hujusmodi legitimum impedimentum proponendi, allegandi, [et], si oporteat probandi; quodcumque juramentum in hac parte licitum requisitum in animam ipsius Domini David prestandi; ac omnia alia et singula faciendi que in hujusmodi Visitacionibus, vel eorum aliqua, necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, eciam si Mandatum aliqua premissorum magis in se exigant speciale. Promisitque dictus Dominus David michi, Notario Publico infrascripto, stipulanti vice et nomine omnium et singulorum quorum interest, vel intererit, in hac parte, se ratum, gratum, et firmum perpetuo habiturum quicquid per dictos
[fol. 50.] Procuratores, vel eorum aliquem, actum, gestum, seu factum fuerit in premissis et quolibet premissorum.—Acta fuerunt hec Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, die, mense, et loco predictis; presentibus Reverendis viris, Magistro Johanne de Nortone et Domino Johanne Codyngtone, Canonicis Ecclesie Cicestrensis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

—Et ego, Ricardus dictus Chamelisforde, clericus, Cantuariensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, dum premissa omnia et singula Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis sic fierent et agerentur, prout superius scribuntur et recitantur, una cum prenominatis testibus presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo consueto signavi rogatus in testimonium premissorum.

A.D. 1363. Dominus Thomas Keynes, Canonicus ejusdem Capelle, et Prebendarius Prebende de Westebroke in eadem Capella, citatus, preconizatus, nullo modo
Vol. I. comparens, expectatur usque post prandium; quando post prandium ipse, iterato preconizatus, non comparens est expectatus de gracia usque in diem crastinum; quo die crastino, videlicet nono die mensis Maii, dictus Dominus Thomas Keynes, legitime preconizatus, ac diu et sufficienter expectatus, nullo modo comparens, reputatus et decretus est contumax per prefatos Commissarios; pena eisdem Commissariis ac Superiori eorundem reservata.

Dominus Robertus Mildenhale, Canonicus ejusdem Capelle, et Prebendarius Prebende que dicitur Prebenda Parochialis, citatus, comparuit per Magistrum Galfridum Spede et Willelmum Beeke, Procuratores suos literatorie constitutos; quorum Procuratorii tenor subsequitur,—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter, quod Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo secundo, Indiccione prima, die xxiij^a mensis Februarii, Pontificatus (*etc.*, *ut supra*), in mei Notarii Publici infrascripti et testium presencia subscriptorum personaliter constitutus, Reverendus et discretus vir, Dominus Robertus de Mildenhale, clericus, Canonicus Libere Capelle de Boseham et Prebendarius de Chuddeham in eadem, fecit, constituit, et ordinavit discretos viros, Dominum Galfridum Spede et Willelmum Beeke, veros et legitimos Procuratores suos; dans et concedens eisdem Procuratoribus suis conjunctim, et cuilibet eorum divisim et insolidum, plenam et liberam potestatem, ac mandatum generale et speciale, pro se et nomine suo ac Canonicatus et Prebende suorum predictorum, ad comparendum coram Reverendis viris, Domino Thoma Keynes et Magistro Nicholao de Braybroke, dicte Capelle Regie Canonicis, Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, Capellani Regii, ac dicte Capelle Libere de Boseham Ordinarii inmediati et Prebendarum Collatoris unici [et] Patroni, Commissariis conjunctim et divisim specialiter deputatis; aut aliis quibuscumque vices dicti Patris in prefata Capella gerentibus, ad visitandum dictam Capellam omnesque et singulos dicte Capelle Regie Canonicos, Vicarios, et Ministros quoscumque, ac omnes celebrantes aut officiantes in eadem; a personali comparicione ibidem dictum constituentem excusandum, causasque absencie sue proponendum, allegandum, et probandum; super requirendis ab eis per dictos Commissarios ibidem respondendum, et super hiis, si oporteat, de veritate dicenda jurandum; Canonicam Obedienciam quibuscumque de jure vel consuetudine debitam, et quodcumque juramentum licitum, in animam suam prestandum; statuendum, ordinandum, corrigendum, et declarandum ibidem; licitis et honestis consenciendum; provocandum, appellandum; provocacionum et appellacionum causas prosequendum; appellaciones intimandum, insinuandum, et notificandum; Apostolos petendum et recipiendum; alium Procuratorem, seu Procuratores, loco ipsorum et cujuslibet eorundem substituendum et revocandum, et Procuratoris Officium reassumendum; ac omnia alia et singula faciendum et procurandum que circa premissa, vel aliquod premissorum, necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, et que idem substituens facere posset seu deberet, si personaliter ibidem interesset; promittens se dictus constituens ratum, gratum, et firmum habere et tenere quicquid dicti Procuratores sui, vel eorum alter, aut substituti ab eis vel eorum altero fecerunt in premissis vel aliquo premissorum sub ypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum suorum; et exposuit cauciones.—Acta sunt hec, prout suprascribuntur, in hospicio habitacionis mei, Notarii infrascripti, extra Aldresgate, Londoniis, sub Anno, Indiccione, die, mense, et Pontificatu prefatis; presentibus Domino Johanne Raudeby et Johanne Andru, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.—Et ego, Thomas Hamonde, de Aisschewylle, clericus, Lincolniensis Diocesis, Publicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, predictis omnibus et singulis, dum sic, ut premittitur, agerentur, una cum prefatis testibus, presens interfui, eaque omnia et

A.D. 1363. singula sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, meoque signo et nomine consuetis signavi rogatus, in fidem et testimonium
Vol. I. premissorum.

[fol. 50b.] Magister Nicholaus de Braybroke, Canonicus ejusdem Capelle, et Prebendarius Prebende de Fontyngdone, citatus, preconizatus, comparuit personaliter.

Dominus Willelmus Wykham, Canonicus dicte Capelle, et Prebendarius Prebende de Appeldurham in eadem, citatus, preconizatus, comparuit per Magistrum Nicholaum [de] Braybroke, substitutum Magistri Roberti Wykforde, Archidiaconi Wyntonie, Procuratoris ipsius Domini Willelmi principalis.

Dominus Willelmus Scote, Sacrista ejusdem Capelle, citatus, preconizatus, comparuit personaliter.

Dominus Rogerus Pruner, Vicarius Parochialis dicte Capelle, citatus, comparuit personaliter, et juravit Canonicam Obedienciam Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, Ministris et Commissariis suis; necnon, jura et libertates prefate Capelle, quantum ad ipsum attinet, tenere et servare pro posse suo, et non contraire maliciose, publice vel occulte.

Dominus Johannes Gobet, Vicarius predicti Magistri Nicholai de Braybroke, Prebendarii de Fontyndone in dicta Capella, citatus, comparuit personaliter et juravit ut supra.

Dominus Willelmus Mooge, Vicarius Domini David Wollore, Prebendarii de Waletone in eadem Capella, citatus, comparuit personaliter, et juravit Canonicam Obedienciam ut supra.

Dominus Johannes Scote, Vicarius dicti Domini David Wollouere (*sic*), Canonici, et Prebendarii de Waletone, juravit Domino et Ministris suis Canonicam Obedienciam.

Dominus Johannes Ovynge, nuper Vicarius, et nunc aliquando Divina celebrans in ipsa Capella, citatus, preconizatus, non comparens, est expectatus usque in diem crastinum per Commissarios. Quo die, videlicet nono die dicti mensis Maii, ipse preconizatus, et non comparens, reputatur non esse contumax; pena eisdem Commissariis reservata. Idem Dominus Johannes, postea comparens, juravit ut alii Vicarii superius Obedienciam Canonicam.

Dominus Willelmus Sturmy, habens Perpetuam Cantariam quondam fundatam in Ecclesia de Boseham per quendam Magistrum Willelmum Fisschborne, Prebendarium de Fontyngdone, et de Patronatu Prebendarii ejusdem Loci qui pro tempore fuerit, citatus, comparuit personaliter, et juravit Canonicam Obedienciam Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, Ministris et Commissariis suis, et alia omnia ut de aliis superius notatur.

Johannes Squerel, aquebajulus parochialis, citatus, comparuit personaliter.

Johannes Seynt Denys, clericus parochialis, citatus, comparuit personaliter.

Item, deficit clericus quem debet Sacrista invenire.

Magistri Galfridus Spede et Willelmus de Beeke, Procuratores prefati Domini David Wollore, requisiti ad exhibendum Literas Ordinum dicti Domini David, dixerunt se non habere, nec tunc exhibuerunt; quibus ad exhibendum postea de gracia est concessum. Requisiti si in Divinis Officiis, tam Matutinis, Missis, et Vesperis sit Capelle bene et sufficienter deservitum, dicunt quod non. Requisiti in cujus defectum, dicunt quod in defectum illorum ad quos Ministrorum dicte Capelle pertinet Visitacio et correccio. Requisiti si Ministri dicte Capelle sint bone conversacionis, honeste vite, non fornicarii, non mercenarii, non vagabundi, non dissoluti, set casti et modesti, dicunt quod sunt, ut credunt. Requisiti de numero Vicariorum, dicunt quod deberent esse quinque, et non sunt nisi tres, videlicet Vicarius Dominorum Roberti Mildenhale, David Wollore, et Magistri Nicholai de Braybroke; alii, videlicet Dominorum T. Keynes et Willelmi Wykham, qui est noviter intitulatus, deficiunt.

Magistri Galfridus Spede et Willelmus de Beeke, Procuratores Domini Roberti

A.D. 1363. Mildenhale, jurati, et super premissis articulis requisiti, in omnibus dicunt ut supra; hoc addito, quod Vicarius quidam dicte Capelle celebrat in Vol. I. quadam Capella Prebendali de Fontyngdone, et sic detrahitur Officium Capelle Regie.

Magister Nicholaus de Braybroke, Canonicus et Prebendarius Prebende de Fontyngdone, personaliter comparens, dicit quod pessime deservitur Capelle in Divinis Officiis, ut est publica vox et fama. Dicit, eciam, quod quidam Vicarii, absque causa racionabili, nimis frequenter ab Horis Canonicis se absentant; et, si presentes fuerint, indebite suum peragunt Officium. Requisitus de numero Vicariorum, dicit quod deberent esse quinque, et non sunt nisi tres. Requisitus de conversacione Ministrorum, dicit quod [fol. 51]. ipsorum quidam luxuriosam nimis ducunt vitam, ut fama clamat; et sunt inter se rixantes et conviciantes, eciam infra Capellam, quod multociens in tantum Divinum turbatur Officium, ex quo scandalum oritur inter plebem. Nomina talium non expressit; et ideo prefati Commissarii monuerunt Ministros prefatos, sub penis et Censuris, ut melius et honestius solito officiarent in dicta Capella, sine strepitu et murmure.

[*Dimissorie,*—

Richard Baker was ordained accolite by the Bishop of Winchester, in the Chapel of Esher Manor, 23 Sept., 1363 (*Register Edyndone, fol. TT*[b]).—F.J.B.]

Northam; *Ordinacio et Taxacio Vicarie de Northam,*—

Jhesu Christi, Domini nostri, Precioso Sanguine sumpto de Beata semper Virgine Maria redemptis omnibus presentibus et futuris, Johannes, Ejusdem miseracione Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem quam Ipse diligentibus Se promisit.—Cum olim Ecclesiam Parochialem de Northam, nostre Diocesis, rite et legitime ab Abbate et Conventu Monasterii de Cadamo [*Caen*] adquisitam, dilectis in Christo filiis, Custodi et Canonicis Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery, nostre Diocesis, Patronatus, et Fundacionis, salva competente porcione pro Perpetuo Vicario, ad eorum Presentacionem per nos et Successores nostros instituendo, Canonice appropriaverimus, ad certa per eos onera supportanda; nos, habita deliberacione debita, de consensu omnium quorum interest, taxamus et ordinamus Vicariam ejusdem Ecclesie in hunc modum; videlicet, quod Vicarius per nos institutus, et successores sui, annuatim percipiant in eodem Loco, de Custode et Canonicis supradictis, decem libras sterlingorum, vel valorem in moneta communiter currente, solvendas equis porcionibus ad quatuor anni terminos principales, sub pena viginti solidorum, nobis et Successoribus nostris, quociens iidem Custos et Canonici in solucione hujusmodi aliquo dictorum terminorum defecerint, applicanda. Insuper, habeat Vicarius, pro Manso suo, domum que situatur juxta ingressum Rectorie, una cum cultilagio[1] et columbari, et clauso continente duas fere acras, jacente inter cymiterium et domum supradictam. Subeant, eciam, Vicarii onus sustentacionis Cancelli pro tercia parte, et Officium Decani Ruralis quociens subeundum juste fuerit. Solvant, eciam, Procuracionem Archidiacono Canonice tantum debitam, ac Synodaticum et Cathedraticum, cum Denariis Sancti Petri. Cetera, vero, onera qualitercumque incumbencia vel pertinencia Ecclesie ad dictos Custodem et Canonicos decernimus pertinere. Et, ne Vicarii qui pro tempore erunt, qui de dote superius assignata debent merito contentari, aliquid in fraudem aut prejudicium dictorum Custodis et Canonicorum de quibuscumque aliis obvencionibus vendicare valeant, ordinamus quod Vicarii, in admissione sua coram Episcopis, vel suis in hac parte Commissariis, ad predicta fideliter observanda prestent, tactis Evangeliis, juramentum; alioquin eorum Institucio viribus careat quibuscumque. Hanc nostram Ordinacionem mutandi et interpretandi nobis potestatem specialiter reser-

[1] *Cultilagium,*—Hortus rusticus, i. q. *curtile.*—*D'Arnis.*

A.D. 1363. vamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, tercia die mensis Vol. I. Decembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ sexagesimo tercio, et Consecracionis nostre xxxvij^mo^.

[This Ordinance has been bound in between folios 214 and 215.]

A.D. 1363-4. [*Dimissorie*,—

—William Bouet, V. of Heavitree, was ordained subdeacon by the Bp. of London, in the Lady-Chapel of St. Paul's, 23 March, 1363-4, "ad titulum Vicarie sue" (*Register Sudbury*[1]). He was ordained deacon by the Abp. of Canterbury, in the Parish-Church of Wye, 18 May, 1364 (*Register Islepe, fol. 325*); priest by the Bp. of London, in St. Paul's, 21 Sept., 1364 (*Register Sudbury*); and

—Peter Ternet was ordained accolite on the same day (*Ibid.*).

A.D. 1365-6. —Master William Todeworthe, R. of Ashwater, was ordained by the Bp. of of London, in 1365-6,—subdeacon in the Lady-Chapel of St. Paul's, 28 Feb.; deacon in the Bishop's Palace of London, "ad titulum Ecclesie sue," 21 March; and priest in the Chapel of the Bishop's Manor of Wykeham, 30 May, 1366 (*Ibid.*).—F.J.B.].

Concerning Benefices held in plurality,—

[At the beginning of the Register of Archbishop Simon de Langham will be found a Return of all the Pluralists in the Province, together with their declarations made in accordance with the Constitution of Pope Urban V, dated at Avignon, 3 May, 1366. The Archbishop's Certificate to the Pope, containing all the Returns, is dated at Lambeth, 12 Jan., 1366-7. By the kindness of Mr. Baigent, who copied for me the portions which relate to the Diocese of Exeter, I am enabled to supply a Document of much interest, which, doubtless, found a place in the lost folios of Bishop Grandisson's Register, and also such extracts from the Returns of the other Bishops as relate to this Diocese.]

[Abp. Langham's Register. A.D. 1366. fol. 32.]

CERTIFICATORIUM EPISCOPI EXONIENSIS, FACTUM DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO PREDICTO, VI KALENDAS DECEMBRIS, ANNO DOMINI SUPRADICTO [26 NOV., 1366]:—

[1]. Ego, *Johannes Schillyngford*, presbiter, Exoniensis Diocesis, Legum Doctor, in eadem Diocesi moram trahens in presenti, obtineo terciam Porcionem curatam in Ecclesia Parochiali de Woddesdone, Lincolniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad xv marcas sterlingorum, secundum Taxacionem ad Decimam. Item, ego, Johannes predictus, obtineo Canonicatum sub expectacione Prebende in ECCLESIA EXONIENSI, sine limitacione taxe; tamen, singule Prebende in eadem Ecclesia sunt taxate dumtaxat ad sex marcas sterlingorum; et non valent ultra, et sunt non curate.—Facta fuit premissa exhibicio apud Chuddeleghe, xxiiij^to^ die mensis Julii, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[2]. Hec sunt Beneficia Domini *Thome Madefreye*; videlicet, Prebenda de Dundene, in Ecclesia Wellensi, que taxatur ad x*li.*; Prebenda in Ecclesia SANCTI THOME MARTIRIS, DE GLASNEYE, Exoniensis Diocesis, que, propter sui exilitatem, non taxatur ad Decimam; valet, tamen, annuatim lij*s.*, unde dimidia ordinatur operi Ecclesie. Ista duo predicta Beneficia predictus Thomas eligit sibi retinere. Ecclesia de BRADNECHE [*Bradninch*], Exoniensis Diocesis, que taxatur ad xiij marcas; Prebenda in Capella Regia infra CASTRUM DE WYNDESORES, que, propter sui exhilitatem, non taxatur ad Decimam; valet, tamen, annuatim x*ls.* Facta fuit hec exhibicio xvij^o^ die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini supradicto.

[3]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Walterus de Blakebrom*, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, habeo duo Beneficia in eadem Diocesi; videlicet, Ecclesiam de WAYTHEFELD [*Washfield*], taxatam ad tres libras, undecim solidos, et viij*d.*;

[1] The Ordination folios of this Register are not numbered.

A.D. 1366. ac unam Prebendam Bursalem in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS CRYDITONIE, non taxatam, annui valoris sex marcarum. Ista, xxiij^a^ die mensis Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, Paternitati vestre exhibeo, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[Abp. Langham's Register.] [4]. Magister *Henricus Whitefelde*, SacreTheologie Professor, dominus meus, ex speciali gracia Domini Pape, obtinet Canonicatum in ECCLESIA EXONIENSI, sub expectacione Prebende, Dignitatis, Personatus, seu Officii, cum cura vel sine cura, in eadem Exoniensi Ecclesia ; eciam si ad illam, illum, vel illud consueverit quis per eleccionem assumi, et eciam si Dignitas ipsa major post Episcopalem[1] existat ; sine limitacione taxe cujuscumque. Attamen singule Prebende in prefata Ecclesia sunt non curate, et taxate dumtaxat ad vj marcas sterlingorum, et non valent ultra.—xxviij^a^ die mensis Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, Henricus Rooke, Procurator et procuratorio nomine prefati Magistri Henrici de Whytefelde, fecit exhibicionem premissam.

[5]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Willelmus de Brauntone*, presbiter, vestre Diocesis Exoniensis, habeo in eadem Diocesi duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de PYWORTHE, taxatam ad xiiij marcas, et Prebendam in [fol. 32b.] Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTE MARIE DE OTERY, non taxatam, annui valoris xl solidorum.—Exhibita fuit hec cedula ultima die mensis Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[6]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Willelmus Tettewille*, presbiter, vestre Diocesis Exoniensis, habeo in eadem Diocesi duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de FYNETONE [*Feniton*], taxatam ad ix marcas, et Prebendam in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTE MARIE DE OTERY, non taxatam, annui valoris xl*s*. sterlingorum. Ista Paternitati vestre, ultimo die Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, exhibeo, volens Mandatis Apostolicis in hac parte humiliter obedire.

[7]. Pater reverendissime, Exoniensis Ecclesie Episcope,—Ego, *Walterus Almaly*, presbiter, habeo duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Rosselly [*Rhos-sili, or Rosily, in Glamorganshire*], Menevensis Diocesis, taxatam ad vj marcas, vj*s*. viiij*d*. sterlingorum, quam per nonnulla tempora pacifice possedi ; similiter, Ecclesiam de NORTHMOLTONE, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad xxxiij*li*. vj*s*. viij*d*., quam infra x dies adeptus sum ;[2] pacificam, tamen, in eadem possessionem non habeo. Ista Paternitati vestre reverende tercia die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^ exhibeo, volens Mandatis Apostolicis, ut teneor, humiliter obedire ; cum protestacione expressa quod fraudem legi occupacione dictorum Beneficiorum non intendo facere ; sed, obtenta possessione pacifica in prefata Ecclesia de Northmultone (*sic*), antedictam Ecclesiam de Rosselly, re et verbo, ut de jure teneor, dimittam. Exhibita tercia die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^m^ lxvj^to^.

[8]. Pater reverende,—Ego, humilis filius vester, *Thomas de Chernebury*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, obtineo Ecclesiam Parochialem de BONELEGHE [*Bondleigh*], ejusdem vestre Diocesis, taxatam, secundum taxam Decime, ad vj marcas v*s*. sterlingorum. Item, Sanctissimus Pater, Dominus Urbanus, Divina Providencia Papa Quintus, michi fecit Graciam specialem de Beneficio Ecclesiastico, cum cura usque ad xxv marcas, et sine cura usque ad octodecim marcas sterlingorum, secundum taxam Decime, ad Collacionem, Provisionem, seu quamvis aliam disposicionem vestram, Domine Exoniensis Episcope, pertinente ; dum, tamen, in Cathedrali Ecclesia non existat ; ita quod teneor dimittere Ecclesiam, cum Beneficium curatum, vigore dicte Gracie, fuero pacifice assecutus.—Exhibita fuit hec presens cedula vj^to^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[9]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Willelmus Portejoie*, vestre Exoniensis Dio-

---

[1] His expectations were never gratified to this extent. But he occurs as Archdeacon of Barnstaple, 23 Feb., 1383-4.—*Le Neve*, i, 406.

[2] He was inst., 24 Sep., 1366 (vol. iii, fol. 152^b^.)

A.D. 1366. [Abp. Langham's Register.]

cesis, habeo duo Beneficia in eadem Diocesi ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de UPPETONEPYN, non taxatam ; sed valet communibus annis x marcas sterlingorum ; et Canonicatum et Prebendam de COBBELEGHE ARLE in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS CRYDYTONIE, taxatos ad lx*s.* ejusdem monete.—Ista Paternitati vestre exhibeo vj^to^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter parere, ut teneor.

[10]. *Henricus Bouet*, presbiter, Exoniensis Diocesis, obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de THURLESTONE, ejusdem Diocesis, taxatam ad vj marcas sterlingorum ; et dicta Ecclesia est curata. Item, idem Henricus obtinet Porcionem Prebendalem, non curatam, in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI PROBI, dicte Diocesis ; que Porcio Prebendalis taxatur ad l*s.*—Exhibita vj die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[11]. *Willelmus de Nywetone*, Magister in Artibus, Exoniensis Diocesis, obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de CHURCHESTOWE, ejusdem Diocesis, curatam, non taxatam ad Decimam ; que valet communibus annis xl marcas sterlingorum. Item, idem habet quandam Graciam specialem per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem, Dominum Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam V^tum^, de et super Beneficio Ecclesiastico, sine cura, si quod ad presens vacet, vel cum vacaverit, cujus fructus, redditus, et proventus xviij marcarum sterlingorum, secundum taxam Decime, valorem annuum non excedant, ad Reverendi Patris, Domini Episcopi Exoniensis, Collacionem, Provisionem, Presentacionem, seu quamvis aliam ordinariam disposicionem, pertinente.—Exhibita vj^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[12]. Pater reverende,—Ego, *Robertus de Vaggescombe*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, habeo in eadem Diocesi vestra duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de PARKHAM, taxatam ad xx marcas sterlingorum ; et Prebendam de CUTTONE, infra CASTRUM EXONIE, taxatam ad viij marcas et dimidiam ejusdem monete.—Ista Paternitati vestre exhibeo viij^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[13]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Willelmus Carslake*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, Bacallarius in Jure Civili, habeo in eadem Diocesi vestra duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de NYWETONE FERERS, taxatam ad x marcas sterlingorum ; ac Canonicatum cum Prebenda in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS, GLASNEYE, que non taxatur ; est, tamen, valoris annui l*s.*—Ista, vij^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^m^ lxvj^to^, Paternitati vestre reverende exhibeo, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[14]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Adam Sparkes*, presbiter, vestre Diocesis, Bacallarius in Jure Civili, habeo in eadem Diocesi duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem de EGLOSROS [*Philleigh, in Roseland*], taxatam ad c*s.* sterlingorum ; ac Canonicatum cum Prebenda in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS, GLASNEYE, que non taxatur ; est, tamen, valoris annui c*s.* ejusdem monete.—Ista, viij^a^ die Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, Paternitati vestre exhibeo, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[15]. In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Ego, *Henricus de Blakebourne*, capellanus, Canonicatum in Ecclesia Lincolniensi, cum Langeford Ecclesia in eadem, [fol. 33]. sine cura, taxata ad lx*li.*, que in vero valore non excedit xxx*li.* Item, obtineo Ecclesiam Parochialem de STOKENHAM, Exoniensis Diocesis (cum Vicaria Perpetua ibidem curata), taxatam ad xxxiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* ; videlicet, laici Patronatus. Item, obtineo Ecclesiam Parochialem de Radeclif super Sore, Eboracensis Diocesis, curatam, taxatam ad xlvj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* ; cujus verus valor non excedit taxam ; videlicet, laici Patronatus.—Exhibita viij^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lvj^to^.—Eodem die, interposito notabili intervallo, optavit ut sequitur :—In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Ego, Henricus de Blakebourone (*sic*), capellanus, Canonicus Ecclesie Lincolniensis ac Prebendarius Prebende de Langeford Ecclesia in eadem, taxate ad lx*li.*, que in vero valore non excedit xxx*li.* ; necnon, Rector Ecclesiarum Parochialium

A.D. 1366.

[Abp. Langham's Register.]

curataram de Stokenhame (cum Vicaria Perpetua ibidem), Exoniensis Diocesis, taxata ad xxxiij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.*, et Radeclif super Sore, Eboracensis Diocesis, taxata ad xlvj*li.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.*, cujus valor non excedit taxam; volens semper, ut teneor, Ordinacioni seu Constitucioni Apostolice super retencione et eleccione pluralitatis Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum, noviter (ut dicitur) edite, humiliter et efficaciter obedire, prefatos Canonicatum et Prebendam de Langeford predicta ac Ecclesiam Parochialem de Stokenhame, quatenus dicta Ordinacio sive Constitucio me ad id artat, seu artare poterit vel debebit, et non aliter nec alio modo, opto et eligo, in hiis Scriptis, coram vobis, Venerabili Patre, Domino J., Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, dicte Ecclesie de Stokenhame Ordinario; et protestor palam et publice, in hiis Scriptis, quod, in casu et eventu quo dicta Constitucio sive Ordinacio ulteriori execucioni minime demandetur, non est intencionis mee per dictam opcionem sive eleccionem duorum Beneficiorum predictorum a retencione et occupacione alterius Beneficii supradicti, quod ex Dispensacione sufficienti teneo, aliqualiter recedere, seu juri quod habeo in eodem quomodolibet prejudicare. Et juro in animam meam, ad hec Sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter per me tacta, quod xix° die mensis Septembris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, primo, et non ante, dicta Ordinacio sive Constitucio ad meam noticiam, per famam et non alio modo, devenit.

[16]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Thomas Bray*, presbiter, et Magister in Artibus, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, habeo duo Beneficia; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem SANCTE EWE, in eadem Diocesi, taxatam ad viij*li*; et Canonicatum et Prebendam de Bartone, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wellensi, taxatos ad sexdecim marcas sterlingorum.—Ista Paternitati vestre reverende exhibeo viija die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, volens Mandatis Apostolicis in hac parte humiliter obedire, ut teneor.

[17]. Paternitati vestre reverende.—Ego, *Johannes Michel*, presbiter, Exoniensis Diocesis, possideo Ecclesiam Parochialem de BAUNPTONE, dicte vestre Diocesis, taxatam ad xvj*li.* x*s.* et octo denarios. Et habeo, eciam, Graciam specialem a Domino nostro, Domino Urbano, Divina Providencia Papa Quinto, michi concessam sub expectacione, super Ecclesia Collegiata de Aburghwili, Menevensis Diocesis.—Istam exhibicionem facio Paternitati vestre reverende, ix^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[18]. In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Vobis, Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino suo, Domino Johanni, permissione Divina Exoniensi Episcopo, ego, *Radulphus de Ryngstede*, Lincolniensis Diocesis, Magister in Artibus ac in Legibus Bacallarius, moram in Diocesi vestra Exoniensi trahens, prout per nonnulla tempora traxi, occasione Beneficiorum meorum in dicta Diocesi vestra habitorum, si et quatenus vigore cujusdam Constitucionis, sive Mandati, noviter per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem et Dominum nostrum, Dominum Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam Quintum, edite, et in Romana Curia per Edictum, prout dicitur, publicate, artatus fuero in hac parte, exhibeo, notifico, et insinuo, in hiis Scriptis, nomina, numerum, qualitates, et taxas sive taxaciones Beneficiorum meorum omnium et singulorum, que obtineo et habeo die et tempore exhibicionis et eleccionis presencium, videlicet x° die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, per me factarum. Obtinuique et habui ante datam publicacionis pretense Mandati sive Constitucionis predicti, et citra continue usque ad diem, inclusive, exhibicionis et eleccionis predictarum superius nominatum. In primis, ego, Radulphus de Ryngstede antedictus, obtineo Vicariam Perpetuam Ecclesie Parochialis de SUTTONE [*Plymouth*], vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, que est Beneficium curatum, et taxatum ad Decimam, videlicet ad vj marcas vj*s.* viij*d.* sterlingorum, de moneta Anglicana; quam, quidem, Vicariam alias obtinuit Magister Robertus de Middellond. Obtineo, eciam, ego, Radulphus predictus, Canonicatum et Prebendam in ECCLESIA vestra EXONIENSI; que, quidem, Prebenda est Beneficium non curatum; et taxatur ad Decimam, videlicet ad vj marcas sterlingorum, predicte monete; quos, quidem, Ca-

A.D. 1366. [Abp. Langham's Register.]

nonicatum et Prebendam Magister Johannes Northwode nuper obtinuit in eadem. Obtineo, itaque, ego, Radulphus prefatus, Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Bangorensi; que, quidem, Prebenda est Beneficium non curatum; et taxatur ad Decimam, videlicet ad viij marcas sterlingorum, prefate monete; quos, quidem, Canonicatum et Prebendam Magister Hugo de Morningtone alias obtinuit in eadem. Obtineo, eciam, ego, Radulphus predictus, Canonicatum et Prebendam de Hornyngesham et de Tydryngtone, in Ecclesia Collegiata de Hertresbury [*Heytesbury, Wilts*], Saresbiriensis Diocesis; que, quidem, Prebenda est Beneficium non curatum; et taxatur ad Decimam, videlicet ad vij marcas vj*s.* viij*d.* sterlingorum, predicte monete; quos, quidem, Canonicatum et Prebendam obtinuit quondam Magister Willelmus de Saxeby in dicta Ecclesia Collegiata. Et, si non placuerit Sanctissimo in Christo Patri et Domino nostro, Domino Urbano, Divina Providencia Pape Quinto, quod ego, Radulphus antedictus, de Beneficiis prefatis ultra duo ipsorum compassibilia[1] retineam; prefatam, tamen, Vicariam Perpetuam Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone predicte, Exoniensis Diocesis, curatam, una cum Canonicatu et Prebenda in dicta Ecclesia Exoniensi, non curata et cum dicta Vicaria compassibili, coram vobis, dicto Reverendo Patre, Domino Johanne, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Loci utriusque Beneficii Ordinario, aliquamdiu infra tempus exhibicionis et eleccionis premissarum existens, ex habundanti et cum effectu, si et quatenus in hac parte artar, michi eligo retinendos.

[fol. 33b.]

[19]. In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Vobis, Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino suo, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, ego, *Johannes Burel*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, moram in eadem Diocesi vestra Exoniensi trahens, prout per nonnulla tempora traxi, occasione Beneficiorum meorum in dicta Diocesi vestra habitorum,—si et quatenus vigore cujusdam Constitucionis sive Mandati, noviter per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem et Dominum nostrum, Dominum Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam Quintum, editi, et in Romana Curia, prout dicitur, publicati, artatus fuero in hac parte,—exhibeo, notifico, intimo, et insinuo, in hiis Scriptis, nomina, numerum, qualitates, et taxas sive taxaciones Beneficiorum meorum omnium et singulorum, que obtineo et habeo die et tempore presentis exhibicionis, videlicet decimo die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to, per me facte; obtinuique et habui ante datam publicacionis pretense Mandati sive Constitucionis predicti, et citra continue usque ad diem, inclusive, exhibicionis predicte superius nominatum. In primis, ego, Johannes Burelle (*sic*) antedictus, obtineo Ecclesiam Parochialem de UGGEBURGHE, dicte vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, que est Beneficium curatum; et taxatur ad Decimam, videlicet ad xij*li.* sterlingorum, de moneta Anglicana; quam, quidem, Ecclesiam Parochialem nuper obtinuit Magister Ricardus Noreys. Obtineo, eciam, ego, Johannes predictus, Canonicatum et Prebendam DE LA POLE vulgariter nuncupatam, in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS CRIDITONIE, ejusdem Exoniensis Diocesis; que, quidem, Prebenda est Beneficium non curatum, et cum dicta Ecclesia de Uggeburghe compassibilis; et taxatur ad Decimam, videlicet ad lxx*s.* sterlingorum, prefate monete; quos, quidem, Canonicatum et Prebendam alias obtinuit Magister Thomas Enham in eadem Ecclesia Collegiata.

[20]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Thomas Bredone*, Bacallarius in Legibus, habeo in Diocesi vestra Exoniensi Ecclesiam Parochialem SANCTI ILLOGANI, taxatam ad octo libras sterlingorum; et unam expectacionem ad Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Cathedrali Cicestrensi.—Ista Paternitati vestre reverende exhibeo decimo die Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire, ut teneor.

[21]. Reverendissime Pater,—Ego, *Johannes More*, presbiter humilis et devotus filius vester, obtineo Ecclesiam Parochialem SANCTI PETROCI, EXONIE; cujus

[1] i. q. compatibilia. Benefices which could be lawfully held together.

A.D. 1366. [Abp. Langham's Register.]

fructus, redditus, et proventus, etc., propter eorum tenuitatem, ad Decimam non sunt taxati ; ac quinque marcarum sterlingorum, secundum communem estimacionem, valorem annuum [? non] excedunt. Item, Dominus noster Papa, Dominus Urbanus, Divina Providencia Papa Quintus, michi, Johanni supradicto, fecit Graciam de Beneficio Ecclesiastico sine cura, cujus redditus et proventus annui xv marcarum sterlingorum summam, sive Parochiali Ecclesia, vel aliquo Beneficio Ecclesiastico, curam animarum habente, cujus redditus et proventus, etc., xx marcas, ejusdem monete, secundum Taxacionem Decime, valorem annuum non excedunt, spectante ad Collacionem, etc., Paternitatis vestre. Ita quod teneor dimittere prefatam Ecclesiam Sancti Petroci, cum, vigore dicte Gracie, aliud Beneficium, etc., pacifice fuero assecutus.

[22]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Walterus Clomptone*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, habeo in eadem Diocesi Ecclesiam Parochialem de STOKEFLEMMYNGE, taxatam ad x*li.* sterlingorum ; et Canonicatum sub expectacione Prebende in ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI EXONIENSI, taxatum ad iiij*li.* Ista xiiij° die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to, Paternitati vestre reverende exhibeo, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[23]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Walterus de Brauntone*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, habeo in eadem Diocesi vestra duo Beneficia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem et curatam SANCTE MABENE, taxatam ad xij marcas sterlingorum ; ac Canonicatum, cum Prebenda que vulgariter vocatur PRUSTECOMBE, in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS CRYDITONIE, taxatum ad l*s.* ejusdem monete.—Exhibita fuit hec Cedula xv die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to.

[24]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Henricus Borrige*, Magister in Artibus, Scolaris in Theologia, et presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, obtineo in eadem Diocesi Ecclesiam Parochialem de SCHOKEBROKE [*Shobrooke*], taxatam ad x marcas sterlingorum ; et unam Prebendam Bursalem in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS CRYDITONIE, taxatam ad xxv*s.* j*d.*, sterlingorum et j *quadr.*—Ista Paternitati vestre reverende exhibeo xvj^a die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo [lxvj^to], volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire, ut teneor.

[25]. Reverendissime in Christo Pater et Domine,—Ego, *Thomas Tuggel*, de Tuvertone, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, habeo, ex Collacione vestra, in eadem Diocesi, Ecclesiam Parochialem et curatam de STOKEINTYNHIDE [*Stoke-in-Teignhead*], taxatam ad xj marcas sterlingorum ; et unam Porcionem Prebendalem, non curatam, in Ecclesia SANCTI PROBI, taxatam ad tres marcas ejusdem monete. Et duo predicta Beneficia eligo michi retinenda. Item, habeo Canonicatum et Prebendam in ECCLESIA vestra EXONIENSI, litigiosos tamen ; qui taxantur ad vj marcas ejusdem monete.—Ista Paternitati vestre reverende exhibeo sextadecima die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo sexto, volens Mandatis Apostolicis semper humiliter obedire.

[26]. Reverende Paternitati vestre exhibendo significat *Johannes de Shareshulle*, Precentor in Ecclesia vestra Exoniensi, Bacallarius in Facultate Arcium et in Jure Civili, ac eciam in Decanum ejusdem Ecclesie alias Canonice electus,[1] quod in Ecclesia vestra Exoniensi predicta assecutus est et obtinet in presenti PRECENTORIAM in Ecclesia predicta, taxatam ad xxx*li.* sterlingorum. Habet, eciam, Canonicatum et Prebendam in eadem Ecclesia, non curatam, nec, ut creditur, taxatam ; set valentem iiij*li.* ejusdem monete, et non valet ultra.—Ista vobis exhibet xvj^a die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to, volens semper in omnibus Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[fol. 34.]

[27]. Reverende Paternitati vestre exhibendo significat *Johannes Wyliethe*,

---

[1] He may have been elected, as he says ; but, if so, the election came to nought. He died Precentor in 1374.—*See* page 1255, No. 32.

A.D. 1366. [Abp. Langham's Register.]

Magister in Artibus et Sacre Pagine Professor, quod in ECCLESIA vestra EXONIENSI Canonice assecutus est CANCELLARIAM in eadem Ecclesia, taxatam ad decem novem libras sterlingorum ; eciam, Prebendam consistentem in quatuor libris sterlingorum in pecunia numerata, et non pluri. Habet, eciam, expectanciam ad Prebendam vacaturam in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli Londoniarum.—Ista exhibet reverende Paternitati vestre xvj° die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to.

[28]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Johannes de Tuvertone*, presbiter, vestre Diocesis, habeo Ecclesiam Parochialem de LANGETREO [*Langtree*] in eadem Diocesi, taxatam ad x*li*, sterlingorum ; et Ecclesiam Parochialem de Heghefelde [*Heckfield, Hants*]. cum Vicaria Perpetua, taxatam ad xij*li*. ejusdem monete. Et ad tenendum dictas duas Ecclesias, vel alia quecumque duo Beneficia incompassibilia, habeo sufficientem Dispensacionem a Sede Apostolica. Item, habeo Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Menevensi, taxatum ad xl*s*. ejusdem [monete].—Ista Paternitati vestre exhibeo xviij^a die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to, volens in omnibus humiliter Mandatis Apostolicis obedire.

[29]. Reverendissime Paternitati vestre vester humilis et devotus filius, *Adam Murymouthe* [junior], Bacallarius in Jure Civili, significando exhibeo quod in ECCLESIA vestra CATHEDRALI EXONIE Canonice sum assecutus Canonicatum et Prebendam quatuor librarum in pecunia numerata. Hic est verus valor ejusdem. Item, Ecclesiam Parochialem de MARWENCHURCHE [*Marhamchurch*], vestre Diocesis, taxatam ad x marcas ; et solent solvi pro Decima xiij solidi et iiij*d*.—Exhibita est hec cedula xviij^a die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to.

[30]. Reverendissime Pater et Domine,—Ego, vester alumpnus humilis et familiaris devotus, *Nicholaus de Braybroke*, presbiter, nomina, numerum, taxas, et qualitates Beneficiorum meorum que ante et citra publicacionem pretense Monicionis seu Constitucionis Apostolice obtinui, ac eciam obtineo in presenti, vestre Reverende Paternitati, juxta vim et effectum Monicionis hujusmodi, reverenter exhibeo hac septima die instantis mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lvj^to, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape Quinti, Anno quarto. Obtineo, videlicet, in Libera Capella Domini nostri Regis Illustris de BOSEHAM Canonicatum et Prebendam de FUNTYNGDONE non curatam, et taxatam ad xxvj*li*, xiij*s*. iiij*d*. ; que, quidem, taxa verum valorem annuum aliquando, per medietatem taxe et alias, notabiliter excedit. In ECCLESIA vestra EXONIENSI, ex Collacione vestra, Canonicatum et Prebendam non curatam ; nec, ut creditur, taxatur ; valentem annuatim iiij^or*li*. In Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTI CARENTOCI, vestre Diocesis, similiter ex Collacione vestra ordinaria, Canonicatum et Prebendam quos nuper obtinuit Dominus David Wollevere, non curatos ; taxatos ad xl*s*. In eadem Diocesi vestra Ecclesiam Parochialem et curatam de BIDEFORDE, laici patronatus, taxatam ad xiij*li*., sex solidos, octo denarios. In Ecclesia Collegiata de Landewybrevy [*Llanddewi-Brefi, in Cardiganshire*], Menevensis Diocesis, ex Collacione Domini nostri Regis, Sede Menevensi tunc vacante, Canonicatum et Prebendam de Lampader Trefegloos [*Llanbadarn-tref-Eglws*], non curatos ; et taxatos ad viij*li*. Et ex habundanti ego, Nicholaus supradictus, coram vobis, Reverendo Patre et Domino meo, dictis die, mense, et anno personaliter constitutus, si et quatenus, ex vigore pretense Monicionis hujusmodi Apostolice, de prefatis Beneficiis meis duo compassibilia michi eligere artatus fuero, eligo sic, et non aliter nec alio modo, dictos Canonicatum et Prebendam in Libera Capella Regis de Boseham, ac eciam Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia vestra Exoniensi, volens semper, ut teneor, Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[31]. Reverendissime Paternitati vestre devotus filius vester, ego, *Johannes de Chaundos*, Bacallarius in Jure Civili, exhibendo significo quod in ECCLESIA vestra CATHEDRALI EXONIE obtineo Canonicatum et Prebendam quatuor

A.D. 1366. librarum in pecunia numerata. Hic est verus valor ejusdem, et in nullo excedit. Item, Ecclesiam Parochialem de UFCOLMPE [*Uffculme*], curatam, vestre Diocesis; taxatam ad septemdecim libras, quatuor solidos, et quatuor denarios.—Exhibita xviij° die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to.

[Abp. Langham's Register.]

[32]. Magister *Robertus Sumpter*, alias *Souter*, cognomine multiplex, pretendens se Decanum et Canonicum Ecclesie Exoniensis, suspectus quod nec rite ordinatus nec intitulatus extitit, sed pocius uxoratus; super quibus coram Episcopo suo legitime vocatus, eundem Episcopum contumaciter recusavit Judicem suum in omnibus causis et negociis suis, tam presentibus quam futuris, et specialiter in exhibicione predictorum. Tandem, tamen, per Procuratorem exhibuit sub hac forma,—Magister Robertus Sumpter, Exoniensis Diocesis, Legum Doctor, dominus meus, obtinet DECANATUM ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS EXONIE; qui, quidem, Decanatus est Beneficium electivum et curatum; idemque Decanatus taxatur ad lxij*li.* sterlingorum. Item, idem Magister Robertus Sumpter obtinet Canonicatum et Prebendam in dicta ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI, non curatam nec taxatam; valentem, tamen, annuatim sex marcas sterlingorum. Item, supradictus Magister Robertus est Canonicus, sub expectacione Prebende, sine limitacione taxe, in Ecclesia Saresbiriensi.

[fol. 34b.]

[33]. Vobis, Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino meo, Domino Exoniensi Episcopo, ego, *Henricus Pyke*, Magister in Artibus et in Utroque Jure Bacallarius, in hiis Scriptis clare, particulariter, et distincte, Beneficia mea exhibeo; et ostendo quod in ECCLESIA vestra EXONIENSI Canonice sum assecutus, et obtineo in presenti, Canonicatum et Prebendam, quorum fructus, redditus, et proventus ultra quatuor libras sterlingorum, secundum taxacionem Decime, minime se extendunt; et Ecclesiam Parochialem de BRISTOWE [*Bridestowe*], vestre Diocesis, cujus fructus, redditus, et proventus ultra xij*li.* sterlingorum, secundum Taxacionem Decime, minime se extendunt.

[34]. Reverendissime Paternitati vestre exhibendo significat devotus et supplex orator vester, *Nicholaus Terrier*, in Jure Civili Licenciatus, quod obtinet in ECCLESIA vestra EXONIENSI Canonicatum et Prebendam quatuor librarum in pecunia numerata; et ille est verus valor. Item, obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de EXEMYNSTRE, curatam, vestre Diocesis, et taxatam ad xvij*li*, vj*s.* et iiij*d.* Exhibita fuit hec cedula xviij^a die Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to.

[35]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Radulphus Tregrisioue*[1], Bacallarius in Legibus, vestre Diocesis, habeo in eadem Diocesi Ecclesiam Parochialem de DULO, taxatam ad x *marcas* et xl*d.*; et Canonicatum sub expectacione Prebende in ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI EXONIE, in qua omnes Prebende sunt equales, et earum quelibet valet annuatim iiij*li*. Facta fuit hec exhibicio xix^a die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo lxvj^to.

[36]. In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Vobis, Reverendo Patri ac Domino suo, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, ego, *Simon Wythiel*, presbiter, vestre Diocesis Exoniensis, moram in eadem Diocesi vestra trahens, prout per nonnulla tempora traxi, racione Beneficiorum meorum in dicta Diocesi vestra habitorum (si et quatenus vigore cujusdam Constitucionis sive Mandati, noviter, ut dicitur, per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem et Dominum nostrum, Dominum Urbanum, Divina Providencia Papam Quintum, edite, et in Romana Curia, ut dicitur, publicate, [artatus] fuero in hac parte, eo quod alias in dicta Romana Curia, de Mandato dicti Sanctissimi Patris, Camerario suo simili modo exhibui), exhibeo, notifico, et insinuo, in hiis Scriptis, nomina, numerum, qualitates, et taxas Beneficiorum meorum, omnium et singulorum, que obtineo et habeo die et tempore presentis exhibicionis, videlicet vicesimo die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo

---

[1] Dean of Exeter, 1384—1415.

A.D. 1366. Abp. Langham's Register.] lxvj^to^, per me facte, obtinuique et habui ante datam publicacionis pretensi Mandati sive Constitucionis predicti superius nominati, interclusive. In primis, ego, Simon Wythiel antedictus, obtineo Ecclesiam Parochialem de WYTHIEL, dicte vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, que est Beneficium curatum, et taxatum ad Decimam, videlicet ad quatuor libras sterlingorum ; quam, quidem, Ecclesiam [nuper] obtinuit Dominus Radulphus de Nanpyl[1]. Obtineo, eciam, ego, Simon Wythiel, Porcionem Prebendalem in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTE ENDELIENTE ; que, quidem, Porcio est Beneficium non curatum et cum Ecclesia de Wythyel compassibilis ; et taxatur ad Decimam, videlicet ad quatuor libras et ij*s*. sterlingorum ; quam, quidem, Porcionem nuper obtinuit dum vixit Magister Willelmus Doune. Obtineo, eciam, Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS, GLASNEYE, dicte vestre Exoniensis Diocesis ; que, quidem, Prebenda est Beneficium non curatum, et cum dicta Ecclesia Parochiali compassibilis ; et non taxatur ad Decimam, et vix valet annuatim lij*s*. sterlingorum ; quos, quidem, Canonicatum et Prebendam alias obtinuit Willelmus Pomeraye, in eadem Ecclesia Collegiata.

[37]. Ego, *Ricardus de Gomersale*, presbiter, habeo in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS, GLASENEYE, Exoniensis Diocesis, Officium PREPOSITURE dicti Collegii, taxatum ad x marcas sterlingorum. Item, habeo in dicta Ecclesia Collegiata unam Prebendam, annui valoris in pecunia numerata l*s*. sterlingorum. Item, habeo in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS CRIDYTONIE, dicte Diocesis, Prebendam de PARVA CRYDIE, taxatam ad xl*s*. sterlingorum. Que, quidem, Beneficia mea vobis, Reverende Pater, exhibeo in hiis Scriptis.—Facta fuit hec exhibicio xx^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[38]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Robertus Begethe*, presbiter, vestre Diocesis, habeo in eadem Diocesi duo Beneficia compassibilia ; videlicet, Ecclesiam Parochialem SANCTI HERMETIS IN PIEDRESCHIRE [*St. Ervan*], taxatam ad xxx*s*. sterlingorum, sed nunquam temporibus retroactis decimam solvere consuevit;[2] ac Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTI CARENTOCI, taxatum ad Decimam, videlicet ad xxx*s*., et est inde Decima tres solidi.—Ista Paternitati vestre exhibeo xxj^o^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^, volens Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.

[39]. Pater et Domine reverendissime,—Ego, *Thomas de Monte acuto*, clericus, natus Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis, habeo in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS, GLASNEYE, Canonicatum et Prebendam annui valoris l*s*. Item, Porcionem Prebendalem in Ecclesia SANCTI PROBI, ejusdem Diocesis ; que est litigiosa, et taxata ad decimam in xx*s*.—Exhibita xxj^a^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

[40]. Pater reverendissime,—Ego, *Johannes de Bretevile*, presbiter, habeo in Diocesi vestra Exoniensi Ecclesiam Parochialem de HYDONE [*Clayhidon*], taxatam ad x*li*. Item, habeo unam Prebendam Porcionariam de Oldone, Westmeryngtone, Thikkeleghe, Midderigge, Wystenestone, in Ecclesia Collegiata de Aukelande, Dunelmensis Diocesis, taxatam ad x*li*.—Ista Paternitati vestre exhibeo xxj^o^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M^o^. CCC^mo^ sexagesimo sexto.

[fol. 35.] [41]. Coram vobis, Reverendo in Christo Patre, Domino Johanne, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, *Johannes de Holond*, presbiter, vestre Exoniensis Diocesis, dudum in Sancta Romana Curia, tempore felicis recordacionis Domini Innocencii Pape VI, Pontificatus sui Anno secundo, per examinacionem tunc inibi de eo factam in Utroque Jure peritus fui repertus, et propterea in Literis ipsius Domini Pape super Gracia de Canonicatu et

---

[1] A clerical error for Lampil.

[2] It was taxed at 50*s*. in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. ; Tenth 5*s*.—See *Bishop Bronescombe's Register*, page 466.

A.D. 1366. [Abp. Langham's Register.]

Prebenda Ecclesie Exoniensis tunc sibi factis concessa, talis denominatus et descriptus; in dicta Ecclesia Exoniensi jam Residenciarius, et volens Monicioni et Mandato Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia nunc Summi Pontificis, in hac parte factis, parere humiliter et devote; significat, in hiis Scriptis, quod a diu est obtinuit, et obtinet, Canonicatus et Prebendas in Ecclesia Exoniensi ac eciam in Ecclesiis Sancti Carentoci et de Chilmeleghe, Exoniensis Diocesis, sine cura; qui, quidem, Canonicatus et Prebenda Ecclesie Exoniensis non taxatur, sed valet annuatim iiij*li.* sterlingorum; fructusque et proventus aliorum Canonicatuum et Prebendarum, videlicet Ecclesie Sancti Carentoci, trium librarum, et Ecclesie de Chilmeleghe unius libre et v*s.* sterlingorum, juxta Taxacionem Decime, valorem annuum non excedunt. Item, obtinuit, et obtinet, Ecclesiam Parochialem et curatam de Tisseburi, Saresbiriensis Diocesis (que Diocesis est contigua), ut Rector; in qua, eciam, Ecclesia fuerunt ab antiquo, et sunt, unus Vicarius pro cura animarum et unus Capellanus ad celebrandum ad Altare Beate Marie in dicta Ecclesia, per Diocesanum Perpetui instituti; cujus tocius Ecclesie, videlicet Rectorie, Vicarie, et Capellanie, fructus, redditus, et proventus xxxviij*li.* vj*s.* viij*d.* sterlingorum, secundum Taxacionem Decime, valorem annuum non excedunt. Porciones, vero, dictorum Vicarii et Capellani, quas percipiunt de eisdem; Vicarii, videlicet, predicti xiiij*li.*, et Capellani antedicti quinque libras sterlingorum, communi hominum estimacione, valent annuatim.—Facta fuit hec exhibicio xxvj^ta^ die mensis Octobris, A.D. M°. CCC^mo^ lxvj^to^.

---

The names of other Clerks who held Benefices in the Diocese of Exeter, in plurality, are found in the Certificates of other Bishops of the Province; such entries being made with reference to the Benefices in which they were residing at the time, or were accustomed commonly to reside, whether Beneficed in the Diocese or not, *eisdem anno et mense* :—

[fol. 6]. Diocese of Chichester,—

(1). *Thomas de Ocle*, "moram trahens in Civitate Cicestrensi," was R. of Kemble [Kynele, MS.—Dioc. of Sarum, xl. *marc.*]; Preb. of Estmerdone, in Chichester Cathedral—xij. *marc.*; and in the Collegiate Church of Glasney—"xl*s.*, communibus annis."

[fol. 7]. Diocese of London,—

(2). Sir *Thomas de Bredone*, priest (*see* No. 20, *supra*), "in Diocesi Londoniensi ut plurimum moram trahens" was R. of St. Illogan (*in Cornwall*,—viij*li.*), and had expectation of a Prebend in Chichester Cathedral.

[fol. 8]. (3). Sir *John de Wythornwyke*, priest, "in Civitate Londoniensi ut plurimum moram trahens, . . . obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem curatam de Sulfretone [*Silverton, Devon*—xiij. *marc.*]. He was, also, Prebendary of Sutton in Salisbury Cathedral,—xxv. *marc.*; and Master of the Hospital of Newton (Dioc. of York), which was not taxed "propter ipsius exhilitatem, et propter onera eidem incumbencia Hospitali, que excedunt aliquibus annis valorem ejusdem."

[fol. 9b]. (4). Magister *Willelmus le Pyl*, presbiter, Magister in Artibus, Bacalarius in Medicina, et Scolaris in Theologia, in Civitate Londoniensi ut plurimum moram trahens, . . . obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de Southparet "(*South Perrot, Dorset*,—x. *marc.*); et Porcionem in Ecclesia Sancte Tethe, Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad vj. *marc.*, . . . et Canonicatum Ecclesie Exoniensis sub expectacione Prebende in eadem; super qua, nondum pacifice per ipsum obtenta, ut dicit, est in lite."

(5). Sir *Walter de Columptone*, priest (*see* No. 22, *supra*), "in Diocesi Londoniensi ut plurimum moram trahens," R. of Stoke Fleming, x*li.*, and Canon of Exeter "sub expectacione Prebende, nondum assecute, in eadem, ex Gracia Sedis Apostolice sibi facta."

[fol. 10]. (6). Master *Robert de Grymstone*, "antiquus Bacallarius in Legibus et Scolaris

A.D 1366. in Jure Canonico, in Diocesi Londoniensi ut plurimum moram trahens," was R. of Holme (Dioc. of Norwich,—xl*li.*). "Item, dixit quod Collacio sibi est facta de Canonicatu et Prebenda quos obtinuit Magister Stephanus Pympelle in ECCLESIA EXONIENSI, taxatis ad vj marcas sterlingorum. Et, ut dixit, habet jus ad Liberam Capellam de Carrake, Fernensis Diocesis, in Hibernia, taxatam ad ij marcas sterlingorum."

[Abp. Langham's Register.]

[fol. 11.] (7). Sir *John Cristemasse*, priest, "in Civitate Londoniensi quasi continue moram trahens, . . . obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de BLISTONE [*Blisland*], Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad ix marcas sterlingorum ; et unum Minorem Canonicatum in Ecclesia nostra Londoniensi, non taxatum ; valor, tamen, verus annuus ejusdem se extendit ad *cs.* sterlingorum ; necnon, unam Capellaniam in eadem nostra Londoniensi Ecclesia, Minori hujusmodi Canonicatui unitam et annexam, non taxatam ; verus, tamen, valor, etc. *cs.*"

[fol. 11b.] (8). Master *Robert Sumpter*, "Legum Doctor" (*see* No. 32, p. 1255). There are no additional particulars given as to this unworthy Dean of Exeter, except that he was non-resident as well as contumacious,—"in Diocesi Londoniensi ut plurimum trahens moram."

(9). Sir *John de Troye*, priest, "Thesaurarius Domini Regis Anglie Illustris in Hibernia, in Diocesi Londoniensi pro tempore moram trahens," held, among other Preferments, the Prebend of APPELDERAM in BOSHAM,—xx*li.*

[fol. 12.] (10). *William de Wykeham*, clerk, Archdeacon of Lincoln, resided for the most part in London. The list of his Preferments occupies an entire page of the Register; and, among them, he held, by virtue of an Apostolical Dispensation, the Parish Church of MENHENYOT (*Cornwall*), a Benefice in lay patronage, having cure of souls and not compatible with another cure. It was taxed in £8, but he had already resigned it at the date of the Monition.

[fol. 12.] (11). *David de Wollore*, priest, "Clericus principalis Domini Regis" [*Master of the Rolls*]. He had served in the King's Chancery for forty years, or more, and held the Prebend of WALETON in BOSHAM,—l *marc.* (but it was not worth so much, and he had to pay a vicar, besides other burdens).

[fol. 13b.] (12). Sir *Thomas de Brantyngham*, priest, "in Civitate Londoniensi pro tempore moram faciens ; Thesaurarius Domini Regis Anglie Illustris in Partibus de Gysenes, Merke, et Calesiis." There is no Exeter entry in the Certificate; but some four years later he succeeded Grandisson as Bishop of the See.

[fol. 14b.] (13). Sir *William de Bughbrigge*, priest, "et Clericus, Thesaurarius, et Generalis Receptor Domini Ducis Lancastrie, ac negociorum ejusdem Ducis in Curia Domini Regis Anglie, apud Westmonasterium et Londonias, Prosecutor, et in Diocesi Londoniensi ut plurimum moram trahens, . . . . optinet Ecclesiam Parochialem curatam de TORYTONE MAGNA [*Great Torrington*], Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad xx *li*, sterlingorum. Et est Beneficium compassibile cum alio Beneficio curato." He held, also, Prebends in Hereford and other Cathedrals. "Item, idem habet quandam Graciam, a Sede Apostolica sibi nuper factam, de Canonicatu sub expectacione Prebende in Libera Capella Regia de BOSEHAM, Cicestrensis Diocesis, nondum assecutam ; qua, quidem, Gracia nunquam uti intendit, sed ei renunciat per Presentes, ut dicit."

[fol. 15b.] (14). Sir *Thomas de Keynes*, priest, "Elimosinarius Domini Regis," held, *inter alia*, a Prebend ("Prebendam annuam cursualem") in ST. CRANTOCK,—liij*s.*, iiij*d.* ; also, the Prebend of WESTBROKE in BOSHAM,—xx*li.*

(15). Sir *Walter Almaly*, priest (*see* No. 7, *supra*). He was residing *pro tempore* in the Diocese of London, and had not yet obtained peaceable possession of NORTHMOLTON, "eo quod ipsa litigiosa est."

DIOCESE OF NORWICH,—

[fol. 18.] (16). Master *Nicholaus de Baggethorpe*, priest, "Legum Doctor, et in Jure Canonico Bacallarius, in Diocesi Norwicensi moram trahens." He held the Rectory of Fen Ditton (Dioc. of Ely,—40 marks), "et obtinet quandam Graciam seu Provisionem, sibi factam et concessam per . . . Urbanum Papam Quintum, de Dignitate cum Prebenda in ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI EXONIE."

A.D. 1366. [Abp. Langham's Register.]

DIOCESE OF SALISBURY,—

(17). Sir *Roger de Cloune*, priest, Archdeacon of Salisbury (30 marks—"et consistit in procuracionibus et proventibus incertis"). He held, also, the R. of Campsall (Dioc. of York,—100 marks), "ex Dispensacione Apostolica;" the Prebend of Grymstane in Salisbury Cathedral, 30 marks; and the Prebend of WESTSAUNFORD, in CREDITON,—4 marks.

[fol. 20.] (18). Sir *John Seys*, priest, held the R. of Hanney (Berks,—60 marks), "in qua Perpetuus est Vicarius; qui percipit omnes ejusdem Ecclesie fructus et proventus preter garbas et fenum dumtaxat; et est Pensionaria Prioratui de Longa Villa Giffardi in c*s*. sterlingorum; de qua Ecclesia Archidiaconus Loci percipit annuatim, pro procuracione sua, novem solidos, v*d*. *ob*., ejusdem monete. Et Canonicatum et Prebendam in ECCLESIA EXONIENSI, taxatos ad vj marcas sterlingorum, de quibus assignantur anno quolibet ad Fabricam Ecclesie tres marce. Necnon, Ecclesiam Parochialem et curatam de SLAPTONE, Exoniensis Diocesis, ex Dispensacione Apostolica, taxatam ad ix marcas sterlingorum; de quibus percipit Archidiaconus Loci, pro procuracionibus, annuatim, quinque solidos ejusdem monete." He held, also, a Prebend in St. David's Cathedral,—5 marks. "Et Canonicatum et Prebendam de Landegi in Ecclesia Collegiata de Aberghwili, dicte Menevensis Diocesis, taxatos ad xij marcas sterlingorum; de quibus Vicarius in eadem Ecclesia percipit, singulis annis, ij marcas ejusdem monete."

[fol. 21.]

(19). Sir *William Mugge*,[1] Warden and Canon of the Royal Chapel within the Castle of Windsor, certified, by his Proctor, Thomas, son of Thomas Horne, priest,—"quod obtinet ARCHIDIACONATUM BARNASTAPOLIENSEM in Ecclesia Exoniensi, curatum, ad Decimam non taxatum, valentem annuatim secundum verum et communem valorem, xx marcas sterlingorum. Cui, quidem, Archidiaconatui sunt Ecclesie Parochiales de LYNTONE et CONTESBURY, Exoniensis Diocesis, taxate ad x marcas sterlingorum, ab antiquo unite et annexe. Pro primis, tamen, fructibus dicti Archidiaconatus, quando Provisio de eodem per Sedem Apostolicam facta fuerat, Camere Pape solvi consueverunt xx marce sterlingorum. Et Custodiam, cum Canonicatu, Libere Capelle Regie de Wyndesore predicte, curatam, non taxatam, valentem annuatim secundum verum valorem, dummodo Custos in ipsa Capella per annum cotidie resideat, c marcas sterlingorum; pro diebus, tamen, quibus in dicta Capella non residet nichil penitus percipiet. Cui Custodie est annexa Prebenda unica, non taxata, valoris annui xl *s*. sterlingorum. Et est dispensatum, ad instanciam Domini nostri Regis Anglie, per Sedem Apostolicam cum eodem, ut dicit, quod ipse cum Custodia hujusmodi unum aliud Beneficium curatum, eciam si Dignitas, Personatus, vel Officium, eciam in Ecclesia Cathedrali existat, valeat libere percipere, et una cum Custodia predicta licite retinere. Ac simili modo dispensandi cum successoribus ipsius Willelmi, in eadem Capella Custodibus, est per eandem Sedem Apostolicam, ad dicti Domini Regis Anglie supplicacionem, Venerabilibus Patribus, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi et Episcopo Wyntoniensi, concessa facultas.

[fol. 22.] (20). *John Lydeford* was R. of Lockinge (*Berks*,—17 marks). And he held the Prebend of WESTBROKE in BOSHAM.

DIOCESE OF ST. DAVIDS,—

[fol. 23.] (21). *William Nichol* . . . "obtinet Ecclesiam de MORTONE [*Moreton-Hampstead*], Exoniensis Diocesis, que taxatur ad x marcas sterlingorum, secundum Taxacionem Decime; necnon, Prebendam de Lamelwythe in Ecclesia Collegiata de Abergwyly, Menevensis Diocesis, que taxatur ad lx*s*. sterlingorum.

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD,—

[fol. 24b.] (22). Master *William de Byrmyngham*, "Sacre Pagine Professor." He was Dean of Hereford,—£30 sterling, and held the Prebend of Mortone and

---

[1] See page 1215.

A.D. 1366. Waddon in that Cathedral,—20 silver marks. "Item, Canonicatus et Prebenda in ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI EXONIE, cujus percepcio annua consistit in pecunia numerata, et taxatur ad Decimam ad iiij*li.* sterlingorum."

[Abp. Langham's Register.] (23). Master *Roger de Otery* held many Benefices. As touching the Diocese of Exeter he had a Papal Provision for a Canonry and the Prebend "atte Crosse" in the Collegiate Church of CREDITON,—40s.; but he had never been able to obtain them. "Subsequenter Dominus meus, Johannes, Exoniensis Episcopus, in Collegio suo novo pauperimo de OTERY SANCTE MARIE, sue Diocesis, volens ipsi Collegiate Ecclesie providere de me, non propter me sed propter Ecclesiam, ad onus meum et non honorem, michi Canonicatum et Prebendam xl*s.*, sine cura, contulit eciam in eadem; que Octava nuncupatur.

DIOCESE OF LINCOLN,—

[fol. 26b.] (24). Master *William de Thynghulle*, "Utriusque Juris Doctor antiquus," was R. of Bishopsbourne (*Kent*,—50 marks). He held, also, "Prebendam in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI KARENTOCI, in Cornubia, Exoniensis Diocesis, cujus fructus et redditus et proventus non excedunt, secundum Taxacionem Decime, lx*s.*; quas, quidem, Ecclesiam et Prebendam tenetur idem Dominus Willelmus dimittere, in eventum quo assecutus fuerit Archidiaconatum Tantoniensem in Ecclesia Wellensi,[1] cum Prebenda eidem annexa; qui Archidiaconatus reputatur et censetur Personatus in Ecclesia predicta. Super quibus Archidiaconatu et Prebenda inter eundem Willelmum et suum adversarium, possessioni dictorum Canonicatus et Prebende incumbentem, lis in Curia Romana pendebat, et pendet, ut dicitur."

(25). Sir *John de Daltone*, "Scolaris in Jure Canonico," was R. of Mixbury (*Oxon*,—£10 13s. 4d.). He held, also, "Porcionem in Ecclesia SANCTE TETHE in Cornubia, Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad iiij*li.* x*s.*"

[fol. 29.] (26). *William Courtenay*, priest, "in Legibus Licenciatus, filius Nobilis Viri, Domini Hugonis Courtenay, Comitis Devonie, in Diocesi Lincolniensi moram trahens, exhibuit et nominavit Beneficia sua infrascripta; videlicet, Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Cathedrali Eboracensi, cujus valor xl*li.*; item, Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wellensi, cujus valor est per annum viij marce; item, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Crokherne, Batoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, taxatam ad l marcas; item, Canonicatum et Prebendam in ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI EXONIE, cujus valor se extendit ad vj marcas; cujus medietas debetur annuatim Fabrice ejusdem Ecclesie; item Prebendam de HEGHES,[2] ejusdem Diocesis, taxatam ad xij*li.*; item, Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI KARENTOCI, ejusdem Diocesis, valoris x*li.* [Bishop of Hereford, 1370—1375; of London, 1375—1381; Archbishop of Canterbury, 1381—1396.]

[fol. 30.] (27). Master *John Landreyn*, (by his Proctor, William de Daventre, M.A.), "in Diocesi Lincolniensi moram trahens." He was R. of ST. MAWGAN IN KERRIER, Cornwall, taxed at £10. "Item, idem Magister Johannes, Magister in Artibus, Doctor in Medicina, et Bacallarius modo in Theologia, assecutus est Canonicatum, sub expectacione Prebende, in Ecclesia Assavensi, virtute cujusdam Gracie specialis nuper facte per Dominum nostrum Papam, Urbanum Papam V^tum^.

DIOCESE OF BATH AND WELLS,—

[fol. 31.] (28). *Robert de Samborne*, priest. He was R. of Yeovil,—38½ marks; Prebendary of "Wedmore Tercia Subdiaconatus in Ecclesia Wellensi,"—6 marks only,—"Prebenda Bursalis est et sine cura;" and he held the Subdeacon's Portion in the Church of Crewkerne,—10 marks. "Item, idem Robertus obtinet unam Prebendam, non curatam, in Ecclesia de CHILMELEYE, Exoniensis Diocesis: non taxatur; valet, tamen, communibus annis, quatuor marcas, et est de Presentacione Domini Comitis Devonie. De quibus Beneficiis supradictis idem Robertus sibi eligit predictam Eccle-

[1] Le Neve's date, 1371, is wrong. He must have been collated to the Archdeaconry before 1370, in which year he died.

[2] In the Castle of Exeter.

A.D. 1366. siam de Yevele, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, curatam, et eosdem Canonicatum et Prebendam de Wedmore Tercia nuncupatos in Ecclesia Wellensi, quatenus sancta benignitas Domini nostri Pape hoc permittat.

[Abp. Langham's Register.] (29). *Thomas Madefrey*, priest (*see* No. 2).

(30). *Nicholas de Pontesburi.* He was Subdean of Wells ; also, R. of Wokey (*Somerset*),—£20 ; "in qua habetur una Vicaria Perpetua ad taxam predictam, que extendit ad valorem duodecim marcarum ; et ex hoc requiritur residencia. Item, prebenda de Holcombe [-Burnell, in Devonia, in Ecclesia Wellensi], taxata ad xx^ti solidos sterlingorum. Item, Prebenda de HENSTHULLE in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTE CRUCIS DE CRYDYNGTONE [*Crediton*], Exoniensis Diocesis, taxata ad lxx solidos argenti."

(31). *Robert de Stonere*, priest, M.A. He held the Prebend of Combe Quarta in Wells Cathedral,—8 marks, "et non valet amplius, quia Bursalis ;" also, the R. of Bodecleye [*Butleigh, Somerset*],—22 marks. "Prebenda de THETHENE in Libera Capella Domini Regis SANCTE BERIANE, Exoniensis Diocesis, non curata, que taxatur ad xlviij*s*. sterlingorum. Item, Prebenda Bursalis, non curata, in Ecclesia Collegiata SANCTI KARENTINI (*sic,—St. Crantock*), Exoniensis Diocesis,—vj *marc.* tantum. Et ex istis Beneficiis suis intendit sibi retinere, in omnem eventum, Prebendam de Cumba Quarta, in Ecclesia Wellensi, et Ecclesiam Parochialem de Bodecleye antedictas."

DIOCESE OF LLANDAFF,—

[fol. 32.] (32). HENRY DE STAUNTONE. He held the R. of Kilthigaire, "de Patronatu Domini Edwardi le Despenser, non taxatam ; valoris, tamen, xxviij marcarum. Item, Canonicatum et Prebendam in Ecclesia Collegiata de GLASNEYE, Exoniensis Diocesis, de Collacione Episcopi : non taxatur ; valoris, tamen, lx*s*."

[The EXETER RETURN, printed at length above, follows here.]

DIOCESE OF CANTERBURY (and the Immediate Jurisdiction thereof),—

[fol. 38b.] (33). *William de Bertone*, priest, . . . "obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem de LANTEGLOOS [*-by-Camelford*], Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad xviij marcas sterlingorum. Item, Dominus noster Papa, [Urbanus] Quintus, concessit sibi Graciam specialem de Canonicatu, sub expectacione Prebende, in Ecclesia Collegiata de Wyngham, Cantuariensis Diocesis ; virtute cujus Gracie assecutus est pacifice, ut sperat, Prebendam de Ratelynge Ecclesie supradicte, non taxatam, etsi ad presens fuerit, ut estimat, valoris xx marcarum sterlingorum per annum."

[fol. 39.] (34). Sir *John Marcely*, priest. He held the R. of Tunstall (*Kent,*—30 marks.) "Item, est Canonicus in Ecclesia SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS, Exoniensis Diocesis, et Prebendarius Prebende de GLASNEY in eadem : non taxatur, sed verus valor annuus ejusdem se extendit ad lij*s*. sterlingorum, cujus medietas pertinet ad novam Fabricam Ecclesie supradicte quolibet anno."

[fol. 39b.] (35). *Return made by the Registrar*,—Item, Sede Wyntoniensi vacante, xvj° die Octobris, anno predicto, Magister *Bernardus Brocas*, Magister in Artibus, per Willelmum Wantynge, Procuratorem suum in ea parte sufficienter constitutum, exhibuit clare, particulariter, et distincte, quod obtinet Ecclesiam Parochialem Sancti Nicholai de Gyldeforde, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad xxv marcas ; Canonicatum in Ecclesia Cicestrensi, cum Prebenda de Hova Villa in eadem, que taxatur ad xxx*li.* ; Canonicatum in Ecclesia EXONIENSI, cum Prebenda Bursali in eadem, que taxatur ad vj marcas. Capella de Wyppestrode, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, non taxatur, set valet annis presentibus c*s*., ut dicitur" (He was inst. 29 Aug., 1366).

DIOCESE OF ELY,—

[fol. 40.] (36). *Richard de Strattone*, "moram trahens in Universitate Cantebrigiensi." He was R. of Offeleye (*Herts,*—32 marks), "una cum Vicaria ejusdem Ecclesie ; Prebendam Libere Capelle SANCTE BERIANE, in Cornubia, Exoniensis Diocesis, taxatam ad lij*s*."

A.D. 1366. (37). *Thomas de Aldyngtone*, clerk. He was R. of Cottenham (*Cambs.*,—£40), and held "Canonicatum et Prebendam de Warthelle in Ecclesia Cathedrali Eboracensi, cui Prebende unita et annexa est Medietas Ecclesie de AXEMINISTRE, Exoniensis Diocesis."

[Abp. Langham's Register.] (38). *Roger de Stanford*, Bachelor in Canon Law. He held the Rectory of Over (*Cambs.*, £36 6s. 8d.) Also, "Prebendam sive Porcionem in Ecclesia SANCTI KARENTOCI Collegiata, Exoniensis Diocesis; que, quidem, Prebenda sive Porcio non habet certum nomen speciale, sed semper nomen recipit a possessore; et taxatur ad xxxs., et est sine cura."

[fol. 40b.]

[*Dimissorie*,—

A.D. 1367. Philip Pampelon, of the Diocese of Exeter, was ordained subdeacon by the Bp. of London, in St. Paul's Cathedral, 17 April, 1367, "ad titulum Custodis Collegii et Libere Capelle Regis de Wyndesore" (*Register Sudbury*); deacon by the Abp. of Canterbury, in the Chapel of "Heggestone" within the Parish of Harrow (of the Deanery of Croydon), "ad titulum *ut supra*" (*Register Langham, fol.* 135b); priest by the same, in Lambeth Chapel, 18 Sept., 1367 (*Ibid.*)

Robert Say, R., of Kingsnympton, Devon, was ordained subdeacon by the Bp. of London, in his Manor of Hadham (*Herts*), 12 June, 1367 (*Register Sudbury*); deacon by the same, in the Parish-Church of Much-Hadham, 18 Dec, 1367 (*Ibid*).

A.D. 1367-8. William Viggere, of the Diocese of Exeter, was ordained accolite by the same, in the Lady-Chapel of St. Paul's Cathedral, 4 March, 1367-8 (*Ibid.*)

A.D. 1368. William Deghere was ordained subdeacon by the same, in the Lady-Chapel of St. Paul's, 23 Sept. 1368, "ad titulum Domus de Bucfestre [*Buckfast Abbey*]"; deacon by the same, in St. Mary's, Chelmsford, 22 Sept., 1369 (*Ibid.*)

A.D. 1369.

Thomas Raulyn was ordained subdeacon by the same, in St. Paul's Cathedral, 22 Dec. 1369, "per Literas Dimissorias Diocesani sui, ad omnes Sacros Ordines, ad titulum Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Beati Andree de Tywardraythe, ad ipsum duntaxat" (*Ibid.*)

John Bomon, of the Diocese of Exeter, was ordained accolite at the same time, "per Literas Dimissorias Magistri Johannis Swyneheved, Officialis et Custodis Episcopatus ejusdem, Sede vacante, ad omnes" (*Ibid.*)—F. J. B.]

# Institutions to Benefices.

## Presentaciones et Institutiones.

Registrum Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, inceptum apud Blythe, Eboracensis Diocesis, iiij^to Idus Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo vicesimo septimo finiente, et Consecracionis ipsius Domini Johannis Episcopi primo.

A.D. 1327-8. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall,—*

*—Collacio Archidiaconatus Cornubiensis, facta per Regem Archidiacono superstite et Sede plena.*

Vol. III. fol. 1. In primis, apud Blythe, iiij^to Idus Marcii (12 March], eodem anno, Magister *Nicholaus de Stoctone* presentavit Domino Literas Collacionis, sibi facte per Dominum Regem, de Archidiaconatu Cornubiensi, vacante ut dicebat, et ad Collacionem Domini Regis, occasione Episcopatus Exoniensis vacantis et in manu Domini Regis existentis, spectante; et eodem die, de precepto Domini emanavit Mandatum Vicario suo Generali et Magistro Willelmo de Nassyngtone ad inquirendum de vacacione et aliis consuetis. Set idem Magister Nicholaus, audito de plenitudine dicti Archidiaconatus, Collacionem de ipso sibi factam per dictum Dominum Regem amplius prosequi non curavit, nec optinuit eundem.[1]

A.D. 1328. SILVERTON [Sylfertone, MS.], R.,—

On the Resignation of

*Sir Nicholas de Actone*, who had exchanged for Wistantow (Dioc. of Hereford —Patron, Laurence de Lodelawe),

*Sir Walter Wyne*, priest, was presented, 2 April,[2] 1328, by Dame Beatrix Corbet, "Domina de Caus," the Bishop being at "Oxenhale" (*Oxenhall, Gloucestershire*). Inquisition as to the vacancy, etc., was held at Clyst, 10 June, and he was instituted on the following day. Actone was inst. to Wistanstow, at the same time, by Bishop Grandisson, by Commission from the Bishop of Hereford, dated 21 May (vol. ii, fol. 15.)

fol. 1b.

fol. 2. MARHAMCHURCH [Marewenchirche, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*Sir Ralph de Herpyngham*,[3] who had exchanged for Thurgarton[4] (Dioc. of Norwich [and in the Hundred of Erpingham, Norfolk]),

Master *Adam Mirymouthe*, junior, Canon of Exeter, was inst. (at Clyst), 10

---

[1] Le Neve includes Nicholas de "Scottone" (a mistake for Stoctone) in his List of Archdeacons, and says that he was "appointed by the King, 8th March, 1328-9," in error for 1327-8. Oliver (who, of course, had seen this Entry) omits the name. The false report of Carletone's death must have caused some trouble, for on the 5th of March the King granted his Prebend in Glasney Collegiate Church to Master Walter de Milemete. (Rot. Pat., 2 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 16), and on the 15th he granted to Stoctone his Prebend in the Cathedral (*Ibid.*, m. 14)—F. J. B.

[2] iiij^to Nonas Aprilis.

[3] Erpyngham—vol. ii, fol. 46.

[4] Thurgertone, MS.

A.D. 1328. Vol. III. June; Patron, Dame Joan, called Lengleys.—Commissions for the Exchange: (1) by the Bishop of Exeter, dated "apud Oxenhale, prope Gloverniam," 11 April; (2) by the Bishop of Norwich, dated at Thorp, 31 May (vol. ii, folios 46, 15b).

UMBERLEIGH [Womberleghe, MS.], the Chantry of,—

Sir *John de Hembury*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 June; Patron, Sir John de Wylingtone, Knt.—Inquisition taken by the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, by mandate of Master Adam Murimouthe, Vicar-General.

fol. 2b. THELBRIDGE [Thelebrugge, MS.], R.

Master *William atte Wode*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 June (by proxy—Thomas de Brauntone); Patron, Margery, relict of John de Bynneleghe, by whom he had been presented (at Exeter), 29 May.[1]

LYDFORD [Lydeforde, MS.], R.

*William de Welyngoure*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst, 22 June[2] by proxy—William de Neuwtone); Patron, the King,—"ad Presentacionem Domini Regis, . . . . apud Donȝate viij die Junii Domino factam."

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of [Prebenda Decani (i.e. "Dean's") in Ecclesia de Chulmeleghe, MS.],—

*Henry de Combe*, clerk, presented at Clyst, 18 June,[3] was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 June,[4] Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.

MORELEIGH [Morleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Wynkeaultone*, priest, presented at Clyst, 14 June,[5] was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 June;[6] Patron, Isabella de Fyssacre.

WEST PUTFORD [Westputteforde, MS.], R.,—

*John de Leghe*, clerk, presented at Clyst, 21 June,[7] was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 July;[8] Patron, John de Mortone.

UFFCULME [Ufcolm, MS.], R.,—

On the Resignation of

Master *William de Guldene*, priest, who had exchanged for Olveston (Dioc. of Worcester—Patrons the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of Bath),

Sir *William de Clopcote*, priest, formerly Rector of Uffculme, which he resigned in 1324 (*Reg. Stapeldon, folios 166b, 181b*), was inst. (at Paignton), 14 July;[9] Patrons, the same. Commission (by the Bp. of Worcester) dated at Hambury "in salso marisco," 5 July (vol. ii, fol. 16).

fol. 3. EXETER; ST. PETROCK'S, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Gervase de Wilforde*,

Sir *Thomas de Bilburghe*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 13 July[10]; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

HUISH [Hywische, MS.], R.

Sir *John Fox*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 15 July[11]; Patron, Sir Richard de Hywische, Knt.

CALVERLEIGH [Capella de Calwodeleghe, MS.], R.

Master *Robert de Leghe*, accolite, was inst. (at Paignton), 20 July[12]; Patron, John de Calwodeleghe.

---

[1] iiij Kalendas Junii.
[2] x Kalendas Julii.
[3] xiiij Kalendas Julii.
[4] vjto Kalendas Julii.
[5] xviij Kalendas Julii.
[6] iij Kalendas Julii.
[7] xj Kalendas Julii.
[8] iij Nonas Julii.
[9] ij Idus Julii.
[10] iij Idus Julii.
[11] Idus Julii.
[12] xiij Kalendas Augusti.

A D. 1328. Vol. III.

LOXBEARE [Lokesbeare, MS.], R.

Master *Ralph de Esse*, "dictus de Radisworthy,[1] Primam habens Tonsuram," was inst. (at Paignton), 20 July ;[2] Patron, Robert Avenel.

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Gomersale*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 22 July ;[3] Patron, (*ista vice*), the Dame Margery de Treverbyn, formerly wife of John de Heantone.

THORNCOMBE, V.,—

Sir *John Sampson*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 22 July ;[3] Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde.

MARY-TAVY [Tavy Beate Marie, MS.], R.

*Robert de Grymstone*, "Primam habens Tonsuram," was inst. (at Paignton), 29 July ;[4] Patron, John de Albamarla.—"*Et memorandum* quod, eodem die, ibidem, presentibus Magistro Johanne de Nassyngtone, Domino Johanne de Astone, Domino Willelmo, Rectore Ecclesie de Fordwiche [*Kent*], quidam Baldewynus de Sancto Genesio, Procurator Roberti de Sancto Genesio, fratris sui, de cujus Procuratorio michi, Notario, constabat ; qui, quidem, Robertus ad ipsam Ecclesiam de Tavy Beate Marie per Dominum Robertum filium Willelmi, Militem, extitit presentatus, omni juri ex ipsa Presentacione, seu Inquisicione per ipsam Presentacionem capta, si quod sibi qualitercumque competebat, vel competere posset in futurum, nomine procuratorio dicti Roberti fratris sui, coram Domino, pure, simpliciter, et absolute renunciavit."

BERRY-POMEROY [Byry, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger Osewy*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Paignton), 2 Aug.[5]

fol. 3b.

ROCHE [Ecclesia de Rupe, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Master *John de Holande*, accolite, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Aug. ;[6] Patron, Sir John de Dyneham, Knt.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Ivo de Berkeleghe* (also here written *Berkeley*),

Master *William de Nassyngtone*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 Sept.,[7] to his Canonry and Prebend (we are not told to which of the Prebends).

—Letters of Induction were directed to the Sacristan, on the same day.

STOKENHAM [Stokeinhamme, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Schirrigge*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Sept. ;[8] Patron, Sir Thomas de Monte Hermerii, Knt. The Benefice had become vacant on the Sunday next after the Feast of the Assumption (21 Aug.).

ST. GULVAL [Vicaria Sancte Welvele de Lanistly, MS.], V.

Vacant "a die Lune in Festo Assumpcionis Beate Marie" (15 Aug.), and

Sir *Martin de Talvarghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Sept. ;[9] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

fol. 4.

ST. CUBERT [Vicaria Sancti Cutheberti, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Vacant since the Feast of the Assumption ; and

Sir *Walter de Rekan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Sept. ;[10] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

---

[1] Radworthy is in Northmolton.
[2] "eisdem die et loco."
[3] xj Kalendas Augusti.
[4] iiij Kalendas Augusti.
[5] Quarto Nonas Augusti.
[6] iiij^to Kalendas Septembris.
[7] ij^e Nonas Septembris.
[8] vj^to Idus Septembris.
[9] iiij^to Idus Septembris.
[10] iij^o Idus Septembris.

A.D. 1328. CORYTON, R.

Vacant "a die Lune in Festo Sancti Jacobi, Apostoli" (25 July); and

Vol. III. Sir *Adam de Heauntone*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 12 Sept.;[1] Patron, William de Coritone.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *John de Jerigge*,

*Thomas*, dictus *de Exonia*, clerk, was collated (at Exeter), 17 Sept.;[2] the Precentor to induct.

fol. 4b. Sir *Seyerius de Roos* was succeeded by

Master *Richard de Kyrkeby*, priest (R. of the Mediety of the Church of Truswell [*Notts*,—Trouwelle, MS.]—Dioc. of York); collated (at Clyst), 22 Sept.[3]

[fol. 4.] AXMINSTER, V.

Vacant 9 April [by the death of

*William Forstrete*]; and

Sir *Roger Pedefer*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 24 Sept.;[4] Patrons, Sir John Giffard and Sir Robert de Valoynges, Prebendaries of Warthille and Grendale, in the Cathedral-Church of York.

fol. 4b. STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Stoke in Tynehide, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *William de Niewetone*,

Master *Richard de Wodelonde*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Clyst, by proxy—Thomas de Brauntone), 26 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—*Protestacio pro eadem*,—Item, eisdem die et loco, ante Admissionem, protestatus fuit Procurator predictus quod, si contingeret dictam Ecclesiam de Stoke in Tynhide per Sedem Apostolicam fore reservatam, et alteri de jure debitam, quod Dominus suus ad Ecclesiam Sancti Rumoni Magni [*St. Ruan-major*], quam prius habuerat, redire intendebat. Ista Protestacio facta fuit presentibus Magistris Ricardo de Coletone, Decano Exoniensi, Johanne de Nassingtone, Cancellario Domini, et Ricardo de Tuvertone, Notario.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

WALKHAMPTON [Walkamptone, MS.], V.

This Benefice having been long vacant, the Bishop, at Crediton, with the assent of the Abbat and Convent of Buckland, Patrons thereof, admitted thereto

Sir *Umfrey de Piltone*, priest, *in commendam*, during pleasure, 28 Sept.[5] He was to render, when required, an account of the revenues, and to make due provision for the cure of souls. Later on (fol. 5), it is stated that the vacancy occurred in July.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

*Thomas de Heauntone*,

*William de Saumpforde*, clerk, was collated (at Crediton), 29 Sept., "die Jovis in Festo Sancti Michaelis, Archangeli;" the Precentor to induct.

fol. 5. HUNTSHAW [Honeschawe, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Veneris in Festo Beate Magdalene" (22 July), and

*William de Colewiche*, clerk, was inst., 3 Oct.;[6] Patron, Sir John de Wylington.

---

[1] ij^e Idus Septembris.

[2] xv^o Kalendas Octobris.

[3] x^o Kalendas Octobris.

[4] Octavo Kalendas Octobris.

[5] iiij Kalendas Octobris.

[6] "Apud Buffestre [*Buckfast*], quinto Nonas Octobris." These words were written on an erasure, and repeated at the end of the entry, thus "*constat de rasura in verbis* Buffestre quinto Nonas.

A.D. 1328. Vol. III.

WALKHAMPTON, V.

Sir *Simon Germyaus*, deacon, was inst. (at Tavistock), 7 Oct. ;[1] Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland. The Benefice had been vacant since July.

KENN [Ken, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter de Elmham*, priest, was inst. (at Tavistock), 8 Oct. ;[2] Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.

ALWINGTON, the Chantry of,—

Vacant "a die Sancti Swithuni, Episcopi (15 July) ; and

Sir *Symon Roberd*, priest, was inst. (at Lawhitton), on the Ides (15th) of Oct. ; Patron, John Coffyn.

ST. RUAN-MAJOR [Ecclesia Sancti Rumonis Magni, MS.], R.

[On the Cession of

Master *Richard de Wodelonde*, subdeacon (*see* STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD, page 1266), *Ralph de Bycfolde*, clerk, was inst. (at Southill), on the Ides (15th) of Oct. ; Patron, Sir Oliver de Caermynau *(sic)*, Knt.

---

## Anno Consecrationis Domini secundo.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.], R.

Vacant 5 Oct., and

Sir *Richard de Fenotery*, priest, was inst. (at Menhenyot), 22 Oct. ;[3] Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.

fol. 5b.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Philip de Say* ; on whose death

Sir *Walter Meriete*, Chancellor of the Cathedral, was collated (at Bodmin) 24 Oct.[4]

Sir *Richard de Normanby* was succeeded by

Master *John de Nassyngtone*, priest, collated (at St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall), 4 Nov.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

BEAFORD [Beauforde, MS.], the Chantry of,—

Vacant "a die Veneris proxima post Festum Beati Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste" (23 Sept.) ; and

Sir *Alexander Vyel*, priest, was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 18 Nov. ;[5] Patron, Sir John de Welyngtone, Knt.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

LODDISWELL [Lodeswille, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Beati Mathei, Apostoli et Evangeliste" (17 Sept.) ; and

Master *John la Zouche*, clerk, was inst. (at Morchard-Bishop), 24 Nov.,[6] in the person of his Proctor, Sir William de Burncestre, priest) ; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, Knt.

EXETER ; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Beati Luce, Evangeliste" (15 Oct.) ; and

Sir *Roger de Camelforde*, priest, was inst. (at Morchard-Bishop), 24 Nov. ;[6] on the presentation of Thomas de Esse, clerk, Proctor for the Dame Dionisia de la Rivere.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

---

[1] Nonas Octobris.
[2] viij° Idus Octobris.
[3] xj^mo Kalendas Novembris.
[4] ix^no Kalendas Novembris.
[5] xiiij° Kalendas Decembris.
[6] viij° Kalendas Decembris.

A.D. 1328. ASHTON [Aysherestone, MS.], R.

Vol. III. Vacant "a die Martis proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Simonis et Jude" (25 Oct.); and

Sir *Benedict Snel*, priest, was inst. (at Morchard-Bishop), 24 Nov.;[1] Patron, John de Chuddeleghe.

fol. 6. SOUTH POOL [Southepole, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Martis proxima ante Festum Sancti Martini" (8 Nov.); and

Sir *John de Colrigge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Nov.;[2] Patron, the Lady Emma de Cirencestre.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

AYLESBEARE, V.

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Luce, Evangeliste" (19 Oct.); and

Sir *John de Hynelonde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Nov.;[3] Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polslo.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

THELBRIDGE [Thelebrigge, MS.], R.

Vacant 18 Nov.; and

*Martin atte Wode*, clerk, was inst. 6 Dec.; Patron, Dame Margery de Byneleghe.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

A.D. 1328-9. MARY-TAVY [Tavy Beate Marie, MS.], R.

Vacant from 28 Sept., 1328; and (by proxy—Baldwin de Sancto Gynnasio),

*Robert de Sancto Gynnasio*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Jan.,[4] 1328-9; Patron, Sir Robert Fitz William, Knt.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

ST. KEA [Landeke, MS.], V.,—

Sir *Philip de Coldecote*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), on the death of his predecessor, for whose name a blank space was left, 15 Jan.[5]—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

STOKE-RIVERS, R.

Vacant from 28 Dec., 1328; and

*William de Snydleye*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Jan.;[6] Patron, Sir John de Welyngtone, Knt.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

fol. 6b. ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Ecclesia de Laryhorn, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Jovis proxima post Festum Beati Andree, Apostoli" (1 Dec.), 1328; and

Master *Walter Botriaux*, accolite, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Jan.[7]; Patron (*illa vice*), Michael de Trenewithe, senior.—JOHANNES DE CHAILLE.

STOCKLEIGH-POMEROY [Stokele Pomeray, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (who is not named),

Sir *John de Astone*, chaplain, was collated at Chudleigh, 17 Feb.[8]—Two Mandates for his Induction were issued, (1) to the Official-Peculiar; (2) to the Archdeacon of Exeter, with this addition,—"salvo semper in omnibus jure nostro et Ecclesie nostre; ita quod, si in eventu poterit apparere quod in Ecclesiis Patronatus [nostri], eciam extra Jurisdiccionem Peculiarem existentibus, non ad vos, set ad nos et Ministros Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis nostre, quovismodo de consuetudine vel jure quocumque, Induccio debeat seu consueverit alias pertinere," [etc.]—JODECHAILLE [Here, and henceforth, written thus, as one word].

ST. EWE, R.

Vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis" (30 Jan.).

---

[1] viij° Kalendas Decembris.
[2] Quinto Kalendas Decembris.
[3] iiij^to Kalendas Decembris.
[4] v^to Idus Januarii.
[5] xviij Kalendas Februarii.
[6] xvij° Kalendas Februarii.
[7] tercio Kalendas Februarii.
[8] xiij° Kalendas Marcii.

A.D. 1328-9. *Thomas Bray*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Feb. ;[1] Patron, Dame Matilda de Hywysche.—JODECHAILLE.

Vol. III. LYDFORD [Lydeforde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Welyngore* (18 Nov.),
*Reginald de Astone*, accolite, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Feb. ;[2] Patron, the King.—JODECHAILLE.

ST. PHILLACK [Sancte Felicitatis, MS.], R.

Master *William de Nassyngtone*, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 8 March, "Anno Domini supradicto, Indiccione xij$^{a}$, Pontificatus Domini Johannis Pape XXII$^{di}$ anno xiij$^{o}$,—presentibus Johanne de Eysi, Rectore Ecclesie de Clisthidone, Ricardo de Gomersale predicto, et Galfrido de Cotes, clerico, Lincolniensis Diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis ; et me, Johanne de Chaille, Notario Publico.—JODECHAILLE.

Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall and to Richard de Gomersale, R. of Dittisham.

fol. 7. ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Cave*,
*William de Berughby*, clerk, was collated to the vacant Prebend (at Clyst), 8 March ; the Official-Peculiar to induct.—JODECHAILLE.

ST. MEWAN [Sancti Meuhani, MS.], R.

Vacant from 3 March ; and
Sir *John Dauner*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 March ;[3] Patron, John de Valletorta.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-PYDER [Sancti Maugani de la Herne, MS.], R.

Vacant " a Vigilia Beati Thome, Apostoli " (20 Dec.) ; and
Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst,—by proxy, Martin de Langastone), 24 March ;[4] Patron, Joan de Arrundelle (*sic*).—JODECHAILLE.

---

## Mutacio Anni Domini.

### Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo vicesimo nono; et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, secundo.

A.D. 1329. ST. JUST-IN-ROSELAND, R. ; ST. PHILLACK, R. ; *Dimissio Ecclesiarum Sancti Justi et Sancte Felicitatis*,[5]—

Septimo Kalendas Aprilis [26 March], apud Clyste, presentibus discretis viris, Magistris Thoma et Johanne de Nassyngtone, Eboraci et Exonie Ecclesiarum Canonicis, Domino Nicholao de Ake, capellano, et me, Johanne de Chaille, Notario Publico, coram Domino, in Camera Manerii sui ibidem, comparuerunt personaliter Magistri *Benedictus de Arundelle*, Rector Ecclesie Sancti Justi in Cornubia, et *Willelmus de Nassyngtone*, Rector Ecclesie Sancte Felicitatis, Exoniensis Diocesis, volentes a cura et regimine ipsarum Ecclesiarum suarum absolvi, ut dixerunt, predictas Ecclesias suas in manus Domini pure, simpliciter, et absolute resignarunt. Unde Dominus, easdem

---

[1] undecimo Kalendas Marcii.
[2] decimo Kalendas Marcii.
[3] quartodecimo Kalendas Aprilis.
[4] nono Kalendas Aprilis.
[5] This Entry, and the two which follow it, were inserted, by a clerical error, under 1328.

A.D. 1329. Vol. III. Resignaciones, consideratis circumstanciis earundem, admittens, et eisdem consenciens, predictum Magistrum *Benedictum* ad Ecclesiam Sancte Felicitatis prelibatam, per Resignacionem dicti Magistri Willelmi vacantem, ad Presentacionem Johannis de Arundelle, ipsius Ecclesie veri Patroni in predicta Camera tunc presentis, admisit; et, jurata Obediencia, idem Magister Benedictus optinuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis in forma communi. *Et memorandum* quod Martinus de Langastone, Procurator dicti Domini Radulphi de Arundelle, eodem die, presentibus supradictis, renunciavit, quantum in eo fuit, appellacionibus, litibus, et querelis in Curia Cantuariensi contra Dominum per predictum Dominum Radulphum et ejus Partem introductis, tam occasione Ecclesiarum Sancti Maugani [*-in Pyder*] quam Sancte Felicitatis predictarum.—JODECHAILLE.

fol. 7b. MOREBATH [Morba, MS.], V.

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Beati Gregorii, Pape" (8 March), 1328-9; and

Sir *Thomas Garlaunde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 March,;[1] Patron, Brother Umfrey, Prior of Berlinch, and the Canons there.—JODECHAILLE.

DITTISHAM, R.

Eisdem die et loco emanavit Litera sub hac forma,—Universis pateat per Presentes quod nos, Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, scrutato Registro nostro, invenimus nos, apud Peyngtone, xj^mo Kalendas Augusti [22 July], Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo vicesimo octavo, Dominum Ricardum de Gomersale, presbiterum, ad Ecclesiam de Dydesham, nostre Diocesis, vacantem, et ad Presentacionem Domine Margerie de Treverbyn, ipsius Ecclesie vere tunc Patrone, spectantem, admisisse, et Rectorem Perpetuum instituisse Canonice in eadem; ac Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, ad ipsum Dominum Ricardum in corporalem possessionem ipsius Ecclesie inducendum, Mandatum direxisse. In cujus, etc.—Data in Manerio nostro de Cliste, iij° Kalendas Aprilis [30 March], Anno, etc.—See page 1265.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Treasurers*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Walter de Londone*, "in manibus nostris factam, et per nos acceptatam ex causa vere et legitime Permutacionis faciende cum quadam Prebenda in Libera Capella Domini nostri Regis Anglie Illustris, infra Castrum Salopie,"

Sir *William de Cheillou*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 3 April;[2] the Precentor to induct.—JODECHAILLE.

ST. JUST-IN-ROSELAND, R.

Sir *John de Eysi*, priest, was *collated* (at Clyst), 14 April,[3]—"ad nostram Collacionem ista vice spectantem."—JODECHAILLE.

fol. 8. WEST PUTFORD, [Westputteforde, MS.], R.

Vacant 1 March, 1328-9; and

*Robert de Leghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 April[4]; Patron, John de Mortone.

WEST ANSTEY [Westansty, MS.], V.

Vacant "a Die Dominica proxima [post] Festum Beati Gregorii ultimo preteritum [19 March], 1328; and

Sir *Adam Wyot*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 April[5]; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—JODECHAILLE.

EXBOURNE [Ekesbourne and Ekysbourne, MS.], R.

---

[1] Tercio Kalendas Aprilis.
[2] iij° Nonas Aprilis.
[3] xviij Kalendas Maii.
[4] Sexto Idus Aprilis.
[5] Sextodecimo Kalendas Maii.

A.D. 1329. Vacant [by the Resignation of Sir *Robert Poddynge*; vol. ii, fol. 116], "a quarto Idus Marcii" [12 March], 1328-9; and

Vol. III. *Thomas Poddynge*, deacon, was inst. (at Clyst), in April;[1] Patron, Robert de Moelys.—JODECHAILLE.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *William de Kylkenny*,

Master *Thomas de Nassyngtone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst) to the vacant Prebend, 6 May.[2]—JODECHAILLE.

LIFTON, R.

Vacant [through the death of Sir William Frellarde,][3] "die Lune in crastino Sancti Georgii" [24 April]; and

*Robert de Helpestone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst; by proxy—Sir Roger de Woledone, R. of Dunterton), 17 May;[4] Patron, Sir Edmund, Earl of Kent. —JODECHAILLE.

BLACKBOROUGH [Blakeburghe, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice (1 April); and

*James Basset*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 May;[5] Patron, John de Cobbeham. —JODECHAILLE.

fol. 8b. CALSTOCK [Calestoke, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Kesteven*. He exchanged for Potterspury (Dioc. of Lincoln), with

Master *Gilbert de Middeltone*, clerk, who was inst. (at Clyst), 22 May;[6] Patron, Queen Isabella—"Comitissa Pontivy."—*Kesteven* was, also, instituted at Clyst, and on the same day, to the Rectory of "Potterespyrye," by Commission from the Bishop of Lincoln,—"per Johannem de Sancto Albyno, Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro super Dyvam, Sagiensis Diocesis [*Séez*], ejusdem Ecclesie Patronorum, Procuratorem, . . . presentatus." JODECHAILLE.

ZENNOR [Vicaria Sancte Senare, Virginis, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Michael* [*de Lamoren*],

Sir *William de Carnellou*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 25 May.[7]—JODECHAILLE.

ASHBURY [Ecclesia Beate Marie, Virginis, de Ayschebery, MS.], R.

Vacant "sextodecimo Kalendas Junii" [17 May]; and

Sir *Richard de Lydeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 25 May;[7] Patron, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.—JODECHAILLE.

fol. 9. INWARDLEIGH [Inwordeleghe, MS.], R.

Vacant "a Festo Beati Johannis ante Portam Latinam (6 May); and

*Walter Mewy*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 May;[8] Patron, *hac vice*, John, son of Walter le Deneys.—JODECHAILLE.

ST. NEOT [Sancti Neoti, MS.], V.

Vacant "a die Lune proxima ante Festum Beati Gregorii, Pape (6 March); and

Sir *Roger de Belstone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 May,[8]—"per Fratrem Johannem, Subpriorem Prioratus de Monte acuto, et Magistrum Willelmum

---

[1] (*blank*) Kalendas Maii.
[2] pridie Nonas Maii.
[3] See page 507.
[4] sextodecimo Kalendas Junii.
[5] xij° Kalendas Junii.
[6] undecimo Kalendas Junii.
[7] octavo Kalendas Junii.
[8] septimo Kalendas Junii.

A.D. 1329. Vol. III. de Modeforde, Rectorem Ecclesie de Tyntenhulle, Wellensis Diocesis, Procuratores Fratris Guychardi, Prioris ejusdem Prioratus, ipso in remotis agente, deputatos, habentes inter cetera potestatem ad Ecclesias et Vicarias de Advocacione ejusdem Prioratus, cum vacaverint, ydoneas Personas Episcopis et aliis quorum interest presentandi, et ipsius Prioratus Conventum, predicte Vicarie Patronos."—JODECHAILLE.

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR [Ecclesia Sancte Columbe Majoris], R.

Vacant "a die Veneris proxima ante Festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi (28 April); and

Sir *Ralph de Arundelle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 May;[1] Patron, John de Arundelle.—JODECHAILLE.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-PYDER, R.

Sir *Ralph de Arundelle* "Rector Ecclesie Sancte Columbe Majoris," resigned this Benefice (at Clyst), 30 May.[2]—JODECHAILLE.

LAMERTON, V.

Vacant "a die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Georgii" (27 April); and

Sir *Robert de Douneworthy*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 May;[3] Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.—JODECHAILLE.

STICKLEPATH ["Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Stigylpath" —*margin*, "Stikelpathe," MS.].

Sir *John* [*Swayn*] *de Somertone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 June;[4] Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.—JODECHAILLE.

ST. BREWARD [Sancti Brueredi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Coy*, priest, was collated (at Crediton), 29 June.[5]—JODECHAILLE.

WASHFIELD [Wayshfelde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Coye*,

Sir *Hugh de Grettone*,[6] priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 29 June;[7] Patron, Henry Abbot.—JODECHAILLE.

fol. 9b. ST. MAWGAN-IN-PYDER, [Ecclesia Sancti Maugani de la Herne, MS.], R.

*Laysantus de Avene*, clerk, was inst. (at Crediton), 30 June;[8] Patron, John de Arundelle.—JODECHAILLE.

BLISLAND [Blystone, MS.], R.

Vacant 6 June, 1329; and

*Ralph* called *Chyvaler*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 July;[9] Patron, Queen Isabella.—JODECHAILLE.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of [Ecclesia Beati Thome Martiris, de Glasneya, MS.]; *Prebends* —

---

[1] septimo Kalendas Junii.

[2] iij Kalendas Junii—when his resignation was completed: the actual vacancy is dated 28 May—"Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Ascensionis Domini" (fol. 9b).

[3] iij Kalendas Junii.

[4] Quarto Nonas Junii.

[5] iij° Kalendas Julii.

[6] Oliver overlooked this Institution, and says that "*Simon*" occurs Rector 19 Sep., 1309—as Coye's successor. But this *Simon* was R., not of Washfield but, of Washford.—See *Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 137. The mistakes in this Work are very numerous, and I see no reason for noting them, except in a few extreme cases such as this, in order to avoid possible misunderstanding.

[7] iij° Kalendas Julii.

[8] ij° Kalendas Julii. He is called "Alexander" in vol. ii, fol. 30.

[9] Quinto Idus Julii.

A.D. 1329. On the death of
Sir *Peter de Honetone*,
Vol. III. Sir *Richard de Gomersale*, priest, was collated (at Paignton), 11 Aug.[1]—JODE-CHAILLE.[2]

AVETON GIFFARD, R.

On the death of
Sir *Pieres de Honetone*, (vol. i, fol. 69),
Sir *Simon de Wybbury*, priest, was inst. (by Master Thomas de Nassyngtone, Canon of Exeter, Official-Principal,—at Paignton), 24 Aug. ;[3] Patron, Dame Alice, relict of Sir Roger de Moeles, Knt.

NEWTON TRACY [Nywetone juxta Fremyngtone, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste (17 June) ; and
Sir *Henry Duraunt*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 10 Sept. ;[4] Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis.

fol. 10. WARKLEIGH [Warkeleghe, MS.], R.

Master *John de Pyltone*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton), 16 Sept. ;[5] Patron, King Edward III., "racione Custodie terre et heredis Domini Willelmi Martyn, defuncti, in manu sua existentis, verum ista vice Patronum" (28 July).

ST. VERYAN [Ellerky, MS.], V.

Sir *John Cook*, of Exeter, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Oct. ;[6] Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

CLANNABOROUGH [Cloveneburghe, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Sabbati proxima post [Festum] Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli" (26 Aug.) ; and
*Peter de Grenhulle*, accolite, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Oct. ;[7] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton.

HOLNE, V.

*John de Blatherwike*, priest, was inst. "eisdem die et loco ;" Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John-Baptist, Exeter.

CLYSTHYDON, R.

Vacant "iij^mo Kalendas Octobris" (29 Sept.) ; and
*Walter* (son of John) *de Aisforde*, was inst. "eisdem die et loco" ; Patron, John de Hidone.

TOWNSTAL [Dartmouth,—Tunstalle, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Priour*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Oct. ;[8] Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

CHARLETON [Churletone, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Jovis proxima post Festum Sancti Egidii, Confessoris et Abbatis, proximo preteritum ; videlicet, vij Idus Septembris" (7 Sept.) ; and
*Edmund Pipard*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct. ;[9] Patron, William Pipard.[10]

---

[1] Tercio Idus Augusti.
[2] At this point the Registrar ceases to sign the Entries.
[3] nono Kalendas Septembris.
[4] Quarto Idus Septembris.
[5] xvj^mo Kalendas Octobris.
[6] Sexto Nonas Octobris.
[7] Quinto Nonas Octobris.
[8] Tercio Nonas Octobris.
[9] Septimo Idus Octobris.
[10] On 5th Aug., 1312, King Edw. II. presented Robert de Halliwelle to this Benefice, by reason of the lands of Margery Pipard, an idiot, being in his hands. (Rot. Pat. 6 Edw. II, p. 1, m. 21,—F. J. B.). There is, however, no record of his Institution.

A.D. 1329. BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.]; R.

Vol. III. Sir *Robert de Chulmeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 16 Oct.;[1] Patron, Walter Gambon, of Morestone [in the Parish of Halberton].

YARCOMBE [Yeartecombe, MS.], V.

*John de Brademor*, priest, was inst. "eisdem die et loco"; Patron, Oger, Prior of Otterton.

OTTERY-ST. MARY [Otery Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

*John de Sharnebroke*, of the Diocese of Lincoln, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Oct.;[2] Patron, King Edward III.,—"te admittimus, intuitu caritatis, et Rectorem Perpetuum instituimus Canonice in eadem, curam animarum et ejusdem Ecclesie regimen tibi in Domino committentes; salvis nobis Juribus nostris Episcopalibus et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Dignitate, ac eciam Collacione Vicarie Perpetue Canonice ordinate in eadem quociens futuris temporibus vacaverit, que ad nos et nostros Successores, Episcopos Exonienses qui pro tempore fuerint, notorie dinoscitur pertinere."

---

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxix°, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, tercio incipiente.

fol 10b. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Heauntone*,

Master *William de Nassyngtone*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 24 Oct.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

Vacant "a die Dominica proxima post Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie" (10 Sept.); and

Sir *Walter Ingram*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Oct.;[3] Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

STOCKLEIGH-POMEROY [Stokeleghe Pomerai, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John de Astone*,

*Laurence de Bokapitte*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh) on the Kalends (1st) of Nov.

ASHPRINGTON [Aisspringtone, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Beate Marie, Virginis (7 Sept.); and

Sir *John de Astone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.;[4] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes.

BARNSTAPLE ["Cantaria Capelle Beati Thome juxta Pontem Barnastapolie"],—

Vacant "a die Martis proxima post Festum Sancti Kalixti, Pape" (17 Oct.); and

Sir *John Lyne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Nov.;[5] Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis, Knt.

BRENDON [Bremdone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Ellerker* resigned, 1 Oct., 1329, having exchanged Benefices with

---

[1] Septimodecimo Kalendas Novembris.
[2] xvj Kalendas Novembris.
[3] Quinto Kalendas Novembris.
[4] Septimo Idus Novembris.
[5] Sexto Idus Novembris.

A.D. 1329. Vol. III. Sir *John de Navenby*, priest, R. of Hanwell (Dioc. of London); who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Nov.;[1] Patron, Thomas Larcher, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. *Ellerker* was inst. (to Hanwell) on the same day, by the Bishop of Exeter (by Commission from Stephen [de Gravesende], Bp. of London, dated at Orsett, 14 Oct.); Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Westminster, "juxta Londonias."

fol. 11. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *John de Wyntone*, clerk, resigned his Prebend, having exchanged Benefices with

Master *William de Fisshebourne*, clerk, R. of Buxted [Bokestede, MS.], "inmediate Jurisdiccionis Domini Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Decanatus de Suthmallynge, Cicestrensis Diocesis," the latter was collated 12 Nov.[2] —Mandate to the Sacristan for his Induction.—*De Wyntone* was inst. on the same day by the Bishop of Exeter (by Commission from Symon [de Islepe], Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Mortlake, 4 Nov.). Certificate to the Archbishop accordingly.

fol. 12. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Thomas Hereward*,

Master *Henry Bloyou*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 25 Nov.[3]—DAL, [which stands for David Alyam].

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter*,—

On the death of

Master *Thomas Hereward*,

Sir *John de Northewode*, Canon of Lincoln, was collated (at Chudleigh), on the Vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle, 29 Nov.,—"et *memorandum* quod idem Archidiaconatus fuit collatus tanquam Personatus in Ecclesia Exoniensi, et non Dignitas; et sic reputatus fuit et habitus ab antiquo."

ST. CLEMENT'S [*near Truro*, Sancti Clementis de Moreske, MS.], V.

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Martini" (15 Nov.); and

Sir *Robert de Talvorghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), on the Nones (5th) of Dec.; Patron, the Prior of St. Michael's Mount, in Cornwall.

CHURCHSTOW [Churstowe, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sancti Michaelis" (4 Oct.); and

Master *Michael Beneyt*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Dec.;[4] Patron, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

[fol. 13.] DENBURY [Devenebury, MS.], R.

Vacant "a die Dominica proxima ante Festum Concepcionis Beate Marie, Virginis" [3 Dec.]; and

Master *Adam de Strattone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Dec.;[5] Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Barnstaple*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Richard de Wideslade*,

Master *William La Souche*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec.[6]—"et *memorandum* quod idem Archidiaconatus fuit collatus tanquam Personatus in Ecclesia Exoniensi, et non Dignitas; et sic reputatus fuit et habitus ab antiquo."

---

[1] Quarto Idus Novembris.
[2] ij Idus Novembris.
[3] vij Kalendas Decembris.
[4] Septimo Idus Decembris.
[5] xix Kalendas Januarii.
[6] Quintodecimo die mensis Decembris, —not 10 Dec., as in Le Neve's and Oliver's Lists.

A.D. 1329. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Treasurers,*—

Vol. III. On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Heauntone*,

Master *Richard de Wideslade*, Canon of Exeter, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.[1]

[fol. 12b.] SHOBROOKE [Shogbroke, MS.], R.

Sir *Symon de Northwode*, priest.—He exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de La Bourne*, priest, R. of the Mediety of the Church of Houghton-Conquest (Dioc. of Linc.), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Dec.[2]—The Commission for the Exchange, from the Bishop of Lincoln, is dated 2 Dec.;[3] *Northwode* was inst. to Houghton-Conquest, on the same day, by the Bp. of Exeter (by proxy—Sir Richard de Northwode, priest; Patrons, Thomas Moritz of Houghton, and Alice, his wife, relict of Sir John Conquest, Knt.

[fol. 14.] EXETER, ST. EDMUND'S [Ecclesia Beati Edmundi Regis super Pontem de Exe, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Mol*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Dec,[4] 1329; Patrons, the Mayor and Community of Exeter,—"et . . . optinuit tunc Literas Institucionis; et *Induccionis* sub data Exonie iiij die Februarii, vacante Archidiaconatu Exoniensi."

A.D. 1329-30. AFFETON,[5] R.,

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima post Festum Decollacionis Beati Johannis Baptiste" [30 Aug.], 1329; and

fol. 13b. Sir *Robert de Pippecote*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan.[6] 1329-30; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.

BRADSTONE, R.,

Sir *Gilbert de la Thorne* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William* called *Cabel*, priest, R. of Oare (Are, MS.—Dioc. of Bath and Wells), who was collated (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan.[7]—*Thorne* was inst. on the same day by the Bishop of Exeter, by Commission from Ralph [de Salopia], Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated at Dogmersfield, 6 Jan.; Patron, Sir John Kelly, Knt.[8]

LAMMANA;[9] "Capella Beati Michaelis de Lammana,"—

Sir *William de Trewidel*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 8 Feb.; Patron, John Daune [Dawney].

fol. 14. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *Robert de Flore*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), on the Kalends (1st) of March, to the Prebend formerly held by Master *Philip de Rysyndone*,—"et optinuit Literas Collacionis et Induccionis . . .; *quibus non est usus, quia clericus Magistri J. Luterel, nomine Gracie sue Provisorie, acceptavit et habet eandem Prebendam; quam, eciam, Rex postea contulit.*" These words are interlined.

SYDENHAM[-DAMAREL], R.

Vacant "a [*blank*] die mensis Februarii;" and

Sir *John Rydelere*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 4 March; Patron, John Daumarle.

---

[1] xvj Kalendas *Januarii*,—not "Junii," as in *Le Neve* and *Oliver*.

[2] xv Kalendas Januarii.

[3] apud Kenelworthe, iiii^to Nonas Decembris.

[4] xv Kalendas Januarii.

[5] See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 1.

[6] xv Kalendas Februarii.

[7] Quinto decimo Kalendas Februarii.

[8] *See* the Register of Bishop Ralph, fol. 12. Our Bishop's Certificate is dated 18 Jan.; *ibid*, fol. 13^b.

[9] See *Bishop Bronescombe's Register*, pp. 468, 481.

A.D. 1329. CALSTOCK [Calistoke, MS.], R.
Vol. III. Vacant "a iiij Kalendas Marcii" (26 Feb); and
Sir *William de Loughtone*, priest, was inst. (at Colcombe [in the Parish of Colyton]), 8 March; Patron, Queen Isabella.

ERMINGTON ["Medietas Ecclesie de Ermyngtone," MS.], R.
Vacant "a die Jovis proxima ante Festum Sancti Wolstani" (18 Jan.); and
Sir *Henry de Ichentone*, priest, was inst. (at Itchenstoke, *Hants*) 21 March;[1] Patron, *hac vice*, King Edward III.

---

# Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.

## Instituciones in Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis, facte Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxx^mo, et Consecracionis Domini tercio.

A.D. 1330. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *Robert de Heselsshawe*, late Provost of Wells (which occurred, at Wells, on the previous Tuesday),
Sir *William de Grandissono*, the Bishop's brother, was collated to the vacant Prebend (at Honiton), "die Veneris, iij° Kalendas Aprilis (30 March), 1330. —"Et Die Dominica proximo sequente idem Dominus Willelmus, auctoritate Mandati dicti Patris super hoc Decano Exonie directi, per eundem Dominum Decanum fuit installatus, et in possessionem corporalem eorundem Canonicatus et Prebende inductus, et locus eidem in Capitulo assignatus.—*Inserted here subsequently*,—Et Nonas [5th] Junii, anno eodem, quo die idem Dominus Willelmus decessit,
Dominus *Walterus de Cloptone* fuit installatus in eandem Prebendam, virtute Gracie Sedis Apostolice sibi facte."

STOKE-FLEMING, R.,
Sir *John de Salesbury*.[2] He exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Chaillou*, priest, Treasurer of Crediton and R. of Warnford, Dioc. of Winchester, and was inst., 31 March,[3] by John de Stratforde, Bishop of Winchester, by virtue of a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter.—Certificate of Exchange, from the Bishop of Winchester, dated "apud Merewelle, vij Kalendas Aprilis (26 March); *see* page 561.

fol. 14b. SHEVIOKE, R.
On the death of
Master *Philip de Rysingdone*, which occurred "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Mathie, Apostoli" (23 Feb.),
*John de Langedone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 April; Patron, Sir Nicholas Dauny, Knt.

ASHCOMBE [Assecombe, MS.], R.
On the death of
*Master Stephen Lovecoke*, which occurred 1 March, 1329-30,

---

[1] xij Kalendas Aprilis.
[2] His surname was Negge.—"Magister [he is called "Dominus" in our Register] Johannes Negge, de Salesbury, Persona Ecclesie de Stoke Flemynge, Exoniensis Diocesis," came before the Barons of the Exchequer, 1 July, 1326, and acknowledged that he was bound to John Molyns in the sum of 40 marks, and that he had to pay 5 marks at Michaelmas and 5 marks at Easter, and after that 10 marks yearly until the whole sum was paid.—L.T.R., *Memoranda Roll*, 19 Edw. II. (Trinity Term).—F.J.B.
[3] ij^e Kalendas Aprilis.

A.D. 1330. *Philip de Nassyngtone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 April ;[1] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton. There is a duplicate Entry of this Institution on fol. 15.

Vol. III.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Archdeaconry of Exeter*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *John de Northwode*,

Sir *William de Grandissono*, Canon of Exeter, was collated (at Clyst), 18 April,[2] "presentibus ibidem Domino Johanne de Astone, Rectore Ecclesie de Ayspringtone, et Galfrido de Cotes." He was inducted (by proxy—John de Eysy), 30 April.[3] The following note is written at the foot of the page,—"W. de Grandissono : spem profectus, quem in Ecclesia nostra Cathedrali Exonie in futuro afferre poteris, ut speramus, attencius intuentes, Archidiaconatum Exonie . . . ,"—the first words, evidently, of the Bishop's Letter to his brother.—BYSSHOPESTONE.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Hengham*,—"per ingressum Religionis ejusdem, in Monasterio de Muryvalle [*Merevale Abbey, Warwickshire*], et Professionem secutam, ut asseritur,"

*John de Nort[h]wode*, Canon of Lincoln, was collated (at Clyst), 18 April.[4] Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock and to the Official-Peculiar, J. de Nortone, and delivered to the latter, 30 April.

Nota. CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleye, MS.], the Prebendal Church of,—

On the death of

Sir *John de Coliforde*, which occurred "x Kalendas Aprilis" (23 March), 1329-30,

*John le Jeu*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst—in the person of his Proctor, Walter Prouz), 30 April,[5] to the Prebend called "Maydeneprovendre."

CLYSTHYDON, R.

On the death of

Sir *Walter de Aisforde*, which occurred 10 March, 1329-30,

*Symon de Aisforde*, clerk, was instituted (at Clyst), 7 May ; Patron, John de Hydone.

WEAR-GIFFORD [Weregiffard, MS.], R.

*Adam de Crues*, subdeacon. He exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert de Rogus*, priest, R. of High Bray, who was inst. (at Clyst), 21 May ; Patron, Sir Robert de Hortone, Knt.

HIGH BRAY [Hautebray, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Rogus*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

*Adam de Crues*, who was inst., on the same day, to High Bray ; Patron, Sir Baldwin Flemmynge, Knt. *See* WEAR GIFFORD, *supra*.

fol. 15. AXMOUTH [Axemuthe, MS.], V.

On the death of

Master *William Rogys*, which occurred "die Dominica proxima (*sic* Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi,"[6]

---

[1] tercio Idus Aprilis.

[2] xiiij Kalendas Maii.

[3] ij^e Kalendas Maii.

[4] xiiij Kalendas Maii.

[5] secundo Kalendas Maii.

[6] The Benefice was *supposed* to be void in 1326, and the King presented *Thomas de Tolre*, chaplain, "racione temporalium Abbacie de Monteburghe certis de causis in manu Regis existencium,"—"T.R. apud Huntele, xxx die Augusti" (1326)—(*Rot. Pat. 20 Edw. II., m. 19.*—F.J.B.

A.D. 1330. Vol. III. Sir *Adam* called *Gilbert*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 May; Patron, Brother Roger Haryel, Prior of Lodres (Dioc. of Salisbury), Proctor of the Abbat and Convent of Montburg [" Montisburghe," MS., Dioc. of Coutances, in Normandy.]

UPLYME [Uplym, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Tyffont*, which occurred 13 April,
*Nicholas Pynnoke*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 May;[1] Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury. [*margin*, "ij*d.* debet feodum]."

CLANNABOROUGH [Clonenebourghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Trendelove, de Grutelyngtone*, R. of St. Michael's, Bath, succeeded (by exchange); inst. (at Clyst), 25 May[2]; Patrons, "Prior et Conventus Domus Tauntonie." [*margin*, "ij*d.* feodum."].

ROUSDON [Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii, juxta Axemuthe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Adam* dictus *Gilbert* (promoted to Axmouth),
Sir *Walter de Segrave*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 May[3]; Patron, the Prior of Lodres, Proctor for the Abbat and Convent of Montburg ["de Montisbury," MS.], in Normandy.

STICKLEPATH [Perpetua Cantaria de Stikelepathe, MS.].

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Swayn*, "primi et ultimi presbiteri instituti in eadem,"
Sir *Richard Prodomme*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst) 15 June[4]; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay.

ROMANSLEIGH [Romundesleghe *and* Romondesleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of
*George de Esse*, which occurred 5 May,
*Thomas de Oskerwille*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst) 15 June[4]; Patron, John de Oskerwille. [*margin*, "Dominus remisit feodum, racione M. de Crouthorne"].

LUDGVAN [Ecclesia de Ludewan, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Simon* [*de Tireltone*[5]], "ex causa Permutacionis,"
Master *Robert Luke*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 July; Patron, Walter Bluet, "racione dotis Johanne Bloyhou, uxoris sue." *See* page 569.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY ["Brattone," MS.], R.

On the Resignation[6] of
Master *Robert Broke*,
Master *William de Nassingtone*, Canon of Exeter, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

fol. 15b. AWLISCOMBE [Aulescombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Gilbert de Quentone*, priest, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William atte Pitte*, R. of Thurloxton (Dioc. of Bath and Wells); who was inst. (at Wells) 5 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell.—*Quentone* was inst. on the same day to Thurloxton by the Bishop of Exeter "per Commissionem Loci Episcopi;" Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton.

---

[1] x^mo Kalendas Junii.
[2] viij° Kalendas Junii.
[3] iiij^to Kalendas Junii.
[4] xvij° Kalendas Julii.
[5] Presented by the King, 3 Nov. 1318 (Rot. Pat. 12 Edw. II, p. 1, m. 20); inst. 2 Jan. 1318-19 (Bishop Stapeldon's Register, p. 254).
[6] "et per admissionem Ecclesie de Cherrynge, Cantuariensis Diocesis."

A.D. 1330. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Vol. III. Master *Roger de Rothewille*,
[fol. 15.] Sir *Robert de Flore*, "presbiter familiaris," was collated (at Bampton), 10 July,[1]—"et est Prebenda Bursalis, consistens in peccunia, videlicet vj marcis."

fol. 156. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter*,—
*William de Grandissono* died on the 5th of June ["Nonas Junii," *see* p. 1277], and was succeeded by
Sir *William de la Zouche* (Archdeacon of Barnstaple); collated (at Oxford) 12 July.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean and Master H. Bloyhou.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Sacristans*,—
Sir *Robert de Schire*. He exchanged Benefices with
*William de Holyns*, R. of Merthirkeler (Dioc. of St. David's), "clerico Cancellarie Domini Regis"; who was collated (at Oxford), 14 July[2]; "optinuit Literas Collacionis sue et de inducendo eum [directas] duobus vicariis dicte Ecclesie, quia nullus Canonicus in eadem Ecclesia tunc residebat; videlicet, Dominis Johanni Boterel et Johanni Lynter." *Schire* was inst. to Merthyr on the same day, by Commission from the Bishop of St. David's; Patron, King Edward III. [*margin*—"debet W. Braibroke pro . . ."].

SOUTHLEIGH, R.
Vacant from "vj Idus Maii" (10 May); and
*Philip de Northewyco*, clerk, was inst. (at Exeter), 29 July;[3] Patron, Sir Nicholas de Boleville, Knt.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
*Thomas de Exonia*, Canon. He was succeeded by
Sir *William de Wolveye*, priest; collated (at Oxenhall), 31 July,—"salvo jure cujuscumque."

CHALLACOMBE [Scoldecombe, MS.], R.
Vacant from 30 July, by the death of the last Rector [not named];
Sir *Mauger de Pillonde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 Aug.; Patron, Dame Lucy de Raleghe.

BOVEY-TRACY [Bovytracy, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Edward* [*le Engleis*],
Sir *Robert de Flore*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 Aug.; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of Bridgewater. He resigned almost immediately, having exchanged, for his Bursal Prebend in St. Crantock,[4] with
Sir *Goceline de Snetesham*, priest, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug.

fol. 16. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Sir *Goceline de Snetesham*, priest, exchanged his Prebend ("Prebenda Bursalis"), with
Sir *Robert de Flore*, priest, for the V. of Bovey-Tracy; who was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug. This Prebend was vacated soon afterwards and conferred on
Master *Robert de Stonore*, clerk, 16 Sept.[5]—Mandate to induct directed to Rd. de Gomersale, Canon of Glasney.

---

[1] vj Idus Julii.
[2] ij Idus Julii.
[3] iiij^to Kalendas Angusti.
[4] Formerly held by *Herveus de Stauntone*.
[5] xvj Kalendas Octobris.

A.D. 1330. TOTNES [Tottone, MS.], V.

Vol. III. Vacant from 31 July, by the cession[1] of *William Le Coroner*; and Sir *Walter de Essewater*, priest, was inst. (at Plymouth), 2 Sept.;[2] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes.

SILVERTON [Silfertone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Walter le Wyne*, which occurred "die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Bartholomei, Apostoli" (27 Aug.),

*Thomas de Leybourne*, clerk, was inst. (at Poutone, by proxy—Thomas de Wynnesbury), 22 Sept.[3]; Patron, Sir John de Leybourne, Knt., and Beatrix his wife.

ST. MABYN [Ecclesia Sancte Mabene, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *John Tracy*, which occurred "die Martis in Festo Sancti Dionisii" (9 Oct.),

*William de Glyvyon*, clerk, was inst. (at Poutone), 16 Oct.[4]; Patron, Sir Thomas de Stapildone and Richard Glyvyon, "ex concessione Edmundi le Botiller, ipsius Ecclesie veri Patroni."

ASHREIGNEY [Esseregni, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Fobert de Doverria*, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Gel*, priest, R. of Fonthill (Fontel, MS.), Dioc. of Sarum, the latter was *inducted*, 21 Oct.[5],—"ostendens Certificatorium Commissionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, sub sigillo Episcopi Saresbiriensis, ad quem eadem Commissio extitit directa, consignatum; in quo evidenter apparuit ipsum Episcopum Saresbiriensem, virtute Commissionis predicte, in Ecclesia de Esseregni supradicta ipsum Willelmum Gel instituisse apud Pontemfractum, Kalendis Octobris, et de processu suo super premissis plenius facto, jurata Obediencia, optinuit Literam Induccionis"; Patron, Sir John de Sully.—Commission, dated Poutone, 4 Sep.; also, Certificate of Exchange (from the Bp. of Salisbury), dated at Pontefract. *See* pp. 580, 581.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo tricesimo, et Consecracionis Patris supradicti quarto.

A.D. 1330. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Benedict de Pastone*,

Sir *Simon de Monte acuto*, clerk, was collated (at Penryn) to the vacant Prebend, 25 Oct., 1330. Letter of Induction directed to the Dean, from Chudleigh, 16 Dec.[6]

---

[1] "Item, vij Idus Septembris [7 Sept.], ibidem ["apud Suttone," *i.e.*, Plymouth],—facta prius Citacione Willelmo Le Coroner, nuper possessioni dicte Vicarie incumbenti, ad proponendum causam racionabilem, si quam haberet, quare idem Institutus in eadem Vicaria induci non deberet; qui citatus nullo modo comparuit, et ideo fuit sibi preclusa via extunc, et decretum fuit dictum Walterum fore inducendum,—idem Dominus Walterus optinuit Literam Induccionis, porrectam Archidiacono Tottonie vel ejus Officiali."

[2] iiijto Nonas Septembris.

[3] xo Kalendas Octobris,—not "10 Oct.," as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 89).

[4] xvij Kalendas Novembris.

[5] xij Kalendas Novembris.

[6] xvij Kalendas Januarii.

A.D. 1330. ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of [Ecclesia Sancte Tethe, Virginis, MS.]; *Prebends,*—

Vol. III. On the death of

fol. 16b. Master *Geoffrey Lucy,*

Master *John de Lancestone* was collated (at St. Probus), 29 Oct.[1]

[fol. 16.] MEVAGISSEY ["Ecclesia de Lamoreke," MS.], V.

Sir *William de Penhal,* priest, was inst. (at Poutone), 30 Oct.[2]; Patron, the Provost of Glasney.

fol. 16b. LANIVET [Lannyvet, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Lancestone,* which occurred "die Martis proxima ante Festum Omnium Sanctorum" (30 Oct.),

Master *John Giffard* was inst. (at Cotynbeke), 9 Nov.; Patron, Nicholas Giffard.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *Richard de Bury,* Canon. He exchanged for the Prebend of Beaminster Secunda [Beyminstre Secunda, MS.] in Salisbury Cathedral, with

Sir *William Reymundi de Banqueto,* who was collated (by Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Poutone, 12 Sept.) by Robert [Wyvylle], Bp. of Salisbury, at Clipston, 22 Sept.,[3] and obtained Letters of Induction (at Cotynbeke) from the Bp. of Exeter, 9 Nov.,—"jurata Domino Obediencia per quendam Doatum Chaillou, Procuratorem suum."

SHOBROOKE [Shogbroke, MS.], R.

Sir *John de la Bourne* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John de Nassyngtone,* R. of Kirkton (Dioc. of York); who was collated at Southwell [Suwelle, MS.], by William [de Meltone], Abp. of York (by Commission from the Bp. of Exeter), 27 Oct.[4] Letters of Induction dated at Lawhitton, 10 Nov.

UFFCULME [Ufcolm, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Clopcote,* priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Lutteltone,* priest (R. of Shepton-Malet); who was inst. (at Tavistock), 16 Nov.[5]; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of Bath.—*Clopcote* was inst., 17 Nov., to Shepton-Malet, by Commission from the Bishop of Bath and Wells (*Reg.* fol. 34b).

KINGSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Regis, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger de Plymptone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Cabbel,* priest, R. of Bradstone; who was inst. (at Meavy), 17 Nov.[6]; Patron, Master de Blountesdone (*sic*), Prebendary of Teignton-Regis in Salisbury Cathedral Church.

BRADSTONE [Bradestone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Cabbel* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Roger de Plymtone,* V. of Kingsteignton (*ut supra*).

fol. 17. LITTLE PETHERICK [*otherwise called,* ST. PETROCK-MINOR,—"Ecclesia de Nansfonteyn," MS.], R.

*John de Rasne,* clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 Dec.[7]

---

[1] iiij Kalendas Novembris.
[2] iij Kalendas Novembris.
[3] x Kalendas Octobris.
[4] vj Kalendas Novembris.
[5] xvj Kalendas Decembris
[6] xv Kalendas Decembris.
[7] xix° Kalendas Januarii.

A.D. 1330. SHOBROOKE [Shogbroke, MS.], R.

Vol. III. Master *John de Nassyngtone* exchanged, for his Prebend of West Sandford in Crediton, with

Sir *William de Wolveye*, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec.[1]

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *William de Wolveye* resigned his Prebend, having exchanged for Shobrooke (*ut supra*), and

Master *John de Nassingtone* was collated, 15 Dec.[1] He was not, I think, actually inst.; for, two days later, he was collated to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple, and evidently gave up this Prebend, to which "per liberam resignacionem dicti Domini, Willelmi [de Wolveye],"

Sir *John de Trowelle*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.[2].

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Barnstaple*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *William La Zouche*,

Master *John de Nassyngtone* was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.[3]

A.D. 1330-1. TYWARDREATH [Tywardreithe, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Rogier*,

Sir *Bernard de Sancta Cruce*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.,[4] 1330-1; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath.

EXETER; ALL-HALLOWS GOLDSMITH STREET [Omnium Sanctorum in Aurifabria, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Walter de Essewater*, which occurred "die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis in Septembri" (26 Sept.), 1330,

*Walter de Ryschforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Jan.,[5] Patron, Sir John de Westone, Knt.

ST. ISSEY [Sancte Ide de Egloscruke, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

On the death of his predecessor (who is not named),

Sir *John Nobelet*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Jan.;[6] Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

AXMINSTER [Axeminstre, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Clyve*; on whose death

Sir *John de Wiltone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.; Patrons, Sir John Giffard and Sir Robert de Valoignes, Canons in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter at York, and Prebendaries of Warthille and Grendale therein.

MORTHOE [Morteho, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *John Perers*, which occurred "die Lune proxima post Festum Concepcionis Beate Virginis" (10 Dec.), 1330,

*Henry de la Mare*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb.; Patron, Sir William de Canvile, Knt.

fol. 17b. DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *William de la Slade*, which occurred "Die Dominica proxima post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie" (3 Feb.),

---

[1] xviij Kalendas Januarii.
[2] x^mo Kalendas Januarii.
[3] xvj Kalendas Januarii.
[4] vij Kalendas Februarii.
[5] vj Kalendas Februarii.
[6] v Kalendas Februarii.

A.D. 1330-1. Sir *Simon Stibbe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Feb. ;[1] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

Vol. III. WHITCHURCH [Whytchurche, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor,

[Sir *James Fraunceis* ; who is not named here, but see page 675],

Master *David Alyam*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in March,[2] 1330-1 ; Patron, Walter atte Treawen.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of ; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Sir *James Fraunceis*, which occurred "vj Nonas Marcii" (2 March),

Sir *Thomas de Harewold*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 March. The Patron's name is not given ; but these Prebends were in the gift of the Courtenays.

Nota. *John le Jeu* held the Prebend called "Maydeneprovendre" ; on whose resignation

*Clement le Jeu*, clerk, was inst. thereto (at Clyst), 21 March,—"cum illa clausula: Ita quod, si ipsam Prebendam curatam esse in futuro legitime inveniri contigerit, eandem dimittes simpliciter in eventum". The Patron's name is omitted here also.

---

# Mutacio Anni Domini Incarnacionis.

## Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo tricesimo primo, et Consecracionis ipsius Patris quarto.

A.D. 1331. LAMORRAN [Lamorren, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Ralph* [*de Halap*], which occurred "xij Kalendas Aprilis" (21 March), 1330-1,

Sir *John de Croudecote*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 3 April, 1331 ; Patron, William de Halap, Lord of Lammorren (*sic*),

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,*—

On the 25th of April,[3] 1331,

Sir *Richard de Bury* was collated (at Lambeth), to the Prebends of Westbroke and Westone, which Master *Peter de Berkeley* held in the Churches of Bosham and Westbury (Dioceses of Chichester and Worcester) ; and, on the same day, the said Master Peter was collated to the Prebend of St. Botolph held by the said Sir Richard in Lincoln Cathedral—"ex causa vere et licite Permutacionis,"—the Bishop of Exeter acting under special Commissions from the Bishops of Worcester and Lincoln.—*See* page 614.

NORTH LEW [Northlieu, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (whose name is not given), which occurred 17 Feb., 1330-1,

*Laurence de Mohoun*, clerk, was inst. (at Chidham), 8 June ; Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis.

---

[1] iijo Kalendas Marcii.

[2] ". . . die mensis Marcii," MS.—The word *sexto* has been erased ; and it is stated that the Benefice became vacant, by death, "a xxvij die mensis Marcii" ; the "xxvij" and "mensis Marcii" having been added on small spaces left blank for the purpose. In the next entry, however, it is stated that Fraunceis died on the 2nd of March ("vj Nonas Marcii"). The MS. has been tampered with, and the day of Alyam's Institution must remain uncertain.

[3] vij Kalendas Maii.

A.D. 1331. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter,*—

Vol. III. Sir *William la Zouche* resigned, "ex causa vere et licite Permutacionis faciende cum Ecclesia de Yeakesleghe, Lincolniensis Diocesis [*Yaxley, Hunts*]; cujus Permutacionis negocium expeditum erat per Dominum Lincolniensem Episcopum, auctoritate Commissionis Domini sibi directe." On the 14th of June the Bishop, being at Bosham, issued his Mandate to the Dean of Exeter for the Induction of

fol. 18.

Master *Thomas de Nassyngtone.*—*See* page 199, *note* 2.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the Resignation of

*William de Berughby*, who had exchanged Benefices with

*Robert Miles*, R. of Hatherop (Dioc. of Worcester), the Bishop (being at Asperton, near Ledbury), issued a Mandate to the Archdeacon of Cornwall for his Induction, 27 June.[1]—*Commission* for the Exchange, dated at Clyst, 19 March, 1330-1 (*see* page 603).

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *William de Bryntone.* Under a Commission directed to Bishop Grandisson, 8 July, by Bishop Ralph de Salopia (*Register*, fol. 37b), he exchanged his Prebend with

Sir *Peter de Berkeley* for the Prebend of Eston (*margin*, "Westone"—a clerical error), in the Cathedral Church of Wells; who was collated, 17 July (at Clyst, apparently—*see* page 620).

NEWTON POPPLEFORD.[2]

*William de Pynne*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 July;[3] Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.

WARLEGGAN [Worlegan, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Tremur*,

Master *Ralph de Tremur*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 25 July;[4] Patron, Ralph de Speccote.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the Resignation of

*Robert Myles*,

Master *Philip de la More* was collated by Thomas, Bp. of Hereford (under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter). Mandate for his Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, dated 4 Aug., 1331. *Certificate* of his Collation (by the Bishop of Hereford), dated at Prestbury, 11 July. (*See* page 618).

fol. 18b. TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Porcio curata,*—

Nota. Master *Thomas de Esse* died "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Augustini, Anglorum Apostoli" (24 May); and

Sir *John de Tykehulle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Aug.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, senior.

LESNEWTH [Lisnewithe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Deneys*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

---

[1] v Kalendas Julii.

[2] Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Luce de Neutone Popleforde, Ecclesie Matrici de Aillesbere, nostre Diocesis, annexe, per Nobilem Virum, Dominum Hugonem de Courtenay, Militem, fundatam in certis Porcionibus et dotatam, ac per nos postmodum sub certa forma Canonice ordinatam et confirmatam."—*See* page 619.

[3] x Kalendas Augusti.

[4] viij Kalendas Augusti.

A.D. 1331. Sir *John Cooke*, of Exeter, priest (V. of St. Veryan), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 14 Aug.; Patron, Alan de Esse.

Vol. III. ST. VERYAN [Ellerky, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Cooke*, of Exeter, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Deneys*, priest (R. of Lesnewth), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 17 Aug.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

MARWOOD [Merwode, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *William Bloyou*, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Benetfeld*, priest (R. of Camborne), the latter was inst. (at Luppit), 25 Aug.; Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis, Knt.

CAMBORNE [Cambron, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Benetfeld*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with
Master *William Bloyou* (R. of Marwood), the latter was inst. (at Luppit), 25 Aug.; Patron, Sir William Basset, Knt.

LAPFORD [Lappeforde, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor, doubtless, *John de Braibroke*, who was still R., 12 Oct., 1327 (*Rot. Pat. 1 Edw. III., p. 3, m. 16*),
Sir *John de Penmarke*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 19 April,[1] by Master Richard de Wideslade, Treasurer of the Cathedral, the Bishop's Commissary; Patron, Sir Henry de Umfrevile, Knt. This Institution was ratified by the Bishop (at Clyst), 29 Aug.[2]

fol. 19. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Precentors*,—

On the death of
Sir *William de Alresforde*,
Master *Richard Fitz-Ralph*, "in Sacra Theologia Doctor," was collated (at Crediton), 1 Sept.; but he resigned immediately afterwards, having exchanged for the Prebend in the same Church called "de Cruce," with
Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby*, who was collated (in London) to the Precentorship, 3 Oct., and Fitz-Ralph to the Prebend at the same time.

NORTH LEW [Northlieu, MS.], R.

*Laurence Mohoun* died "Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Assumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis" (11 Aug.), and
Master *Richard de Wynscote*, deacon, was inst. (at Exeter), 16 Sept.; Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis, Knt.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini Episcopi.

fol. 19b. Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xxxjmo, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris predicti quinto.

A.D. 1331-2. LITTLE PETHERICK [*otherwise called* ST. PETROCK-MINOR—Ecclesia de Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Rasne* resigned (*see* page 636); and
Sir *William de Londay*, priest, was collated (at Beaumont-sur-Oise, in the Diocese of Beauvais), 26 Jan. (*see* page 638).

---

[1] xiij Kalendas Maii.

[2] iiij Kalendas Septembris.

A.D. 1331-2. WIDWORTHY [Wydeworthi, MS.], R.

On the Resignation[1] of

Vol. III. Sir *Clement de Foliforde*,—"eo quod . . . adeptus fuit aliam Ecclesiam curatam, videlicet Ecclesiam de Auetone Giffard,"

*Richard de Wodeforde*, clerk, was inst. (in London), 24 March; Patron, Dame Alice de Moeles. *See* page 641.

AVETON GIFFORD, R.

Sir *Symon de Wybbury* was succeeded by

Sir *Clement de Foliforde*. His Institution is not recorded; but we are told that he was compelled to resign Widworthy, 4 Jan., 1331-2, "eo quod . . . adeptus fuit aliam Ecclesiam Curatum, videlicet Ecclesiam de Autone Giffard"; to which, therefore, he must have been instituted at about that time, and a blank space has been left in the Register, which was, probably, intended for a record of the fact.

EGLOSHAYLE [Egloshail, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Borastone*, priest, was inst. (in London), 24 March. *See* page 642.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo tricesimo secundo, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris predicti quinto.

A.D. 1332. PLYMPTON PRIORY; *Priors*,—

On the death of

Brother *Mathias*, Prior of Plympton, the Sub-prior and Convent elected

Brother *John de Englebourne*, one of the Canons, and petitioned the Bishop to confirm the Election.—*See* page 643, where the Documents (repeated here) are printed from Vol. ii, fol. 149.

fol. 20. ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

*Collacio decimarum Manerii de Nothangre, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, etc.*

Five Documents are repeated here from Vol. ii, folios 149, 150. They will be found, printed at length, on pp. 645—647.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Harewold*, chaplain, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter de Wike*, priest (R. of Downe St. Mary), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 11 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.—*See* page 647.

DOWNE ST. MARY [Doune Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Walter de Wike*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas de Harewold*, priest (Prebendary of Chulmleigh), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 11 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.—*See* page 648. Harewold's Prebend was formerly held by *James Fraunceys*.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Deans*,—

Sir *Bernard de Marynhaco*, priest of the Diocese of Cahors, was collated, "contemplacione persone Venerabilis et discreti Viri, Domini Icherii de Concoreto, Canonici Saresbiriensis, et Apostolice Sedis in Anglia Nuncii." Mandate for his Induction directed to the Bishop's Official-Peculiar, and to his Sequestrator, Master John de Nortone (28 April). The *Commission* to

---

[1] Die Sabbati proxima post Festum Circumcisionis Domini" (4 Jan.)

A.D 1332. collate, on the next vacancy, had been granted to Icherius, in London, 20 Oct. 1331 (*See* page 636). *Commission* for his Induction, dated at Clyst, 28 April, 1332 (*See* page 649).

Vol III. fol. 21b. BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Ralph Chyvaler*, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert de Bokyngham*, priest (R. of Rockingham—Dioc. of Lincoln), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 8 May ; Patron, Sir John, Earl of Cornwall, the [late] King's Son.

LYDFORD [Lydeforde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Reginald de Astone*,
*Augustine de Botercombe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 May ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Audeleghe.

MEETH [" Ecclesia de la Methe," MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Mewy*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas de Selewelle*, priest (V. of Hatherleigh), the latter was inst. (at Exeter), 22 May ; Patron, Walter Deneys.

HATHERLEIGH, V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas de Selewelle*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Mewy*, priest (R. of Meeth), the latter was inst. (at Exeter), 22 May ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

ST. PHILLACK [Ecclesia Sancte Felicitatis, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Benedict de Arundellis*, which occurred 16 April,
*Michael de Kerneke*, clerk, was inst. (at Exeter), 3 June; Patron, Joan de Arundellis.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,—*

On the death of
Master *Benedict de Arundellis*,
Sir *William de Cusancia*[1] (R. of Wakefield, Dioc. of York), was collated (at Exeter), 14 June.

fol. 22. RACKENFORD [Rakeneforde, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Peter Crewes*, which occurred " Die Dominica proxima ante Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli " [7 June],
*Robert* (son of Roger) *Cola, de Colatone*, clerk, was inst. (at Petrisheghes), 1 Aug. ; Patron, Sir Robert Cruwes, Knt.

---

[1] The Bishop wrote—" Per indicia clara percepimus vos in illis et circa illa haberi vigilem que ad nostrum, et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, redundare noveritis comodum et honorem. Volentes, igitur, premissorum vestrorum obtentu meritorum, necnon consideracione clarissimi Domini, Domini Johannis, Comitis Cornubie, Nati Serenissimi Principis Domini Edwardi, quondam Regis Anglie Illustris, cujus obsequiis sollerter insistitis, vestram modis quibus possumus honorare personam, Canonicatum et Prebendam quam nuper Magister Benedictus de Arundellis dum viveret in ipsa tenuit Ecclesia, per ipsius mortem vacantes, et ad nostram Collacionem pleno jure spectantes, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, vobis conferimus et providemus de illis ; investientes vos, nichilominus, modo meliori quo possumus, eciam de eisdem." The Mandate for his Induction, directed to the Provost of Glasney, was issued " apud Bradenestoke," 2 July.—*See* page 656, note I.

A.D. 1332. Vol. III.

ST. JOHN-IN-CORNWALL, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas* [*de Doune*, priest], which occurred 3 August,
Sir *John Bereware*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 24 Aug.; Patron, John Dauney.

EXETER; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.

On the death of his predecessor (whose name is not given),
Sir *William Vealde*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 26 Aug.[1]

EXETER; ST. MARTIN'S, R.

Sir *William Blound*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 Aug.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Flore*, priest, was collated (in London), 8 Sept.,—"presentibus Dominis Johanne de Eysi, Sancti Justi in Cornubia, Willelmo de Wolveye, de Shokbroke, Willelmo Londay, de Nansfounteyn [*Little Petherick*] Ecclesiarum Rectoribus."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *William de Neuport* was succeeded by
Sir *Thomas de Evesham*, R. of Badby (Dioc. of Lincoln), who was collated (in London), 9 Sept.

BROAD-NYMET[2] [Ecclesia sive Capella de Brodenymet, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Walter de Battecombe*, which occurred "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Kenelmi" (18 July),
Sir *Henry Brown*, priest, was inst. (in London), 11 Sept.; Patron, Adam de Brodenymet.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Holyes*, clerk, Sacristan, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Wottenhulle*, Canon of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary, Shrewsbury (Dioc. of Coventry and Lichfield), the latter was collated to the vacant Prebend, 1 Oct.,—

Johannes, etc., dilecto in Christo, Willelmo de Holyes, clerico, pridem Sacriste Canonicoque Prebendato in Ecclesia Collegiata de Boseham, Cicestrensis Diocesis, nostre inmediate Jurisdiccionis, salutem, cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris.—Literas discreti viri, Magistri Nicholai de Lodelawe, Decani Ecclesie Collegiate Beate Marie Salopie, Conventrensis et Lichefeldensis Diocesis, Serenissimi Principis et Domini, Domini Regis Anglie Illustris Capelle Libere, sigilli sui impressione impendente consignatas, recepimus, subscriptam verborum seriem continentes,—Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, miseracione Divina Exoniensi Episcopo, Nicholaus de Lodelawe, Decanus Ecclesie Collegiate Beate Marie Salopie (*etc., ut supra*), omnem reverenciam tanto Patri debitam pariter cum honore.—Cum Dominus Johannes de Wottenhulle, Canonicus dicte Ecclesie Collegiate et Prebendarius Prebende Sancti Pauli in eadem Ecclesia, et Dominus Willelmus de Holyes, Sacrista, Canonicus, ac Prebendarius Prebende eidem Sacristarie annexe, in Ecclesia vestra Collegiata de Boseham, Cicestrensis Diocesis, vestre tamen Jurisdiccionis inmediate, dicta sua

---

[1] vij Kalendas Septembris.

[2] A very small Parish of about 52 acres, now united with Bow (otherwise Nymet-Tracy). It consisted only of the Manor.

A.D. 1332. Vol. III. fol. 22b.

Beneficia, certis et legitimis de causis, intendant adinvicem, ut asserunt, Canonice permutare; dum, tamen, consensus et auctoritas quorum interest interveniant in hac parte; nosque, variis dicte Ecclesie nostre Collegiate [negociis] prepediti, hujusmodi Permutacionis negocio ad presens intendere nequeamus; ad audiendum, examinandum, et discuciendum causas Permutacionis hujusmodi, ac ipsas, prout justum fuerit, acceptandum, discernendum, approbandum, et terminandum, necnon Resignacionem dicti Domini Johannis de Wottenhulle de dictis suis Canonicatu et Prebenda ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, in eventum cum causas Permutacionis hujusmodi duxeritis approbandum, admittendum; et ad conferendum ipsos Canonicatum et Prebendam prefato Domino Willelmo, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, si Resignacio vobis Canonice facta fuerit; dicti Domini Willelmi Installacione et Induccione in corporalem possessionem dictorum Canonicatus [et Prebende], ac Obediencia Canonica ejusdem subsequenter facienda, nobis specialiter reservatis; vobis vices nostras committimus per Presentes, Paternitatem vestram reverendam humiliter exorantes quatinus, predictam Commissionem nostram, hac vice, in nostri dumtaxat subsidium, ut premittitur, et levamen, de benignitate vestra solita favorabilius admittentes, quid in premissis feceritis, de totoque Processu vestro super hiis habito vel habendo, nos, expedito hujusmodi negocio, si vestre Reverencie placeat, reddere velitis cerciores per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus apposuimus.—Datum apud Eketone, Die Dominica in Vigilia Sancti Mathei [20 Sept.], Anno Domini M^mo CCC^mo tricesimo secundo.—Auctoritate, igitur, Literarum hujusmodi et Commissionis nobis facte, examinatis, discussis, et finaliter approbatis causis Permutacionis hujusmodi faciende; necnon, subsequenter resignatis per vos hinc inde Beneficiis vestris predictis ex causa predicta, et Resignacionibus vestris hujusmodi per nos admissis; dictos Canonicatum et Prebendam Sancti Pauli, in dicta Ecclesia Collegiata Salopie, tibi, Willelmo de Holyes predicto, ex causa Permutacionis prelibate, conferimus; teque, in personam Philippi de Alicestre, Procuratoris tui ad hoc legitime constituti, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ac plenitudine Juris Canonici, investimus eciam de eisdem. Reservatis dicto, Decano, tuo in premissis Ordinario, omnibus et singulis que in hujusmodi Commissionis sue Literis seriosius reservantur.—Datum apud Horsleghe, in Manerio nostro, Kalendis Octobris [1 Oct.], Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre quinto.

CLANNABOROUGH [Cloveneburghe, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor, which occurred "die Veneris in crastino Festi Sancti Barnabe Apostoli" (12 June),

Sir *Thomas de Cordyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Horseley), 2 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton.

IDDESLEIGH [Yuddesleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William Wylemer*, which occurred "die Martis proxima post Festum Sancte Margarete, Virginis" (21 July),

*William de Lukcombe*, clerk, was inst. (at Horseley), 5 Oct.; Patron, John de Sully, Lord of Iddesleigh.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxij^do, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, sexto.

ROCKBEARE [Rokebeare, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William de Todewelle*, which occurred "xvj Kalendas Novembris" (17 Oct.),

A.D. 1332. Master *William de Sanforde*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Oct.; Patron, the Abbess (Margaret) and the Convent of Canonsleigh.

Vol. III. CREDITON, CHAPEL OF ST. LAURENCE [Domus Sancti Laurencii, MS.]; *Warden* ("Rector et Presbiter ejusdem"),—

The Bishop conferred this Office "Fratri Willelmo de Allertone in Shirwode, presbitero, et Professo Ordinis Sancte Trinitatis et Redempcionis Captivorum Domus de Motyngdenne" [*Mottenden, Kent*], 25 Nov. (at Chudleigh).

fol. 23. GIDLEIGH [Gyddeleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *Roger de Modbury*, which occurred "die Veneris proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis (25 Sept.),

Sir *Walter Bot*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.; Patron, Dame Alice de Moeles.

BLACKBOROUGH [Blakeburghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*James Basset*,

Sir *William de Tremblet*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Dec.; Patron, John de Cobeham.

A.D. 1332-3. MORCHARD-BISHOP, R.

On the death of

Master *Walter de Setone*,

Sir *David Anseline*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 Feb., 1332-3.

ASHWATER [Essewater, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William de Westbury*, which occurred "die Lune proxima ante Festum Sancti Michaelis" (28 Sept.), 1332,

Master *Richard Giffard*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 Feb., *by lapse*,—"cujuslibet qui dicte Ecclesie jus Patronatus evicerit jure salvo."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert de Flore*,

Master *David Alyam*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 Feb.

COLYFORD [Cantaria Capelle de Coliforde, consueta Seculari Presbitero velud Perpetuum Beneficium assignari, MS.],—

Sir *Reginald Girard*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.; Patron, John, son and heir of Sir Hugh le Proutz, Knt.

TEDBURN-ST. MARY [Tettebourne, MS.]; R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *David Anseline*,

Sir *Robert de Chulmeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.; Patron, Robert de Stokheye.

AFFETONE, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Audoen de Cory* (whose Institution is not recorded),

Sir *Audoen de Hambrigge* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *William de Nassingtone*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

A.D. 1332-3. Sir *David Anseline*, priest (R. of Morchard-Bishop), the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

Vol. III. MORCHARD-BISHOP, R.

Master *William de Nassingtone*, priest, was collated on the same day.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Sir *William de Harpedene*,

Master *Benedict de Pastone*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 10 Feb.

fol. 23b. LUNDY ISLAND, [Ecclesia de Lounday, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Walter Bot*,[1] which occurred 30 Nov., 1332,

*Robert de Hadestoke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 March ; Patron, Sir William de Montacute.

REDRUTH [Ecclesia Sancti Eunini de Rudruth, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*Richard de Bohoun*,

Sir *Thomas Basset*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 March ; Patron, Sir William Basset, Knt.

COLYTON, V.

On the death of

Master *Richard de Burnedisshe*,[2] which occurred "die Sancti Mathie, Apostoli" (24 Feb.),

Sir *Richard de Ketebury*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 March ; he was presented by the *Precentor* and Chapter of Exeter, in the absence of the Dean and Sub-dean.

Nota. BARNSTAPLE PRIORY [Prioratus Ecclesie Beate Marie Magdalene Barnastapolie, MS.]; *Priors,*—

On the Resignation of

Brother *John de Sancta Gemma*,

Brother *John Soyer*, priest, a Cluniac Monk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 March ; Patrons, the Prior (Brother Bertrand) and Convent of St. Martin "de Campis, Parisius." Mandate to the Archdn. of Barnstaple, or his Official, for Induction, dated the same day.—*See* pp. 670—672.

CHULMLEIGH [Chilmeleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Belauny*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Hole*, priest (Rector of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter), the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 March ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.

fol. 24. EXETER ; ST. MARY-STEPS [Ecclesia Beate Marie de Gradibus, Exonie, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William de Hole*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Belauny*, priest (R. of Chulmleigh), the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 March ; Patron, Ralph de Shillyngforde.

ST. JUST-IN-ROSELAND [Sancti Justi in Cornubia, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John de Eysi*, who had exchanged Benefices with

---

[1] In 1321 Lundy Island was granted to Hugh le Despenser the younger (See Lysons' *Devon*, p. 580). He presented Sir *Walter le Bitte* to the Church of St. Helen "de Londai," circa 1325) (See *Bp. Stapeldon's Register*, pp. 139, 232). Bitte and Bot were, doubtless, the same man.

[2] *Sic* MS. He is called *Sir Richard Brondiche* on fol. 158b (*see* page 678).

A.D. 1332-3. Vol. III. Sir *Richard de Brankescombe*, priest (R. of [North] Cadbury—Dioc. of B. & W.), the latter, who had been inst. by Bp. Ralph de Salopia (of B. & W.), under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter (dated 7 March; *see* p. 685), was inducted by the Archdn. of Cornwall—Mandate dated 23 March; Patron, John de Soor.

---

# Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

## Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xxxiij°, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, vj^to.

A.D 1333. ZEAL-MONACHORUM [Selemonachorum, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Ralph de Lancarrou*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Master *Peter de Castro*, priest (R. of Boconnoc), the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 April, 1333; Patrons, the Abbat (John) and Convent of Buckfast.

BOCONNOC [Botconoke *and* Bodconnoke MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Peter de Castro*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Master *Ralph de Lancarrou*, priest (R. of Zeal-Monachorum), the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 April; Patron, Dame Joan, relict of Sir John de Carmynou, Knt.

BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Bokelondfilleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Middeltone*, "eo quod . . . aliud adeptus est Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, videlicet Ecclesiam Parochialem de Bradeforde, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis, curam habentem animarum,"

Master *John de Nortone*, clerk, was collated (at Bishop's Tawton), 19 April.

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert de Chulmeleghe*,

*Thomas Gambon*, clerk, was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 21 April; Patron, Walter Gambon, of Morestone [in the Parish of Halberton].

fol. 24b. GITTISHAM [Gydesham, [MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Richard Hodynet*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Borastone*, priest (V. of Egloshayle), the latter was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 2 May; Patron, Sir John de Wilyngtone, Knt.," racione Tutele quam habet in persona et rebus Henrici de Wilingtone, filii et heredis Domini Henrici de Wilingtone, Militis, defuncti."

EGLOSHAYLE [Eglosheil *and* Egloshail, MS.,], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John de Borastone*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Hodynet*, priest (R. of Gittisham), the latter was collated, 2 May.

EXETER; ST. MARY-STEPS, R.

Sir *William de Belauney* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Gosceline de Snetesham*, priest (R. of Meshaw), and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 8 May; Patron, Ralph de Shillyngforde.

MESHAW [Meushaue, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Gosceline de Snetesham*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Belauney*, priest (R. of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 8 May; Patron, Robert de Stokheye.

A.D. 1333. LANREATH [Lanreithou, MS.], R.

On the death of

Vol. III. Sir *Richard de Tregeurou*,[1] which occurred "die Mercurii proxima post Festum Sanctarum Perpetue et Felicitatis" (10 March), 1332-3,

*John de Resfrawel*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 31 May; Patron, Dame Joan, relict of Sir John de Sudbury, Knt. ("nuper defuncti").

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*Thomas Gambon*,

Master *Richard de Bisshopleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 June; Patron, Walter Gambon, of Morestone.

UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas Bisshop*, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Southam*, priest (R. of Abbotstone, Dioc. of Winchester), the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 21 June; Patron, Sir John de Wylyngtone, Knt., "hac vice, . . . racione Custodie quam habet in persona et rebus Henrici de Wilyngtone, filii et heredis Domini Henrici de Wilingtone, Militis, defuncti."

[fol. 25.] LAWHITTON [Lawittetone, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted),

Master *John de Nortone* was collated (at Oxenhall, in the Diocese of Hereford), 18 July.

fol. 24b. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of,—

Master *Richard Seneschal*, whose admission[2] is not recorded, occurs as *Provost* in the Entry which follows.

—*Collacio Othoni de Northwode Prebende in Ecclesia Glasneye*,—

Johannes, etc., dilecto filio *Othoni de Northwode*, Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Northwode, Militis, nuper defuncti, filio,[3] salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Considerata morum et generis tui nobilitate quibus nunc florere diceris, et fructu quem in Ecclesia afferre, Deo propicio, speraris, Canonicatum et Prebendam quos nuper optinuit Magister *Reginaldus de Campo Arnulphi* in Ecclesia Collegiata Beati Thome, Martiris, Glaseneye, nostre Diocesis, per mortem ejusdem vacantes, et ad nostram Collacionem pleno jure spectantes, tibi cum plenitudine juris Canonici conferimus, intuitu caritatis; investientes te per birriti nostri tradicionem presencialiter de eisdem.—Data apud Walemore[4], vicesimo secundo die Julii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo tricesimo tercio et Consecracionis nostre sexto.—Item, eisdem die et loco emanavit Mandatum Magistro Ricardo Seneschal, dicte Ecclesie Glaseneye Preposito, ad inducendum dictum Othonem, vel ejus Procuratorem, in corporalem possessionem dictorum Canonicatus et Prebende.—*See* page 699.

fol. 25. ILFRACOMBE [Ilfardcombe, MS.], R.

On the death of

---

[1] His name is spelt "Tregawroun" (or, perhaps, "Tregawrouu") in the record of his Institution (*Stapeldon's Register*, p. 228). It was a place-name; probably, Tregurrow, in St. Clement's.

[2] He was inst. to the Rectory of Whitstone, in Cornwall, 10 Sept., 1310 (*Stapeldon's Register*, p. 270). And he must have resigned that Benefice before 2 Nov., 1327, when Thomas de Cruce occurs as Rector. This Thomas was not instituted by the Archbishop, *Sede vacante*, but, evidently, just before Bp. Stapeldon's death, when his Register fails us. There can be no doubt, therefore, that Seneschal became Provost between 17 June, 1325, and 15 Oct., 1326.—*See* pp. 23, 28.

[3] By Agnes, the Bishop's eldest sister.

[4] A Manor in the Parish of Westbury-on-Severn, Gloucestershire.

A.D. 1333. Master *Reginald de Campo Arnulphi*, which occurred "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Annunciacionis Dominice" (27 March),

Vol. III. Sir *John de Campo Arnulphi*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Aug.; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi,—"cujusque Ecclesie idem Willelmus contra Dominum Philippum de Columbariis, Militem, se Patronum ejusdem Ecclesie pretendentem, per contumaciam seu defaltam ipsius Militis in Curia Regia, prout accepimus per Breve Regium inde nobis directum, jus evicit Patronatus."

RACKENFORD [Rackerneforde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
*Robert* [*Cola*], *de Coletone*,
*John de Coletone*, clerk, was inst. (at Exeter), 19 Aug.; Patron, Sir Robert de Crues, Knt.

JACOBSTOWE [in Cornwall—Stouwe Sancti Jacobi, MS.], R.

On the dimission of
Sir *John de Campo Arnulphi*,
Master *David Alyam*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Aug.; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi.

NORTHILL [Northulle, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name not given), which occurred 9 July,
Sir *John* dictus *Bereware*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Aug.; Patron, Sir John Dauneye, Knt.

DREWSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Dru, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Nicholas de Miltone*, which occurred "die Festi Decollacionis Sancti Johannis Baptiste (29 Aug.),
Sir *John de Boddenho*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 11 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Aubernoun, Knt.

BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Bokelondefilleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *John de Nortone*,
Sir *William de Lounday* was collated (at Paignton), 11 Sept.

LITTLE PETHERICK [*otherwise* ST. PETROCK-MINOR—Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

On *Lounday's* Resignation (for the R. of Buckland-Filleigh),
Sir *John de Bromleghe*, priest, was collated (at Paignton), 11 Sept.

BRENDON [Bremdone, MS.] R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Navenby*,[1] who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas le Eyr*,[2] priest (V. of Pitminster, Dioc. of B. and W.,—"Pipminstre," MS.), the latter was inst. (at Paignton), 17 Sept.; Patron, Brother Leonard de Tibertis, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

fol. 26. CLANNABOROUGH [Cloveneburghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Cordyngtone*, priest, exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John* "dictus *de Camera*," *de Broghetone*, priest (V. of Cadbury), who was inst. (at Paignton), 19 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton.

---

[1] He was inst., 17 Sept., by the Bp. of Exeter (Commission from Ralph, Bp. of B. and W., dated at Woky, 14 Sept.); Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton.

[2] Called "de Solekey" (*Weaver*, p. 419). Navenby was promoted to Pawlett, in the same Diocese, in 1340 (*ibid.*, p. 159).

A.D. 1333. CADBURY [Cadebiri, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Vol. III. Sir *John* dictus *de Camera*, *de Broghetone*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas de Cordyngtone*, priest (R. of Clannaborough), the latter was collated (at Paignton), 19 Sept.

ST. JOHN IN CORNWALL, R.

On the Resignation (for Northill) of

Sir *John Bereware*,

Master *William Toyllero*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton), 27 Sept. ; Patron, Sir John Dauney, Knt. He resigned almost immediately, and

*Richard Mareys*, clerk, was inst. (at Cotynbeke), 23 Oct. following ; Patron, the same.

[fol. 25b.] TOTNES; Capella [Beati Edmundi Regis] super Pontem Tottonie,—

On the death of

Sir *William Sparke*, which occurred 20 Aug.,

Sir *Robert Scote*, chaplain, was inst. (at Yealmpton), 7 Oct. ; Patron, William la Zouche, de Hameworthi.

fol. 26. SUTCOMBE [Sottecombe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Richard Pollard*,

Sir *Nicholas Horloc* was inst. (at Cotynbeke), 14 Oct. ; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.

---

## Festum Sancti Luce.

Institutiones Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xxxiij°, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, septimo incipiente.

TRURO [Trufru, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted), which occurred 29 Sept.,

*Reginald de Prideaux*, clerk, was inst. (at Cotynbeke), 30 Oct. ; Patron, Thomas Prideaux.

EAST OGWELL [Estwoggewelle, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted), which occurred 3 Sept.,

Master *Walter de Wike*, priest, was inst. (at Winkleigh), 16 Nov.; Patron Robert de Malstone.

Nota. TYWARDREATH Priory [Prioratus de Tywardraith, MS.],—

Brother *William Bouge*, Prior [and Rector] of Minster, was collated *by lapse* (in the Church of Winkleigh), 17 Nov., "salvo jure suo in Ecclesia predicta ; ita quod, si dicto Prioratu libere gaudere non possit, set Auctoritate Apostolica forte fuerit amotus, ad dictam Ecclesiam libere redire valeat. Et idem Pater commisit sibi regimen et curam dicti Prioratus, prestito juramento corporali ab eodem de Canonica Obediencia, et quod nunquam, tempore suo, nullam alienacionem in bonis Domus faciet, nec corrodium aliquod concedet, sine Licencia Domini speciali ; presentibus David Aliam, Marco Bagge, et plurimis aliis familiaribus dicti Patris, testibus, etc."—H. BYSSHOPESTONE.

A.D. 1333. Vol. III. fol. 26b.

KENTON, V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Roger de Bokhamptone*, who had exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert de Kyngtone*[1] (R. of Whitstaunton, Somerset), the latter was inst. (at Crediton), 3 Dec. ; Patron, the *Locumtenens* of the Dean of Salisbury.

BUCKLAND-BREWER [Northbokelonde, MS.], V.

Brother *John de Elmore*, priest, Canon-Regular of Torre Abbey, was inst. (at Crediton), 6 Dec.,—"Ad Ecclesiarum regimen ille sunt admittende Persone qui discrecione prominent et morum fulgeant honestate. Te, igitur, quem honestas persone nobis note, pericia, atque fama reddunt multipliciter commendatum, ad Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Bokelonde, nostre Diocesis supradicte, vacantem, ad quam per Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum de Torre, tuos dicti Monasterii de Torre Concanonicos, veros ejusdem Vicarie Patronos, nobis presentatus existis, de speciali hac vice dumtaxat gracia et favore admittimus, et Vicarium Perpetuum, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, instituimus Canonice in eadem, curam animarum, etc., tibi in Domino committendo ; proviso, tamen, quod, juxta morem Ordinis tui, unum Canonicum Regularem ejusdem Monasterii, sacerdotem et ydoneum, tecum ibidem habeas ad cautelam. In hac, quidem, Admissione tua, tactis Sacrosanctis Evangeliis, corporale prestitisti juramentum quod in ipsa Vicaria tua, quamdiu eam intitulatam tenueris, more humano, personaliter et continue residebis, juxta mentem, etc." Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Barnstaple, or his Official, on the same day.

EXETER ; ALL-HALLOWS-ON-THE-WALLS, R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted), which occurred 16 *Dec.* (?),[2]
Sir *Walter de Haydore*, "presbiter familiaris Domini," was inst. (apparently at Crediton), 8 Dec. He was presented by the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter, "Decano ejusdem in remotis agente."

DUNTERTON [Dountertone, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name not given), which occurred on the Feast of St. Andrew (30 Nov.),
Sir *Adam de Leghe*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 13 Dec. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Knt.

A.D. 1333-4.

COLEBROOKE [Colbroke, MS.], V.

On the death of his predecessor [Sir *Adam*], which occurred 7 Dec.,
Sir *John de Nymet*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 6 Jan., 1333-4 ; Patron, the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter, "Decano ejusdem Ecclesie in remotis agente."

---

[1] This Institution is omitted in Oliver's List ; and he calls *Bokhamptone* "Oakhampton" (*Eccles. Antiq.* i, 17). "Robert Plebury, de Kyngtone" was inst. to Whitstaunton in 1321 (*Weaver*, p. 465). Sir *Roger de Bokhamptone* was inst. by the Bp. of Exeter, under a Commission from the Bp. of B. and W., 3 Dec. ; Patron, Sir Richard de Stapeldone,—"presentibus Dominis J. de Astone, Johanne de Berneville, et aliis." *Robert de Kyngtone* was presented to Whitstaunton in [Nov.], 1321, by the said John de Bernvyll, "racione Custodie Rogeri de Stauntone, et concessione Willelmi de Monte acuto" (*Weaver*, page 465).

[2] "vacantem *a xxj die Decembris* per mortem ultimi Rectoris."—This is an impossible date. The words in italics were inserted above the line, but contemporaneously ; probably, a clerical error for "xvj *Kal.* Dec.". The date of Institution comes in the regular order, and is, doubtless, correct.

A.D. 1333-4. Vol. III. BROAD NYMET [Brodenymet, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Henry Broun*,
Sir *John Tilia*, chaplain, was inst. (at Crediton), 14 Jan.; Patron, Adam de Brodenymet.

fol. 27. COLLUMPTON [Colmptone, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Bromleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 17 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas' Priory, Exeter.

LESNEWTH [Lisnewithe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John*, called *Coke*,
*Roger de Esse*, clerk, was inst. (at Houghton), 29 Jan.; Patron, Alan de Esse.

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Ecclesia de Saltesse, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Mundene*, priest, was inst. (at Lutterworth), 12 Feb.; Patron, Sir John, Earl of Cornwall.

LITTLE PETHERICK [*otherwise* ST. PETROCK-MINOR, Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

Sir *John Nobelet*, priest, was collated (at York), 27 Feb.[1]

ST. TEATH [Sancte Tethe, MS.], V.

Sir *Symon de Kari*, priest, was collated (at York), 27 Feb.[1]

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Reginald de Campo Arnulphi*,
Sir *John de Northwode*, succeeded to the vacant Prebend, under the circumstances set forth in the following Letter:—"Universis presentes Literas inspecturis Johannes, etc., in negocio Provisionis infrascripte Provisor sub certa forma a Sede Apostolica deputatus, salutem in Domino et Mandatis Apostolicis humiliter obedire.—Pridem Prebenda quam Magister Reginaldus de Campo Arnulphi tenuit, dum viveret, in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi, per ejus obitum vacante, Willelmus de Markham, literatus, Procurator dilecti filii, Domini Johannis de Northwode, nati Nobilis Viri, Domini Johannis de Northwode, Militis, ad infrascripta specialiter constitutus, ipsius vacacione intellecta, Procuratorio nomine dicti Domini sui, dictam Prebendam, sic ut premittitur vacantem, virtute Gracie seu Provisionis hujusmodi, coram nobis et testibus subscriptis, palam et expresse acceptavit sub hiis verbis,—IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN. Cum olim Venerabilis Pater et Dominus, Dominus Johannes, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopus, virtute Facultatis et Gracie quam super hoc a Sede Apostolica sub certa forma impetravit et optinuit, Venerabili Viro, Domino Johanni de Northwode, Canonico Lincolnie, Domino meo, Canonicatum Ecclesie sue Exoniensis, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, contulerit, ac receperit et eum recipi fecerit in eadem Ecclesia in Canonicum et in Fratrem, Stallo ei in Choro et Loco in Capitulo cum dicti Juris plenitudine Canonici assignatis; reservavit, quoque, eadem Auctoritate et virtute Donacionis sue, inter cetera, Prebendam, nulli alii de jure debitam, si que in ipsa Ecclesia tunc vacabat, vel cum vacaret; quam dictus Dominus Johannes, per se, vel Procuratorem suum ad hoc ab eo legitime constitutum, infra unius mensis spacium postquam sibi, vel eidem Procuratori, de ipsius vacacione constiterit, acceptaret, eidem Johanni post acceptacionem hujusmodi cum omnibus juribus suis et pertinenciis conferendam, cum interposicione Inhibicionis et Decreti, prout est in talibus fieri consuetum; Prebendaque quam Magister Reginaldus de Campo

[1] quarto Kalendas Marcii.

A.D. 1333-4. Vol. III. fol. 27b.

Arnulphi, in ipsa Exoniensi Ecclesia Canonicus prebendatus, per ejus obitum vacet ad presens ; ego, Willelmus Markham, clericus, Procurator dicti Domini Johannis ad infrascripta specialiter constitutus, dictam Prebendam sic ut permittitur vacantem, si dicto Domino meo et nulli alii de jure debeatur, Procuratorio nomine ipsius virtute Gracie seu Provisionis supradicte in hiis Scriptis accepto, et peto eam sibi in personam meam per vos, Reverende Pater, Auctoritate Apostolica supradicta conferri et provideri actualiter de eadem.—Nos, itaque, Episcopus et Provisor supradictus, dicta acceptacione et peticione auditis, dictam Prebendam, sic ut premittitur vacantem, eidem Domino Johanni de Northwode, in personam sui Procuratoris predicti, et dicto Procuratori in personam dicti Domini sui, repetitis et salvis protestacionibus supradictis, Auctoritate Apostolica supradicta contulimus et de ea providimus, dictumque Procuratorem, nomine dicti Domini sui, investivimus per cujusdam Libri nostri tradicionem, presencialiter de eadem.—Acta et data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, vicesimo octavo die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo tricesimo tercio, presentibus Galfrido dicto de Etone, Roberto de Mammesfelde, Thoma dicto de Strode, clericis, et aliis pluribus testibus adhibitis ad premissa."

—*Induccio Domini J. de Northwode in corporalem possessionem Canonicatus et Prebende quos Dominus R. de Campo Arnulphi optinuit in Ecclesia Exoniensi,*—

Johannes, etc., ad conferendum dilecto filio, Domino Johanni de Northewode, Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis Canonico, Prebendam ac Dignitatem, cum cura vel sine cura, quam (*sic*), infra mensem a tempore vacacionis[1] earum, sive simul vacaverint sive separatim, per se vel Procuratorem suum duxerit acceptandas, si que in ipsa nostra Ecclesia tempore date Literarum Apostolicarum, nobis inde directarum, concessarum vacabant, alioquin cum vacarent ; et providendum de illis, inducendumque ipsum, vel Procuratorem suum hujusmodi pro eo, in corporalem possessionem earundem, Provisor a Sede Apostolica sub certa forma deputatus, dilectis filiis, Decano Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis prelibate, et Magistro Willelmo de Nassingtone, in eadem Ecclesia Canonico, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem, et Mandatis Apostolicis firmiter obedire.—Quoniam Prebendam quam pridem tenuit in dicta nostra Exoniensi Ecclesia Magister Reginaldus de Campo Arnulphi, dum viveret, in ea Canonicus prebendatus, ad presens per ejus mortem vacantem, et per Procuratorem dicti Domini Johannis de Northewode, ad hoc legitime constitutum, sub certa forma acceptatam, Auctoritate Apostolica supradicta sibi contulimus et providimus de ea, ipsumque in personam dicti Procuratoris investivimus de eadem ; vobis, et vestrum cuilibet insolidum, eadem Auctoritate committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Dominum Johannem, per personam dilecti filii, Domini Jeocelini de Snetesham, Rectoris Ecclesie de Meushathe [*Meshaw*], nostre Diocesis, vel alterius sui Procuratoris pro eo, in corporalem possessionem dicte Prebende, prout est de ipsius Ecclesie nostre more, absque cujuslibet dilacionis incommodo, inducatis ; Locum, nichilominus, in Capitulo et Stallum in Choro solitos Canonico de dicta Prebenda prebendato assignari, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, assignantes eidem ; contradictores et rebelles quoslibet eadem Auctoritate compescendo. Super quibus, ut premittitur, vobis vices nostras committimus, donec eas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Per hanc, tamen, Commissionem nostram non intendimus Commissionem

---

[1] Reginald de Campo Arnulphi died on the 27th of March, 1333 (*see* page 1295, under Ilfracombe) : so no time was lost ; for these Documents, inserted here under March 1333-4, are dated 28 and 29 March 1333, and in the Bishop's sixth year. It will be observed, too, that Snetesham is mentioned as R. of Meshaw, which Benefice he exchanged for St. Mary-Steps, Exeter, 8 May, 1333 (*see* page 1293).

A.D. 1333-4. Vol. III. aliam, aliis nostris subdelegatis super premissis per nos factam, revocare. Diem, autem, recepcionis Presencium et execucionis formam nobis quantocius intimare studeatis per Literas vestras patentes, habentes hunc tenorem, vel per Publicum Instrumentum.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, vicesimo nono die Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo tricesimo tercio, et Consecracionis nostre sexto.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,*—

Sir *Richard de Bury* was succeeded in his Prebend by

Master *John de Ildesle* [margin, *Ildesleghe*], clerk, who was collated (at York), 3 March, 1333-4.

Sir *Symon de Monte acuto* was succeeded in his Prebend by

Master *Stephen de Keltelburi*, clerk, who was collated (in London), 16 March.

[fol. 27]. EXETER; ST. JAMES', R.

Sir *Robert Edmund*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Widworthy), 20 March.[1]

fol. 27b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Newehawe*, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard de Novo Castro* clerk, ("Prebenda in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Cedde Salopie, Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis Diocesis"), the latter was collated (at Faringdon, Hants), 24 March. The Bishop, also, at the same time, collated *Newehawe* to the Prebend aforesaid, under Commission from the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

### Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxiiij^to, et Consecracionis dicti Patris vij^mo.

A.D. 1334. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

fol. 28. On the death of

Master *John de Lancestone*,

Sir *John de Northewode* was collated (at Faringdon), 29 March,[2] 1334.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *John de Lancestone*,

*Otho de Northwode* was collated (at Faringdon), 29 March.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *Richard de Bury* was succeeded in the Prebend of Westbroke by

Master *Richard Radulphi*, S.T.D., who was collated (at Faringdon), 3 April.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *Richard de Bello Prato*,

Master *Richard de Chaddesleghe* [*margin*, "Chaddesdene"], Professor of Canon Law, was collated (at Faringdon), 9 April.

COMBE RALEIGH [Combe Coffyn, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Martin de Suttone* (whose Institution is not recorded, but he occurs as R. as early as 18 June, 1329,—*see* page 507),

---

[1] This is, I think, a clerical error for 20 April.—*See* the Itinerary.

[2] iiij Kalendas Aprilis.

A.D. 1334. Sir *Henry de Medecroft, de Wike Risingdone*, priest, was inst. (at Gittisham), 20 April ; Patron, Walter de Suttone. [*margin*—" condonatur "].

Vol III. ST. JUST-IN-PENWITH, R.

On the death of

Master *Richard de Bello Prato*, which occurred 3 Jan., 1333-4,

Master *Henry Marsly*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 April ; Patron, Sir Richard de Campo Arnulphi, Knt.,—" racione minoris etatis Johannis, filii et heredis Domini Radulphi de Bello Prato, Militis, defuncti." [*margin* —" condonatur "].

ST. ISSEY [Vicaria Ecclesie Sancte Ide, in Cornubia], V.

Sir *Martin de Brixham*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 April ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter [*margin*—" J. Cole pro feodo condonavit "].

CALSTOCK [Kalixstoke, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William de Loughtone*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John* [*le Conke*][1] *de Wyntone*, priest, R. of Witherley,[2] Diocese of Lincoln, the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 22 April ; Patron, Sir John, son of the late King, Earl of Cornwall.—And *Loughtone* was inst. on the same day, to Witherley (by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from the Bishop of Lincoln) ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of the Monastery of the Blessed Mary of Lyra, in the Diocese of Evreux.[3]

fol. 28b. ST. EVAL [Sancti Uvelis, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Blakemore*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 24 April. [*margin*— " condonatur feodum ad instanciam J. Bylon."]

CORNWORTHY PRIORY.

*Memorandum* quod penultimo die Aprilis, etc.—For this Entry, here repeated in duplicate, *see* page 742.

YEALMPTON [Yalmptone, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Siger de Londone*, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Luccombe*, priest, R. of Little Torrington, the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 1 May ; Patron, Master Robert de Blountesdone, Canon of Salisbury Cathedral and Prebendary of Teyngtone [Regis] and Yealmptone (*sic*) therein. [*margin*—" debet feodum."]

LITTLE TORRINGTON [Parva Toritone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William de Luccombe*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Siger de Londone*, V. of Yealmpton, the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 1 May ; Patrons, John Davayles, Geoffrey de Loccombe, Egidia de Sancto Claro, Ralph de Speccote, Richard Corbyn, and John de Rewe. [*margin*— " Dominus recepit feoda istorum ij."]

[fol. 29.] STOKE-GABRIEL, V.

Sir *Nicholas*[4] *de Westone* was collated (at Clyst), 7 May. His Letters were

---

[1] *See* page 52, No. 112.

[2] Witherdele, MS. It is in the Archdeaconry of Leicester and Deanery of Sparkenhowe. The Abbey held, also, in this Deanery the Churches of Higham, Fenny Drayton, and Sibbeston. It was an alien Abbey, and on its dissolution these Churches were granted to the Priory of Sheen in Surrey.

[3] Eboracensis Diocesis, MS. ; a clerical error for Ebroicensis. The former was, of course, more familiar to the Exeter scribe.

[4] Not *John*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 211).

A.D. 1334. directed to the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction and the V. of Paignton, conjointly.

Vol. III. WIDECOMBE[-IN-THE-MOOR], V.

On the death of

fol. 28b. Sir *Thomas*, which occurred 3 April,

*Walter de Blacchesworthe*, deacon, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 May ; Patrons, the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter—"Decano ejusdem notorie in remotis agente."

---

Institutiones in Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis a Festo Sancte Trinitatis [22 May], Anno Domini M°. CCC° xxxiiij^to^, et Consecrationis Domini viij^to^.

fol. 29. WALKHAMPTON [Walkamptone, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Simon* [*Germyaus*], which occurred 7 Feb. 1333-4,

Sir *Jordan de Trevelyn*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 June ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

ROCHE [Ecclesia Parochialis de la Roche, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Holande*, which occurred 12 Jan., 1333-4,

Sir *Nicholas de Chulmeleghe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 June ; Patron, "racione dotis sue," Dame Margaret, relict of Sir John de Dyneham, Knt.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

*Otho de Northwode*,

Sir *Robert Tredowel*, priest, Sacristan of Glasney, was collated (at Clyst), 21 June,—"piam voluntatem celebris memorie Domini Walteri Primi, quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, sinceris cupientes affectibus adimplere, . . . tibi, intuitu Beatissime Virginis Marie et Gloriosi Martiris supradicti [*St. Thomas of Canterbury*], ac caritatis, conferimus [Prebendam], sub nostro et Capituli nostri Exoniensis consensu et moderamine ; in brevi—Deo volente et eodem precioso Martire interveniente—ordinandam Canonice et taxandam, ac Officio Sacristie predicte perpetuo annectendam." Mandate for his Induction directed to Master Richard Seneschal.

MILTON-ABBOT [Middeltone, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert de la Welle*,

Sir *John Coke*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 3 July ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

LIFTON, R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert de Helpestone*,

Sir *Adam* dictus *le Barber*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 15 July ; Patron, the Lady Margaret, Countess of Kent.

EXETER, ST. MARY-ARCHES [Ecclesia Beate Marie de Arcubus Exonie, MS.], R.

Sir *John Perour*, was collated (at Crediton), 30 July.

fol. 29b. BOVEY-TRACY [Bovytracy, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter de Haydore*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 31 July ; Patrons, the Master and Brothers of St. John's Hospital, Bridgewater. [*margin*—"condonavit."

A.D. 1334. CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Cruwes-Morchard, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Hauntesford*, priest, was inst. (at Crediton), 2 Aug., by [Richard de Kyrkeby], Precentor of Crediton, Commissary,—Patron not mentioned. Commission dated 2 July (See page 758).—fol. 29.

Vol. III.

COWICK PRIORY; *Priors*,—

On the Resignation of

Brother *Thomas de Leonibus*,—"ipso primitus ab administracione, cura, et regimine dicti Prioratus per nos absoluto,"

Brother *Alexander de Rothis*, "Monachus Monasterii Beate Marie de Becco Hellwini, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Rothomagensis Diocesis, presbiter, expresse Professus," was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Aug.; Patron, Brother Geoffrey, Abbat of the Monastery aforesaid. Mandate for his Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Exeter.

EXETER, ALL HALLOWS-ON-THE-WALLS [Capella Omnium Sanctorum juxta Muros Civitatis Exonie, MS.], R.

On the death of

*William le Blount*,

Sir *John de Lideforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Sept.; Patrons, the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter—"Decano ejusdem in remotis agente." [*margin*—"Dominus condonavit feodum."]

EXETER, ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY; *Priors*,—

On the Resignation of

Brother *John de Bordene*, "propter impotenciam,"

Brother *John de Brethone*, Monk of Battle Abbey, was admitted (at Chudleigh), 9 Sept.; Patron, Brother Alan, Abbat of Battle.

EXETER, ST. MARTIN'S, R.

Sir *Robert de Mammesfeld*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Sept.; Patrons, the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter—"Decano in remotis agente. [*margin*—nichil.]

ZEAL-MONACHORUM [Sele Monachorum, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Peter de Castro*,

*Walter* dictus *Wolfe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast. [*margin*—"condonatur per Dominum."]

KENTISBURY [Kentesbury, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*Walter Wolfe*, priest,

Master *John de Nortone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept.; Patron, Richard Wolfe. [*margin*—"condonatur per Dominum."]

LAWHITTON, R.

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Nortone*, priest,

Master *Peter de Castro*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept. [*margin*—"condonatur per Dominum."]

WARLEGGAN, [Worlegan, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Ralph de Tremur*,

*William Poyer*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Sept.; Patron, Ralph de Speckote. [*margin*—"condonavit."]

fol. 30. BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Bokelond Monachorum, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of his predecessor [name not given],

*Robert de Balraven, de Sutham*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

A.D. 1334. FILLEIGH [Filleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Vol. III. Sir *John de Cloteworthi*, which occurred 23 July,

*Walter de la More*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Sept.; Patron, William de Filleghe. [*margin*—"M. Crouthorne; feodum pendet sub gestu."

CREACOMBE [Creucombe, MS.], R.

Item, iiij^to Nonas Octobris [4 Oct.], emanavit Commissio Precentori Criditonie ad instituendum Presentatum ad Ecclesiam de Creucombe, et eundem induci faciendum, sub forma inter Commissiones contenta; Obediencia Domino reservata. [*margin*—"debet feodum."]

BONDLEIGH [Boneleye, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *Richard de Bysshopesleye*,

Sir *Henry de Quenyntone* was inst., 12 Oct.; Patron, Walter Gambon, de Morstone. [*margin*—"condonavit."]

---

## Institucionés Anno Consecracionis dicti Patris octavo.

BARNSTAPLE PRIORY; *Priors*,—

On the death of

Brother *John Soyer*,

Brother *Ymbert de Dannanchiis*, "Monachus Ordinis Cluniacensis, presbiter, professus," was inst. (at Exeter) 10 Nov.; Patrons, Brother Bertrand, the Prior, and the Convent of St. Martin "de Campis," Paris.

COLATON-RALEIGH [Coletone, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Galmetone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 29 Nov.,—"Patronatus Decani Exoniensis").

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation (31 Oct.) of

Sir *Thomas de Thorpe*, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Roger de Lameleye*, R. of the Chapel of Hullanside, Dioc. of Worcester, the latter was collated (at Chudleigh) 30 Nov., and *Thorpe* was collated (by proxy—Sir John de Cretone, chaplain) on the same day by the Bp. of ☞ Exeter, under a Commission from the Bp. of Worcester,—"Et memorandum quod ante istam Institucionem mortuus est idem Thomas per plures dies."—Bp. Grandisson has written in the margin "*Memorandum bene.*"

[fol. 31.] MINSTER PRIORY; *Commenda Ecclesie de la Ministre*,—

Nota Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Fratri *Gehello le Fertrer*, Monacho Monasterii Beati Andree de Tywardreith, per Priorem soliti gubernari, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, nostre Diocesis, presbitero, salutem, etc.—Suadente evidenti utilitate Parochialis Ecclesie de la Ministre, per Monachum solite gubernari, dicti Ordinis, ejusdem nostre Diocesis, eandem Ecclesiam tibi, juxta juris exigenciam, commendamus, nomine Commende hujusmodi usque ad nostre voluntatis beneplacitum possidendam.—Data apud Chuddeleghe, x die Decembris.

fol. 30. LAWHITTON, R.

On the death of

Master *Peter* [*de Castro*],

Master *Richard de Bysshopleye*, Notary to the Bishop, was collated (at Chudleigh), 10 Dec.

A.D. 1334 GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the Resignation of
Vol. III. Sir *Peter de Berkeleye*, who had exchanged Benefices with
Master *Thomas de Uppetone*, "Cruciferarius Domini Wygorniensis Episcopi," R. of Donyatt (Dioc. of Bath and Wells,—Dunȝate, MS.), the latter was instituted by proxy—Sir Robert de Badmytone,—(at Chudleigh), 18 Dec.—Commission by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 21 Nov. *see* page 769).

fol. 30b. PLYMOUTH [Suttone MS.], V.
Master *William de Wolleghe*, having entered Religion, was succeeded by
Sir *Nicholas de Weylonde*, priest, inst. 23 Dec.
Item, xxiij die mensis Decembris, ibidem [*at Chudleigh*], idem Pater, exhibitis primitus coram eo Literis Prioris et Conventus Monasterii Plymptonie, eorum magno sigillo communi patenter pendente signatis, quarum tenor inferius continetur; ipsisque perlectis, et habita deliberacione cum jure peritis super contentis in eisdem, virtute earundem Literarum, elegit, prefecit, et instituit Dominum Nicholaum de Weylonde, Canonicum dicti Monasterii, et presbiterum expresse Professum, in Vicariam Ecclesie de Suttone, eisdem Religiosis appropriate, vacantem per ingressum Religionis Magistri Willelmi de Wolleye, ultimi et inmediati Vicarii in eadem, in dicto Monasterio, et ipsius expressam Professionem in eodem Ordine, die precendenti
R. Peyk in presencia Notarii Publici et testium publice factam. Et, prestito per eundem solito juramento Obediencie et residencie, optinuit Literas de inducendo eundem, Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, ac, ipsis absentibus, Magistris Waltero Pollard, de Northbovy et Roberto Peyk, de Bykeleye, Ecclesiarum Rectoribus, conjunctim et divisim, directas; ac, eciam, Literas Institucionis sue, sub hac forma,—Johannes, etc., dilecto filio, Fratri Nicholao de Weylonde, presbitero, Monasterii Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Plymptonie, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, nostri Patronatus et Diocesis, Canonico expresse Professo, salutem, etc.—Ad Ecclesiarum regimen ille sunt admittende persone que discrecione premineant et morum fulgeant honestate. Te, igitur (quem, consideracione honestatis vite et persone pericie atque fame, ad Vicariam Ecclesie de Suttone, nostre Diocesis, in qua Religiosi Viri, Prior et Conventus dicti Monasterii, jus optinent Patronatus, ad presens vacantem, elegimus juxta facultatem inde ab eis nobis datam,) ad eandem Vicariam, Pontificali auctoritate, admittimus, et Vicarium Perpetuum, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, instituimus Canonice in eadem; curam et regimen animarum ejusdem tibi in Domino committendo, salvis nobis juribus nostris Episcopalibus et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis dignitate. Proviso quod unum Canonicum Regularem, dicti Monasterii presbiterum Professum, tecum habeas ad cautelam; cujus in hiis que Dei sunt et Regularis Observancie tam consorcio quam presidio perfruaris. In hac, quidem, Institucione tua, tactis Sacrosanctis Dei Evangeliis, corporale prestitisti juramentum quod in eadem Vicaria tua, quamdiu eam intitulatam tenueris, juxta mentem Constitucionum Dominorum Otonis et Ottoboni, quondam Sedis Apostolice in Anglia Legatorum, super hoc editarum, personaliter et continue more humano residebis. In cujus rei, etc.—Data
fol. 31. apud Chuddeleghe, die quo supra.—*Compromissum Prioris et Conventus Plymptonie*,—Item, tenor Literarum Prioris et Conventus Plymptonie, de quibus superius fit mencio, sequitur in hec verba:—Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, sui humiles et devoti, Frater Johannes, Prior Monasterii Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Plymptonie, vestri Patronatus et Diocesis, et ejusdem Loci Conventus, obedienciam [et] reverenciam tanto Patri tam debitas quam devotas cum honore.—De vestre Paternitatis circumspecta providencia et affectu non mediocriter confisi, ad eligendum et assumendum, vice nostra,

A.D. 1334. Vol. III. personam idoneam, eciam si de gremio nostri Conventus extiterit, ad Perpetuam Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Suttone, vestre Diocesis, cum vacaverit, ad nostram Presentacionem spectantem cum eam primo vacare contingat, in vos compromittimus concorditer dumtaxat illa vice ; humiliter supplicantes quatinus hujusmodi nostrum compromissum dignemini, si libeat, acceptare, et ulterius exequi quod vestro incumbit Officio Pastorali. Salva nobis Pensione annuali sexaginta marcarum in eadem, et ab ejus Vicario quocumque qui pro tempore fuerit [debita]. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune Presentibus apposuimus.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Plymptonie, xxiij° die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxiiij^to.

EXETER ; ST. PANCRAS, R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted), which occurred 26 Sept.,
Sir *William de Botterellescastel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Dec. ; Patrons, John called Austyn, of Suttone, and Thomas de Speketone.

[fol. 30b]. STOKE-GABRIEL, V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Nicholas de Westone*,
Sir *William de Segrave*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 Dec.

[fol. 30b]. ROUSDON [Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of the above-named
Sir *William de Segrave*,
Sir *Robert de Apketelby*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Dec. ; Patron, the Prior of Lodres.

[fol. 30b]. ST. FEOCK [Vicaria Ecclesie Sancte Feoce, MS.], V.

On the death of his predecessor (whose name is not given),
Sir *Henry de Morva*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 Dec.

A.D. 1334-5. [fol. 32.] CORNWOOD [Cornwode, MS.], R.

Master *Hugh de Setone*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), *by lapse*, 7 Jan., 1334-5.

fol. 31. TALATON [Taletone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Hugh Lenglisshe*, which occurred 23 Dec.,
Sir *John Prodhomme*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan. ; Patron, Sir John de Wroxhale, Knt.

CAMBORNE [Cambron, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *William Bloyou*, which occurred 25 Nov., 1334,
Master *Stephen de Penpel*,[1] clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan. ; Patron, Dame Joan, relict of Sir William Basset, Knt., "racione dotis sue."

SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltecombe, MS.], V.

*William de Hurdynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb. ; on the Presentation of the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter.

WEST PUTFORD [Westputteforde, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted), which occurred 26 Jan.,
Master *Paul Brey*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Feb. ; Patron, John de Mortone.

---

[1] He held this Benefice till March 1360-1, when he exchanged with Sir John Goghe, junior, for his Prebend of Llanarthney, in the Collegiate Church of Abergwili. He had been collated, 27 Dec., to the Archdeaconry of Exeter, which he resigned a year later, having been elected Dean of Wells, 3 Nov., 1361.

A.D. 1334-5. EXETER; ST. MARY-MAJOR, R.

On the death of

Vol. III. Sir *Robert de Aysheprinqtone*, which occurred "die Veneris in Festo Sancti Blasii" (3 Feb.),

fol. 31b. Sir *William de Devyses*, priest, "Vicarius in Choro Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie," was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Feb.; Patrons, the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter,—"optinuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis, cum illa clausula in fine,—protestamur, tamen, quod per premissa non intendimus nobis, nec Successoribus nostris, Episcopis Exoniensibus, quoad ea in quibus nobis subiceris lege Diocesana et Jurisdiccionis, eciam si in Choro Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis sis Vicarius, prejudicium aliquod generari."

AFFETON, R.[1]

Sir *William Glyde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

PAYHEMBURY, V.

Sir *Robert Chaz*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde.

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William Cornu*,

Sir *Philip de Nassyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 March; Patron, the ☞ Bishop, "racione pupillaris etatis Nicholai, filii et heredis Roberti de Kirkham, nostri et nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie, dum viveret, vassalli, sub nostra Custodia existentis."

EXETER; HOLY TRINITY, R.

Sir *William Brigge*, priest, a Vicar-choral in the Cathedral, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 March; on the Presentation of the Subdean and Chapter of Exeter,—"cum illa clausula, etc." *See* St. Mary-Major (*supra*).

POUGHILL [*Devon*—Pogheille and Pogheulle, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Gregory de Bourne*, which occurred "die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancte Scolastice Virginis (11 Feb.),

Sir *Richard Gregori*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation (by proxy—Sir *Walter atte More*, R. of Filleigh), of

Master *John de Idlesleye*, priest, who had exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Eysy*, priest (Canon of St Crantock), the latter was collated (at Clyst), to the vacant Prebend, 21 March.

fol. 32. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *John de Eysy*, who had exchanged Benefices with

Master *John de Ildesleye*, priest (Canon of Exeter), the latter was collated (at Clyst), to the vacant Prebend, 21 March.

BERE-FERRERS [Bir, MS.], R., and from this date an Archpresbytery.

Sir *Reginald Piparde* resigned this Benefice, 23 March; "non vi vel metu ductus, ut asseruit . . . rogans dictum Patrem [Episcopum] bina vice, flexis genibus, ut Resignacionem suam hujusmodi Ecclesie sue predicte admitteret et acceptaret; qui, quidem, Venerabilis Pater, intuitu augmen-

---

[1] See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 1.

A.D. 1334-5. Vol. III. tacionis Cultus Divini in eadem Ecclesia, sub certa forma ordinate, ut asseruit, dicti Domini Reginaldi Resignacionem, ad suam frequentem postulacionem, admisit et acceptavit; presentibus Magistris W. de Nassingtone, Canonico Exoniensi, J. de Eysy, W. de Carslake, clerico; Dominis Willelmo de Ferariis, Olivero de Dyneham, Roberto de Newburghe, Militibus; Johanne Typet, Symone Hoghetone, clericis; Johanne de Beauforde, domicello; et aliis. Et statim postea, eisdem die et loco [in Camera sua Manerii sui Episcopalis de Clyste], idem Venerabilis Pater, virtute cujusdam Inquisicionis super vacacione ejusdem Ecclesie et jure Patronatus, ac aliis articulis, ut moris est, capte, quemdam Dominum *Walterum de Godamewy*, presbiterum, ad Presbiteratum ejusdem Ecclesie admisit, et eum appellacione Archipresbiteri fore nuncupandum decrevit.

The said Sir Walter de Godamewy was inst. on the same day (Patron, Sir William de Ferariis, Knt.), "cum oneribus Archipresbitero ejusdem Ecclesie ex nostra Ordinacione Canonica ascriptis." *See* page 731.

HARPFORD [Herpforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Sidebury*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 March; Patron, the Prior of Otterton.

---

# Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

## Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xxxmo quinto, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, octavo.

A.D. 1335. fol. 32b. ROCKBEARE [Rokebere and Rokebeare, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry de Saltertone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 1 April, 1335,—[ad] Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Rokebeare, . . . Religiosis Mulieribus, Abbatisse et Conventui de Leghe Canonicarum . . . Canonice noviter appropriate, vacantem, et ad nostram Collacionem pleno jure spectantem; per nos ordinandam.—"Ut autem, in quibus rebus porcio dicte Vicarie consistat sciatur, ordinamus per Presentes quod tu et successores tui, Vicarii dicte Ecclesie, habeatis totum mansum Rectorie dicte Ecclesie, cum domibus, gardinis, columbario, ibidem constitutis, et tribus croftis prati et terre arabilis juxta dictum mansum situatis, nunc bene clausis; item, totum altalagium ad Ecclesiam pertinens supradictam, cum decima bladi provenientis ex cultura cum vangis facta in antiquis curtilagiis, cum decima feni tocius Parochie dicte Ecclesie et infra dictam Parochiam crescentis; decima feni et minutis decimis de Manerio sive Dominico dictarum Dominarum ac nutrimentis animalium earundem infra dictam Parochiam provenientibus dumtaxat exceptis. Item, quod tu et successores tui hujusmodi habeatis et percipiatis mortuaria dicte Ecclesie racione mortis cujuscumque infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie decedentis, quocumque nomine senceantur (*sic*). Tu, vero, et successores tui predicti, curam animarum dicte Parochie habentes, omnia onera ordinaria ipsam Ecclesiam contingencia, preterquam sustentacionem et reparacionem Cancelli dicte Ecclesie, subportabitis et agnoscetis. Onera, vero, extraordinaria ipsam Ecclesiam contingencia, necnon sustentacionem et reparacionem dicti Cancelli, insolidum dicte Religiose Mulieres subibunt futuris temporibus et agnoscent. Reservata nobis et Successoribus nostris presentem Ordinacionem dicte Vicarie interpretandi, mutandi, et corrigendi, quociens opus fuerit et justicia suadebit, in omnibus potestate."

OTTERY-ST. MARY [Otery Sancte Marie, MS.], V.

Sir *Oliver Farsy*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 21 April.

A.D. 1335. Vol. III.

LAPFORD [Lappeforde, MS.], R.

*Pagan de Avene*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 26 April; Patron, Henry de Umframvile.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-KERRIER, R.

*John de Shrouesbury*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 May, by proxy—Sir John de Mouewedene, R. of Lollington, Dioc. of Lincoln; Patron, John, Earl of Cornwall, "racione minoris etatis Johannis de Walesbreu et Custodie terrarum et tenementorum ipsius Johannis, in Custodia sua existencium."

HOLSWORTHY, Chantry of TREWEN [Cantaria de la Treawen juxta Hallisworthe, MS.],—

Sir *John de Brattone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 6 May; Patron, John le Deneys, of Gyddecote.

BRAUNTON, V.

Sir *William de Galmetone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), *by lapse*, 12 May.

fol. 33.

ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wynieri, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Nassyngtone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 14 May.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melany in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Martyn*, deacon, was collated (at Clyst), 19 May.

CORNWOOD [Cornewode, MS.], R.

Vacant from 28 July; and

Sir *John Bereware*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 May; Patron, Sir John Dauney, Knt.

NORTHILL [Northulle, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Bereware*, priest,

Master *Hugh de Setone*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 May; Patron, Sir John Dauney Knt.

MESHAW [Meushathe, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Potyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 May; Patron, Robert de Stochay.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of,—

On the death of

Master *Wibert de Litletone*,

Master *William de Bere*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst) to the vacant Portion, 13 June.

PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard le Cartere*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 June; Patron, Edmund de la Bere, Lord of Podyngtone.

ST. WINNOW [Sancti Wynnoci, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter de Baucombe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 July; Patrons, the Chapter of Exeter.

ASHCOMBE [Aysshecombe, MS.], R.

*John de Langetone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Aug.; Patron [25 April], K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Mertone vacantis, et in manu sua existentis."

WEST BUCKLAND [Westbokelonde, MS.], R.

*John*, son of Adam *de Raleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Sept.; Patron Richard de Combe.

COLATON-RALEIGH [Coletone, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Martyn*, priest, was *collated* (at Clyst)—"racione vacacionis Decanatus Ecclesie Exoniensis," 24 Sept

A.D. 1335. Vol. III. MINSTER PRIORY [Ecclesia de la Ministre, in Cornubia, MS.].
Brother *Gehellus le Fertrer*, priest, Monk of the Order of St. Benedict, was collated (at Chudleigh), *by lapse*, 7 Oct. (*margin*—"Nota.")

---

# Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxb^to, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, ix° incipiente.

fol. 33b. ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wineri, MS.], V.
*William de Penryn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 Nov.

ASHBURTON [Asshpertone, MS.], V.
Sir *John de Undele*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Nov.; Patrons, the Dean[1] and Chapter of Exeter.

BRADFORD [Bradeforde, MS.], R.
Sir *Hugh de Grettone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Nov.; Patron, John Deneys.

WASHFIELD [Wasshfeld, MS.], R.
Sir *William Russel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Nov.; Patron, Walter Abbot.

MARWOOD [Merwode, MS.], R.
On the death of
*William de Benefeld*, which occurred 4 Oct.,
Sir *Baldwin Aillemer*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Nov.; Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis, Knt.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], V.
Sir *Andrew de Treneythyn* was collated (at Chudleigh), 29 Nov.

PLYMTREE [Plymtreu *and* Plymptreu, MS.], R.
On the death of
*William atte Pole*, which occurred 5 Oct.,
Sir *Gilbert de Sheptone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Dec.; Patron, Sir William de Pillaunde, Parson of Kyngestone [*near Ilminster*], Dioc. of B. & W.

ILFRACOMBE [Ilfardecombe, MS.], R.
*John de Campo Arnulphi* died "die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Bricii, Episcopi (17 Nov.), and
Master *John de Lestre*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec.; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Cusancia*,
*John de Sancei*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Dec.

ST. BREWARD [Sancti Brueredi, MS.], V.
Sir *Thomas de Stafforde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 29 Dec.

---

[1] It will be observed that the Dean is no longer omitted, Richard de Brayleghe having succeeded Richard de Coletone. *See* page 797.

A.D. 1335-6. COLATON-RALEIGH [Coletone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Page*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Jan., 1335-6 ; Patron, the Dean of Exeter.

Vol. III. EAST ANSTEY [Crues Ansty, MS.], R.

*William Avenel*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Jan. ; Patron, John le Crues.

BOVEY-TRACY [Bovytracy, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Altone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Jan. ; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, Bridgwater.

fol. 34. ASHREIGNEY [Esse regni, MS.], R.

Master *William Byry*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Feb. ; Patron, Magota de Sully.

HALWILL [Halgawille, MS.], R.

*Henry Crofte*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Feb. ; Patron, Brother Philip de Tame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

IDEFORD [Ȝudeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Henleghe*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Perour*, priest, R. of St. Mary-Arches, Exeter, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Peter Dovedale, Knt.

EXETER ; ST. MARY-ARCHES [Sancte Marie de Arcubus Exonie, MS.], R.

Sir *John Perour*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard de Henleghe*, R. of Ideford, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh) 24 Feb.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—

"Item ix die Marcii, ibidem [apud Chuddeleghe], Dominus contulit Domino *Ricardo de Kyrkeby* Canonicatum et Prebendam quos nuper tenuit Magister *Willelmus la Zouche* in Ecclesia Exoniensi.—*Set non vacavit ; ideo non tenuit.* [*margin*—"Collacio in Ecclesia Exoniensi, que non sorciebatur effectum."]

BROAD NYMET [Brodenymet, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam de Stavertone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 12 March ; Patron, Adam de Brodenymethe.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Richard Radulphi*,

*Thomas de Pateshulle*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh) to the Prebend "de la Crosse," 14 March.

On the death of Sir *Nicholas Gayllard*,

*Richard Frene*, clerk, was collated (on the same day) to a Bursal Prebend.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.

### Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxvj^to, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi ix^no.

A.D. 1336. EXETER ; ST. MARY-ARCHES, R.

Sir *Walter Kynelond*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 April, 1336.

LANGTREE, R.

*Reginald de Dunnyngtone*, "clericus Domini Regis," was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh),—proxy, a certain William de Irlaunde,—2 May.

A.D. 1336 Vol. III. BARNSTAPLE; Cantaria Capelle Beati Thome juxta Pontem Barnastapolie,—

Sir *John*,[1] priest, was inst. 13 May; Patron, Sir Philip de Columbariis, Knt.

KINGSTEIGNTON [Teigntone Regis, MS.], V.

Sir *Joel* dictus *Hore*,[2] chaplain, was inst.[3] 14 May, on the Presentation of Master Adam de Lycchefeld, clerk,—"Procurator discreti viri, Domini Johannis de Flisco, nati Nobilis Viri, Domini Nicholini de Flisco, dicti Cardinalis de Janua, Canonici Ecclesie Saresbiriensis et Prebendarii Ecclesiarum de Teyngtone Regis predicte et Yalmptone [*Yealmpton*] in eadem."

LUPPIT [Louepitte, MS.], R.

Master *Robert de Grymestone*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton); Patron, Sir John de Carru, Knt. The date is omitted.

fol. 34b. LOXBEARE [Lokkesbeare *and* Lokkysbeare, MS.], R.

*John Artour*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton), 17 May; Patron, Robert Avenel.

PILTON PRIORY; Cella sive Prioratus de Pyltone,—

On the Resignation of

Brother *Henry de Pekyngehulle*,

Brother *John de Lokynham*, Monk of Malmesbury, priest, was inst. (in the Chapel of the Manor of Paignton), 19 May; "presentibus David Alyam, W. Doune, et N. Aunger, et J. de Northecote, testibus"; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Malmesbury.

[fol. 34.] EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Sub-deans*,—

Sir *John de Astone*, "Commendatarius Officii Subdecanatus et Penitenciarie in Ecclesia Exoniensi," renounced all claim to the same, 24 May,—"in Camera Domini apud Peyngtone . . . presentibus Magistro W. de Nassyngtone, David Alyam, et David Anselin, et R. Kyrkeby, et R. Pembroke, et N. Aunger."

[fol. 34b.] BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.], R.

Sir *David Anselin* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Roger de Penbroke*, Canon of St. Crantock, and the latter was collated (at Paignton) "in Camera sua," 24 May,—"presentibus in premissis actis Magistris J. de Nassyngtone et W. de Nassyngtone, Exoniensis Ecclesie Canonicis, Willelmo Irelaunde, literato, David Alyam, Publico Notario, et N. Aunger."

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *Roger de Penbroke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *David Anselin*, R. of Bratton-Clovelly, and the latter was collated (at Paignton), 24 May. Five days later he again exchanged,—*See* the next Entry.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of,—

Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* exchanged the Precentorship with

Sir *David Anselin*, Canon of St. Crantock, and the latter was collated (at Paignton), 29 May,—"presentibus Dominis Ricardo de Gomersale et W. Wolvey, et W. Doune, clericis."

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of,—

Sir *David Anselin* exchanged his Prebend with

Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* (Precentor of Crediton), and the latter was inst. (at Paignton), 29 May. *Kyrkeby* resigned, 1 June; having exchanged with

---

[1] A blank space was left for the name.

[2] Not *John* Hore, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 181).

[3] "Apud Stoke in Thynhyde [*Teign head*], ubi Dominus pro Majori Altari Ecclesie dedicando se contulit."

A.D. 1336. Vol. III. fol. 35. Master *William de la Zouche* (Canon of Exeter), who was collated on the same day (by proxy—William de Irlaunde).—"Venerabilis Pater, videns quod Prebenda hujusmodi in Ecclesia Sancti Karentoci possit esse utilior prefato Magistro Willelmo de la Zouche, eo quod non intendebat residere in Ecclesia Exoniensi, et ex alio latere quod dictus Dominus Ricardus esset valde utilis in Ecclesia Exoniensi, ad majus augmentum Cultus Divini et ad honorem Dei, necnon ex aliis causis ipsum ad id inducentibus, etc.; presentibus in premissis Magistris Willelmo de la Heghes, Rogero Penbroke, David Alyam, Nicholao Aunger, Notariis Publicis; Dominis Ricardo de Gomersale, David Anselin, et W. Doune, clerico."

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Collation of Subdean,*—

Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby*, priest, was collated (at Paignton), to the Office of Subdean and Penitenciary (with the Church of Egloshayle annexed), 1 June,—"presentibus predictis testibus."

EXETER; ALL HALLOWS-ON-THE-WALLS [Ecclesia sive Capella Omnium Sanctorum super Muros, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Estwogwelle* was inst. (at Paignton), 1 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

SPREYTON, V.

Sir *Thomas Squyer*, priest, was inst. (at Ugborough), 15 June; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of St. Andrew's Monastery, Cowick.

[fol. 35b.] CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

The Prebend of Stouforde,—"Dominus contulit[1] *Ubertino de Zanetis*, clerico Placentino, Canonicatum et Prebendam de Stouforde in Ecclesia Criditonensi, ex causa Permutacionis facte cum Canonicatu et Prebenda quos idem Ubertinus tenuit in Plebe seu Ecclesia de Turanno, Placentine Diocesis [*Piacenza*], cum *Nicholao Johannis Griffy*, de Florencia, clerico, et dicte Prebende Prebendario inmediato."

fol. 35. ST. CLETHER [Sancti Clederi, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Grillis*, priest, was inst. (at Poutone), 19 July; Patron, Sir Henry de Treverbyn, Rector, and true Patron of the Vicarage.

POUGHILL, [*in Cornwall*,—Poghewille, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Orchard*, priest, was inst. (at Poutone), 23 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Commenda Decanatus,*—

Sir *William de Londay*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Lawhitton), 2 Aug.,—"de quo fit mencio in Magno Registro."

FOWEY [Fawe; (*margin* Fawy), MS.], V.

*John Bray*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry Treverbyn* (Chantry-Priest of St. Austell), and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath.

ST. AUSTELL; Cantaria de Sancto Austolo,—

Sir *Henry Treverbyn*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

*John Bray*, priest, V. of Fowey, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath.

fol. 35b. EXETER; ALL HALLOWS, GOLDSMITH STREET ["Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in medio Civitatis Exonie," MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Spenser*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst) 10 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Westone, Knt.

---

[1] "apud Alretone, in Cornubia" (i.e. at Alverton, near Penzance), 14 July.

A.D. 1336. Vol. III. UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Ewyaslacy*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Sept. ; Patron, Sir John de Wylyngtone, Knt.,—" Custodis Henrici, filii et heredis Domini Henrici de Wylingtone, Militis, racione minoris etatis dicti Henrici.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-PYDER [Sancti Maugani de (*margin*—in) La Herne, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Umfrevyle*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Sept. ; Patron, Sir John de Arundelle, Knt., Lord of Lanherne.

ABBOTSHAM [Abbotesham, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Wynscote* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Batyn*, V. of Bradworthy, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Sept. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

BRADWORTHY [Bradeworthe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Batyn* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Wynscote*, V. of Abbotsham, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Sept. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,*—

Master *John de Northewode* exchanged his Prebend with

Master *William de la Heghes* (Canon of Bosham), and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 3 Oct.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Master *William de la Heghes* exchanged his Prebend of Westbroke with

Master *John de Northewode* (Canon of St. Crantock), and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 3 Oct.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Collation of Dean,*—

Sir *William de Lunday*, priest, was collated to the Deanery (at Clyst), 7 Oct.,—" prestito per eum, postea, juramento de residendo in dicta Ecclesia, juxta exigenciam Ordinacionis Domini Walteri [Bronescombe], quondam Exoniensis Episcopi, et Obediencie solite."

BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Bokelondfylleghe, MS.], R.

Master *Roger de Trevyliaux*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 7 Oct.

ST. FEOCK [Sancte Feoce, MS.], V.

Sir *John Zurle, de Tregasou*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 9 Oct.

---

[Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxvj^to, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, x° incipiente].

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of, *Prebends,*—

Master *John de Ingham* was succeeded in his Prebend by

Master *Richard de Wideslade* (Treasurer of the Cathedral) ; collated (at Exeter), 8 Nov.

fol. 36. ARLINGTON [Alryngtone, MS.], R.

Master *Thomas de Brauntone*, clerk, was inst. (at Exeter), 10 Nov. ; Patron, Lucy, relict of Sir Thomas de Raleghe.

ST. MEWAN [Sancti Mewani, MS.], R.

Master *Richard Mareys*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 12 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Philip Vautord.

A.D. 1336. Vol. III.

ST. JOHN-IN-CORNWALL, R.

*John de la Pitte*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Dec.; Patron, Sir John Dauney, Knt.

BUDLEIGH [Buddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Hydeswelle*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 Dec,—"Auctoritate Apostolica, virtute Gracie a Sede Apostolica in forma pauperum dicto Domino Roberto concesse." [The Prioress and Convent of Polsloe were the Patrons].

CALSTOCK [Kallestoke, MS.], R.

Sir *Hugh de Wymbourne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Dec.; Patron, King Edward III [at Stirling, 4 Nov.].

A.D. 1336-7.

DULOE [Dulo, MS.], V.

Vacant "a Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancti Michaelis in Septembri" (6 Oct.) 1336, and

Sir *John Tregoit*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 2 Jan. 1336-7; Patrons, Sir William de Botrigan, Knt., and Nicholas Makerel, Rector of Duloe.[1]

ALTERNON, V.

Sir *Ivo* [*de Astone*] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter*, V. of St. Winnow, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. WINNOW [Sancti Wynnoci, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Ivo*, V. of Alternon, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BOTUSFLEMING [Bodflemy, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Tyntagel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Jan.; Patron, Sir Philip Vautord.

ST. SITHNEY [Sancti Sydnyny, MS.], V.

Sir *Noel de Chyenbleghe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.

LINKINHORNE [Lankynhorne, MS.], V.

*Richard Doneny* exchanged Benefices with

*Robert de Douneworth*, V. of Lamerton, and the latter was inst. (in the Chapel of the Manor of Clyst), 12 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

LAMERTON, V.

*Robert de Douneworthi* exchanged Benefices with

*Richard Doneny*, V. of Linkinhorne, and the latter was inst. (in the Chapel of the Manor of Clyst), 12 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

ST. GORAN [Sancti Goronis, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Attebere*, priest, was collated (in London), 8 March.

---

[1] Nicholas Makerel (called "de Carletone") and John Tregoit are the first Rector and Vicar of this Parish whose names are on record. After them there was a continuous series of Rectors and Vicars down to the year 1844. William Greswell, the 28th Rector after Carletone, was instituted in 1830 and resigned in 1840. The 32nd Vicar after Tregoit was Robert Scott, afterwards Master of Balliol, and Dean of Rochester. When Greswell resigned Scott was instituted to the Rectory, retaining the Vicarage, the two Benefices being united in his person. His successor, Paul Bush, now Honorary Canon of Truro, is Rector of "the United Rectory and Vicarage of Duloe," to which he was instituted 27 July, 1850.

A.D. 1336-7. ST. BREOKE [Nanscent, MS.], R.
*William West*, clerk, was collated (in London), 12 March.

Vol. III.

---

# Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

## Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxbij^mo, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, decimo.

A.D. 1337. LITTLEHAM [Littelham, MS.], R.
On the death of his predecessor (name not given),
fol. 36b. *John le Wolfe*, clerk, was inst. (at Honiton), 31 March, 1337; Patron, John de la Beere, Lord of Littelham.

STRATTON, V.
*Richard Bode*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston,—"virtute Gracie seu Provisionis per Sedem Apostolicam de Beneficio Ecclesiastico competenti ad Collacionem dictorum Religiosorum vel Presentacionem spectante, sibi facte et concesse legitime, infra mensem ad hoc sibi datum."

BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.], V.
*Robert de Bukyngham* exchanged Benefices with
*Robert Poddynge*, V. of Bampton, Dioc. of Lincoln, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 April; Patron, K. Edward III [at Bothwell, 30 Nov.].

BAMPTON (Oxon.), R.
*Robert Poddynge* exchanged Benefices with
*Robert de Bokyngham*, R. of Blisland, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the authority of the Bp. of Lincoln, 7 April; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. BREWARD [Sancti Brueredi, MS.], V.
Sir *John Lura*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 9 April.

HOLBETON [Holboghetone, MS.], V.
Sir *Thomas de Stafforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 April; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe.

MILTON-DAMAREL [Miltone Daumarle, MS.], R.
Sir *William de Cannokbury*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon and Lord of Okehampton.

BROADHEMPSTON [Hemestone Magna, MS.], V.
Sir *Simon de Bradeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Studley (*Warwickshire*—Stodleghe, MS.), Dioc. of Worcester.

KENN; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Ken (see *Bishop Bronescombe's Register*, page 146, note 9).
Sir *Robert Raundel*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

BICKLEIGH [East,—Bikeleghe, MS.], R.
Sir *Walter Pope*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 May; Patron, "hac vice," Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, "racione minoris etatis Johannis, filii et heredis Johannis de Pountyntone."

SLAPTON, R.
*Reginald de Bryane*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 May; Patron, Sir Guy de Bryane, Knt., Lord of Slapton.

A.D. 1337. Vol. III. fol. 37.

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

*John Typet*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh)[1], 17 April. Soon afterwards he exchanged, for the R. of Clist St. Michael [Sowton], with

Sir *William de Heghes*, who was inst. ("in camera sua Manerii sui de Chuddeleghe"), 19 May. He resigned, however, on the same day (being inst. to Halberton), and

Sir *Richard de Clistone* was collated, there and then.

CLYST FOMISON [*now* Sowton,—Clist Sancti Michaelis, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Heghes* exchanged Benefices with

*John Typet*, R. of Little Petherick, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 19 May.—See LITTLE PETHERICK *(supra)*.

HALBERTON, V.

Sir *William de Heghes*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 19 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's Monastery, Bristol.

TOTNES [Tottone, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Hemestone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *Nicholas Hele* was succeeded in his Prebend by

*William Cole*, clerk; collated (at Chudleigh), 31 May.

CHUDLEIGH [Chuddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas Coffyn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 June.

MARYSTOWE [Stowe Sancte Marie, MS.], V.

*John Persoun*,—"pauper presbiter Exoniensis Diocesis"—was collated (at Chudleigh), 25 June, "Auctoritate Apostolica,—virtute Gracie seu Provisionis, etc." The Patrons were the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Hole* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Roger Man*, R. of Dolton, and the latter was inst. (at East Camel, *Somerset*, [Estcammel, MS.]), 16 July; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Man* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Hole*, R. of Chulmleigh, and the latter was inst. (at East Camel), 16 July; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

LAPFORD [Lappeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Pagan de Avene* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Stephen de Northam*, R. of Bonvilston, Dioc. of Llandaff, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 22 July; Patron, Sir *Henry de Umfraville*, Knt.—Bonvilston [Bonevilistone, MS.] was in the gift of the Abbat and Convent of the Blessed Mary of Margam.

HENNOCK [Heanoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Blaunchard*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

fol. 37b.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *John de Northewode* exchanged his Prebend of Westbroke in this Church with *Thomas de Stapildone*, for the Prebend of Waletone therein; Sir John de Bromleghe, V. of Collumpton, appearing as Proctor for the latter; and both Canons were inst. (at Clyst), 15 Sept.,—"presentibus David Alyam, Nicholao Aunger, Notariis Publicis; et me, Willelmo Doune, clerico."

---

[1] Presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, G. de Ectone, et Domino Willelmo [de Heghes], R. of Clist[-Fomison].

A.D. 1337. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Precentors*,—

Vol. III. Master *Adam Murymouthe*, who was promoted to this Dignity before 21 March, 1328-9 (Rot. Pat., 3 Edw. III., p. 1, m. 23, 24), exchanged with Master *John de Shareshulle*, for his R. of Wyrardisbury, with the dependent Chapel of Langley (*Bucks*), Dioc. of Lincoln, 25 July; who was collated by the Bishop of Lincoln (under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter) 1 Sept., and installed 15 Sept. following,—"dicto Domino [Episcopo] in Ecclesia Cathedrali personaliter constituto, in Sede sua Episcopali,"—"et injunxit Domino Decano, tunc presenti, quod induceret eundem Magistrum Johannem in Stallum suum, Precentori qui fuerit pro tempore debitum. Et idem Decanus ipsum in primum Stallum ex parte sinistra Chori induxit. Idem, vero, Magister Johannes successive, flexis genibus, in eadem Sede juramentum Canonice Obediencie Domino et suis Ministris in licitis et Canonicis Mandatis, necnon de residendo in Ecclesia Exoniensi personaliter per duas partes anni, cum fructus Precentorie sue hujusmodi perceperit, sicut Decanus, Thesaurarius, et Cancellarius ejusdem Ecclesie tenentur, de antiqua Consuetudine ipsius Ecclesie et Statuto, prestitit corporale,—presentibus Dominis Comite Devonie, Hugone de Courtenay filio suo, Johanne de Raleghe, Roberto Cruwes, Johanne Beauchamp, et Richardo de Mertone, juniore, Militibus; necnon Dominis Decano predicto, Abbate de Hertilaunde, Magistris Thoma de Nassyngtone, Archidiacono Exonie, Willelmo de Nassyngtone, Johanne de Northewode, Ecclesie Exoniensis Canonicis, Otone de Northewode, Canonico Ecclesie Cicestrensis, Nicholao Aunger, Publico Notario, et me Willelmo Doune, ac aliis."—*See* page 844.

fol. 38.

KNOWSTONE [Knoustone, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Lyncombe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

INSTOW [Ʒunstowe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
*Thomas de Middelneye*,
*William de Borwardesleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Sept.; Patron, Alexander de Seynt Johan.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Collation of Dean*,—

Sir *Siyer de Londone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 2 Oct.

LITTLE TORRINGTON [Parva Toritone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Londay*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 Oct.; Patrons, Geoffrey de Loccombe, John Daveles, Richard Corbyn, Lucy de Sancto Claro, and John de Rewe.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of,—

On the Resignation (by his Proctor, Sir Adam de Stapildone, R. of S. Gerans), of
Sir *Thomas de Stapildone*, who had exchanged his Prebend of Westbroke in this Church with
Sir *Otho de Northwode* (by proxy—William Doune, clerk), for his Portion in St. Teath Prebendal Church, the latter was collated in the Chapel of Clyst, 10 Oct.,—"presentibus Magistris Benedicto Pastone, David Alyam, Fratre J. Fardeyn, et aliis."

ST. TEATH Prebendal Church,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Otho de Northwode* (by Exchange, *See* Bosham, *supra*),
Sir *Thomas de Stapildone* was collated to his Portion in this Church, 10 Oct.

SOUTHLEIGH [Southleghe, MS.], R.

Master *Simon de Fareweye*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 17 Oct.; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Boleville, Knt.

A.D. 1337.

## Festum Sancti Luce.

Vol. III. Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo tricesimo septimo, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, undecimo incipiente.

EXETER ; ST. JAMES'S, R.

Sir *John Reue* (or *Reve*), priest, was collated (at Clyst,—"obtinuit Literam Induccionis tantum"), 24 Oct.

fol. 38b. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Deans*,—

Sir *Siger de Londone* exchanged this Deanery with

Master *John de Nortone*, R. of Kentisbury, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 4 Nov., having taken the oath "de residendo in Ecclesia Collegiata predicta, juxta exigenciam Ordinacionis bone memorie Episcopi Walteri, facta super Decanatu predicto."

KENTISBURY [Kentesbury, MS.], R.

Master *John de Nortone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Siger de Londone*, Dean of St. Crantock, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 4 Nov. ; Patron, Richard le Wolfe.

MARIANSLEGH [Marineleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry de Leitleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 Nov. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Berlinch [Berliz, MS.].

A.D. 1337-8. BRENT [Brente, MS.], V.

Sir *John Durant*, a poor priest, was collated "Auctoritate Apostolica," (at Chudleigh), 5 Jan., 1337-8.

OTTERY ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of—ST. CRANTOCK,—

*Collacio Prebende Quinte in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Otery*,—

Master *Robert Hereward* was collated (in the Collegiate Church itself)[1] to the Fifth Prebend therein, 16 Jan. ; "et successive Dominus eundem Robertum induxit in possessionem eorundem Canonicatus et Prebende, Stallum in Choro sibi assignando ; et dictus Robertus Obediencie Canonice prestitit juramentum in forma consueta." Nevertheless, on the very next day, Hereward exchanged, for his Prebend in St. Crantock, with

*Thomas de Molatone*, clerk,—"Et, subsequenter, quidam Walterus de Stoke, clericus, Procurator dicti Thome, eosdem Canonicatum et Prebendam in manus Domini resignavit simpliciter et absolute."

*Commenda Custodiarie de Otery*,—

Item, eodem die, ibidem, Dominus commendavit Officium Custodiarie Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Otery predicte

Domino *Ricardo de Gomersale*, Rectori Ecclesie de Didisham, presbitero, considerata utilitate evidenti Officii hujusmodi, usque ad tempus a jure prefinitum, nisi interim Dominus Commendam hujusmodi duxerit revocandam. Et eundem Commendatarium induxit in possessionem dicti Officii corporaliter, Stallum in Choro sibi assignando.

*Commenda Cantarie ibidem*,—

Item, eodem die, ibidem, et eodem modo, Dominus commendavit Officium Cantarie in dicta Ecclesia

Domino *Gocelino de Snetisham*, presbitero, et ipsum eodem modo induxit.

*Collacio Sacristie de Otery*,—

Item, eodem die, ibidem, Dominus contulit

Domino *Roberto Kilacreu*, diacono, Sacristiam Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery predicte, et Canonicatum et Prebendam eidem Sacristie annexos ;

---

[1] Dominus, in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Otery, contulit, etc."

A.D. 1337-8. Vol. III. et ipsum personaliter induxit in possessionem Sacristie, Canonicatus, et Prebende hujusmodi, et jurium ac pertinenciarum eorundem; Stallum in Choro sibi personaliter assignando. Qui, quidem, Robertus de residendo in eadem Ecclesia personaliter et continue, juxta Ordinacionem Domini inde factam, necnon Canonice Obediencie, ut est moris, prestitit juramentum.

*Collacio Prebende Sexte in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Otery,—*

Item, eodem die, ibidem, Dominus contulit

Magistro *Hugoni de Roches*, Rectori Ecclesie de Lustleghe, Canonicatum et Prebendam Sextam in predicta Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Otery, vacantes, et ad Collacionem suam pleno jure spectantes; ac eundem Hugonem personaliter induxit in possessionem eorundem, Stallum in Choro sibi assignando.

*Collacio Prebende Septime apud Otery,—*

Item, eodem die, et eodem modo, Dominus contulit

Domino *Johanni Borastone*, Rectori Ecclesie de Gydesham, Canonicatum et Prebendam Septimam in eadem Ecclesia; ac personaliter induxit eundem, *ut supra proximo.*

*Collacio Prebende Octave in Ecclesia de Otery,—*

Item, eodem die, ibidem, et eodem modo, Dominus contulit

*Rogero Fraunceys*, clerico, Canonicatum et Prebendam Octavam in eadem Ecclesia, et ipsum personaliter in possessionem eorundem postea induxit; qui juravit Canonicam Obedienciam Domino et suis Ministris.

fol. 39. TORBRIAN, R.

*William le Pyl*, clerk, was inst. (at Salisbury, "in domo habitacionis Magistri Willelmi Crauthorn, Canonici Saresbiriensis"), 23 Jan.; Patron, Sir Guy de Brian, Knt., Lord of Torbrian. "Et successive, ibidem, Dominus *Robertus le Pyl*, presbiter, renunciavit Commende alias per Dominum, sub certa forma, de dicta Ecclesia sibi facte."

NORTHLEIGH, R.

Sir *Henry de Holewille*, priest, was inst. (in London), 12 Feb.; Patron, *hac vice*, John Mareschal, of Northeleghe, senior.

HOLSWORTHY; Cantaria atte Trewen, juxta Hallisworthy,—

Sir *Reginald atte Lane*, priest, was inst. (in London), 23 Feb.; Patron, John le Deneys, of Gidecote.

EGLOSHAYLE [Egloshail, MS.], V.

Master *Robert de Poghwelle*, deacon, was collated (in London), 10 March.

BELSTONE, R.

Vacant "a die Mercurii proxima ante Festum Nativitatis Domini" (24 Dec.).

*Richard de Esse*, clerk, was inst. (at Salisbury, "in hospicio habitacionis Magistri Willelmi Crauthorn, Canonici Saresbiriensis"), 15 March; Patron William de Folaforde.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Fifth Prebend,—*

Master *Ralph Poer*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 24 March.

---

## Mutacio Anni Domini.

### Anno Domini M°. CCCmo tricesimo octavo, et Consecracionis Domini xj°.

A.D. 1338. EXETER; ALL HALLOWS GOLDSMITH STREET [Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum in medio Civitatis Exonie, MS.], R.

Sir *John Abraham*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 March, 1338; Patron, John de Westone.

A.D. 1338. Vol. III. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Precentoria,*—
Sir *Richard de Hathelsay*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 6 April,—"teque per Libri nostri tradicionem investimus presencialiter de eisdem; recepto a te in ipsa Investitura, ad Sancta Dei Evangelia corporaliter per te tacta, juramento quod in dicta Ecclesia, juxta Ordinacionem nostram inde factam, personaliter et continue residebis."

fol. 39b. RATTERY [Rattreu, MS.], V.
Sir *John Lambrith*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 8 May,—"ad quam extitit Canonice presentatus"—we are not told by whom.

SLAPTON, R.
On the Resignation of his predecessor (name omitted),
Sir *John Goz*, chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 May; Patron, Sir Guido de Briona.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,*—
On the death of
Master *Roger de Cheorletone* (sic),
Master *John de Northwode* was collated (at Clyst) 13 June.

—*Archdeaconry of Totnes,*—
On the death of
Master *Roger de Cheorletone*,
Master *John de Northewode* was collated (at Clyst), 13 June.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the death of
Master *Roger de Cheorletone* (who had held the Prebend of Sanforde),
*Peter de Pateshulle*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 13 June.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,*—
On the Resignation of
Master *John de Northwode*,
Master *John de Shareshulle*, the Precentor, was collated (at Clyst), 19 June —"Literas Induccionis tantum."

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Custodiaria,*—
Sir *Richard de Otery*, chaplain, was collated (at Clyst), to the Office of Warden, 24 June. He was to reside "per duas partes anni, dividendo annum in tres, juxta Ordinacionem inde factam." Letters of Induction directed to Master Richard Giffard, Commissary-General, or Sir Richard de Gomersale (who had resigned the *Commenda,—see* p. 1319).

TOWNSTAL [Dartmouth—Tunstalle, MS.], V.
On the death of his predecessor (name omitted),
Sir *Thomas de Coletone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 30 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

DODBROOKE [Dodebroke, MS.], R.
*Robert de Sidbury*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 2 Aug.; Patron, Sir Roger de Rohant, Knt.

WEST DOWN [Westdoune, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Gove*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 17 Aug.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.], R.
Master *Roger de Penbroke* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Oliver Farsy*, Minister of Ottery-St. Mary, and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 23 Aug.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Officium Ministeriatus in Ecclesia Collegiata,*—
Sir *Oliver Farsy*, Minister of Ottery-St. Mary, exchanged Benefices with

A.D. 1338. Master *Roger de Penbroke*, R. of Bratton-Clovelly, and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 23 Aug. He exchanged, next day, with
Vol. III. fol. 40. Sir *William de Wolveye*, priest, for his Rectory of Shobrooke.

SHOBROOKE [Shokebroke, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Wolveye* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Roger de Penbroke*, Minister of Ottery-St. Mary, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Aug.

NORTH HUISH [Hywisshe, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Wolveye*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Aug.; Patron, John Daumarle.

CLOVELLY [Clovely, MS.], R.

Sir *David Anseline*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 27 Aug.; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir John de Stauntone.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Precentoria*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *David Anseline*,
Sir *Robert de Flore*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 2 Sept.

CHERITON-FITZPAINE [Churitone filz Payn, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Adamar* [*filz Payn*],
Sir *Hugh de Roches*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patron, Dame Juliana, "relicta Elie filii Pagani".

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Hugh de Roches*,
*John de Blakedone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patron, Oliver de Wibbury,—"in presencia Magistrorum Willelmi de Nassingtone, Ricardi Frene, Fratris Johannis Fartheyn, et Roberti de Bradeworthy."

HEMERDON [in Plympton-St. Mary,—"Cantaria Capelle de Hennemeredone," MS.],—

Sir *John de Kethetone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 Oct.; Patron, William de Harewelle. Mandate for Induction directed to the Prior of Plympton.

---

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo tricesimo octavo, et Consecracionis dicti Patris duodecimo incipiente.

EXETER; ST. LAURENCE, R.

Sir *Simon de la Crosse*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (Dioc. of Winchester).

ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Egloshail*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 Oct.

EXETER; ALL HALLOWS-ON-THE-WALLS [Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum supra Muros Exonie, MS.], R.

Sir *John Artour* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Nov.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

LOXBEARE [Lokkesbeare *and* Lokesbere, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Axeminstre* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov.; Patron, Robert de Avenel.

PELYNT [Plenynt, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

*Alexander de la Hone*, priest, was inst. in Nov. (day and place are omitted); Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.

A.D. 1338. ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], V.

Vol. III. On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert de Egloshail*,
Sir *John de Lyncombe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 Dec.

DUNCHIDEOCK [Donshidioke, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry de Harwetone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Dec.; Patron, *hac vice*, Joan, relict of Henry Tregoz.

fol. 40b. BROAD NYMET [Brodenimet, MS.], R.

*Richard Bunishulle*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Dec.; Patron, Matilda, relict of Robert de Brodenimet, "racione dotis sue."

CARDYNHAM [Cardinan, MS.], R.

*Roger de Sheltone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Dec.; Patron, Margaret relict of Sir Peter Dovedale [de Uvedale], Knt.

HENNOCK; Cantaria Capelle Beate Katerine in Ecclesia de Hennoke,—

Sir *William Fichet*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Dec.; Patron, Margaret, relict of Sir Peter Dovedale, Knt.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Officium Ministeriatus*,—

Sir *John de Leghe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 31 Dec.; "et super hoc ... habuit unam Literam directam Custodi dicte Ecclesie de inducendo eum in possessionem Canonicatus et Prebende hujusmodi, etc. Item, habuit unam Literam directam Archidiacono, vel ejus Officiali, de inducendo eum in possessionem, vel quasi, Officii sui hujusmodi."

A.D. 1338-9. TRUSHAM [Trisme, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Beare*, chaplain, was inst. 21 Jan., 1338-9; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

AYLESBEARE [Aillesbeare, MS.], V.

*Robert de Strodesheghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Jan.; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe.

[Space was left, here, for an omitted Entry: in the margin is a *memorandum* —"J. Aldestow."]

HARPFORD [Herpforde, MS.], V.

This Benefice being vacant, "emanavit Commissio Subdecano Ecclesie Exoniensis ad providendum *Henrico Gourdone*, pauperi clerico, de Vicaria Ecclesie de Herpforde, ad Presentacionem Prioris de Otritone spectante; quam idem clericus, virtute et vigore Gracie in forma pauperum sibi concesse a Sede Apostolica, se asseruit acceptasse, si et quatenus sibi deberetur, nullo sibi Canonico obsistente" (2 March, at Chudleigh).

HIGHAMPTON [Hegheheauntone, MS.], R.

*Henry Cole*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 March; Patron, *hac vice*, Tristam de Bloumville, "de consensu Simonis de Bradeneye, Johannis Trevaghe, Godefridi de Life, Johannis de Luci, et Emme Trevynour, compatronorum suorum ejusdem Ecclesie."

MANACCAN [Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis de la Ministre, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Trenewithe* was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 March.

LUNDY ISLAND [Ecclesia Parochialis de Londay, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Tettewelle*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 16 March.

A.D. 1338-9. FARRINGDON [Ferndone, MS.], V.
Sir *Benedict de Stoforde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 16 March.

Vol. III. fol. 41. CLOVELLY [Clovely, MS.], R.
*Oliver de Stauntone*, clerk, was inst.[1] 19 March; Patron, Sir John de Stauntone, Knt., and Robert de Maundevile.

ST. VERYAN [Vicaria de Elerky, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
*John Deneys* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Poddynge*, R. of Exbourne, and the latter was inst., 22 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

EXBOURNE [Ekesbourne, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas Poddynge* exchanged Benefices with
*John Deneys*, V. of St. Veryan, and the latter was inst., 22 March; Patron, James le Mulys.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xxxixo incipiente, et Consecracionis dicti [Patris] duodecimo.

A.D. 1339. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Sir *John de Sancto Paulo*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh) to the Prebend of Westsanforde, 3 April, 1339.

LANGTREE [Langetreu, MS.], R.
*Henry Graistoke*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 April; Patron, Sir Hugh le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan and Morgan,—"presentibus Magistris Willelmo de Nassyngtone, B. Pastone, et W. Doune."

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Master *John de Ildesleghe* (Canon of this Church and, also, R. of Thingden, Northamptonshire [Tyngdene, MS.], Dioc. of Lincoln), exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John de Colby*, R. of Pulham [Polham, MS.], Dioc. of Norwich, and the latter was inst. by Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, directed to the Bishop of London, 15 April.

EAST DOWN [Estedoune, MS.], R.
Sir *John Berigge*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 17 April; Patron, Thomas de Estedoune.

WHITSTONE [*in Cornwall*,—Wittestone, MS.], R.
*Peter Lacy*, of Rendlisham, clerk, was inst. (by proxy—Nicholas Lacy, clerk), 22 April; Patron, Roger, son of Sir Oliver de Carminou, Knt.

WEMBWORTHY [Wemmeworthi, MS.], R.
*Joel de Bukyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 25 May; Patron, William Speke.

SATTERLEIGH [Saterleghe, MS.], R.
*Robert Maydegod*, priest, was inst. 5 June; Patron, Nicholas Martyn.

LEWANNICK [Lawanake, MS.], V.
*Stephen Doigge*, priest, was inst. 12 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

---

[1] It will be understood that, here and elsewhere, when the place of Institution is omitted, it is omitted in the MS.

A.D. 1339. Vol. III.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *John de Brutone,*

Master *William de Crouthorne,* "Utriusque Juris Professor," was collated, 10 July.

TRURO [Treureu, MS.], R.

Sir *Geoffrey in Venella de Tadelawe,* priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Aug.; Patron, Thomas Prideaux.

KENTISBURY [Kentesbury, MS.], R.

*William Beaumound,* clerk, was inst. (at Ottery-St. Mary), 4 Sept.; Patron, Richard le Wolfe.

WESTWORLINGTON [Westwolryngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Reginald Girard,* priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patron, John Fraunceys.

OTTERTON [Otritone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Gatewike,* priest, was inst. (at Clyst—"in deambulatorio extra Capellam ibidem"), 14 Sept.; Patron, K. Edward III.,—"racione Prioratus de Otritone in manu sua existentis occasione guerre inter eum et illos de Francia mote, . . . comparente personaliter, ibidem, Ogero, Priore de Otritone; et, requisito si quid velit dicere contra Presentacionem hujusmodi vel personam, ac eodem respondente expresse quod non; quinimmo quod ob reverenciam Domini nostri Regis voluit quod admitteretur."—"Salvis tam Domino quam Priori predicto, in vacacionibus aliis, juribus quibuscumque.—Presentibus Magistro W. de Crauthorne, dicto Priore, Magistris Ricardo de Bysse, W. de Doune, et Johanne Symme, clericis.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Vicaria Parochialis alias curata,*—

*John Sampson,* deacon, was collated (at Clyst), 17 Sept.,—"presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, J. de Pitte, Nicholao Kirkam."

TINTAGEL [Bodscyny juxta Tyntagel, MS.], V.

Sir *Peter de Sulihulle,* priest, was collated, *by lapse* (at Clyst), 23 Sept.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*[1],—

Master *William de Crauthorne* and

Master *John de Northwode* exchanged their Prebends, 3 Oct.

Item, tercio die Octobris, in deambulatorio juxta Capellam de Cliste, coram Domino, Magistri Willelmus de Crauthorne, Canonicus Exonie, et Pre-

---

[1] That there should be any such Exchange as this seems, at first sight, unaccountable; for the Prebends in the Cathedral were all of equal value, a fact which is frequently mentioned in the Registers; no estates or property of any kind were appropriated to any of them; and, consequently, they had no names. The stalls were not occupied in consecutive order, *according to seniority,* as Dr. Oliver supposed (*History of the Bishops of Exeter,* pp. 220, 221). All the Prebendaries, as Prebendaries, were of equal rank, and a junior Prebendary, just collated, would be installed not (as it were) "in the lowest room," but in the Stall which had been occupied by his predecessor, wherever it might be. Exchanges were occasionally desired for reasons which had nothing to do with the value or dignity of the Benefice, but on personal grounds; for instance, a Prebendary who had weak sight might desire to secure better light by changing from one side of the Choir to the other; or a man whose hearing was defective might desire to be nearer the High Altar or the singers. In *every* case a formal process was necessary.

A.D. 1339. Vol. III. bendarius Prebende quam olim tenuit in eadem Magister Johannes de Brutone, et Johannes de Northwode, Canonicus, et Prebendarius Prebende quam olim habuit Magister Rogerus de Cherletone in eadem, personaliter constituti, et volentes, ex quibusdam causis, sua Beneficia hujusmodi adinvicem permutare; ipsa in manus Domini, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, resignarunt. Unde Dominus, Permutacioni hujusmodi consenciens, et causas approbans et justas ac Canonicas reputans, per Decretum, receptis Resignacionibus hujusmodi, contulit dicto Willelmo Canonicatum et Prebendam quos olim tenuit in dicta Ecclesia Magister Rogerus de Cherletone, et dicto Johanni Canonicatum et Prebendam quos olim in eadem Ecclesia tenuit Magister J. de Brutone, ex causa Permutacionis antedicte; presentibus Magistro David Alyam, Notario Publico, Domino Willelmo Wolveye, Fratre J. Fartheyn, J. de Aldestowe, et Hamundo Diraworthe."

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

### Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxxir°, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xiij^mo incipiente.

fol. 42. COLYFORD; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Coliforde,—

Sir *John Stephne*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Dec.; Patron, Hugh le Proutz, Lord of Gatercombe.

A.D. 1339-40. NORTH LEW [Northlieu, MS.], R.

*Thomas Gybi*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Jan., 1339-40; Patron, Sir Philip [de Columbariis, Knt.].

RAME, R.

*John Raufe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan.; Patron, Joan de Rame.

ST. JOHN-IN-CORNWALL, R.

*William de Lymyntone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.; Patron, Sir John Dauney, Knt.

DAWLISH [Doulisshe, MS.], V.

Master *William de Brokelonde*, a poor clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), —"Auctoritate Apostolica," 26 Jan. The Dean and Chapter of Exeter were the Patrons.

PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Oliver Farcy*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb.,—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the V. of Stoke-Gabriel.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone, MS.], R.

Master *Richard Frene*, deacon, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Master *Richard Frene*, deacon,
*Nicholas Aunger*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Office of Sacristan and the Prebend annexed*,—

Sir *Walter de Kynelonde*, priest, was collated to this Office (at Chudleigh), 29 Feb.

---

# Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

## Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xl° incipiente, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xiij^mo.

A.D. 1340. PETROCKSTOWE [Petrokestouwe, MS.], R.

*John Pollard* died 2 April ; and

Vol. III. Master *Henry de Galmetone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 May, 1340 ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

ST. ENDELLION, the Prebendal Church of [Ecclesia Sancte Endeliente, MS.] ; *Prebends,—*

Master *Baldwin de Bello Prato* was succeeded by

Sir *Thomas de Erco*, chaplain, who was inst. (at Clyst), 14 May ; Patron, Sir William de Bodrugan, Knt.

fol. 42b. NORTHMOLTON ; *Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Northmoltone,—*

Sir *Richard de Brewode*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 20 May, (the Rectory having been appropriated to Lilleshull Abbey, *Shropshire*) ; "et postea fuit dicta Vicaria ordinata et taxata in hunc modum,—videlicet, quod hujusmodi Vicaria consistat in viginti et sex marcis bonorum et legalium sterlingorum, cuilibet Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit, de fructibus et proventibus ejusdem Ecclesie, per partem Religiosorum Virorum predictorum, in Festis Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Natalis Domini, Annunciacionis Beate Marie, et Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, in dicta Ecclesia de Northmoltone, equis porcionibus, annis singulis, futuris temporibus, solvendis. Ordinamus, insuper, quod Vicarius . . . per se et suos capellanos Curam Parochialem dicte Ecclesie et Capelle ab eadem dependentis [*Twitchen*] incumbentem diligenter excerceat et subportet ; quodque habeat mansum competens in Sanctuario dicte Ecclesie, videlicet aulam Rectorie dicti Loci ab hostiis ex utraque parte ejusdem aule consistentibus, et cameram propinquiorem Cimiterio dicte Ecclesie, cum duabus placeis mansi Rectorie ex utraque parte aule ab hostiis ejusdem aule predictis versus Orientem per muros inclusis, cum duabus cameris Orientalis partis longioris domus juxta le Tounstrete, prout dividuntur et bundantur ; et unam acram terre de dominico Rectorie annexo, manso ipsius Vicarii vicino, pro curtilagiis seu pomario inde faciendis ; necnon terciam partem decime feni provenientis de pratis dominicis Domini de Northmoltone, pro sustentacione unius equi ; ac terciam partem bosci ad dictam Ecclesiam pertinentis, prout dividitur, exceptis solo et pastura ejusdem. Et quod idem Vicarius procuracionem Archidiaconi Barnastapolie, Sinodaticum, et Cathedraticum, ab eadem Ecclesia debita, agnoscat et persolvat, Librosque Matutinales emendet et reparet, omniaque alia onera ordinaria ipsi Ecclesie incumbencia subeat ; exceptis invencione Librorum, necnon construccione et refeccione Cancelli ; que onera ad dictos Religiosos, una cum omnibus oneribus extraordinariis, spectare volumus et per eosdem subportari. Et sit idem Vicarius a prestacione decimarum de nutrimentis animalium suorum in dicte Ecclesie Parochia existencium liber penitus et inmunis" (Dated at Clyst, 18 May). [*margin* —"Pro Appropriacione Ecclesie de Northmoltone Monasterio de Lilleshulle, vide Registrum Commune."—*See page* 842.].

WEAR-GIFFORD [Weregiffard, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Roges* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Wynscote*, V. of Bradworthy, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 16 June ; Patron, Sir Robert de Hortone.

A.D. 1340. BRADWORTHY [Bradeworthi, MS.], V.

Vol. III. Sir *John de Wynscote* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert de Roges*, R. of Wear-Gifford, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 16 June; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

fol. 43. LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Clistone*, priest, was collated, 3 July. The Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction to induct.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of [Capellaria Regia de Boseham, MS.]; *Prebends*,—

Master *John de Tyngeswike* was succeeded in his Prebend (we are not told which) by
Sir *Thomas de Crosse*, clerk, who was collated (at Clyst), 25 July.

St. AUSTELL; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Michaelis de Sancto Austolo; *Wardens*,—

*John Bray* exchanged this Benefice with
Sir *John de Trewythosa* (Penitentiary[1] of the Collegiate Church of South Malling, Sussex), and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 4 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath.—The Bishop instituted Bray, on the same day, to the Office of Penitentiary of South Malling, by Commission from the Archbishop of Canterbury, dated at Lambeth, 23 Aug.

fol. 43b. PLYMTREE [Plymptreu, MS.], R.

*John de Pillaunde*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, William de Pillaunde, Lord of Plymptreu.

CADELEIGH [Cadeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Trecarl*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xl°, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xiiij^mo incipiente.

ST. JUST-in-PENWITH, R.

Master *Walter Botriaux* was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 12 Nov.—"presentibus Magistris Willelmo de Nassingtone, Canonico Exoniensi, Willelmo de Doune, Notario Publico, Johanne de Aldestowe, N. Aunger."

ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Larihorne, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Walter Botriaux*,
*John de Aldestowe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov.; Patron, Sir John Lercedekne, Knt.

[FARINGDON [*Hants*,—Farendone, MS.], R.

Master *Richard de Langacre*, priest, was inst. (at Farnham), by the Bishop of Winchester, 3 Dec., 1340; "ad Presentacionem Domini Johannis, Episcopi Exoniensis, ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni."[2] Letters of Induction were directed

---

[1] According to Tanner, this College consisted of a Dean, a Chancellor, a Precentor, *a Penitentiary*, a Sacristan, and a Clerk, all of whom were Prebendaries.

[2] See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, *p.* 217—The Bishops of Exeter were Lords of the Manor of Faringdon.

A.D. 1340. to the Official of the Archdeacon of Winchester and the Dean of Alton (*Regist. Orletone*, ii, 86b.).—F. J. B.].

Vol. III. WHITSTONE [*Devon*,—Witeston, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry de Grymestone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Dec. ; "ad quam per Dominum Hugonem de Courtenay, *filium*, ipsius Ecclesie verum Patronum, extitit presentatus."

BELSTONE [Belston, MS.], R.

On the death of his predecessor (name omitted),

Sir *John de Horwode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Dec. ; Patron, William de Foleforde.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *William Pentrith*,

Master *John de Shareshulle*, the Precentor, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec., —"in presencia Magistri R. de Bysshopleghe, Notarii Publici, Galfridi de Ectone, Johannis de Scatforde, N. Aunger.

FARWAY [Fareweye, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Horncastre*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Dec. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, the *son* [*i.e.*, of Sir Hugh, Earl of Devon].

PHILLEIGH [Eglosros, MS.], R.

Master *William de Carslake*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Dec. ; Patron, Roger, son and heir of Sir Oliver de Carmynou.

A.D. 1340-1. BICTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

*Richard de Wydeslade*, clerk, was inst., 2 Jan., 1340-1 ; Patron, Richard de Bukyngtone.

CULMSTOCK [Columpstoke, MS.], V.

*Richard Caynoke*, a poor clerk, was collated, "Auctoritate Apostolica" (at Chudleigh), 4 Jan. ; the Patrons being the D. and C. of Exeter.

fol. 44. HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Thomas de Whiteleghe*,

Sir *William de Hokham*, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan.,—"in presencia Magistri B. de Pastone, Fratris Johannis Farthein, et Petri de Clifforde" ; Patron, Dame Margaret Douvedale.

ST. MABYN [Sancte Mabene, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Glyvyan*,

*John de Aldestowe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Jan.,—"presentibus T. de Doultecote, J. de Clifforde, W. Braybroke" ; Patron, Dame Matilda Lercedekne.

ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Larihorne, MS.], R.

[On *Aldestowe's* resignation]

Sir *William Glyvyan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Jan. ; Patron, Sir John Lercedekne, Knt.

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Ecclesia de Saltesse, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Wendovre*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy—Warine de Tregowithyan), 15 Jan. ; Patron, Edward, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester.

HATHERLEIGH, V.

*Paschasius de Coliforde*, a poor priest, was collated, "Auctoritate Apostolica," 18 Jan. ; the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock being the Patrons.

A.D. 1340. 1. Vol. III.

HUNTSHAM [Honesham, MS.], R.

Master *William de Carnedone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Jan.,—"in presencia Willelmi Bacoun, de Dertemuthe, Walteri de Sweynthulle, et Johannis Gourdone"; Patron, John de Bere.

BERRY POMEROY [Bury—*margin*, Byry, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de la Reye*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 31 Jan. "in presencia Magistrorum W. de Crouthorne et B. de Pastone, . . . usque ad tempus a jure prefinitum nomine Commende possidendam."

KENN [Ken, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Blakedone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 27 Feb.; Patron Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

POLTIMORE [Poltymor, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Bonde*,
Sir *John de Blatherwike*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 March; Patron, John de Bamfelde.

HOLNE, V.

Sir *William de Dorsete*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 March; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, Exeter.

LOXHORE [Lockesore, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon de Lockesore*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 March; Patron, Thomas de Raleghe.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of,—

On the death of
Sir *William de Coesgaran*, priest,
Sir *Nicholas de Spergor*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 March, "ad Cantariam, Capellaniam, sive Annuale Perpetuum," —"pro animabus Venerabilis Patris, Domini Walteri, nuper Exoniensis Episcopi, et quorundam aliorum celebrandam"; Patrons, the Provost and Sacristan of Glasney,—Letter of Institution *only*.

---

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xljo incipiente, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xiiijmo.

A.D. 1341.

TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Tykehille*,
Sir *John de Tuvertone*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 April, 1341, to the Portion formerly held by Master *Thomas de Esse*; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon and Lord of Okehampton.

LYMPSTONE [Luvenestone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Doune*,
Sir *Robert de Abketilby*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 April; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon,—"racione minoris etatis Willelmi, filii et heredis Domini Willelmi Daumarle, Militis, defuncti."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Thomas de Crosse* was collated to the Prebend of Stouforde in this Church, 28 May; and
*William Raymundi de Benqueto*, clerk, of the Diocese of Vasto [Vasatensis Diocesis, MS.], was collated to the Prebend of West Sanford on the same day.

A.D. 1341. BERRY-POMEROY [Bury, MS.], V.

Vol. III. Sir *Robert Reye*, priest, was inst. (at Kingston-on-Thames), 29 May ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*). *See* his *Commenda*, p. 1330.

HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], R.

*Robert Boghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chidham), 1 June ; Patron, John Passelewe.

TETCOTT [Tettecote, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Holediche* died 7 April ; and

Sir *Reginald Pipard*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 June ; Patron, Sir William Pipard, Knt.

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas de Westone*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Clyst), 18 June, with the consent of the Patron, Oliver de Wibbury,—"per sex menses Commende nomine possidendam ; qui juravit de fideliter colligendo fructus et proventus ad dictam Ecclesiam interim obvenientes, et fidele raciocinium inde reddendo cum super hoc fuerit requisitus ; presentibus Domino Ricardo de Kirkeby, Subdecano Ecclesie Exoniensis, Magistro B. de Pastone, et Magistris Roberto Peike et Adam de Strattone, Notariis Publicis."

EGGESFORD [Eggisforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Servyngtone* died 1 June ; and

*Richard de Bikeleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 June ; Patron, Richard Regni.

STOWFORD [Stouforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam de Welles* died 7 May ; and

*Roger de Tregourdyan*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 June ; Patron, William de Hywisshe.

fol. 45. BOVEY-TRACY [Bovytracy, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Derby* died 4 Feb., 1340-1 ; and

Sir *Michael Gogeyn*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 27 June ; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, Bridgwater.

MARY-TAVY [Tavy Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

Sir *William Carse*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 6 July,—"que per tantum tempus vacavit."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *John de Sidemuthe*,

*Thomas de Courtenay*, son of Sir Hugh, Earl of Devon, was collated (at Clyst), to the Prebend of Cridie, 27 July.

DAWLISH [Doulisshe, MS.], V.

Master *William de Brokelonde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Heghes*, V. of Halberton, who was inst. (at Clyst), 14 Aug. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

HALBERTON, V.

Sir *William de Heghes* exchanged Benefices with

Master *William de Brokelonde*, V. of Dawlish, who was inst., 14 Aug. (at Clyst) ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's, near Bristol.

[fol. 45b.] INSTOW [Yoenestowe *and* Yonestowe, MS.], R.

Master *John de Gorkeleghe*, clerk, was inst., 1 Sept. ; Patron, Oliver de Sancto Johanne.

A.D. 1341. Vol. III. fol. 45.

MINSTER PRIORY ["Prioratus sive Ecclesia Parochialis de Talkarn, alias de la Ministre, MS.]; *Priors*,—

Brother *William de la Hune*, Monk of the Order of St. Benedict, priest, was collated, 20 Sept. (at Clyst), *by lapse*, "illa vice,"—"pro eo quod Abbas Monasterii Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi, ipsius Ecclesie sive Prioratus Patronus, Monachum notorie indignum, et tam in literatura quam aliis evidenter pacientem defectum, prout coram Domino judicialiter fuit compertum, in illa Vacacione Domino scienter presentavit."

CHALLACOMBE [Choldecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Mauger de Pillonde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Ingram*, V. of Winkleigh, who was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patron, Thomas de Raleghe.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Ingram* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Mauger de Pillonde*, R. of Challacombe, who was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis,—videlicet xb.

IDDESLEIGH [Yuddesleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William de Luccombe*,

Sir *Thomas de Stafforde* (late V. of Holbeton) was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Nov.; Patron, Sir John de Sully, Knt.,—"presentibus Magistro Willelmo de Doune, clerico, Willelmo de Braybroke, et N. Aunger."

HOLBETON [Holboghetone, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Stafforde*,

Sir *William de Luccombe* (late R. of Iddesleigh), was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Nov.; Patron, the Prioress of Polsloe,—"presentibus Magistro Willelmo de Doune, clerico, Willelmo de Braybroke, et N. Aunger."

EXETER; ST. JAMES'S PRIORY [Prioratus sive Cellula Sancti Jacobi prope Exoniam]; *Institucio Prioris*,—

Brother *John de Puteolis*, Monk of the Order of St. Benedict, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.,—"Indiccione decima, Pontificatus Domini Benedicti Pape XII^mi Anno septimo"; Patrons, the Prior (Brother Bertrand) and the Convent of St. Martin's "de Campis," Paris,—"Presentibus Fratre Imberto, Priore Barnastapolie, Dominis Willelmo de Wolveye, de Hywisshe [*North Huish*], Ricardo de Clistone, de Nansfounteyn [*Little Petherick*], Rectoribus; Domino Roberto Maloysel, Perpetuo Vicario de Seinte Mariecherche, Petro de Clifforde, Magistro Willelmo de Doune, et Nicholao Aunger, Notariis Publicis."

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], R.

Master *Richard de Brankescombe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.; Patron, Oliver de Wibbury.

EXETER; ST. OLAVE'S, R.

On the death of

Sir *Simon de Eprestone*,

Sir *Thomas Songer*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

A.D. 1341 HEANTON-PUNCHARDON; Perpetua Cantaria que est infra Cimiterium Ecclesie de Heauntone,—

Vol. III. Sir *Hugh de Roulesham*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.; Patron, Sir Ranulph de Albo Monasterio.

NORTH PETHERWYN [Northpiderwyn, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Giffarde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard de Trisseltone*, V. of St. Colan, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.; Patron, *illa vice*, the Bishop.—The Exchange was pronounced to be lawful and Canonical: but it is not stated that Giffarde was actually collated to St. Colan; apparently he was not. See below, page 1334.

A.D. 1341-2. LEW-TRENCHARD, R.

Sir *Simon de Hoghetone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan., 1341-2; Patron, John Trencharde.

EAST ALLINGTON [Ecclesia de Alyngtone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Andrew de Treverbyn*,

*William Gillayn*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Jan.; Patron, Sir Roger Pridiaux, Knt.

SAMPFORD-PEVERELL [Sanforde Peverel, MS.], R.

*John atte Hurne, de Fouledone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Feb.; Patron, Sir Oliver de Dyneham.

MICHAELSTOWE [Mighelstowe, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Nelonde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Peter de Seveneke*, V. of Stoke-under-Hamdon, Dioc. of B. & W., and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Feb.; Patron, Edward, Duke of Cornwall. *Nelonde* was inst., on the same day to "Stoke sub Hamedone" by Commission from the Bp. of Bath and Wells; Patrons, the Provost and Fellows ("consocios," MS.) of the Free Chapel of St. Nicholas, Stoke-under-Hamdon.

fol. 46. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Gilbert de Cnovile*,

Master *John de Botrigan*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 12 Feb.

ST. KEVERNE [Sancti Kyerani, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Tredre*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Beaulieu [Belli loci Regis, MS.].

TRENTISHOE [Trendelesho, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Raysleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 March; Patron, William de Trendelesho.

HACCOMBE; *Institucio Officii Archipresbiteratus in Ecclesia de Haccombe*,—

Sir *Andrew de Tregors*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 March; Patron, Sir John Lercedekne, Knt. He was the first Archpriest of Haccombe, and was inducted—"Salva competenti Vicaria in Ecclesia Sancti Hugonis de Quedike [*Quethiock, in Cornwall*], . . . dicte Ecclesie de Haccombe et Officio predicto ac Presbiteris in eadem Ecclesia servituris annexa et unita, per nos Canonice ordinanda et taxanda; . . . quodque solves sex marcas sterlingorum in Scaccario Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, quamdiu dictum Officium tenueris, annuatim."

A.D. 1341. UPOTTERY [Upotery, MS.], V.

2. On the Resignation of

Vol. Sir *William Spergor*,

III. Sir *John Visake*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh, "in Camera Domini,"), 22 March ; Patrons, the Dean and Chapter of Exeter.

ST. COLAN [Sancti Colani, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *William Spergor* was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 March ; "presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Domino J. Perour, W. Braybroke."

fol. 46b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Precentors*,—

On the death of

Sir *Robert de Flore*,

Sir *Thomas de Doultecote*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 March.

---

## Anno Domini ab Incarnacione Ejusdem M°. CCC^mo xlij^do incipiente, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xb^mo.

A.D. 1342. DENBURY [Deveneburi, MS.], R.

Master *Adam de Strattone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Strattone*, R. of Horsted-Keynes, Dioc. of Chichester, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 March, 1342 ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock. And Master *Adam de Strattone* was inst. (by Commission from the Bp. of Chichester), on the same day ; Patron, Sir John, Earl Warenne [John Plantagenet, or de Warenne, Earl of Surrey].

ILSINGTON [Ilstyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Doderigge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 April ; Patrons, the Warden and Chapter of Ottery-St. Mary.

— *Taxacio et Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Ilstyngtone*,—

Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Ne Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis de Ilystyngtone, nostre Diocesis, dilectis in Christo filiis, Custodi et Capitulo Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery, ejusdem Diocesis, per nos sub certa forma appropriate Canonice et unite, diucius cum discrimine dilecti filii, Domini Willelmi de Doderigge, ad presens ejusdem Vicarie Vicarii primi, per dictos Custodem et Capitulum presentati, et per nos admissi et Canonice instituti, remaneat non taxata ; eandem Vicariam, ad dicti Willelmi supplicacionis instanciam,—recepta per nos super valore annuo dicte Parochialis Ecclesie informacione plenaria et fideli, ipsiusque Ecclesie facultatibus et oneribus deliberacione matura consideratis,—ordinamus et taxamus, et imperpetuum consistere volumus in porcionibus infrascriptis ; videlicet, in oblacionibus, obvencionibus, mortuariis, funeralibus, anniversariis, et decimis minoribus, ad eandem Ecclesiam Parochialem pertinentibus, excepta decima feni pratorum dominici de Ilstyngtone, Leuetone, et Correstrete, que ad Custodem et Capitulum pertineat antedictos. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod dictus Vicarius, et ipsius pro tempore successores, habeant pro manso suo quasdam domos situatas in dominico Sanctuarii dicte Ecclesie, videlicet ex parte Occidentali aule quondam Rectorie dicte Ecclesie, cum gardino adjacenti ex parte Occidentali ad longitudinem earundem domorum ; necnon, totam terram dominici dicti Sanctuarii, ex
fol. 47. parte Australi vie tendentis a porta mansi Rectorie predicte ad montem de Stapeldone, una cum parco de Smalecombe et prato de Littelbovy, ac tercia parte bosci juxta la Clyve. Decimas, vero, majores omnimodas, provenientes de garbis et bladis, ac pisis et fabis quibuslibet infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie Parochialis, una cum toto residuo dicti Sanctuarii, et quadam

A D. 1342. Vol. III.

domo et curtilagio ex opposito porte curie Rectoris quondam, ad dictos Custodem et Capitulum volumus insolidum pertinere. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod dictus Vicarius et ipsius successores onus solucionis procuracionis debite a dicta Ecclesia Parochiali Archidiacono Tottonie cum visitaverit, et Synodaticum et Cathedraticum ; necnon, construccionis et reparacionis Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie, atque Librorum Matutinalium ; necnon, omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria eandem Ecclesiam contingencia (exceptis Pensione cs. sterlingorum, Priori et Conventui Monasterii Plymptonie, ut dicitur, debita, ac duabus partibus Decime ejusdem Parochialis Ecclesie, cum currat ; que ad dictos Custodem et Capitulum pertineant), agnoscant imperpetuum et subportent. Dictus, eciam, Vicarius et successores sui teneantur unam lampadem ardentem cum oleo de die, et mortarium cum sepo de nocte, per totum annum in Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Otery predicta, suis sumptibus exhibere, vel ad idem opus unam marcam sterlingorum dicto Collegio solvere annuatim. In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum facimus hiis apponi.—Data in Manerio nostro de Cliste, xij° die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xlij^do. et Consecracionis nostre xv°.

PARRACOMBE [Parrecombe MS.], R.

Sir *William de Hole* died 25 March, and

*John de Tapeleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Northill), 23 April ; Patron, John de Sancto Albino.

CLYST-ST. GEORGE, R.

*William Steel, de Cotyngham*, was collated *by lapse* (at Lawhitton), 25 April.

[fol. 46b.] KINGSNYMPTON [Kyngesnymyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Geoffrey Danyel* died "die Lune in crastino Ephiphanie Domini" (7 Jan., 1341-2) ; and

*Reyner de Hulhamptone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 April ; Patron, Thomas de Hulhamptone, Lord of Kingsnympton.

ST. ENDELLION, the Prebendal Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *John Bos*,

Master *William de Doune*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 May, to the Prebend, *non curata*, which *Henry de Monketone* formerly held ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

fol. 47. MESHAW [Meushathe, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Nichol*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 May ; Patron, Robert de Stokhaye.

POUGHILL [*Cornwall*,—Poghewelle, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Walter* [*Orchard*],

Sir *Walter de Luttecote*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 May ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

NYMET-TRACY, R.

On the death of

Sir *Robert Tuelfacre*,

Sir *Adam Bynytheweye*, priest, was inst., 25 May ; Patron, Dame Margaret Martyn.

NEWTON-ST. CYRES [Nywetone Sancti Cirici, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Gernoun*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 June ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

---

[1] Not *Garloun*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 69).

A.D. 1342. CHERITON-BISHOP [Chiritone, MS.], R.

Vol. III. Sir *Richard de Clistone*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 17 June.

SOUTH TAWTON [Southtautone, MS.], R.

fol. 47b. Sir *Thomas de Vastone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 23 June.

[fol. 47.] BRIGHTLEIGH [*near Okehampton*,—Capella de Brithleghe, MS.],—

fol. 47b. Brother *William Edmund*, "heremita," priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 4 July.

CULMSTOCK [Colmpstoke, MS.], V.

Vacant "a die Lune proxima post Festum Sancti Marci, Evangeliste" (29 April); and

Sir *William Tousceyns*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 July; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

AXMINSTER [Axeministre, MS.], V.

Sir *William Russel*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 14 July, having first resigned Washfield,—"quam prius titulo Institucionis optinuit."

WASHFIELD [Wasshfelde *and* Waisshfelde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Russel*,

Sir *John de Bromleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 July; Patron, Walter Abbot.

LELANT [Lananta, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter de Haydore*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 14 July.

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfountayn, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Mouthecombe*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 14 July.

ST. ILLOGAN, R.

Master *Peter Daran*, clerk, was collated (at Clyst), 30 July; Patron, the Bishop, "hac vice, legitime devoluta,"—"consideracione . . . Domini Edwardi, Illustris Regis Anglie primogeniti, Ducis Cornubie et Comitis Cestrie, cujus obsequiis insistere dinosceris."

DUNCHIDEOCK [Donshidioke, MS.], R.

Master *John Haukere*, of Bristol, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Sept.; Patron, Ralph de Tregoz.

fol. 48. UPTON PYNE [Uppetone Pyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon de Heauntone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter de Bauntone*, Canon of Crediton, and the latter was inst., 20 Sept.; Patron, John Moryn.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Walter de Bauntone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Simon de Heauntone*, R. of Upton-Pyne, and the latter was collated, 20 Sept.

ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, CORNWALL, the Priory of; *Institucio Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis*,—

On the Resignation of

Brother *Peter de Carvilla*,

Brother *Nicholas Isabel*, Monk of the Order of St. Benedict, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Michael's "de periculo maris." "Et Dominus reservavit sibi ipsi potestatem ordinandi et taxandi pro victu et vestitu ejusdem Fratris Petri; presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone [et] R. Tremynere.

A.D. 1342. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Vol. III. Sir *Robert de Welyngtone*,
Master *Stephen de Ketilbury* was collated (at Clyst), 28 Sept.

ST. NEOT [Sancti Nioti, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Roger de Belston*,
Sir *John Molyns*, priest, was inst. (at Sherborne), 2 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Montacute.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*,
Master *Hugh de Setone* was collated (at Shaftesbury), 3 Oct., "presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, David Alyam, Domino W. de Wolveye, Petro de Clifforde, Johanne de Clifforde, Galfrido de Ectone, et aliis."

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *Thomas de Stapeldone*,
*Thomas de Pateshulle*, clerk, was collated (at Shaftesbury), 3 Oct., in the presence of the same witnesses as above.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Master *William de Fisshbourne*,
Sir *Edmund de Arundelle* was collated (at Shaftesbury), to the Prebend of Funtyngdone, 3 Oct.; Mandate for Induction directed to the Sacristan (dated at Faringdon), 6 Oct.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

### Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xlij^do, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris predicti xbj° incipiente.

fol. 48b. ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
*Thomas de Stapeldone*,
*Robert de Redynge*, clerk, was collated (in London), 21 Oct.

YEALMPTON [Yalamptone, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *William de Loccombe*,
Sir *Stephen de Redynge*, priest, was inst. (at Ottery-St. Mary), 31 Oct.; Patron, Sir John de Flisco, Canon of Salisbury (by his Proctor, Master Adam de Lichfelde).

LINKINHORNE [Lankynhorne, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Robert de Douneworthy*,
Sir *Robert de Mershe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

HENNOCK [Heanoke, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Richard Blauncharde*,
Sir *Henry de Okamptone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Nov.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

A.D. 1342. MORVAL, V.

Vol. III. Sir *John de Slade*, senior, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

A.D. 1342-3. STOKE-GABRIEL, V.

Sir *Robert de Langerigge*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 11 Jan. 1342-3.

TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *Thomas Whiscard*,

Sir *Robert de Wihstone* (sic), priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), "in Tercia Porcione, dicta de Tydecombe, in Ecclesia de Tuvertone," 17 Jan.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

DUNSFORD [Donsforde, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Walter de Baucombe*,

Sir *Roger de Loperigge*, a poor priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 18 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wyneri, MS.], V.

Sir *Odo de Tybeste*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan.

ST. HILARY [Sancti Hillarii, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph de Restaleke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan.; Patron, the Prior of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall.

fol. 49. LAMANA; Cantaria Capelle de Lamana, in Cornubia,—

On the death of

Sir *William Wydel*,

*Adam Bryan*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Jan.; Patron, Sir John de Alneto (Dauney), Knt.

PETROCKSTOWE [Stowe Sancti Petroci, MS.], R.

Master *Henry de Galmetone*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Perour*, R. of Ideford, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

IDEFORD [Yuddeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Perour* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Henry de Galmetone*, priest, R. of Petrockstowe, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Jan.; Patron, Dame Margaret Douvedale.

BROADOAK [Ecclesia Beate Marie de Brodhoke, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Reginald Prideaux*,

*Andrew de Leghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Jan.; Patron, Sir Roger Prideaux, Knt.

EXMINSTER [Exeministre, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *Thomas de Plympstoke*,

Master *Henry de Galmetone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

NEWTON-FERRERS [Nywetone Ferrers, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *Henry de Nywetone*,

Master *John de Northwode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Feb., in the person of his Proctor, Sir William de Wolveye, R. of [North] Huish; Patron, Dame Matilda de Ferrariis. [Space reserved here, for an Entry of Institution, remains blank.]

A.D. 1342-3. IDEFORD [Yuddeforde, MS.], R.
On the Resignation[1] of
Vol. III. Sir *Henry de Galmetone*,
Sir *Robert de Mouthecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Feb. ; Patron, Dame Margaret Douvedale.

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.
*Henry Walshe*, subdeacon, was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 Feb.

STICKLEPATH ; Cantaria de Stikelepathe,—
On the death of
Sir *Richard Prodomme*, chaplain,
Sir *Walter de Trendelbeare*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—
Master *Robert de Penbroke* was succeeded by
*Stephen de Ferrariis*, clerk, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Feb.

fol. 49b. DIPTFORD [Dupeforde, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John de Lymleghe*,
Master *Richard de Brankescombe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Thomas de Courtenay, Knt.

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], R.
Sir *John Elys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Feb. ; Patron, Olyver de Wybbury.

BLACKBOROUGH [Blakeburghe, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Trembethe*,
Sir *John Mle, de Kyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 March ; Patron, James de Cobeham.

WARKLEIGH [Warkeleghe, MS.], R.
Master *John de Piltone* exchanged Benefices with
*John Deneys*, R. of Exbourne, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 March ; Patron, Nicholas Martyn, Lord of Warkleigh.

EXBOURNE [Ekesbourne, MS.], R.
*John Deneys* exchanged Benefices with
Master *John de Piltone*, R. of Warkleigh, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 March ; Patron, James de Moeles, Lord of Exbourne.

TYWARDREATH [TYWARDREITH *and* TYWARDRAITH, MS.], V.
Sir *Adam Abraham*, priest, was collated by the Bishop, 24 March,—"virtute Gracie seu Provisionis sibi a Sede Apostolica facte."

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.]

### Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xliij° incipiente, et Consecracionis dicti Patris sextodecimo.

A.D. 1343. SHILLINGFORD, R.
*Walter Durlynge*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 27 March, 1343 ; Patron, Ralph de Shillyngforde.

---

[1] "Per Resignacionem et Dimissionem Magistri Henrici de Galmetone ;" he had been inst., 28 Jan., to Exminster.

A.D. 1342. PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.

*John atte More*, clerk, was inst. (at Clist), 2 April ; Patron, Adam atte More.

Vol. III. ST. SANCREED [Sancti Sancredi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Payn*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 April ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

LODDISWELL [Lodeswelle, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Mulso, de Gaytyngtone*, priest, was inst. (in London), 5 May ; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, Lord of Totnes.

BUTTERLEIGH [Boterleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *David de Fayreby*, priest, was inst. (in London), 12 May ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

BROADHEMPSTON [Magna Hemmestone, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Crewecombe*, priest, was inst. (in London), 18 May ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Studley [Stodleye, MS.],—"presentibus Benedicto de Pastone et Johanne Northwode."

fol. 50. ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], V.

Sir *William Joel*, a poor priest, was collated (at Clyst), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 14 Sept. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

WASHFIELD [Wasshefelde, MS.], R.

Master *Walter de Blakbrom*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 Sept. ; Patron, Walter Abbot.

AWLISCOMBE [Aulescombe, MS.], V.

*William atte Pette*[1] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Adam de Burcestre*, V. of Ewell, Dioc. of Canterbury, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Sept. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell. On the same day the Bishop instituted *Atte Pette* to Ewell (by Commission from the Archbishop) ; "ad quam per Fratrem Cortis, Preceptorem de Bruere, et Religiosi Viri, Fratris Philippi de Tame, Sancte Domus Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Ierosolimitani in Anglia Prioris, ipso in remotis agente, locumtenentem, presentatus extitit."

CHARLES, R.

Sir *John de Raleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Plympton), 24 Sept. ; Patron, Sir John Raleghe, of Charles.

MODBURY, V.

Sir *Nicholas Sampson*, chaplain, was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 17 Oct, ; Patron, K. Edward III.,—"racione Prioratus de Modbury in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et homines de Francia mote, existentis."

WEST BUCKLAND [Westbokelonde, MS.], R.

Master *John de Thelebrigge*, clerk, was inst. (at Tawstock), 17 Oct. ; Patron, Sir John Raleghe, of Charles.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis,—videlicet xvij.

NYMET-ST. GEORGE, R.

Sir *Stephen de Trenewithe* exchanged Benefices with

[1] Oliver notices Pette's Resignation and gives the date, but says nothing of the Exchange, and omits the name of Pette's successor (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i. 69).

A.D. 1343. Sir *John de Croudecote*, R. of Lamorran, and the latter was inst. (in the Parish-Church of Bishop's Tawton), 20 Oct. ; Patron, Sir John Lercedekne, Knt.

Vol. III. LAMORRAN [Lammoren, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Croudecote* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Stephen de Trenewithe*, R. of Nymet-St. George, and the latter was inst. (at Bishop's Tawton), 20 Oct. ; Patron, William Halap, of Lamorran.

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry de Quenyngtone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Crispyn*, R. of Stawley, Dioc. of Bath and Wells, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 2 Nov. ; Patron, Thomas Gambon. And on the same day the Bishop, by Commission from the Bishop of B. & W., instituted *Quenyngtone* to Stawley ; Patron, Sir John Reyny, Knt.

fol. 50b. BAMPTON ; Perpetua Cantaria infra Curiam Domini Ricardi Cogan[1] apud Bauntone,—

Sir *Valentine atte Hille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Richard Cogan.

BIGBURY [Bikebury, MS.], R.

*William de Cheverestone*, clerk, was inst. (in the Collegiate Church of Ottery-St. Mary), 7 Nov. ; Patron, Sir John de Cheverestone, Knt.,—"racione Custodie terre Willelmi de Bikeburi, filii et heredis Willelmi de Bikeburi, defuncti."

LESNEWTH [Lisnewithe, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Esse* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Poddynge*, V. of St. Veryan, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov. ; Patron, Lodowic Jakes, of Penpol.

ST. VERYAN [Ellerky, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Poddynge* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Roger de Esse*, R. of Lesnewth, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.

*John de la More* exchanged Benefices with

*Roger de Crikecot*, R. of Cattistock [*Dorset*—Cattestoke, MS.], and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Nov. ; Patron, Adam atte More.—On the same day the Bishop instituted *More* to Cattistock, by Commission from the Bp. of Salisbury ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Milton [*Dorset*, —Middeltone, MS.].

A.D. 1343-4. ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, MS.], R.

*Thomas Dyngele*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Jan., 1343-4 ; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester,—"presentibus Magistro W. Doune, Johanne de Beauforde, et aliis."

EXBOURNE [Ekesbourne, MS.], R.

*Giles Fraunceys*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Jan. ; Patron, James de Moeles.

MESHAW [Meushathe, MS.],

Sir *Henry de Morva*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb. ; Patron, Isabella de Rogys.

NEWTON-FERRERS [Nywetone Ferrers, MS.], R.

Master *William de Carslake*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Feb. ; Patron, Dame Matilda de Ferrariis.

---

[1] "Richard Cogan had a Licence from the Crown, in 1336, to castellate his Mansion-House at Bampton (Cart. Rot. 10 Edw. III.),"—Lysons' *Devon*.

A.D. 1343-4. LISKEARD [Liskerrede], MS., V.

Sir *John Tynyel* exchanged Benefices with

Vol. III. Sir *Walter Wyoth*, V. of St. Cleer, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ST. CLEER [Sancti Clari, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Wyoth* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Tynyel*, V. of Liskeard, and the latter wae inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Feb.: Patron, Philip de Tame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

fol. 51. EXETER; ST. MARY-ARCHES, R.

Sir *Henry Baroun*, deacon, was collated (at Chudleigh), 16 Feb.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY, [Brattone, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon de Heauntone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 Feb.

LAWHITTON [Lawittone, MS.], R.

Master *William de Heyghys*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 Feb.

FENITON [Fynetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Olyver Farcy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Feb.; Patron, Geoffrey Malerbe.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Simon de Heauntone*,

*Henry Malerbe*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), . . . Feb. (*sic*).

FARWAY [Fareweye, MS.], R.

*John de Southdone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

MERTON, R.

Master *J. de Mertone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patron, Sir Richard de Merton, Knt.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xliiij^to, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, xbij^mo.

A.D. 1344. BRIGHTLEIGH, in the Parish of Okehampton; Capella de Bristleghe (*sic*),—

Sir *John Matheu*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 March, 1344; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

DOWNE-ST. MARY [Ecclesia de Doune, MS.], R.,

Sir *Thomas* [*de Harewold*] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Sampson*, "Vicarius Ecclesie Parochialis et Curate Criditonie," and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 23 April; Patron, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Vicaria Curata Ecclesie Criditonie*,—

Sir *John Sampson* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas* [*de Harewold*], R. of Downe-St. Mary, and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 23 April.

A.D. 1344. CLYST-ST. MARY [Cliste Sancte Marie, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Vol. III. Sir *Thomas Treperwet*,
Sir *Richard Morys*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 April; Patron, Richard de Wynkeleye.

NORTHAM, R.
*Roger de Cloune*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst,—in the person of his Proctor, Sir William de Colryngham), 6 May; Patron, K. Edward III., "racione temporalium Prioratus de Fromptone[1] in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existencium; . . . cujus juramentum Obediencie Dominus distulit usque ad adventum ipsius personalem."

DAWLISH [Doulisshe, MS.], V.
Sir *William de Heghes* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Goceline de Snetesham*,[2] R. of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 15 May; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

EXETER; ST. MARY-STEPS [Sancte Marie de Gradibus, MS.], R.
Sir *Gocelin de Snetesham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Heghes*, V. of Dawlish, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 15 May; Patron, Ralph de Shillyngforde.

fol. 51b. CHURCHSTANTON [Chiristauntone, MS.], R.
Sir *John Gleyne, de Podyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 May; Patron, Robert de Tudeham.

STOCKLEIGH-ENGLISH [Stokeleghe-Englisshe, MS.], R.
*Walter de Pennalt*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 May; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi.

ST. ANTHONY-IN-MENEAGE [Sancti Antonii de Lanyntenyn,[3] juxta Trewotheke,[4] MS.], V.
*Robert de Nywetone*, deacon, was inst. (at Clyst), 7 June; Patron, King Edward III,—"racione temporalium Prioratus de Tywardraithe in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existencium."

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.], R.
Sir *John de Wike*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 10 June; Patron, Sir Alan de Cherletone.

ASHFORD [Aysshforde, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard de Lokynham*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Pilton.

EXETER; ST. MARTIN'S, R.
Sir *Robert de Mammesfelde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter de Haydore*, V. of Lelant, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 27 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

LELANT [Lananta, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
Sir *Walter de Haydore* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert de Mammesfelde*, R. of St. Martin's, Exeter, and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 27 June.

---

[1] Frampton Priory, Dorset.
[2] Not Suetsham, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 143).
[3] *hodie*, Lantinning.
[4] *hodie* Trewothack,—antiently a seat of the Tregoz family.

A.D. 1344. MICHAELSTOWE [Stowe Sancti Michaelis, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Vol. III. Sir *Peter Sevenoke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Arnhale*, R. of Hampstead-Marshall, Dioc. of Salisbury, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 30 June ; Patron, Sir Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.—*Sevenoke* was inst. on the same day to Hampstead-Marshall [Hampstede Mareschal, MS.]; Patron, Sir William de Monte acuto, Earl of Salisbury.

fol. 52. ASHREIGNEY [Esseregni, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Luscote*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 14 July ; he was presented—"per Isabellam, uxorem Domini Johannis de Sulli, Militis, et Edmundum le Guldene, Procuratores seu Attornatos ejusdem Domini Johannis."

LUPPIT [Louepitte, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter de Spekyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 July ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.—"*Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie de Louepitte*,—Nos, volentes, ex Officii nostri debito, Vicariam in Ecclesia Parochiali de Louepitte, nostre Diocesis, quam dilecti filii, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Nyweham . . . tenent et possident eis et eorum Monasterio appropriatam Canonice et unitam, ordinare, ponere, et taxare, vocatis eisdem Abbate et Conventu et aliis in hac parte vocandis, de facultatibus et oneribus dicte Ecclesie informacionem solertem recepimus et fidelem. Et demum, de eorundem Abbatis et Conventus consensu, valore annuo dicte Ecclesie et ejus facultatibus ac oneribus matura deliberacione pensatis, Vicariam in ipsa Ecclesia ordinamus, ponimus, et taxamus, et imperpetuum consistere volumus in porcionibus infrascriptis ; videlicet, in toto altilagio ejusdem Ecclesie, scilicet in oblacionibus, obvencionibus, funeralibus, anniversariis, purificacionibus, decimis de proventibus molendinorum, de pomis, feno, agnis, vitulis, et edis [*i.e.*, hædis], aucis, porcis, columbis, caseo, butiro, et lacte, lino, canabo, porro, et lana provenientibus, et generaliter in omnibus decimis minoribus et minutis ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus, exceptis tantummodo mortuariis et decima de feno dominici de Otery et terrarum de Greneweye, de la Putte, et de la Stone provenientibus, que ad Abbatem et Conventum pertineant antedictos. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod Vicarius qui ibidem pro tempore fuerit habeat pro manso suo aulam quondam Rectoris ejusdem Ecclesie, cum cameris et ceteris domibus eidem aule contiguis et grangia juxta Cimiterium predicte Ecclesie situata ; necnon, unum ortum eisdem domibus contiguum cum columbario in eodem existente. Habeat, eciam, tres acras terre arabilis juxta Ryngburghe, et unum clausum pasture, cum alnetis ibidem crescentibus, quod Meisbeare vulgariter nuncupatur, pro focalibus et pastura. Decimas, vero, majores omnimodas de garbis et bladis, necnon de fabis et pisis quibuslibet et ubilibet infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie excultis, necnon fructus, redditus, proventus, et jura quecumque ejusdem Ecclesie porcioni Vicarie per nos superius non ascripta, ad dictos Abbatem et Conventum volumus insolidum pertinere. Ipsos, eciam, Abbatem et Conventum a prestacione decimarum de nutrimentis animalium suorum, et pratis ac terris quondam Rectorie dicte Ecclesie, quas jam tenent, omnibusque fructibus crescentibus in eisdem, ceterisque bonis aliis decimalibus in eisdem existentibus, quomodocumque provenientibus seu eciam proventuris, dicto Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit facienda, liberos esse volumus et inmunes. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod Vicarius . . . onera solucionis Procuracionis debite Archidiacono Exonie cum visitaverit, necnon Synodatici et Cathedratici, construccionis et reparacionis Cancelli atque Librorum Matutinalium, ac Decime cum currerit, et generaliter omnia et singula ordinaria et extraordinaria eandem Ecclesiam quomodolibet contingencia, insolidum agnoscat et imperpetuum supportet."—Dated at Clyst, 11 July, 1344.—Agreed to and sealed by the Abbat and

fol. 52b.

A.D. 1344. Convent, in their Chapter-House at Newenham, 13 July; and by the D. & C. of Exeter, in the Chapter-House, 17 July.

Vol. III. [fol. 52.] SOUTH TAWTON [Southtautone, MS.], R.

*John de Chalvestone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 25 July; Patron, Sir Thomas de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick.

[fol. 52.] CHULMLEIGH [Chilmeleghe, MS.], R.

*John Pesshonnere*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Aug.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

[fol. 52.] TYWARDREATH [Tywardraithe, MS.], V.

*Ranulph de Spaldynge*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Aug.,—"salvo jure cujuscumque"; Patron, K. Edward III,—"asserens se recuperasse, in Curia sua, Jus Patronatus ipsius Vicarie versus Priorem de Tywardraithe, per defaltam ipsius Prioris, . . . et in quantum de jure potuit [Dominus] ipsum instituit in eadem."—"presentibus Magistro J. de Northwode, Domino J. de Raleghe, Milite, Domino Edmundo Piparde, Petro de Clifforde, Waltero de Sweynthulle, Magistro W. Doune, N. Aunger.

fol. 52b. HIGH BRAY [Hautebrey, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Stokecursy* was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Sept.; Patron, Simon Flemmynge.

REDRUTH [Rudruth, MS.], R.

Sir *Stephen de Reswalstes* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Eboraco*, V. of St. Madron, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Sept.; Patron, Joan Basset, Lady of Tyhidy.

ST. MADRON [Sancti Maderni, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Eboraco* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Stephen de Reswalstes*, R. of Redruth, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Sept.; Patron, Brother Philip de Tame, Prior of the Holy House of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

---

## [Mutacio Anni Consecracionis,—videlicet xviij.]

GEORGEHAM [Ecclesia de Hamme, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Edmund de Knovyle*,

Master *William de Doune*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Nov.; Patrons, Sir Robert de Cruwes, Knt., and Jordan Vautord, Lords of Overehamme, Nitherehamme, and Pidequille.

ST. CLEMENT'S [*near Truro*,—Sancti Clementis de Moreske, MS.], V.

Sir *Odo de Wyndesore*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioris Montis Sancti Michaelis in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et homines de Francia mote, existencium."

BICKLEIGH [*East Devon*,—Bykeleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

*Walter Pope*,

*Sir Adam Bynytheweye*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov.; Patron, John de Podyngtone.

A.D. 1344. QUETHIOCK [Sancti Hugonis de Quedike, MS.], V.

Vol. III. fol. 53. Sir *Thomas Peticru* was collated (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov.—*Postea, vero, Dominus ordinavit et taxavit dictam Vicariam sub hac forma,*— . . . "Nuper volentes Vicariam Ecclesie Sancti Hugonis de Quedyke, nostre Diocesis et Collacionis, taxare et ordinare in quibus porcionibus deberet consistere, ne diucius cura animarum, propter porcionem dicte Vicarie non ordinatam, negligeretur, que est et esse debet precipue nobis cordi; de facultatibus et valore annuis dicte Ecclesie et oneribus Vicarie ejusdem incumbentibus, et aliis Articulis, vocatis vocandis, solerter inquirere curavimus veritatem. Unde servato et premisso processu juris debito in hac parte, ad taxacionem et ordinacionem dicte Vicarie procedimus in hunc modum,—In primis, ordinamus quod ipsa Vicaria consistat in aula quondam Rectorie, solariis et celariis annexis ad dictam aulam ex parte Orientali predicte aule, parva coquina, cum longo stabulo et ceteris domibus ultra rivulum aque ex opposito dicte aule; toto Sanctuario, cum domibus, gardinis, pratis, hayis, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis et juribus; exceptis magna coquina, solariis, et celariis in capite Occidentali dicte aule, magna grangia cum stabulo et camera eidem annexis, et exceptis uno crofto vocato *Whitecroft*, toto gardino et ortis inter predictum croftum et grangiam predictam, et loco fimi coram ostio grangie prout nunc est. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod Vicaria consistat in omnibus legatis pro decimis oblitis, toto altilagio, videlicet in oblacionibus et omnibus decimis minutis, et decima feni, mortuariis, cum decima garbarum de Trecorm, Trehunsy, et Hamet, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis. Item, volumus quod Vicarius, quiscumque fuerit ibidem pro tempore, onera reparacionis Cancelli, Librorum, ac Vestimentorum, necnon solucionis senagii et cremagii,[1] procuracionis Archidiaconi Cornubie, cum visitaverit, subeat insolidum et subportet; construccione, tamen, Cancelli ad presens, et aliis quibuscumque, ad agnicionem Archipresbiteri et Capellanorum de Haccombe totaliter remansuris" (Dated at Chudleigh, 14 April, 1345).

LITTLE TORRINGTON; Cantaria Capelle Beate Marie Magdalene in Parochia de Parva Toritone situate,—

Sir *John de Mollonde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Dec.; Patron, Sir Robert de Hortone, Knt.—"Juravit Obedienciam, et de restituendo Rectori de Parva Toritone omnes et singulas oblaciones, cum integritate, quas in dicta Capella offerri contigerit, et de observando jura et consuetudines dicte Ecclesie, quantum in eo est, prout hactenus fieri consuevit."

A.D. 1344-5. NYMET-TRACY, R.

Sir *Henry Walshe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb., 1344-5; Patron, Dame Margaret Martyn.

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfountayn, MS.] R.

Sir *William de Trebursy* was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 March.

---

Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo xl quinto incipiente, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xbiijo.

A.D. 1345. ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL, [Sancti Stephani in Poudre, MS.], V.

Sir *William Robert*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April, 1345; Patron, John de Cornubia.

---

[1] *See* page 503, note 4.

A.D. 1345. Vol. III. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the Resignation of
Master *William de la Heighe*,
*William de Grandissono*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 10 April.

fol. 53b. TEDBURN-ST. MARY [Tettebourne, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Robert de Chulmeleghe*,
*Henry de Balryngtone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 April; Patron, Robert de Stokhaye.

MICHAELSTOWE [Stowe Sancti Michaelis, in Cornubia, MS.], R.
*John de Arnhale* exchanged Benefices with
*Roger de Sileby*, R. of Gatton, Dioc. of Winchester, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 29 May; Patron, Sir Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester. And *Arnhale* was inst. on the same day, by Commission from Adam, Bp. of Winchester; Patron, Sir John, Earl Warenne, of Surrey and of Statherine (*Strathern*), Lord of Bromfelde and of Yal.

MODBURY PRIORY; *Institution of Prior*,—
Brother *John de Fovea*, priest, "Monachum Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro super Dyvam, presbiterum professum Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sagiensis Diocesis [*Séez*]; . . . ad quem per Dominum nostrum Regem, racione temporalium ipsius Monasterii in Anglia in manu dicti Domini nostri Regis, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existencium, extitit Thome de Campo Arnulphi, Domino de Modbury, vice et nomine Abbatis dicti Monasterii nominatus, et Domino per ipsum Thomam, verum ejusdem Prioratus Patronum, legitime presentatus,"—was inst. (at Paignton), 14 June; "presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, Domino Ricardo de Gomersale, Johanne de Chambernoun, Magistro Johanne de Motleghe, et Johanne Loperigge."

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.], R.
On the death of
Master *Walter Burys*,
*John Copegorge*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton—in the person of his Proctor, Sir Oliver Farcy), 18 July; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioratus de Cowike in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et homines de Francia mote, existencium".

NYMET-ST. GEORGE [Nymet Georgii, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John de Croudecote*,
Master *Roger Inkepenne*, clerk, was inst. (at Paignton), 19 July; Patron, Sir William Pyparde, Knt.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.
Master *Henry de Stouforde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Perour*, R. of Petrockstowe, and the latter was collated (at Paignton), 3 Aug.

PETROCKSTOWE [Stowe Sancti Petroci, MS.], R.
Sir *John Perour* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Henry de Stouforde*, R. of Lezant, who was inst. (at Paignton), 3 Aug.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

AVETON-GIFFARD, R.
Master *Hugh de Setone*, priest, was inst. (in the Parish-Church of Paignton), 25 Aug.; Patron, Alice, relict of John Daumarle,—"presentibus Magistris

A.D. 1345. Johanne de Northewode, B. de Pastone, David Alyam, W. Wolveye, W. Londay, J. Borastone, P. Clifforde, N. Aunger.

Vol. III. fol. 54. DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Simon Stibbe*,
*Reginald atte Watere*, a poor clerk, was collated (in the Parish-Church of Paignton), 25 Aug.,—"Auctoritate Apostolica"; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Robert Poddynge*,
*Philip de Bartone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester,—"presentibus Magistris Johanne et Otone de Northwode, B. de Pastone, et J. de Holande.

WASHFORD-PYNE [Waysshforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Pagan* [*de Arcubus*] exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Benedict de Kylmynand*, R. of Hollacombe, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Oct.; Patron, Thomas Pyn.

HOLLACOMBE [Holecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Benedict de Kylmynand* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Pagan* [*de Arcubus*], R. of Washford-Pyne, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

EXETER; ST. PANCRAS, R.

Sir *Richard Marchel*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 Oct.; Patrons, John Austyn and Thomas de Spekyngtone.

---

## Incipit Annus xix^us Consecracionis Domini Johannis de Grandissono, Exoniensis Episcopi.

STOKE-DAMAREL [Stokedaumarle, MS.], R.

Master *Henry Pyke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh—in the person of his Proctor, Nicholas Marchel, clerk), 8 Nov.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon,—"presentibus Domino Thoma de Courtenay, Milite, Magistro B. de Pastone, Domino Ricardo de Gomersale, Domino Willelmo de Wolveye, et J. Stikke, Notario Publico."

WITHIEL, R.

On the death of his predecessor (name not given),
Sir *William de Trebursy*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 11 Nov.,—"qui protestabatur quod, nisi posset ipsam Ecclesiam licite retinere, non intendebat Ecclesiam de Nansfounteyn [*Little Petherick*], quam prius obtinuit, dimittere quovismodo,—presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone; necnon, Johanne Stikke et N. Aunger, Notariis Publicis."

HOCKWORTHY [Hockeworthe *and* Hokkeworthe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Sage*, a poor priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 21 Nov.; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh,—"presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, Domino W. Wolveye, R. Todeworthe, J. Stikke, et N. Aunger, Notariis Publicis."

fol. 54b. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Sacristans*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Harderehille*,

A.D. 1345. Vol. III. Sir *Robert de Mildenhale*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 13 Dec.,—"presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Willelmo de Braybroke, juniore, et aliis." Mandate to induct, and to receive the oath of Canonical Obedience, directed to Sir Thomas de Crosse, one of the Canons.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter,*—

On the Resignation of
Master *Thomas de Nassingtone*,
Master *Otho de Northwode* was collated (at Chudleigh—in the person of his Proctor, Master B. de Pastone, clerk), 15 Dec.

TRURO [Trufru, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Geoffrey* [*in Venella de Tadelawe*],
*Walter Durant*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh, in the Hall of the Manor-House), 21 Dec.; Patron, Rosea de Prideaux,—"presentibus Fratre Johanne, Abbate Monasterii de Torre, Magistro B. de Pastone, Dominis Ricardo de Gomersale, Willelmo de Wolveye, DdAl." [*i.e.* DAVID ALYAM].

A.D. 1345-6. LANDCROSS [Lancars, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Bartholomew Bor*,
Sir *Baldwin Beaumound*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan., 1345-6; Patron, John Beaumound.

SYDENHAM-DAMAREL, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Ridelere*,
Sir *William Daumarle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan.; Patron, John Daumarle.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Sacristans,*—

The following Document relates to the Entry of 13 December, 1345.

IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xlv, Indiccione xiiij, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Clementis, Divina Providencia Pape VI^ti, Anno iiij^to, mensis Januarii die vij°, coram Venerabili et discreto viro, Domino Thoma de Crosse, Canonico prebendato in Libera Capellaria Regia de Boseham, Venerabilis in Christo Patris, Domini Johannis, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopi, Capellani Regis, ac Libere Capellarie predicte Prebendarum Ordinarii immediati ac Patroni et Collatoris, ad infrascripta Commissario speciali deputato, in domo Matildis de Wicht, in Parochia Sancte Marie de Fencherche Londoniarum, personaliter constituto, in presencia mei, Notarii Publici, et testium subscriptorum constitutus personaliter, Robertus de Mildenhale, presbiter, duas Literas patentes, veris sigillis oblongis dicti Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, cera viridi, ut prima facie apparebat, sigillatas, sanas et integras, non rasas, non abolitas, non cancellatas, nec in aliqua earum parte viciatas, set omni suspicione carentes,—que sigilla bene novi ego Notarius subscriptus,—dicto Domino Thome de Crosse presentavit, tradidit, et liberavit; unam, videlicet, Collacionis Sacristie Capellarie Regie de Boseham ac Canonicatus et Prebende eidem Sacristie annexorum, in cujus sigilli circumferencia sunt hee litere—S. Johis Dei gra. Epi. Exoniensis; in cujus medio quasi ymago Episcopi Pontificalibus induti super Cathedram sedentis, ad modum dandi benediccionem manum dexteram extendentis, Baculum Pastoralem in manu sinistra tenentis, Mitram in capite habentis; et in ejus dextera parte quasi due claves, et in ejus sinistra parte quasi gladius, et supra capud dicte ymaginis quasi tabernaculum, et sub pedibus ejusdem ymaginis quasi scutum palliatum, cum una benda, et in eadem benda tres Mitre, et supra dictum scutum quasi in minutis literis scriptum—de Grandissono, hec sculpta apparebant;

A.D. 1345-6. Vol. III. fol. 55.

aliam, vero, Literam Mandati dicti Domini Exoniensis Episcopi de inducendo dictum Robertum de Mildenhale, presbiterum, in corporalem possessionem Sacristie de Capellaria de Boseham predicta, dicto Domino Thome de Crosse directam ; in cujus sigilli circumferencia sunt hee Litere—Tu fabcas annis patrum prece Virgo Johannis ; in cujus medio quasi tria tabernacula, in quorum medio quasi ymago Beate Marie Virginis, Filium suum in brachio sinistro tenentis ; in cujus dextera parte quasi ymago Beati Petri, tenentis claves in manibus, et in sinistra parte quasi ymago Beati Pauli, tenentis gladium in manu ; et supra, in capite ejusdem sigilli, quasi duo volucres, et in pede ejusdem sigilli quasi ymago Episcopi, Pontificalibus induti, genuflexi, tenentis Baculum Pastoralem, junctis manibus ad modum orantis ; et ex utraque parte ejusdem ymaginis genuflexi quasi scutum de armis dicti Domini Episcopi Exoniensis, hec sculpta apparebant. Quarum Literarum tenores, de quibus superius fit mencio, sequuntur per ordinem in hec verba,—Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, Capellanus Regius, ac Capellarie Regie de Boseham Prebendarum Ordinarius inmediatus et Patronus ac Collator, dilecto nobis in Christo, Roberto de Mildenhale, presbitero, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Laudanda probitatis tue merita, quibus apud nos fidedignorum testimonio multipliciter commendaris, nos excitant et inducunt ut tibi simus in exhibicione gracie liberales. Premissorum, igitur, tuorum obtentu meritorum, Sacristiam dicte Capellarie Regie ac Canonicatum et Prebendam eidem Sacristie annexos, per liberam Resignacionem Domini Willelmi de Hardeshille ultimi et inmediati ejusdem Sacristie [Sacriste], in manibus nostris factam et per nos acceptatam vacantes, et ad nostram Collacionem pleno jure spectantes, tibi, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, conferimus intuitu caritatis, et de illis eciam providemus, teque investimus Canonice de eisdem ; juribus nostris Episcopalibus et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis dignitate in omnibus semper salvis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Data apud Chuddeleghe, xiij die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ xl quinto, et Consecracionis nostre xix^o^.—Item, Johannes, etc. (*ut supra*), dilecto in Christo filio, Thome de Crosse, Canonico prebendato in eadem Capellaria, salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Quia nos Sacristiam ejusdem Capellarie Regie ac Canonicatum et Prebendam eidem Sacristie annexos, per liberam Resignacionem Domini Willelmi de Hardeshille, ultimi et inmediati ejusdem Sacristie [Sacriste], in manibus nostris factam et per nos acceptatam vacantes, et ad nostram Collacionem pleno jure spectantes, dilecto nobis in Christo, Domino Roberto de Mildenhale, presbitero, contulimus intuitu caritatis, et sibi providimus de eisdem ; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus predictum Dominum Robertum, vel Procuratorem suum ejus nomine, in corporalem possessionem eorundem Sacristie, Canonicatus, et Prebende, ac jurium et pertinenciarum eorundem inducatis, et defendatis inductum ; recipientes ab eodem Domino Roberto, nomine nostro, Obediencie debite juramentum. Ad que vobis vices nostras committimus, cum cohercionis Canonice potestate. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, citra Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie [2 Feb.], per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes, sigillo aliquo auctentico consignatas, vel per Instrumentum Publicum, curetis reddere cerciores.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, xiij die Decembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ xl quinto, et Consecracionis nostre xix^o^.—Quibus, quidem, Literis patentibus premissis per dictum Dominum Thomam de Crosse, Canonicum memoratum, reverenter admissis, inspectis, lectis, et verisimiliter intellectis, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Literarum predictarum, eidem Domino Thome de Crosse, Canonico, directarum, idem Dominus Thomas a supradicto Domino Roberto, Canonico et Sacrista memorato, sicut premittitur personaliter presente, vice et nomine Domini Episcopi supradicti, tactis corporaliter Sacrosanctis Ewangeliis, Obediencie debite juramentum recepit, in hec verba,—Ego, Robertus de Myldenhale, presbiter, Canonicus et

A.D. 1345-6. Vol. III. fol. 55b.

Sacrista Sacristie Libere Capelle Domini Regis Anglie de Boseham, ero obediens Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Capellano Regio, ac Libere Capelle Regie de Boseham Prebendarum Ordinario inmediato ac Patrono et Collatori, et ejus Successoribus, in Canonicis et licitis mandatis. Sic Deus me adjuvet et hec Sancta !—Acta sunt hec Anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, die mensis, et loco supradictis ; presentibus Domino Roberto de Chestrefelde, Rectore Ecclesie de Ipplepenne, Exoniensis Diocesis, Johanne de Cheveristone, dicte Diocesis, et Roberto de Wyndreworthe, clericis, Lycchefeldensis Diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.—The Certificate recites the above Mandate, and concludes as follows,—Cujus, quidem, auctoritate Mandati reverendi, supradictum Dominum Robertum de Mildenhale, presbiterum, in corporalem possessionem eorundem Sacristie, Canonicatus, et Prebende, ac jurium et pertinenciarum eorundem, vel quasi, vice et nomine vestro personaliter induxi, et defendam pro posse inductum ; juramentumque debite Obediencie vobis racione Sacristie et Prebende predicte debitum, in presencia Henrici Ade, dicti de Lyndesheye, clerici, Publici Apostolica Auctoritate Notarii, et quorundam testium, sub forma que in Instrumento super hoc per predictum Notarium confecto continetur, vice Dominacionis vestre accepi ; quod, quidem, Instrumentum eidem Dominacioni vestre transmitto per Presencium portitorem. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum apud Boseham, die Sabbati ante Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli [21 Jan.], Anno Domini Millesimo CCC$^{mo}$ quadragesimo quinto.

## BAMPTON [Bauntone, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Rodeneye*[1] exchanged this Benefice, for the Prebend of Luttone in Wells Cathedral, with

Sir *Bartholomew Tyrel*,[1] who was inst.[2] (at Banwell, *Somerset*), on the Ides (13th) of Jan., by Ralph, Bp. of B. and W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter (dated at Chudleigh, 8 Jan.); Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of Bath.

## HITTISLEIGH [Huttenesleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William de Talkareke*,

Sir *William de Penwaryn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb. ; Patron, William de Sancto Genesio.—"Et statim Dominus ordinavit quod, singulis annis, solveret predicto Willelmo de Talkareke, precessori suo, senio confracto, in subsidium necessariorum suorum, decem solidos sterlingorum, ad Festa Pasche et Sancti Michaelis equalibus porcionibus ; incipiendo primam solucionem in Festo Pasche proximo sequenti,—presentibus Magistris Willelmo de Exonia, Canonico Exoniensi, Benedicto de Pastone, Canonico in Ecclesia Sancti Probi, Roberto Cary, Fratre J. Farthein, Domino Willelmo Wolveye, Ricardo de Todeworthe, N. Aunger, J. Stikke, Notariis Publicis."

## HARBERTON [Hurbertone, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Smalecombe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 13 Feb. ; the Patrons were the D. and C. of Exeter.

## EAST WASHBOURNE ;[3] Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Beate Marie de Est Wasshbourne,—

Sir *Stephen de Churstowe*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 March ;

---

[1] Both Incumbents are omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 170).

[2] He took the oath of Obedience and Letters of Induction were granted to him, 18 Jan.,—"presentibus Edmundo de Arundelle, filio Domini Comitis de Arundelle [et aliis]."

[3] Washbourne Bawson, in the Parish of Harberton (Lysons' *Devon*).

A.D. 1345-6. presented by Sir John de Leybourne, Knt.,—"Custodem terrarum et tenementorum Ricardi de Hiwisshe apud Est Wasshbourne, in minori etate existentis."

Vol. III. SEATON [Setone, MS.], V.

On the death of

*Walter Byne*,

*Thomas Wase*, of Coliforde, a poor priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 24 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.

### Anno Domini M°. CCCmo quadragesimo sexto incipiente.

A.D. 1346. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Collacio Cancellarie*,—

Master *Thomas de Bokyngham*, priest, S.T.P., was collated (at Chudleigh), 25 March, 1346,—"presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, David Alyam, Willelmo de la Heighe, Johanne Stikke, et N. Aunger, Notariis Publicis."

fol. 56b. ST. STYTHYAN'S [Sancte Stediane, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Carmynou* exchanged Benefices with

Master *William de la Heighe*, R. of Philleigh, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 March; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester,—presentibus, etc., *see Philleigh*.

PHILLEIGH, [Eglosros, MS.], R.

Master *William de la Heighe*, exchanged with

Sir *Roger de Carmynou*, R. of St. Stythyan's, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 March; Patron, Roger de Carmynou,—"presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Prebendario in Ecclesia Sancti Probi, David Alyam, J. Stikke, N. Aunger, Notariis Publicis."

CALSTOCK [Calistoke, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Bernewelle* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Plympstoke*, R. of Lydlinch, Dioc. of Salisbury, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 March; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester. And *Bernewelle* was inst. on the same day to Lydlinch, by Commission from the Bishop of Salisbury; Patron, Sir William filz Waryn, Knt.

EXETER; ST. MARY-MAJOR, R.

Sir *Thomas Peticru, de Treveythmenvighan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

CHURCHSTANTON [Chiristauntone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Gleyne* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Thormertone*, R. of Alvescott, *Oxfordshire*, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 11 May; Patron, Robert de Todenham. On the same day *Gleyne* was inst. to Alvescott by Commission from Thomas, Bishop of Lincoln; Patron, King Edward III.

HOLCOMBE-ROGUS [Holecombe Roges, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Michael de Ermyngtone*,

Sir *John de Wynefelde*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 May; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Advocacionum Ecclesiarum Prioratus de Monte acuto in manu sua, racione minoris etatis Willelmi, filii et heredis Domini

A.D. 1346. Willelmi de Monte acuto, defuncti, qui de dicto Domino nostro Rege tenuit in capite, existencium."

Vol. III. STOODLEIGH [Stodleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *John de Enesforde*,

Sir *Ralph Sampson*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), . . .[1]; Patron, John le filz Payne, son and heir of Sir Elias le filz Payne, Knt., deceased.

fol. 57. BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Crispyn* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry Bouet*, V. of Quethiock, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 14 June; Patron, Thomas Gambon.

QUETHIOCK [Sancti Hugonis de Quedike, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Bouet* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Crispyn*, R. of Bondleigh, who was collated (at Clyst), 14 June.

INSTOW [Yoenestowe,—*margin* Yeonestowe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *John de Gorkeleghe*,

*Philip le Flemmynge, de Flemmyngestone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 June; Patron, Beatrix de Sancto Johanne,—"presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone et G. Nigre."

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall*,—

Sir *Adam de Carletone* exchanges for Brington with

Sir *John de Sancto Paulo* (*see* page 957, *note*).

—*The Bishop of Lincoln's Commission*,—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Thomas [Beke], Ejusdem permissione Lincolniensis Episcopus, salutem et sincere dileccionis continuum incrementum.—Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, Domini Adam de Carletone, Archidiaconus Cornubie in Ecclesia vestra, et Johannes de Sancto Paulo, Rector Ecclesie de Brengtone, nostre Diocesis, dicta sua Beneficia, certis de causis et legitimis, eorum quorum interest consensu et auctoritate concurrentibus, proponant, sicut asserunt, adinvicem Canonice permutare; nosque, variis et arduis prepediti negociis ipsius Permutacionis expedicioni ad presens intendere nequeamus; ad audiendum, examinandum, et plenarie discuciendum causas Permutacionis hujusmodi, et in eventu, si hujusmodi Permutacionis causas duxeritis approbandas, prout de meritis cujusdam Inquisicionis, per Officialem Archidiaconi Huntingdonie ad Mandatum nostrum in hac parte capiende, liquere vobis videbitur, eundem Adam ad Ecclesiam de Brengtone predictam, ad quam per Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii [de] Rameseye, nobis presentatus existit, admittendum, et ipsum Rectorem, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, instituendum Canonice in eadem; recepta primitus Resignacione dicti Johannis de Ecclesia de Brengtone memorata; ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum et expediendum que in hujusmodi Permutacionis negocio necessaria fuerint seu eciam oportuna; ipsius Ade Induccione in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie de Brengtone et ejusdem Obediencia Canonica nobis specialiter reservatis; Paternitati vestre reverende, tenore Presencium, committimus vices nostras; eidem attencius supplicantes quatinus, expedito negocio supradicto, nos de processu vestro in hac parte habendo cerciorare velitis per Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Paternitatem vestram reverendam diu conservet in prosperis nostri clemencia Salvatoris!—Data apud Buckedene, iij° Nonas Aprilis [3 April], Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo quadragesimo sexto, et Consecracionis nostre quarto.

---

[1] A blank space left for the date.

A.D. 1346. Vol. III. *The Exchange,*—

Decima nona die Junii, Anno predicto, in deambulatorio extra Capellam Manerii de Cliste, constitutis coram Domino Domino J. de Sancto Paulo predicto personaliter, et Domino Adam de Carletone, Archidiacono supradicto, per Johannem de Hendrebourneke, clericum, Procuratorem suum, cujus Procuratorii tenor inferius continetur ; factaque Resignacione hinc inde per eosdem de Beneficiis supradictis, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, per Dominum examinata, approbata, ac licita et Canonica pronunciata ; concurrentibus omnibus que in hac parte requirebantur de jure ; idem Dominus contulit, auctoritate sua Diocesana, dicto Domino J. de Sancto Paulo Archidiaconatum Cornubiensem predictum ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, et ipsum investivit corporaliter de eodem ; dictumque Dominum Adam de Carletone ad ipsam Ecclesiam de Brengtone, una cum Capellis de Westone et Bytherne[1] eidem annexis, ad quam per Religiosos Viros, Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii de Rameseye predicti, Venerabili Patri, Domino Lincolniensi Episcopo, extiterat presentatus, in personam Procuratoris sui predicti, ex eadem causa admisit et instituit Canonice in eadem, auctoritate dicti Domini Lincolniensis sibi in hac parte commissa ; reservando eidem in Commissione reservata. Et emanavit Mandatum Decano Ecclesie Exoniensis, et Magistro Willelmo de Crouthorne, Canonico ejusdem Ecclesie et Officiali Domini Principali, ad inducendum eundem Dominum Johannem de Sancto Paulo in corporalem possessionem dicti Archidiaconatus ac jurium et pertinenciarum ejusdem ; qui, quidem, Dominus Johannes, predictis die et loco, Fidelitatis et Obediencie debite, tam pro Prebenda quam habet in eadem Ecclesia, quam eciam pro Archidaconatu predicto, ad Sancta Dei Evangelia corporale prestitit juramentum ; presentibus Magistris Thoma de Bukyngham, Cancellario dicte Ecclesie Exoniensis, Benedicto de Pastone, Canonico Ecclesie Sancti Probi in Cornubia, Domino Rogero de Langport, Petro de Clifforde, Johanne Somery, Magistro David Alyam, Johanne Stikke, et Nicholao Aunger, Notariis Publicis.

fol. 57b.

[Here follows the "Procuratorium" referred to above. It is in the usual form, and was dated at Exeter, 18 June, 1346.]

## BICTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
*Ralph Thursteyn,*
Sir *John Power*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 June ; Patron, Richard Arbloster.

## WHITSTONE [*Cornwall*—Whistone, MS.], R.

Sir *Peter de Lacy* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John de Hale*, R. of Selsey (*Sussex*) ; who was inst. (in London—by Commission, dated at Clyst, 24 June), on the 19th of July, by Robert, Bp. of Chichester ; Patron, Roger de Carmynou. And *Lacy* was instituted at the same time (in the person of John Benner, his Proctor), to Selsey [Selleseye, MS.].—Mandate for Hale's Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, or his Official, at Clyst, 25 July.

fol 58.

## LITTLE TORRINGTON [Parva Toritone, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Londay* exchanged Benefices with
*Alfred de Rosorfethe*, V. of Paignton, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 31 July ; Patrons, Geoffrey Malerbe, William Seintcler, Richard Corbyn, and Richard atte Rewe.

## PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V.

*Alfred de Rosorfethe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *William de Londay*, R. of Little Torrington, and the latter was collated (at Clyst), 31 July.

---

[1] Brington (*Hunts*), with the Chapels of Old Weston and Bythorn.

A.D. 1346. Vol. III. OTTERY-ST. MARY; *Precentoria*,—

Sir *Richard de Hathelseye* exchanged this Office for the V. of St. Sancreed, with

Sir *John Payn*, who was collated (at Clyst), 25 Aug.,—"eodem die, in Camera Domini de Cliste, juravit ad Sancta Dei Evangelia quod, si contingeret eum displicere Domino in Officio Cantarie, et non esse habilem et ydoneum ad idem Officium, ordinacioni Domini staret in omnibus alte et basse; presentibus Magistris W. de Crouthorne, B. de Pastone, Domino R[icardo de Otery], Custode de Otery, Domino Olyvero Farcy, R. Todeworthe, N. Aunger."

ST. SANCREED [Sancti Sancredi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Payn* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard de Hathelseye*, Precentor of Ottery-St. Mary, and the latter was inst. (at Clyst), 25 Aug.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

LAUNCESTON PRIORY; *Priors*,—

On the Cession ["per liberam et spontaneam Cessionem sive Renunciacionem"] of

Brother *Adam de Knolle*,

Brother *Thomas de Bourdone* (or *Burdone*), one of the Canons, was elected. The Bishop wrote to him, from Clyst, 13 July, informing him that he had refused to confirm the Election, "non tue persone vicio vel defectu, set personarum eligencium, utpote in substancialibus omissa forma que requiritur." It was, consequently, null and void, and the Patronage had lapsed to himself, the Electors having been deprived of the power to proceed to another Election. But, having regard to Bourdone's merits and the needs of the Priory, the Bishop provided him thereto, and duly invested him "per Libri nostri tradicionem"; issuing his Mandate for Induction and Installation on the same day, directed to Master Bartholomew de Castro, R. of St. Ive, Sir John de Aldestowe, R. of St. Mabyn, and Sir William Jaune, R. of Withiel. *See* pp. 1002—1008.

fol. 58b.

BUTTERLEIGH [Boterleghe,[1] MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *David de Fayreby*,

Sir *Thomas de Uppetone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

fol. 59. DAWLISH [Doulisshe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Beauforest*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 14 Oct.,—"presentibus Magistro J. de Northewode, Canonico Exoniensi, Domino Galfrido Luci, Rectore Ecclesie de Bukyngtone [*High Bickington*], Magistro Ricardo Todeworthe, Johanne Stikke, et N. Aunger, Publicis Auctoritate Apostolica Notariis."

---

## Anno Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi predicti, xx^mo incipiente.

EXETER; the Prebendal Church within the Castle; *Prebend of* CUTTON [Cottone, MS.],—

On the death of

Sir *Walter de Cloptone*,

*Thomas de Courtenay*, [second] son of Hugh, Earl of Devon and Lord of

[1] "Saterleghe" in the margin, a clerical error.

A.D. 1346. Vol. III. Okehampton, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.; Patron, his Father. He was inducted (in the person of his Proctor, Simon Devenysshe,—the Mandate being directed to Sir William de Westone, Canon of Exeter, and Sir John de Southdone, R. of Farway); "presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, dicto Domino Johanne de Southdone, Johanne Stikke, et N. Aunger, Notariis Publicis." The Letter of Presentation is dated 26 Nov., "in Manerio nostro de Colecombe."

BIGBURY [Bykebury, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William de Cheverestone*,

*Richard de Halghewelle*, junior, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Dec.; Patron, Sir John de Cheverestone, Knt (by his Proctor and special messenger, Geoffrey Gilbert),—"ea vice, racione minoris etatis Willelmi, filii et heredis Willelmi de Bykebury, in Gardia seu Custodia ipsius Johannis existentis, Patroni,—presentibus Ricardo de Halghewelle, seniore, Ricardo de Greneville, N. Aunger."

A.D. 1346-7. PARKHAM, R.

On the death of

Sir *Walter de Cloptone*,

Master *Thomas de Bodrugan*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Jan., 1346-7; Patron, John de Belston,—"presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, Domino J. de Aldestowe, Petro de Clifforde, et multis aliis."

ROUSDON [Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii juxta Lym, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Waterdene* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Fichet*, chaplain, Chantry-Priest of St. Katherine's Chapel, Hemyock, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Jan.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Lodres in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et inimicos suos de Francia mote, existentis."

HEMYOCK; Cantaria Capelle Sancte Katerine de Hemyoke,—

Sir *William Fichet*, chaplain, exchanged Benefices with

*Sir Roger de Waterdene*, R. of St. Pancras, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Jan.; Patron, Dame Margaret de Uvedale.

fol. 59b. WILLAND [Ecclesia Parcchialis de la Wildelonde, MS.], R.

*John Baroun*, a poor clerk, was collated, "Auctoritate Apostolica," 25 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton.

PUDDINGTON [Potyngtone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*Thomas Fraunceys*, "factam apud Wyvelescombe, in presencia Venerabilis Patris Domini Radulphi, Dei Gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, et Magistri Stephani Trippe, Notarii Publici, et aliorum testium; prout liquet per Instrumentum Publicum dicti Magistri Stephani, per dictum Dominum Johannem exhibitum";

Sir *John Mey*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 March; Patron, Adam atte More.—"Qui, quidem, Johannes Obediencie Canonice, necnon de stando ordinacioni Domini in eventu si dictus Thomas vellet eidem Instrumento contradicere et ad dictam Ecclesiam redire, corporale prestitit juramentum; presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone et Guidone Busse."

BROADWOODWIDGER [Brodwodewiger, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Galleshore*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), "ad Vicariam . . . . taxandam et ordinandam," 12 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Frithelstock.

WHITSTONE [*Cornwall*—Wytestone *and* Whitstone, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Carmynou*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 March; Patron

A.D. 1346-7. Roger de Carmynou,—" presentibus Magistro J. de Northwode, Johanne Mountvyroun, Rogero de Carmynou, R. Tode[worthe]."

Vol. III. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Deans,*—

On the death of

Master *John de Nortone,*

Sir *Thomas atte Brigge, de Blokkele,* priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 19 March, Letters of Collation and Induction directed to Master William Boys, Official of the Bishop's Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall,—presentibus testibus predictis."

Exchange of Prebend,—

Sir *Roger de Stiendeby* exchanged with

Sir *Thomas de Renham,* R. of Nunburnholme *(Yorkshire),*—

—*Commissio Domini Archiepiscopi Eboracensis super Permutacione facienda de Prebenda quam optinuit R. de Stiendeby in Ecclesia Sancti Carentoci cum Ecclesia de Brunnum, Eboracensis Diocesis,*—

Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Willelmus [la Zouche], permissione Divina Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Anglie Primas, Sedis Apostolice Legatus, salutem, et fraterne dileccionis continuum incrementum.—Cum dilecti nobis in Christo, Domini Rogerus de Stiendeby, Canonicus Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Carentoci, vestre Diocesis, et Prebendarius Prebende quam nos nuper optinuimus in eadem, et Thomas de Renham, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Brunnum, nostre Diocesis, ad nostram spectantis Collacionem, Beneficia sua hujusmodi, ex certis causis et legitimis, proponant, ut asserunt, Canonice permutare; dum, tamen, illorum quorum interest interveniant auctoritas et consensus; nos, expedicioni Permutacionis hujusmodi, variis et arduis negociis prepediti, intendere personaliter non valentes, ad examinandum et discuciendum, quantum ad nos attinet, causas Permutacionis hujusmodi, et, ipsis veris et legitimis inventis, ad approbandum easdem; Resignacionemque dicti Domini Thome de dicta Ecclesia de Brunnum, ex causa Permutacionis predicte, admittendum; ipsamque Permutacionem auctorizandum et eidem consenciendum; ac dictam Ecclesiam de Brunnum prefato Domino Rogero de Stiendeby, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi, jure nostro conferendum; ipsius Domini Rogeri Obediencie recepcione ac Induccione in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie de Brunnum nobis specialiter reservatis; Paternitati vestre
fol. 60. reverende committimus vices nostras, eandem attencius deprecantes quatinus, onus Commissionis nostre hujusmodi, si libeat, admittentes, nos, expedito negocio, certificare velitis Literis vestris patentibus, hunc tenorem habentibus, quid in premissis fecerit vestra Paternitas reverenda. Quam ad Gregis vobis commissi regimen et munimen diu conservet in prosperis clemencia Redemptoris!—Data apud Burtone, juxta Beverlacum, ix die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xlvj^to, et Pontificatus nostri quinto.

—*Permutacio dictarum Ecclesie et Prebende,*—

xxiij die Marcii, apud Chuddeleghe, comparuerunt coram Domino Domini Thomas de Renham, Rector Ecclesie Parochialis de Brunnum, personaliter, et Rogerus de Stiendeby, Canonicus in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Carentoci predicti, per Magistrum Willelmum de Rightone, clericum, Procuratorem suum legitime constitutum, cujus Procuratorii, sub manu publica ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Johannes de Aldefelde, clerici, Eboracensis Diocesis, Publici Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii, confecti, tenor inferius describitur; et exhibuerunt Domino Commissionem Domini Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, de qua supra fit mencio. Unde, examinatis per Dominum causis Permutacionis predicte, ac demum approbatis licitisque et Canonicis pronunciatis, eidem Permutacioni pro se ac nomine dicti Domini Eboracensis Archiepiscopi consensit, et ipsam Permutacionem auctorizavit; factaque Resignacione hinc et inde de Beneficiis predictis, Dominus contulit, auctoritate predicti Domini Eboracensis Archiepiscopi sibi commissa, predicto Rogero

A.D. 1346-7. Vol. III.

de Stiendeby dictam Ecclesiam de Brunnum, et predicto Thome de Renham, auctoritate sua Diocesana, Canonicatum et Prebendam quos idem Rogerus optinuit in Ecclesia Sancti Carentoci predicta, ex causa Permutacionis supradicte; reservatis eidem Domino Archiepiscopo recepcione Obediencie ipsius Domini Rogeri et Induccione ipsius in corporalem possessionem Ecclesie de Brunnum supradicte. Et emanavit Mandatum Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia, et Decano Ecclesie Sancti Carentoci predicte, ad inducendum predictum Dominum Thomam in corporalem possessionem Canonicatus et Prebende in Ecclesia Sancti Carentoci predictorum. Tenor, vero, Procuratorii de quo fit mencio talis est :—

—*Tenor Procuratorii pro Permutacione supradicta,*—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Per presens Publicum Instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter, quod Anno Domini ab Incarnacione Ejusdem, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, M°. CCC^mo xlvj^to, Indiccione xv^a, et Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Clementis, Divina Providencia Pape VI^ti, Anno quinto, mensis Marcii die duodecimo, in Manerio Venerabilis in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, Anglie Primatis, Sedis Apostolice Legati, apud Burtone, juxta Beverlacum, Eboracensis Diocesis, in mei Notarii Publici et testium subscriptorum presencia constitutus personaliter, discretus vir, Dominus Rogerus, Canonicus Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Carentoci, Exoniensis Diocesis, ac Prebendarius Prebende quam Venerabilis in Christo Pater et Dominus, Dominus Willelmus la Zouche, Eboracensis Archiepiscopus supradictus, ante Consecracionem suam optinuit in eadem; volens, ut asseruit, eosdem Canonicatum et Prebendam cum Ecclesia Parochiali de Brunnum, dicte Eboracensis Diocesis, ad Collacionem dicti Venerabilis Patris, Domini Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, spectante,—dum, tamen, illorum quorum interest in hac parte interveniant auctoritas et consensus,—Canonice permutare; dilectos sibi in Christo, Magistrum Willelmum de Ryghtone, clericum, Eboracensis Diocesis, et Johannem de Roucestre, conjunctim et divisim, et eorum alterum per se et insolidum, [Procuratores suos legitimos constituit; et dedit eisdem Procuratoribus] potestatem generalem, et mandatum generale et speciale, pro se et nomine suo negocium Permutacionis hujusmodi prosequendi, dictosque Canonicatum et Prebendam in manus Venerabilis Patris et Domini, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, ex causa Permutacionis hujusmodi faciende cum Ecclesia de Brunnum antedicta, et non aliter, resignandi, ac Collacionem de dicta Ecclesia de Brunnum ex hujusmodi causa Permutacionis petendi, et recipiendi ac admittendi; corporalem, eciam, possessionem ejusdem Ecclesie nanciscendi et continuandi, provocandi et appellandi, provocaciones et appellaciones notificandi et intimandi, earumque causas prosequendi, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendi et expediendi que in premissis, et circa ea aut eorum aliquod, necessaria fuerint vel oportuna, eciam si mandatum exigant speciale. Pro eisdem, vero, Procuratoribus suis, et eorum altero, promisit dictus constituens michi, Notario Publico infrascripto, stipulanti nomine et vice omnium quorum interest, rem ratam haberi, judicio sisti, et judicatum solvi, cum omnibus suis clausulis necessariis et oportunis; et sub ypotheca et obligacione rerum suarum exposuit cauciones. Acta sunt hec Anno, Indiccione, die, mense, et loco, et Pontificatu, superius annotatis; presentibus discretis viris, Fratre Willelmo Basset, Monacho Monasterii de Munkebrettone, Eboracensis, Willelmo de Fakenham, Notario Publico, Norwicensis, et Willelmo de Ragenel, clerico, dicte Eboracensis Diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis. Et ego, Johannes de Aldefelde, clericus, Eboracensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica Auctoritate Notarius, predictorum Procuratorum constitucioni, ceterisque omnibus et singulis suprascriptis, dum sic ut premittitur agerentur et fierent, una cum prenominatis testibus, presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signoque meo consueto rogatus in fidem et testi-

fol. 60b.

A.D. 1346-7. Vol. III.

monium premissorum signavi, eciam, specialiter requisitus. *Et illud verbum, videlicet* Prebendarius, *supra quintam lineam a capite descendendo interlinealiter scriptum, scripsi ego, Johannes, Notarius supradictus, ante signi mei apposicionem, et illud approbo.* [The reference is, of course, to the original Instrument. In the Register the interlined word appears in its proper place, but in the seventh line.]

---

## Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xlvij° incipiente, et Consecracionis, etc., xx°.

A.D. 1347.

### SAMPFORD COURTENAY [Sanford (*and* Santford) Courtenay, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Wilcoke,*
*Britellus Avenel,* clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 27 April, 1347 ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

### TORRINGTON ; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle in Castro de Torytone,—

Sir *John de Wasford,* chaplain, was inst. (at Clyst), 16 May ; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.

### EXETER CATHEDRAL.

*Bulla Facultatis*[1] *pro quinque Personis in Ecclesia Exoniensi,—*

Clemens [VI] Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, Venerabili Fratri Johanni, Episcopo Exoniensi, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Personam tuam, nobis et Apostolice Sedi devotam, tue devocionis exigentibus meritis, precipua benivolencia prosequentes, illam tibi graciam libenter inpendimus per quam possis aliis te reddere graciosum. Tuis, itaque, devotis supplicacionibus inclinati, Fraternitati tue providendi, hac vice, Auctoritate Apostolica, in tua Exoniensi Ecclesia, in qua ad te, sicut asseris, Canonicatuum et Prebendarum Collacio pertinet, quinque Personis idoneis quas ad hoc duxeris eligendas,—eciam si earum quelibet unum, duo, vel plura Beneficia Ecclesiastica, eciam si eorum alicui cura imineat animarum, obtineat,—cuilibet videlicet ipsarum, de Canonicatu ipsius Ecclesie, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, ac faciendi, eadem Auctoritate, Personas easdem in Canonicos recipi et in Fratres, Stallo sibi in Choro et Loco in Capitulo ipsius Ecclesie, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, assignatis ; ac reservandi singulas Prebendas, si que in dicta Ecclesia tunc vacabant, vel cum extunc simul aut successive vacaverint, quas dicte Persone, per se vel Procuratores suos ad hoc specialiter constitutos, infra unius mensis spacium postquam eis, vel dictis Procuratoribus, de illarum vacacione constiterit, duxerint acceptandas, conferendas sibi cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, post acceptacionem hujusmodi ; inhibendi, quoque, Successoribus tuis, Episcopis Exoniensibus qui erunt pro tempore, ne de Prebendis hujusmodi interim, eciam ante acceptacionem predictam, nisi postquam eis constiterit quod Persone predicte, vel Procuratores sui earum nomine, illas noluerint acceptare, disponere quoquo modo presumant ; ac conferendi eisdem Personis dictas Prebendas post acceptacionem hujusmodi, cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis, ipsasque Personas, vel Procuratores prefatos ipsarum nomine, inducendi, per te vel alium seu alios, in corporalem possessionem dictarum Prebendarum ac jurium et pertinenciarum earundem ; et defendendi inductas, scilicet faciendi de ipsorum Canonicatuum et Prebendarum

---

[1] Another Bull, entitled "*Gracia Facultatis de quatuor Prebendis in Ecclesiis Collegiatis,*" of the same date, and, *mutatis mutandis,* in the same words throughout, will be found on fol. 67.

A.D. 1347. Vol. III. fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, juribus, et obvencionibus universis integre responderi; contradictores, quoque, Auctoritate nostra, Appellacione postposita, compescendi; non obstantibus de certo Canonicorum numero et quibuslibet aliis ipsius Ecclesie Statutis et Consuetudinibus contrariis, juramento, Confirmacione Apostolica, vel quacumque firmitate alia roboratis, aut si aliqui Apostolica vel alia quavis Auctoritate in eadem Ecclesia in fol. 61. Canonicos sint recepti vel ut recipiantur insistant; seu si super Provisionibus sibi faciendis de Canonicatibus et Prebendis in ipsa Ecclesia, speciales, vel de Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis in illis Partibus generales nostras, vel Predecessorum nostrorum, Romanorum Pontificum, aut Legatorum Sedis Apostolice Literas impetrarint, eciam si per eas ad Inhibicionem, Reservacionem, et Decretum, vel alias quomodolibet sit processum; quibus omnibus, preterquam Auctoritate nostra in Ecclesia ipsa receptis et Prebendas expectantibus in eadem, Personas predictas in assecucione dictarum Prebendarum volumus anteferri, set nullum per hoc eis quoad assecucionem Prebendarum et Beneficiorum aliorum prejudicium generari; seu si Episcopo Exoniensi qui est pro tempore, et eisdem Capitulo vel quibusvis aliis, communiter vel divisim a Sede predicta indultum existat quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicujus minime teneantur, quodque ad id compelli, aut quod interdici, suspendi, vel excommunicari non possint; sive quod de Canonicatibus et Prebendis ipsius Ecclesie vel aliis Beneficiis Ecclesiasticis, ad eorum Collacionem vel Provisionem, seu quamvis aliam disposicionem, conjunctim vel separatim spectantibus, non possit aliquibus provideri per Literas Apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de Indulto hujusmodi mencionem, et qualibet alia prefate Sedis Indulgencia, generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam Presentibus non expressam vel totaliter non insertam earum effectus impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de qua cujusque toto tenore habenda sit in nostris Literis mencio specialis; aut si prefate Persone presentes non fuerint ad prestandum de observandis Statutis et Consuetudinibus ipsius Ecclesie solitum juramentum, dummodo in absencia sua per Procuratores ydoneos, et cum ad Ecclesiam ipsam accesserint corporaliter, illud prestent, plenam et liberam tenore Presencium concedimus Facultatem. Nos, enim, irritum decernimus et inane si secus super hiis a quoquam, quavis auctoritate, scienter vel ignoranter, contigerit attemptari.—Data apud Villam Novam, Avinioniensis Diocesis, ij Nonas Julii, Pontificatus nostri Anno secundo [6 July, 1344].

Accordingly, on the 19th of May, 1347, the Bishop (at Clyst) nominated Master *Thomas de Bukyngham*, "Sacre Pagine Professor," Chancellor of the Cathedral, "ac ipsum de numero quinario predicto voluit esse primum; . . . Censuras in rebelles fulminavit; presentibus Magistris Nicholao Aunger, de Ermyngtone, et Johanne Stikke, Publicis Auctoritate Apostolica Notariis, Johanne Taillur, et Guidone Busse, testibus, etc." On the following day he was collated to the Prebend formerly held by Sir *John de Eysi*, in the presence of the above witnesses and of Master Benedict de Pastone, R. [fol. 61b.] de Todeworthe, and Nicholas Kirkam.—Also, on the 2nd of June (at Clyst), he nominated, "virtute Facultatis superius descripte,—"

Sir *Thomas de Courtenay*, son of Sir Hugh, Earl of Devon, in the presence of Pastone, Aunger, Todeworthe, and Stikke, J. Pateshulle, and W. Broun; and he was collated, 4 June (in the person of his Proctor, *Symon Devenysshe*), to the Prebend formerly held by Master *Adam Mirimouthe*, senior.

fol. 61. BAMPTON [Bauntone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Bartholomew Tyrel*,[1]
Master *John de Sydenhale*,[1] subdeacon, was inst. (by proxy—Master William de Modbury), 21 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bath,—"pre-

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 170).

A.D. 1347. sentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Johanne de Carletone, J. Stikke, et aliis.

Vol. III. TALLAND [Tallan,[1] MS.], V.

fol. 61b. *John de Lanrake*, a poor priest, was collated, "Auctoritate Apostolica," 2 June, "in Camera sua principali de Clyste;" Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ST. MARY CHURCH [Seyntemariecherche, MS.], V.

*Robert de Lustleghe*, a poor clerk, was collated, "Auctoritate Apostolica" (at Clyst), 7 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. PHILLACK [Ecclesia Sancte Felicitatis, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Michael Kerneke*,
Master *Thomas de Carmynou*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 June; Patron, Sir John de Arundel, Knt.; "presentibus Domino Johanne de Raleghe, [de] Beaudeport, Ricardo de Brankescombe, Magistro R. Todeworthe, Notario, et aliis."

WHITSTONE [*Cornwall*—Whytestone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Thomas de Carmynou*,
Master *Richard Truwe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 June; Patron, Roger de Carmynou.

PYWORTHY, R.

On the death of
Sir *Roger de Bokhurste*,
*William de Brauntone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 June; Patron, Sir John de Monte acuto, Knt., "racione Domine Margarete, uxoris sue, filie quondam et heredis Domini Thome de Montehermeri, Militis, defuncti; . . . presentibus Venerabili Patre, Domino Ricardo [filio] Radulphi, Electo Archiepiscopo Armachano, R. Todeworthe, N. Aunger, Notariis, et aliis."

fol. 62. LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Caldoke, de Etone Meysi*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 5 July; Patron, Oliver de Wibbury,—"presentibus W. Londay, J. Patteshulle, N. Aunger, R. Todeworthe.

[fol. 61b.] ABBOT'S KERSWELL [Carswelle, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Robert de Fisshacre*,
Sir *John Huchon*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 6 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne.

fol. 62. BROADWOODKELLY [Brodewodekelli, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Robert Bonde*,
*William de Coletone*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 6 July; Patron, Joan, relict of Henry de Belston.

EXETER; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

Sir *William Danyel, de Eton Meisi*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 7 July; on the Presentation of Sir John de Raleghe, de Beaudeport, Knt., Proctor and special messenger for Olyver de Dyneham, true Patron.

Nota. TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Portions*,—

On the death of
Sir *Robert atte Pitte*,

---

[1] In the margin—"Collacio Vicarie de *Lanrake*," [Landrake],—a clerical error.

A.D. 1347. Vol. III. Sir *John Martyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 July, "ad Porcionem Principalem in Ecclesia de Tuvertone, *atte Pitte* vulgariter nuncupatam"; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

## HIGH BICKINGTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Geoffrey Lucy*,
*Richard fuitz Waryn, de Brithleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Aug.; on the Presentation of Sir Ralph de Welyngtone, Knt., "in remotis agentis,"—by his Attorneys, Walter de Hortone and William Barry.

## GIDLEIGH [Gyddeleghe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Walter But*,
*Thomas Piper*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Sept.; Patron, Alice Daumarle.

## BROADWOODWIDGER, V.

*Ordinacio Vicarie de Brodewodewyger*,—In primis ordinamus quod ipsa Vicaria consistat in domibus et toto Sanctuario que quondam fuerunt Rectoris Ecclesie predicte, tam in terra quam in bosco de la Slo, ac toto altilagio, utpote in oblacionibus, obvencionibus, et minutis decimis qualitercumque ad predictam Vicariam spectantibus; necnon, legatis pro decimis oblitis Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit relictis, et in decima molendinorum tocius Parochie; decima proveniente de quodam molendino quod vocatur Brodwodemulle dumtaxat excepta. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod dicta Vicaria consistat in decimis pomorum et jampnorum silve cedue, et decima feni tocius Parochie, excepta decima feni Prioris et Conventus de Frithelestoke, proveniente de dominico Manerii de Brodewodewyger; quod, quidem, dominicum Domini quondam dicti Manerii ante Appropriacionem Ecclesie predicte in suis manibus tenuerunt; et quod consistat Vicaria predicta in annuo redditu duodecim denariorum proveniencium de terra de la More; que, quidem, terra collata fuit Deo et Capelle Beati Nicholai de la More; fol. 62b. quam eciam Rectores dicte Ecclesie ut Sanctuarium ejusdem [habere] consueverunt. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod Prior et Conventus de Frithelestoke predicti onera construccionis et reparacionis Cancelli, Librorum, ac Vestimentorum, cum necesse fuerit, necnon omnia onera extraordinaria, subeant in solidum et subportent; quodque iidem Prior et Conventus Vicarium Ecclesie predicte qui pro tempore fuerit permittant blada et brasia sua in dicto molendino de Brodewodemulle, primo post blada super dictum molendinum inventa, molere, absque tollonii exaccione quacumque. Vicarius, vero, Ecclesie predicte, et sui successores qui pro tempore fuerint, Synodaticum, Cathedraticum, et Procuracionem Archidiaconalem solvere teneantur. In cujus, etc.—Data Exonie, decimo octavo die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ quadragesimo septimo, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo.

## MUSBURY [Mousebury, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Robert de Brendone*,
Sir *John de Southdone*, priest, was inst. (at Ottery), 19 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

## BARNSTAPLE [Barnastapolia, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Philip de Cruce*,
Sir *Robert de Ewyas Lacy*, priest, was inst. (in the Church of Ottery-St. Mary), 20 Sept.; Patron, K. Edward III., "racione Prioratus Barnastapolie in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis,—presentibus Magistris J. de Northwode, B. de Pastone, J. Fraunceys, R. de Todeworth."

A.D. 1347. Vol. III. ST. WENDRON [Sancte Wendrone, MS.], V.
On the death of
Master *Ralph de Karlyuneke*,
Sir *John Breyt, de Bossem*, chaplain, was inst. (at Canonsleigh), 21 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Rewley (*Oxford*).

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Master *Robert Hurewarde* was succeeded by
Sir *John de Bartone*; on whose death
Sir *David de Wolloure*, priest, was collated (at East Horseley), [20 July, 1348.[1]]

BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Philip de Bartone*,
*John de Gypewike*, clerk, was inst. "in Hospicio Domini extra Temple barre, Londoniarum," 4 Oct.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, etc.

SOUTHILL [Southulle *and* Southille, MS.], R.
Master *Thomas de Pateshulle*, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (in St. Paul's Cathedral Church), 5 Oct.

---

Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris predicti xxj^mo incipiente.

fol. 63. UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], R.
On the resignation of
Sir *Robert de Ewyas Lacy*,
Sir *John de Sancto Neto*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy,—John de [la] More, clerk), 25 Oct.; Patron, Sir Henry de Welyngtone, Knt.,—"presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, R. Todeworthe, et G. Nigre."

BRATTON-FLEMING [Brattone, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Baldwin* [*le Chariter*],
*Thomas Flemmynge*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Oct.; Patron, Symon Flemmynge,—"presentibus Dominis R. de Gomersale, J. Perour, R. Todeworthe, et N. Aunger."

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.], R.
Sir *Richard de Gomersale* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Perour*, R. of Lezant, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, "racione minoris etatis Johannis, filii et heredis Domini Nicholai de Inkepenne, Militis, defuncti," in Custodia ipsius Comitis existentis.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.
Sir *John Perour* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard de Gomersale*, R. of Dittisham, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 Oct.

---

[1] "Item, . . . die mensis . . . . apud Esthorsleghe" was originally written. Later, and with quite different ink, the blanks were filled in thus—(1) *vicesimo*; (2) *Julii, Anno, etc. xlviij°* (a clerical error for . . ? Sept. [MCCC] xlvij°). The Bishop, no doubt, *was* at East Horseley at the *end* of Sept., on his way to London. At the later date he was in Devon. Probably the Collation took place in July, 1347, and the Mandate for Induction was directed to the Official-Peculiar and the Dean of St. Crantock in Sept. following.—*See* the Itinerary.

A.D. 1347. COLERIDGE [Colrigge, MS.], V.
Sir *John Gaske*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 Nov.

Vol. III. FARWAY [Fareweye, MS.], R.
Sir *Richard de Denecastre* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Nov.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ERMINGTON; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Beate Marie, in Cimiterio Ecclesie de Ermyngtone situata,—
Sir *Thomas Godefray*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.; Patron, Sir John de Stonore, Lord of Ermington.

EXETER; ST. MARY-ARCHES, R.
On the Resignation of
Master *Henry de Okamptone*, accepted at Chudleigh, 13 Nov., "in Camera Domini Principali ibidem,"
Sir *Robert Midwynter*, priest, was collated on the same day.—"presentibus Nicholao de Kirkham, et Waltero Broun, et H. Baroun."

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *the Provostship*,—
Master *Richard de Todeworthe* was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 Dec.

OKEFORD [Okforde *and* Ockeforde, MS.], R.
*Richard Sparry*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Dec.; Patron, Sir John de Monte acuto, Knt.

A.D. 1347-8. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *the Provostship*,—
Sir *Richard de Gomersale*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 Jan., 1347-8.

fol. 63b. LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Gomersale*,
Master *Richard de Todeworthe* was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 Jan.,—"presentibus Magistro B. de Pastone, Domino R. [de] Gomersale, Guidone Busse, et N. Aunger."

SOUTH TAWTON [Southtautone, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Chalvestone*,
Sir *William de Brumptone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Jan.; Patron, Sir Thomas de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick,—"presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone, Cancellario *Domini*,[1] et R. de Todeworthe et N. Aunger, Notariis Publicis.

GIDLEIGH [Gyddeleghe, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
*Thomas Piper*,
Sir *Walter de Hertilande*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Jan.; Patron, Alice, relict of John Daumarle.

POUNDSTOCK [Poundestoke, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas de Knolle* exchanged Benefices with
Master *James de Moltone*, R. of Crocombe, Diocese of Bath and Wells, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Jan.; Patron, Sir William de Bodrugan, Knt. The former was inst. on the same day to Crocombe [Craucombe, MS.], Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Studley.

---

[1] Le Neve and Oliver include him, erroneously, in their Lists of the Chancellors of the *Cathedral*.

A.D. 1347-8. UMBERLEIGH ; Cantaria Capelle de Womberleghe ; *Chaplains*,—

Vol. III. On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Hembury*,
Sir *Richard de Crosse*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Ralph de Welyngtone, Knt.

ST. MAWNAN [Sancti Maunani, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Robert Flammanke*,
Master *John de Bodrugan*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Feb. ; Patron, Joan, relict of William de Whalesbreu.

ST. CREED [Ecclesia Sancte Cride, MS.], R.

Sir *Hugh Fraunkleyn* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Robert Pollard*, R. of North Berkhampstead—Dioc. of Lincoln, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy—Geoffrey Michel), 25 Feb. ; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall.—On the same day Fraunkleyn was inst. to North Berkhampstead, by Commission from the Bp. of Lincoln, dated at the Old Temple, London, 15 Feb. ; Patron, K. Edw. III., "racione Prioratus de Wilmyngtone in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum Dominum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

fol. 64. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Edmund de Arundelle*,[1]
Master *John de Lecche*, clerk, Professor of Canon-Law, was collated to the Prebend of Funtyngdone (at Chudleigh), 18 March.—Letters of Induction directed to the Sacristan and to Sir Thomas de Cruce, one of the Canons.

---

## Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo xlviijto incipiente, et Consecracionis xxjo.

A.D. 1348. Heavitree [Hevetre, MS.] V.

On the death of
fol. 64b. Sir *Roger de Sydebury*,
Sir *Henry de Chippenham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 April, 1348 ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

SHIRWELL [Schirewelle, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Stephen de Columbariis*,
Sir *Baldwin de Beaumound*, priest, was inst., 18 May ; Patron, Sir Ralph de Albo Monasterio, Knt.

fol. 65. WIDWORTHY [Wydeworthy, MS.], R.

On the Resignation[2] of

---

[1] The Bishop, having been credibly informed that the deceased Canon had left serious dilapidations in his Prebend, requires his effects to be applied to the repairs thereof, as far they would serve, and full justice to be done to his successor.

[2] A Commission was directed, 10 April (at Chudleigh), to the Abbat of Newenham and William de Chebeseye, priest, to make Inquisition as to the reasons and motives for this Resignation ; seeing that the Bishop, who had ordained him to all Sacred Orders on the title of this Benefice, had no knowledge thereof. He appeared before the Commissioners, at Newenham Abbey, 11 April, and they reported, on the same day—"se [Dominum Ricardum] nolle de cetero

A.D. Sir *Richard* [*de Wodeforde*], priest,
1348. Sir *John de Wodeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 21 May ; Patron, John
Vol. de Northecote, "racione dotis uxoris sue."[1]
III.

FREMINGTON, V.

Sir *Philip de Balturdeleye*, priest, was inst. (at Paignton), 27 May ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

SIDBURY [Sydebury, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Henry de Hennore*,
Sir *John de Creditone*, called *Carpenter*, was inst. (at Paignton), 31 May ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BRATTON-FLEMING [Brattone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Thomas Flemmynge*,
Sir *Geoffrey*, son of Oliver, *de Champernoun*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 June ; Patron, Simon Flemmynge.

fol. 65b. EXETER ; ST. MARTIN'S, R.

Sir *Hugh de Fodryngay*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 June ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Collacio Decanatus*,—

Sir *William Jaune*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 June. He took the Oath of Obedience and fealty, "et de residendo juxta Statuta ejusdem Ecclesie super hoc edita."

EXETER ; ST. LEONARD'S, R.

This Benefice being vacant, two Patrons claimed the Patronage ; viz., Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, who presented Sir *Walter Power*, chaplain, and William de Boycote, who presented *Peter Poyer*, clerk. The Bishop issued a Commission, 11 June, directed to the Dean and the Precentor of Exeter, who were to make Inquisition herein, and certify him as to the rival claims ; also, they were to admit and institute the Clerk who was found to have been duly presented. The Precentor made return on the 3rd of July, in favour of the Earl of Devon, whose Presentee,
Sir *Walter Power* ("qui juri innitur pociori"), he had inst., 2 July, "hora prima diei."

fol. 66. COLCOMBE ; Cantaria Capelle in Manerio de Colecombe, de novo fundata et ordinata,—

Sir *William Bolde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 July ; Patron, the Founder, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

LANDCROSS [Lanchars, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Lancastre*, priest, was inst., 4 July ; Patron, Joan, relict of John Beaumonde.

COLATON-RALEIGH [Coletone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Page* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Robert Randel*, Chaplain of the Chantry in the Chapel of St. John-the-Evangelist, in the Cemetery of Kenn, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh).

---

de cura animarum aliqua Ecclesiastica onerari ; immo, exonerari, suo perpetuo, proposuit et proponit, et eo cicius quod est aliunde sibi de patrimonio pro victu suo et vestitu sufficienter provisum."—*See* page 1287.

[1] Joan, daughter and sole heir of Roger de Moeles, by Alice, daughter and heir of Sir William le Prous, Knt.

A.D. 1348. 9 July ; Patron, Sir Richard de Braileghe, Dean of Exeter.

Vol. III. KENN ; Cantaria Capelle Sancti Johannis, Apostoli et Evangeliste, in Cimiterio Ecclesie de Ken ; *Chaplains*,—

Sir *Robert Raundel* (*sic*) exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Page*, V. of Colaton-Raleigh, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 July ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

QUETHIOCK [Sancti Hugonis de Quedike, MS.], V.

Sir *John Crispyn* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry de Suttone*, V. of Marston Magna, Dioc. of B. & W., and the latter was inst. 11 July,[1] at Claverton, by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 1 July.

EXETER ; ST. JAMES'S, R.

On the Resignation[2] of

Sir *John Reue* (or *Reve*),

Sir *Henry de Kynemesforde*, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 July ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

fol. 66b. ST. PERRAN-UTHNO [Sancti Pierani in Penwythe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Adam*, the late Rector,

Sir *Nicholas Tresuswal*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 July ; Patron, Sir John Whalesbreu, Knt.

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Whyte*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 1 Aug.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Richard de Chaddesleghe*,

Sir *Peter de Gildesburyhe*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 21 Aug.,—"auctoritate Gracie Facultatis [de quatuor Prebendis in Ecclesiis Collegiatis], eidem Domino a Sede Apostolica concesse.[3]—Presentibus Magistris Willelmo Doune et R. Todeworthe, Notariis, Nicholao Braybroke, et aliis."

fol. 67b. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Hugh de Roches*,

Master *Otho de Northewode*, Archdeacon of Exeter, was collated (at Clyst), to the Sixth Prebend, 31 Aug., (the Bishop being about, "in brevi," to annex the same to the Archdeaconry,—"sperantes indubie quod Ecclesia nostra Collegiata . . . , per tuum, et tuorum in dicta nostra Ecclesia Exoniensi successorum, defensionis auxilium oportunum in suis juribus illesa, et preservabitur a noxiis et ad salutaria dirigetur."

DULOE [Dulo, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Nicholas Makerel* [*de Carletone*],[4]

---

[1] v Idus Julii.—Suttone presented Bp. Ralph's Certificate, at Chudleigh, 16 July.

[2] "per liberam resignacionem, et assecucionem alterius Beneficii non compassibilis."

[3] *See* EXETER CATHEDRAL, page 1359, *note*. A duplicate copy follows this entry (fol. 67).

[4] His Institution was not recorded in Bishop Stapeldon's Register. It must have occurred, however, at the end of 1309,—"Nicholaus de Carletone, clericus, habet Literas Regis de Presentacione ad Ecclesiam de Dulo, vacantem, et ad Donacionem Regis spectantem racione Custodie terre et heredis Henrici de Bodrigan, defuncti, qui de Rege tenuit in capite ,in manu Regis existentis. Et diriguntur Litere Waltero, Episcopo Exoniensi. Teste Rege apud Eboracum, xxv die Octobris.—Rot. Pat. 3 Edw. II., m. 31. [F.J.B.].

A.D. 1348. Master *John de Bodrigan* was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Sept.; Patron, Sir William de Bodrigan.

Vol. III. LANGTREE [Langetre, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Henry Greystoke*,
Sir *John de Tuvertone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 11 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan and Morgan, Knt.

ST. TUDY [Ecclesia Sancti Tudii, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *William Bray*,
*Ralph Mendy*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 15 Sept.; Patron, John de Killegrym.

ST. GULVAL [Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis de Lanestly, MS.].

Sir *Henry Osberne* was collated (at Clyst), 19 Sept., "Auctoritate Apostolica"; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's,—"presentibus Magistro Ada Sparke, Johanne Trencreke, et N. Aunger, Notario."

ST. MINVER [Vicaria Ecclesie Sancte Mynirede, MS.], V.

Sir *Gilbert de Chesewelle*, a poor priest, was collated (at Clyst), 19 Sept. "Auctoritate Apostolica"; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

BRAUNTON, V.

On the death of
Sir *William de Galmetone*,
Master *Stephen de Pipecote*, deacon, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Sept.; Patron, Sir Richard de Brayleghe, Dean of Exeter.

fol. 68. COMBE-RALEIGH [Combe juxta Honytone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Henry de Wyke Rysingdone*,
Sir *William Toustreyn*, priest, was inst (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Raleghe, de Beaudeporte.

---

Anno Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Exoniensis Episcopi, vicesimo secundo.

TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of,—

Sir *Richard de Hornyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy—Master Henry de Southedone), 24 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

CULMSTOCK [Culmestoke, MS.], V.

On the Resignation[1] of Sir *William Touzseins*,
Sir *Richard Cayngnis, de Killecreu*, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Oct.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

POUGHILL [*Devon*,—Poghulle *and* Poghille, MS.] R.

*Richard Giffarde*, priest, was collated "Auctoritate Apostolica" (in the Parish-Church of Chudleigh), 6 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

ST. MAWNAN [Sancti Maunani, MS.], R.

Master *John de Bodrugan* resigned, on his promotion to the R. of Duloe; and Master *Roger de Bugworthy* was inst. ("in Aula de Chuddeleghe"), 6 Nov.; Patron, Joan de Whalesbreu.

---

[1] Having been promoted to the R. of "Combebauntone" (*i.e.* Combe-Raleigh). He is called *Toustreyn* in that Entry (*see above*).

A D. 1348. Vol. III. ALVERDISCOTT [Alvardescote, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *William Diaudone*,
Sir *Henry Walshe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.; Patron, Dame Matilda de Greneville (formerly wife of Sir Baldwin Flemmynge), by her Proctor and Attorney, Simon Flemmynge.

NORTHAM, R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Roger de Cloune*,
Master *Adam de Lycchefeld*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy—John Somery), 7 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Fromptone in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

FREMINGTON; Cantaria Perpetua de Fremyngtone,—
On the death of
Sir *John Gregori*,
Sir *Richard de Exlake*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Nov.; Patron, Dame Margaret Martyn, relict of William Martyn.

HELLAND [Hellaund, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *John de Roskarreke*,[1]
*Laurence Giffard*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Nov.; Patron, Simon Giffard, de Helyset.[2]

fol. 68b. EXETER CASTLE; the Prebend of HAYES [Heghes, MS.],—
On the death of
Sir *John Skidemor*,
*Thomas de Courtenay*,[3] clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy—Simon Devenyshe), 13 Nov.; Patron [his Father], Sir Hugh [de] Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

NYMET-TRACY, R.
*William de Tudwille*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov.; Patron, Dame Margaret Martin.

COLYFORD; Cantaria de Coliforde,—
Sir *John Stone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Nov.[4]; Patron, Hugh Pruz (*or* le Prouz).

BROADCLYST [Clistone, MS.], V.
Sir *John de Malteby* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Gregory de Halbertone*, R. of West Coker (*Somerset*), who was inst. (at Wiveliscombe), 26 Nov., by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 23 Nov.

fol. 69. COLYFORD CHANTRY (*see above*),—
On the death of Sir *John Stevene*,
Sir *John Golde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Dec.; Patron, Hugh le Prouz.

---

[1] Roslarreke, MS., a clerical error.
[2] The Manor of Helleset, in Lesnewth.
[3] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Hist. of Exeter*, page 199).
[4] He must have died before his Induction, and almost immediately after his Institution, which is ignored altogether in the record of the Institution, only a few days later, of his successor, Sir John Golde (*see below*). The latter is said to have succeeded on the death of Sir John Stephne, Stone's predecessor, who was instituted, 10 Dec., 1339 (*see* p. 1326). We have, now, entered the fatal period of the Black Death.

☞ EXETER CASTLE; *Prebend of Cutton*,—

A.D. 1348. Master *Robert de Pastone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy—Sir John Hardy, priest), 11 Dec.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

Vol. III. NEWTON-POPPLEFORD; Cantaria de Nywetone Popelforde,—

Sir *Andrew atte More*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

BARNSTAPLE [Barnastapolia, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert de Uyas Lacy* (sic), "ad Ecclesiam de ȝete (*Yate, Gloucestershire*) curatam promoti,"

Sir *Richard de Adringtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioratus Barnastapolie in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

COLYTON, V.

On the death of

Sir *Richard de Ketelby*,

Sir *Roger de Underdoune*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

LAMANA; Capella Sancti Michaelis de Lamana,—

On the death of

Sir *Adam Brian*,

Sir *John Doygnel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.; Patron, Sibilla, relict of Sir John de Alneto (Dauney), Knt.

A.D. 1348-9. ASHBURTON [Aspertone, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *David Penylis*,

Sir *Richard Yurl*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Jan., 1348-9; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Moreton and the V. of Ilsington.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY, R.

On the death of

Sir *Sir Simon de Hentone*,

Sir *Henry Baroun* was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 Jan.

EGGBUCKLAND [Eckebokelond, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Swyft*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Totnes or Master Robert Pyke, R. of Bickleigh.

fol. 69b. DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.], V.

Sir *Simon Crosse* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

DENBURY [Devenebury, MS.], R.

*Robert Chopyn*, a certain poor clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 6 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

MILTON-ABBOT, V.

*Baldwin de Portquine*, a poor clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 6 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

ASHBURTON, V.

Sir *Richard Yurl* was inst. 1 Jan., and the Benefice was soon vacant again; for Sir *Thomas de Botercombe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Jan.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

☞ AXMINSTER, V.

A.D. 1348-9. Sir *Richard de Hathelesheghe*,[1] priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 Jan.

TOTNES [Totheneys, MS.], V.

Vo'. III. Sir *Andrew de Chevelestone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Jan.; Patron, K. Edward III, "occasione guerre, etc."

LITTLE TORRINGTON; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Beate Marie Magdalene, in Parochia Ecclesie de Parva Torytone,—

Sir *William Styl*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Jan.; Patron, John de Hortone.

LITTLEHAM [Littelham, MS.], V.

Sir *John Hoke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Jan.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

MAMHEAD [Mammeheaud, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon de Ribbeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Jan.; Patron, Joan, relict of Sir John Carru, Knt.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of,—

*Hugh de Brankescombe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Jan., to the Prebend called Peniles; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *William Caignes*,
Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* was collated, "Auctoritate Apostolica" (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan.

fol. 70. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

*William de Grandissone* was succeeded by
*Baldwin Folevyle, de Blatherwyke*; collated (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan.[2]

fol. 70b. DAWLISH [Doulishe *and* Doulisshe, MS.], V.

Sir *Hugh de Combe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Jan.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Dean of Ken and the R. of Powderham.

BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Weysy*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 Jan.,—"*Cujus* [*Vicarie*] *Ordinacionis tenor talis est*:—Ne Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis de Teyngtone Episcopi, nostrorum Patronatus et Diocesis, nostre Mense et Successorum nostrorum Episcopali temporibus nostris noviter appropriate Canonice et unite, cum nostro forsan discrimine ac dilecti filii, Domini *Johannis Veysy* (*sic*), ad presens ejusdem Vicarie Vicarii Perpetui, primi post Appropriacionem hujusmodi per nos ibidem instituti, remaneat non taxata, quascumque Ordinaciones, si que super Vicaria ejusdem Ecclesie fuerint per Predecessores nostros hactenus facte, de expresso dicti Domini Johannis consensu, subducimus et totaliter revocamus; receptaque per nos super valore annuo dicte Ecclesie informacione plenaria et fideli, ipsiusque Ecclesie facultatibus et oneribus deliberacione matura pensatis, eandem Vicariam ordinamus et taxamus, et inperpetuum consistere volumus in porcionibus infrascriptis; videlicet, in decimis feni, fabarum, pisarum, vescarum, ubique infra Parochiam dicte Ecclesie qualitercumque excultarum et proveniencium, preter-

---

[1] Not "*Katheleseye*," as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq*, i, 147); and he overlooked this Collation.

[2] "Auctoritate Facultatis Gracie sibi a Sede Apostolica concesse, que inferius describetur." This (duplicate) copy of the Grace is marked thus,—"va . . . cat, quia supra in principio hujus quaterni." (*See* page 1359, *note*).

A.D. 1348-9. Vol. III. quam de locis inferius exceptis ; necnon, in toto altilagio ejusdem Ecclesie, ut puta in oblacionibus, obvencionibus, mortuariis, funeralibus, anniversariis, purificacionibus, decimis de proventibus molendinorum, de pomis, agnis, vitulis, [h]edis, aucis, porcis, columbis, artificiis, piscacionibus, caseo, butiro, lacte, lino, canabo, porro, lana, et negociacionibus provenientibus, et generaliter in omnibus decimis minoribus et minutis ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus, exceptis decimis omnibus et omnimodis de terris que sunt de dominio seu dominico Manerii nostri et Successorum nostrorum ibidem, et Sanctuario sive dote Ecclesie, quod Dominus Willelmus Cayngnes,[1] ultimus ejusdem Ecclesie Rector, tenuit, ceterisque bonis et rebus decimalibus in eisdem existentibus, qualitercumque provenientibus seu eciam proventuris ; quas omnes et omnimodas hujusmodi decimas ad nos et Successores nostros volumus pertinere. Et, si nos aut Successores nostri terras nativorum seu aliorum tenencium ibidem ad manus proprias receperimus vel receperint, volumus quod decime minores de eisdem Vicario qui pro tempore fuerit, fol. 71. prout prius prestari consueverat, persolvantur. Item, volumus et ordinamus quod Vicarius qui ibidem pro tempore fuerit habeat domos pro manso suo ex parte Occidentali dicte Ecclesie situatas, quas olim Dominus Alanus Harepyn[2] dicitur inhabitasse, una cum orto, sive gardino, eisdem domibus adjacenti. Habeat, eciam, illum parcum sive croftam, circiter octo acrarum terre arabilis continentem, que vocatur Salterneheghe. Vicarius, vero, dicte Ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit, per se, et suos Capellanos, Curam Parochialem dicte Ecclesie et Capelle de Teyngmuthe, ab eadem dependentis, incumbentem exerceat, ac onus construccionis et reparacionis Cancelli ipsius Ecclesie atque Librorum Matutinalium, necnon omnia onera, ordinaria et extraordinaria, eandem Ecclesiam contingencia, agnoscat inperpetuum et subportet. Reservata nobis et Successoribus nostris potestate speciali presentem Ordinacionem corrigendi, mutandi, augendi, diminuendi, et interpretandi, si, quando, et quociens opus fuerit et videbitur expedire. (Dated at Chudleigh, 12 Feb., 1348-9).

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of, *Prebends,*—

Master *Richard de Bisshopleghe,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Jan., to the Prebend called "Overeheghes" ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Officium Ministeriatus, cum Canonicatu et Prebenda eidem annexis,*—

Sir *John Payn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 Jan.

—*Cantaria in Ecclesia Collegiata de Otery, cum Canonicatu et Prebenda eidem annexis,*—

Sir *Roger de Breyrgtone* was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 Jan.

ILSINGTON [Ilstyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Alexander Perkyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Jan. ; Patrons, the Warden and Canons of Ottery-St. Mary.

DODBROOK [Dodebroke MS.], R.

Sir *John Crocare, de Lecforde,* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan. ; Patron, Dame Beatrix, relict of Sir Henry Rohant, Knt.—Mandate for Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Totnes and the Rectors of [East] Allington and Charleton.

---

[1] Collated 12 April, 1325, to the Rectory, but inducted only, not instituted (*Reg. Stapeldon*, fol. 184).

[2] Admitted to the *Vicarage*, "taxanda et ordinanda," 8 June, 1318 ; but Letters of Induction *only* were granted (*Reg. Stapeldon*, fol. 127b).

A.D. 1348-9. EXETER; ST. OLAVE'S [Sancti Olavi, MS.], R.
*Nicholas Toillero*,[1] clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

Vol. III. EXETER; ST. MARY-MAJOR, R.
Sir *Andrew Lappeflode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

fol. 71b. EXETER; ST. MARTIN'S, R.
Master *Robert Douslonde*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

NORTH TAWTON [Northtautone, MS.], R.
Master *Walter de Moltone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.; Patron, Sir Richard de Stapeldone, Knt.

WHITSTONE, [*Cornwall*—Whytestone, MS.], R.
*John de Halgwelle*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Jan.; Patron, Thomas de Halgwelle.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Sir *Thomas de Cruce*,
Sir *Robert de Mildenhale*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh)—"ad rogatum Domini Regis," 27 Jan.
—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to Master J. de Lecche, Canon of Bosham, and Master Adam de Licchefelde, R. of Northam.

AVETON GIFFARD; Perpetua Cantaria de Lynetone in Parochiali Ecclesia de Auetone Giffard,—
Sir *John de Blakeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Jan.; Patron, Dame Alice Daumarle.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Sacristans*,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert de Mildenhale*, priest,
*Nicholas Braybroke*, clerk, was collated by the Bishop ("in Camera sua de Chuddeleghe"), 28 Jan..—"presentibus Domino R. Kirkeby, Canonico Exoniensi, J. Pattushulle, N. Aunger, et R. Tuddeworthe, Notariis, et aliis.

QUETHIOCK [Quedyke, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Page*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 29 Jan.

TOWNSTAL [Tounstalle, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Coke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

TRUSHAM [Trisme, MS.], R.
Sir *William Dyngel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

TORRINGTON; Cantaria Libere Capelle Sancti Jacobi Apostoli Castri de Toritone,—
Sir *John Parente*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb.; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.

MOREBATH [Morbathe, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard de Southdone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Berlinch.

---

[1] Not *Richard Collyer*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 128).

A.D. 1348-9. DUNCHIDEOCK [Dounshedioke, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Carpenter*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb, ; Patron, Ralph Tregotz.

Vol. III. fol. 72. HEAVITREE [Hevetre, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Bers*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

DODDISCOMBSLEIGH [Leghe Peverel, MS.], R.

Sir *Paul de Tregoul* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb. ; Patron, Cecilia, relict of John de Dodescombe.

EXETER ; ST. JAMES'S, R.

*Walter le Tyghelere*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

COLCOMBE ; Cantaria Capelle de Colecombe,—

Sir *Andrew atte Moore*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

EXETER ; ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL ; *Institucio Prioris sive Magistri,—*

Brother *John Bolehille* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Feb., as Prior or Master "ad nominacionem suorum Confratrum electus."—Letters of Induction directed to Sir William de Westone and Master Paul Brey.

LANDRAKE [Lanrake, MS.], V.

*John Brimboyt*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.—Letters of Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall and the Prior of St. German's.

BISHOP'S TAWTON [Tautone Episcopi,[1] MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph atte Wille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Richard de Brayleghe, Dean of Exeter, "racione Decanatus."—Letters of Induction directed to the Rector of Tawstock.

LANGTREE [Langetrewe, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Prestone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Feb. ; Patron, Sir Hugh le Despenser, Lord of Glamorgan and Morgan.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Torrington and the Rectors of Great and Little Torrington.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,—*

Sir *Thomas de Reynham* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John de Reynham*, R. of Dymchurch [Demechurche, MS.], *Kent*, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Feb. Both appeared by their Proctor, William "dictum atte Churche de Reynham," who produced a Commission for the Institution to Dymchurch from John [de Ufforde], Abp. of Canterbury, Elect and Confirmed. *Thomas* was collated to Dymchurch at the same time ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's, Canterbury.

fol. 72b. CADBURY [Cadebury, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Tyeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

ST. IVE [Sancti Ivonis, MS.], R.

Master *Roger de Tregodeke*, a poor clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 16 Feb., "Auctoritate Apostolica" ; Patrons, the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

---

[1] *Episcopi ;* interlined by the Bishop.

A.D. 1348-9. EAST OGWELL [Estwoggewelle, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter de Halslade* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb. ; Patron, Robert de Mallestone.

Vol. III. AWLISCOMBE [Oulescombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Marschal*,[1] *de Yettemetone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 17 Feb. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Dunkeswell.

POWDERHAM [Poudram, MS.], R.

*Henry Maidegoud*, dictus *de Nortone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb. ; Patron, Henry de Nortone, "racione dotis Agnetis,[2] uxoris sue, quam habet in Manerio de Poudram, ipsius Ecclesie, hac vice, verum Patronum."

NORTHLEIGH [Northleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Stephen Brente*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb. ; Patron, Peter de Wydhewille.

ASHTON [Aisscherstone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Durlynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Feb. ; Patron, Thomassa de Kirkham, relict of John de Chuddeleghe.

DUNSFORD [Donsforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Nanshoge*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 18 Feb. ; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

fol. 73. NEWTON-ST. CYRES [Nywetone Sancti Cirici, MS.], V.

Sir *William Souche*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

PETROCKSTOWE [Stowe Sancti Petroci, MS.], R.

*Richard Yurl, de Stoke*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica", 19 Feb. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

COMBE-RALEIGH [Combe Bauntone, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Milewarde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Feb. ; Patron, Sir John de Raleghe, de Beaudeporte.

TAMERTON-FOLIOT [Tamertone Sancte Marie, MS.], V.

Sir *John Lingham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

DEAN-PRIOR [Dene, MS.], V.

Sir *John Wynstone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Feb. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

COLYTON, V.

Sir *John Polyt*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Feb. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

EXETER ; ST. EDMUND'S-ON-THE-BRIDGE, R.

*Walter Thieghelere*, subdeacon, was inst., 26 Feb. ; Patrons, the Mayor and Community of Exeter.

EXETER ; ST. PETROCK'S, R.

Sir *Henry Jakys, de Cameleforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Feb. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Custodiaria*,—

Sir *Henry Bouet*, priest, was collated to the Wardenship (at Chudleigh), 27 Feb.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's Lists (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 69 and ii, 69).

[2] Agnes de St. John, widow of Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

A.D. 1348-9. *Cantaria,*—

Sir *Henry Tutynge*, priest, was collated to the Precentorship (at Chudleigh), 27 Feb.

Vol. III. CHITTLEHAMPTON [Chittelhamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Brenel*, a poor priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica", 27 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

FARWAY [Fareweye, MS.], R.

Master *John Farman*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Feb.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 73b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *Nicholas Marschal*,

Sir *Henry Bouet*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh) to a Bursal Prebend, 28 Feb.

CHUDLEIGH [Chuddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Merstone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Feb.[1]

DAWLISH [Doulisshe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Andreu*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *John de Northwode*,

Master *Otho de Northwode*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 March, to the Prebend of Waltone.—Letters of Induction directed to the V. of Chidham and to all Vicars and Ministers of the said Church.

On the Resignation of

Master *Otho de Northwode*,

Master *William de Nassyngtone* was collated (at Chudleigh), 2 March, to the Prebend of Westbroke.

BROADHEMBURY [Brodehembery, MS.], V.

Sir *John Sampson*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Plymtree and the V. of Payhembury.

BISHOPSNYMPTON [Nymet, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Balran, de Southam*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 March.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Plymtree and the V. of Payhembury.

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], R.

*John Holebym*, clerk, was inst., 5 March; Patron, Thomas Gamboun.—Letters of Induction directed to the Rectors of Lapford and Nymet-Rowland, "eo quod Archidiaconatus [Barnastapoliensis], in quo dicta Ecclesia sita consistit, tunc vacavit."

EGGBUCKLAND [Eckebokelonde, MS.], V.

Sir *Alexander Drake*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

CHERITON-BISHOP [Churytone, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter de Hertilonde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 March.—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Drewsteignton and the V. of Chudleigh.

---

[1] Not 23 March, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 24).

A.D. 1348-9. Vol. III. fol. 74.

BUCKERELL [Bokerel, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Gerard* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Gittisham and the V. of Awliscombe.

MORVAL, V.

Sir *Pagan de Hendrewalle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

LELANT [Lananta, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas Penferne*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 March.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of
Master *Thomas de Pateshulle*,
Sir *Richard Mouthecombe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 March.

BOVEY-TRACY [Bovy Tracy, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry de Nieuport*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 March; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John-Baptist, at Bridgwater. Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Pyper, "Commissario Domini in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, tunc vacante,"

HEAVITREE [Hevytre, MS.], V.

Sir *Adam de Kelleseye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Christianity and the V. of Pinhoe, "eo quod Archidiaconatus Exoniensis, in quo dicta Vicaria sita consistit, tunc vacabat,—Anno xlviij°."

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

Master *Robert de Pastone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon,—"presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone et R. Todeworthe, Notario Publico."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of
Sir *Peter de Pateshulle*,
Sir *Richard de Kirkeby*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), to the Prebend of Sampforde, 9 March.

On the death of
Master *John de Cobetone*,
Master *Richard de Stoke*, priest, Doctor of Laws, was collated to the Prebend of Rugge at the same time.—*See* p. 1381.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of
Master *Ralph Poyer*,
Sir *Roger de Buddeleghe* was collated (at Chudleigh), to the Fifth Prebend, 9 March.

ST. VERYAN [Elerky, MS.], V.

Sir *John Penatene*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

DARTINGTON [Dertyngtone, MS.], R.

*Thomas Bernhous*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 March; Patron, Dame Margaret Martyn.

COMBEPYNE [Combe Pyn, MS.], R.

Sir *George de Umframville*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, Sir Gilbert de Umframville.

A.D. 1348-9. ST. DOMINICK [Sancte Dominice, MS.], R.

*William Polgover*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, John de Enkepenne (*sic*).

Vol. III. fol. 74b. HOLSWORTHY; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle atte Trewe, in Parochia de Hallesworthe,—

Sir *Alan de Rydone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, John le Deneys, de Glydecote (*sic*).

ST. WINNOW [Sancti Wynnoci, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph de Trelougan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

NEWTON-TRACY [Nuwetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Symon Hervy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, Sir James Daudeleye, Knt.

PHILLEIGH [Eglesros (*sic*), MS.], R.

Master *Adam Spearke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, Sir Roger de Carminou, Knt.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Richard Mouthecombe*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Perour*, R. of Dittisham, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 March.

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.], R.

Sir *John Perour* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Mouthecombe*, priest, Prebendary of St. Teath, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 March; Patron, John de Enkepenne (*sic*).

BRADNINCH [Bradenesshe, MS.], R.

*Thomas Madefrey*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 March; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

HEMERDON; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Beate Marie de Hermerdone,—

Sir *Richard Paske*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 March; Patron, William de Harewille.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Plympton and the Rectors of Cornwood and Bickleigh, "vacante Archidiaconatu [Tottoniensi]."

ASHREIGNEY [Aissche Regny, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Waram*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 March; Patron, Sir John de Sully, Knt.

ILSINGTON [Ilstyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Burgeys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 March; Patrons, the Warden and Canons of Ottery.—Letters of Induction directed to the V. of Bovey-Tracy, "vacante Archidiaconatu [Tottoniensi]."

fol. 75. SOUTHILL, R.

*Richard de Eccleshale*, clerk, having been presented by the King, the Bishop commissioned Master Symon de Islepe, Canon of Lincoln, to make Inquisition as to his merits, etc., inasmuch as Eccleshale was in continuous attendance on the King, and could not appear in person before the Bishop. He was to institute and induct him if he proved to be fit in all respects,—"recepta ab eodem sufficienti caucione quod nos, et Ecclesiam nostram Exoniensem, erga predictum Dominum nostrum Regem, super quibuscumque litibus, placitis, seu querelis, occasione non Admissionis ad dictam Ecclesiam, contra nos in Curia dicti Domini nostri Regis qualitercumque pendentibus indecisis, indempnes in omnibus preservabit" (21 March). Islepe, in

A.D. 1348-9. Vol. III. due course, certified the Bishop that, finding Eccleshale fit, and all things regular, he had instituted him, and had issued a Mandate for his Induction, —"verum, quia Institucio, que est actus legitimus, condicionem aliquam non admittit, et condicio Literis vestris inserta, ut michi videbatur, nec de se honesta fuit nec possibilis Presentato, salva reverencia tanti Patris, nullam a dicto Ricardo, prout sana consciencia nec exigere potui, exegi caucionem. Set bene post Admissionem et Institucionem suam, idem Ricardus, ad me gratis accedens, quod vos aut Ecclesiam vestram occasione non Admissionis sue ad Ecclesiam predictam de cetero non vexaret; quodque penes dictum Dominum nostrum Regem, pro indempnitate vestra et Ecclesie vestre, quatenus posset, instaret, exposuit caucionem. In quorum omnium testimonium Presentes per Ricardum Wodelonde, clericum, Notarium Apostolica Auctoritate Publicum, et Scribam meum, scribi mandavi et feci, et signi sui appensione muniri."—Done in the Chapel of the Bishop of Worcester's House, between London and Westminster, 30 March, 1349; in the presence of Sir Matthew de Asshetone, R. of Foston, Dioc. of Lincoln, John de Wylingtone, R. of Charlton, Dioc. of Rochester, and William de Golkesby, chaplain. This Certificate was received at Chudleigh, 19 April.

HUNTSHAM [Honesham, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Noreys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 March; Patron, John Beare.

fol. 75b. BODMIN PRIORY; *Prefeccio Prioris Bodminie,*—

Brother *Auger Bant*, Canon-Regular of Launceston,—"potestate sibi a Canonicis de Bodminia translata et attributa, [Dominus] prefecit in Priorem" (at Chudleigh), 22 March,—"videlicet, Dominica qua cantatur Officium *Letare Ierusalem.*"—Presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone, Canonico Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Probi, Stephano Pempel, Rectore Ecclesie de Cambron, in Cornubia, Edmundo de Arundelle, David Aliam, R. de Todeworthe, Notariis Publicis."

CRUWYS-MORCHARD, R.

Sir *William Avenel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 March; Patron, Sir Robert de Cruwys, Knt.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Precentorie,*—

On the death of

Sir *Thomas de Doultecote*, the Bishop collated his successor (at Chudleigh), 23 March; "et optinuit Literas Induccionis, directas Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis in Devonia; qui juravit Obedienciam." Space was left for his name.

NORTHMOLTON, V.

Sir *Roger Noreys*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 March.

STAVERTON, V.

Sir *John Serjaunt* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BURLESCOMBE [Burdeliscombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Alexander Tympayn* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 March; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

ILFRACOMBE [Ilfardecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Besta*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi.

# Mutacio Anni.

## Anno Domini M°. CCCmo quadragesimo nono incipiente.

A.D. 1349. UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Alewy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by proxy—William de Comptone, 25 March, "videlicet, die Mercurii in Festo Annunciacionis Dominice"; Patron, Sir Henry de Welyngtone, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Sampford-Peverell, "vacante Archidiaconatu [Exoniensi], in qua dicta Ecclesia sua consistit."

SOUTHLEIGH [Southleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Naketone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by proxy—Roger Lucas, 25 March; Patron, Sir Nicholas Bolevyle, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Honiton.

EXETER; ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY; *Priors*,—

On the death of

Brother *John de Brethone*,

Brother *John de Wy*, monk of Battle, was admitted (at Chudleigh), 26 March, "ad Prioratum sive Cellam Sancti Nicholai, Exonie"; Patron, the Abbat of Battle,—"presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Canonico Sancti Probi, Domino David de Wynscote, Electo de Hertilonde, J. Bloyou, et David Aliam ac Ricardo de Todeworthe, Notariis Publicis."

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *Oliver Farsi*,

Sir *William Gaylarde* was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 March, to the Seventh Prebend.

fol. 76. EXETER; ST. EDMUND'S-ON-EXE BRIDGE, R.

*Roger Seam*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 March; Patrons, the Mayor and Community of Exeter.

RATTERY [Rattruwe, MS.], V.

Sir *William Budde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Dogmael's (*Cardiganshire*).

CLYST-ST. MICHAEL [*hodie*, Sowton], R.

Sir *John Gille*,[1] priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 March.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Otho de Northwode, Treasurer of the Cathedral.

BEAWORTHY [Beworthe, MS.], R.

*Guy de Burdone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ALPHINGTON [Alfyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Gardino*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Neville.

PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Methe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 March, 1349,[2]—Letters of Induction directed to the Precentor of Crediton and the V. of Stoke-Gabriel.

EXETER; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.

*William de Nassyngtone*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 March.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 43).

[2] Not 27 March, 1350, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 176).

A.D. 1349. ERMINGTON, V.

Vol. III. *John Langebroke*, deacon, was *collated* (at Chudleigh), 29 March; the Mediety of the Rectory of Ermington, to which pertained the Patronage of the Vicarage, being then vacant.—Letters of Induction directed to the Vicars of Yealmpton and Holbeton.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Thesaurarie, cum Prebenda eidem annexa,*—

Master *Richard de Stoke*, priest, Doctor of Laws, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 March. He resigned, however, and

[fol. 76b.] Sir *John Perour*, priest, was collated, on the following day.

fol. 76. SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Stephen Polle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Honiton and the V. of Branscombe, "vacante Archidiaconatu [Exoniensi]."

HUNTSHAM [Honesham, MS.], R.

Sir *Gregory Pyet*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March; Patron, John de Bere.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Tiverton, Sir John Martyn, Portioner in the Church of Tiverton, and the R. of Washfield, "quia Archidiaconatus Exoniensis tunc vacabat."

fol. 76b. LUPPIT [Louepute, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Westone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Dunkeswell, "vacante Archidiaconatu [Exoniensi].

TOTNES [Vicaria Tottonie, MS.], V.

Sir *John Trehewyn* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March; Patron K. Edward III., "racione Prioratus de Totteneys in manu sua occasione guerre, etc."—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Totnes and the V. of Berry-Pomeroy, "vacante Archidiaconatu."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *John de Cobetone*,

Master *Richard de Stoke* was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 March, to the Prebend of Rugge.—*See* p. 1377.

WALKHAMPTON [Walkamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph Sema*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Tamerton.

BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Boclonde, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Weyringe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.—Letters of Induction directed to the same Dean.

[FARINGDON (*Hants*—Farendone, MS.], R.

*Philip de Nassyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Farnham), by the Bishop of Winchester, 31 March; "ad Presentacionem Domini Johannis, Episcopi Exoniensis, dicte Ecclesie Patroni."—Letters of Induction were directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester or his Official, and to the Dean of Alton (*Regist. Edyndone*, i, 42.—F.J.B.].

☞ Aprilis.

BRADFORD [Bradeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Sampson*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 April; Patron, John Deneys.—Letters of Induction directed to Sir Henry, R. of Thornbury, "Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi tunc vacante."

A.D. 1349. SIDBURY [Sidebury, MS.], V.

Vol. III. Sir *Walter David* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 April; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the Official of the Bishop's Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon.

DIPTFORD [Dupeforde, MS.], R.

*Philip de Caulisworthi*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April; Patron, Sir Thomas de Courtenay, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Totnes and the Vicars of Dean-Prior and Rattery.

COLYTON, V.

Sir *David de Wynscote*[1] was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Honiton and the R. of Honitone.

TOTNES; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle super Pontem Tottonie,—

Sir *John Moweyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April; Patron, Sir William de la Zouche,—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Totnes and the V. of Totnes.

NYMET-TRACY, R.

*John Byestecolump*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 April; Patron, Margaret Martyn.

ST. KEW [Vicaria de Lannohou, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas de Penhal* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

AYLESBEARE [Aillesbere, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Pencombe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 April; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe,—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Farringdon and the V. of Colyton.

fol. 77. LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.], R.

*John Halap, de Tregenhehan*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patron, William Halap, of Lamorran.

ERMINGTON, Mediety of the Church of, R.

*Adam de Stonore*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patron, Sir John de Stonore, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante," and the Vicars of Holbeton and Yealmpton.

BRAUNTON, V.

Sir *Richard de Exlake* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patron, the Dean of Exeter.

BROADWOODWIDGER [Brodwodewyger, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Colladone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Frithelstock.—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Kelly and the V. of Milton-Abbot.

KENN [Ken, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Westone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, and to Master William de Nassyngtone, Canon of Exeter, and the Dean of Kenn.

MARY-TAVY [Tavy Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Cheveristone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 April; Patron, John Daumarle.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper,

[1] Not *Wynston*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 6).

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, and the Vicars of Walkhampton and Buckland-Monachorum, "Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante."

NORTH BOVEY [Northbovy, MS.], R.

*Robert de Southdone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 April; Patron, Sir William Pipard.—Letters of Induction to Master Thomas Piper and the Dean of Moreton.

BRIGHTLEIGH; Cantaria Capelle de Bryghtleghe,—

Sir *Thomas Reynalde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, clerk, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante," and Sir John Giffarde, R. of Inwardleigh.

SEATON [Sancti Georgii de Setone, MS.], V.

Sir *John Colde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne.

FENITON [Fynatone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Tettewille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 April; Patron, Geoffrey Malherbe.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishops Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante," the R. of Talaton, and the V. of Payhembury.

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

Master *William Burmyngham* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

BODMIN [Bodminia, MS.], V.

Sir *John Trescaw*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Master *William de Crouthorne* was succeeded by

Master *John Wyliet*, S.T.P.; collated (at Chudleigh), 8 April.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean, and to Masters Otho de Northwode, Treasurer, and William de Nassyngtone, and Sir William de Westone, Canons of the Cathedral. On the same day Letters of Induction were granted to him, directed to the Chancellor of the Cathedral.

fol. 77b. WHITSTONE [*Devon*—Whytestone, MS.], R.

*Richard de Tautone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 April; Patron, Henry de Nortone.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante."

ST. MARY CHURCH [Seyntemarichurche, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Brassyngtone*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 April; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead.

BUDLEIGH [Buddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Leche*,[1] *de Burgo Sancti Petri*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 April; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante." At the end of a fortnight *Leche*[1] resigned [fol. 78.] and Sir *John Bury*, priest, was inst., 24 April.

---

[1] The name is *Leche* in both places clearly, not *Lether*, as in Oliver's List; also the date of the second entry is 24, not 21, April (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 65). *See* p. 1385.

A.D. 1349. PELYNT [Plenynt, MS.], V.

Vol. III. *John Ingelyn*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.

fol. 77b. FREMINGTON, V.

Sir *Roger Magot* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

LYDFORD [Lydeforde, MS.], R.

*John de Prestone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 April; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante."

WIDECOMBE-IN-THE-MOOR [Wydecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip de Trenalde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 April; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

LUSTLEIGH [Lusteleghe, MS.], R.

*Joel de Affatone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 April; Patron, Gilbert, son of Olyver de Wybbyri.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante," and the V. of Ilsington.

ST. WENN, V.

Sir *Philip Andru, de Trenarle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

STRATTON, V.

Sir *Richard de Bordeville*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

fol. 78. SOUTHLEIGH [Southeleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Naketone*,
Sir *Geoffrey Loun*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 April; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Bolevyle, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante."

BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *John Wey*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 21 April.—Letters of Induction directed to Sir Thomas [de Methe], Vicar of Paignton.

ST. ENDELLION [Ecclesia Porcionaria Sancte Endeliente, in Cornubia, MS.].

On the death of
Sir *Thomas de Sancto Erco*,
Master *Thomas de Bodrigan* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 April; Patron, Dame Margaret, relict of Sir Otho de Bodrigan, Knt., "racione dotis sue."

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Henry de Stouforde*,
Sir *Henry Whyte*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 April.

STOWFORD [Stouforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Penleen*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April; Patron, Richard de Hywyshe.

LITTLEHAM [Litelham, MS.], R.

*Symon Robert* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April; Patron, Sir John de la Bere, Knt.

A.D. 1349. BUDLEIGH [Buddeleghe, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Vol. III. Sir *Robert Leche*,—*See* p. 1383, *note*,

Sir *John Bury*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe.

LANDRAKE [Lanrake, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Gybyl*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Sacristia ac Canonicatus et Prebenda eidem annexi*,—

Sir *William de Tregony* was collated (at Chudleigh), 24 April.—Letters of Induction directed to the Bishop's Official-Peculiar, in Cornwall, and Sir William de Heghes.

NORTH TAWTON [Northtautone, MS.], R.

Master *Henry de Walle*,—"Item, eisdem die et loco [24 April, at Chudleigh], emanavit Commissio Magistro Roberto Hurward, Canonico Ecclesie Cathedralis Exonie, ad admittendum Magistrum *Henricum de Walle* ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Northtautone; et idem Magister Henricus habet certificare."

BOTUSFLEMING [Bodflemy, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Beauchamp*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 April; Patron, Sir Philip Vautort, R. of Moreton[-Hampstead], and Lord of Modetone.

HONEYCHURCH [Honychurche, MS.], R.

*John Godman, de Aula*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 April; Patron, Robert Bere of Bromforde.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Okehampton and Master John Bere, R. of Stowe [*i.e.*, Jacobstowe, Devon].

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Stafforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 April; Patron, Nicholas de Kyrkham.

fol. 78b. HATHERLEIGH [Hatherleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Snellarde*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante."

BURRINGTON [Buryngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Ydrescote* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

POLTIMORE [Poltymor, MS.], R.

Master *Thomas de Pastone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 April; Patron, John de Baunfelde.

LUFFINCOTT [Loghyngcote, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Boytone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 April; Patron, Thomas de Loghyngcote.

OTTERTON [Otryngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Barel*[1] was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 April; on the Presentation of King Edward III [racione guerre, etc.].

ANTONY (East) [Antone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Penarth*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 134).

A.D. 1349. ST. KEYNE [Sancte Kayne, MS.], R.

Vol. III. *Philip de Cleve*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 April; Patron, John de Penhirgharte.

EGGESFORD [Eggenesforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Philip de Wayrsant*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 April; Patron, Richard de Reygni.

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Cameleforde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 April.

## Maii.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

*Thomas de Crouthorne*, of Crediton,

Sir *John de Oldestowe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 May.

SAMPFORD-PEVERELL, R.

Sir *John Baroun*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 May; Patron, Sir Olyver de Dynham, Knt.

COLCOMBE; Cantaria Capelle de Colecombe,—

On the Resignation of the Chaplain,

Sir *Andrew atte More*,

Sir *Richard Wylle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 May; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ASHPRINGTON [Ayshpryngtone, MS.], R,

*William de Tykehulle*: the Bishop, on 5 May (at Chudleigh), commissioned Master Symon de Islepe to admit him; Patron, K. Edward III.

PILTON PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus de Pyltone*,—

On the death of

Brother *John de Lakenham*,

Brother *Symon de Aveneye*, Monk of Malmesbury, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Malmesbury.

fol. 79. DAWLISH [Doulyshe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Payewel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 May; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

SOUTH PETHERWIN [Southpidrewyn, MS.], V.

*Stephen Tregors*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

BEAWORTHY [Beworthy, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Bakere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ABBOT'S KERSWELL [Carswelle, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Bokbure*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi vacante."

EXETER CASTLE; *Prebend of Cutton*,—

Master *Otho de Northwode* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 May; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Induction directed to Sir Richard de Kyrkeby and Sir William de Westone, Canons of Exeter.

LANIVET [Lannyvethe, MS.], R.

*Thomas Bray*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 May; Patron, Isabella Giffarde.

A.D. 1349. Vol. III.

BRENT [Brente, MS.], V.

Sir *Benedict Riche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

MODBURY, V.

Sir *John Moulishe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 May; Patron, K. Edward III., "racione Prioratus de Modbury in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc."

TAVISTOCK [Tavystoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Bolham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, then vacant, and the R. of Bradstone.

LITTLE TORRINGTON; Cantaria Capelle de Parva Toritone,—

Sir *Roger de Putteforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 15 May; Patron, John de Hortone.

BUCKFASTLEIGH [Bucfastleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Poghulle* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.—Letters of Induction directed to the Archdeacon of *Barnstaple* [the Archdeaconry of Totnes being still vacant].

fol. 79b.

HALBERTON, V.

Sir *Philip de Combe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Augustine's, near Bristol.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante."

CALVERLEIGH; Cantaria Capelle Parochialis de Calwodeleghe,—

Sir *John Soys*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 May; Patron, John de Calwodeleghe.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishop's Commissary, *ut supra*, and the Dean of Tiverton.

ST. GENNYS [Vicaria de Sancto Genesio, MS.], V.

Sir *William Penwaryn*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 May; Patrons the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ST. JUST-IN-ROSELAND, R.

Sir *Richard Soor*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 May; Patron, John le Soor, de Talvren.

ST. ALLEN [Sancti Aluni, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas de Trebreskyn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 19 May.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Vicars of St. Piran [Zabulo] and St. Cubert.

MARTINHOE [Mattyngho, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Penres*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 May; Patron, William de Penres.

SHOBROOKE [Shokbroke, MS.], R.

Master *Richard de Stoke* was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 May.

SIDMOUTH [Sydemouthe, MS.], V.

*Henry de Oustone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 May; Patron, K. Edward III., "racione Prioratus de Otryngtone in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc."—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Aylesbeare and the V. of Colaton-Raleigh.

---

[1] Not *Soy*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 100).

A.D. 1349. Vol. III.

DOWNE-ST. MARY [Doune Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

Master *William Giffarde*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 May; Patrons the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante."

THROWLEIGH [Throuleghe, MS.], R.

Master *Henry de Southdone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary, *ut supra.*

MEETH [Methe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Yeurde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patron, John le Deneys, of Bradeford.

LANDCROSS [Lancars, MS.], R.

Sir *Joceline de Shepburghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patron Thomas de Bathone.

ST. SANCREED [Sancti Sancredi, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Mauger de Pillonde*,
Sir *John de Botriaux*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; [Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter].

fol. 80.

MARIANSLEIGH [Maryneleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas Brisford*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Berlinch.

ROBOROUGH [Rouburghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Cryspyn*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patron, Sir Richard de Stapeldone, Knt.

ST. KEW [Lannou, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Tresodron*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

MEVAGISSEY [Lamoreke, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Nansvygan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 May; Patrons, the Provost and Chapter of Glasney.

ARLINGTON [Alryngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Philip de Luccombe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 May; Patron, Sir Thomas de Raleghe, Knt.

EXMINSTER [Exemynstre, MS.], R.

Master *Robert Peyke*,[2] was inst. at (Chudleigh, 25 May; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante."

LAUNCELLS [Launcels, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Launceles*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

EAST ANSTEY [Estansty, MS.], R.

*Ralph de Esse*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 May; Patron, William de Cruwes.

---

[1] There is another Entry, just below, recording the Institution to this Benefice of one Sir *William Dounynge*, 23 May; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of Pilton; but it was cancelled, and the words "Erratum est" written in the margin.

[2] Omitted in Oliver's List, where we find—"*John Bloyon* (sic) followed, 25 May, 1349"; but Bloyou was *the Commissary.* (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 24.)

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. WOOLFARDISWORTHY [Wolfordesworthi, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Pyla*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 May; Patron, William Speeke.

POLTIMORE [Poltemor, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam Bynitheweye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 May; Patron, John de Bamfelde.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, the Bishop's Commissary "in Archidiaconatu Exoniensi vacante."

FORRABURY [Ferebyri, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Wynscote*, sub-deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

ST. JUST-IN-PENWITH, R.

Sir *Reginald de Sancto Austolo*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 May; Patron, Sir John Beaupre, Knt.

fol. 80b. ALWINGTON, R.

Sir *John Wynscote*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 27 May.

ST. CLEER [Sancti Clari, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Couttone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 May; Patron, Brother Philip de Thame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

*Hugh de Bridham*, clerk, was inst. to the Prebend of "Denes" (at Chudleigh), 28 May; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

LIFTON, R.

Sir *Richard Barewe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 May; Patron, the Lady Margaret, Countess of Kent.—Letters of Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and the Dean of Tavistock.

WEST PUTFORD [Westpottaforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Forde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 May; Patron, Thomas de Mortone.—Letters of Induction directed to Thomas Piper, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and the Dean of Holsworthy.

IDEFORD [Yuddeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Leget*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 May; Patron, Dame Margaret Dovedale.—Letters of Induction directed to the aforesaid Commissary and the Dean of Moreton.

EGLOSHAYLE [Egloshail, MS.], V.

Sir *Randulph Borlas*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 29 May.—Letters of Institution, etc., directed to the Dean of [the Peculiar of] Poutone.

## Junii.

ST. VERYAN [Elerky, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry de Trevilla*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleye—*margin* Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph de Treytheke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ASHPRINGTON (*see* page 1386).

☞ Item, secundo die Junii, apud Chuddeleghe, receptum fuit Certificatorium Magistri Symonis de Islepe, tenorem continens subsequentem,—Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Johanni, etc., Symon de Islepe, Canonicus Ecclesie

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. fol. 81. Lincolniensis, salutem, etc.—Literas vestras recepi tenorem qui sequitur continentes,—Venerabili, etc.—Presentavit nobis . . . Dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., *Willelmum de Tykhulle*, clericum, ad Ecclesiam de Aspringtone, nostre Diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam Donacionem racione Prioratus Tottonie in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et adversarios suos Francie mote, existentis, spectantem, ut dicit. Nos, igitur, dicto clerico, cujus persone aut habilitatis ejusdem noticiam non habemus, ob reverenciam dicti Domini nostri Regis, cujus obsequiis adeo dicitur occupari quod ad nos non potest personaliter declinare, facere volentes graciam specialem ; ad admittendum eundem clericum ad dictam Ecclesiam ipsumque instituendum Canonice in eadem, si, quatenus, et in quantum ipsum sciencia, moribus, et etate ydoneum fore repereritis, nichilque obviet de Canonicis Institutis quominus idem clericus ad Presentacionem predictam ad dictam Ecclesiam admitti debeat et institui in eadem ; super quibus omnibus vestram intendimus conscienciam onerare ; vobis, de cujus consciencie puritate et circumspeccionis industria ad plenum in Domino confidimus, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras ; Induccionem in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie ac Obediencie debite recepcionem nobis, ex certis causis legitimis, in eventum quo dictus clericus ad dictam Ecclesiam per vos admissus fuerit, nobis specialiter reservantes. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, ipso negocio expedito, velitis, si placeat, reddere cerciores per Publicum Instrumentum, seu Literas vestras patentes, harum seriem et modum rei geste continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas. In cujus rei, etc.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, quinto die mensis Maii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo^ xl nono, et Consecracionis nostre xxij^do^.—Quarum auctoritate Literarum dictum Willelmum de Tykhulle, quem inveni sciencia, moribus, et etate ydoneum, nichilque sibi obviare de Canonicis Institutis quominus idem clericus ad dictam Ecclesiam admitti debeat, ipsum ad eandem Ecclesiam admisi, et Rectorem institui Canonice in eadem. In cujus rei testimonium, deficiente Notario et autentico sigillo pro mortalitatis pestilencia que jam regnat, sigillum meum Presentibus est appensum.—Datum apud Wodestoke, xxiij° die Maii, Anno Domini supradicto.

HENNOCK [Heanoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas de Crowen* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 June ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.—Letters of Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, and the Dean of Moreton.

ST. CONSTANTINE [Sancti Constantini, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph Fraunkelayn* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 June ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

EXETER ; ST. NICHOLAS' PRIORY ; *Institucio Prioratus,*—

On the death of

Brother *John de Wy*,

Brother *Thomas Ovyngge*, Monk of Battle Abbey, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 June.—Letters of Induction directed to the Precentor of Exeter, Sir William de Westone, Canon of Exeter, and Sir Thomas Peticru, R. of St. Erme, in Cornwall.

ST. PROBUS [Sancti Probi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Ray*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 June.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *Henry Broke*,

Master *Stephen Pempel*, Doctor of Laws, was collated (at Chudleigh), 8 June.

fol. 81b. MODBURY PRIORY ; *Institucio Prioratus,*—

Brother *John Galteri*, "Monachus Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. super Divam," was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 June; Patron, Thomas de Campo Arnulphi.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and to the Dean of Plympton.

BRADWORTHY [Bradeworthe, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Raysshelegh*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 June, Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

LANTEGLOS[-BY-FOWEY], V.

Sir *Stephen Tregwyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 June; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of St. John-Baptist's Hospital, Bridgwater.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of
*William de Grandisson*, clerk,
Master *William* [*de*] *Polmorva*, S.T.P., was collated (at Chudleigh), 9 June.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Commenda Penitenciarie,*—

Master *William de Polmorva*, S.T.B. (*sic*), was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 9 June, "ne ob defectum Custodie et Presidencie in suis juribus ex diutina vacacione pateretur lesionem."—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean and Treasurer of the Cathedral, to the Dean of the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Poutone, and to the R. of Poutone [*St. Breocke*].

LEW-TRENCHARD [Lyw Trancharde—*margin* Lyu Trencharde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Parentz*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 June; Patrons, Matilda Wyse, and John de Berkedone and Alice his wife.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, clerk, the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant.

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

*William Wyke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 June; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

UPOTTERY [Upotery, MS.], V.

Sir *John Brice, de Blakeforde*, priest, was inst. 12 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, then vacant.

BRIDFORD [Brydeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter atte Wode*, priest, was inst. 13 June; Patron, Thomas Chambernoun.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master John Bloyou, *ut supra.*

MARYSTOWE [Stowe Sancte Marie, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Clobyri*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master Thomas Piper, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and the Dean of Tavistock.

STOCKLEIGH-ENGLISH [Stokkeleghe Englyshe, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Crydia*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 June; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant.

fol. 82. PILLATON [Pylatone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Loue* (or *Love*), priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 June; Patron, John de Inkepenne.

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. ST. CUBERT [Sancti Cuthberti, MS.], V.

Sir *John Digoun, de Tregollas*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Boclonde, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph Semia*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 June; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

ST. MADRON [Sancti Maderni, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph Roskastel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 June; Patron, Brother Philip de Thame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John-of-Jerusalem in England.

SLAPTON, R.

Sir *John Goughe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Philip Goughe*, R. of Port-Eynon (*Glamorganshire*), and the latter was inst. in June. The Register gives only the Letter of John, Bp. of St. David's, directed to the Bp. of Exeter, commissioning him to admit and institute the said John Gough to Port-Eynon. It is inserted between 16 and 18 June, and I find no record of what was actually done in the matter; but as the Commission is dated 29 April and was entered here, it is probable that both Institutions took place in June. The Bishop of St. David's reserved to himself the "recepcio Obediencie" and the Induction of John Gough. Patron of Port-Eynon, Brother John de Biltone, "Magister [Preceptorie de] Slebeche [*Pembrokeshire*]."

ST. MICHAEL PENKEVIL [Sancti Michaelis de Penkevel, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Sir *Benedict de Tresuswal*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 June; Patron, Stephen de Treiagu.

fol. 82b. COTLEIGH [Cotteleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Waterdone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 June; Patron, Dame Margaret Dovedale.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant.

SHEBBEARE [Sheftbere, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Welcombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 June; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

ST. PERRAN-UTHNO [Sancti Pierani de Udno, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Cariorghel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 June; Patron, Sir John de Whalesbreu.

WEMBWORTHY [Wemmeworthe, MS.], R.

*Walter de Huntenepathe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 June; Patron, William Speeke.

TINTAGEL, V.

*Ranulph Trevyseke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 June; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Abbatisse Fontis Ebroldi [*Fontevrault*] in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

PARRACOMBE [Parrecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Edmund de Hole*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 June; Patron, Baldwin de Sancto Albino (*St. Aubyn*).

WEAR-GIFFORD [Were Giffarde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Rauf*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 June; Patron, William atte Treawen.

A.D. 1349. ST. NEWLYN [Sancte Neuline, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Pengoysgof*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 June.

Vol. III. BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Braunforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Beriche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant.

BONDLEIGH [Boneleghe, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Carneburi*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 June; Patron, Thomas Gambone.

HELLAND [Hellonde, MS.], R.

*Andrew Giffarde*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 June; Patron, John, son and heir of Symon Giffarde.

KENTON, V.

Sir *Roger*, called *de Saresbiria*, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 June; Patrons, the Locumtenens of the Dean and the Chapter of Salisbury.

fol. 83. LOXHORE [Lockesore—*margin* Lokkesore, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Bostone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 June; Patron, Sir Thomas de Raleghe, Knt.

ARLINGTON [Alryngtone, MS.], R.

*Philip de Loccombe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 25 June; Patron, Sir Thomas de Raleghe, Knt.

CORYTON, R.

Sir *Randulph de Skewys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 June; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi, "racione terrarum et tenementorum Manerii de Coritone, una cum Advocacione dicte Ecclesie, in Custodia sua existencium."—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master Thomas Piper, clerk, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and the V. of Marystowe.

PORTLEMOUTH, R.

Sir *John Table*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 June; Patron, Sir Hugh Rohante, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper (*ut supra*), the R. of Pole [South Pool], and the Dean of Woodleigh.

SYDENHAM [-DAMAREL], R.

Sir *Thomas de la Forde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 June; Patron, Sir John Daumarle, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper (*ut supra*), the R. of Dunterton, and the V. of Lamerton.

ALTERNON [Vicaria Sancte Nonite de Alternone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Colys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Peter de Combe*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant, and the Vicars of Sidmouth and Otterton.

INSTOWE [Yonstowe, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph de Whytefelde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 June; Patron, Sir Oliver de Sancto Johanne, Knt.

ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wynieri, in Cornubia], V.

Sir *John Bodrigy*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 29 June.

## Mensis Julii.

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. RALEIGH, the Chantry of,—

Sir *Henry Russel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 July; Patron, Sir Thomas de Raleghe, Knt.

PAYHEMBURY [Payehembury, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Wariner*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant, and the V. of Broadhembury.

fol. 83b. WITHIEL, R.

Sir *Thomas Taverner*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

BERE-FERRERS [Byr, MS.], *Archpresbytery*,—

Sir *John de Boterworthe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 July; Patron, Sir John de Ferers, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and the V. of Buckland [-Monachorum].

LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.], R.

Sir *John Kaer*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 July; Patrons, Richard de Trevenor and Ralph Giffarde.

COLYFORD; Cantaria Beati Edmundi de Coliforde,—

Sir *Robert Broke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 July; Patron, Alice, relict of Hugh le Proutz.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant, the Dean of Honiton, and the V. of Seaton [Seetone, MS.].

ST. ENODER [Sancti Enodori, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Crukmoreke*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 July.

KNOWSTON & MOLLAND [Knoudstone et Mollonde, MS.], V.

Sir *John Busshel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

Memorandum. PETER-TAVY [Tavy Sancti Petri, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Bruyes*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 July.

ST. KEA [Vicaria de Laundege, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Tyrel*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 July.

MINSTER [Prioratus de la Mynstre, MS.], R.

Brother *William Decimarii* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of the Monastery of St. Sergius and St. Bachus.

DOWNE-ST. MARY [Doune Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

Sir *John Eustacz*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 July; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani in Branel, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Trevelgan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 July; Patron, John de Cornwaille.

fol. 84. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Master *Hugh de Seetone* (*sic*) was succeeded by
Master *Humphrey de Cherletone*, who was collated (at Chudleigh) 12 July.

A.D. 1349. BAMPTON [Bauntone, MS.], V.

Vol. III. Master *Thomas de Bottone*[1] was inst. (at Chudleigh) 14 July; Patrons, the Prior and Chapter of Bath.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant, the Dean of Tiverton, and Sir R. Penkrigge and Sir John Martyn, Portioners of Tiverton.

WYKE-ST. MARY [Wyke, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Alkyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 July; Patron, William de Campo Arnulphi.

GOODLEIGH [Godeleghe, MS.], R.

*Ranulph Taphot, de Tavystoke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 July; Patron, John Deneys, of Bradford, "hac vice," with the consent of John de Stauntone, true Patron.

ST. RUAN-MAJOR [Sancti Rumoni Magni, MS.], R.

*William de Trelul*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 July; Patron, Elizabeth, relict of Roger de Carmynou.

MUSBURY [Mousbury, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Radeweye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 July; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, still vacant, and the Vicar of Seaton.

LANDEWEDNACK [Landewenneke, MS.], R.

*Alfred de Trewennarde*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 July; Patron, Dame Elizabeth de Carmynou.

ASHCOMBE [Ayshcombe, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Glaunville*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 July; Patron [*a blank space here*].—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master John Bloyou, Commissary (*ut supra*), and the R. of Mamhead.

ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], V.

Sir *David Boos*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 16 July.—Letters of Induction directed to Master William Boys, R. of Nansant [*St. Breoke*] and Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

ST. GERRANS [Porcio curata Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Gerendi, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Adam de Stapeldone*,
Sir *William de Trebusy*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 July.

MEAVY [Mewy, MS.], R.

Sir *John Lyngeyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.—Letters of Induction directed to the Archpriest of Bere-Ferrers and the V. of Buckland [-Monachorum].

fol. 84b. ST. IVE [Sancti Ivonis, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

*Gilbert Queyntrel*, a poor clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), "Auctoritate Apostolica," 20 July: Patron, the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to Sir Walter de Mewy, the R. of Shevioke, and the V. of Duloe.

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone MS.], R.

Sir *John de Nassyngtone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 July.

---

[1] Omitted by Oliver (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 170).

A.D. 1349. BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Boclond Filleghe, MS.], R.

Vol. III. Sir *William Broun*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 July.

ST. ERTH [Sancti Ercii, MS.], V.

Sir *Geoffrey de Tregollas*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 July; Patrons, the Locumtenens of the Dean and the Chapter.

KELLY, R.

Sir *John Mey*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 July; Patron, Sir John de Kelly, Knt.

DUNTERTON [Dountertone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Smythe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 July; Patron, Sir Thomas de Courtenay, Knt.

CULMBRIDGE; Cantaria Capelle Sancte Katerine de Columbrigge,—

Sir *Robert de Auecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 July; Patron, Dame Margaret Dovedale.

ST. GWENNAP [Sancte Weneppe, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Trevylieke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 July; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

HALWILL [Halghewille, MS.], R.

Sir *John Thome*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 July; Patron, Brother Philip de Tame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

NORTH LEW [Northlyw, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Crouke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 July; Patron, Sir James Daudeleye, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, still vacant, and the V. of Hatherleigh.

SOUTHLEIGH [Southleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Furs*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 July; Patron, Sir Nicholas de Boleville, Knt.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to the Dean of Honiton and the Rectors of Musbury and Northleigh.

MORVAL, V.

Sir *Robert de Hendrawalla*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

TETCOTT [Tettecote, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Mouche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 July; Patron, Sir William Pipard, Knt.—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to the Dean of Holsworthy and the Rector of Thornbury.

## Mensis Augusti,—apud Chuddeleghe.

fol. 85. DOLTON [Dueltone, MS.], R.

Master *Robert Haywarde*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Aug.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-KERRIER [Sancti Maugani, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Carmynou* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Aug.; Patron, Sir John de Whalesborne [a clerical error for Whalesbreu], Knt.

TORRINGTON; Cantaria Capelle Castri de Toritone,—

Sir *William de Huddesclyve* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Aug.; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.

A.D. 1349. Vol. III.

HEMERDON; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Hermerdone,—

Sir *John Cuf*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Aug.; Patron, William de Harewille.

NORTHILL [Northhulle, MS.], R.

*Walter*, son of John *Mareys*, was inst. by Commission, dated at Chudleigh, 9 Aug., and directed to the Abbat of Newenham and Sir William de Chebeseye, priest; he took the Oaths on the 19th before the Bishop; Patron, Edward de Courtenay.

NEWTON-POPPLEFORD; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Niwetone Popleforde,—

Sir *Philip Suplest*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Aug.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. VERYAN [Elerky, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph de Treytheke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Aug.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

MORTHOE; Perpetua Cantaria de Morteho,—

Sir *Adam Chaillou*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Aug.; Patron, Dame Margaret Martyn.

ST. GLUVIAS [Behethlan, MS.], V.

Sir *Martin de Sancto Jacobo* was collated (at Chudleigh), 13 Aug.

HUXHAM [Hoxham, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Sobcombe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Aug.; Patron, John Baunfelde.

TAMERTON-FOLIOT [Tamertone, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger de Harstone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *Otho de Northwode* was collated (at Chudleigh), 21 Aug.—A blank space was left for the name of his predecessor.

fol. 85b.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter*,—

Master *Otho de Northwode* was admitted (at Chudleigh), *in commendam*, 21 Aug.

ST. HILARY [Sancti Hillarii, MS.], V.

Sir *John Kenegy*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug.; Patron, King Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioratus Sancti Michaelis de Monte in manu sua existencium, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote."

ST. MARY CHURCH [Seynte Mariechurche, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Exebrigge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. NEWLYN [Sancte Neuline, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Tregona*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 28 Aug.

## Mensis Septembris,—apud Clyste.

CADELEIGH [Cadeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Bolham*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 7 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. GULVAL [Lanestly, MS.], V.

Sir *Laurence de Treloskan*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

A.D. 1349. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Master . . .[1] *de Stokes* was succeeded by
Vol. III. Master *William de Carslake*, priest (R. of Newton-Ferrers), who was collated (at Clyst), 10 Sept.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Master *Adam de Strattone* was succeeded in his Prebend of la Wodelonde by *Philip Beauchamp*, clerk, who was collated (at Exeter, in the Palace), [*blank*] Sept.—The Precentor of Crediton to induct his Proctor, John de Gyrelistone.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Master *John de Bodrygan*,
Master *Otho de Northwode* was collated (at Clyst), [*blank*] Sept.

fol. 86. UPLYME [Uplym, MS.], R.
*John Joukyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury.

ST. GWINEAR [Sancti Wynyeri, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
Sir *Peter Davy*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 12 Sept.

TOTNES; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Edmundi Regis super Pontem Tottonie,—
Sir *Thomas Hillay*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, Knt.

THURLESTONE [Thorlestone, MS.], R.
*Henry Pynho*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 13 Sept.; Patron, John, son and heir of William de Ferariis.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Master *Robert de Readynge* was succeeded by
Master *Henry Bouet*, priest, Warden of the Collegiate Church of Ottery-St. Mary, who was collated (at Clyst), 16 Sept., to one of the Prebends, "eidem Custodie, si fieri poterit, annectendam."

PETROCKSTOWE [Petrokestowe, MS.], R.
Sir *Gilbert de Chyswille*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

WINKLEIGH [Wynkeleghe, MS.], V.
Sir *Walter Jordan*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 18 Sept.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

HOLSWORTHY [Holdesworthy, MS.], R.
Sir *Roger Croucke*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, Dame Margaret Martyn.

NORTH LEW [Northlyw, MS.], R.
Sir *Richard Euston*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, Sir James Dau[d]lee, Knt.

NEWTON-ST. PETROCK [Nywetone, MS.], R.
*John de Markedene*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

TRURO [Truru, MS.], R.
Sir *Ralph de Polwyl*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 20 Sept.; Patron, John de Mountvyroun.

---

[1] A blank space: probably, *Richard*, *see* p. 1387, under SHOBROOKE.

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. DULOE [Dulo, MS.], R.

Master *John Tresulian* was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Sept. ; Patron, Sir William de Bodrugan, Knt.

HORWOOD [Horwode, MS.], R.

*John Crosse*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Sept. ; Patron, John Passelewe.

fol. 86b. ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani de Branel, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Master *Ralph Treiagu*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Sept. ; Patron, John de Cornwaille.

TAVISTOCK [Tavystoke, MS.], V.

Sir *David Fote*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

BOCONNOC [Bodkonnoke, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter de Kelly*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Monte acuto, Knt.

ST. PHILLACK [Sancte Felicitatis, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph Bere*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Arundel, Knt., senior.

ASHBURY [Ayshbyri, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Alternone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 28 Sept. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

## Octobris.

SOUTH PETHERWIN [Piderwyne, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Boytone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Oct. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

WALKHAMPTON [Walkamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Adam Thome*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 1 Oct. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT ; *Institucio Prioratus Sancti Michaelis in Cornubia,*—

Brother *John Hardy*, priest, Monk of St. Michael's "in periculo maris", was inst. (at Clyst), 3 Oct. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of his Monastery.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Stephen Pempel, Official-Principal, and William Heghes, Canon of Glasney.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,*—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Courtenay*, "natus Nobilis Viri, Domini Hugonis de Courtenay, Comitis Devonie,"

Master *William de Burnnyngham* was collated (at Clyst), 3 Oct.

EXETER CASTLE ; *Prebend of Hayes* [*Heghes, MS.*],—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas* [*de*] *Courtenay*,[1]

Sir *Robert de Pyle*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Exeter, in the Palace), 6 Oct. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 87. EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends,*—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Thomas de Courtenay*, son of Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon,

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Hist. of Exeter, p.* 199.)

A.D. 1349. Master *John de Lecche*, Professor of Canon-Law, was collated (at Exeter, in the Palace), 6 Oct.

Vol. III. COLLUMPTON [Colomptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Peter Molyns*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct.

BARNSTAPLE; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Beati Thome Martiris, juxta Pontem Barnastapolie,—

Sir *Robert Griseloun* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct.;—*margin*—"in presencia Domini Jacobi de Audeleye."

LAMERTON, V.

Sir *William Brounynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

ST. AUSTELL; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Beati Michaelis, in ala dextera[1] Ecclesie Sancti Austoli situate,—

Sir *John Payon*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.

PILTON PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus sive Celle de Pyltone,—*

Brother *John de Rodebourne*, Monk of Malmesbury, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

HUISH [Hywyshe, MS.], R.

Sir *Gilbert atte Leye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Oct.; Patron, Richard de Hywyshe.

---

[Anno Consecracionis Domini vicesimo tercio incipiente].

BOTUSFLEMING [Bodflemy, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Sir *John Paterda*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Oct.; Patron, Warine de Valle Torta.

REDRUTH [Ecclesia Parochialis Sancti Eunini, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Honichurche*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 24 Oct.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends,—*

On the death of
Sir *John Pipard*,
Master *William de Whitleseye*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 25 Oct.

ST. MINVER [Sancte Menefrede, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Whytynge*, priest, was inst., 26 Oct.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

November.

HARPFORD [Harpeforde, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Ralph de Tycehurste*,
Sir *John le Palmere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Lodre (*sic*) in manu sua, occasione guerre

---

[1] This is interesting, as shewing the position of this Chantry-Chapel. The Chancel and its two "alæ" are of good early 14th century work. The fine nave and tower were rebuilt in the 15th century.

A.D. 1349. Vol. III. inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."—Letters of Induction and Institution directed to Master Otho de Northwode, "Commendatario Archidiaconatus Exoniensis."—This Entry is repeated on fol. 88, under 2 *December*, where "de Lodre," a clerical error for "de Otryngtone" (*Otterton Priory*), is corrected.

fol. 87b. GRADE [Ecclesia Parochialis Sancte Crucis in Kerier, MS.].
Sir *Richard Davy*, *de Coeren*, priest, was inst. (apparently, at Chudleigh), 5 Nov.; Patron, John Trencruke.

BEAFORD [Beauforde, MS.], R.
*Roger Deulond*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Henrici de Wylyngtone, defuncti, qui de ipso tenuit [in] capite."

[fol. 87.] EXETER; ST. JAMES'S PRIORY; *Institucio Prioris,*—
Brother *John Lespert*, Monk, was inst., 9 Nov., (apparently, at Chudleigh); Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Martin "de Campis," near Paris.

fol. 87b. ZEAL-MONACHORUM [Sele Monachorum, MS.], R.
Sir *Walter de Ekesbourne*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Nov.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

CHELDON [Chedeldone, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas Wodeyate*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Nov.; Patron, Thomas de Cheyny.

ROCHE [Ecclesia de la Roche, in Cornubia, MS.], R.
Sir *Nicholas de Chilmeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov.; Patron, Dame Margaret, relict of Sir John de Dynham, Knt.

RACKENFORD [Rakerneforde, MS.], R.
Sir *John de Lytelamortone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Nov.; Patron, Sir Robert de Crues, Knt.

ST. GORAN [Sancti Goroni, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
Sir *William de Polhake*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 Nov.

EXETER; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.
Master *Robert Hunte*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 23 Nov.

EXETER, ST. PETROCK'S; R.
Sir *Andrew de Lappeflode*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 23 Nov.; the Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter, consenting.

GEORGEHAM [Hamme, MS.], R.
Master *John de Dyrworthe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Nov.; Patrons, Sir Robert de Crues, Knt., and Thomas de Mertone.

WARLEGGAN [Worlegan, MS.], R.
Sir *Stephen Madoke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Nov.; Patron, Walter de Lucombe.

LAWHITTON [Lawyttone, MS.], R.
Sir *William Gaillarde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 Nov.—"Et, jurata Obediencia, optinuit Literas Collacionis et Induccionis Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Cornubia, sub data vij^mi Julii, Anno Consecracionis Domini xxij^do."

ST. MELLION [Sancti Melani, in Cornubia, MS.], R.
Sir *Nicholas Trevosou*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Nov.; Patron, John de Ferariis.

A.D. 1349. ST. VEEP [Sancti Vepi, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
Sir *Stephen Shutere* was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 26 Nov.

Vol. III. MONKLEIGH [Monkeleghe, MS.], V.
fol. 88. Sir *Joceline Shepburghe* was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 27 Nov.

## December.

HARPFORD [2 Dec.—Repeated from fol. 87 (page 1400), where it is entered under 2 Nov.].

EXETER, ST. JAMES'S PRIORY [9 Dec.—Repeated from fol. 87 (page 1401), where it is entered under 9 Nov.]

AYLESBEARE, V.
Sir *Thomas de Mouthecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Dec.; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Polsloe.

BARNSTAPLE; PRIORY OF ST. MARY MAGDALEN; *Institucio Prioris,—*
Brother *Reginald Pizdoe*, Monk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Martin's "de Campis," near Paris.

AXMOUTH [Axemouthe, MS.], V.
*Nicholas Godswayn*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Lodere in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

WIDWORTHY [Wydeworthy], R.
*Richard Pestour*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec.; Patron, John de Northecote.

ASHREIGNEY [Ayssheregni, MS.], R.
*John Cook, de Weye*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec.; Patron, Sir John de Sully, Knt.

BAMPTON [Bauntone, MS.], R.
Sir *William Hardy*,[1] chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh—by proxy, Master William Massynge), 13 Dec.; Patron, the Prior of the Cathedral Church of Bath.

GITTISHAM [Gydesham, MS.], R.
Sir *Robert Alewy* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Dec.; Patron, Dame Isabella de Welyngtone.

fol. 88b. BUCKERELL [Bokerel, MS.], V.
Sir *Walter Polyfont*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

SOUTH TAWTON [Southtautone, MS.], V.
Sir *William de Colebeare*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.; Patrons, the Warden and College of St. George's, Windsor.

ROMANSLEIGH [Romondesleghe, MS.], R.
*Robert de Penleen*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Dec.; Patron, Alice de Trelay.

ST. CUBERT [Sancti Cuthberti, in Cornubia, MS.], V.
Sir *John Breyntyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 170.)

A.D. 1349. SUTCOMBE [Suttecombe, MS.], R.

Vol. III. Master *John de Mertone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Dec.; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.

EXETER; ST. PAUL'S, R.

Sir *Robert Toly*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec., with the consent of the Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

STOKE-GABRIEL, V.

Sir *Roger de Wyndesore* was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.

## Mensis Januarii.

A.D. 1349-50. IDDESLEIGH [Yuddesleghe *and* Yeddesleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Bekeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Jan., 1349-50; Patron, Sir John de Sully, Knt.

EXETER; ST. MARY-ARCHES [Sancte Marie de Arcubus, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas* [*Toillero*], R. of St. Olave's, Exeter, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 8 Jan.

OKEFORD [Okforde, MS.], R.

*Thomas Shorte*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Jan.; Patron, Sir John de Monteacuto.

UPLOMAN [Lomene, MS.], R.

Sir *William atte Purye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Jan.; Patron, Dame Isabella de Welyngtone.

ST. MEWAN [Sancti Mewani, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Trenalte*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Jan.; Patron, Warine de Valle Torta.

MORWENSTOWE [Moristowe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Gorkeleghe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Jan.

BICTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert* [*Raundel*], V. of Colaton-Raleigh (Coletone, MS.,—the adjoining Parish), was admitted *in commendam*, 18 Jan., 1349-50,[1] by the Bishop, "sui Patronatus, etc."

fol. 89. OKEHAMPTON [Okamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Alretone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Couwyke in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia, existentis."

EXETER; HOLY TRINITY, R.

Sir *John de Circestre*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb.

---

[1] Not 1350-51, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 99. The words there marked as a quotation,—"per lapsum temporis" are not in the MS.; and Sir Robert was not "collated"—"Dominus *commendavit* domino Roberto, Vicario Ecclesie Parochialis de Coletone." As, however, Bicton was not in the Bishop's gift, the words "sui Patronatus" *imply* a lapse, and the "etc.," probably, represents "hac vice per lapsum temporis legitime devolutam." The name "Bukyngtone" stands for both *Bicton* and *High Bickington* in the Registers; and it is sometimes difficult to decide which was intended. In this case, as both Benefices were vacant, there would be nothing in this Entry to shew which was meant. The priest admitted *in commendam*, however, was V. of the next parish to *Bicton*; and the Patron of High Bickington presented thereto a few days later.

A.D. 1349. EXETER; ST. JAMES'S, R.

50. Sir *John de Circestre*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb.,—"que [Ecclesia] tanto tempore vacavit quod ad Collacionem Domini, per lapsum temporis, extat legitime devoluta, et ad illud inconveniens sit deducta ut Sacerdos instituendus in ea de fructibus et proventibus ipsius, hiis temporibus, nequeat sustentari."

Vol. III.

LAUNCELLS [Launcels, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Cola*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

GIDLEIGH [Gyddeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Horewode*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 7 Feb.; "*alias* ad Presentacionem Johannis de Mountvyroun spectantem."

HIGH BICKINGTON, R., —

—*Commissio ad admittendum alterum Presentatorum ad Ecclesiam de Bukyngtone,*—

Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Officiali nostro Principali, et Magistro Ricardo Giffarde, Rectori Ecclesie de Essewater [*Ashwater*], nostre Diocesis, salutem, etc.—Ad admittendum illum Presentatorum ad Ecclesiam de Bukyngtone . . . qui pinguius jus per Inquisiciones nobis super vacacione dicte Ecclesie nuper transmissas, quas vobis propterea transmittimus, habere poterit liquere ad eandem, ipsumque in eadem instituendum, ac eciam in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, inducendum, inducive mandandum et faciendum, ac omnia alia et singula excercendum et expediendum ulterius in premissis que necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna; vobis et utrique vestrum, communiter et divisim, de quorum fidelitate et circumspeccionis industria confidentes (*sic*), committimus vices nostras, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate; reservata nobis juramenti fidelitatis tantummodo et Obediencie prestacione. Proviso quod, negocio hujusmodi per vos vel vestrum alterum expedito, nos de omni eo quod feceritis in premissis, vel vestrum alter fecerit, certificetis, seu certificet alter vestrum, per Literas vestras aut suas patentes, hunc, et tocius rei geste, tenorem dilucide continentes.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, xvij^mo^ die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ quadragesimo nono, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo tercio.

*Tenor Certificatorii talis est,*—

Venerabili in Christo Patri ac Domino suo, Domino Johanni, etc., suus Officialis obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri tam debitas quam devotas, cum honore.—Mandatum Paternitatis vestre reverende recepi, formam continens infrascriptam (*ut supra*).—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, examinato negocio Presentacionum de Magistro *Rogero de Boggaworthe* per Dominam Isabellam de Wylyngtone, et Laurencio Fitz Waryn per Dominum Johannem de Stouforde, Militem, Paternitati vestre reverende ad dictam Ecclesiam factarum; inspectisque Inquisicionibus michi per vos transmissis, ac ceteris dictum negocium contingentibus per me diligenter rimatis et digestis; quia inveni dictum Magistrum Rogerum ad ipsam Ecclesiam pinguius jus habere, ipsum ad dictam Ecclesiam de Bukyngtone admisi, et Rectorem Perpetuum institui in eadem, ac ipsum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, induci mandavi. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverenter sum executus.—Datum Exonie, xxj^mo^ die mensis Februarii, Anno Domini supradicto.

IDEFORD [Yeddeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Andreu, de Cameleforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Feb.; Patron, Dame Margaret de Uvedale,—Letters of Induction directed to Sir Henry Whyte, Canon of St. Crantock, and Sir Robert de Mouthecombe,

A.D. 1349-50. Rector of Dittisham[1].

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Vol. III. Master *James de Berkeleghe* [margin—*Berkele*] was succeeded by *John de Briane*, clerk, who was collated (by proxy—John Dale), 21 Feb.

fol. 89b. MERTON, R.

Sir *Richard de Kylacreu*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Feb., Patron, Sir Richard [de] Mertone, Knt.

## Marcius.

ASHPRINGTON [Aspryngtone, MS], R.

Sir *Robert de Stikenhay*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 March; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus Tottonie in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

BERRY-NARBOR [Byrynerberde, MS.], R.

*John Ulfe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Monastery of St. Pancras, Lewes.

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Exonia*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Cowyke in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existentis."

MONKOKEHAMPTONE [Monke Okamptone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of his predecessor (for whose name space was left), Sir *John de Lunescote*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 March; Patron, Sir Thomas de Langeforde.

TEIGNGRACE [Teynge Bruere, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Copshulle*, deacon, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 15 March.

MAMHEAD [Mammeheade, MS.], R.

*Robert Bugghe* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 March; Patron, Dame Joan de Carru.

CLYST-ST. GEORGE, R.

Sir *William Warde, de Wyppesnade*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Church of Blessed Mary of Merton [*Surrey*].

SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Symon de Colytone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

---

## Anno Domini M°. CCC I° incipiente.

A.D. 1350. SOUTHILL, R.

Master John de Lecche, Canon of Exeter, was commissioned (at Chudleigh), 25 March, 1350, to admit

Sir *Henry Coke*, priest, to this Benefice (*see page* 1406).

---

[1] In Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* i, 64) I find—"Patron, hac vice, Thomas Achard." But the MS. is clear,—"ad presentacionem Domine Margarete de Uvedale, ipsius Ecclesie vere Patrone." The Doctor confounded two successive Entries. At the *next* avoidance, in 1358 (not 1350), Thomas Achard was Patron, "ea vice," and presented William Brugge (not "Bragge.")

## Aprilis.

A.D. 1350. Vol. III. ST. MAWNAN [Sancti Maunani, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph Henger*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April; Patron, Sir John de Whalesbreu.

BELSTONE, R.

*John Feraunt*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April; Patron, William de Foleforde.

fol. 90. HIGHAMPTON [Hegheheauntone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Bonprust*, priest, was collated, *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 4 April.

BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Boclonde Filleghe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William Broun*,
Sir *Walter de Westleghe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 April.

PETERTAVY [Petristavy, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Adam de Rosse*,
Sir *Edmund Hunte*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 April.

ST. UNY-LELANT [Lananta, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Nicholas de Penfarn*,
Sir *Laurence de Trenewythe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 April.

BRENDON [Bremdone, MS.], R.

Sir *William Brugge* was collated *by lapse* (at Ottery St. Mary), [5] April [the day is omitted].

LYDFORD, R.

Master *Laurence de Wyke*, clerk, was inst. (at Exeter, in the Palace), 6 April; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

CHAWLEIGH [Chalveleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *David de Wynscote*, priest, was inst. (at Colcombe), 9 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

SOUTHILL, R.

Sir *Henry Coke*, priest, had been presented by Ralph, Baron Stafford; and the Bishop ordered Inquisition to be made, as to his fitness, by Masters John de Plympstoke, R. of Calstock, and John Godman, clerk (the Archdeaconry of Cornwall being vacant[1]). He was inst. 9 April, "apud Harghe," by Master John de Lecche,—"significo per Presentes, . . . . sigillo Officii Officialitatis Curie Cantuariensis, quod jam ad manus habeo, tanquam autentico consignatas."

fol. 90b. BICTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Philip Rogge*, priest, was inst. (in London), 19 April; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, "racione minoris etatis filii et heredis Joelis de Bukyngtone, defuncti, et Custodie terrarum ipsius heredis." [Oliver omits this name (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 99).]

COLYTON, V.

Sir *William Coke*, priest, was inst. (in London), 19 April; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

---

[1] John de Sancto Paulo having been promoted to the Archbishoprick of Dublin. William de Cusancia was "*appointed* 15th Feb., 1349-50 (*Rot. Pat.* 24 *Edw. III*, *p.* 1, *m.* 39,"—*Le Neve*, i, 398). Date of Admission not recorded: the Archdeaconry was still vacant 21 Sept. (*see* p. 1412).

[Maii.]

A.D. 1350. CADBURY [Cadebury, MS.], V. [fol. 92.]

*John de Puntyngtone*, subdeacon, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 2 May.

Vol. III. LODDISWELL [Lodeswille, MS.], R.

[fol. 91b.] Sir *Richard Mulso* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Horncastre*, R. of one of the three Portions in the Church of Waddesdon (*Bucks*), and the latter was instituted by proxy—Master William de Arkeby, clerk, at Wellingborough (*Northants*—"Wendlyngburghe," MS.), on 5 May, by John [Gynwelle], Bishop of Lincoln, under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 4 April; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, "de Totteneys" (Totnes).

fol. 90b. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Resignacio Custodiarie—Commenda ejusdem,—*

Sir Henry *Bouet* resigned (at Chudleigh), 9 May, and

Sir *Andrew atte More*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* on the same day.

HARFORD [Herforde, MS.], R.

*Richard Elys*, deacon, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), in May. [The day is omitted].

Nota. IPPLEPEN, R.

On the promotion of

Sir *Robert de Chestrefelde* to the R. of Braunston (*Northants*),

*Roger Clappishale, de Chestrefelde*, clerk, succeeded.

Reverendo in Christo Patri, etc., Johanni, etc., sui humiles et devoti, Johannes de Shareshulle, Precentor, et Henricus Pyke, Canonicus Ecclesie vestre Exoniensis, obedienciam tam debitam quam devotam tanto Patri, cum omni reverencia et honore.—Literas et Mandata Commissionis per vestram Reverenciam nobis facte, et per Rogerum Clappishale, de Chestrefelde, clericum, ad Ecclesiam de Ipplepene . . . ut subsequitur, presentatum, una cum quadam Inquisicione super et de vacacione dicte Ecclesie, jure Patronatus, et aliis articulis consuetis, de Mandato vestro per Officialem Tottonie capta, sub sigillo dicti Officialis clausa, et eodem ac eorum per quos capta extitit sigillis pendentibus consignata, nobis presentata die xxvj mensis Maii, recepimus, ut decuit, reverenter, sub tenore infrascripto,—Johannes, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis, Precentori, et Magistro Henrico Pyke, Canonico Ecclesie Exoniensis, salutem, etc.—Presentavit nobis . . . Dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., Rogerum Clappishale, de Chestrefelde, clericum, ad Ecclesiam de Ipplepenne . . ., quam asserit vacantem, et ad suam Presentacionem spectantem racione temporalium Abbathie de Feugers, in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existencium. De vestris, igitur, consciencie puritate et circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, ad admittendum eundem clericum ad dictam Ecclesiam, ipsumque instituendum Canonice in eadem, si et quatenus, et in quantum, Inquisicionem de vacacione dicte Ecclesie, jure Patronatus, ac aliis articulis consuetis, ad Mandatum nostrum per Officialem Domini Archidiaconi Tottonie captam, quam vobis, sub sigillo ejusdem Officialis clausam, ac eodem et eorum per quos capta existit sigillis pendentibus consignatam, transmittimus, pro Presentante et Presentato hujusmodi facere repereritis, ac ipsum Presentatum in corporalem possessionem dicte Ecclesie, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, in eventum quo ipsum, ut premittitur, admitti contigerit, ad eandem inducendum, inducive faciendum et mandandum; Obediencie debite ejusdem Presentati recepcione nobis specialiter reservata; vobis et utrique vestrum, communiter et divisim, tenore Presencium committimus vices nostras. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos, ipso negocio expedito, reddere curetis cerciores per Literas

fol. 91.

A.D. 1350. Vol. III.

vestras patentes, harum seriem, modumque et formam tocius rei per vos in hac parte habite atque geste, dilucide continentes.—Data apud Chuddeleghe xxvj die mensis Maii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo tercio.—Item, Reverendo, etc., Johanni, etc., suus humilis et devotus, Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Tottonie, tam debitam quam devotam obedienciam, cum reverencia et honore.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum recepi, in hec verba,—Johannes, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, salutem, etc.—Presentavit nobis . . . Edwardus, etc., Rogerum Clappeshale (*sic*), de Chestrefelde, clericum, ad Ecclesiam de Ipplepenne, nostre Diocesis, vacantem, et ad suam Donacionem racione temporalium Abbathie de Feugers in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote, existencium, spectantem, ut dicit. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis de jure vocandis, in pleno Loci Capitulo, de vacacione dicte Ecclesie, qualiter videlicet et a quo tempore incepit vacare; quis sit verus Patronus ejusdem Ecclesie; quis hac vice ad eam de jure debeat presentare; quis ultimo presentavit ad eandem; quis, eciam, est in possessione presentandi ad ipsam; an sit litigiosa sive pensionaria, et, si sit, cui vel quibus, qualiter, et in quantum, et ex qua causa, quanteque sit estimacionis; de meritis, eciam, Presentati, an sit liber, legitimus, idoneus, et honestus; an sit legitime etatis; cujus sit Ordinis; et an sit alibi beneficiatus; an aliquid obsit Presentanti seu Presentato; ac de certis solitis et consuetis articulis ac circumstanciis universis, tam personam Presentantis contingentibus quam eciam Presentati, in pleno Loci Capitulo, per Rectores et Vicarios Decanatus in quo dicta consistit Ecclesia diligencius inquiratis; nichil nobis de fama vel opinione, set de omnium premissorum certitudine, rescribentes, prout vos et illi per quos hujusmodi Inquisicio capta fuerit, si dampnum acciderit in premissis, aut assercioni vestre contrarium in aliquo postea apparuerit, vestro volueritis periculo respondere. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos, ipsa Inquisicione expedita, cum per Partem ipsius Presentati congrue fueritis requisiti, certificetis per Literas vestras clausas, harum seriem et Inquisitorum dicta continentes, sigillo Officii vestri, una cum contestificancium nominatim expressorum sigillis pendentibus consignatas.—Datum apud Chuddeleghe, xj^mo^ die mensis Maii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo, et Consecracionis nostre vicesimo tercio.—Hujusmodi, igitur, auctoritate Mandati, vocatis de jure vocandis, in pleno Capitulo Decanatus de Ipplepenne, in quo dicta Ecclesia situatur, in Capella Sancti Leonardi apud Nywatone Abbatis, die Martis proxima post Festum Sancte Trinitatis, Anno Domini supradicto, per me celebrato, super omnibus et singulis articulis in dicto Mandato contentis per Magistrum Willelmum Pyl, de Torrebryan, et Johannem [Kene], de Parva Hemmestone, Ecclesiarum dicti Decanatus Rectores, ac Dominos Ricardum, de Brixam, Stephanum [atte Fosse], de Byry [*Berry-Pomeroy*], Willemum [Bokburi], de Carsewille, et Willelmum [de Crewecombe], de Hemmestone Magna [*Broadhempston*], Ecclesiarum Perpetuos Vicarios; necnon, per Dominum Willelmum David; necnon, per Dominum David, capellanum, Procuratorem Dominorum Abbatis et Conventus de Torre, Ecclesias de Torre Mohoun et Wolleburghe in proprios usus optinencium,[1] et Magistrum Edwardum Bovy, Procuratorem Rectoris Ecclesie de Devenebiri [*Denbury*], ac Adam Coletone, Procuratorem Prioris et Conventus de Stodleghe [*Studley Priory, Warwickshire*], Ecclesiam de Brodehemmestone in proprios usus optinencium[1], Inquisicionem feci diligenter. Qui dicunt quod dicta Ecclesia de Ipplepenne vacat pro eo quod Dominus Robertus de Chesterfelde, ultimus Rector ejusdem, Ecclesiam Parochialem de Brauncetone, Lincolniensis Diocesis, titulo Institucionis et Induccionis, ac ipsius possessionem pacificam est adeptus; et vacavit ab ultimo die mensis Aprilis proximo preterito, quo in ipsius Ecclesie de

[1] optinentes, MS., a clerical error.

A.D. 1350. Vol. III. Brauncetone possessionem pacificam idem Dominus Robertus erat inductus, ac ipsam Ecclesiam de Ipplepenne eodem die resignavit et dimisit; prout per Literas Institucionis Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis [Gynwelle], Dei gracia Lincolniensis Episcopi, et Induccionis hujusmodi sub sigillo Officialis Domini Archidiaconi Lincolnie, ac quoddam Instrumentum Publicum, in presenti Inquisicione exhibita, satis constare videtur. Excellentissimus Princeps, etc., Edwardus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, etc., est, hac vice, dicte Ecclesie de Ippelepenne (*sic*) verus Patronus, et de jure presentare debet ad eandem, racione reservacionis Advocacionum Ecclesiarum et Beneficiorum quorumcumque Ecclesiasticorum alienigenarum de Regno Francie in Anglia existencium, durante guerra inter ipsum et Philippum de Valesio per ipsum Regem facte, et temporalium hujusmodi alienigenarum, in manu sua capte existencium. Dominus noster Rex predictus prefatum Dominum Robertum occasione predicta ultimo presentavit ad ipsam, et est in possessione presentandi ad eandem. Predicta Ecclesia de Ipplepenne non est litigiosa, nec pensionaria, quod sciatur. Est, enim, estimacionis sex librarum sterlingorum. Predictus Rogerus, nunc presentatus ad ipsam, liber est et legitimus, ydoneus, et honestus, bene morigeratus, ac etatis viginti quinque annorum et amplius, et in Ordine Accolitatus constitutus; nullum habens alibi Beneficium Ecclesiasticum; nec aliquid obest Presentanti seu Presentato predictis, quod sciant. Quam, quidem, Inquisicionem, per me ut premittitur captam, sub sigillo Officii mei clausam, ac eodem et eorum per quos capta existit sigillis pendentibus consignatam, vestre Reverende Paternitati transmitto. Datum et actum in dicta Capella de Nywetone, die Martis et Anno Domini supradictis.—Quibus sic per nos receptis, idem Rogerus nos cum instancia humiliter requisivit ut ad apercionem et publicacionem ac examinacionem Inquisicionis predicte procedere, et sibi debitam justiciam facere curaremus, juxta traditam a vestra Paternitate nobis formam. Unde statim subsequenter, eodem die, in Ecclesia Exoniensi, dictam Inquisicionem aperuimus et publicavimus, sibi tunc respondentes quod super ea usque in crastinum, videlicet xxvij diem ejusdem mensis Maii, hora prima vel circiter, voluimus deliberare, eidem Presentato eosdem diem, horam, et locum, ad audiendum deliberacionem nostram, et ad faciendum et recipiendum in hac parte quod justicia suaderet, assignantes. Quo die, xxvij^mo^ die mensis Maii, et hora prima vel circiter illius diei, adveniente eodem Rogero, Presentato, coram nobis, in dicta Ecclesia Exoniensi sedentibus et super dicta Inquisione et contentis in ea tractantibus, personaliter comparente, et cum instancia humiliter supplicante et petente se ad dictam Ecclesiam, ad Presentacionem Domini nostri Regis, de qua in ipsius Commissione et Inquisicione fit mencio, per nos admitti et Rectorem Perpetuum Canonice institui in eadem; cum repererimus ipsam Inquisicionem pro Presentante et Presentato facere memoratis, ipsum Rogerum, clericum, ad ipsam Ecclesiam de Ippelepenne, ad quam per Excellentissimum Principem etc., vobis, Reverendo Patri et Domino, presentatus extiterit, ut premittitur, vice et auctoritate predictis per vestram Reverenciam nobis, ut premittitur, attributis, ad ipsam Domini Regis Presentacionem admisimus et Rectorem Perpetuum Canonice instituimus in eadem; curam animarum et regimen dicte Ecclesie sibi in Domino committentes; Canonice Obediencie vobis debite recepcione vestre Reverencie per nos ex habundanti reservata. Mandavimusque per nostras certi tenoris Literas Domino Archidiacono Tottonie, vel ejus Officiali, ac Decano Decanatus de Ippelepenne, . . ., in quo dicta Ecclesia situatur, et cuilibet eorum divisim et in solidum, quatinus ipsum Rogerum, Rectorem ut premittitur institutum, in corporalem possessionem predicte Ecclesie, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, inducerent et defenderent, seu unus eorum induceret et defenderet inductum; quodque ipsi, vel ille eorum qui Mandatum hujusmodi reciperet et exequeretur, nos statim expedito negocio certificarent, seu certificaret, cum expressione diei hujusmodi Induccionis, quid facerent, seu faceret, in hac parte; Commissionem predictam nobis

fol. 91b.

A.D. 1350. Vol. III. factam ad inspiciendum transmittentes. Decanusque de Ippelepenne predictus per suas patentes Literas, sigillo Officii sui signatas, nos certificavit quod ipsum Rogerum Rectorem in corporalem et pacificam possessionem predicte Ecclesie, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis antedictis, xxviij die presentis mensis Maii, induxit, prout sibi mandabatur, et quod pro viribus defendet inductum. Que omnia ad vestre Reverende Paternitatis noticiam deducimus per Presentes, nostrorum sigillorum appensione communitas.—Datum Exonie, xxix^no^ die mensis Maii, Anno Domini supradicto.

fol. 92. BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Bramforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Hugh Feys*,[1] priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 4 June.

ST. RUAN-MINOR [Sancti Rumoni Parvi in Kerier, in Cornubia], R.

Sir *Henry de Kevel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 June; Patron, Dame Elizabeth, relict of Sir Roger de Carmynou, Knt.

LANDEWEDNACK [Sancti Wynwolay de Landewynnecke, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

*Peter Crugou*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 June; Patron, Dame Elizabeth, relict of Sir Roger de Carmynou, Knt.

LUFFINCOTT [Logghyngcote, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Cotel*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 9 June.

fol. 92b. ST. FEOCK [Sancte Feoce, MS.] V.

Sir *Roger Beauchamp*, priest, was collated, 12 June.—Letters of Induction directed to Master Thomas Piper, clerk, the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, then vacant.

SATTERLEIGH [Saterleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Lova*, R. of Warkleigh, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 15 June.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Custodiarie*,—

Sir *Andrew atte More* was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 June.—*See* page 1407.

NYMET-ROWLAND [Nymet Rolonde, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Comyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 June; Patron, Robert de Hacche.

CHERITON-FITZPAINE [Chiritone Fitzpayn, MS.], R.

Sir *Giles de Estkantokeshevede* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Nicholas de Pontesbury*, R. of Norton-St. Philip, *Somerset*, and the latter was inst. (at Wellington), 28 June, by Ralph, Bp. of B. and W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 10 June[2]; Patron Sir John Fithpayn (*sic*), Knt.—The former was collated to Norton-St. Philip on the same day.

## Julii.

fol. 93. ST. LUDGVAN [" Ecclesia de Ludvon," MS.], R.

*James de Treverbyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 July; Patron, Henry Trethewy,—" Et Dominus, in Admissione sua hujusmodi, injunxit ei quod

---

[1] Not *Fleys*, or 14 June, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 113.

[2] " Et, jurata Obediencia Canonica Domino et Ministris suis, etc., per dictum Dominum Nicholaum, idem optinuit Literas Induccionis de prefata Ecclesia de Chirytone Fytzpayn Archidiacono Exonie vel ejus Officiali."

A.D. 1350. Vol. III.

honeste se gereret in tonsura et habitu, juxta exigenciam status sui; presentibus tunc Reverendo Viro, Magistro Reginaldo de Bryene, Electo *Dublinensi*[1] Confirmato, Magistro Nicholao Terrer, Canonico Exoniensi, Henrico Trethewy, Patrono predicto, Nicholao Braibroke, Publico, etc., Notario, et multis aliis.

LUNDY ISLAND [Ecclesia de Londay, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Wynkeleghe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 1 July.

WHITSTONE [Whiston, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

*Richard Bovyle*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 July; Patron, Dame Elizabeth de Carmynou.

WEMBWORTHY [Wemmeworthe, MS.], R.

Sir *Gilbert de la Thorne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 July; Patron, John le Espeeke.

LOXBEARE [Lockesbeare—*margin* Lokkesbeare, MS.], R.

Sir *Stephen Polle*[2], priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 29 July,—"ad quam per Robertum Avenel extiterat presentatus; et, capta super ipsa Presentacione, ut moris est, Inquisicione et Domino transmissa, compertum fuit dictam Ecclesiam, per lapsum temporis, ad Collacionem Domini fore devolutam."

BROADWOODKELLY [Brodwode Kelly, MS.], R.

Master *John de Allewille*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 July; Patron, John de Belston.

[Augusti.]

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL [Ecclesia Prebendalis[3] de Holecombe, MS.], R.

Master *Thomas de Boktone*, Professor of Civil Law, was inst. (at Chudleigh,) 24 Aug.; on the [presentation] of Ralph, Bishop of B. and W.

[Septembris.]

LITTLE PETHERICK [Nansfounteyn, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Tredeneke* was collated (at Clyst), 1 Sept.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
*Henry Malherbe, clerk*,
Master *Walter de Bauntone* was collated (at Clyst), to a Bursal Prebend, 13 Sept.

JACOBSTOWE [*Devon*—Jacobistowe, MS.], R.

Sir *Gregory Coke*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, Robert de Bromforde.

FARWAY [Farweye, MS.], R.

*Robert Wynscote*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, Robert de Courtenay.

---

[1] A clerical error "for *Menevensi*."

[2] Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 140) is strangely inaccurate here; he omits all mention of *Polle*, and makes Robert Avenel the new Incumbent, whereas he was the *Patron*.

[3] "It had been annexed as a Prebend to Wells, when Reginald Fitz-Joceline was Bishop there, about the year 1189, by Joceline de Tresminettes, *see* fol. 289, vol. ii, Dugdale's *Monasticon*" (quoted by Oliver—*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 49).

A.D. 1350. Vol. III. OKEHAMPTON [Okamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Reynolde*, was inst. (at Clyst), 19 Sept.; Patron, King Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioratus de Cowyke in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et adversarios suos Francie mote, existencium."

fol. 93b. ST. MARTIN'S-BY-LOOE [Sancti Martini, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

*Adam de Stonore*, clerk, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 Sept.; Patron, Sir William de Bodrigan, Knt.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to Master T. Piper, clerk, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, then vacant.

EGGBUCKLAND [Eckeboklonde, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Alexander Drake*,
Sir *John atte Poune*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

ST. CLEMENT'S, near Truro [Vicaria de Morreske, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Rover*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 23 Sept.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Monte Sancti Michaelis in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et adversarios suos de Francia, existentis."

HOLCOMBE-ROGUS [Holecombe, MS.], V.

*Robert Raulyn*, deacon, was inst. (at Clyst), 24 Sept.; Patron, for that turn, Sir William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, "racione Advocacionis et Custodie Prioratus de Monte acuto, quem inter alios Prioratus alienigenarum, occasione guerre inter . . . Regem Anglie illustrem et illos de Francia mote, idem Dominus Rex nuper capi fecerat in manum suam, predicto Comiti per ipsum Regem concessarum."

BERE-FERRERS [Byr, MS.].

Sir *Walter de Aisshforde*, and
*Richard atte Heye*, chaplains, were admitted (at Clyst), 29 Sept., by Master Benedict de Pastone, Chancellor of the Diocese, the Bishop's Commissary herein, "ad celebrandum in Ecclesia Parochiali de Byr, et ipsi Ecclesie deserviendum juxta posse, quatenus ad ipsos duos pertinebit; non obstante Ordinacione facta de Archipresbitero et Sociis suis, in eadem Ecclesia observanda, et hoc perpetuo; et ad hoc uterque eorum corporale prestitit juramentum,—presentibus Domino Johanne de Ferrers, Milite, ipsius Ecclesie Patrono, Henrico Cornisshe, Canonico Sancti Carantoci, R. Taphot, Rectore Ecclesie de Godeleghe, Magistris David Aliam et N. Braibroke Notariis."

BRADSTONE [Bradeston, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas de Bykelake*, priest, was collated (at Clyst), 30 Sept.

## Octobris.

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

### Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo quinquagesimo, et Consecracionis Domini xxiiijto.

EXETER; ST. EDMUND'S ON EXE BRIDGE, R.

On the Resignation of
*Roger Skam*,
Sir *Robert atte Wille*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 22 Oct.; Patrons, the Mayor and Community of Exeter.

KILKHAMPTON, R.

Sir *John de Raleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Oct.; Patron Sir Theobald de Grenevyle, Knt. Appearing before the Bishop, "in Camera

A.D. 1350. Vol. III. sua principali de Chuddeleghe, asseruit se omni juri sibi competenti in Ecclesia de Kilkamptone, vel ad eam, racione Presentacionis Domini Johannis de Raleghe, de Charles, Militis, de ipsa Ecclesia alias sibi facte, in presencia Notarii Publici renunciasse et cessisse; et, acceptata per Dominum Renunciacione et Cessione hujusmodi, idem Dominus tunc statim admisit eundem Dominum Johannem ad ipsam Ecclesiam, . . . et ipsum instituit Canonice in eadem; ad quam per Dominum Theobaldum de Grenevyle, Militem, verum ejusdem Ecclesie Patronum, Domino extitit presentatus."

fol. 94. EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Certificatorium Episcopi Menevensis de Collacione facta Magistro Jacobo [de] Moltone de Canonicatu et Prebenda in Ecclesia Exoniensi,—*

Venerabili etc., Johanni, etc., Reginaldus, eadem gracia Episcopus Menevensis, tanto Patri debitos reverenciam et honorem.—Literas vestras reverendas, nobis per discretum virum, Magistrum Jacobum de Moltone exhibitas, cum reverencia qua decuit recepimus, subscriptam seriem continentes,—Venerabili, etc., Domino et amico suo karissimo, Domino Reginaldo de Bryene, Electo Menevensi Confirmato, Johannes, etc., salutem, etc.—De vestris consciencie puritate et circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam optinentes, ad conferendum vice et auctoritate nostris Canonicatum et Prebendam quos quondam *Petrus de Pateshulle* in Ecclesia nostra Exoniensi habuit et tenuit quando vixit, Magistro *Jacobo de Moltone*, Presencium exhibitori, aut cuicumque alteri ydonee Persone, quam juxta vestre discrecionis arbitrium duxeritis eligendam, si, quatenus, et in quantum eos de jure et de facto ad presens vacare et ad nostram dumtaxat Collacionem libere pertinere liquere vobis poterit legitime et constare, ista vice; prefatoque Magistro Jacobo, aut dicte ydonee Persone quam sic elegeritis, de eisdem Canonicatu et Prebenda cum plenitudine juris Canonici providendum; necnon, in eventum quo eidem Magistro Jacobo, aut alteri cuicumque, sic, ut premittitur, Canonice provideritis de eisdem, ipsum tunc cui per vos Provisio hujusmodi facta fuerit in corporalem possessionem eorundem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, induci faciendum et mandandum, Stallumque sibi in Choro et Locum in Capitulo assignari faciendum, ac Obediencie Canonice juramentum ab eo, nostro nomine, exigendum et recipiendum, ceteraque omnia et singula que in hac parte necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna faciendum et expediendum; super quibus omnibus vestram intendimus consciencia totaliter onerare; vobis, tenore Presencium, committimus vices nostras. Quid, autem, duxeritis faciendum in premissis nobis, per vestras Literas patentes, harum seriem et tocius Processus per vos inde facti et habiti modum et formam seriosius continentes, aut per Publicum Instrumentum, quam cicius comode poteritis, si libeat, intimetis.—Data apud Clyst, xxv^to^ die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini M^o^. CCC^mo^ l^mo^, et Consecracionis nostre xxiij^o^.—Quarum Literarum auctoritate ad inquirendum super articulis in hujusmodi Literis contentis processimus in hunc modum.—Inquisivimus, siquidem, diligenter si dicti Canonicatus et Prebenda, quatenus et in quantum tempore presencium Literarum vestrarum de jure et de facto vacarent, et si ad vestram Collacionem dumtaxat libere pertinerent. Verum per duos testes ydoneos, juratos et examinatos, legitime nobis extitit facta fides quod, post decessum Domini Petri de Pateshulle, *Johannes Pyparde* predictos Canonicatum et Prebendam Auctoritate Apostolica inmediate extitit assecutus, et postea viam universe carnis ingressus. Deinde, per Literas vestro sigillo sigillatas, nobis notas, et per partem prefati Magistri Jacobi exhibitas, informacionem recepimus quod Magistro *Willelmo de Wytteleseye*, a tempore mortis prefati Johannis infra tempus juris, eosdem auctoritate ordinaria contulistis. Set per Instrumentum Publicum nobis ostensum, scriptum de manu Symonis de Wythiel, Auctoritate Apostolica Notarii Publici, nobis

A.D 1350. Vol. III. fol. 94b. constitit quod Collacionem vestram idem Magister Willelmus septimo die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto, admittere recusavit, et exhabundanti renunciavit juri si quod habuit ex eadem. Et sic comperimus ad vos Collacionem dictorum Canonicatus et Prebende de jure communi libere pertinere ; propter quod eosdem prefato Jacobo, auctoritate vestra, contulimus et providimus de eisdem, et ipsum in corporalem possessionem induci, ac Stallum in Choro et Locum in Capitulo eidem fecimus assignari ; et, nomine vestro, recepimus ab eo Canonice Obediencie juramentum. In cujus rei testimonium has Literas sigilli nostri fecimus impressione muniri.—Datum apud Ramesham [*alias Rampisham, Dorset*], xxviij° die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre primo.

## Novembris.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Collacio Penitenciarie sive Subdecanatus,—*

Master *Henry Pyke*, priest, Canon of Exeter and Rector of Stoke Damarel, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 Nov.—"Et in continenti idem Magister Henricus dictam Ecclesiam suam de Stoke, cum pertinenciis universis, in manus Domini resignavit simpliciter, re et verbo ; ad cujus peticionem dictus Dominus hujusmodi Resignacionem de ipsa Ecclesia admisit, ipsumque Magistrum Henricum a cura et ipsius regimine exoneravit, tunc ibidem, penitus et absolvit.—N. BRAIBROKE."

[fol. 94.] ALVERDISCOTT [Alverdiscote, MS.], R.

Sir *William Edwarde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Nov. ; Patron, Dame Matilda de Grenevyle, "Baronissa de Slane."

[fol. 94.] ST. PINNOCK [Sancti Pynnoci, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
*John Jaggeforde*,
*Adam de Penfenten*, "Primam habens Tonsuram," was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Nov. ; Patrons, John de Ferrers, John Giffarde, Roger Bastarde, Nicholas Ressitercome, and Gilbert de Boterdone.

[fol. 94.] SHILLINGFORD, R.

*Robert atte Wille* resigned (for St. Edmund's, Exeter), 15 Nov. (at Chudleigh), "in presencia Notarii, Registrarii ejusdem Domini [Episcopi], . . , presentibus B. de Pastone, R de Enkepenne (*sic*), et N. Braibroke, Notario." [The Benefice remained vacant till 15 July, 1351].—N. BRAIBROKE.

[fol. 94.] TORRINGTON ; Cantaria Perpetua Capelle Castri de Magna Torytone,—

On the death of
Sir *William de Hoddesclyve*,
Sir *Roger Roma*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.

fol. 94b. SATTERLEIGH [Saterleghe, MS.], R.

*Nicholas de Brysshforde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 18 Nov.

FORRABURY [Forbery, MS.], R.

*John atte Pitte*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Nov. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

EXETER ; ST. MARY-ARCHES, R.

Sir *Nicholas Tregona*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.

## Decembris.

BRENDON [*also* Bremdone, MS.], R.

*Michael de Ammal*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec. ; Patron, Brother

A.D. 1350. Philip Tame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Vol. III. STOWFORD [Stouforde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Penleen*,
*John de Adecote*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec.; Patron, Richard Hywysshe.

COWICK [Couwyke, MS.], V.

*Peter Monyke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione guerre inter ipsum et illos de Francia mote."

EXETER; ST. OLAVE'S, R.

*Richard de Coletone* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

MORELEIGH [Morleghe, MS.], R.

*William de Bradeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Dec.; Patron, Dame Margaret Douvedale.

## Januarii.

A.D. 1350-1. THURLESTONE, R.

*Henry Bouet*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Jan., 1350-1; Patron, John Ferrers.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

*Henry Bouet* having resigned his Bursal Prebend,
*Richard de Kirkam*, clerk, was collated thereto, 12 Jan.

fol. 95. HOLNE, V.

Sir *Thomas Northhode*, priest, was collated, 13 Jan.

YARNSCOMBE [Ernyscombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Dauwe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Jan.; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John-Baptist, Exeter.

## [Februarii.]

TOTNES [Tottenesse, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
*John Trewynt*,
*John de Southdone*, chaplain, was inst. (at Ottery-St. Mary), 4 Feb.; Patron, King Edward III, "racione Prioratus Tottonie in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et adversarios suos de Francia mote, existentis."

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stoke in Clymeslonde, MS.], R.

*Peter de Bromptone*, chaplain, was inst. ("Londoniis, in Hospicio Domini Menevensis Episcopi, juxta Fletebrugge situato, quod tunc Dominus inhabitabat"), 22 Feb.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester, and Duke of Cornwall.

## ☞ Martii.

ASHCOMBE [Aisshecombe, MS.], R.

*Thomas*[1] *Rugge*, chaplain, was inst. ("Londoniis, in eodem Hospicio"), 1 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*).

ST. CLEER [Sancti Clari, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Kaer*, priest, was inst. (at Ottery-St. Mary), 12 March; Patron,

---

[1] Not *John*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 203).

A.D. 1350-1. Brother Philip de Tame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Vol. III. COMBEPYNE [Combe Pyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Bruere*,[1] priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Exeter, in the Palace), 15 March.

---

## Mutacio Anni; Anno, etc. Ij^mo.

A.D. 1351 CHRISTOW [Cristenestowe—*margin*, Cristowe, MS.], V.

*John de Cadyngtone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 March, 1351; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Cowyke in manu sua, occasione guerre existentis inter ipsum et adversarios suos Francie."

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Robert de Mothecombe*,

Sir *John Pers*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 March; Patron, John Inkepenne, Lord of Dittisham.

CHARLETON [Cherletone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Edmund Pypard*,

*Stephen Pypard*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March; Patron, Dame Margaret, relict of Sir William Pypard, Knt.

## Aprilis.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Vicarie Parochialis*,—

On the death of

Sir *Thomas*,

Sir *Richard de Wynstone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 April.

HUISH [Hywisshe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Yulkesdone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 April; Patron, Richard de Hywysshe.

fol. 95b. MODBURY PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus de Modbery*,—

On the death of

Brother *John Galteri*,

Brother *Robert de Cureio*, priest, Monk of the Benedictine Abbey of St. Pierre sur Dive, in the Diocese of Séez (*Normandy*), was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 April,—"ad quem [Prioratum] Thome de Campo Arnulphi, Domino de Modbury, per Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii memorati, et per dictum Thomam ac eosdem Abbatem et Conventum nobis eciam inmediate presentatus existis."

COLERIDGE [Colrigge, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Abbodesbury*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 April.

CLANNABOROUGH [Cloveneburghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Aleyn*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 23 April.

WEST DOWN [Westdoune, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip de Trimpestone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 25 April.

PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Selewelle* [*de Methe*], having resigned this Vicarage,

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 88).

A.D. 1351. Sir *John de Nassyngtone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 April.

Vol. III. THORVERTON [Thurvertone, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Wynstone* ("Vicariam Parochialem et Curatam in Ecclesia Collegiata Criditonie ex Collacione Domini, ut predicitur, Canonice assecutus") resigned this Vicarage (at Chudleigh), 26 April.

## Maii.

EXETER; ST. MARTIN'S, R.

Sir *Robert Douslonde* resigned this Rectory (at Chudleigh), 7 May.

THORVERTON, V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Wynstone*,
Sir *Nicholas Bleuys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 May; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

DENBURY [Devenebery, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Maurice Pees*,
Sir *John Page*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

## Junii.

BISHOPSNYMPTON [Nymet Episcopi, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Anecombe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 June.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *John de Colby* was succeeded by
*Roger de Stanforde*, priest, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 June.

EXETER; ST. MARTIN'S, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Robert Douslonde*,
Sir *Adam Rosse*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 June; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. CLETHER [Sancti Clederi, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Bray*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 21 June.

## Julii.

BRENDON [Bremdone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
*Michael Ammal*,
Sir *John de Lengwyt*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 July; Patron, Brother Philip de Tame, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

fol. 96. TAMERTON-FOLIOT [Beate Marie de Tamertone, MS.], V.

Sir *William Mona*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

WILLAND [Wyldelonde, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Wodeyete*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 July; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Taunton,—"prestito juramento Obediencie solito, et de non resignando seu dimittendo Ecclesiam predictam nisi in presencia Domini, seu alias de voluntate sua et consensu expressis; presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone, N. Braybroke, et R. Inkepenne.

SHILLINGFORD; Ecclesia sive Capella de Shyllyngforde,—

Sir *William Hosman*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 15 July.

A.D. 1351. Vol. III. PETER-TAVY [Petres Tavy, MS.], R.

Sir *John Wrey* (V. of Bishopsteignton, which he resigned, the same day), was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 July, "presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero Inkepenne, et aliis."

## Augusti.

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Saltaisshe, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Payn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Aug. "ad Vicariam, noviter per Dominum taxatam et ordinatam, Ecclesie de Saltaisshe;" Patrons, the Warden and College of St. George's, Windsor, to whom the Rectory had recently been appropriated. On the same day, Master John Welewyke, Proctor of the said Warden and College, took the Oath of Canonical Obedience to the Bishop of Exeter, "in animam Dominum suorum,"—"presentibus Magistris Johanne Wyliot, Cancellario Exonie, Benedicto de Pastone, Canonico Sancti Probi, Domino J. de Monte acuto, Milite, et N. Braibroke, Notario."

BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.], V.

On the Resignation [30 July] of
Sir *John Wrey*,
Sir *William Congham*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 Aug.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Devon and the Dean of the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Chudleigh.

BAMPTON [Bauntone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation (7 Aug.) of
Sir *William Hardy* (by proxy—one Robert de Appeltone, clerk, of the Diocese of York),
Sir *Walter Remeswelle*,[1] priest, was inst., 8 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Chapter, or Convent, of Bath.

DAWLISH [Doulisshe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Luttetone*,[2] priest, was collated, *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 9 Aug.

CULMBRIDGE; Perpetua Cantaria Sancte Katerine de Columbrugge,—

Sir *Thomas Ster*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Aug.; Patron, Dame Margaret Dovedale.

UPTON HELLIONS [Uptone Hylion, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Lawanneke*, priest, was collated by lapse (at Chudleigh), 20 Aug.

TAMERTON-FOLIOT, V.

Sir *John Freme*, chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

BARNSTAPLE; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle super Longum Pontem Barnastapolie,—

Sir *Alexander de Evesham*, priest, was inst. [at Clyst], 26 Aug.; Patron, Sir James Daudeleye.

fol. 96b. BRIGHTLEIGH; Cantaria Capelle de Bristleghe, juxta Okamptone,—

There was a Collation, *by lapse*, to this Benefice (in the gift of the Earl of Devon), 26 Aug.,—"Domino . . . ., presbitero"; but the blank space left for the names was not filled in.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 170).

[2] Not *Dictteton*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 144).

A.D. 1351. Vol. III.

REWE, R.

Sir *Richard de Tautone*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Aug.[1]; Patron, Richard de Chuseldene.

## Septembris.

BRAMPFORD-SPEKE, [Braunforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Regny*, priest, was collated[2] *by lapse* (at Clyst), 3 Sept.

KENN; Cantaria Sancti Johannis, Ewangeliste, in Manerio de Ken,—

Sir *William atter Oke* (sic), priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 9 Sept.; Patron, the Earl of Devon.

STICKLEPATH; Cantaria Capelle de Stykelepathe—

Sir *John Cady*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 28 Sept.—"spectantem ad Presentacionem Nobilis Viri, Domini Comitis Devonie; ad Collacionem, tamen, Domini per lapsum temporis legitime devolutam."

BIDEFORD, R.

Master *Nicholas de Braybroke* was inst. (at Clyst), 29 Sept.[3]; Patron, Sir Theobald de Greynevyle,—"presentibus Magistris David Alyam, Notario Auctoritate Apostolica Publico, Rogero Inkepenne, Rectore de Nymet Sancti Georgii, Ricardo Wanloke, et aliis."

## Octobris.

HACCOMBE; *Archpresbytery*,—

Sir *Stephen de Hendre* was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 1 Oct.

---

# Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

Anno Incarnacionis M^mo. CCC^mo lj°, et Consecracionis Domini Episcopi xxv^to incipiente.

COLERIDGE [Colrygge, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Wynkeleghe* was collated (at Chudleigh), 19 Oct.

THORVERTON [*and* Thurvertone, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Nicholas Bleuys*,

Sir *Philip Supplet*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Oct.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

STOKE-DAMAREL [Stoke Dammarle, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Bleus* (*sic*), priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 26 Oct.,—"salvo jure Domini Comitis Devonie, alias cum vacaverit, presentandi."

LANGTREE [Langetre, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Prestone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Tuvertone*, R. of Coychurche (Coed-dhu-Church), *Glamorganshire*, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Oct.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Hugonis le Despenser, in manu ejusdem

---

[1] 1351; not 1361, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 147).

[2] "Qui juravit in forma communi; et ultra,—quod non dimittet dictam Vicariam sine Licencia Domini petita et obtenta. Et non habet Institucionem."

[3] "videlicet die Jovis in Festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno Domini quo supra, Indiccione quinta, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Clementis Pape VI, Anno x°."

A.D. 1351. Vol. III. Regis existentis," and *Prestone* was instituted to Coychurch, on the same day, by the Bishop of Exeter, under a Commission from the Bishop of Llandaff.

## Novembris

BERE-FERRERS [Byre Fereres, MS.], *Archpresbytery,*—

Sir *Walter de Ayscheforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Nov.; Patron, John de Ferariis,—"qui juravit Obedienciam, et residenciam facere continuam personalem, et onera incumbencia juxta sufficienciam reddituum, proventuum, et obvencionum ad dictum Archipresbiteratum spectancium supportare."

fol. 97. ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *John Gros*,

*Philip de Bello Campo*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 Nov., in the presence of Master Roger de Stanforde, Canon of St. Crantock, Roger Inke-penne, R. of Georgenympton, and others; on the nomination of Sir Guy de Bryane, Sir Otho Graunsoun, and Sir Roger de Bello Campo, Knights, and Adam de Lychefeld, clerk,—"Custodiam temporalium Episcopatus Exonie ex concessione Regis tunc habencium, quamdiu dicta temporalia in manu Regis contingeret remanere."

BARNSTAPLE PRIORY; *Admissio facta ad Prioratum,*—

On the Resignation of

Brother *Reginald* [*Pizdoe*],

Brother *Roger Hayn*, called *de Capiaco*, was admitted (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.; Patrons (by their Vicars General and Special), Sir Bertrand, the Prior, and and the Convent of St. Martin in the Fields, near Paris,—"presentibus Magistris Otone de Northwode, Archidiacono Exonie, Nicholao Braibroke, Notario, Ricardo Champernon, et aliis."

COLYTON, V.

Sir *William* [*Coke*] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Hethene*, V. of Stogumber [Stokgummer, MS.], *Somerset*, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Nov.; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter. And *Coke* was inst., on the same day, to Stogumber, by the Bp. of Exeter, under a Commission from the Bp. of Bath and Wells.

WHITSTONE [*Devon*—Whytestone, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Strattone*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Nov.; Patron, Adam de Fentone.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie,*—

On the Resignation of

Master *Nicholas Braybroke*,

Master *Stephen Pempel*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.,—Letters of Induction directed to Masters Otho de Northwode, John Lecche, and R. Mildenhale, Canons; "presentibus . . . . Ricardo Champernon, Willelmo Braibroke, David Alyam, Notario, et aliis.

## Decembris.

MANACCAN [Vicaria de la Mynstre, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William* [*de Trenewithe*],

Sir *John Whiry*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 Dec.

---

[1] In Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 29), he is placed (as, indeed, the dates shew) after his *successor*, Thomas Canynges, and Henry de Potyn (who, however, was R. of Whitstone *in Cornwall*).

A.D. 1351. HITTISLEIGH [Hettenysleghe, MS.], R.

Vol. III. *Adam Mene*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Dec.; Patron, Adam Cole, Oppetamer (*sic*— "Up-Tamar" ?).

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Stephen Pempel*, Sacristan of Bosham, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 Dec., "presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Ricardo Champernon, Nicholao Kirkham, Willelmo Braibroke, et Magistro Nicholao Braybroke, Notario."

fol. 97b. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie de Boseham*,—

Master *Stephen Pempel* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* (Canon of Exeter), and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 Dec.

## Januarii.

A.D. 1351-2. LUPPITT [Louepyt, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Farmanstone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Jan., 1351-2; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.

BLACKBOROUGH [Blakeburghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Pensyppel*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 30 Jan.

## Februarii.

TRUSHAM [Trysme, MS.], R.

Sir *John Chepe*, priest, was collated *by lapse*, 1 Feb.

ROCHE [Ecclesia de la Roche, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

*John Bounte, de Tuvertone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Feb.; Patron, Margaret, relict of Sir John de Dynham, Knt.

ST. SANCREED [Sancti Sancredi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Botreaux* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *David Bohs*, V. of St. Merryn, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS], V.

Sir *David Bohs* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Botreaux*, V. of St. Sancreed, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Feb.

COWICK PRIORY; *Priors*,—

Brother *Alexander de Rothis* appeared before the Bishop at Chudleigh, 10 Feb., "et exposuit eidem Domino quod intendebat extunc in Monasterio de Becco Hellouini vitam ducere claustralem, et Deo ibidem sinceriter deservire;" expressing a desire to resign his Office. The Bishop consented, giving him Custody of the Priory (till he should take his departure), in conjunction with Brother *Durand de Sancto Stephano*, Monk, pending the nomination of his successor. On the 8th of March the said *Durand* was admitted as Prior, on the presentation of Brother Robert, Abbat of the said Monastery.

ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Ecclesia de Laryhorne, MS.], R.

*John de Sulthurne*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Feb.; Patron, Sir John Lercedeakne, Knt.

### Martii.

A.D. 1351-2. LOXBEARE [Lockysbeare, MS.], R.

*William Michel*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 March; Patron John Avenel.

Vol. III. fol. 98. WEST ANSTEY [Westhanstey *and* Westansty, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Scote*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 21 March.

AXMINSTER [Axemistre, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard de Hatheleseye* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas Walsche*, V. of Chudleigh, and the latter was collated, 23 March.

CHUDLEIGH [Chuddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Walsche* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard de Hatheleseye*, V. of Axminster, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 March.

---

## Mutacio Anni.

### Anno Domini M^mo. CCC^mo quinquagesimo secundo.

A.D. 1352. ST. GENNYS [Sancti Genesii, MS.], V.

Sir *William Bonevyle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 March 1352; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.

*John de Mounceaux*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 March; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Episcopatus Exoniensis tunc in manibus suis existencium."

PADSTOW [Sancti Petroci de Aldestouwe, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Alternon*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 March; Patrons the Prior and Convent of Bodmin.

### Mensis Aprilis.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby*,
Sir *Adam Ros*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 April.

CADELEIGH [Cadeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Bolham* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Thomas de Stafforde*, R. of Manaton, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Stafforde* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Bolham*, R. of Cadeleigh, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 April; Patron, Nicholas de Kyrkham.

CHUDLEIGH, V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Hatheleseye*,
Sir *William Brigge*, priest, was admitted in *commendam* (at Chudleigh), 16 April.

### Mensis Maii.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Master *Benedict de Pastone*,

A.D. 1352. *Ralph de Halforde* was collated (at Clyst), 1 May—"presentibus Magistro David Alyam, Willelmo de Braibroke, et Thoma Tuggel, Notariis."

Vol. III. fol. 98b.

FARRINGDON [Farendone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Balymounde*, priest (Warden of the Chapel of St. Gabriel, at Bishop's Clyst), was collated (at Chudleigh), 23 May.

OTTERTON PRIORY; *Institucio Prioris de Otrytone*,—

On the death of

Brother *Oger Bueys*,

Brother *Thomas Sedile*, Monk of Mount St. Michael "in periculo maris," was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of the said Monastery.—"In Institucione, autem, et Prefeccione hujusmodi, idem Frater Thomas ad Sancta Dei Evangelia, per ipsum corporaliter tacta, prestitit juramentum quod fidelis erit et obediens ab illa hora in antea Domino et Ministris suis in quibuscumque licitis et Canonicis Mandatis. Cui subsequenter dictus Pater, in virtute prestiti per ipsum hujusmodi juramenti, ac eciam sub pena Excommunicacionis Majoris, injunxit districcius et precepit quod nullam alienacionem de bonis dicti Prioratus in prejudicium ejusdem faceret, seu ipsum Prioratum ad corrodium, vel alio modo, obligaret, seu aliquid aliud eidem Prioratui prejudicativum attemptaret, absque consensu, auctoritate, et voluntate dicti Domini et Patris sui Abbatis,"—"in presencia B. de Pastone, J. Perour; necnon, David Alyam et Nicholai de Braibroke, Notariorum."

LANDULPH [Landilp, MS.], R.

Sir *John Doynnel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 May; Patron, Dame Sibilla, relict of Sir John Dauney, Knt.

## Junii.

ST. ANTHONY-IN-MENEAGE [Lannyntenyn, MS.], V.

Sir *Nicholas Wyke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 June; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioris de Tywardraith, alienigene, in manu sua existencium.

ST. ENDELLION, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *Thomas de Bodrigan* was succeeded by

Sir *Richard de Hatheleseye*, priest, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 June; Patron, Sir William de Bodrigan, Knt.

MESHAW [Meushaue, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Wodecombe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 27 June.

## Julii.

BEAWORTHY; *Dacio Coadjutoris*,—

Sexto die mensis Julii, apud Lawhyttone, in Cornubia, Dominus deputavit Dominum *Johannem de Boytone*, Vicarium de Northpyderwyne [*North Petherwin*], Curatorem seu Coadjutorem Domino *Thome Bakere*, Rectori Ecclesie de Beworthy, sensuum discrecione et viribus corporis destituto.[1] Qui juravit de fideli Inventario conficiendo, etc.; et habuit super hoc Commissionem de data dicti diei.

## Augusti.

PARKHAM, R.

Master *William Crior*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Aug.; Patron, John Belston.

[1] This disabled Rector seems to have died almost immediately; for his successor was inst. only ten days after the co-adjutor's appointment.

A.D. 1352. Vol. III. BEAWORTHY [Begheworthy, MS.], R.

*Richard de Bokelly*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

## Mensis Septembris.

NEWTON-POPPLEFORD; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Luce, Evangeliste, de Nywetone Popeleforde,—

Sir *John Golde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

CLYST-ST. LAURENCE, R.

Sir *John Cole*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Sept.; Patron, James de Valletorta.

LAMANA; *Cantaria*,—

Sir *Richard Abeham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Sept.; Patron, Dame Sibilla, relict of Sir John Daune [Dauney], Knt.

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR [Sancte Columbe Majoris, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Ralph de Arundelle*,
Master *Robert Herewarde*, Canon of Exeter, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Sept., —"sub certa forma; videlicet, reservata sibi potestate dicto Magistro Radulpho de fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie de sustentacione congrua providendi"; Patron, Sir John de Arundelle, senior, Knt.

fol. 99. SEATON [Setone, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Cadyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Sept.; Patron K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Abbathie de Shirebourne, nuper vacantis, in manu sua existencium."—*Et, prestito Obediencie et residencie continue juramento, ut est moris, obtinuit Literas Induccionis et Institucionis.*" [These words are underlined, and "Nota" written in the margin against them.]

TIVERTON, the Prebendal Church of; *Institucio Porcionis curate*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Hornyngtone*,
*Hugh Bridham*, clerk, was inst. (at Totnes), 12 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

Anno Domini M^mo. CCC^mo lij^do, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, vicesimosexto.

ASHPRINGTON [Asshpringtone, MS.], R.

*Robert de Stokeneye*[1] exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Geoffrey de Ludebroke*, R. of Hatch-Beauchamp, *Somerset*, and the latter was inst., 30 Oct.,[2] by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus Tottonie in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum et eos de Francia mote, existencium." He took the oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 2 Nov.

---

[1] See Weaver's *Somerset Incumbents*, page 373. His name is not given in our Register.

[2] iij Kalendas Novembris.

A.D. 1352. Vol. III. CHRISTOW [Cristenstowe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Chepe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Cowyke in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc."

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.], R.

This Benefice being vacant "per amocionem
Domini *Johannis Copegorge*,"

Sir *John Knyght* was inst. (at Chudleigh), and inducted "per certos Commissarios Domini," 3 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Cowyke in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc."

GITTISHAM [Gydesham, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Alewy* exchanged Benefices with
Master *Robert Broke*, R. of Farmborough, *Somerset* [Farneberge, MS.], and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Dec.; Patron, Dame Isabella de Wyllingtone.—*Alewy* was instituted to Farmborough on the same day, by the Bp. of Exeter, under a Commission from Ralph, Bp. of B. & W.

fol. 99b. BISHOP'S TAWTON [Tautone Episcopi, MS.], V.

Sir *William Broun*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec., the Patronage falling to the Bishop, "racione Decanatus Ecclesie Exoniensis vacantis et in manu sua existentis,"—"presentibus Magistris R. de Inkepenne, David Alyam, et N. Braibroke."

BITTADON [Byttedene, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Suttone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 18 Dec.

A.D. 1352-3. HOLLACOMBE [Holecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert de Godenecote*,[1] priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 Jan., 1352-3.

ST. MYLOR ["Perpetua Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis et curate Sancti Melori, Prepositure Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneye appropriata Canonice et unita; per Dominum, de consensu Prepositi ejusdem Ecclesie Collegiate, ordinanda, MS.], V.

Sir *Simon de Trelees*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Jan.; Patron, Sir Richard de Gomershale, Provost of Glasney.

BICTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

On the Deprivation of
Sir *Philip Rogge*,

Sir *William Adam*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan.; Patron, *ea vice*, Thomas Gamboun, "racione Custodie Thome de Bukyngtone, filii et heredis Joelis de Bukyngtone, defuncti, infra minorem etatem existentis, ac terrarum suarum, in manu ejusdem existencium.

HARPFORD [Herpforde, MS.], V.

Sir *William Cole*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Feb.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Otritone in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc.

CHELDON [Chedelesdone, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Cobbeleghe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 20 Feb.

NEWTON-POPPLEFORD; Cantaria de Nywetone Popelforde,—

Sir *Pagan de Arcubus*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

---

[1] Included by Oliver in his List of the *Vicars of Holcombe-Burnell* (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 50).

A.D. 1352-3. CHARLES, R.

Sir *John Hope*, *de Tettebury*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 March; Patron, Thomas de Raigleghe (*sic*), of Charles.

Vol. III. PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Oppetone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 19 March.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo quinquagesimo tercio, et Consecracionis dicti Domini Exoniensis Episcopi xxvjto.

A.D. 1353. LUFFINCOTT [Loghyngcote, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph de Whyteleghe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 30 March, 1353.

EXETER; ST. NICHOLAS PRIORY; *Commissio ad recipiendum Resignacionem Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exonie,*—

Directed 26 Feb. 1352-3 to Master John de Lecche, Professor of Canon-Law, Canon of Exeter, and Master Benedict de Pastone, "clerico nostro familiari." The Prior, Brother *Thomas Ovynge*, had betaken himself, by special licence, to Battle Abbey, but had failed to return to his Priory within the time assigned; and great loss and injury had thereby accrued thereto. The Bishop declares that he might have deprived him, if he had so pleased; but, preferring to take a gentler course, he directed an Inquisition to be held as to the cause of the Prior's prolonged absence and any excuses he might be able to offer. His Resignation was to be accepted if he wished to resign, and could give good reasons for doing so. On the 14th of March (ij Idus Marcii), Lecche and Pastone certified the Bishop that Ovynge had appeared before them on the 12th, in the Bishop of Hereford's London House,—"qui quidem, Prior, licet suam diutinam absenciam a dicto Prioratu ex causis justis, prout decuit, nullatenus excusaverit, dicto tamen Prioratui ad hoc, vi, metu, dolo, aut fraude, nullatenus ductus, ut asseruit, se sponte velle renunciare pluries fatebatur, ex hac causa; quod in ipsius regimine Deo placere, anime sue et eidem Prioratui proficere non potuit, ut in vinculo sue Professionis. Super hoc per nos firmiter adjuratus constanter asseruit vicibus iteratis, petens humiliter et instanter suam Resignacionem per nos, vice vestra, admitti." Being satisfied with Ovynge's statements, they accepted, there and then, his formal Resignation. On the 18th of March (xv Kalendas Aprilis), Robert, Abbat of Battle, presented Brother *Matthew de Exonia*; and on the 14th of April the Bishop issued a Commission, directed to Master John de Shareshulle and Master Stephen Penpel, Canons of Exeter, for his Admission and Institution, which took place on the 17th, and they certified the Bishop accordingly. The new Prior took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, on the same day,—in the presence of Masters B. de Pastone, Stephen Penpel, R. Inkepenne, and T. Tuggel, Notary-Publick.

fol. 100.

fol. 100b. STOKE-RIVERS, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *William Broun*,

Sir *John de Galmyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 April; Patron, Isabella de Wilyngtone, "racione dotis sue."

ST. MYLOR; *Ordinacio Vicarie Ecclesie Sancti Melori,*—

Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem, cum benediccione et gracia Salvatoris.—Inter sollicitudines multiplices que ad nostrum Officium pertinent

A.D. 1353. Vol. III. Pastorale, illorum desideriis avidius inclinare tenemur qui, in partem sollicitudinis nostre vocati, salutem attencius procurant Fidelium et regimen animarum. Sane pridem dilectus in Christo filius, Dominus Ricardus de Gomersale, Prepositus Ecclesie nostre Collegiate Sancti Thome, Martiris, Glasneie, in Cornubia, devocione ductus laudabili, nobis cum instancia supplicavit quatinus Vicariam Perpetuam et curatam in Ecclesia Sancti Melori, Prepositure sue per bone memorie Petrum [Quivil], Exoniensem Episcopum, Predecessorem nostrum, appropriata Canonice et unita, et pro sustentacione Perpetui Vicarii per nos et Successores nostros, Exonienses Episcopos, ad Presentacionem dicti Prepositi et successorum suorum, Prepositorum ibidem qui pro tempore erunt, instituendi Canonice in eadem, qui ibidem Divinis Officiis et animarum cure in stacione continua intendere valeat studio vigilanti, congruam porcionem de fructibus ejusdem Ecclesie, auctoritate Pontificali, ordinare, taxare, et moderare in forma juris debita dignaremur; onera Vicario qui ibidem pro tempore erit, nomine Vicarie sue hujusmodi incumbencia, seriosius designando. Nos, igitur, interius assidue revolventes quam pie et sinceriter dicti Prepositi intencio in hac parte in Domino sit fundata, ipsius supplicacionem hujusmodi favoribus prosequi duximus oportunis; Vicariam ibidem Perpetuam et ejus porcionem pro sustentacione Perpetui Vicarii ibidem, ut petitur, instituendi, habita deliberacione sufficienti, de consensu et assensu Prepositi supradicti, in modum qui sequitur ordinantes. In primis, videlicet, quod Vicarii dicte Ecclesie qui pro tempore erunt habeant et teneant, et ipsorum quilibet habeat et teneat, ejusdem Vicarie nomine, unum mesuagium juxta Cimiterium dicte Ecclesie situatum, cum uno gardino et uno crofto, et una pecia terre, que omnia simul unita decem acras terre ad minus volumus continere. Habeat, eciam, et percipiat Vicarius quilibet qui pro tempore erit ibidem, nomine Vicarie sue hujusmodi, altilagium integraliter et in solidum, et decimas minores quascumque, tam reales quam personales, tam dicte Ecclesie Parochialis quam, eciam, Capelle Sancti Laudi ab eadem Ecclesia dependentis; una cum decima feni et piscarie, et mortuariis tocius Parochie; necnon, omnimodas obvenciones ad altilagium ejusdem Ecclesie quomodolibet pertinentes. Item, decimas garbarum de Kerygou[1] Vicarius hujusmodi, dicte Vicarie sue nomine, habeat inconcusse. Que omnia ad summam decem librarum sterlingorum, juxta ipsorum valorem annuum, estimamus. Decimas, vero, majores tocius Parrochie, exceptis Vicario qui ibidem fuerit assignatis, prefato Preposito, et ejus successoribus qui pro tempore erunt ibidem, auctoritate presentis Ordinacionis nostre, integraliter volumus remanere. Volumus, eciam, et ordinamus quod dictus Prepositus, et successores sui supradicti, omnia onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria in solidum subeant et agnoscant, excepto Officio Decanatus Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis nostre de Penryn; quod, quidem, Officium Vicarium memoratum qui pro tempore fuerit, quociens et

fol. 101.

[1] The most recent account of this settlement will be read with interest,—"I find that Stephen Doble is owner of all the corn and grain tithes of the said Parish, excepting those arising from lands called a part of the *Creggoes*, and except those arising from the glebe-lands of the said Parish; and that the Vicar for the time being is entitled to all other tithes of the said Parish, and also to the corn and grain tithes arising from lands called part of *the Creggoes*. And, whereas I find that the tithes, both great and small, arising from the glebe-lands of the said Parish have been duly merged in the said lands, and such a merger has been duly confirmed by the Tithe-Commissioners; upon these grounds the award is that £350 be paid annually, by way of rent-charge, to Stephen Doble, instead of all the corn and grain tithes claimed by him; and that £215 annually, by way of rent-charge, be paid to the Vicar instead of all other tithes, and, also, instead of the corn and grain tithes of the lands called a part of *the Creggoes*."

A.D. 1353. Vol. III. quando ad onus Ecclesie Sancti Melori supradicte pertineat, agnoscere volumus et subire; qui tam in dicta Ecclesia Sancti Melori quam Capella Sancti Laudi, juxta id quod memoratus Prepositus ante hec tempora tenebatur, Divina faciat suis sumptibus celebrari. Salva, semper, nobis, et Successoribus nostris, Exoniensibus Episcopis, potestate presentem Ordinacionem corrigendi, mutandi, augendi, diminuendi, et interpretandi, si, quando, et quociens opus fuerit et videbitur expedire. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, nono die mensis Maii, Anno Domino M^mo^. CCC^mo^ liij^o^, et Consecracionis nostre xxvj^o^.

SALCOMBE-REGIS [Saltcombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Hert, de Scheptone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Clyst), 28 May. [Space for nine lines was left blank here].

BRIXHAM, V.

Sir *John Wodeman*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 12 June; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus Tottonie in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc.

SLAPTON, R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Philip Goof*,
Sir *John Row*, priest, was inst. (at Clyst), 21 June; Patron, Sir Guy de Bryene, Knt.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Obediencia Reginaldi de Buggewille, Decani Exoniensis,—*

Master *Reginald* [*de*] *Buggewille* was admitted to this Dignity, and to a Canonry and Prebend, by Papal Provision, and took the Oath of Canonical Obedience to the Bishop in the Cathedral, 28 June,—"de quibus sibi per Sedem Apostolicam obtinuit provideri; presentibus in hujusmodi juramenti prestacione quibusdam Ecclesie predicte Canonicis; necnon, Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Nicholao Braibroke, et Thoma de Tuvertone, Notariis Publicis, et aliis in multitudine copiosa."

EXETER; ST. MARTIN'S, R.

Sir *William de Congham*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 5 July; and on the same day, *also by lapse*, to the Office of Priest-Vicar in the Cathedral.

fol. 101b. CHUDLEIGH [Chuddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Bossuyon*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 July.

COMBMARTIN [Combemartyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon Hervy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 July; Patrons, Sir Hugh de Neuwehalle, R. of Blagdon[1] (*Somerset*—Blakedone, MS.), and Sir Roger Magote, V. of Fremington, "pretextu cujusdam feoffamenti per Dominum Jacobum de Audele eis facti."

LUNDY ISLAND [Ecclesia Parochialis Sancte Helene de Loundey—*margin*, Lundey, MS.], R.

Sir *David Kelynge*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 14 Aug.

ERMINGTON, a Mediety of the Church of, R.

Sir *Walter Skyllynge*, priest, was inst. (at Ottery-St. Mary), 15 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Stonore, Knt.

---

[1] Hugo de Nova Aula, or Nywehalle, was inst. to Blagdon, 22 Oct., 1347 (xj Kalendas Novembris); Patron, the above-named James de Audeleye. He resigned in 1353, and was succeeded by the abovenamed Roger Magote (*Weaver*, page 28).

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

A.D. 1353. Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo liijo, et Consecracionis Domini Johannis, Exoniensis Episcopi, xxbijmo.

Vol. III. TORBRIAN [Torre Bryane, MS.], R.

Master *John Uppehulle*, deacon, Canon of Crediton and Prebendary of Stouforde therein, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Nov.; Patron, Sir Guy de Bryane, Knt.

NORTHMOLTON, V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Roger Noreys*,
Sir *John de Neuport*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 11 Nov.

COLETON [-PRAL], the [Prebend or] Portion of, (in the Parish of Malborough, South Devon),—

On the Resignation of
Master *David Alyam*,
Master *Roger de Inkepenne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov.; Patron, Sir Stephen Pyparde, R. of Charleton [Churletone, MS.]. See *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 195. A few days later
Master *Roger de Inkepenne* exchanged with
Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* (Canon of Crediton and Prebendary of Henstylle therein), and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Nov.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Richard de Kyrkeby* exchanged his Prebend of Henstylle with
Master *Roger de Inkepenne*, Prebendary or Portioner of Coleton-Pral (in *Malborough, South Devon*); and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 Nov.
On 22 Nov. (at Chudleigh), a Commission issued, directed to John, Bp. of Lincoln, empowering him to deal with an Exchange of Benefices by Master *William de Loughteburghe*, R. of Kegworth (*Leicestershire*), and Sir *John de Bisshopestone*, who held the Prebend in this Church formerly held by Master *Stephen de Ketelberghe*. Both were instituted by the Bp. of Lincoln, "apud Tyngehurst," 23 Dec.; and Lughteburghe (*sic*) took the oath of Canonical Obedience (at Chudleigh), 6 June, 1354, by his Proctor, Roger Deen, clerk, bearer of Bp. Gynewelle's Certificate to the Bp. of Exeter (fol. 104).

fol. 102. CLYST-ST. MARY, R.

*Thomas de Tauntefer*, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 5 Dec.

HOCKWORTHY [Ockeworthe, MS.], V.

Sir *Simon Yem*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 10 Dec.

EXETER; ST. MARY-STEPS [S. Marie de Gradibus, MS.], R.

Sir *William Brigge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Dec.; Patron, Ralph de Schillyngforde.

TOTNES PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus Tottonie*,—

Brother *Michael Bouges*, Monk of St. Sergius and St. Bachus, of Angers, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Dec. on the presentation of Sir William de la Zouche, of Haringworth, Knt., and the nomination of Brother William Bouges, Prior of Tywardreath, Commissary of the Abbat of the said Monastery,—"presentibus, tunc ibidem, Magistris B. de Pastone, R. de Inkepenne; necnon, Magistro N. de Braibroke, Notario Publico."

—*Procuratorium ad nominandum ad dictum Prioratum*,—

Universis, etc., Guido, Dei et Sedis Apostolice gracia Abbas humilis Monasterii Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi prope Andegavis . . . salutem in Domino.—Cum, ex certis legitimis et probabilibus causis, ad Partes Anglie per nos,

A.D. 1353. Vol. III. alium, seu alios, pro Prioratibus nostris in dictis Partibus existentibus visitandis, ac Prioribus et Monachis eorundem reformandis et eciam puniendis, ac pro presentando ad Beneficia in ipsis Partibus consistencia quorum Presentacio, vel conferendo ea quorum Collacio, ad nos et Conventum nostrum spectat, communiter vel divisim, ad presens accedere nequeamus; nos, de voluntate et assensu tocius Conventus nostri Monasterii predicti, dilectum nobis in Christo Fratrem Guillermum (*sic*) Bouges, Priorem Prioratus nostri de Tywardraythe, Exoniensis Diocesis, tenore Presencium facimus, constituimus, et ordinamus Vicarium et Commissarium nostrum specialem ad visitandum, reformandum, et eciam puniendum, nomine nostro et pro nobis, omnes et singulos Prioratus nostros, et personas nobis subjectas in dictis Partibus consistentes, secundum Canonica et Regularia Instituta; necnon, et quascumque personas ydoneas, et de nostro Monasterio predicto existentes et expresse Professas, ad dictos Prioratus nostros, aut eorum alterum, si vacant, vel alter eorum, ad presens, seu dum illos vel alterum ipsorum, ex quacumque causa Canonica et legitima vacare contigerit, nomine nostro et pro nobis nominandum et presentandum illi vel illis, cui vel quibus hujusmodi Presentacio et nominacio habet vel debet fieri de consuetudine vel de jure; et ad faciendum omnia alia et singula circa hec et ea tangencia necessaria quomodolibet et oportuna, et que nos in premissis et singulis faceremus et facere possemus si presentes essemus, eciam si Mandatum exigant magis speciale; presentibus, tamen, Literis post Festum Purificacionis Beate Marie Virginis proximo venturum minime valituris.—Data et acta in nostro Capitulo, nobis ibidem propter hoc capitulantibus, septima die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo tercio. In quorum testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus Literis, una cum sigillo dicti Conventus nostri, duximus apponendum.

—*Tenor, vero, Presentacionis Domini Willelmi de la Zouche, ad memoratum Prioratum Tottonie Domino facte, sequitur in hec verba,*—

Venerabili, etc., Johanni, etc., suus humilis et devotus in Christo filius, Willelmus la Zouche, de Haryngworthe, Miles, reverenciam cum omni honore. —Ad Prioratum Tottonie . . . . vacantem, et ad meam Presentacionem, per nominacionem Religiosorum Virorum, Abbatis et Conventus Sanctorum Sergii et Bachi prope Andegavis, . . . spectantem, dilectum michi in Christo, Fratrem Michaelem Bouges, Monachum Monasterii antedicti, in dicto Ordine expresse Professum; virum utique, quatenus humana natura nosse sinit, ydoneum et honestum, in Ordine Sacerdotali constitutum, vestre reverende Paternitati per nominacionem expressam dictorum Abbatis et Conventus per Religiosum Virum, Fratrem Willermum (*sic*) Bouges, Priorem Prioratus de Tuwardraithe, vestre Diocesis, dictorum Abbatis et Conventus in hac parte Commissarium specialiter deputatum, auctoritate et nomine dictorum Abbatis et Conventus factam, presento; supplicans humiliter et devote quatinus dictum Fratrem Michaelem ad dictum Prioratum Tottonie admittere, ipsumque Priorem Perpetuum in eodem instituere, ac cetera que vestro in hac parte incumbunt Officio adimplere, vestra dignetur reverenda Dominacio, intuitu caritatis. In quorum fidem et testimonium has Literas, sigillo meo sigillatas, vestre reverende Paternitati transmitto patentes.—Data apud Haryngworthe, sextodecimo die Decembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo liij^o.

fol. 102b.

A.D. 1353-4. BISHOPSTEIGNTON, [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Burel*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 Jan., 1353-4.

ROUSDON [Ecclesia Parochialis de Sancto Pancracio, juxta Axemuthe, MS.], R.

*Roger Daniel*[1], accolite, was inst. (at Newenham), by Sir William de Chebbe-

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 81).

A.D. 1353-4. Vol. III. seye, priest, the Bishop's Commissary), 13 Jan. ; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Lodres in manu sua, occasione guerre inter ipsum Regem et adversarios suos de Francia mote, existentis." The Commission[1] to institute and induct is dated (at Chudleigh), 11 Dec., 1353 ; and the Commissary's Certificate, sealed by the Dean of the Deanery of Honiton,—"quia sigillum meum pluribus est incognitum,"—is dated 14 Jan., 1353-4.

ALWINGTON, R.

Sir *John Gyllescote*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Jan. ; Patron, David Coffyn.

fol. 103. BOVEY-TRACY [Bovytracy, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Neucome*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Jan. ; Patrons, Brother Thomas de Cadecote, Master, and the Brethren of the Hospital of St. John Baptist, Bridgwater.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of ; *Collacio Sacristie,*—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Adam Ros*,

Sir *John Comyn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 Feb.

CLYST-ST. GABRIEL ; *Prefeccio Magistri Capelle Sancti Gabrielis de Clyst,*—

On the death of

Sir *John Loveriche*,

Sir *Adam de Clanefelde* was appointed by the Bishop (at Chudleigh), 6 Feb.

SOUTHMOLTON, R.

Sir *Hugh de Newehalle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Feb. ; Patron, Sir James de Audeleye, Knt.

SATTERLEIGH [Satirleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Bolter*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 12 Feb.

RATTERY [Sancte Marie de Rattreu, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph Retaleke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Feb. ; Patrons, Brother David, the Abbat, and the Convent of St. Mary and St. Dogmael, in Kemeys (Dioc. of St. David's), to which the Rectory was appropriated.

CHERITON-FITZPAINE [Churitone Fitz Payn, MS.], R.

Master *Nicholas de Pontysbury* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Hytte*, Canon of Crediton and Prebend of Henstylle[2], therein, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Feb. ; Patrons, Peter Wenyet, Ralph Sampson, R. of Stoodleigh, and William Lyner.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends,*—

Sir *John Hytte* exchanged Benefices (*ut supra*) with

Master *Nicholas de Pontysbury*, R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 Feb.

TYWARDREATH [Tywardraithe, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Pellyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Feb. ; Patron, King

---

[1] The Bishop had ordered Inquisition to be held, and was satisfied as to the vacancy and right of Presentation ; but—"persone, morum eciam, et condicionum ejusdem clerici noticiam non habentes, prout supponimus vos habere," he directs Chebbeseye to make full inquiry before proceeding to institute.

[2] *See* page 1429. Sir Richard de Kyrkeby was collated to this Prebend, 17 Nov., in succession to Master Roger de Inkepenne. The Collation of *Sir John Hytte* (if it took place in the interval) was not recorded.

A.D. 1353-4. Edw. III, "racione Prioratus de Tywardraithe in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc.

Vol. III. ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, MS.], R.

Sir *John Yepeswyche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 March; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

FREMINGTON, V.

Sir *Peter Swyft*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland [Hurtylaunde, MS.], on the nomination of Sir James de Audeleghe, Knt.

fol. 103b. NEWTON[1] [Nywetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Hertilonde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 22 March.

ASHCOMBE [Asshcumbe, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Rugge* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Walter Westleghe*, R. of Buckland-Filleigh, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March,[2]—"presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone, R. de Inkepenne, N. Braibroke, T. Tuggel, et aliis"; Patrons, William, the Prior, and the Convent of the Blessed Mary of Merton, Surrey.

BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Boclond Filleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Westeleghe* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Rugge*, R. of Ashcombe, and the latter was collated (at Chudleigh), 24 March.

---

## Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo quinquagesimo quarto, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xxbijmo.

A.D. 1354. HENNOCK [Heanoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Langebroke*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 7 April, 1354.

WHITCHURCH [Whyttechurche, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Chori*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

COLETON [-PRAL], *the Prebend or Portion of,*—

Master *David Alyam*, priest, was again[3] inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 May; Patron, Sir Stephen Pyparde, R. of Charleton, "racione terrarum de Coletone, que sunt de hereditate Johannis Pral, ex dono ejusdem Johannis in manibus suis existencium."

TRUSHAM [Trisme, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Adekyn*[4], priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 28 May[4].

MICHAELSTOW [Stowe Sancti Michaelis, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger de Silby* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Middeltone*, V. of Carshalton, *Surrey*, and the latter was inst.

---

[1] Newton-Tracy or Newton-St. Petrock; but, as the Presentation had lapsed to the Bishop, and the Patron's name is, consequently, not mentioned, it seems impossible to settle the point.

[2] 1353-4, not 1354-5, and *Thomas* not *John* Rugge, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 203).

[3] *See* page 1429.

[4] Not *Odekyn*, or "April," as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 193).

A.D. 1354. Vol III. 6 May[1], by William, Bp. of Winchester, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter,—" presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero Inkepenne, Thoma Tugel, et aliis." Letters of Induction directed to *the Archdeacon of Cornwall*, or his Official (*see* page 1406, *note* 1). *Silby* was inst. to Carshalton [Karsaultone, MS.] on the same day. The Bp. of Winchester's Certificate was delivered at Chudleigh, 29 May.

fol. 104. LANLIVERY, V.

Sir *William* [*Prueth*] resigned, 30 May (by proxy—William Grauntpount, clerk),--" presentibus Domino W. Daumarle, Milite, Magistro Stephano Pempel, W. Braibroke, et aliis."

RALEIGH ; Cantaria Capelle Sancti Leonardi infra Manerium de Raleghe, in Parochia de Piltone situata,—

On the Resignation of

Sir *Henry Russel*,

Sir *Mauger Pillonde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 June ; Patrons, Sir John de Sully, Knt., Thomas de Crouthorn, and Walter Ingram, Chaplain of the said Chantry, "racione cujusdam feoffamenti per Dominum Thomam de Raleghe, Militem, de Manerio de Raleghe predicto et Advocacione Cantarie predicte, ac aliis terris suis, eisdem facti, ea vice Patronos."

LAPFORD [Lappeforde, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *Stephen de Northam*,

Sir *John de Wynnesfelde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 June ; Patron, Sir Symon de Furneaux, Knt.

BARNSTAPLE, V.

Sir *William Warthecope* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Lycoryz*, R. of Marwood, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 June ; Patron, K. Edward III., "racione Prioratus Barnastapolie in manibus ejusdem Regis, occasione guerre, etc." "Injunxit, eciam, dictus Pater eidem Vicario, in virtute juramenti prestiti, ut ipse quandam Pensionem annuam centum solidorum, suo tempore, Priori Barnastapolie, juxta Ordinacionem inde factam, solveret, ut tenetur."

MARWOOD [Merwode, MS.], R.

Sir *John Lycoryz* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Warthecope*, V. of Barnstaple, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 June ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hilton (*Staffordshire*), —" injunxit eciam [dictus Pater] et monuit, ut extunc in Ecclesia sua personaliter resideret, nec inde se absentaret, alicubi discurrendo, absque petita a Domino super hoc Licencia et optenta,—presentibus B. de Pastone, R. Inkepenne, N. Braibroke, et T. Tugel, Notario."

fol. 104b. STORRIDGE [in the Parish of Moreleigh,—Storrigge, MS.] ; *Perpetua Cantaria*,—

Sir *Alan de Corby*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 July ; Patron, Dame Margaret de Uvedale.

BLISLAND [Blistone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Cristemasse*, priest, was inst. by Master John de Lecche, Canon of Exeter and Official of the Court of Canterbury, the Bishop's Commissary ; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester. His Certificate was delivered to the Bishop, 17 July, by John Dabernoun.

BRADFORD [Bradeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Sampson* exchanged Benefices with

---

[1] At Southwark (*Reg. Edyndone*, i, 81b). [F.J.B.]

A.D. 1354. Sir *John Knygth*, R. of Whimple, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 July, by Master Roger Inkepenne, clerk, the Bishop's Commissary; Patron, John Deneys.

Vol. III.

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.], R.

Sir *John Knygth* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Sampson*, R. of Bradford, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 July, by Master Roger Inkepenne, clerk, the Bishop's Commissary; Patron, King Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Couwyke in manibus suis, occasione guerre, etc."

LANLIVERY, V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Prueth* (*see* page 1433),

Sir *John Trembethe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Aug.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Tywardraithe in manibus suis, occasione guerre, etc."

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo liiij^to, et Consecracionis dicti Venerabilis Patris xxviij°.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

Master *Otho Northwode*,

Sir *John Ypeswyche*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept.

CHURCHSTANTON [Churystauntone, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Thormertone* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John Chaundoz*, R. of Breane—*Somerset*, and the latter was inst. by the Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, in October. The Bishop's Certificate was received at Chudleigh, 30 Oct., and *Thormertone* was inst. to Breane [Breon, MS.] at the same time. The dates of the Commission and the Institution are not given.

BISHOPSTEIGNTON, [Teyngtone Episcopi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Burel* resigned (at Chudleigh, "in Camera Principali Manerii") 4 Nov., —"presentibus R. Inkepenne, T. Tugel, et [Ricardo] Wenloke."

fol. 105. WASHBOURNE; Cantaria de Waisshebourne,—

Sir *John de Wyndesore*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 6 Nov. The Patron was Richard Hywysshe.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Resignacio Sacristie*,—

Sir *John Comyn* resigned the Office (at Chudleigh), 1 Dec.

ST. ILLOGAN [Sancti Illogani, MS.], R.

Master *Thomas de Bredone* (by exchange,—he was R. of Donnington, *Berks*), was inst. (date not given), under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, by Robert, Bp. of Salisbury. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience and obtained Letters of Induction, at Chudleigh, 8 Dec., "eodem, autem, die receptum fuit Certificatorium dicti Domini Saresbiriensis Episcopi, super expedicione Permutacionis facte de antedictis; quod Certificatorium habetur in filacio de Presentacionibus et Institucionibus."

EGGESFORD [Eggenesforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Reygny*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Dec.; Patron, Richard Reygny.

A.D. 1354-5. RINGMORE [Rydmore, MS.], R.

*William de Ferrers*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Feb, 1354-5; Patrons, Sir Edmund Champernoun and Olyver Champernoun, "ejusdem Ecclesie, racione cujusdam feoffamenti per Dominum Radulphum Gamelyn, presbiterum, de Manerio de Rydmore, cum Advocacione predicte Ecclesie, eis facti, hac vice Patronos."

Vol. III.

NYMET-ROWLAND [Nymet Rolande, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Comyn* resigned (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb.

LUNDY ISLAND [Sancte Helene de Lundey, MS.], R.

Sir *Nicholas Comyn* was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Obediencia et Induccio Archidiaconi Barnastapolie,—*

Master *John de Derby*, Canon of Wells Cathedral, and Prebendary of "Combe undecima" therein, exchanged (it is not said with whom)[1] for this Archdeaconry, and was collated, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W. (date not given). He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience and obtained Letters of Induction, at Chudleigh, 23 Feb.

DODBROOKE [Ecclesia Sancti Thome Cantuariensis de Dodebroke, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas atte Halle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Feb.; Patron, Dame Alianora Rohant.

BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Braunforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Adam Penbroke*[2], priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Feb.; Patron, the Prior and Monks of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

fol. 105b. ST. ISSEY [Sancte Ide, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Matthew Mey*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

---

## Mutacio Anni Domini.

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo quinquagesimo quinto.

A.D. 1355. TRENEGLOS, V.

Sir *Roger de Nywetone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March, 1355; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Tywardraithe in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc."

BARNSTAPLE; Perpetua Cantaria Sancti Thome Martiris, juxta Pontem Barnastapolie,—

Sir *Richard Job, de Bokelly*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 April; Patron, Sir James de Audele, Knt.

HEANTON-PUNCHARDON [Heauntone Ponchardon, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Fodryngeye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 May; Patron, Alice, relict of Sir John de Beaumont, Knt., "racione cujusdam feoffamenti sibi per dictum Dominum Johannem Beaumont facti."

---

[1] Hugh de Monyton, according to *Le Neve*, "held this Office in 1352 (*Rot. Pat.* 26 Edw. III); but *Oliver* omits the name. Monyton was inst. to Ditcheat (*Somerset*) in 1343 (*Weaver*, page 79.) John de Derby was inst. to Frome-Selwood in 1348 (*Ibid.*, page 88).

[2] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 113).

A.D. 1355. ST. COLAN [Sancti Colani, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Kaermur*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 18 Sept.

Vol. III. COMBE-PYNE [Combepyn, MS.], R.

Sir *William Coke*[1] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Thome*, dictus *Lecestre, de Threske*[1], R. of Halwill, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), by Master Benedict de Pastone, the Bishop's Commissary, 22 Sept.; Patron, Sir William de Umfraville, Knt.

HALWILL [Halleghwille, MS.], R.

Sir *John Thome* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Coke*, R. of Combe-Pyne, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patron, the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England.

PUDDINGTON [Podyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert atte Burghe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 26 Sept.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

Master *John de Sanceyo* R. of Martley, *Worcestershire*, "Canonicum et Prebendarium se pretendens" of both Exeter and Glasney, desired to exchange with

Sir *Nicholas de Neutone* (R. of Haseley, *Oxfordshire*). The Bishop issued a Commission (at Chudleigh), 19 Sept., directed to Reginald, Bp. of Worcester, empowering him to deal with the case, and, if all things proved to be regular, to institute *Neutone* to both Prebends; which he did, and certified the Bishop accordingly, 28 Oct.,—"salvo jure Magistri Johannis Uppehulle, si quid habet, in dictis Canonicatu et Prebenda Ecclesie vestre Cathedralis Exonie predicte, et alterius cujuscumque."

fol. 106.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Master *John de Sanceyo*, R. of Martley, *Worcestershire*, and Canon of Exeter, exchanged his Prebend in this Church with

Sir *Nicholas de Neutone*, R. of Haseley, *Oxfordshire*, between 19 Sept. and 28 Oct.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis.

Anno Domini ut supra, et Consecracionis dicti Patris vicesimo nono.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoryntone,—*margin*, Blaketoryngtone, MS.], R.

*Griffin de Cherletone*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh),—by proxy, John Wyot, clerk, 9 Nov.; Patron, Sir Alan de Cherletone, Knt., Lord of Northmolton.

CULMBRIDGE; Perpetua Cantaria de Colmbrigge,—

*William Combe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Dec.; Patron, Dame Margaret de Uvedale.—"Juravit Obedienciam Canonicam Domino, quodque Cantariam ipsam, absque consensu Domini expresso, petito pariter et obtento, non dimitteret quovis modo.

BISHOP'S TAWTON [Tautone Episcopi, MS.], V.

Sir *John Hycche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Dec.; Patron, the Dean of Exeter.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 88).

A.D. 1355. Vol. III. BARNSTAPLE [Barnestaple, MS.], V.

Sir *John Hope*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Dec.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Barnestaple in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc." He undertook not to give up his Benefice without the Bishop's express consent, and to observe the composition made, formerly, between the Prior and Convent of Barnstaple and Sir *William Warthecoppe*, the late Vicar.

fol. 106b. CHARLES, R.

Sir *John Hope* resigned, 16 Dec., on his Institution to Barnstaple,—"tradidit Domino quandam cedulam membrani, continentem, ut asseruit, Resignacionem suam de Ecclesia predicta; quam, quidem, cedulam Dominus de manibus ipsius Johannis recepit, et michi tradidit registrandam; presentibus Magistris B. de Pastone et Johanne de Mertone, clericis. *Tenor, vero, dicte cedule talis erat*,—Ego, Johannes Hope, Rector Ecclesie de Charles, Exoniensis Diocesis, ex certis causis racionabilibus me moventibus, dictam Ecclesiam meam, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, in sacras manus vestras, Reverende Pater et Domine, Domine Exoniensis Episcope, resigno et dimitto, simpliciter, re et verbo, vestre Paternitati piissime supplicans humiliter et instanter quatinus hanc Resignacionem meam de Ecclesia predicta dignemini, si placet, acceptare.—T. TUGGEL.

TORRINGTON [Magna Toritone, MS.], R.

Master *John de Mertone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Dec.; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt., by John de Aysshe and Ralph de Doune,—"Attornatos ad presentandum clericos ydoneos ad quascumque Ecclesias de Patronatu dicti Militis, tam in Devonia quam in Cornubia, legitime deputatos."

AXMOUTH [Axemua, MS.], R.

Brother *Symon de Londa*, priest, Monk of St. Mary de Montburg (Dioc. of Coutances), having been admitted Prior of Lodres (Dioc. of Salisbury), on the Presentation of Brother Peter, Abbat of the said Monastery, was admitted, also, 31 Dec., to the Rectory and Manor of Axmouth,—"Monasterio supradicto, sub regimine, tamen, Prioris de Lodres qui pro tempore fuerit, appropriata Canonice, ut asseritur, ab antiquo." A Mandate for his Induction was directed, on the same day, to the Archdeacon of Exeter.—"Item, ultimo die mensis Decembris, quo prefatus Frater Symon, Prior de Lodres, admissus fuit per Dominum, in Manerio suo de Chuddeleghe, ad Ecclesiam et Manerium de Axemua predicta, ac Institucionis seu Admissionis et Inducionis Literas habuit, juxta tenores superius descriptos, racione Ecclesie et Manerii predictorum prestitit Domino Obediencie Canonice juramentum."

fol. 107. LODRES PRIORY (Dioc. of Salisbury); *Prefeccio Prioris de Lodres per Litteras Abbatis et Conventus Montisburgi*,—

Universis, etc., Frater Petrus, Dei et Apostolice Sedis gracia Abbas Monasterii Beate Marie Montisburgi, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Constanciensis Diocesis, ejusdemque Loci Conventus humiles, salutem in Domino.—Noverit Universitas vestra quod nos, assensu unanimi et concordi, dilectum nostrum Fratrem, *Symonem de Londa*, presbiterum, Commonachum Domus nostre, tenore Presencium ordinamus, facimus, et constituimus Procuratorem nostrum in Anglia, ac eciam Priorem et Custodem Maneriorum nostrorum, Ecclesiarum nostrarum de Loddrez, cum Capellis de Bochenhamptone et Capella Sancti Andree de Bradepole, dicte Ecclesie adherentibus, in Episcopatu Saresbiriensi, et de Axemua cum Ecclesia ejusdem Ville, in Episcopatu Exoniensi, existencium, una cum omnibus juribus spiritualibus et temporalibus, et rebus aliis ad dicta Maneria et ad predictas Ecclesias quoquo modo spectantibus, que habemus in Regno Anglie; dantes, eciam, eidem Fratri Symoni, Procuratori et Priori nostro, generalem et specialem potestatem et

A.D. 1355. Vol. III. administracionem omnium bonorum tam mobilium quam inmobilium nostrorum, spiritualium et temporalium, [et] rerum omnium aliarum ad dicta Maneria et ad predictas Ecclesias qualitercumque spectancium et pertinencium ; et, eciam, generalem et specialem potestatem, nomine nostro et suo, agendi, petendi, et recipiendi, et defendendi nos et se, et Maneria nostra predicta, et eciam Ecclesias nostras predictas, et omnia bona, tam mobilia quam immobilia, jura spiritualia et temporalia eorundem, Ecclesiis et Maneriis pertinencia ; et, eciam, presentandi ad Vicarias predictarum Ecclesiarum de Loddrez et de Axemua, et Capelle Sancti Andree de Bradepole, et ad Ecclesiam Sancti Pancracii [*Rousdon*], cum ipsas vacantes esse contigerit ; et, eciam, componendi, transigendi, appellandi, Appellacionem interpositam et interponendam prosequendi ; necnon ut, omissis omnium Appellacionum articulis, in quocumque principali in Curia Cantuarie procedatur juxta ipsius Curie modum et consuetudinem consenciendi, et in principali hujusmodi in eadem Curia procedendi ; alium Procuratorem loco sui substituendi, et substitutum revocandi, ac Procuratoris Officium reassumendi, quociens et quando viderit expedire ; expensas petendi et recipiendi, et status nostri et sui reformacionem et restitucionem in integrum petendi et recipiendi, et in animas nostras tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicenda, et suam, jurandi, et quodlibet aliud genus liciti sacramenti prestandi ; et omnia alia et singula faciendi que nos in dicto Regno Anglie faceremus seu facere possemus si presentes essemus, coram diversis Judicibus Ecclesiasticis et Secularibus, et omnibus aliis jurisdiccionem et libertatem aliquam habentibus ; et, eciam, supplicandi, ob hoc, Excellentissimo Principi Domino Regi Anglie, Reverendis in Christo Patribus et Dominis, Exonie et Saresbirie Episcopis, et quibuscumque aliis Principibus Secularibus et Personis Ecclesiasticis et Secularibus quibuscumque ; et Attornatos vel Attornatum in Curia Regis constituendi ex gracia Domini Regis speciali, vel aliorum Justiciariorum potestatem habencium Attornatos recipiendi, quociens Placitum in Curia Regia vel alia per nos, vel per ipsum super nos vel super ipsum, motum esse contigerit quoquo modo. Ratum et gratum habentes et habituri quicquid dictus Frater Symon, Procurator noster, aut ab eo substitutus, pro nobis et pro se, in omnibus et singulis predictis, et contra nos et contra
fol. 107b. se, in Regno predicto juste duxerit faciendum. Pro eodem, vero, seu ab eo instituto, sub ypotheca rerum nostrarum judicatum solvi promittimus. Quod Judicibus, Partibus, et omnibus et singulis quorum interest seu interesse potest et debet, per presentes Literas, sigillis nostris consignatas, significamus. Valete in Domino !—Nolumus, tamen, quod per presens Instrumentum possit aliqua distrahere vel alienare de terris et aliis bonis inmobilibus dictorum Maneriorum, nisi ex Licencia et Mandato nostro speciali. —Datum in Abbascia (*sic*) nostra Montisburgi, in Capitulo nostro, hora Capituli consueta, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC$^{mo}$ quinquagesimo quinto, die decima septima mensis Novembris.—A Copy of the formal Presentation of the said Symon follows.

A.D. 1355-6. BICKLEIGH [*South Devon*—Bykeleghe, MS.], V.

A Vicar was admitted (at Chudleigh), 9 Jan., whose name was withheld !—"Dominus admisit ad Vicariam de Bykeleghe, per ipsum taxandam, ad Presentacionem Abbatis de Boklonde, tunc presentis, *quendam presbiterum*, qui quasi repente, sine Literis, et absque eo quod indicasset nomen suum, recessit. In Admissione, tamen, sua prestitit juramentum Obediencie et residencie, ut est moris." *See* page 1440.

POLTIMORE [Poultemor, MS.], R.

Sir *Symon Bakere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Jan. ; Patron, John Bamfelde.

LEZANT [Lansant, MS.], R.

*John de Mounceaux*, deacon, resigned this Benefice (on his Admission to

A.D. 1355-6. Sutcombe), 21 Jan.,—"quam, ut asseruit, antea obtinuit, et pridem re et verbo dimisit; tunc, ibidem [apud Chuddeleghe], ex habundanti in manus Domini resignavit, et eidem simpliciter renunciavit."

Vol. III. SUTCOMBE [Suttecombe, MS.], R.

*John de Mounceaux*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan.; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt., by his Attorneys, John de Ayssche and Ralph de Doune,—"clericos ydoneos, ad quascumque Ecclesias de Patronatu ejusdem Militis, tam in Devonia quam in Cornubia, sufficienter et legitime deputatos."

fol. 108. EXETER CATHEDRAL, *Prebends*,—

Master *John Lecche* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert de Burbache*, "Rector Liberarum Capellarum de Bokenfelde et Nywestede, Cantuariensis Diocesis," who was collated at Otford, Kent, (under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 21 Feb., and directed to Master William de Wytleseye, Archdeacon of Huntingdon), 2 March (vj Nonas Marcii"). He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, 9 March by his Proctor, Sir Thomas Caygnes,—"presentibus B. de Pastone, R. de Inkepenne, N. Braibroke, et aliis (fol. 107b).

FREMINGTON, V.

Sir *John Colle*, priest, took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, 11 March; "quem Magister Willelmus Criour, Commissarius Domini Generalis, auctoritate Domini per suas certi tenoris Literas eidem Willelmo commissa, ad vicariam Ecclesie supradicte, ad quam per Abbatem et Conventum de Hertilonde, veros dicte Vicarie Patronos, ad nominacionem Nobilis Viri, Domini Jacobi de Audele, Domini de Fremyngtone, extitit presentatus, admiserat, et in eadem Canonice instituerat, inducique fecerat in corporalem possessionem ejusdem."

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.]

### Anno Domini M^mo. CCC^mo quinquagesimo sexto incipiente.

A.D. 1356. WHITCHURCH, V.

Sir *Walter Wyot*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 April, 1356; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

fol. 108b.

ST. WENN [Sancte Wenne, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Andreu* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation (by his Proctor, Elyas de Roudone), of

Master *William de Burmyngeham* who had exchanged Benefices with

Master *Thomas de Enham* (Canon of Llandaff), the latter was inst. (in the person of John Bennebury, his Proctor), 1 June, by John, Bp. of Llandaff, at Merthyr [Martherne, MS.], under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated London, 20 May. *Burmyngeham* was inst. to the Canonry in Llandaff Cathedral at the same time. Certificate dated *2 July*[1], at Merthyr.

fol. 109. TOTNES; Perpetua Cantaria super Pontem Tottonie,—

Sir *Walter Wollecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 July; Patron, Sir William de la Souche, Knt., Lord of Totnes.

---

[1] An obvious clerical error: it was received at Chudleigh, "quarta die mensis *Junii*."

A.D. 1356. Vol. III. LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

Sir *John de Gyppeswyche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in the person of his Proctor, Sir Thomas de Madefray, clerk, 17 July; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

ASHBURY [Aysshbury, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Watte*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 19 July.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Resignacio Prebende Sexte* [*et Collacio ejusdem*],—

On the Resignation (23 July) of Master *Otho de Northwode*,[1]

Master *John de Chaundos*, priest, was collated, 27 July.

YARNSCOMBE [Ernescombe, MS.], V.

Sir *William de Combe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Aug.; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

fol. 109b. CARDYNHAM [Cardynan, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Aumarle*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patron, Dame Margaret de Uvedale.

SHEBBEAR [Sheftbeare, MS.], V.

Sir *William atte Wayte*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Torre.

BICKLEIGH [Bikeleghe, MS.], V.

The *nameless* priest (*see* page 1438) was inst, 27 Sept., when it turned out that his name was

Sir *John Day*, *de Sheuesby*, priest,—"se representavit coram Domino, asserens se Vicarium Ecclesie Parochialis de Bikeleghe; cujus Institucionem sine designacione nominis [ego, Thomas Tuggel], habeo registratam supra, in tercio folio ab hoc loco computando, circa medium ultime columpne. Et, quia tunc non habuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis, eo quod statim post Admissionem suam recesserat, nec alicui, ut ibi cavetur, dixerat nomen suum, obtinuit nunc de Precepto Domini Literas hujusmodi sibi fieri, sub data diei, loci, et anni quibus extitit institutus."

SHILLINGFORD, R.

Sir *John Golde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 28 Sept.

CHARLES, R.

Sir *Nicholas Pole*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 30 Sept.

KENN [Ken, MS.], R.

Sir *William* [*de*] *Wyke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon and Lord of Okehampton.

---

## Anno Domini etc., ut supra, et Consecracionis dicti Patris tricesimo incipiente.

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Wyke*, priest, resigned 18 Oct., having been instituted to Kenn,—"presentibus, dum hec fierent, Willelmo de Courtenay, nato Nobilis Viri, Domini Hugonis de Courtenay, Comitis Devonie, et Magistro

---

[1] Dominus dixit se velle deliberare, citra diem Mercurii, super acceptacione hujusmodi Resignacionis; an, videlicet, Resignacionem ipsam duceret admittendam; presentibus, dum hec fierent, Magistro R. de Inkepenne, W. Braibroke, et T. Tuggel."

A.D. 1356. Rogero de Inkepenne, clericis, testibus ad premissa specialiter accersitis; et me, T. Tuggel, Notario Publico."

Vol. III. ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Gurmuncestre*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in the person of his Proctor, Walter Grauntpounde, clerk, 23 Oct., by Master Roger de Inkepenne, the Bishop's Commissary—"ad infrascripta vive vocis oraculo deputatus"; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

fol. 110. STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Stoke in Tynhide, MS.], R.

Master *Otho de Northwode* appeared before the Bishop, at Chudleigh, 29 Oct., and declared that he was Canon and Archdeacon of Exeter, and also Rector of this Benefice, which he desired to resign, "juxta tenorem cujusdam cedule papiree, quam in manibus suis tenuit, et publice legit, tunc ibidem, . . . ex certis causis conscienciam meam moventibus." When he had done reading, he added the following words,—"Et rogo quod absolvatis me a cura et regimine dicte Ecclesie." The Bishop complied,—"presentibus Magistris J. Shareshulle, Precentore, Johanne Wyliet, Cancellario, Domino Johanne de Houghtone, Succentore Ecclesie Exoniensis, et me, T. Tuggel, Notario Publico."

Master *Roger de Inkepenne* was collated, 31 Oct.

BICKLEIGH (*South Devon*); *Taxacio Vicarie de Bikeleghe*,—

[The following Document, belonging to a later period (1392), has been bound up in Vol. i. of this Register, between folios 30 and 31. It recites the Taxation as entered in this Register.]

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes Litere seu presens Publicum Instrumentum pervenerint, Johannes de Lydeforde, Archidiaconus Tottonie in Ecclesia Exoniensi, salutem in Domino, et fidem indubiam Presentibus adhiberi.—Universitati vestre notum facimus per Presentes quod, cum in mense Octobris, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem Ecclesie Anglicane, Millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo secundo, Visitacionem nostram Archidiaconalem in Decanatu de Tamertone, Archidiaconatus nostri predicti, personaliter exerceremus, et in Ecclesia Parochiali de Byckeleghe, Decanatus predicti, Religiosis Viris et Conventui Monasterii de Bucklonde, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Exoniensis Diocesis, et infra ambitum Decanatus situati, appropriata, unita pariter et annexa, salva Porcione Canonica Perpetuo Vicario ejusdem Ecclesie assignata, hujusmodi Visitacionis nostre Officium faceremus, quamplures et diversos notabiles defectus in Cancello [Ecclesie] predicte, tam in coopertura ejusdem Cancelli ac eciam fenestris vitriis (*sic*) ejusdem comperimus, necessaria refeccione et patenter et notorie indigentes. Tandem, vero, duodecimo die mensis predicti, Anno Domini supradicto, ad Monasterium de Buckelonde personaliter accessimus, et in Choro Ecclesie Conventualis ejusdem Monasterii, coram Summo Altari Ecclesie, comparentibus et constitutis, tunc, ibidem, personaliter coram nobis Reverendo et Religioso Viro, Fratre Waltero, ejusdem Monasterii Abbati, ac Domino Ricardo, dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Byckeleghe Perpetuo Vicario, dicti Cancelli defectus per nos in Visitacione nostra compertos, et oculis quorumcumque intuencium imminentes ac eciam apparentes, eisdem Abbati et Vicario exposuimus, tunc, ibidem; dixique eis quod extunc omni modo quidem hujusmodi defectus vel per ipsum Dominum Abbatem et Conventum, dicte Ecclesie de Byckeleghe proprietarios, vel per ipsum Vicarium, pro honestate Cultus Divini ac conservacione libertatis, debite et celeriter reficiantur ac eciam reparentur. Dictus, vero, Vicarius, pro parte sua, ab onere refeccionis et reparacionis defectuum predictorum, propter inopiam et paupertatem suam, ac eciam exilitatem Beneficii sui predicti modernis temporibus multipliciter, ut asseruit, contingentem, se, in quantum potuit, excusavit. Predictus, vero, Dominus Abbas, nomine suo et Conventus sui, [exhibuit] Ordinacionem sive Composicionem,

A.D. 1356. Vol. III. in Publicam Scripturam et formam redactam per bone memorie Venerabilem Patrem, Johannem [de Grandissono], dudum Exoniensem Episcopum, sigillo ejusdem Venerabilis Patris oblongo [*a blank space*] cera impressa sigillatam, veram et integram, non viciatam, non cancellatam, nec in aliqua sui parte suspectam, per nos ac Willelmum Lydeforde, Auctoritate [Apostolica] Notarium Publicum Scribamque nostrum subscriptum, diligenter inspectam ; cujus tenor sequitur, in hec verba :—

Universis Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes Litere pervenerint, Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam,—Cum dilectus in Christo filius, Dominus Johannes Day, de Sheuesbi, presbiter, ad Perpetuam, per nos taxandam, Vicariam Ecclesie Parochialis de Bykeleghe, nostre Diocesis, quam dilecti nobis in Christo, Abbas et Conventus Monasterii de Bucklonde, Ordinis Cisterciensis, dicte nostre Diocesis, sibi Canonice optinent appropriatam, ad Presentacionem eorundem Religiosorum sit per nos admissus et institutus Canonice in eadem ; ut evidenter appareat in quibus porcionibus Vicaria ipsa consistere de[beat], ac que et qualia onera dictus Vicarius, et sui successores ibidem futuri Vicarii, agnoscere debeant et subire, consideratis ipsius Ecclesie facultatibus et vero valore annuo earundem, de expresso consensu dictorum Religiosorum et Vicarii, eandem Vicariam, auctoritate nostra Pontificali, taliter ordinamus,—In primis, quod dictus Vicarius et successores sui habeant domos, terras, pomaria, curtilagia, prata, pasturas, et moras, omnia et singula, que dilectus quondam filius, Magister *Robertus Pyke*, predicte dum vixit Rector Ecclesie, nomine ipsius Ecclesie, habuit et possedit. Habeant, eciam, dicti Vicarii viginti acras de Bikrigge prope adjacentes, prout mete ibidem se extendunt. Item, habeant dicti Vicarii communem pasturam super totum vastum dictorum Religiosorum ibidem pro omnibus animalibus suis ; salva eisdem Religiosis potestate libere assidendi, claudendi, zabulonandi, et baticium faciendi in dicto vasto, absque quacumque contradiccione dictorum Vicariorum. Habeant, eciam, iidem Vicarii pro reparacione domorum hujusmodi quarum defectus ad presens imminentes predicti Religiosi suis sumptibus competenter reficere teneantur, de arboribus quercinis, et pro clausuris et faldis quotquot indiguerint faciendis ; ac pro focalibus, de alnetis, corulis, salicibus, et spinis, cum ruscis et aliis hujusmodi, sufficienter, in bosco de Bikeleghe, per visum ballivi seu custodis ibidem. Item, habeant dicti Vicarii decimas quascumque garbarum de Bikeleghe et Dodesham, necnon decimas minores, omnes et singulas ; lane, videlicet, necnon lini, canabi, pullorum, vitulorum, agnorum, aucarum, columbarum, porcellorum, lactis, casei et butiri, mellis et cere, calcis, feni, pomorum, olerum, porrorum, aliarumque rerum singularum in curtilagiis cresencium ; mortuaria, insuper, quecumque, denarios, berbiagium, et oblaciones quascumque, et si que sint alia que appellacione minorum decimarum seu altilagii censeantur, ad prefatam Ecclesiam de Bikeleghe et Capellam de Schetelestorre [*Sheepstor*] dependentem ab eadem qualitercumque pertinencia et obveniencia ; exceptis majoribus et minutis decimis provenientibus de terris quas predicti Religiosi in dominico possident et propriis sumptibus excolunt, ac eciam decimis garbarum vasti per dictos Religiosos ad baticium faciendum quibuscumque traditi ; necnon, terrarum quas iidem Religiosi de proprio dominico ad firmam, seu ad certum redditum, dimiserunt ; necnon, decimis piscarie et molendinorum dictorum Religiosorum, sive in manibus suis sive tenencium suorum existencium. Quas, quidem, decimas sic exceptas, ac eciam omnes decimas garbarum tocius Parochie dictis Vicariis superius non assignatas, ad dictos Religiosos volumus pertinere. Insuper, ordinamus quod Vicarii dicte Ecclesie qui pro tempore erunt, et eorum quilibet suo tempore, qui animarum curam habebunt et habebit tocius Parochie, in dictis Ecclesia et Capella, juxta id quod Rectores prefate Ecclesie ante hec tempora tenebantur, Divina faciant et faciat suis sumptibus celebrari. Item, ordinamus quod dicti

fol. 110b.

A.D. 1356. Vol. III. Vicarii Officium Decani Ruralis, cum racione et nomine dicti Ecclesie fuerit subeundum, ac eciam onus sustentacionis et reparacionis Cancelli, Librorum Matutinalium, et omnium aliorum Ornamentorum ipsius Ecclesie, solucionisque procuracionis Archidiaconi ac Synodatici et Cathedratici, ac omnia alia onera, tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria, que ad Rectorem ipsius Ecclesie pertinere consueverant, subeant et agnoscant, exceptis decimis, procuracionibus, et subsidiis Regi, Nunciis seu Legatis Sedis Apostolice, aut aliis quibuscumque debite persolvendis ; et annua Pensione viginti solidorum Ecclesie Cathedrali Exonie de predicta Ecclesia de Bykeleghe constituta ; quorum prestacionem ad prefatos Religiosos in solidum volumus pertinere. In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium presentes Literas sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri.—Data in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, undecimo die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo quinquagesimo sexto, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo,—exhibuit et produxit publice, tunc, ibidem. Quam, quidem, Ordinacionem, sive Composicionem coram dicto Domino Abbate Vicarioque predicto, ac coram quam pluribus aliis personis et testibus fidedignis, tunc ibidem astantibus et ascultantibus, perlegi fecimus et exponi ; vigore cujus Ordinacionis sive Composicionis predictus Dominus Abbas seipsum et Conventum suum ab omni refeccione et reparacione defectuum predictorum, in dicto Cancello ut premittitur compertorum, asseruit fuisse et esse liberos et inmunes ; nec ad refeccionem seu reparacionem eorundem debere, aut juste posse, per quoscumque dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Byckeleghe Ordinarios compelli aliqualiter vel artari, prout ex tenore ejusdem Ordinacionis sive Composicionis clare poterat, ut asseruit, [probari]. [*Cetera desunt* ; a space sufficient for about seven lines remaining blank].

Et ego, Willelmus de Lydeforde, clericus, Exoniensis Diocesis, Publicus Apostolica Auctoritate Notarius, dicti Domini mei Archidiaconi Tottonie Visitacionis sue progressui, Parciumque predictarum in Ecclesia Conventuali predicta personali comparicioni, dicteque Ordinacionis seu Composicionis . . . . [*Cetera desunt*.—There is a curious Notarial mark in the margin,—" Lydeforde " within a border, surmounted by a coroneted W].

## WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Michel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—" Et obtinuit Literas Institucionis Officiali Pecculiaris Jurisdiccionis Domini in Devonia, eo quod tunc pendebat Visitacio Domini in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, in quo dicta Ecclesia consistit."

A.D. 1356-7. **BRADFORD [Bradeforde, MS.], R.**

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Knyght*,
Master *William Portejoye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) by Master Roger de Inkepenne, the Bishop's Commissary, " in hac parte specialiter viva voce deputatum," 18 Jan. 1356-7 ; Patron, John Deneys, of Bradford.

## STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stokes in Clymeslonde, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Wolvestone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in the person of his Proctor, Sir John de Plymstoke, R. of Calstock [Calystoke, MS.], 2 March ; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

## EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Robert Burbache*,
*Philip de Bello Campo*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 March,—Letters of Induction in favour of Otho de Northwode, his Proctor, were directed to the Dean and Subdean.

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.]

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo septimo, et Consecracionis dicti Domini Episcopi xxx^mo^.

A.D. 1357. HOCKWORTHY [Hockeworthy, MS.], V.

fol. 111. Sir *Roger Norman, de Nytherstouweye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 March, 1357, by Master Roger de Inkepenne, Commissary, "viva voce deputatum"; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

HONEYCHURCH [Honychurche, MS.], R.

Sir *John Elisaundre*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Crediton), 26 April,—"Eisdem die et loco, idem Rector optinuit Licenciam celebrandi, hinc ad annum, singulis ebdomadis bis vel ter, in diebus profestis, in Ecclesia Parochiali de Saunfforde Courtenay, pro Fraternitate in eadem, in subsidium sustentacionis sue."

EAST WASHBOURNE; Cantaria Capelle de Whasseborne,—

Sir *Matthew Vridey*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 29 April.

BROADCLYST [Clystone, MS.], V.

Sir *John Rodekyn, de Aldeby*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 May; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione temporalium Prioratus de Tottonia in manu ipsius Regis, occasione guerre, etc."

WASHFORD [Wassheforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Duraunt*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 26 May,—"presentibus tunc, ibidem, Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, Henrico Duraunt."

NORTH LEW [Liew, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard de Eynstone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Kyngesdone*, R. of Wickenby (*Lincolnshire*), and the latter was inst. by John, Bp. of Lincoln, at Liddington (*Rutland*), 21 May, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated Chudleigh, 12 May; Patron, Sir James de Audele, "Dominus de Rubio Castro et de Heley." He appeared before the Bishop at Chudleigh, 31 May, and took the Oath of Canonical Obedience,—"presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone [et] Rogero de Inkepenne."

fol. 111b. ROCHE [Sancti Gonandi de Rupe, MS.], R.

Sir *Hugh Fylberde*, priest.

*Tenor Certificatorii de Institucione et Induccione*,—

Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, sui humiles et devoti in Christo filii, Thomas, Prior Prioratus Lancestonie, et Adam Sparke, Rector Ecclesie de Eglosros [*Philleigh*], vestre Diocesis, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri ac Domino tam debitas quam devotas, cum omni honore.—Mandatum Reverende Paternitatis vestre recepimus in hec verba,—Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, dilectis in Christo filiis, Priori Prioratus Lancestonie, nostrorum Patronatus et Diocesis, et Magistro Ade Sparke, Rectori, etc. (*ut supra*), salutem, graciam, et benediccionem.—Licet Dominus Hugo Filberde, presbiter,[2] quem dilecta in Christo filia, Domina Margareta, relicta quondam Domini Hugonis de Dyneham, Militis, defuncti, vera Patrona Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Gonandi de Rupe, ejusdem nostre Diocesis, pridem nobis ad Ecclesiam ipsam, tunc et nunc vacantem, presentaverat, super non-

---

[1] Oliver omits the record of his Institution, and simply mentions that *John de Aldeby* was Vicar, and exchanged in 1372 for Chardlinch (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 125).

[2] presbiterum, MS.

A.D. 1357. Vol. III. nullis articulis varios ipsius Hugonis excessus et crimina, super quibus nobis delatus extitit, continentibus, coram certis Commissariis nostris aliqualiter se purgaverit, et docuerit innocentem ; nolentes,[1] tamen, eum nimis[2] precipitanter aut subito admitti ad Ecclesiam supradictam, ad faciendum per vos, alium seu alios, in predicta Ecclesia et aliis Ecclesiis vicinis ubi videritis expedire, per tres aut duos Dies Festivos, congruis ad hoc temporibus, proclamacionem publicam et sollempnem, ut, si qui sint qui predictos articulos, qui in Inquisicione super vacacione et jure Patronatus Ecclesie supradicte auctoritate nostra capta, quam vobis sub sigillis nostro et eorum per quos capta erat clausam mittimus, inseruntur, probare voluerint, certis die et loco fol. 112. competentibus per vos limitandis, coram vobis sufficienter compareant, articulos predictos pro termino peremptorio legitime proposituri, et juxta juris exigenciam probaturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium et locorum, quod dictaverit ordo juris ; et, in eventu quo aliquis, die et loco hujusmodi, memoratos articulos se probaturum obtulerit coram vobis, ad recipiendum in forma juris probaciones in hac parte debite ministrandas ; aut, si nemo dictos articulos probare volens, tunc ibidem, comparuerit, ad admittendum sepefatum presbiterum ad Ecclesiam supradictam, et eum instituendum Canonice in eadem, ac inducendum seu induci faciendum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis ; ceteraque omnia et singula que in premissis, et circa ea, necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna faciendum et expediendum ; Juramenti Fidelitatis et Obediencie Canonice ipsius Hugonis prestacione nobis specialiter reservata ; vobis, cum cujuslibet cohercionis Canonice potestate committimus vices nostras. Proviso quod de omnibus et singulis que feceritis in premissis nos, expedito negocio, per vestras patentes Literas, harum seriem ac modum et formam execucionis earundem habentes, reddatis quamcicius modo debito cerciores ; remittentes nobis Inquisicionem supradictam.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, vicesimo tercio die mensis Maii, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ quinquagesimo septimo, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, per Decanum de Poudre et Dominos Reginaldum[3] et Laurencium,[4] Ecclesiarum Sanctorum Stephani in Branel et Austoli Vicarios, in Ecclesia Sancti Gonandi de Rupe, ac in Ecclesiis eorundem eidem vicinis, per tres Dies Festivos, congruis ad hoc temporibus, per ipsos et eorum quemlibet proclamacionem publicam et sollempnem fieri fecimus, ut, si qui essent qui articulos in Inquisicione etc. (*ut supra*) probare voluerint, quod comparerent sufficienter, coram nobis, in Ecclesia Conventuali Lancestonie, die Veneris proxima post Festum Sancti Barnabe, Apostoli [16 June], sub Anno Domini supradicto, dictos articulos pro termino peremptorio legitime proposituri et juxta juris exigenciam probaturi ; mandantes, insuper, denunciari, palam et expresse, per eosdem Decanum et Vicarios, quod, si nemo, dictos articulos probare volens, coram nobis Commissariis antedictis, predictis die et loco, sufficienter comparuerit, extunc omnibus et singulis dictos articulos ulterius proponendi ac probandi viam per decretum precluderemus, ac eciam ad omnia et singula expedienda que Mandatum vestrum reverendum nobis directum exigit et requirit juxta juris exigenciam procederemus. Quibus die et loco facta sufficienti proclamacione per eosdem Decanum et Vicarios, juxta modum et formam suprascriptam, auctoritate Mandati eisdem per nos directi, prout ex Certificatorio ejusdem Mandati nobis licuit evidenter ; omnesque et singulos dictos articulos proponere seu probare volentes, in valvis Ecclesie Conventualis predicte, in genere preconizari fecimus, quod coram nobis, Commissariis antedictis ibidem pro tunc pro tribunali sedentibus, presente tunc dicto Domino Hugone ac aliis, sufficienter compararent, dictos articulos proposituri et probaturi. Et, licet

[1] nolentem, MS.
[2] minus, MS.
[3] Sir Reginald Trevelgan.
[4] Sir Laurence de Carbygan.

A.D. 1357. Vol. III. nemo, dictis die et loco, coram nobis, Commissariis antedictis, aliquo modo comparuerit, ex certis causis nos ad id inducentibus eundem diem Veneris usque ad diem Veneris proximo post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli extunc sequentem continuavimus et prorogavimus, justicia mediante. Injungentes, insuper, Decano et Vicariis antedictis proclamacionem juxta modum et formam superius expressatos ex habundanti iterato fieri per eosdem in locis antedictis, ut omnes et singuli qui dictos articulos proponere fol. 112b. seu probare voluerint coram nobis, Commissariis antedictis, dicto die Veneris proximo post Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [30 June], in Ecclesia Conventuali predicta comparerent; quem, quidem, diem eis pro termino peremptorio et preciso prefiximus et assignavimus, et per eosdem Decanum et Vicarios prefigi et assignari fecimus. Quibus die et loco, nobis, Commissariis antedictis, in Ecclesia Conventuali predicta pro tribunali sedentibus, preconizacionem, juxta modum et formam superius designatos, in valvis ejusdem Ecclesie fieri fecimus. Et quia nemo coram nobis, dictis die et loco, ad proponendum ac probandum articulos antedictos aliquo modo comparuit, omnes et singulos hujusmodi articulos proponere seu probare volentes reputavimus contumaces, et eisdem viam ulterius proponendi seu probandi dictos articulos precludimus per decretum, justicia exigente; ac, habitis subsequenter plena deliberacione, et communicato consilio juris peritorum nobis pro tunc assidencium, eundem Dominum Hugonem ad Ecclesiam supradictam Sancti Gonandi de Rupe, auctoritate vestra, admisimus, et eundem Hugonem Canonice instituimus in eadem; necnon, ipsum Dominum Hugonem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem Ecclesie, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, per Officialem Domini Archidiaconi Cornubie in in eadem induci fecimus; juramenti Fidelitatis et Obediencie Canonice ipsius Hugonis prestacione, prout mandatur, vobis specialiter reservata; remittentes, insuper, vobis Inquisicionem supradictam. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum diligenter fuimus executi.—Datum Lancestonie, vicesimo die mensis Julii, Anno Domini supradicto.—Fylberd appeared before the Bishop on the 24th of July, bringing the above Certificate; "qui, eisdem die et loco, Obedienciam suam obtulit Domino, qui eam recipere recusavit."

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *Nicholas de Newetone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Gratyndone* (Canon of Llandaff), and the latter was inst., 12 Aug., by John, Bp. of Llandaff (under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 7 Aug.) *Newetone* was inst., on the same day, in the person of Andrew de Herberde, his Proctor, to the Prebend of St. Dubritius in Llandaff Cathedral.

fol. 113. CALSTOCK [Calistoke, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Plimstoke* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Sulthorne*, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorn, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Sept.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Larihorn, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Sulthorne* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John de Plimstoke*, R. of Calstock, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Sept.; Patron, Sir John Lercedekene, Knight.

---

Anno Domini Mo. CCCmo lvijo, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris xxxjo.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

A.D. Master *Griffin de Cherletone*,
1357. *Thomas de Byschebury*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in the person of Sir
Vol. William Payn, his Proctor, 7 Nov., by Master Roger de Inkepenne, the
III. Bishop's Commissary, "vive vocis oraculo deputatum"; Patron, Alan de Cherletone, Knt.

STOKENHAM, R.

Sir *Henry Blakebourne*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh—"in Camera sua principali") 7 Dec., "[ad] Ecclesiam de Stokenhamme vacantem, et ad presentacionem Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis, ejusdem Ecclesie, racione hereditatis uxoris sue, filie et heredis Domini Thome
fol. Mohermer *(sic)*, spectantem, et ad Collacionem Domini, hac vice, per lapsum
113b. temporis legitime devolutam,—presentibus, tunc ibidem, Johanne Dabernoun, Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, et aliis. Et, eodem loco, ix^a die dicti mensis, Magister Otho de Northwode, alias per Attornatos supradicti Domini Johannis de Monte acuto, Militis, ad dictam Ecclesiam de Stokeinhamme, ipso in remotis agente, presentatus, omni juri quod habuit in ea, seu ad eam, simpliciter renunciavit. Et subsequenter Johannes Bramptone, Procurator Domini Ricardi Sparry, presbiteri, per ipsum Dominum Johannem de Monte acuto ad dictam Ecclesiam de Stokeinhamme presentati, omni juri dicto Domino Ricardo in ea, seu ad eam, competenti, modo simili, renunciavit. Et statim Dominus iterum contulit ex habundanti dictam Ecclesiam de Stokeinhamme prefato Domino *Henrico Blakebourne*, in persona Johannis Bramptone, Procuratoris sui supradicti; qui juravit Obedienciam, nomine Domini sui, et habuit Literas Collacionis et Induccionis. Presentibus in renunciacionibus predictis Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Nicholao de Kirkham, et aliis."

No- EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall*,—
ta.

Sir *William de Cusancia* exchanged this Archdeaconry (by his Proctor, Master John de Lindewode) with

Sir *Nicholas de Neutone*, Canon of the Collegiate Church of Aberguili (in which he held the Prebend of "Tratlan"); who was inst. (by proxy—Andrew Herberde) 26 Nov., by Thomas, Bishop of St. David's, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 16 Nov. The Certificate of Institution reached the Bishop at Chudleigh, 10 Dec.[1]

fol. GLASNEY; Cantaria, Capellania, sive Annuale Perpetuum
114. celebrandum in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Thome Martiris, Glasneye, pro anima Fundatoris et animabus quorundam aliorum, juxta exigenciam Appropriacionis Ecclesie de la Ministre in Kerrier [*Manaccan*], dicte Ecclesie Collegiate facte,—

Sir *Nicholas Kevel* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Dec.; Patrons, the Provost and Sacristan of Glasney.

CHARLES, R.

Sir *Hugh Bouche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Dec.; Patron, Thomas de Raleghe.

UFFCULME [Ufcolmp, MS.], R.

Master *John de Farendone* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John de Chaundos*, R. of Churchstanton, and the latter was inst. (at Exeter), in the person of his Proctor, Sir Walter de Hildesleghe, 13 Dec.,

---

[1] Le Neve and Oliver give 1362 as the date of Nicholas de Neuton's succession to this Archdeaconry. They must have overlooked this record of his Institution some five years earlier.

A.D. 1357. Vol. III. by John Wyliet, Chancellor of the Cathedral, under a Commission dated at Chudleigh, 11 Dec. Certificate (dated 14 Dec.) was received at Chudleigh, 13 Jan., 1357-8.

CHURCHSTANTON [Cheristantone, MS.], R.

Master *John de Chaundos* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John de Farendone*, R. of Uffculme, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh, by proxy, Sir Walter de Hildesleghe), 13 Dec., by John Wyliet, Chancellor of the Cathedral, under a Commission dated 11 Dec.

fol. 114b. HIGH-BRAY [Heghebray, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Trelogethe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Jan. 1357-8; Patron, Simon Flemmynge.

A.D. 1357-8. WEMBWORTHY [Wemmaworthy, MS.], R.

*Robert Speeke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Jan., by Master Nicholas de Braybroke, Commissary; Patron, John Speeke.

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Bolham*, having been inst. to the V. of Budleigh, resigned Manaton, 8 Feb. The Bishop accepted his Resignation, "si, et quatenus, hoc facere potuit absque prejudicio juris alieni." He then took the Oath of Canonical Obedience,—"presentibus hiis—Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, Rectore Ecclesie de Stokeintynhide, et Osberto Hamely, domicello dicti Domini."

fol. 115. BUDLEIGH [Buddeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Bolham* became Vicar, apparently in February (*see above*).

MANATON [Manetone, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Lurlynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 March; Patron, Nicholas de Kirkham,—"presentibus . . Nicholao de Kirkham, Willelmo Braibroke, Osberto Hamely, et aliis." He was R. of ASHTON at the time, which he resigned (at Chudleigh), 3 April,—"presentibus tunc ibidem, una cum eodem Domino Waltero, coram Domino, Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, et Johanne Levenaunt, clerico B. et W. Diocesis; et me, Thoma Tuggel.

LANREATH [Lanreythu, MS.], R.

*William Cerseaux*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patron, Sir Richard Cerseaux, Knt., senior,—"et demum dictus Dominus predicto Willelmo, sic admisso, injunxit, in virtute Obediencie, ut se haberet in gestu et habitu decenter; ita quod nec sibi nec Ecclesie esset in scandalum, —presentibus, tunc ibidem, Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero Inkepenne, et aliis."

---

## Mutacio Anni Domini.

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo quinquagesimo octavo, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xxxj^o.

A.D. 1358. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie*,—

Sir *John Martyn*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 8 April, 1358,—"consideracione Nobilis Viri, consanguinei nostri, Domini Thome de Breuwwouse, pro te nobis humiliter supplicantis."

fol. 115b. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Reginald de Sancto Austolo*, priest, R. of St. Just-in-Penwith, was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 April, to the Prebend which had been held by Nicholas de Pomerey, and was vacant, "sive per dimissionem ipsius *Nicholai*, sive per mortem Magistri *Johannis de la Pomerey*, vel aliter qualitercumque, . . .

A.D. 1358. presentibus, tunc, Domino Ricardo Gomersale, Preposito dicti Collegii, Rogero de Inkepenne, et me, T. Tuggel."

Vol. III. BRAUNTON, V.

*Philip Kelsy*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 April; Patron, the Dean of Exeter,—"presentibus, tunc ibidem, Magistro Othone de Northwode, Archidiacono Exonie, Roberto Carpountre, Rectore de Dunshydioke, et me, T. Tuggel."

MILTON-ABBOT [Middeltone, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Trevynyel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 April; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Henry White*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Hugh de Bridham*, R. of Odcombe, *Somerset*, and the latter was inst. 30 April, (at Lydiard), by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 20 April. Certificate received at Chudleigh, 2 May.

fol. 116. ASHTON [Aysscherstone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation, 3 April, of

Sir *Walter Durlynge*, who had been instituted to the R. of Manaton,

Sir *Thomas Sage*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 April; Patron, Robert de Kirkham, "racione Custodie Manerii de Asscherstone in manu sua existentis; quam emit, una cum Advocacione ipsius Ecclesie, a Domino Comite Devonie, ejusdem Capitali Domino, durante minori etate Jacobi de Chuddeleghe, veri Patroni."

AVETON-GIFFARD, R.

*Robert Curswille*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 June; Patron, Sir John Damarle, Knt.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-PYDER [Sancti Maugani de Lanhern, MS.], R.

Master *John Treburveke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 June; Patron, Sir John de Arundel, senior.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie."

LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

Sir *Robert de Waltham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by proxy—Sir Reginald Trevynyel, priest, 15 June; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

MARIANSLEIGH [Maryneleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Swetelesborghe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 28 June.

NEWTON-TRACY [Nywetone,[1] MS.], R.

Sir *William Normentone* (*sic*), priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Aug.; Patron, Sir James Daudele.

OKEHAMPTON [Okamptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Reyner* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Gyffarde*, R. of Inwardleigh, and the latter was inst. (at Exeter), by Master Stephen de Penpel, Official-Principal, under a Commission dated at Chudleigh, 5 June. He was inducted, 26 July, by Sir Gregory, R. of Jacobstowe (*Devon*). The Bishop received the Certificate, at Chudleigh, 28 Sept. The date of Institution is not given.

---

[1] Normantone is mentioned, incidentally, on fol. 133b, as R. of Nieutone *juxta Fremyngtone* (*i.e.*, of course, Newton-Tracy).

A.D. 1358. INWARDLEIGH [Inwardleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Gyffarde* exchanged Benefices with

Vol. III. Sir *Thomas Reyner*, V. of Okehampton, and the latter was inst. by Stephen de Pempel, Official Principal (at Exeter). The date of Institution is not given; but he was inducted, 25 July, by Sir William, R. of Highampton.

fol. 116b. ASHBURTON [Aysshpertone *and* Asspertone, MS.], V.

Sir *Peter Payn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Oct.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter,—"presentibus, tunc ibidem, Ricardo Chauntour, Willemo Gaillarde, Magistro Willemo Brauntone, et me, T. Tuggel."

fol. 117. SHILLINGFORD, R.

Sir *John Golde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Pagan de Arcubus*, Chaplain of the Chantry of Newton-Poppleford, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct. 1358[1]; Patron, Ralph de Shillyngforde.

NEWTON-POPPLEFORD; Perpetua Cantaria de Nywetone Popelforde,—

Sir *Pagan de Arcubus* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Golde*, R. of Shillingford, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct., 1358; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

---

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lviij°, et Consecracionis nostre xxxij^do.

POLTIMORE [Poltimor, MS.], R.

Sir *William Leger*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov.; Patron, Joan, relict of John Baunfelde, senior, "ea vice, racione cujusdam convencionis facte in[ter] ipsam et Johannem, filium et heredem dicti Johannis Baunfelde, verum ejusdem Ecclesie Patronum." In the Letter of Induction the words "que est in possessione presentandi" are added.

EXETER; ST. MARY-STEPS [S. Marie de Gradibus, MS.], R.

Sir *William Brugge*[2] exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Thomas Andrew, de Cameleforde*, R. of Ideford, and the latter was inst., 17 Dec., 1358[2]; Patron, Ralph de Shillyngford.

IDEFORD [Yeddeforde—*margin* Yddeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Andrew, de Cameleforde* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William Brugge*, R. of St. Mary-Steps, Exeter, and the latter was inst., 17 Dec.; Patron, Thomas Achard "ea vice."

A.D. 1358-9. EXETER; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

Sir *John Lucas*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 Jan, 1358-9.

BRIDFORD [Brydeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Edmund Chambernoun* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Jan.; Patron, Thomas Chambernoun.

CHURCHSTOW [Churchestowe, MS.], R.

Master *William de Nywetone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Jan.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

THELBRIDGE [Thelbrugge, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas de Wynkeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Jan.; Patron, Dame Margery de Byneleghe.

---

[1] Not 1368, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 58).

[2] Not "1350," or *Bragge*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 64).

A.D. 1358-9. CLAYHANGER [Cleyhangre, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas Frere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Jan.; Patron, Brother John Paveley, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

Vol. III. COLERIDGE [Colrygge, MS.], V.
fol. 117b. Sir *Thomas de Winkeleyhe* resigned 31 Jan.,[1] and
Sir *Ralph de Duellonde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 9 Feb.,—presentibus . . Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, et aliis.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Master *Adam de Lychfelde*,
Sir *Reginald de Sancto Austolo*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Feb.,—presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, et me, T. Tuggel.

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.]

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo quinquagesimo nono, et Consecracionis dicti Patris tricesimo secundo.

A.D. 1359. STORRIDGE; Perpetua Cantaria de Storigge (in the Parish of Moreleigh),—
Sir *John Lyle* was inst., 29 March, 1359; Patron, Sir Guy de Bryan, "racione Custodie terrarum et heredis Domini Oliveri de Dyneham, Militis."

BEAWORTHY [Begheworthy, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard Bokelli*,
Sir *William de Penwaryn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoryngtone, MS.], R.
Sir *Walter de Poltone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 April; Patron, Sir Alan de Cheorltone, Knt.

WHITSTONE (*Devon*), R.
Sir *Thomas Canynges*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 April; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Henry de la Pomeray, senior, Knt., "racione juris Elizabet, uxoris sue."

ST. KEA [Laundegee, MS.], V.
Sir *John Trenewythe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 May.

fol. 118. BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Boclonde, MS.], V.
Sir *Robert Southam*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 May; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

KENTISBURY [Kentesbury, MS.], R.
Sir *Philip Pym*, priest.
The Bishop wrote, 30 May (from Chudleigh), to Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., informing him that Simon atte Pitte, a Citizen of Exeter, had presented to this Benefice the said *Philip* (a chaplain in Bp. Ralph's Diocese), "racione Custodie Ricardi le Wolfe, filii et heredis Walteri le Wolfe, durante minori etate ipsius Ricardi. . . . "Ad quam, quidem, Presentacionem capi fecimus [Inquisicionem], ut est moris. Verum, quia prefatus presbiter, in nostra con-

---

[1] "juxta exigenciam Constitucionis felicis recordacionis Pape Johannis XXIIdi, que incipit *Execrabilis*."

A.D. 1359. Vol. III. stitutus presencia, fatebatur se fuisse in vicesimo secundo etatis sue anno in presbiterum ordinatum ; de cujus Dispensacione in hac parte, seu de ipsius vita et moribus non habemus noticiam (prout supponimus vos habere) ; ad admittendum dictum Dominum Philippum ad prefatam Ecclesiam et instituendum Rectorem Perpetuum Canonice in eadem, si, et quatenus, Inquisicio memorata, quam sub sigillis eorum per quos capta extitit mittimus vobis clausam, pro Presentante et Presentato faciat, nichilque aliud eis obviare repereritis de Canonicis Institutis, Reverende Paternitati vestre committimus, tenore Presencium, vices nostras." Bp. Ralph certified, 7 June, that he had found Pym to be—"nulla occasione premissa nullaqne Sentencia Juris aut hominis, ut credimus, innodatum, set sufficienter ydoneum per dictam Inquisicionem in hac parte repertum" ; and accordingly he had instituted him (at Wiveliscombe). Pym took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 8 July.

ST. FEOCK [Sancte Feoce, MS.], V.

Sir *John Tregenhay*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 13 June.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *William de Nassyngtone,*

Sir *Thomas Kaignes*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), to the Prebend of Westbroke, 17 June,—Letters of Induction directed to the Sacristan, and to Masters Otho de Northwode, John Lecche, and Robert de Middenhale, Canons of Bosham, "sub stilo et forma consuetis."

fol. 118b. ROCKBEARE [Rokebeare, MS.], V.

Sir *John Pylleghe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 24 July.

KINGSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Regis, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger*[1] *Castelgofe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Aug. ; Patron, Master John de Flisco, Canon of Salisbury and Prebendary of Teignton.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Archdeaconry of Totnes,*—

Sir *Peter de Gyldesburghe.*[2] He exchanged (by proxy—Sir Henry Cornwaille, priest), with

Sir *William Steel*, R. of Great Doddington, *Northants*, who was inst. (in London), 3 July, by Michael, Bp. of London, under a Commission[3] from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 20 June. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, 19 Aug.,—"presentibus Magistro Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, Nicholao de Braibroke."

fol. 119. EXETER CASTLE, Prebend of Hayes therein [*Heghes, MS.*],—

*William de Courtenay,*[4] chaplain, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Sept. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon—"presentibus . . Magistris Philippo de Bellocampo, Benedicto de Pastone, et Thoma Tuggel".

---

[1] Not *Richard*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 181).

[2] Both *Le Neve* and *Oliver* overlooked this Exchange, and find the first mention of Steel when he *resigned* the Archdeaconry in 1371.

[3] "Prefatus Dominus Petrus adeo gravatus ad presens, et predictus Willelmus in obsequiis Nobilis Viri, Domini Bartholomei de Burghersshe, ita continue occupatus, quod neuter eorum ad nos in tam remotis partibus possit commode se conferre ; cujus pretextu de persona et condicionibus ipsius Willelmi ac de statu utriusque hominis eorum, et titulis amborum, ceterisque circumstanciis necessariis in hac parte, ad plenum informari non possumus ut vellemus."

[4] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Hist. of Exeter*, page 199).

A.D. 1359. ST. GERRANS; Porcio Curata in Ecclesia Parochiali Sancti Gerendi,—

Vol. III. Sir *Guy Ayschwille*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 20 Sept.,—"presentibus Magistris Waltero Bauntone, Rogero de Inkepenne, Thoma Tuggel, Andrea de Fawy,[1] clerico, et aliis".

FARRINGDON [Farendone, MS.] R.

Sir *John Pely*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Sept.,—"et statim idem Dominus reservavit sibi potestatem diminuendi Pensionem eidem Ecclesie incumbentem."

STOCKLEIGH-ENGLISH [Stokeleghe Englysshe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Karkyan*, priest, was collated, *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 8 Oct.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo quinquagesimo nono, et Consecracionis supradicti Patris tricesimo tercio.

HOLCOMBE-ROGUS [Holecombe Roges, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Raulyn* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *William de Protestone*, V. of Norton-under-Hamdon ["under-Hameldone," MS.], *Somerset*, who was inst. (at Wivelscombe), 9 Nov., by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 6 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Monte acuto in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc." He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 13 Nov.

fol. 119b. TEIGNTON, the Prebend of, in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury; *Litera Episcopi Saresbiriensis ad inducendum Dominum Willelmum Rothewelle in Teigntone, vel Procuratorem suum,—*

xvj° die dicti mensis Novembris, apud Chuddeleghe, recepta fuit quedam Litera clausa, sigillo Venerabilis Patris, Domini Roberti [Wyville], Dei gracia Saresbiriensis Episcopi, consignata, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum,—Venerabili, etc., Johanni, Dei gracia Exoniensi Episcopo, Robertus, etc., salutem, etc.—Cum Venerabilis Pater, Dominus Michael [de Northburghe], Dei gracia Londoniensis Episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo filio, Domino Willelmo de Rothewelle, presbitero, Canonicatum Ecclesie nostre Saresbiriensis, cum plenitudine juris Canonici, et Prebendam de Teyngtone in eadem, racione et ex causa Permutacionis de eisdem (quos Magister Johannes de Flisco obtinuit), cum Archidiaconatu Essexie in Ecclesia Londoniensi (quem idem Dominus Willelmus eciam optinebat), facte legitime coram eo, vice et auctoritate nostris sibi in ea parte commissis, contulerit, et instituerit Canonice in eisdem; Paternitatem vestram deprecamur quatinus, cum corpus dicte Prebende in vestra Diocesi situetur, prefatum Dominum Willelmum, vel Procuratorem suum pro eo, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, induci facere velitis; nosque, expedito negocio, cum tenore Presencium, certificare dignetur quid fecerit in premissis vestra Paternitas veneranda. Quam ad Ecclesie Sue regimen conservet Altissimus per tempora prospera et longeva!—Data in Manerio nostro de Sonnynge, xxvij° die mensis

---

[1] *In the margin*,—"Vide in tercio folio ad istud signum ✠ A. de Fawy"; but I find there only a blank space for some Entry which was never made, and in the margin thereof "A. de Fawy ✠". Apparently Fawy succeeded Tuggel as Registrar at *this* time, and not at the later date.

A.D. 1359. Octobris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lix°, et Consecracionis nostre anno xxx^mo.

Vol. III. —*Obediencia dicti Domini Willelmi, per Procuratorem suum prestita,*—

Post quarum Literarum recepcionem et inspeccionem, predictis die et loco, supradictus Dominus Willelmus de Rothewelle prestitit Domino Canonice Obediencie juramentum, per Dominum Henricum Wythlooke, Procuratorem suum, et habuit Literas Induccionis directas Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, Rectori Ecclesie Parochialis de Stokeintynhide, Domino Rogero [Castelgofe], Vicario de Teyngtone Regis, et Domino Stephano [de Redyngis], Vicario de Yealhamptone; presentibus in Canonice Obedience prestacione Magistris Benedicto de Pastone et Rogero de Inkepenne.—Et fuit certificatum Domino Episcopo Saresbiriensi hoc modo,—Venerabili, etc., Roberto, Dei gracia Saresbiriensi Episcopo, Johannes, etc., salutem, etc.—Literas vestras clausas xvj° die mensis Novembris infrascripti recepimus, in hec verba,—Venerabili, etc., *ut supra.*—Post quarum recepcionem Literarum, Dominum Henricum Wyteloke (*sic*), clericum, Procuratorem supradicti Domini Willelmi literatorie constitutum, prestito nobis per eundem primitus, vice et nomine ipsius Willelmi, Canonice Obediencie juramento ; salvo semper in omnibus et per omnia jure nostre Exoniensis Ecclesie, atque nostri, in Ecclesiis de Teyngtone et Yealmptone, que sunt corpus ejusdem Prebende, nobis et Successoribus nostris juxta Literas felicis recordacionis Romanorum Pontificum, Honorii [III.] et Innocencii [III.][1], competenter graciose admisimus et induci fecimus, pro sepedicto Willelmo, in corporalem possessionem dicte Prebende, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis. Reverendam Paternitatem vestram ad Ecclesie Sue regimen et munimen diu conservet in prosperis Filius Virginis Gloriose !—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, xviij° die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini supradicto, et Consecracionis nostre tricesimo tercio.[2]

fol. 120. NORTHMOLTON, V.

Sir *William Aleyn, de Draytone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Nov. —Letters of Induction directed to Master Ralph de Radesworthe, R. of East Anstey.

EXETER ; St. Nicholas Priory ; *Institucio Prioratus Sancti Nicholai Exonie,*—

On the Resignation of
Brother *Matthew de Exonia,*
Brother *Gilbertone de Lyndeseye*, Monk of Battle Abbey, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Dec.—" qui, quidem, Frater Gilbertus (*sic*) prestitit Domino Canonice Obediencie juramentum ; et statim Dominus premunivit eum inhibitum esse per jura, ut asseruit, ne corrodia vel perpetuetates aliquas concedat sine Licencia sua et Abbatis sui predicti ; presentibus hiis,—Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, Dominis Henrico de la Pomerey, Milite, Johanne Crosse, Rectore Ecclesie de Horwode, Thoma Tuggel, et aliis."

BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Bramforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Dreu*,[3] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Dec. ; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter.

---

[1] See p. 1181.

[2] It will be observed that it is incidentally mentioned, in this Entry, that John de Flisco was Archdeacon of Essex. Le Neve was not aware of this Exchange and omits the name from his List (vol. ii, p. 334). And he tells us that Rothewelle was promoted to the Archdeaconry " by the King, in the vacancy of the See, 20th June, 1351." But the See of London was not vacant in that year, but in 1354, on the death of Ralph de Stratforde.

[3] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 113).

A.D. 1359. CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

Vol. III. Sir *Clement Jew* held the Prebend of "Maideneprovendre," which he exchanged, 18 Dec., with

A.D. 1359-60. *Thomas Devyoke*, clerk, for the R. of Hardington, Somerset; inst. at Wivelscombe, 18 Dec., by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bishop of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 16 Dec. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 3 Jan., 1359-60.

fol. 120b. LAMORRAN [Lanmoren juxta Penkevel, MS.], R.

Sir *John Bundy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Jan.; Patron, James de Trevenour.

LEWANNICK [Lawaneke, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Frunde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

EAST WORLINGTON [Est Wolryngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Denrugge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Feb.; Patron, Robert de Crouthorne.

PINHOE [Sancti Michaelis de Pynho, MS.], V.

Sir *William Hevetre*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.—"Et dictus Dominus injunxit eidem, in virtute Obediencie et juramenti sui prestiti, quod ipsam [Vicariam] non dimitteret Domino inconsulto, et quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu, juxta exigenciam sui Ordinis atque status."

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.]

### Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo, et Consecracionis dicti Patris tricesimo tercio.

A.D. 1360. MAKER [Macre, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Devenebiry*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 May, 1360; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

EXETER; ST. PANCRAS, R.

Sir *John Jordan*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 21 May,—"salvo, cum Ecclesiam ipsam vacare alias contigerit, jure Johannis le Spicere, Civis Exonie, vel cujuscumque alterius ad quem jus Patronatus ipsius Ecclesie dinoscitur pertinere."

HOLCOMBE-BURNEL; Ecclesia Prebendalis de Holecombe, R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Thomas de Buktone*,

Sir *Walter de Aldebury*,[1] priest, was inst. (by proxy—Master Nicholas de Pontesbury, clerk), 27 May; Patron, the Bp. of B. & W.—Letters of Presentation dated at Wivelscombe, 23 May; Letters of Institution and Induction dated at Chudleigh, 27 May.

fol. 121.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL [Holecombe, MS.], V.

fol. 121b. Sir *John de Aftone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 July; Patron, the Rector, Sir Walter de Aldebury, Canon of Wells Cathedral and Prebendary

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 49). Thomas de Boktone (*see* p. 1411) was inst. 24 Aug., 1350, and it will be seen that he held the Benefice till 27 May, 1360. Robert de Goldenecote, whom Oliver states to have been Boktone's successor, 3 Jan., 1352-3, was inst. at that date to *Hollacombe* (*see* p. 1425).

A.D. 1360. Vol. III. of Holcombe therein,—"presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Pontesbury, Thoma Gybba, clerico."—The Letters of Presentation (in which Aftone is described as a chaplain of the Dioc. of Lichfield) are dated London, 10 June.

—*Ordinacio Vicarie de Holecombe,*—

Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum, secundum Sacros Canones, in Ecclesiis Parochialibus, Prebendis seu Dignitatibus aut Locis aliis annexis, in quibus ipsarum possessores excusantur a residencia personali per Locorum Diocesanos, Perpetui Vicarii sunt ponendi, qui de cura respondeant animarum ; nos, ad id debitam consideracionem habentes, Vicariam Perpetuam in Ecclesia Parochiali et Prebendali de Holecombe, Ecclesie Wellensis, in nostra situata Diocesi,de consensu Venerabilis in Christo Patris, Domini Radulphi [de Salopia], Dei gracia Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopi, necnon Domini Walteri de Aldebury, Canonici Wellensis, dictam Prebendalem Ecclesiam ex nostra Institucione, ad Presentacionem dicti Venerabilis Patris, obtinentis, ordinamus et taxamus in hunc modum ; videlicet, quod ejusdem Ecclesie Vicarii qui pro tempore erunt, et ad Presentacionem prefati Domini Walteri, et suorum in ipsa Ecclesia successorum, per nos et Successores nostros instituentur, habeant, nomine Vicarie sue hujusmodi, domos et terras quascumque, necnon decimas majores et minores, et obvenciones omnes et singulas ad eandem Prebendalem Ecclesiam pertinentes ; exceptis medietate silve pertinentis ad ipsam Ecclesiam ex parte Boriali, quam prefato Domino Waltero, et suis ibidem successoribus volumus remanere ; et viginti solidis sterlingorum annuis, quos iidem Vicarii predicto Waltero, et successoribus suis, nomine Prebende sue, in Festis Pasche et Sancti Michaelis, vel infra Octabas dictorum Festorum ad ultimum, annis singulis solvere teneantur, sub pena quadraginta solidorum Fabrice Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis tociens ab ipsis Vicariis solvendorum quociens de dictis viginti solidis satisfacere distulerint in terminis supradictis. Ordinamus, insuper, quod dicti Vicarii omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria debita subeant et agnoscant, ac eciam sustentacionem et reparacionem Cancelli, Librorum, et Vestimentorum, et aliorum quorumcumque que dicte Ecclesie, nomine Rectoris sive Rectorie predicte, de jure seu de consuetudine pertinere dinoscuntur. Hanc, vero, Ordinacionem nostram augmentandi vel diminuendi, cum expediens visum fuerit nobis aut Successoribus nostris, potestatem specialiter reservamus (Chudleigh, 3 July).

fol. 122. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Master *Otho de Northwode,* Archdeacon of Exeter, resigned his Prebend, 6 July "per Literas suas patentes," and

Sir *John Radulphi,* priest, was collated thereto (at Chudleigh), 7 July.

Sir *Thomas de Uptone* had held it till his death, when *Northwode* succeeded him. There was some doubt as to *Uptone's* Christian name,—"Inter cetera Dominus dixit, in conferendo, talia verba,—*Illam Prebendam quam obtinuit Dominus Thomas, vel Nicholaus, vel quomodocumque alias vocetur de Uptone, conferimus tibi,*—presentibus Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, etc."

AFFETON, R.

Sir *William Gatepathe,* priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 11 July,—"presentibus Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, Roberto Toly, et [aliis],"—"salvo jure alterius cujuscumque, etc."

MEETH [Methe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John atte Yurde,* priest,

*Robert Elerker,* clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Aug, ; Patron, K. Edward III, *hac vice,* "racione Prioratus de Cowyke in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc."

A.D. 1360. ST. ENODER [Sancti Enodri, MS.], V.[1]

Sir *Peter Gerveys*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 25 Aug. (fol. 121.).

Vol. III. [fol. 121.] ST. AUSTELL; ST. MICHAEL'S CHANTRY, Perpetua Cantaria de Sancto Astolo, in Cornubia,—

Sir *Robert de Nywenham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Aug., "in presencia Magistrorum Benedicti de Pastone, Nicholai de Braibroke, Rogeri de Inkepenne, etc.,"; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Tywardraythe existentis in manu sua, occasione guerre, etc.,"—"salvo jure cujuscumque."

BRIDESTOWE, R.

Master *Henry Pyke*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 Aug,—"presentibus Magistris Benedicto de Pastone, Rogero de Inkepenne, Domino Wydone de Aysshwille, Andrea de Fawy, clerico, et [aliis]."

fol. 122b. LANDCROSS [Lancars, MS.], R.

Sir *William Pope*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 29 Aug.

PARKHAM, R.

*Robert Vaggescombe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Sept.; Patron, John de Belston,—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Hartland and the R. of Alwington, "propter dependenciam Visitacionis Archidiaconatus Barnastapoliensis jam decrete."

BRATTON-CLOVELLY [Brattone,—*margin* Brattoun, MS.[2]], R.

Sir *John Flemynge*, priest, "familiaris [Episcopi]," was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 Sept.

EXETER, ALL HALLOWS, GOLDSMITH STREET [Omnium Sanctorum in Aurifabria Exonie, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Bolapythe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.

TAVISTOCK [Tavystoke, MS.], V.

Sir *David Fot* exchanged for Boyton with

Sir *John* . . . (*sic*), who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

BOYTON, V.

Sir *John* . . . . . exchanged for Tavistock with

Sir *David Fot*, who was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

CADELEIGH [Cadeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Wale*, priest, was inst, (at Chudleigh), 6 Oct.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay.

BISHOPSTEIGNTON [Vicaria Perpetua Ecclesie Parochialis de Teyngtone Episcopi,[3] MS.], V.

---

[1] In the margin,—"A. de Fawy," and a ✠, his Notarial mark (*see* page 1453, *note*).

[2] "Brattone," simply, in the MS., a name common in these Registers to Bratton-Clovelly and Bratton-Fleming. The latter parish was in the gift of the Flemings, and the Parson was frequently a member of that Family. It is sometimes difficult, not to say impossible, to ascertain which "Brattone" is meant, and the presumption is in favour of the latter when the Incumbent bears their name. Here, however, Bratton-Clovelly was clearly intended, for it is described as being in the Bishop's gift —"sui Patronatus . . . et ad Collacionem suam pleno jure spectantem," unless, indeed, it was a case of *lapse*.

[3] ipsi Domino et Successoribus suis appropriate, per eundem ordinata."

A.D. 1360. Sir *John atte Yurde*,[1] priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.

Vol. III.

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo lxmo, et Consecracionis dicti Patris tricesimo quarto incipiente.

fol. 123. STOKE FLEMING, R.

Master *Philip Martyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Oct.; Patron, Sir John de Carreu, Knt.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of

*Hugh de Brankescombe* (in the Hall of the Manor of Chudleigh), 30 Oct. (by his Proctor, William de Poutone,[2] clerk, representing Brankescombe's principal Proctor, Sir William Bauntone, priest),

*Philip de Courtenay*, clerk, was inst., 3 Nov.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Chulmleigh and the R. of Chawleigh, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Domini in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi."

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*, —

On the death of

Master *Otho de Northwode*,

Sir *David Wollore*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), to the Prebend of Waletone, 11 Nov.,—"presentibus Magistris Nicholao Braibroke et Thoma Tuggel."

LUFFINCOTT [Loghecote,—*margin* Loghyngcote, MS.], R.

Sir *Ralph Haukedone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Nov.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, "racione minoris etatis Roberti, filii et heredis Thome de Loghyngcote, in Custodia ipsius Domini Comitis existentis."

HARFORD [Herforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Pavy*, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 13 Nov.; Patron, *ea vice*, Master William Carslake, R. of Newton-Ferrers, "racione minoris etatis Alicie, filie Willelmi de Harestone, in Custodia ipsius Magistri Willelmi existentis."

fol. 123b. EXETER CASTLE, Prebend of Cutton [Couttone, MS.],—

*Philip de Courtenay*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

MORCHARD-BISHOP, R.

Sir *William Rothewille*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 9 Dec.,—"salvis

---

[1] "John Atteyard, alias Yard," according to Oliver,—who refers to his Will, proved 1 July, 1391 (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 120).

[2] "Tradidit Domino quandam Cedulam, quam idem Dominus inspexit, et dixit talia verba,—*placet nobis; acceptamus istam Resignacionem*; presentibus Ricardo Aysshulle, Roberto Beyseke, testibus ad premissa specialiter accersitis.—*Tenor dicte Cedule talis est*,—IN DEI NOMINE, AMEN. Ego, Willelmus de Poutone, clericus, substitutus Domini Willelmi Bauntone, presbiteri, principalis Procuratoris Hugonis de Brankescombe, Prebendarii in Ecclesia de Chulmeleghe, . . ad resignandum Prebendam quam idem Hugo optinet in eadem Ecclesia, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis, specialiter deputatus, dictam Prebendam, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, in sacras manus vestras, re et verbo, resigno, et per Presentes dimitto."

A.D. 1360. juribus Episcopalibus et alterius cujuscumque, Exoniensisque Ecclesie dignitate." -Letters of Institution and Induction directed, 20 Jan., 1360-1, to the Dean of the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Crediton.

Vol. III.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Exeter,*—

On the death of

Master *Otho de Northewode,*

Master *Philip de Bello Campo*, deacon, was collated (at Chudleigh), 16 Nov. He was never installed; for, on the 27th of Dec., he wrote to the Bishop,—"Pater Reverende, regracior vobis de Collacione vestra michi facta de Archidiaconatu Exoniensi; set, propter aliquas causas conscienciam meam moventes, nolo hujusmodi Collacione uti, et omni juri michi per eandem quomodolibet adquisito omnino renuncio. Idem, vero, Magister Philippus, requisitus per Dominum quid ad hoc movebat eum, respondit, inter cetera, quod nondum attigerat xxiiij$^{tum}$ etatis sue annum, et ideo non videbatur sibi, ut dixerat, quod posset sana consciencia aliquod tale curatum Beneficium acceptare,—presentibus, tunc, ibidem, Magistro Benedicto de Pastone; necnon, Magistris Nicholao Braybroke, Thoma Tuggel, et Ricardo Aysshulle, Notariis Publicis, testibus ad premissa specialiter vocatis." Accordingly,

Master *Stephen de Penpel* was, there and then, collated in his room,—"presentibus, tunc ibidem, Magistris Philippo de Bello Campo et Benedicto de Pastone; necnon, N. de Braybroke, T. Tuggel, et R. Aysshulle, Notariis Publicis."

A.D. 1360-1. STRATTON, V.

fol. 124. Sir *William Treludie*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan., 1360-1; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

UPLYME [Uplym, MS.], R.

Master *Thomas de Avebury* exchanged, for Lamyat (*Somerset*), with

Sir *Walter de Marleberghe*[1], who was inst. (at Wivelscombe), 20 Jan., in the person of Stephen de Hulle, clerk, his Proctor, by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated (at Chudleigh), 10 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 15 Feb.

fol 124b. LANTEGLOS-BY-CAMELFORD, R.

*William de Bertone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Feb.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester,—"et statim Dominus injunxit eidem Willelmo ut in tonsura et habitu decenter se haberet, juxta exigenciam sui Ordinis atque status."

ST. CREED [Sancte Cryde, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Prestone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Feb.; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, etc.

MARY-TAVY [Tavy Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

*Richard Carswille*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Feb.; Patron, Sir John Daumarle, Knt.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Master *Nicholas de Braybroke* exchanged a Bursal Prebend in this Church with Sir *David Wollore* for a Prebend in St. Crantock, 3 March (at Chudleigh).

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

Sir *David Wollore* exchanged his Prebend in this Church with

---

[1] He was R. of Donyet from 1334 to Sept., 1347, when he exchanged for Whitstaunton (*both in Somerset*); and he is called *Walter Brugon de Merleberghe* in Bp. Ralph's Register (*Weaver*, pp. 356, 465).

A.D. 1360-1. Master *Nicholas de Braybroke* for a Bursal Prebend in Crediton, 3 March (at Chudleigh).

Vol. III. CLYST-ST. MARY [Clyst Sancte Marie, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Brigge*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 March.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to Master John de Northwode the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, then vacant,—, "salvo jure Elye Wylde, et alterius cujuscumque, cum eam vacare contigerit in futurum."

COLYFORD; Perpetua Cantaria de Cullyforde,—

Sir *Andrew Taverner*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 March; Patron, John Fraunceys, "jure Alicie, uxoris sue, relicte Hugonis Proutz, defuncti."

fol. 125. NEWTON-POPPLEFORD; Perpetua Cantaria de Nywetone Popelforde,—

Sir *John Wille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

AXMINSTER [Axemynstre, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Sage*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 19 March.—Letters of Induction directed to Master John de Northwode, the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, then vacant.

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.]

Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo primo incipiente.

A.D. 1361. CHALLACOMBE [Choldecombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Roger Bonde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 April, 1361; Patron, Sir John de Sully, Knt.—"Et statim Dominus injunxit eidem ut in tonsura et habitu decenter se haberet, juxta exigenciam sui Ordinis atque status."

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *David Wollore* exchanged his Bursal Prebend with

Sir *Richard Tuggel*, for his Prebend in Glasney, and the latter was collated 6 April (at Chudleigh).

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Richard Tuggel* exchanged his Prebend with

Sir *David Wollore*, who was collated in the person of his Proctor, William Braybrok, 6 April (at Chudleigh).

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Combe in Tynhide, MS.], R.

Master *Walter Bacheler*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 May; Patron, William Smale, of Dartmouth, "racione juris quod idem Willelmus adquisivit de Domino Waltero de Wodelonde, Milite; cui inclitus et prepotens Vir, Dominus Edwardus, illustris Regis Anglie primogenitus, Princeps Wallie, Dux Cornubie, et Comes Cestrie, jus presentandi ad dictam Ecclesiam, racione minoris etatis Petri de Prideaux, veri ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni, filii videlicet et heredis Rogeri de Prideaux, defuncti, sub certa forma concessit (prout in Literis dicti Domini Principis, ac eciam dicti Domini Walteri de Wodelonde, pro parte Presentantis in dicta Inquisicione exhibitis, sufficienter apparuit), pertinuit ea vice"; "cui Dominus injunxit, in virtute Obediencie per eum tunc prestite, quod in tonsura et habitu convenienter se haberet, juxta exigenciam sui Ordinis atque status."

fol. 125b.

A.D. 1361. COWICK PRIORY; *Presentacio Abbatis et Conventus de Becco Helluini ad Prioratum de Couwyke,*—

Vol. III. On the Resignation of

Brother *Durand de Sancto Stephano,*

Brother *John de Ponte Episcopi,* a Monk of Bec (in Normandy), was presented by Robert [II, de Rotis, *or* Couroye], Abbat of that Monastery, 2 April. The Bishop issued a Commission (at Chudleigh), 14 May, directed to Master John de Holonde, Canon of Exeter, and Sir John Bysouthdone, R. of Honiton, for his Admission, Institution, and Induction as Prior; and, 15 May, the latter certified the Bishop that he had fulfilled his trust. The new Prior took the oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 20 May; and the Bishop enjoined him not to leave his Priory without obtaining Licence to do so.

fol. 126.

CAMBORNE [Cambron, MS.], R.

Master *Stephen de Penpel* exchanged Benefices[1] with

Sir *John Goghe,* junior, Prebendary of Lamartheney, in the Collegiate Church of Aberguili, and the latter was inst. (by proxy—Master Richard Poytyn), 31 March, 1361, by Thomas, Bp. of St. David's, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter (dated at Chudleigh, 22 March); Patron, Dame Joan, Lady of the Manor of Tehidy [Tyhydy, MS.], relict of Sir Richard de Turberville, Knt. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 22 May.

fol. 126b.

CHURCHSTANTON [Churistantone, MS.], R.

*Laurence Fitz Waryn, de Brythleghe,* clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 May; Patron, William de Bryghtleghe,—"et statim injunxit Dominus eidem ut in tonsura et habitu, tam in longitudine quam in latitudine decenti, convenienter se haberet."

COMBE-PYNE [Combepyn, MS.], R.

*John Threske*[2], resigned this Benefice (at Chudleigh), 15 July, in the presence of William Braybroke, Thomas Tuggel, and others, having accepted the R. of Sutton-Montis (*Somerset*—Suttone Mountagu, MS.),—"prout teneor," he wrote, "per Constitucionem Domini Pape Johannis XXII^di^, que incipit *Execrabilis.*" His successor,

Sir *William Hullefelde,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 July; Patron, Sir William de Umfreville, Knt.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *John Lecche,*

*Edward de Bello Campo,* clerk, was collated to the Prebend of Funtyngdone, 25 July,—"presentibus . . . Magistro Rogero de Inkepenne, Domino Johanne de Mounceaux, et Thoma Tuggel. Subsequenter venerunt ibidem Dominus Thomas de Grandissono et Magister Benedictus de Pastone, quibus Dominus innotuit hujusmodi Collacionem suam et ipsos ad hoc invocavit in testes."—Letters of Induction were directed, on the same day, to the Sacristan of Bosham, who certified the Bishop, 7 Aug.,[3] that all things had been done in due order,—"recepto . . . ab eodem de salvandis et tuendis, quantum in eo est, juribus, libertatibus, et consuetudinibus predicte Capellarie Regie, nostreque Exoniensis Ecclesie, solito juramento." This In-

fol. 127.

[1] By proxy—Sir Peter Crugou, R. of Landewednack [Sancti Wynwolay, MS.].—Soon afterwards, 3 Nov., 1361, Penpel was elected Dean of Wells.

[2] Not *Thresh,* as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 88). And his Institution, which Oliver could not discover, is recorded above (fol. 105^b^), where he is described as "John Thomas, called Lecestre, of Threske." *See* p. 1436.

[3] die Sabbati proxima post Festum Sancti Petri ad Vincula.

A.D. 1361. Vol. III. strument was countersigned, on the same day, by Geoffery Spede, Notary Publick, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln, in the presence of Sir Ralph Terrynge, R. of St. Peter's, Sandwich, and Robert de Farnham and Roger de Waltone, clerks, of the Dioceses of Canterbury and Chichester.

fol. 127b. SOUTH PETHERWYN [Southpederwyn, MS.], V.

Sir *John Michel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Aug.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

TORRINGTON [Chepyngtoritone, MS.], R.

This Benefice being vacant, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt., presented

Sir *Hugh de Bertoun*, clerk, who could not go to the Bishop at the time,—"ob reverenciam Domini nostri Principis, cujus obsequiis ad presens adeo dicitur occupari quod non potest, hac vice, ad nos personaliter declinare, facere volentes graciam specialem." Accordingly a Commission issued, 11 Aug., directed to Sir Robert de Walsham, Dean of Wallingford, Hugh de Bridham, R. of Stoke-Climsland, and John de Prestoun, R. of St. Creed, who were to make Inquisition, etc. They certified the Bishop as to the vacancy, the right of the Patron, and the fitness of the Presentee, whom they had instituted, 19 Aug., at Waltham-Holy Cross (*Essex*—Dioc. of London), Prestoun being absent.[1] Nicholas de Torytone, Proctor for Bertoun, took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, 31 Aug.

fol. 128. PAIGNTON [Peyngtoun, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *John de Nassyngtone* (31 Aug.),

Sir *William Gayllarde*, priest, "clerico suo familiari," was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 Sept.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Vicars of St. Marychurch and Stoke-Gabriel; "presentibus . . predicto Domino Willelmo, Magistris Rogero de Inkepenne, et Nicholao Braybroke et Thoma Tuggel, Notariis Publicis."

ST. CREED [Sancte Cride, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Lyntone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Sept.; Patron, Edward Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester. He obtained, at the same time, Letters Dimissory for all the minor Orders and for the Orders of Subdeacon and Deacon.

CAMBORNE [Cambron, MS.], R.

Sir *John Lucas*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Sept.; Patron, Dame Joan Turberville.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to Master John Milys, the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, still vacant.

NORTH LEW [Northlieu, MS.], R.

Sir *Philip de Mulvertone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Sept.; Patron, Sir James de Audeley, Lord of "Heleghe,"—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Okehampton and the R. of Inwardleigh, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Domini in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi."

EXETER; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

Sir *John Lucas* (having been inst, to Camborne) resigned, 24 Sept., "presentibus Domino Roberto Beygek,[2] presbitero, Canonico et Prebendario in Ecclesia Collegiata Sancti Carentoci, Gilberto Portour, et me, Andrea de Fawy; ac, eciam, aliis multis."

---

[1] "Et, quia sigilla nostra pluribus sunt incognita, sigillum Venerabilis et Religiosi Viri, Domini Thome, Abbatis exempti Monasterii de Waltham predicti apponi fecimus et procuravimus."

[2] Sic MS.—Begethe, *infra*, under ST. ERVAN.

A.D. 1361. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
Vol. III. On the death of
*Edward de Bello Campo,*
fol. 128b. Master *Nicholas de Braybroke*, priest, was collated to the Prebend of Funtyngdone (at Chudleigh), 27 Sept.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the death of
Master *William de Tyderleghe,*
*John Wake*, of Blisworth, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 4 Oct.

EXETER; ST. PETROCK'S, R.
Master *John More*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Oct.[1]; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL [Ecclesia Prebendalis de Holecombe, MS.], R.
Master *Nicholas de Pontesbury* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Oct.; Patron, Ralph, Bp. of B. & W.—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Whitstone (*Devon*), and the Vicar of Holcombe-Burnell; "presentibus . . . Magistris Johanne Shareshulle, Precentore Exoniensi, Henrico Bysouthdone, Willelmo Brauntone, et Thoma Tuggel, Notariis Publicis."

THROWLEIGH [Throuleghe, MS.], R.
Master *Henry Bysouthdoun* resigned this Benefice (at Chudleigh), 5 Oct., in the presence of the above-named witnesses.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Prebende Octave,*—
On the death of
Master *Roger Fraunceys,*
Master *Roger Boghemor* was collated (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct.

STOKE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Stoke in tynhyde, MS.], R.
On the death of
Master *Roger de Inkepenne,*
Master *Thomas Tuggel*, of Tiverton, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 11 Oct.

fol. 129. ST. ERVAN [Sancti Ermetis in Pidershyre, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Master *Thomas Tuggel* (promoted to Stoke-in-Teignhead),
Sir *Robert Begethe*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 11 Oct.,—"presentibus Dominis Wydone Aysshwille, Ricardo Tuggel, et Willelmo Brugge, presbiteris, ac Magistro Willelmo Brauntone, Notario Publico, et me, Andrea de Fawy, et aliis pluribus."

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the death of
Sir *William de Tradyngtone,*
Sir *Reginald de Sancto Austolo*, R. of St Just-in-Penwith, was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 Oct.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Prebende Quinte,*—
On the death of
Sir *Roger de Buddeleghe,*
Master *William de Brauntone* was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Oct.

---

[1] "Anno Domini M^mo CCC^mo lxj^o, Indiccione xv^a, Pontificatus Domini Innocencii Pape VI^ti Anno ix^o" (*interlined*).

A.D. 1361. **DULOE, R. [& V.].**

Vol. III. —*Certificatorium Commissionis facte ad inquirendum de vacacione et jure Patronatus Ecclesie de Dulo,*—

Venerabili, etc , Johanni, etc., vestri humiles et devoti in Christo filii, Willelmus Carslake et Willelmus de Heghes, Ecclesiarum de Neuetone Ferres et Sancte Stediane [*St. Stythyan's*], vestre Diocesis, Rectores, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri debitas, cum honore.—Mandatum vestrum reverendum vicesimo tercio die mensis Augusti recepimus, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum, —Johannes, etc.,—Cum Dominus Willelmus de Bodrugan, Miles, presentaverit nobis Magistrum *Radulphum de Tregrisiou*, clericum, ad Ecclesiam Parochialem de Dulo, nostre Diocesis, ut dicit vacantem, et ad suam Presentacionem spectantem, ac, propter aliquas causas conscienciam nostram moventes, ad Presentacionem hujusmodi rescribendo communicare nolumus cum eodem ; vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis de jure vocandis, in pleno Loci Capitulo, de vacacione et jure Patronatus dicte Ecclesie ; qualiter, videlicet, et a quo tempore incepit vacare ; quis sit verus Patronus ejusdem ; quis presentavit ultimo ad eandem ; quis sit in possessione presentandi ad eam ; quis, eciam, hac vice ad eam de jure debeat presentare ; an sit litigiosa vel pensionaria ; et, si sit, cui
fol. 129b. vel quibus, in quanto, et ex qua causa, quanteque sit estimacionis ; de meritis, eciam, Presentati ; an sit liber, legitimus, honestus, ydoneus ; cujus sit Ordinis et etatis ; et an sit alibi beneficiatus ; an aliquid obsit Presentanti aut Presentato predictis ; necnon, de ceteris solitis et consuetis articulis ac circumstanciis universis, tam Presentantis quam Presentati personas contingentibus, inquiri in talibus consuetis ; per Rectores et Vicarios Decanatus in quo eadem Ecclesia consistit juratos diligenter et sollicite inquiri faciatis ; prout ille vel illi qui hujusmodi Inquisicionem ceperint, et per quos capta fuerit, si dampnum acciderit in premissis aut eorum assercioni contrarium in aliquo postea apparuerit, vestro volueritis periculo respondere. De die recepcionis Presencium, et quid feceritis [in] premissis, nos, expedito hujusmodi Inquisicionis negocio, modo debito certificetis Literis vestris patentibus, habentibus hunc tenorem ; Inquisicionem ipsam, sub sigillis eorum per quos capta extiterit clausam, nobis transmittentes.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, sextodecimo die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxj^mo, et Consecracionis nostre xxxiiij^to.—Cujus auctoritate Mandati, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, in pleno Loci Capitulo Decanatus de Westwevelshire, in qua dicta Ecclesia de Dulo consistit, per discretos viros,—Magistros Johannem Kerneke, de Lansalwys, et Willelmum Cerseaux, de Lanreythu, Dominos Adam [de Penfenten], Sancti Pynnoci, Philippum [de Cleve], Sancte Kayne, Ricardum [Abeham], de Lamana, et Stephanum [Madoke], de Warlegan, Ecclesiarum Rectores ; ac, eciam, Dominos Stephanum [Tregwyn], de Lanteglos [juxta Fawy], Johannem [de Lanrake], de Tallan, Johannem [Molyns], Sancti Neoti, Thomam [Kaer], Sancti Clari, Johannem, de Lyskirrid, Robertum [Hendrawalle], de Morval, Johannem [Ingelyn], de Plennynt, Johannem [Tregoit], de Dulo, et Stephanum [Shutere], Sancti Vepi, Ecclesiarum Vicarios, coram nobis super premissis juratos, diligentem fecimus Inquisicionem ; quam, quidem, Inquisicionem, sub sigillis eorum per quos capta extiterat pendentibus, vestre reverende Paternitati, Certificatorio nostro annexam, transmittimus clausam.—Datum apud Lyskirrid, nono[1] die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini supradicto.

—*Dicta Inquisitorum super vacacione et Jure Patronatus dicte Ecclesie de Dulo,*—

Qui dicunt quod dicta Ecclesia de Dulo vacat, et vacavit per mortem Magistri *Johannis de Tresulian,* ultimi et inmediati Rectoris in eadem, qui Avinione diem clausit extremum circiter Festum Apostolorum Petri et Paulum

[1] A clerical error for "nono decimo" : the Mandate is dated 16 Aug.

A.D. 1361. Vol. III. proximo preteritum [29 June], prout didicerunt per assercionem et relacionem fidedignorum, qui in morte sua Avinione presentes fuerunt, ut asserunt; et est communis fama in Partibus Cornubie quod prefatus Magister Johannes decessit Avinione quarto die mensis Julii ultimo preteriti. De cujus morte fama prius crevit in Cornubia die Festi Sancti Laurencii extunc proximo sequentis [10 Aug.]. Dominus Willelmus de Bodrugan, Miles, est ejusdem Ecclesie verus Patronus, et ultimo presentavit ad eandem; et est in possessione presentandi ad eam, et hac vice ad eam de jure debet presentare. Non est litigiosa; nec est pensionaria. Est estimacionis decem marcarum et decem solidorum. Presentatus ad eandem est liber, legitimus, ydoneus, et honestus; Primam habens Tonsuram; etatis viginti sex annorum et amplius; nullum alibi habens Beneficium, cum cura vel sine cura animarum. Nichil obest Presentanti seu Presentato predictis quod sciant.

—*Certificatorium Commissionis facte ad recipiendum legitimas probaciones de morte J. de Tresulyan, et ad admittendum Presentatum ad dictam Ecclesiam de Dulo,*—

Venerabili, etc., Johanni, etc., vestri humiles et devoti in Christo filii, Willelmus Carslake et Willelmus de Heghes, Ecclesiarum de Neutone Ferrers et Sancte Stediane, vestre Diocesis, Rectores, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto Patri debitas, cum honore. Mandatum vestrum reverendum decimo octavo die mensis Septembris recepimus, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum,—Jo-
fol. 130. hannes, etc.,—Quia sepe audivimus, et nobis extitit nunciatum, et tam ex fama publica quam ex relatu et assercione diversorum quasi pro vero intelleximus, plures, tam Magnates quam mediocres, et alios, in remotis agentes, fuisse ab hac vita subtractos, quos postea constitit, et jam constat, fuisse et adhuc esse superstites, prout de quibusdam absentibus, secundum diversas diversorum asserciones, de diebus in dies incerta fama solito plus laborat; ac per Inquiscionem quam super vacacione et jure Patronatus Ecclesie Parochialis de Dulo, . . . ut dicebatur vacantis, ad quam nobis presentatus extitit *Radulphus de Tregrisyou*, clericus, auctoritate nostra capi fecistis, ac nobis clausam transmisistis, de morte dilecti quondam in Christo filii, Magistri Johannis Tresulian, ejusdem Ecclesie Rectoris ultimi, legitime non apparet; ad recipiendum probaciones legitimas de et super morte ipsius Magistri Johannis; ubi, videlicet, qualiter, et quando moriebatur; et in eventum quo coram vobis legitime probari contigerit eundem Magistrum Johannem tempore Presentacionis predicte ad dictam Ecclesiam de Dulo nobis facte fuisse defunctum; vosque predictam Inquisicionem, quam sub sigillo nostro remittimus vobis clausam, pro Presentante et Presentato alias facere reppereritis; ad admittendum ipsum Radulphum ad Ecclesiam de Dulo antedictam, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ipsumque instituendum Canonice in eadem, ac inducendum, seu induci faciendum, in corporalem possessionem ejusdem, ceteraque omnia et singula expediendum que in hac parte necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna; juramenti Obediencie Canonice ipsius Radulphi prestacione nobis specialiter reservata; vobis, de quorum fidelitate et circumspeccionis industria confidimus, tenore Presencium vices nostras committimus. De die recepcionis Presencium et de omnibus que feceritis in premissis, nos, expedito per vos negocio, debite certificetis Literis vestris patentibus; hunc tenorem [et] Inquisicionem predictam, sub sigillis vestris clausam, nobis transmittentes.—Datum in Manerio nostro de Chuddeleghe, quarto decimo die mensis Septembris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC$^{mo}$ lxj$^{mo}$, et Consecracionis nostre xxxiiij$^{to}$.—Hujus auctoritate Mandati vestri reverendi, de et super morte predicti Magistri Johannis Tresulian testes in forma jurandorum testium recepimus, eosdemque testes juratos secreto et singillatim examinavimus. Et, quia per eorundem testium dicta et deposiciones comperimus quod prefatus Magister Johannes Tresulyan quarto die mensis Julii ultimo preteriti diem suum clausit extremum, et quod predictus Radulphus de Tregrysiou, clericus, postmodum, videlicet die Lune in Vigilia

A.D. 1361. Vol. III. Sancti Laurencii ultimo preteriti [9 Aug.], per Dominum Willelmum de Bodrugan, dicte Ecclesie Parochialis de Dulo verum Patronum, ad eandem Ecclesiam vestre reverende Paternitati extitit presentatus, predictamque Inquisicionem, quam sub sigillo vestro remisistis nobis clausam, pro Presentante et Presentato alias facere reperimus, eundem Radulphum ad ipsam Ecclesiam de Dulo, auctoritate vestri Mandati supradicti, cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, admisimus, ipsumque Radulphum Rectorem Perpetuum instituimus in eadem, et eundem in corporalem ejusdem Ecclesie possessionem induci fecimus. Inquisicicnem, vero, antedictam sub sigillis nostris clausam, ut mandatur, vestre reverende Paternitati remittimus. Et sic Mandatum vestrum reverendum reverenter sumus executi.—Datum apud Glasneyam, secundo die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini supradicto.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

*—Obediencia Rectoris de Dulo,—*

Vicesimo die mensis Octobris, Anno Domini Millesimo CCC$^{mo}$ lxj$^{mo}$, et Consecracionis predicti Patris tricesimo quinto inchoante, apud Chuddeleghe, supradictus Magister Radulphus de Tregrisiou,[1] admissus, ut premittitur, ad Ecclesiam de Dulo supradictam, prestitit Domino Canonice Obediencie juramentum ; cui idem Pater et Dominus injunxit, in virtute Obediencie per eum tunc prestite et jurate, quod in tonsura et habitu statui et Ordini suo congruentibus honeste se haberet. Presentibus, tunc ibidem, Waltero (*sic*), Magistro Thoma Tuggel, et me Andrea de Fawy.

fol. 130b. LISKEARD [Lyskiryd, MS.], V.

Sir *Henry Frunde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Oct. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

BLACK TORRINGTON [Blaketoritone, MS.], R.

*William Falewille*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Oct. ; Patron, *hac vice*, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Nicholai Seymor, qui de eo tenuit in capite, infra etatem et in Custodia sua existentis."

HEAVITREE [Hevitru, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Polleworthy*[2], priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Oct. ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

AXMOUTH [Axemua, MS.], R.

Brother *Robert Doree*, Prior of Lodres, was admitted (at Chudleigh), 5 Nov., to the Rectory of Axmouth and the Manor thereof, which were appropriated to the said Priory ; Patrons, Brother Peter, Abbat, and the Convent of Montburg,—"Qui juravit Obedienciam [et] obtinuit Literas Admissionis sue et Induccionis, sicut Frater Simon de Londa, predecessor suus inmediatus in eodem Prioratu de Lodres, obtinuit ; nominibus aliter non mutatis. Tenores, vero, Presentacionis et Prefeccionis, sive Procuratorii ipsius Fratris Roberti, cum Presentacione et Prefeccione dicti Fratris Symonis, in ejus Admissione registratis, concordant[3] ; nominibus, eciam, ac paucis aliis mutatis."

DITTISHAM [Dydesham, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *John Piers*,
Sir *Walter Gatecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Nov. ; Patron, John

---

[1] About four and twenty years afterwards (the date is not recorded), he was elected Dean of Exeter.

[2] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 48).

[3] *See* page 1437.

A.D. 1361. Vol. III. Inkepenne.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Totnes and the V. of Harberton, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

TEDBURN-ST. MARY [Tettebourne, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Henry Barlyngtone*,
*Richard Fouke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.; Patrons, John de Beaumont and Joan his wife,—"et Dominus, tunc ibidem, dispensavit cum dicto Ricardo super minore etate, ad recipiendum et obtinendum idem Beneficium."

POLTIMORE, R.

On the death of
Sir *William Leger*,
*James de Cobbeham*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.; Patron, John Baunfelde.

fol. 131. SIDBURY [Sidebiry, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Walter David*,
Sir *Henry Brigge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ASHTON [Aysscherstone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Sage* resigned this Benefice (at Chudleigh), 7 Nov.,—"presentibus Johanne de Clyfforde et Magistro Thoma Tuggel."

LITTLEHAM [Littelham, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *John Hoke*,
Sir *Illary Alayn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Nov.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

EAST WORLINGTON [Estwolryngtone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Denrigge*,
Sir *John Aprees*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Nov.; Patron, Robert Crouthorn.

COLLUMPTON [Columptone, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas de Piltone*,
Sir *Robert Carpounter* was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the Resignation of
Sir *David Wollore*, by his Proctor, Master Thomas Tuggel, clerk,
Master *Adam Sparke*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov.,—"presentibus . . . . Magistris Nicholao Braybroke, Thoma Tuggel, Arnulpho Blankmonstre, ac Johanne Kynnesman, et aliis."

ST. RUAN-MINOR [Sancti Rumoni de Treworeder,[1] in Kerrier, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Henry Kevel*,
Sir *Philip Roger*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by Master Nicholas de Braybroke, R. of Bideford ("clericus familiaris et continue commensalis

[1] There is a farm of this name in this Parish.

A.D. 1361. . . . Episcopi, ac ipsius Patris Commissarius in hac parte, vive vocis oraculo deputatus,") 17 Nov. The Patron's name is not given.

Vol. III. fol. 131b. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Prebende Octave,*—

On the death of
Sir *William Gaillarde,*
Master *Walter de Birricombe* was collated (at Chudleigh), 18 Nov.

OFFWELL [Uffewille, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Master *Richard de Lilleshulle,*
*John Lilleshulle,* clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the Bishop's Commissary, Master Nicholas de Braibroke, 19 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Thomas de Courtenay, Knt.

ROUSDON [Vicaria Ecclesie Parochialis Sancti Pancracii juxta Lym, MS.], V.

Sir *John de Londa,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), "ad *Vicariam*[1], etc." 19 Nov. ; Patron, the Prior of Lodres.

AXMINSTER [Axemynstre, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Sage* resigned this Benefice (at Chudleigh), 21 Nov.

ASHREIGNEY [Esse regni—*margin* Essereygni, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Weye,*
Sir *Hugh Lieu,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by Master Nicholas de Braybroke, Commissary, 22 Nov. ; Patron, Sir John de Sully.

HIGH BRAY [Heghebray, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Whytehevede,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the above-named Commissary, 22 Nov. ; Patron, Simon Flemynge, Baron of Slane.

BOVEY-TRACY [Bovytracy, MS.], V.

*John Merrey,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Nov. ; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John-Baptist, Bridgwater.

TORBRIAN [Torrebryan, MS.], R.

*Robert Cowleghe,* clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Nov. ; Patrons, *hac vice,* Martin Moulysshe and John Seys.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Ipplepen and the R. of Denbury, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

fol. 132. BUCKLAND-FILLEIGH [Bokelonde Filleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam Suddone,* priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 Nov.—Letters of

---

[1] Dr. Oliver states (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 81) that "this most ancient *Parish* Church . . . has had a regular succession of *Vicars* from time immemorial." This was the case for a short time ; and I find in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV—"Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii, xl*s.*, Decima iiij*s.* ; Vicaria de eadem, xxvj*s.* viij*d.*" But it is nearer the truth to say that this Benefice has been a *Rectory* from time immemorial. In the earlier Entries of Institution it is, sometimes called "Capella," but the Incumbent is referred to as "Rector." In 1473 I find "Ecclesia sive Libera Capella" ; in 1581, "Rectoria sive Capella" ; in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (1536—*Bp. Vesey's Return*), "Rectoria Sancti Pancrasii." The Prior of Lodres (as Proctor of the Abbat and Convent of Montburg) was Patron of the Rectory till 1473 when the Patronage passed to the Crown. Evidently, at first, the Bishop found it *necessary* to insist on a Vicar being instituted to serve the Church : this was often done in similar cases.

A.D. 1361. Vol. III. Collation and Induction directed to the Dean of Torrington and the R. of Petrockstowe, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi."

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Thomas de Burgo*,
Master *Nicholas de Braybroke* ("clericus suus familiaris"), was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Nov.

ASHTON [Aysschertone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Sage*,
Sir *Henry Lovet*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Nov.; Patron, James de Chuddeleghe.

CLYST-ST. MICHAEL (*hodie* SOWTON), R.

Sir *John Pely*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 29 Nov.[1]

PAIGNTON [Peyngtone, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *William Gaillarde*,
Sir *Thomas Sage*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.,—"et statim prefatus Dominus [Episcopus] dixit talia verba: Nos tecum exnunc, quamdiu steteris in obsequiis nostris, juxta vim, formam, et effectum Literarum Apostolicarum nobis pro septem Vicariis Perpetuis in obsequiis nostris retinendis, dispensamus,—presentibus in Collacione et Dispensacione predictis Magistro Nicholao de Braibroke, Osberto Hamely, et Willelmo Braibroke."

LEWANNICK [Lawaneke, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Hele*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

AXMINSTER [Axemynstre, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Sage*,
Sir *John atte Hurne*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 30 Nov.,—"qui juravit Obedienciam et Residenciam, ut moris est, et quod defenderet jus Domini in ipsa Vicaria, juxta posse suum."

[Decembris].

fol. 132b. THORNCOMBE, V.

Sir *Thomas Stremynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Dec., by Master Nicholas de Braibroke, Commissary; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Forde.

FARRINGDON [Farendone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John Pely*,
Sir *Nicholas* . . . . . (*sic*), a priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 Dec. [His name was *Stoke* (*see* Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 20)].

COMBEPYNE [Combe Pyn, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Wyne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir William de Umfraville, Knight.

CHRISTOW [Cristenestowe, MS.], V.

*Nicholas Burcestre*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh) by the same Commissary; 3 Dec.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Cowick.

---

[1] Not 9 Nov. as in Oliver's List (*Eccles Antiq.*, ii, 43.)

A.D. 1361. Vol. III.

CLYST-ST. MARY, R.

Sir *Henry Brigge* resigned (at Chudleigh), 5 Dec., having been promoted to Sidbury.

THROWLEIGH [Throuleghe, MS.], R.

*John Wayte*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the above-named Commissary, 5 Dec.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon,—"Cui injunctum fuit, per ipsum Magistrum N., in virtute juramenti prestiti, quod non dimitteret illam Ecclesiam, etc."

CLYST-ST. LAURENCE, R.

Sir *Robert Balran*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the same Commissary, 5 Dec.; Patron, James Vautard.

BEAWORTHY [Begheworthy, MS.], R.

*Henry Baudyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

FARWAY [Fareweye, MS.], R.

Sir *Philip Bogheleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, Walter de Combe, "jure Johanne, uxoris sue, relicte quondam Roberti de Courtenay, defuncti."

fol. 133.

COLCOMBE; Libera Cantaria de Colecombe,—

Sir *John Furs*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Dec.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay.

ST. MAWGAN-IN-KERRIER, R.

Sir *Richard Karyorghel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, John de Whalesbreu.

HIGH BICKINGTON [Bukyngtone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Roger Buggeworthe*,
Sir *Thomas Lyndwode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, Dame Isabella, relict of Sir Henry de Welyngtone, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the "Decanus Originalis" of Barnstaple and the R. of Tawstock; "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Barnastapoliensi."

PETROCKSTOWE [Petrokistowe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Gilbert* [*de Chyswille*],
*Richard Holrigge*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the same Commissary, 15 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast.

NORTH BOVEY [Northbovy, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Miles*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir Warine de Insula, Knt., "ut de jure Margarete, uxoris sue, filie et alterius coheredis Domini Willelmi Piparde, Militis, defuncti."

CHULMLEIGH [Chulmeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Wale*, priest, was instituted (at Chudleigh), 18 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

UMBERLEIGH; Perpetua Cantaria de Womberleghe,—

Sir *Thomas Rynston*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Dec.; Patron, Dame Isabella, relict of Sir Henry de Welyngtone.

LITTLE TORRINGTON [Liteltoritone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Galmyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Dec., by the same

A.D. 1361. Vol. III. Commissary; Patrons, Dame Isabella, relict of Sir Henry de Welyngtone, Knt., "racione minoris etatis unius heredis Willelmi Daveylles, defuncti"; Sir John de Welyngtone, Knt., "racione minoris etatis unius heredis Willelmi de Sancto Claro"; Lucy, relict of Richard Malet, daughter and one of the heirs of the aforesaid William de Sancto Claro; John Hulle, one of the heirs of the same William, "racione uxoris Johannis predicti"; Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt., "racione minoris etatis heredis Philippi de Loccombe, defuncti"; Sir Robert de Heauntone, priest, "racione feoffamenti Ricardi Corbyn, defuncti"; and Richard atte Combe, *called* Rewe.—"Qui, quidem, Dominus Johannes Galmyngtone prestitit Canonice Obediencie juramentum; cui prefatus Magister Nicholaus injunxit, in virtute juramenti prestiti, quod non dimitteret supradictam Ecclesiam, etc."

fol. 133b. BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Bramforde, MS.], V.

Sir *Geoffrey Breghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the same Commissary, 22 Dec. Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

LANDRAKE [Lanrake, MS.], V.

Sir *Paul de Trevylis*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), "vicesimo . . . (*sic*) die mensis Decembris," by the same Commissary; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of East, the R. of St. Ive, and the V. of Liskeard.

BUCKLAND-MONACHORUM [Boklonde—*margin* Bokelonde, MS.], V.

Sir *Jordan Fouke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the R. of Newton-Ferrers and the Archpriest of Bere-Ferrers, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

SOUTHMOLTON, R.

*Robert Corbet*, deacon, was inst., in the person of his Proctor, Sir William Normanton, R. of Newton "juxta Fremyngtone," *i.e.* Newton-Tracy, 29 Dec., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir James de Audelee, "Dominus de Rubeo Castro."

## Januarii.

A.D. 1361-2. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *William de Loughteburghe*,

Sir *Thomas Wace*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh) to a Bursal Prebend, 2 Jan. 1361-2,—"presentibus in Collacione hujusmodi Osberto Hamely, Johanne Pomeray, domicellis literatis, ac Johanne Kynnesman, clerico, et me, Thoma Tuggel."

MEETH [Methe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Achard, de Lofteshome*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 Jan., "salvo jure Prioris de Cowyke et Johannis le Deneys, cum eam vacare contigerit in futurum . . . Et, jurata per eum Obediencia, injunctum fuit sibi ut in tonsura et habitu honeste se haberet, juxta exigenciam Ordinis sui atque status."

AVETON-GIFFARD, R.

Sir *William Jode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Jan.; Patron, Sir John Damarle, Knt.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Woodleigh and the V. of [West] Alvington, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

fol. 134. COLLUMPTON [Columptone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Tholy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Jan.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

A.D. 1361. KELLY, R.

2. Sir *Robert Cargyntel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Jan.; Patron, Sir John Kelly, Knt.

Vol. III. ST. PERRAN-UTHNO [Sancti Pierani in Penwythe, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Trebervethe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by Master Nicholas de Braibroke, the Bishop's Commissary, 10 Jan.; Patron, Sir John de Whalesbrew, Knt.

YARCOMBE [Yeartecombe, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Threske*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh),—"ad suam Collacionem, ut dixit [Episcopus], ex certis causis devolutam," 10 Jan.,—"salvo jure Prioris de Otritone, cum eam vacare contigerit in futurum."

STOKE-RIVERS, R.

Sir *Ambrose Willam*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Jan.; Patron, *hac vice*, Dame Isabella de Welyngtone, relict of Sir Henry,—"racione dotis sue."—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Sherwill and the Rectors of West Buckland and Goodleigh, "pro eo quod nullus fuerit qui Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem Archidiaconatus Exoniensis exerceret."[1]

ILFRACOMBE [Ilfardicombe, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *William Besta*,
Sir *William Polgrim*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Jan.; Patron, *hac vice*, William de Polglas, "racione Elizabet, uxoris sue, alterius coheredis Willelmi Chambernoun.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed "Decano Originali de Shirewille et Rectori de Combe Martyn, pro eo quod non fuit aliquis qui Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem Archidiaconatus Barnastapoliensis tunc exercebat in eodem."—*See* page 1220.

TEIGNTON, the Prebend of (in the Cathedral-Church of Salisbury),—

Sir *William de Dyghtone*, Canon of Salisbury and holding this Prebend, took the Oath of Canonical Obedience (at Chudleigh), 13 Jan., by his Proctor, Master John de Holonde, Canon of Exeter,—"literatorie constitutus per ipsum Dominum Willelmum, sub sigillo Episcopi Wyntoniensis; habens inter cetera ad faciendum Canonicam Obedienciam,—"presentibus Magistris Willelmo Carslake, Nicholao Braibroke, Thoma Tuggel, Notario Publico, et aliis."

CORNWOOD [Cornwode, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *John Bereware*,
*William Poutone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Jan.; Patron, Sir Edward de Courtenay, Knt.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Plympton and the R. of Woodleigh, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Diocesani in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

fol. 134b. GEORGEHAM [Sancti Georgii de Hamme, MS.], R.

Sir *Andrew de Tregors* had been inst., by the under-mentioned Commissaries, 23 Dec., 1361, "ob zelum justicie et reverenciam demandantis"; Patrons, Sir John Lercedekne, Knt., and Cecilia his wife, and Joan, relict of Sir Thomas de Mertone, after an Inquisition had been held, as to the vacancy and right of Patronage, by Richard Norreys and John de Holonde, Canons of Exeter,

[1] In the interval between the Resignation of Stephen de Pempel on his promotion to the Deanery of Wells in Sept., 1361, and the collation (for the second time) of Master Philip de Bello Campo.

A.D. 1361-2. Vol. III. under a Commission dated at Chudleigh 21 Dec.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Sherwill and the Rectors of Sherwill and Heanton [-Punchardon]. The Certificate (dated at Exeter, 14 Jan.), was received by the Bishop, at Chudleigh, 17 Jan.

NYMET-ST. GEORGE, R.

Sir *Andrew Tregoz* (*sic*) resigned this Benefice (at Chudleigh), 18 Jan.

fol. 135. EAST ALLINGTON [Alyngtone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William Jocelyn*,

Master *Robert de Trethewy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Jan., by Master Stephen de Penpel, Canon of Exeter, Commissary; Patron, *hac vice*, Sir John de Dynham, Knt., "racione Custodie terrarum Johannis Prideaux, minoris etatis, filii et heredis Rogeri Prideaux, defuncti, in manu sua existentis."—Letters of Induction, "sub sigillo Officialitatis Principalis Exoniensis," were directed to the Dean of Woodleigh and another (not named). He undertook to resign the Benefice without demur, if it should turn out that the rights of any other person had been infringed. No Certificate was delivered to the Bishop; the business having been completed, with the Bishop's sanction, in the presence of Sir Richard Gomersale, Provost, and John Raufe, Canon, of Glasney, and Masters Nicholas de Braibroke, Thomas Tuggel, and Andrew de Fawy, Notaries-Publick. The Commission was dated at Chudleigh, 12 Jan.

fol. 135b. KILKHAMPTON, R.

On the death of

Sir *John Raleghe*,

*Laurence Fitz Waryn, de Brithleghe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Jan. (resigning simultaneously the Rectory of Churchstanton); Patron, Sir Theobald de Greneville, Knt.,—"presentibus Magistris Nicholao de Braibroke, Thoma Tuggel, Notariis Publicis, ac Magistro Johanne Thelbrigge, Rectore de Westbokelonde, et Osberto Hamely,"—"Qui juravit Obedienciam, et quod honeste se haberet in habitu et tonsura, juxta exigenciam Ordinis sui atque status."

COMBE-RALEIGH [Combe Baumptone, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Stone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Jan.; Patron, Thomas de Seynt Aubyn.

LUFFINCOTT [Loghyngcote, MS.], R.

*John de Whiteleye*, clerk, was inst., 25 Jan., by Sir William Wyke, R. of Kenn, Commissary, after holding the customary Inquisition; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon. The Commission was dated at Chudleigh, 21 Jan.

fol. 136. PILTON PRIORY; *Institucio Prioratus de Piltone*,—

Brother *Thomas Brokeneborwe*, Monk of Malmesbury, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Jan., "ad Ecclesiam Parochialem seu Prioratum de Pyltone, per Priorem solitum gubernari"; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Malmesbury.

KINGSNYMPTON [Kyngesnymyntone, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Solers*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan.; Patrons, Geoffrey de Cornwaille, uncle of Sir Geoffrey de Cornwaille, Knt., John Gour, William de la Mare, Parson of East Ham, and Hugh de Borastone,—"cui Dominus injunxit, in virtute Obediencie tunc prestite, quod extunc in tonsura et habitu honeste se haberet et gereret, juxta exigenciam sui Ordinis atque status."—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Molton and the V. of Northmolton.

A.D. 1361. ASHBURTON [Ayschpertone, MS.], V.

2. Sir *John de Aysehpertone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan. ; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter,—" et statim injunctum fuit sibi quod honeste se haberet, etc. (*ut supra*).

Vol. III.

ROMANSLEIGH [Romoundesleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Cobbeleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan. ; Patron, John de Oskeriswille, senior.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Molton and the V. of Northmolton, " quia nullus tunc exercebat Jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem."—*See* page 1220.

fol. 136b. STICKLEPATH ; Perpetua Cantaria de Stikelpathe,—

Sir *Thomas Coke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, etc. ; " necnon, de celebrando, prout convenit, juxta Ordinacionem olim factam."—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Molton and the V. of Okehampton.

NYMET-ST. GEORGE, R.

Sir *Robert Ayshwere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 Jan. ; Patron, Sir John Lerchedekene, Knt.,—" injunctum fuit sibi quod honeste se haberet, etc." (*ut supra*).

CHURCHSTANTON [Churistantone, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

*Laurence Fitz Waryn, de Brithleghe* (20 Jan.,—see page 1473),

Master *John Thelbrigge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Jan. ; Patron, William Fitz Waryn, de Britheleghe.

KENTISBEARE, R.

On the death of

Sir *Hugh* [*de Tremur*],

Sir *Thomas Poddynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 Jan. ; Patron, John de Penhirgarde.

CLAYHIDON [Hydone, MS.], R.

*John Britteville*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Jan. ; Patron, *hac vice*, K. Edward III., " racione Custodie terrarum de Hydone, Margarete et Elene, sororum,—filiarum et heredum Domini Oliveri de Dynham, Militis, defuncti."—" Injunctum fuit sibi quod extunc honeste se haberet, etc." (*ut supra*).

MEAVY [Mewy, MS.], R.

*William Nywenham*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Jan., by Master Nicholas de Braibroke, Commissary ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton, —" qui juravit . . . quod extunc honeste se haberet in tonsura, etc." (*ut supra*).

ASHCOMBE [Ayshcombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Wyot*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Jan., by the same Commissary ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Merton (*Surrey*).

THORVERTON [Thurvertone, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert Schortecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 Jan., by the same Commissary ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

fol. 137. SAMPFORD-PEVERELL [Samforde Peverel, MS.], R.

Sir *Simon Yem*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), by the same Commissary, 31 Jan. ; Patron, Dame Joan, relict of Sir Oliver de Dynham, Knt.

PAUL [Sancti Pauli juxta Moushole, in Penwythe, MS.], V.

This Benefice was resigned, 31 Jan. (at Chudleigh), by

A.D. 1361-2. Sir *William Polgrim*, R. of Ilfracombe,—"presentibus, tunc ibidem, Radulpho Lercedekene et Johanne Kynnesman, clericis, ac Magistro Nicholao Braibroke, Notario Publico."

Vol. III.

[Mensis Februarii.]

CADELEIGH [Cadeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Oke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ABBOTSKERSWELL [Carswelle, MS.], V.

Sir *Adam Cecily*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne.

HUNTSHAW [Hunschaue, MS.], R.

*John Colrigge*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir John Wylingtone, Knt.

ST. CONSTANTINE, V.

Sir *John de Penlen*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *Richard Norreys*,
Master *John Cheaundos* (*margin*—Chaundos), priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb.

fol. 137b. CLYST-HYDON, R.

Sir *Walter Dodyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patron, Richard de Hydone.

ST. PERRAN-UTHNO [Sancti Pierani in Penwythe, MS.], R.

Sir *Robert Trevyan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir John de Whalesbrew, Knt.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *Thomas Andrew*,
Master *Walter Bauntone*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 7 Feb.

SYDENHAM-DAMAREL [Sydenham, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Boghewode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patron, Sir John Daumarle, Knt.

BROADWOODKELLY [Brodewodekelly, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Harepathe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Feb., by the same Commissary; Patrons, John Ferraunt and Thomas Jew.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Cantarie, cum Canonicatu et Prebenda eidem annexis*,—

On the death of
Sir *Hervey*,
Sir *John Taphot*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 9 Feb.,—"ipsius novelle Fundacionis, Patronatus, et Diocesis, . . . . ac ipsum [Dominus] investivit presencialiter de eisdem."

STOKECLIMSLAND [Stoke in Clemyslonde—*margin* Clymeslonde, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Gourmoncestre*, priest, was inst. in Feb., by the Prior of Launceston, Commissary, (in the person of his Proctor, Sir Stephen Bithyo); Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester. [He took

A.D. 1361-2. the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, 17 March, in the person of the said Proctor (fol. 140)].—The Prior's Certificate was received by the Bishop, at Chudleigh, 9 Feb.

Vol. III. TAVISTOCK [Tavystoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Baldwin Langdone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.

fol. 138. INWARDLEIGH [Inwardleghe, MS.], R.

*Thomas de Yungestone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Feb.; Patrons, Elias de Boneville, Lucy, relict of Richard Coffyn, and Thomas de Bittelisgate.

UMBERLEIGH; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Womberleghe,—

Sir *Robert Dauwe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 Feb.; Patron, Dame Isabella, relict of Sir Henry de Welyngtone, Knt.

BEAFORD; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle de Beaforde,—

Sir *Robert Daue*, priest, was admitted, *in commendam*,—"suadente evidente necessitate", 11 Feb., with the consent of the Patron, Dame Isabella, relict of Sir Henry de Welyngtone, Knt.,—"per tempus semestre, nisi de eadem aliter interim contigerit ordinari."

MENHENYOT [Mahynyet, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Richard de Buddeleghe*,

Master *James de Moltone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Feb.; Patrons, Sir Richard de Stapeldone, Knt., and Richard, son and heir of Adam Doygnel.—Item, eisdem die et loco, prefatus Jacobus Domino tradidit quoddam Breve Regium, cujus tenor talis est,—Edwardus, etc., Johanni, etc.,—Cum in Placito pendente in Curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco, per Breve nostrum, inter Nicholaum de Tameworthe, Chivaler, et Johannam uxorem ejus, et Ricardum de Stapeldone, Chivaler, et Ricardum Doyngnel, de eo quod idem Ricardus et Ricardus permittant prefatos Nicholaum et Johannem presentare ydoneam Personam ad Ecclesiam de Mahynyet; prefata Johanna et Johannes de Tamworthe (*sic*), clericus, Generalis Attornatus ipsius Nicholai, ipso in remotis agente, in Cancellaria nostra personaliter constituti, cognoverunt,—videlicet, prefata Johanna pro se, et predictus Johannes pro dicto Nicholao,—quod dictum Placitum in dicta Curia nostra ulterius prosequi noluit. Et ipsi Placito omnino renunciarunt; et ulterius volunt et permittunt quod predicti Ricardus et Ricardus habeant Presentacionem suam ad Ecclesiam predictam, hac vice, absque ipsorum Nicholai et Johanne impedimento; salvo jure ipsius Johanne et heredum suorum, si quod habuerint, ad dictam Ecclesiam presentandi, cum acciderit. Et hoc vobis significamus,—super admissione Presentati ipsorum Ricardi et Ricardi ad Ecclesiam predictam procedere; et ulterius facere poteritis quod ad Officium vestrum Episcopale noveritis pertinere, aliqua Prohibicione nostra, vobis in hac parte directa, non obstante. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium, viij die Februarii, Anno Regni nostri tricesimo sexto [1361-2].

fol. 138b. YEALMPTON, V.

Sir *John Wederhale*, priest. was inst. (at Chudleigh), . . . (*sic*) Feb.; Patron, Sir William de Dyghetone, Canon of Salisbury and Prebendary of Teignton, of which the Church of Yealmpton is parcel.

BRIDGERULE [Brugge Rouwalde, MS.], V.

Sir *Robert de Panstone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 18 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

A.D. 1361 2. DUNCHIDEOCK [Donschidioke, MS.], R.
Sir *Robert Langebroke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Feb.; Patron, Nicholas de Bodekishide.

Vol. III. ALPHINGTON [Alfyngtone, MS.], R.
*James de Cobbeham* was inst. (at Exeter), 19 Feb., by Sir John Bisouthdone, R. of Honiton, whose Commission to hold the customary Inquisition, etc., is dated 18 Feb. The Patron is not named. His Certificate was received at Chudleigh on the 20th; and on the same day Cobbeham took the oath of Obedience, etc.

fol. 139. CULMSTOCK [Colmpstoke, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Almysheghes*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Feb.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BAMPTON; Perpetua Cantaria de Bauntone,—
Sir *John Coliere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Feb.; Patron, Sir Richard de Cogan, Knt.

POUGHILL [*Devon*—Poghulle, MS.], R.
On the death of
Sir *Richard Giffarde*,
Sir *Walter Baret*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Feb.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-BRANNEL [Sancti Stephani juxta Branel, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Reginald Trevolgan*,
Sir *John Noe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Feb.; Patron, Isabella, daughter and heir of John de Cornwaille, deceased.

HEMYOCK [Hemyoke, MS.], R.
Sir *Ralph de Duelonde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Feb.; Patron, *hac vice*, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Oliveri de Dyneham, defuncti, infra etatem et in Custodia sua existentis.

## Mensis Marcii.

ST. MAWNAN [Sancti Maunani in Kerrier, MS.], R.
Sir *Reginald Beauchampe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 March; Patron, Joan, relict of William de Whalesbreu.

PAUL [Sancti Pauli, juxta Moushole, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of
Master *William Polgrim* (which occurred 31 Jan.; *see* page 1474),
Sir *John de Trewroneke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hayles (Dioc. of Worcester).

LEWANNICK [Lawaneke, MS.], V.
Sir *Richard Hille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

fol. 139b. ST. GERRANS; Porcio Curata Ecclesie Sancti Gerendi, in Cornubia, MS.], R.
Sir *Andrew de Fawy*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 March,—"ac eum [Dominus] investivit presencialiter in ipsa."

LAWHITTON, R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *William de Gaillarde*,
Sir *William de Trethewy*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 March.

A.D. 1361. WALKHAMPTON [Walkamptone, MS.], V.

2. Sir *Robert Sampson*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Buckland.

Vol III. ST. MAWGAN-IN-KERRIER, R.

On the death of
Sir *Richard Cariorghel*,
Master *John Landreyn*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 March; Patron, Sir John de Whalesbreu, Knt.; "cui Dominus injunxit ut in tonsura et habitu honeste se haberet, juxta exigenciam Ordinis sui atque status."

PELYNT [Plenynt, MS.], V.

Sir *John Thomas*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 March; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *William Laundone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh—"per Procuratorem") 7 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Woodleigh, "racione dependencie Visitacionis in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

LESNEWTH [Lysnewithe, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Thomas Puddynge*,
Sir *William de Tredethy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 March; Patron, *hac vice*, John de Penhirgarde, "racione Custodie terrarum quarundam Ricardi, filii et heredis Henrici Denys, infra minorem etatem et in manu sua existentis."

KENN; Cantaria de Keen,—

Sir *Richard Selere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 March; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

fol. 140. EAST OGWELL [Estwoggewelle, MS.], R.

Sir *John Duraunt*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 14 March; "salvo jure Elizabet Duraunt, filie et heredis Roberti de Malestone, cum dictam Ecclesiam vacare contigerit in futurum; quam, quidem, Elizabet liquet, per quandam Inquisicionem auctoritate Domini captam, veram esse Patronam."

ST. ERTH [Sancti Erci, MS.], V.

Sir *Ralph Godman*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 March; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BERRY-POMEROY [Biry Pomeray, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Stephen atte Fosshe*,
Sir *Reginald de Horsyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Blessed Mary of Merton (*Surrey*). Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Ipplepen and the V. of Brixham, "racione dependencie Visitacionis Ordinarie in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi."

WOLFARDISWORTHY [Wolfredesworthy, MS.], R.

Sir *Hugh de Rolisham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 March; Patron, John de Speeke, "de Braunford" [*Brampford-Speke*].—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Molton and the V. of Puddington.

STOKE-CLIMSLAND [Stoke in Clemyslonde, MS.], R.

Nota. Sir *John Gormoncestre* took the Oath of Canonical Obedience (at Chudleigh), 17 March, by his Proctor, Sir Stephen Bitheeo (*see* page 1475).

A.D. 1361. 2. Vol. III. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends,*—
On the death of
*Ralph Soor,*
*John Cerseaux*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 March, to the Prebend called "Anglice, Gosene [*margin*, Goosene] Provendre."

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie,*—
On the death of
Sir *William Tregony,*
Sir *John de Treuranou*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 19 March,—"ipsumque investivit presencialiter de eisdem [Sacristia, cum Canonicatu et Prebenda eidem annexis]; presentibus Magistris Willelmo de Carslake et Thoma Tuggel, Notario Publico; necnon, Osberto Hamely et Ricardo de Chambernoun, domicellis, testibus."

fol. 140b. EXETER; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.
Sir *Adam Norreys*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 21 March,—"ad beneplacitum Domini nomine hujusmodi Commende possidendam."

ST. STEPHEN'S-BY-SALTASH [Salthasshe, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *Philip Payn,*
Sir *John Waleys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patrons, the Warden and College of Windsor.

POLTIMORE [Poltymor, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *James Cobbeham,*
Sir *Richard Carswille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt., "racione Custodie terrarum et Johannis Baunfelde, filii et heredis Johannis de Baunfelde, junioris, veri ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni, infra etatem et in manu prefati Domini Ricardi existentis."

WITHERIDGE [Wytherigge, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Sir *John Perour*,[1]
Sir *Robert atte Crosse*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 March; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Cannington (*Somerset*). Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Molton and the R. of Churchstanton; "et incontinenti post prestitum juramentum Dominus injunxit eidem Roberto quod in tonsura et habitu honeste se haberet."

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis.]

### Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo secundo.

ASHPRINGTON [Aysshpryngtone, MS.], R.
A.D. 1362. Sir *Robert Arnethorpe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 29 March, 1362.

HOLCOMBE-BURNELL [Vicaria Ecclesie Prebendalis de Holecombe, MS.], V.
On the Resignation of

[1] Not mentioned in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 190).

A.D. 1362. Sir *John de Affetone*,[1]

Vol. III. Sir *Ralph Forde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 March; Patron, Master Nicholas de Pontesbury, Canon of Wells Cathedral and Prebendary of Holcombe therein.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Dunsford and Master William Portejoye.

MONKLEIGH [Monkeleghe, MS.], V.

Sir *John Hele*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Montacute (*Somerset*).

## Mensis Aprilis.

fol. 141. YEALMPTON [Yalmetone, MS.], V.

Sir *William Yurl*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 1 April; Patron, Sir William de Dyghtone, Canon of Salisbury and Prebendary of Teignton-Regis therein; "que, quidem, Ecclesia de Yalmetone est parcella dicte Prebende."

ST. KEW [Lannou, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Polyt*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 3 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton.

LINKINHORNE [Lankynhorn—*margin*, Lankenhorn, MS.], V.

Sir *Richard Doyngel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Sir *Ralph de Halforde*, priest,

*John Wake, de Blisworthe*, clerk, was collated to his Prebendal Portion (at Chudleigh), 4 April.

MODBURY PRIORY; *Institucio Prioris de Modbury*,—

Quinto die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini supradicto, apud Chuddeleghe,

Frater *Philippus Furnarii*, Monachus, admissus fuit per Dominum ad Prioratum de Modbury, vacantem, et institutus Canonice in eadem; ad quem per Abbatem et Conventum Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro supra Dyvam, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sagiensis Diocesis [*Séez*], Thome de Campo Arnulphi, Domino de Modbury, nominatus extitit, et per eundem Thomam, verum ejusdem Prioratus Patronum, Domino fuit presentatus. Unde, prestito per eum Obediencie Canonice juramento, obtinuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis, directas Commissario Domini exercenti jurisdiccionem Archidiaconalem in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, et Decano de Plymptone, communiter et divisim.

—*Tenor Nominacionis talis est*,—

Nobili et potenti viro, Thome de Campo Arnulphi, Domino Modburie, Frater Hobertus (*sic*), permissione Divina Abbas Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro supra Dyvam, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sagiensis Diocesis, totusque ejusdem Loci Conventus, salutem in Eo Qui est omnium Vera Salus.—Ad Prioratum nostrum Modburie, liberum et vacantem per mortem Fratris *Roberti de Cureyo*, dicti Monasterii nostri Monachi, ultimi et immediati Prioris ejusdem Prioratus, Religiosum virum, Fratrem Philippum Furnarii, Monasterii nostri Monachum, presbiterum, et professum et laudabiliter in dicto Monasterio nostro conversatum, in quantum vos tangit et in quantum de jure tenentur, ad regimen predicti Prioratus nostri vobis nominamus per

[1] Not John de Aston, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii., 50). The name is written very plainly here—"Affetone." In the Entry of his Institution (fol. 121b), it is written "Aftone," and so obscurely as to be easily mistaken for "Astone."

A.D. 1362. Vol. III. fol. 141b.

presentes Literas, et per vos Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino, Domino Exoniensi Episcopo ipsum mittimus presentandum ; vobis humiliter supplicantes quatinus eundum, ad Nominacionem nostram predictam, caritatis intuitu, vobis placeat predicto Reverendo Patri libere presentare, et ipsum in agendis suis Monasterii nostri intuitu consulere et favorabiliter confovere. Bene et diu valeat in Domino vestra Dominacio nobis cara !—Scripta et acta in Abbathia nostra, tercia die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxj^mo [1361-2], sub sigillis nostris hiis appensis in testimonium premissorum.

—*Tenor Presentacionis facte per Thomam de Campo Arnulphi,*—

Venerabili, etc., Johanni, etc., suus, si placet, humilis et devotus Thomas de Campo Arnulphi obedienciam et reverenciam, cum honore.—Ad Prioratum Modburie, vestre Diocesis, per mortem Fratris Roberti de Cureyo, ultimi et inmediati Prioris ejusdem Prioratus, vacantem, et ad meam Presentacionem spectantem, Fratrem Philippum Furnarii, Monachum Monasterii Beate Marie de Sancto Petro supra Dyvam, etc., presbiterum, et professum, ac per Fratrem Hebertum (*sic*), Abbatem Monasterii predicti, et ejusdem Loci Conventum michi nominatum, vestre Paternitati reverende presento per Presentes ; humiliter supplicans et devote quatinus eundem Philippum in Priorem dicti Prioratus ad meam Presentacionem admittere velitis, ceteraque vestro Officio Pastorali incumbencia, caritatis intuitu, peragere dignemini. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum meum Presentibus apposui.—Data apud Modbury, quarto die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxij^do.

—*Tenor Institucionis de qua supra fit mencio talis est,*—

Johannes, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Philippo Furnarii, presbitero, ac Monacho professo, etc. (*ut supra*), salutem, etc.—Ad Prioratum de Modbury, nostre Diocesis et Jurisdiccionis, per mortem Fratris Roberti de Cureyo, ultimi et inmediati Prioris ejusdem Prioratus, vacantem ; ad quem per Abbatem et Conventum dicti Monasterii Nobili viro, Thome de Campo Arnulphi, Domino de Modbury, nominatus, ac per eundem Thomam, verum ejusdem Prioratus Patronum, nobis presentatus existis ; te, salvis in omnibus juribus nostris Episcopalibus et Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis dignitate ac consuetudinibus hactenus usitatis, admittimus, Canoniceque instituimus in eodem ; curam et regimen ac administracionem predicti Prioratus tibi in Domino committentes. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Presentibus est appensum.—Data, etc.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of ; *Prebends,*—

On the death of

Master *Richard de Bysshopleghe,*

Sir *Robert Sambourne,* priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 April ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

ST. BREOKE [Sancti Breoci de Nanscent,—*margin,* "alias dicta Poutone"], R.

On the death of

Master *William Boys,*

Sir *John de Mounceaux,* ("presbiter [Dominii] familiaris"), was collated (at Chudleigh), 13 April.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, the Dean of Pyder, the Rector of Withiel, and the V. of St. Issey [Sancte Ide, MS.].

fol. 142. ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT ; *Institucio Prioratus Montis Sancti Michaelis, in Cornubia,*—

On the death of

Brother *John Harde,*

Brother *John le Volant,* Monk, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 April ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of St. Michael's "in periculo maris,"—

A.D. 1362. Vol. III. "qui juravit Obedienciam, et quod, sine Licencia Domini petita et obtenta, dictum Prioratum non dimitteret, nec eidem cederet quovis modo; videlicet, eundo extra mare vel alibi pro libito discurrendo."—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Prior of Tywardreath and the R. of St. Phillack.

ST. AUSTELL [Sancti Austoli, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Laurence de Carnbyghan*,
Sir *Robert de Tresodorne*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Tywardreath.

OTTERHAM [Oterham, MS.], R.

*Richard Kerewytha*, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 26 April.

ST. CLEER [Sancti Clari, MS.], V.

Sir *Roger de Tredyneke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 26 April; Patron, Brother John Pavely, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

MORWENSTOWE [Morestouwe, MS.], V.

Sir *Walter Fox*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 April.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *John de Aldestouwe*,
Sir *Thomas Ocle*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 27 April.

fol. 142b. WARLEGGAN [Warlegan, MS.], R.

Sir *Oliver Vesia*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 April; Patron, *hac vice*, John de Kylmynant.

[fol. 142] BROADHEMPSTON [Brodehempstone, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Burmyngham*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 April; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Studley,—"idem Dominus sibi . . . injunxit quod in tonsura et habitu, tam in latitudine quam in longitudine decenti, honeste se haberet, juxta exigenciam Ordinis sui atque status."

fol. 142b. ST. FEOCK [Sancte Feoce, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas de Trewyns*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 May.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Dean of Powder and the Vicars of St. Kea [Laundege, MS.] and St. Mylor.

MARY-TAVY [Tavy Beate Marie, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of
Sir *Richard de Carswille*,
Sir *Thomas Slade*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 May; Patron, Sir John Daumarl, Knt.—Letters of Induction with Institution directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes.

CLOVELLY [Clovely, MS.], R.

Sir *William Payn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 May; Patron, *hac vice*, John, son and heir of Sir John de Stauntone, Knt.—"*Constat michi, Notario, de illis quinque lineis rasatis cum dimidia; videlicet, ab illis diccionibus* per Dominum *usque ad has dicciones* Domini Johannis de Stauntone, Militis; *quas, quidem, lineas et dicciones in eisdem, manu mea scriptas, approbo, proprium errorem corrigendo.* ANDREAS DE FAWY.

ST. DOMINICK [Sancte Dominice,—*margin*, Sancti Dominici, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *William Polgour*,

A.D. 1362. Vol. III. Sir *William Cornwaille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 May; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, "racione minoris etatis Ricarde, filie et heredis Johannis de Inkepenne, defuncti, vere ipsius Ecclesie Patrone, ac Custodie terrarum dicte Ricarde in manu prefati Principis existencium."

LANTEGLOS-BY-FOWEY [Lanteglos juxta Fouwy, MS.], V.

*Nicholas Walronde*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 May; Patrons, the Master and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, Bridgwater.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, then vacant.

ERMINGTON [Medietas Ecclesie de Ermyngtone, MS.], R.

Sir *John Hywyssche*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 28 May; Patron, King Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Johannis de Stonore, Militis."

fol. 143. TINTAGEL [Tyndagel, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Revel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 May; Patrons,—"per Fratrem Jacobum de Compendio, Procuratorem Generalem in Anglia Religiosarum Mulierum, Abbatisse et Conventus Monasterii Fontis Ebraudi [*Fontevrault*], verarum ejusdem Vicarie Patronarum."—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Commissary of the Bishop in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, then vacant.

MORELEIGH [Morleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Lyle*, chaplain, priest of the Chantry of Storridge in this Parish, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), *by lapse*, 4 June.

CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *David Alyam*,

Master *John de Northwode*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh) to a Bursal Prebend, 11 June.

JACOBSTOWE [*Cornwall*,—Jacobistouwe, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *David Alyam*,

*Richard Penlen*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 June; Patron, Sir Walter de Wodelonde, Knt.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, then vacant,—"presentibus Magistris J. Wyliet, Cancellario Exonie, J. Astone, et N. Braibroke."

HIGHAMPTON [Hegheheauntone, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *William Bronprust*,

Sir *Nicholas Bikelake*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 18 June.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes and the V. of Hatherleigh.

ST. NEOT [Sancti Neoti, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *John Molyns*,

Sir *William Galy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Montacute.

ST. CLEMENT'S [Sancti Clementis de Moreske, MS.], V.

Sir *Paschasius Martyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 June; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Michael's Mount.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, still vacant.

A.D. 1362. SUTCOMBE [Suttecombe, MS.], R.
On the Resignation of
Vol. III. Sir *John de Mounceaux*,
fol. 143b. Sir *Roger Rome*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 June; Patron, Sir Richard de Merton.

[fol. 143]. ST. BREAGE [Sancte Breace, MS.], V.
On the death of
Sir *John Yurl*,
*Henry Crettier*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 June; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hayles, Dioc. of Worcester.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, still vacant.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *Hugh de Bridham*, priest,
*William de Courtenay*, deacon, was collated (at Chudleigh), 1 July.

ST. MABYN [Sancte Mabene, MS.], R.
Master *Walter de Bauntone*, priest, resigned Upton-Pyne, and, as R. of St. Mabyn, took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 2 July,—"presentibus Magistro Nicholao de Braibroke, Radulpho Blankmonster, domicello, et Galfrido Scharlet." He had been inst., 11 June, by the Dean of Trigg-minor (commissioned thereto, together with Sir Ralph Meyndy, R. of St. Tudy, 9 June); Patron, Dame Matilda Lercediakene. The Inquisition as to vacancy, etc., was held in the Parish Chnrch of St. Breward, 11 June, and the Certificate is dated Camelford, 13 June.

UPTON-PYNE [Uppetone Pyn, MS.], R.
Master *Walter de Bauntone*, priest, (promoted to St. Mabyn), resigned (at Chudleigh), 2 July.

fol. 144. STOKE-FLEMING, R.
On the death of
Sir *Philip Martyn*,
Sir *William Wythyngtone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 July; Patron, Sir John de Carreu, Knt.

CHURCHSTANTON [Churistauntone, MS.], R.
Master *John de Exonia*, otherwise called *Proute*, was inst. (date not named) by Master Reginald Bugwelle, Dean of Exeter, Commissary; Patron, William Fitz Waryn, of Brightleigh. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience at Chudleigh, 5 July.

NORTHMOLTON, V.
Sir *Robert Pavy*, "presbiter [Domini] familiaris," was collated (at Chudleigh), 7 July. The Bishop, at the same time, granted him Dispensation from residence,—"quandiu steterit in obsequiis suis, auctoritate cujusdam Facultatis, sibi a Sede Apostolica pro septem Vicariis retinendis in obsequiis suis attribute; presentibus Magistris Nicholao de Braibroke et Thoma Tuggel, Notariis Publicis, ac Domino Johanne Raufe, Rectore Ecclesie de Slaptone."

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of
Master *William Heghes*,
Sir *John Raufe*, priest (R. of Slapton), was collated (at Chudleigh), 7 July.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
On the death of

A.D. 1362. Master *William Heghes*,
Master *William de Polmorva* was collated (at Chudleigh), 7 July.

Vol. III. WEST ALVINGTON [Alvyngtone, MS.], V.

fol. 144b. *Robert Newbolde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 July; Patrons, the "Locumtenens Decani" and the Chapter of Salisbury.

BOCONNOC [Botconeke, MS.], R.

*Bartholomew Waleis*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 July; Patron, Ralph Carmynou.

CALSTOCK [Calystoke, MS.], R.

*John Sulthorne* exchanged Benefices with
*Thomas Bay*, clerk, R. of Bromley (*Kent*), and the latter was inst., in July, by William, Bp. of Rochester, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; who received the Certificate thereof, 12 July, at Chudleigh; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester.

POUGHILL, Prebend of; Porcio decimarum de Coletone Pral, in Parochia Capelle curate de Malleburghe, ab Ecclesia Parochiali de Alvyngtone dependentis,[1]—

*John Forte*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 July; Patron, Thomas Govysz.

ST. MERRYN [Sancte Marine, MS.], V.

Sir *Reginald Trevynyel*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 26 July.

MORELEIGH [Morleghe, MS.], R.

*John Shondone, de Mallerghe*, was inst., in July, by the Dean of Woodleigh and the R. of Ashprington, Commissaries; Patron, *hac vice*, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredis Isabelle Fysshacre, defuncte, que de eo tenuit in capite, in Custodia sua existentis. Certificate received at Chudleigh, 28 July.

fol 145. POUNDSTOCK [Poundestoke, MS.], R.

This Benefice being vacant, Sir *John de Lyuedistone*, priest, was presented by Sir William de Bodrugan, Knt., "dum adhuc viveret," and subsequently, "Domino Willelmo re integra defuncto," *Thomas Bevyle*, clerk, was presented by Sir Richard de Cerseaux, Knt., junior, "pretendentem se Patronum"; and the Bishop commissioned Brother Thomas, Prior of Launceston, Master John de Treborneke, his Commissary in Cornwall (the Archdeaconry being vacant), and Sir Ralph Meyndy, R. of St. Tudy, to make Inquisition as to the matter, and to institute the Presentee whose claim might be sustained (26 June—at Chudleigh). Treborneke and Meyndy held the Inquisition and decided in favour of

*Thomas Bevyle*, as "jure pociori fulcitum, . . . natalibus, literatura, moribus, et etate ydoneum"; and they instituted him, accordingly, 11 July. Certificate dated at Bodmin, 20 July.

fol. 145b. EXETER; ST. KERIAN'S [Sancti Kerani, MS.], R.

Sir *John Losquyt*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Aug.; Patron, the President of the Chapter, in the absence of the Dean.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
*John Wake, de Blysworthe*, clerk,
Master *Thomas Tuggel*, of Tiverton, was collated (at Chudleigh), 8 Aug.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall, and Master John de Trebronneke (*sic*), the Bishop's Commissary—the Archdeaconry of Cornwall being still vacant,—"presen-

[1] *See Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 195.

A.D. 1362. Vol. III. tibus Magistro Nicholao Braibroke et Andrea de Fawy, Notariis Publicis."

TORRINGTON; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Jacobi in Castro de Torytone,—

*Walter Rede*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Aug.; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Torrington and the R. of Little Torrington.

LAMORRAN [Lamoren, MS.], R.

On the death of
*John Bundy*,
*John Talscoys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Sept.; Patron, James de Trevenour.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in Cornwall, the Archdeaconry being still vacant.

TRURO [Trufru, MS.], R.

*John Dewy, de Trewytheneke*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept.; Patron, Robert Prideaux, "de Nyweham."—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary, the Archdeaconry of Cornwall being still vacant.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Roger de Tregorthyan*,
*John Nycol*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Sept.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter. Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the above-named Commissary.

MORETON-HAMPSTEAD [Mortone, MS.], R.

On the death of
Master *Philip de Vautarde*,
*Richard Holewille*, subdeacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

SOUTHLEIGH, R.

*William de Treveggan*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 16 Sept.

HOLCOMBE-ROGUS [Holecombe Roges, MS.], V.

*William Kyngesbury*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 21 Sept.

ST. PHILLACK [Sancte Felicitatis, in Cornubia, MS.], R.

On the death of
Sir *Ralph Bire*,
*William Wysdom*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Arondel, Knt.,—"cui [Willelmo] statim fuit injunctum . . . quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu, tam in latitudine quam in longitudine decenti, juxta exigenciam sui Ordinis atque status."

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *William Polmorva* (*sic*),
Master *William Tyngehulle* was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Sept.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Master *William de Polmorva*,
*John Marsely*, clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Sept.

ST. TEATH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
*John Wake*, clerk
Master *Thomas Yunge* was collated (at Chudleigh), 28 Sept.

A.D. 1362. ST. STYTHYANS ["Vicaria Sancte Stediane, per Dominum ordinanda et taxanda," MS.], V.

Vol. III. fol. 146. *John Bodlugan*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Sept.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Rewley[1];—"cui Dominus statim injunxit ut in tonsura et habitu honeste se haberet."

BRIDFORD [Brideforde, MS.], R.

*Ralph de Byri*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 Oct.; Patron, Dame Ida de Raleghe, "jure et causa dotis sue, hac vice, Patrona; que tercia vice debet presentare ad eandem."—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to Master John Northwode, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter.

BOSHAM; the Collegiate Church of; *Collacio Sacristie*,—

Sir *William Scut*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 7 Oct.—Letters of Induction directed to Sir David Wollore, etc.[2]

LAUNCELLS [Launcels, MS.], V.

On the death of
Sir *Walter Cola*,
*John Lankelly*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Oct.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary, the Archdeaconry of Cornwall being still vacant[3].

FILLEIGH [Filleghe, MS.], R.

*Roger de Newetone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.; Patron, Henry Perchaye, "racione quarundam terrarum quas habet cum Isabella,[4] uxore sua."—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to Master William Todeworthe, clerk, Advocate in the Consistory-Court.

WHITCHURCH [Whitechurche, MS.], V.

*William Smythe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 14 Oct.,—"salvo jure verorum Patronorum ejusdem [the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock], cum eam alias vacare contigerit in futurum."

BURRINGTON, V.

*Henry Hendre*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 17 Oct.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to William Todeworthe, clerk, Advocate in the Consistory Court.

BROADWOODWIDGER [Brodwode Wyger, MS.], V.

*William Pouderham*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 17 Oct.

---

[1] "per Abbatem Monasterii de Regali Loco, nomine suo, et Conventum ejusdem Loci,—qui in ipsum Abbatem unanimem consensum et assensum in hac parte transtulerunt,—verum ejusdem Vicarie Patronum."

[2] He was Master of the Rolls for about 25 years, and died in 1370.

[3] This is the last reference to the vacancy, and it would seem that *Nicholas de Newetone* (who succeeded *William de Cusancia*) was admitted soon after. According to Le Neve (i, 398), he was "presented by the King, 28th April, 1362 (*Rot. Pat.* 36 Edw. III, p. 1, m. 14)." William de Cusancia exchanged this Archdeaconry with Nicholas de Newetone, who was inst. thereto by the Bp. of St. David's, 26 Nov., 1357. There was, evidently, a new Presentation by the Crown at the later date.

[4] I suppose a member of the Family of Densell, or perhaps Trewen from whom Filleigh passed to the Densells. The Family of Percehay enjoyed extensive possessions in the Parishes of Talaton and Burlescombe, and elsewhere in Devonshire. Sir Henry Percehay was appointed a junior Baron of the Exchequer in 1376.

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini.

Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxij°, et Consecracionis Venerabilis Patris et Domini, etc., xxxvj^to.

A.D. 1362. SOUTH PETHERWYN [Southpiderwyn, MS.], V.

On the death (*sic* MS. ; compare TOTNES, *infra*) of

Vol. III. *John Michel*,

*Michael Menythy*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Oct. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

REDRUTH [Sancti Ewini juxta Redruthe, MS.], R.

*Henry Lloyt*, priest, was inst., in 1362, by William de Spridlyngtone, Dean of St. Asaph, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, directed to the said Dean and Thomas Rasen, clerk, of the Diocese of Lincoln ; Patron, *hac vice*, Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, etc., "racione minoris etatis filii et heredis Thome Basset, defuncti, et Custodie terrarum ejusdem in manu sua existentis,"—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 5 Nov.

fol. 146b. ST. ISSEY [Sancta Ida, MS.], V.

On the death of

Sir *Matthew Mey*,

*Richard Dyviser*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Nov. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

TOTNES [Tottone, MS.], V.

Sir *John Michel*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov.

BRATTON-FLEMING [Brattone, MS.], R.

*Maugerus Fillonde*, priest, was inst., in 1362, by Thomas de Hegham, R. of Tawstock, and John Hope, V. of Barnstaple, Commissaries ; Patron, Simon Flemmynge, by his Attorneys, Robert Weye and John Beaumounde, "ipso in partibus transmarinis existente."—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 17 Nov.

LOXHORE [Lockesore, MS.], R.

On the death of

Sir *Robert Boskeys*,

*John Sewarde*, priest, was inst., in 1362, by Thomas de Hegham, R. of Tawstock, and John Hope, V. of Barnstaple, Commissaries ; Patron John de Raleghe.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 17 Nov.

LANSALLOS [Lansalwys, MS.], R.

On the death of

Master *John Kerneke*,

*Guydo de Albo Monasterio*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Nov. ; Patron, William Hywysche ;—"cui [Guydoni] prefatus Dominus injunxit quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu."

ST. ERME [Sancti Ermetis in Poudreschire, MS.], R.

*John Cerseaux*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 7 Dec. ; Patron, Sir Richard Cerseaux, Knt., junior.

ST. CROWAN [Sancte Crewenne, MS.], V.

*Paschasius Penbro*, deacon, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tewkesbury.

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Horncastel*, R. of Loddiswell, was admitted, *in commendam*, 10 Dec. (at Chudleigh).—Letters directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes.

A.D. 1362. Vol. III. FORRABURY [Forebury, MS.], R.

*Robert de Nywaleghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Hartland.

ST. KEVERNE [Sancti Kierani, MS.], V.

*Thomas Wyta*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Dec. ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Beaulieu.

fol. 147. BRIDGERULE [Bruggerowale, MS.], V.

*Nicholas Colyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Dec. ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Launceston.

ST. GENNYS [Sancti Genesii, MS.], V.

*Robert Moka*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 22 Dec.,—"salvo alias jure Prioris et Conventus Lancestonie, verorum Patronorum ejusdem Vicarie, cum eam vacare contigerit in futurum ; unde . . . . Dominus injunxit sibi, in virtute Obedience tunc prestite, quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu, tam in latitudine quam in longitudine decenti."

A.D. 1362-3. TREGONY, V.

*Walter Wollecombe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Jan., 1362-3 ; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Blessed Mary of Merton, Dioc. of Winchester. —Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Dean of Powder, and others (not named).

fol. 147b. TOWNSTAL [Tounstalle, MS.], V.

*John de Lyuedistone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 25 Jan., by Brother John Berkedene, Abbat of Torre, Commissary, "viva voce deputatus."

[fol. 147.] CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

*Nicholas Stikelynche* exchanged his Bursal Prebend with

Master *Walter de Birrecombe*, R. of Longbredy (*Dorset*), and the latter was collated, 3 Jan., by Robert, Bp. of Salisbury, at Potterne, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated at Chudleigh, 11 Dec., 1362.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 9 Feb.

fol. 147b. WITHERIDGE [Wytherigge, MS.], R.

Master *Robert Crosse* exchanged Benefices with

Master *Henry de Littone*,[1] R. of Spaxton (*Somerset*), and the latter was inst., in 1362-3, by Ralph, Bp. of B. & W., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter ; Patrons, the Prioress and Convent of Cannington.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 10 Feb.

UPLYME [Upplym, MS.], R.

Sir *Alexander de Somertone*, priest, was inst. (at Exeter), 12 Feb., by John Northwode, Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Exeter, under a Commission dated at Chudleigh, 20 Dec., 1362 ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Glastonbury.

HARFORD [Herforde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Odynel*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 20 Feb.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Bishop's Commissary in the Archdeaconry of Totnes.

UPOTTERY [Uppotery, MS.], V.

*William Hysebere*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 24 Feb.

fol. 148. BRANSCOMBE [Brankescombe, MS.], V.

*Robert Hamounde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 25 Feb. ; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

---

[1] Not *Littilton*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 190).

A.D. 1362-3. Vol. III.

UPTON-PYNE [Uppetone Pyn, MS.], R.

Master *William de Portejoye*, priest, was inst. by the Precentor, Master John de Schareshulle, in 1362-3 ; Patrons, Master Roger Boghemor and Agnes,[1] his sister,—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 25 Feb.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; Perpetua Cantaria,—

On the death of

*Nicholas Bodewey*,

*John de Trevyda*, priest, was collated *by lapse*, by the Provost, Sir Richard Gomersale, Commissary, 1 Feb. He was inducted by the Sacristan on the same day.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 1 March.

COLERIDGE [Colrigge, MS.], V.

*John Salaman*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 3 March.

MAMHEAD [Mammehevede, MS.], R.

*John Kynge, de Eye*, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 5 March.

WYKE-ST. MARY, R.

*Richard Bolham*, priest, was collated *by lapse*, 10 March, "salvo alias jure veri Patroni,"—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Dean-Rural, and to the R. of Jacobstowe and the V. of North Petherwyn.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Robert Hurewarde*,

Master *Thomas Tuggel*, of Tiverton, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 March.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Robert de Hurewarde* (*sic*),

Sir *William de Wykham*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 15 March.

BRADFORD [Bradeforde, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Master *William de Portjoye*,

*Roger Langle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 March, by Master Thomas Tuggel, of Tiverton, Commissary ; Patron, John Deneys, of Bradford, "presentibus Ricardo Holrigge et Ricardo Holewille, Ecclesiarum Parochialium de Pedrokistowe [*Petrockstowe*] et Mortone [*Moreton-Hampstead*], . . . . ac me, Andrea de Fawy, Notario Publico."

DODDISCOMBSLEIGH [Leghe Peverel, MS.], R.

*Gilbert de Lyuetone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 March ; Patron, *hac vice*, John Nywenham.

ERMINGTON; Perpetua Cantaria Sancte Marie de Ermyngtone,—

*Matthew Gylberde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 23 March.—Letters of Induction directed to the V. of Ermington.

ST. NEOT [Sancti Neoti, MS.], V.

*Richard Galy*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 23 March.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Dean of Westwevylshire [*hodie* "West"] and the V. of St. Cleer.

SAMPFORD-COURTENAY [Saunforde Courtenay, MS.], R.

*William Avenel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 March ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon,—"presentibus Osberto Hamely et Thoma Tuggel, et aliis."

---

[1] Not *Boghernor* and *Alice*, as in *Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 53.

# Mutacio Anni.

## Anno Domini Millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo tercio, et Consecracionis Domini Episcopi xxxvj^to.

A.D. 1363. BARNSTAPLE; Cantaria Capelle fundate super Pontem Barnastapolie,—

fol. 148b. *William Subboke*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), by Master Nicholas de Braibroke, Commissary, 29 March, 1363,—"salvo alias in omnibus jure Nobilis Viri, Domini Jacobi de Audelee." Letters of Induction directed to the Dean [Rural] and the V. of Barnstaple.

ST. CUBERT [Sancti Cuthberti, MS.], V.

*William Bossuyon*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 5 April.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of St. Crantock and the V. of St. Newlyn.

WOODLEIGH [Wodeleghe, MS.], R.

*Nicholas Cor*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), in the person of his Proctor, John Bysouthdone, R. of Honiton, 8 April; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

HUISH [Hywyshe, MS.], R.

*William Trenattha*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 26 April.

[FARINGDON (*Hants*), R.

Die xxviij mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxiij°, apud Esschere [*Esher*], recepta per Dominum Willelmum, Dei gracia Wyntoniensem Episcopum, Commissione Magistri Antonii de Goldesburghe, Precentoris Ecclesie Lincolniensis, et Officialis Lincolniensis, ejusdem Sede vacante, pro expedicione negocii Permutacionis inter Philippum de Nassyngtone, de Farndone, Wintoniensis, et Willelmum Potente, de Thorpe Edemere, [*Edmondthorpe, Leicestershire*], Lincolniensis Diocesium, Ecclesiarum Rectores, the said

*William Potente* was inst. on the Presentation of John de Grandisson, Bishop of Exeter, Patron of the said Church; and, at the same time, the said Philip de Nassyngtone was inst. to Thorpe Edmere; Patron, Sir John, Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Richmond, Derby, Lincoln, and Leicester, and Lord High Steward of England, "auctoritate Commissionis predicte, penes Registrum in filacio residentis." Mandate for the Induction of Potente directed to the Archdeacon of Winchester and his Official.—*Register Edyndone*, vol. i, fol. 120.—F.J.B.].

ST. KEA [Laundege, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of
Sir *John de Trenewethe*,

*William Caer*, priest, "familiari suo," was collated, "apud Chuddeleghe, videlicet in vestibulo Boriali Capelle Episcopalis de Chuddeleghe," 30 April, —"Dominus in continenti cum eo dispensavit, Auctoritate Apostolica sibi in hac parte attributa, quod suis possit insistere obsequiis." Presentibus . . . Magistro Johanne Northwode, Canonico Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Crucis Criditonie, et Domino Philippo Bossuyon, Vicario Ecclesie de Chuddeleghe, ac [aliis].

CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Cruwesmorcharde, MS.], R.

*Henry Brokelonde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 6 May; Patron, Alexander Cruwes.—"Cui Dominus in continenti injunxit quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu, et quod non exerceret tabernas."

[fol. 149.] BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

A.D. 1363. Vol. III. Master *Robert Herewarde*,
Sir *William de Wykham*, priest, was inducted to the Prebend of Appuldurham, in the person of his Proctor—Master Nicholas de Braibroke, 10 May, by the Sacristan, William Scote,—"sibi Stallum in prefata Capella assignando, et hostiorum Capelle de Appuldurham et corporis Prebende predicte anulos ad manus suas tradendo." The Bishop's Mandate to induct is dated Chudleigh, 15 March, 1362-3.—Braibroke acted as the deputy of the Principal Proctor, Master Robert de Wykforde, Archdeacon of Winchester. Certificate of Induction dated 10 May.

fol. 148b. EGLOSHAYLE, R.; *Commissio Ecclesie de Egloshayl*,—
"Venerabili in Christo Patri et Fratri, Johanni, Dei gracia Episcopo Cumanagiensi, Johannes, miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem, et fraternam in Domino caritatem.—Ecclesiam Parochialem de Egloshayl . . . appropriatam Officio Penitenciarie Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, vobis, ut onera interim incumbencia subportetis, tenore Presencium committimus, quousque aliter fuerit ordinatum" (Chudleigh, 12 May).

EGGBUCKLAND [Ekkeboklonde, MS.], V.
*William Polgrim*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 16 May.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Totnes or his Official, or to any other exercising jurisdiction therein. The right of the Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Plympton, was reserved.

OFFWELL [Uffewille, MS.], R.
*Richard Edward*, clerk, was inst. in 1363, by the Bishop's Commissaries, Masters John de Schareshulle, Precentor of Exeter, and John de Holonde, Canon; Patron, *hac vice*, John de Oreweye.—Certificate received by the Bishop, 27 May.

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
*John Cerseaux* resigned his Prebend ("que dicitur Gosene Provendre"—*margin*), "in Camera Episcopali de Chuddeleghe," 27 May,—"presentibus Venerabili Patre, Fratre Johanne, Dei gracia Cumanagiensi Episcopo, Domino Edmundo de Arundelle, Milite, Magistro Thoma Tuggel, et Andrea de Fawy, Notariis Publicis."

TOTNES; Cantaria Capelle Sancti Edmundi Regis super Pontem Tottonie,—
On the Resignation of
Sir *Walter de Wollecombe*,
*John de Wyndeshore*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 30 May; Patron, Sir William de la Zouche, Knt., Lord of Haringworth (who was in foreign parts), by his Attorneys-General, Adam Darderne, de Bolewyke, clerk, and John Knyvet.

fol. 149. RALEIGH; Cantaria Capelle de Raleghe,—
*Adam Stouforde*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 2 June.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to Master William Todeworthe, Advocate in the Consistory Court. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, "et quod non dimitteret eam sine Licencia Domini, et quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu."

CLYST-ST. MARY, R.
*Richard Wrangeworthy*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 June.

EXETER, ST. JAMES'S PRIORY; *Institucio Prioris*,—
Brother *John Vignorosi*, Monk of the Priory of St. Martin's in the Fields, near Paris, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 3 June; Patron, Brother Gerald, Prior of Lewes, on behalf of Brother John, Prior of St. Martin's aforementioned,—"Super Admissione dicti Prioris Dominus certificavit Comitem Devonie,

A. D. 1363. Vol. III. per hunc modum :—Johan, par la miseracione de Dieu Evesque Dexcestre, a Noble et Honurable Seignur, Monsire Hughe de Courtenay, Counte de Devenyschire, salutz ove la beneisoun de Jhesu Criste, et la nostre.—Pur ce que nous avons recieu, pourtaunt come en nous est, Frere Johan Vignorosi, Moygne de la Meson Seynt Martyn de Champs, pres de Parys, duwement a nous presente a la Priorie de Seint Jake, pres Dexcestre; voillez, Sire, outre faire bonement devers ly ceo que pertient a vostre Seignurie.—Done a Chuddeleghe, le tiercz jour de Juyn, lan du Grace M^l. CCC lxiij, et de nostre Sacre xxxvj^me."

fol. 149b. EXETER; ST. GEORGE'S, R.

*Simon Squyer*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 9 June.

CALSTOCK [Calistoke, MS.], R.

*Thomas Bay* exchanged Benefices with

*Peter de Tautone*, R. of Beckley, *Sussex*, and the latter was inst., in 1363, by William [de Lenne] Bp. of Chichester, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, Edward, Prince of Wales, etc.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 5 June. He took the Oath of Canonical Obedience there, 12 June, in the person of his Proctor, Henry Godman.

HEANTON-PUNCHARDON; Cantaria de Heauntone,—

*Richard Admot*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 15 June.—Letters of Induction and Collation directed to the Dean of Sherwill.

MILTON-ABBOT, [Miltone, MS.], V.

*Robert de Treury*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 28 June,—"et in continenti Dominus injunxit sibi quod honeste se haberet in tonsura, etc."

LITTLE HEMPSTON [Parva Hempstone, MS.], R.

*Nicholas Stoketone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 July; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

MARTINHOE [Mattyngho, MS.], R.

*Andrew Lawaneke*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 12 July.—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Dean of Sherwill and the R. of Ilfracombe.

COTLEIGH [Cotteleghe, MS.], R.

*John Simoun*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 July; Patron, Sir John de Dynham, Knt.,—"et statim Dominus, in virtute Obediencie per eum tunc prestite, injunxit sibi quod honeste se haberet in tonsura et habitu, etc., et quod tabernas non exerceret."

ST. MADRON [Sancti Maderni, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Ralph Roskestel*,

*Henry Redon*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 31 July; Patron, Brother John Pavely, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England,—"cui Dominus injunxit quod in tonsura et habitu, tam in latitudine quam in longitudine decenti, honeste se haberet, et quod tabernas non exerceret."

ST. SITHNEY [Sancti Sidnini, MS.], V.

On the death of

*Noel de Chyembloghe*,

*John Begou*, priest, of Helston, was collated (at Chudleigh), 6 Sept.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Reginald de Buggewilie* [the Dean],

Master *Thomas Tuggel*, of Tiverton, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh),

A.D. 1363. Vol. III. 6 Sept.,—"Dominus, tam, ut dicebat, Apostolica quam sua Ordinaria Auctoritate, contulit."—Letters of Collation and Induction directed to the Precentor and the Chancellor, and to Masters Henry Pyke and John Holonde, Canons.

fol. 150. WEST BUCKLAND [Westbokelonde, MS.], R.

Sir *William Cobboke*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 15 Sept.

LEW-TRENCHARD [Lywtrunchard, MS.], R.

*Geoffrey Puchishulle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Sept.; Patron, John Wysa.

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Walter Birycombe*,

*William Tettewille*, priest, was collated to the Eighth[1] Prebend (at Chudleigh), 20 Sept.

KENN [Ken, MS.], R.

*John Dagenel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Sept.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

EAST DOWN [Estdoune, MS.], R.

*Peter Perour*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Sept.; Patrons, William de Luscote and Matilda, wife of Philip Doune, the true Patron—"ipsius Philippi Attornatos, illo in remotis agente."

HOCKWORTHY [Hokkeworthy, MS.], V.

*Walter Paye*, priest, was inst., in 1363, by Master John de Northewode, Commissary; Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh. The Certificate was received at Chudleigh, probably 27 Sept.; no dates are given.

NORTHMOLTON, V.

Sir *Robert Pavy*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Henry Lovet*, priest, R. of Ashton, and the latter was collated, 9 Oct.,—"in Camera sua principali de Chuddeleghe."

ASHTON [Aysshersstone, MS.], R.

Sir *Henry Lovet*, priest, exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Robert Pavy*,[2] priest, V. of Northmolton, and the latter was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Oct.; Patron, James de Chuddeleghe.

BRADSTONE [Bradestone, MS.], R.

*William Bernarde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 14 Oct.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini J. Exoniensis,—Anno xxxbij^mo.

NORTHAM [Vicaria de Northam, per Dominum ordinanda et taxanda, MS.], V.

*Nicholas Wake*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Oct., to the V. of this Church, which had been appropriated to Ottery; Patrons, the Warden and Canons of Ottery.—"Juravit, eciam, quod dictis Custodi et Canonicis foret fidelis, et quod in eorum fraudem nichil faceret."—Letters of Induction directed to the R. of Clovelly and to Master William Todeworthe, Advocate in the Consistory-Court.

---

[1] "Prebendam Septimam" in the Entry, a clerical error; "Prebende Octave" in the margin, and rightly (*See* page 1468).

[2] Not *Parry*, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 196).

A.D. 1363. ERMINGTON [Medietas Ecclesie de Ermyngtone, MS.], R.

Vol. III. On the death of
Sir *John Hywysshe*,
*William Falawille*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Nov. ; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et Edmundi Stonore, minoris etatis, veri dicte Medietatis Patroni, filii et heredis Johannis de Stonore, Militis, defuncti ; qui, ut dicitur, de ipso Domino nostro Rege tenuit in capite."

fol. 150b. MUSBURY [Mousbury, MS.], R.

*William Michel*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Nov. ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

A.D. 1363-4. AXMOUTH ; Ecclesia et Manerium de Axemua,—

Brother *Sampson Trygal*, Monk of the Abbey of St. Mary, at Montburg, was admitted to this R. and Manor (at Chudleigh), 22 March,[1] 1363-4 ; Patron, Brother John, Abbat of the said Monastery,—"presentibus Thoma Homans, clerico, Ranulpho de Blankmonster, et Thoma Tuggel, Notario, et aliis.—Et optinuit Literas juxta formam quam predecessores sui hactenus habuerunt."

---

## Mutacio Anni Domini,—lxiiij^to.

A.D. 1364. EAST BUCKLAND [Estboclonde, MS.], R.

Sir *John Boltere*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 April, 1364.

NORTH HUISH [Hewysshe, MS.], R.

*William Robyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 April ; Patron, Sir John Daumarle.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *John Raufe*,
*Thomas de Monte acuto* (son of Sir John), clerk, was collated (at Chudleigh), 12 June, and inducted in the person of his Proctor, Master Adam Sparke, by the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall.

GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—

On the death of
Sir *John Raufe*,
*Thomas de Monte acuto* (son of Sir John) was collated (at Chudleigh), 12 June, and inducted in the person of his Proctor, Master Adam Sparke, by the Provost of Glasney.

COMBE-IN-TEIGNHEAD [Combeintynhide, MS.], R.

Sir *John Duraunt*, priest, was inst. (in London), 5 July, by Masters Thomas Yonge, Official of the Court of Canterbury, and Peter de Lacy, Canon of Lincoln, Commissaries ; Patron, Sir Edward, Prince of Aquitaine and of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester,—"racione minoris etatis Johannis de Prideaux, veri ejusdem Ecclesie Patroni, in sua Custodia existentis." The other Commissaries were Masters William de Tyngehulle, Dean of the said Court, and William de Spridelyngtone, Canon of Salisbury : two of the four were to serve.

RATTERY [Rattrewe, MS.], V.

*Thomas de Northwode*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 July ; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of the Monastery of St. Mary and St. Dogmael in Kemmeys, Diocese of St. David's.

---

[1] Not 22 May, 1363, as in Oliver's List ; and the Abbat's name was *John*, not *Peter* (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 84).

A.D. 1364. Vol. III.

ROUSDON [Ecclesia Sancti Pancracii, MS.], R.

*Robert Lomb*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 July[1]; Patron, the Prior of Lodres.

SILVERTON, R.

*John de Wythornwyke*, clerk, was inst., at Hatfield, 26 July[2], by Simon [Langham], Bp. of Ely, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, "hac vice," K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et heredum Johannis de Beauchamp, de Somerset, defuncti, qui de ipso Rege tenuit in capite, in manu sua existentis."

fol. 151.

HEANTON-PUNCHARDON [Heauntone Pounchardone, MS.], R.

Sir *Edward Loveworthy*, priest, was inst. (at Tawstock), 8 June, by Thomas Hiegham, R. of Tawstock, and John Hope, V. of Barnstaple, Commissaries; Patron, John Beaumont. Their Certificate, dated 8 June, was received in due course, at Chudleigh, in July; but the exact date is not given. They state that he was to be inducted 8 June.

---

[Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini],—Anno xxxviij^to.

SLAPTON, R.

Sir *Robert Dedwythe*, priest, was inst. (at Llamphey [Lantefey, MS.]), 21 Oct., by Adam [de Houghton], Bp. of St. David's, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, Sir Guy de Briene, Knight.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 6 Nov.

HOLNE, V.

Sir *John Thorsweye*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Nov.; Patrons, the Prior and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, Exeter.

SOUTH POOL [Ecclesia Parochialis de Pole, MS.], R.

*William de Dounebrygge*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Nov.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Custodie terre et Hugonis de Courtenay, filii et heredis Domini Thome de Courtenay, Militis, defuncti, veri Patroni; qui, quidem, defunctus de ipso Rege tenuit in capite; in manu sua existencium.

TORRINGTON [Toritone Magna, MS.], R.

Sir *William de Bughbrigge*, priest, was inst. (in London), 1 May, by Master Thomas Yunge, Chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and Sir Thomas de Keynes and Sir William de Wykeham, Canons of Bosham, Commissaries; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt. The Certificate was received at Chudleigh, 25 Nov.

BAMPTON [Baumptone, MS.], R.

*Walter Rammeswelle* exchanged Benefices with

*John Michelle*, a Portioner in the Church of Waddesdon (*Bucks*), and the latter was inst. by John [de Bokingham], Bp. of Lincoln, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter, dated 22 Nov., 1363;[3] Patrons, the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of Bath.

---

[1] 1364, not 1363, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.* ii, 82.)

[2] 1364, not 1363, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 89).—The name of this Parish is, now, occasionally, spelt as at present; hitherto it has been always written "Silfertone."

[3] "x Kalendas Decembris, Anno, etc, lxiij^to."—The Certificate was received at Chudleigh, 3 Dec., 1364: 1363 looks like a clerical error; but the dates are set forth clearly; and, moreover, "lxiiij^to" was originally written, and the first "i" has been carefully erased. Oliver omits this Rector in his List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 170).

A.D. 1364. INSTOW [Yenstowe, MS.], R.

Vol. III. *William Bacheler*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 15 Dec.; Patrons, John Arundelle, Knt., Ralph Aroundelle (*sic*), de Treres (*Trerice*, *Cornwall*), and Richard Truwe, R. of Luckham (*Somerset*—Loccombe, MS.).

fol. 151b. ST. CUBERT [Sancti Cuthberti, MS.], V.

*John Treganstel*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 16 Dec.

A.D. 1364-5. OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Commenda Officii Sacristie, cum Canonicatu et Prebenda annexis,*—

Sir *William Tokere*, priest, was admitted *in commendam* (at Chudleigh), 23 Jan., 1364-5.

ST. AUSTELL; Cantaria Capelle Sancti Michaelis infra Cimiterium Ecclesie Sancti Austoli,—

*Laurence Boskeveleke*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 15 Feb.—Letters of Induction directed to the Commissaries of the Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Cornwall.—This is marked by a C in red ink, both in the text and on the top margin, apparently by the Bishop's own hand.

STOKE-RIVERS, R.

*Robert Dauwa*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 Feb.; Patrons, Sir Walter Pavely, of Stratton, Knt., William de Bryhtleghe, Nicholas Whytynge, and John Calmatone, R. of Little Torrington.

ASHCOMBE [Aysshcombe, MS.], R.

Sir *Adam Bradewelle*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 March; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Mary's Priory, Merton (*Surrey*).

UMBERLEIGH; Cantaria de Womberleghe,—

*Walter Charnys*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 March; Patrons, the same as in the case of STOKE-RIVERS.

---

## [Mutacio Anni Domini],—Anno, etc., lxb^to.

A.D. 1365. ST. ANTHONY [Sancti Antonii, in Cornubia, MS.], V.

Sir *Otto Treflewen*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 18 April, 1365.

CRUWYS-MORCHARD [Cruwesmorcharde, MS.], R.

*John Avenel*, clerk, was inst., 5 April, by William [de Wytleseye], Bp. of Worcester, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, Alexander Cruwys.—Letters of Induction directed to the Official of the Archdeacon of Barnstaple; also to Master Walter Blakebrom, R. of Washfield, and Sir John Mortone, R. of Rackenford.—Certificate received, at Chudleigh, 29 April.

IDEFORD [Yeddeforde, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Gaillarde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 May[1]; Patron, *hac vice*, John Dun.

BARNSTAPLE; Perpetua Cantaria Capelle Sancti Thome, juxta Pontem Barnastapolie,—

*William Boghedone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 25 June.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Obediencia Magistri Roberti Sumpter,*—

xviij^a die mensis Augusti, Anno Domini supradicto [1365], Pontificatus

---

[1] 1365, not 1363, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 64).

A.D. 1365. Vol. III. Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini, Domini Urbani, Divina Providencia Pape V^ti^, Anno tercio [A.D. 1365], in nova domo Manerii Episcopalis de Chuddeleghe Magister Robertus Sumpter prestitit Domino Obediencie Canonice juramentum,—presentibus Magistris Johanne de Chaundoz et Nicholao de Braybroke, Canonicis Ecclesie Exoniensis.—I give this Entry as it stands. *Le Neve* and *Oliver* mention him in their Lists of Deans, thus,—"Robert Sumpter, LL.D., succeeded [Buggewelle], 18th Aug., 1364"; referring, evidently, to this Entry, which (it will be observed), is dated 18 Aug., 1365. *See* pp. 1255, 1258, where many interesting particulars are given as to this Dignitary, who was by no means a *persona grata* to his Bishop.

ST. PROBUS, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

On the death of

Master *Adam Pothowe*,

Sir *Walter Typet*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.—Letters of Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar, in Cornwall, and the V. of St. Probus.

fol. 152. LITTLEHAM [Ecclesia S. Swithuni de Lyttelhame, MS.], R.

Sir *Thomas Thomas*, son of John, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Sept.; Patron, John de la Beere, Knt.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *William de Wykham*, exchanged his Prebend of Appulderham, 30 Sept. (at Chudleigh), with

*John de Troye*, Canon of St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin, and Prebendary of "Malaghidryte," therein.

---

## Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini Exoniensis,—Anno xxxix^no^.

MENHENYOT [Mahenyet, MS.], R.

Sir *William Wikham*, priest, [afterwards, Bp. of Winchester], was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Oct., in the person of his Proctor, Master John Cordray; Patron, Ralph Carmenow, "racione minoris etatis Johannis, filii et heredis Ricardi Doygnel."—"Qui, quidem, Procurator, nomine Domini sui, juravit Obedienciam, et optinuit Literas Institucionis et Induccionis."

MORTHOE [Morteho—*margin* Mortho, MS.], R.

*William Nychol*, clerk, was inst., 5 Nov., by Adam [de Houghtone], Bp. of St. David's (under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter); Patron, Robert de Penres, Lord of Lanstephan (*Carmarthenshire*) and Penres (*Penrhys, Glamorganshire*). The Certificate, dated as above, "apud Lanwadeyn" (*Pembrokeshire*), was received at Chudleigh, 21 Nov.

NEWTON-ST. CYRES [Neutone Sancti Ciricii, MS.], V.

Sir *Geoffrey Breye*,[1] priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 4 Dec.; Patron, K. Edward III, "racione Prioratus de Plymptone vacantis, et in manu sua existentis."

ST. EVAL [Sancti Uvelis, MS.], V.

Sir *Peter Tresalyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Dec.; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

BROADWOODKELLY [Brodewodekelly, MS.], R.

Sir *Hugh Pestour*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Dec.; Patron, John de Welstone.

---

[1] Omitted in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 69).

A.D. 1365-6. BRAMPFORD-SPEKE [Sancti Petri de Braunforde, MS.], V.
*John Benet*, priest, was inst., 28 Jan., 1365-6; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas, Exeter.

Vol. III.

---

## Mutacio Anni Domini,—M°. CCCmo lxvjto.

A.D. 1366. STICKLEPATH; Perpetua Cantaria de Stikelepathe,—
On the Resignation of
*Thomas Cooke*, chaplain,
*John Smythe*, clerk, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 21 April, 1366. The Patron, Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, presented him; but he was not admitted, because of the lapse; the Bishop, however, accepted the Patron's nominee.

PETROCKSTOWE [Patrokystowe, MS.], R.
Sir *Richard Holrygge* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Wodeman*, V. of Brixham, and the latter was inst. ("in Capella Manerii Episcopalis de Chuddeleghe,") 18th May. The Patrons (the Abbat and Convent of Buckfast) are not mentioned.

BRIXHAM, V.
Sir *John Wodeman* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Richard Holrygge*, R. of Petrockstowe, and the latter was inst. (in the Chapel at Chudleigh), 18 May. The Patron's name is not mentioned; Sir Edward Courtenay, Knt., son of Edward, Earl of Devon, presented Holrygge's successor in 1416.

fol. 152b. TREVALGA, R.
*Alan Taillour*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

ST. PIRAN-ZABULO [Sancti Pierani, MS.], V.
*John Martyn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 May; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

DREWSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Dru, MS.], R.
Sir *Peter Hynewyke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 11 June; Patron, Sir William Croyser, Knt.,—*hac vice*, "racione et jure Isabelle, uxoris sue, filie et heredis Domini Willelmi de Abernoun, Militis, defuncti."

COLERIDGE [Colrygge, MS.], V.
Sir *Thomas Warde*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), 17 June.

SLAPTON, R.
Nota. *Robert Dydewythe* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *John Seys*, R. of Tenby, and the latter was inst. (at St. David's), 21 July, by Adam [de Houghtone], Bp. of St. David's (under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter), in the person of his Proctor, Sir Thomas Wylym, R. of "Lampetir, in Wylfrey"; Patron, Sir Guy de Briene, Lord of Slapton.

CHARLES, R.
Sir *Adam Russchebury*, priest, was collated, *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 28 Aug.

HOLSWORTHY [Holesworthy, MS.], R.
*Robert Corbet*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Sept.; Patron, Sir James Daudeley, "de Heleghe," Knt.

NORTHMOLTON, R.
*Walter Almaly*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 24 Sept.; Patron, King

A.D. 1366. Edward III., "racione Custodie terre et heredis Nicholai Semor, Militis, defuncti, qui de ipso Domino Rege in capite tenuit, in manu sua existentis."

Vol. III. BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

Sir *Thomas Caynes* exchanged his Prebend in this Church with

Master *John Ludeforde*, Incumbent of the Free Chapel of Tothill, Dioc. of London, who was collated by the Bp. of Exeter, "jure Regio atque suo" (at Chudleigh), in the person of his Proctor, Martin Ludeforde, clerk, 7 Oct.; and *Caynes* was collated, on the same day, to the said Chapel, by the Bp. of Exeter (under a Commission from Brother Nicholas, Abbat of Westminster, the Patron,—"reservatis Abbati predicto Induccione de Totehulle et Obediencia dicti Thome."

ST. JUST-IN-PENWITH, V.

Sir *John Carbous*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Oct.; Patrons, the Provost and Chapter of Glasney.

fol. 153. SOUTHILL [Southille—*margin* Southulle, MS.], R.

*John May*, clerk, was inst., in the person of his Proctor, Ralph Glovere, priest, at South Elmham, 8 Oct., by Thomas [Percy], Bp. of Norwich, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; having, first, resigned his R. of "Brethenham";[1] Patron, Sir Ralph, Earl of Stafford and Lord of Tonbridge.[2]—Letters of Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, the Dean of East,[3] and Master John Raufe, R. of Rame.

---

[Mutacio Anni Consecracionis Domini,—Anno xl^mo.]

ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

*John Cerseaux* was succeeded in his Prebend by

Sir *Ralph Forde*, priest, collated (at Chudleigh), 19 Oct.

EAST WORLINGTON [Estwolryngtone, MS.], R.

*Robert Dodecote*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 21 Oct.; Patron, Thomas de Affetone.

TRUSHAM [Trysme, MS.], R.

*Elyas Knyhte*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 23 Oct.[4]

OTTERY-ST. MARY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—

*John Bythelesgate*, priest, was collated (at Chudleigh), to the Sixth Prebend, 3 Nov.

MENHENYOT [Mahenyet, MS.], R.

On the Resignation of

Sir *William Wykham*,

Master *John de Campedene*, clerk, was inst. (in London), 23 Oct., under a Commission granted to William de Askeby, Archdeacon of Northampton, Master Thomas Yonge, Chancellor of St. Paul's, and Master Robert Wycforde, Archdeacon of Winchester; Patron, John, son and heir of Adam de Hellygan, by his Attorneys, John de Newenham and William de Mulsho, clerks.—Letters of Induction directed to the Dean of Estwevelschire.—

---

[1] "Wigorniensis Diocesis," MS.,—a clerical error for "Norwicensis," in which Diocese Brettenham was.

[2] Ralph de Stafford, 1st Earl (1351—1372),—"Comitem Staffordie et Dominum de Tonebrugge," MS.

[3] "per . . . Decanum de Este." The antient name of this Rural Deanery was East Wivelshire; it is now called, as here, the Deanery of "East."

[4] 1366, not 1365, as in Oliver's List (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 193).

A.D. 1366. Vol. III. Certificate of Institution received at Chudleigh, 17 Nov.; also of his Induction, by the said Dean, on an earlier day—7 Nov., in the person of his Proctor, Sir John Ernham, chaplain.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Prebends,*—

*Philip de Courtenay*, son of Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, was succeeded in his Prebend by

Sir *John de Tettebourne*, priest, who was collated (at Chudleigh), 18 Nov. The Patron was the Earl, but this is not mentioned.

LANGTREE [Langetre, MS.], R.

Sir *John de Tuvertone* resigned, 3 Dec. (at Chudleigh—"in Camera principali"),—"presentibus Johanne Tremaen, Hugone de Courtenay, et Thoma Tuggel; and

fol. 153b. Sir *John Cornewaylle*, priest, was inst. (at the same place) 11 Dec.; Patron, Sir Edward le Despencer, Lord of Glamorgane and Morgane.

EXETER CASTLE; *Prebend of Cutton,*—

Sir *Robert Vaggescombe*, priest, was admitted, before 2 Oct., by Masters John Holande and John Daginel, R. of Kenn, under a Commission granted to them and to the R. of Chulmleigh; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon. Subsequently, viz. 2 Oct., they inducted him; and their Certificate was received at Chudleigh, 4 Jan., 1366-7. A.D. 1366-7.

ST. TUDY [Sancti Tudii, MS.], R.

Sir *Walter Solers*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Jan.; Patron, Walter, son and heir of John Bullun.—Letters of Institution and Induction directed to the Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, the R. of Helland, and the V. of St. Breward.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Archdeaconry of Cornwall,*—

As we have seen (page 1487, note 3),

*William de Cusancia* resigned this Archdeaconry, and

*Nicholas de Newetone* succeeded (by way of exchange), and was inst. thereto by the Bp. of St. David's, 26 Nov., 1357. There appears to have been some difficulty; for he was presented thereto by the King in 1362. In, or before, Jan. 1367-8.

*Alexander de Nevyle* held the Archdeaconry, as the following Papal Bull (preserved in the P.R.O.) conclusively shews,—

"Urbanus Episcopus, Servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Willelmo de Wykham, Archidiacono Lincolnie, carissimi in Christo filii nostri, Edwardi, Regis Anglie illustris, Secretario, salutem et Apostolicam benediccionem.—Ex literarum sciencia et nobilitate generis, super quibus dilectus filius, Alexander de Nevyle, Archidiaconus Cornubie in Ecclesia Exoniensi, apud nos fidedignorum commendatur testimonio, ac venustate et mansuetudine morum quos in eo conspeximus ad dileccionem ejus allecti, eumque habentes singulariter acceptum et gratum; ipsum carissimis in Christo filiis nostris, Edwardo Regi et Philippe Regine Anglie illustribus, affectuosius commendamus. Ideoque discrecionem tuam rogamus attente quatinus, penes dictos Regem et Reginam, eidem in omni honore et commodo suis assistas favoribus et auxiliis oportunis.—Data apud Montem Pessulanam, Magolonensis Diocesis, xij Kalendas Februarii, Pontificatus nostri Anno quinto (21 Jan., 1366-7). [F. J. B.].

Our Register contains no record of Nevyle's appointment, which was, probably, by Provision, and at about the above-mentioned date; and Le Neve and Oliver do not mention him as Archdeacon. Neither is there any record of his Induction or of Newetone's resignation. The mystery, however, is cleared up in the Register of Bp. Grandisson's successor, Thomas de Brantingham, who found both Newetone and Nevyle in office, as rival Archdeacons! The King had intervened, *Sede vacante*; and he

A.D. 1366-7. Vol. III. solved the difficulty by setting both of them aside,[1] and sending a Mandate to the Bishop to admit Thomas Orgrave, which was done forthwith. The Entries, which were overlooked by both Le Neve and Oliver, will appear, I hope, in my Edition of Brantingham's Register.

CHULMLEIGH, the Prebendal Church of; *Institucio Prebende de Chulmele, Puelle nuncupate,*—

*Robert Gerlethorpe*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 29 Jan.; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

WHIMPLE [Wympel, MS.], R.

Sir *John Sampson* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *Richard Hathelesey*, R. of Brinkworth (*Wilts*), and the latter was inst. by Robert [Wyville], Bp. of Salisbury (at Sherborne Castle), 1 Feb., under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patrons, the Prior and Monks of Cowick.

DREWSTEIGNTON [Teyngtone Dreu, MS.], R.

*William Chaddesley*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 5 Feb; Patron, Sir William Croyser, Knt.

TAWSTOCK [Toustoke, MS.], R.

*William Wolastone*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 9 Feb.; Patron, Sir Ralph Basset, of Drayton, Knt., by his Attorneys, Sir Richard de Stafforde, Knt., and Philip de Lutteleghe.

ABBOTSKERSWELL [Carswylle *and* Carswelle, MS.], V.

Sir *Maurice Bergeveny*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 23 Feb.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Sherborne.

HEMYOCK; Perpetua Cantaria in Capella Ecclesie Parochialis de Hemyoke, in honorem Beate Virginis Katerine constructa,—

*Henry de Nortone*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 3 March.

STORRIDGE (in the Parish of Moreleigh); Perpetua Cantaria de Storigge,—

Sir *Bartholomew Chynewythe*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 5 March.

fol. 154. KINGSNYMPTON [Nymitone Regis, MS.], R.

*Robert Say*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 March; Patron, K. Edward III.

SOUTHMOLTON, R.

*John Hacche*, clerk, was inst. (at Exeter), 12 March, under a Commission granted to the Official-Peculiar in Devon, the Official of the Archdeacon of Exeter, and the Precentor and Chancellor of the Cathedral, or two of them; Patron, Sir James de Audeleghe, "de Heley."

---

[1] I have not been able to discover what became of Newetone. For Nevyle, however, promotion was immediately provided; he was appointed to the Archdeaconry of Durham and to a Prebend in York Cathedral, and, three years later, to the Archbishoprick of York, by a Bull of Provision, dated 3 April, 1374. The Chapter of York had, actually, elected him just before, and the Royal Assent had been given 1 Jan., 1373-4. On the 30th of April, 1388, he was translated by Papal Bull to the Archbishoprick of St. Andrew's; but the Translation never took effect, and he died an exile in Brabant at the end of May, 1392.—*Le Neve*, vol. iii, page 107.

# [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.]

## Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxbij^mo.

A.D. 1367. Vol. III. ST. WINNOW [Sancti Wynnoci, MS.], V.

*Robert Lanscoegeke*, a poor priest, was collated by Papal Provision (at Chudleigh), 4 June, 1367; Patrons, the D. & C. of Exeter.

MORTHOE [Morteho, MS.], R.

*William Nycol* exchanged Benefices with

*William de la Mare*, R. of Rhoscrowther (*Pembrokeshire*), who was inst. (at "Lanwadeyn"), in the person of his Proctor, Roger Baret, 2 June, by Adam, Bp. of St. David's, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 14 June.

TORRINGTON [Toritone Magna], R.

Sir *William Bughbrige* exchanged Benefices with

Master *John Holande*, R. of Tisbury (*Wilts*), who was inst. ("apud Parcum de Remmesburi"), 26 June, by Robert [Wyville], Bp. of Salisbury, under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, Sir Richard de Mertone, Knt.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 14 July.

BUCKERELL [Bokerel, MS.], V.

Sir *John Chere*, of Bristol, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 July; Patrons, the President and Chapter of Exeter.

[FARINGDON (*Hants*), R.; *Institucio Ecclesie de Farendone*,—

Sexto decimo die mensis Julii, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo sexagesimo septimo, apud Wyntoniam, admissus fuit per [Magistrum Johannem de Wormenhale, Legum Doctorem, Canonicum Ecclesie Saresbiriensis], Vicarium predictum Generalem, *Thomas Colyngbourne*, presbiter, ad Ecclesiam de Farendone, per mortem *Willelmi* [*Potente*], ultimi Rectoris ejusdem, vacantem; ad Presentacionem Venerabilis Patris, Domini Johannis, Dei Gracia Exoniensis Episcopi; facta prius Inquisicione per Officialem Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis, per quam acceptum est, etc.; et Rector institutus Canonice in eadem. Et scriptum fuit Archidiacono Wyntoniensi, vel ejus Officiali, seu eorum Commissario, ad inducendum eundem, etc,—*Register Wykeham*, vol. i, fol. 2b. (F.J.B.)]

CORNWOOD [Cornewode, MS.], R.

*William Poutone* exchanged Benefices with

Sir *John Waale*, R. of Crewkerne, 2nd Portion, who was inst. in the person of his Proctor, Adam Bockeberde, chaplain, (at Wells), 20 July, by Brother Thomas, Abbat of Muchelney (Vicar-General in the absence of John [Barnet], Bp. of B. & W.), under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter; Patron, Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, Attorney for Sir Edward de Courtenay, Knt.,—"attornatus in sua absencia generalis ad presentandum ydoneos clericos ad omnia Beneficia sui Patronatus quovismodo vacancia legitime deputatus."—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 10 Sept.

fol. 154b. PYWORTHY, R.

Sir *John Flemynge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 10 Sept.; Patron, Sir John de Monte acuto, Knt.

FILLEIGH [Fylleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *John Visshere*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 20 Sept.; Patron, Henry Percehay.

SOUTH PETHERWIN [Southpiderwyn, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *Michael Minithy*,

A.D. 1367. *Thomas Godeke*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of St. German's.

Vol. III. DULOE [Dulo, MS.], V.

Sir *Simon Porthe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patrons, Sir Richard de Serseaux, Knt., junior, and Ralph de Tregrisiou, R. of Duloe.

TOTNES [Totteneys, MS.], V.

On the Resignation of

Sir *John Michel*,

Sir *John Wynddyshore*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patrons, the Prior and Convent of Totnes.

---

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo lxbijmo, et Consecracionis dicti Venerabilis Patris xljo.

SPREYTON [Spraytone, MS.], V.

Sir *William Baker*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 25 Oct.

EXETER; ST. STEPHEN'S, R.

Sir *Walter Beghelonde*, priest, was collated, 8 Nov.

DENBURY [Devenebury, MS.], R.

Sir *Luke de Gadecote* was inst., 8 Oct., and inducted 12 Oct. by Master Henry Pyke, Canon of Exeter, Commissary; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Tavistock.—The Certificate was received (sealed by the said Henry and by the Official of the Archdeacon of Barnstaple), and Sir Luke took the Oath of Canonical Obedience, at Chudleigh, 26 Nov.

fol. 155. PELYNT [Plenynt, MS.], V.

Sir *John Vorn*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 2 Dec.; Patrons, the Abbat and Convent of Newenham.

BRATTON-FLEMING, R.

*William Taafe*, clerk (of the Diocese of Meath—"Midensis Diocesis"), was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Dec.; Patrons, William Edwarde, R. of Alverdiscott, John Ulfe, R. of Berry-Narbor, and John Hope, V. of Barnstaple, "racione et jure dominii Manerii sive terrarum de Brattone, quod habent ex dono et feoffamento Domini Simonis Flemmynge, Militis."

A.D. 1367-8. BOW *alias* NYMET-TRACY [Nymetbowe, MS.], R.

Sir *Peter de Hardebrugge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 8 Jan. 1367-8; Patron, Sir James de Audele, Knt., "Dominus de Rubio Castello et de Heleghe."

TOTNES; Capella, sive Cantaria, Beati Edmundi Regis super Pontem Tottonie,—

*Henry Hotot*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 14 Jan.; Patron, Sir William la Zouche, of Haryngworthe, Knt.

ROSEASH [Esseraufe, MS.], R.

*Olyver de Esse* exchanged Benefices with

*Walter Charnys*, Chaplain of the Chantry of Umberleigh, and the latter was inst., in 1367-8, by Masters John de Holonde, Canon of Exeter, and Walter de Brauntone, Canon of Crediton, Commissaries; Patron, *ista vice*, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.—Certificate received, at Chudleigh, 15 Jan.

A.D. 1367-8. UMBERLEIGH ; Cantaria Perpetua de Womberleghe,—
*Walter Charnys* exchanged Benefices with
Vol. III. *Oliver de Esse*, R. of Roseash, and the latter was inst. sometime in 1367 ; Patron, Sir John de Wylyngtone, Knt.

BOSHAM, the Collegiate Church of ; *Prebends*,—
*John de Troye* exchanged his Prebend of Appulderham with
*Walter de Dalby*, R. of Trim, Dio. of Meath, who was inst., sometime in 1367-8, by the "Vicarius Generalis Custodis Spiritualitatis Archidiaconatus Midensis, in Episcopatu Midensi, Sede vacante, et eodem Custode in remotis agente," under a Commission from the Bp. of Exeter.—The Certificate was received, and Dalby took the Oath of Canonical Obedience in the person of his Proctor, John de Capenhurste, literate, at Chudleigh, 11 March.

fol. 155b. THROWLEIGH [Throuleghe, MS.], R.
*Richard Tryst*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 March ; Patron, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

---

## [Mutacio Anni Incarnacionis Domini.]

### Anno Domini Millesimo CCCmo lxviijo, ac Consecracionis, etc., xljmo.

A.D. 1368. MAMHEAD [Mammehede, MS.], R.
Sir *William Houghe*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 18 April, 1368 ; Patron, Sir John de Gournay, Knt., "jure et racione terrarum quas habet cum Elizabetha, uxore sua."

ST. COLUMB-MAJOR [Sancte Columbe Majoris, MS.], R.
Sir *John de Northwode* exchanged Benefices with
Sir *Walter de Aldebury*, R. of Huntspill (*Somerset*), and the latter was inst., sometime in 1367-8, by Master Thomas Spert, Canon of Wells, and V.G., "[Episcopo] in remotis agente" ; Patron, Sir John de Aroundelle, Knt.—Certificate received at Chudleigh, 2 May.

WASHFIELD [Waysfelde, MS.], R.
Sir *Gregory Joyet*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 June ; Patron, Hugh de Beauchamp.

CLAYHYDON [Hydone, MS.], R.
Sir *Thomas Schourte*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) in the person of his Proctor, Thomas Mertoke, 5 July ; Patron, William de Asthorpe, Lord of Hemyock.

EXETER CATHEDRAL ; *Prebends*,—
Master *Stephen de Penpel*, Professor of Laws, was collated (at Chudleigh), 5 July, to the Canonry and Prebend "quos quondam Magister *Robertus de Grymestone* detinuisse dicitur, . . . ad [Episcopi] Collacionem ex causis jam specialibus rite devolutos."

CHELDON [Chedeldone, MS.], R.
*Peter Thomas*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 8 July.

[BRATTON-CLOVELLY, R.
*Richard de Bolham*, junior, was collated *by lapse*, and inst., 6 Aug., by the Archbishop of Canterbury.—*Institucio in Ecclesia de Brattone in Diocesi Exoniensi, jure devoluto*,—Simon [de Langham], etc., dilecto nobis in Christo, Domino Ricardo de Bolham, juniori, presbitero, Exoniensis Diocesis, salu-

A D. 1368. Vol. III. tem, etc.—Ecclesiam Parochialem de Brattone, in Archidiaconatu Tottoniensi, dicte Diocesis Exoniensis, vacantem, et ad nostram Collacionem, per lapsum temporis jure nobis devoluto, notorie spectantem, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, et te Rectorem instituimus Canonice in eadem, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis; salvis in omnibus juribus Venerabilis Fratris nostri, Domini Johannis, Dei gracia Episcopi Exoniensis, et ipsius Ecclesie dignitate. In cujus, etc.—Data apud Slyndone, viij Idus Augusti. Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lxviij°.—Letters of Induction directed to the Archdeacon of Totnes, or his Official.—*Register of Simon de Langham, Abp. of Canterbury*, fol. 104b (F.J.B.). This Benefice was in the gift of Bishop Grandisson. The Archbishops had, on their appointment, a right to choose, for their own clerks, a Benefice in the gift of each of their Suffragans.

fol. 156. GIDLEIGH [Gyddeleghe, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Chaggeforde*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 19 Sept.; Patron, Sir John Daumarle, Knt.

HUNTSHAM [Honesham, MS.], R.

Sir *John Wyvelisdone*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 22 Sept.; Patron, John Bere, of Huntsham.

ST. RUAN-LANYHORNE [Lanyhorne, MS.], R.

*Thomas Glyvyan*, clerk, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 27 Sept.; Patron, Sir John Lercedekne, Knt.

GITTISHAM [Gydesham, MS.], R.

Sir *Richard Gardiner*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 12 Oct.; Patron, Sir John de Welyngtone, Knt.

SOUTH TAWTON [Southtautone, MS.], V.

Sir *Philip Pampillon*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 16 Oct.; Patrons, the Warden and College of the King's Free Chapel of Windsor.

ST. MULLION [Sancti Melani, MS.], V.

Sir *John Balla*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh), 17 Oct.; Patrons, the President[1] and the Chapter of Exeter.

---

## Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo lxviij°, et Consecracionis dicti Patris xlij^do.

DUNSFORD, V.

Sir *Robert Brugge*, priest, was inst. (at Chudleigh) 8 Nov.;[2] Patrons, the Abbess and Convent of Canonsleigh.

HENNOCK [Heanoke, MS.], V.

Sir *Thomas Wenlake*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Chudleigh), 16 Nov., "accedente ad hoc expresso consensu Abbatis et Conventus de Torre, Ecclesiam ipsam in usus proprios optinencium, dicte Vicarie Patronorum; qui promiserunt per Fratrem Galfridum Baroun, Confratrem et Concanonicum, ac Nuncium eorundem, quod Porcionem Vicarii, que nimis exilis dicitur usque

[1] There was no Dean; and this marks the unknown date when Dean Sumpter was succeeded in the Dignity by Dean Walkyngton (of whom *Le Neve* and *Oliver* could find no earlier mention than 2 Feb. 1378-9).

[2] Dr. Oliver misread this entry; Brugge was inst. in 1368. He "exchanged for Chudleigh" twenty years later. (*Eccles. Antiq.*, i, 93).

A.D. 1368. Vol. III. ad congruam sustentacionem." . . . Here the Register of Institutions ends abruptly, at the bottom of the page, and it does not appear to have been ever continued; for on the dorse of fol. 156 begins a copy, rough and imperfect, of portions of the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV; and the remaining folios (156b—162) are occupied with this, and with certain Letters addressed to Icherius de Concoreto, Papal Nuncio.[1] At the foot of the page is written "Deficit totaliter de mensibus medietatis [Novembris], Decembris, Januarii, Februarii, Marcii, [Aprilis, Maii, Junii, medietatis Julii].[2]

---

A.D. 1369-70. INSTITUTIONS *Sede vacante*—A.D. 1369-70.
(from the Register of Archbishop Wytleseye).

fol. 75b. GLASNEY, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Sir *Thomas Oke* (Parson or Precentor of St. Mary's, Southampton), exchanged his Prebend with
Sir *Richard Coleshulle* (R. of Winterbourne, Dioc. of Worcester), 24 Jan., at Southwark; the Bp. of Winchester acting under a Commission from the Abp., dated Lambeth, 21 Jan.

fol. 75b. EXETER; ALL HALLOWS, GOLDSMITH STREET, R.
*John Fraike*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Lambeth), 24 Jan.[3]

[fol. 75]. UPTON-PYNE, R.
On the death of
*William Portejoye*,
*William Panyter*,[4] subdeacon, was collated *by lapse* (at Otford), 1 Feb.

fol. 76b. CREDITON, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
*John Wendlyngburghe*, clerk, was inst. to the Prebend of Wodelande (at Lambeth), 8 Feb.[5]; Patron, the King.

EXETER CATHEDRAL; *Prebends*,—
*John Seys*, chaplain, was inst. (at Lambeth) to the Prebend lately held by Master *Thomas David*, 9 Feb.[6]; Patron, the King. The Precentor or the Chancellor to induct.

fol. 77. WHIMPLE, R.
*John de Wychebury*, chaplain, was inst. (at Otford), 12 Feb.[7]; Patron, the King.

[fol. 75.] ST. TUDY, *Cornwall*, R.
On the death of
*Walter Solers*,
Master *William Todeworthe*, clerk, Bachelor in Civil Law, was collated *by lapse* (at Otford), 16 Feb.

fol. 77b. ST. CRANTOCK, the Collegiate Church of; *Prebends*,—
Master *William de Courtenay* having been appointed Bishop of Hereford,
Sir *Benedict de Braundene*, priest, was inst. (at Lambeth), 20 March[8]; Patron, the King.

A.D. 1370. fol. 80. EXETER; ST. OLAVE'S, R.
Sir *Nicholas Bele*, priest, was collated *by lapse* (at Lambeth), 11 May,[9] in the person of Richard Kelly, his Proctor.

---

[1] See Part I, pp. 543—549.
[2] The bottom corner of this folio is imperfect.
[3] ix Kalendas Februarii.
[4] Oliver *Paynter* (*Eccles. Antiq.*, ii, 53).
[5] vj Idus Februarii.
[6] v Idus Februarii.
[7] pridie Idus Februarii.
[8] xiij Kalendas Aprilis.
[9] v Idus Maii, the day before the Consecration of Thomas de Brantingham, Bishop Grandisson's successor.

## NOTE

### As to the early Rectors of Combe-Raleigh and Combepyne.

Dr. Oliver, in his *Ecclesiastical Antiquities, vol. ii, page 88*, gives the following List of the Rectors of Combepyne, down to the end of Bishop Grandisson's Episcopate,—

"*Robert de Cestre*, admitted by Bishop Bronescombe, 21 December, 1278, 'ad Ecclesiam de Cumbe,' on the Presentation of Sir Thomas de Pyn, Knt.

"*Martin de Sutton*, whose Institution is not entered in the Episcopal Registers; but on whose resignation

"*Henry de Medecroft*, de Wyke Risingdon, was admitted 20 April, 1334, to this Rectory of 'Comb Coffyn,' Pat. Walter de Sutton. See fol. 28, Vol. III of Grandisson's Register. On whose death—

"N.B. Occasionally Comb Raleigh is called Comb Coffyn. See fol. 3, Turberville's Register.

"*William Toustreyn* succeeded 28 September, 1348.

"*George de Umfravill* followed 13 March, 1348-9. Pat. Gilbert de Umfravil.

"*John Thresh*, whose Institution I cannot discover.

"He was Rector of Sutton Montague, in the Diocese of Bath and Wells, at the same time. From folio 126, Vol. III of Grandisson's Register, I collect that he must have thought it convenient to resign Combpyne, when

"*William Hullefelde* succeeded him 21 July, 1361, on the presentation of Sir William de Umfraville, Knt.

"*Walter Wyne* followed on 3 December, the same year, 1361. Pat. Sir William de Umfraville, Knt." And then he passes to

"*William Langerygg*, —— on whose death

"*John Knowston*, admitted 9 January, 1411-12. Pat. Edmund Pyn."

This List is most unsatisfactory. The names of several Rectors, whose Institutions are duly registered, are omitted; and some Rectors of Combe-Raleigh have been entered as Rectors of Combepyne. There are difficulties, no doubt, arising from the various names attributed to Combe-Raleigh. "This place," says Pole (*Collections, page* 131), "hath often altered his name, first named Cumb singlely, after Cumb Baunton, and Comb Mathew, of the Dwellers"; to which I may add "Combe-St. Nicholas," "Comb Coffyn," "Combe juxta Honitone," and "Bisshopyscombe."[1] It will be observed,

---

[1] This name occurs once only, as far as I know, in our Episcopal Registers. Sir Martin de Sottone, Rector of "Bisshopyscombe," obtained Licence of non-residence for a year, 11 June, 1329 (*see* page 507). He was then Rector, not (as Oliver supposed) of Combepyne, but of Combe-Raleigh. Being puzzled by the name, I consulted the Rev. Oswald Reichel of Lympstone, who has been working for some time on the Domesday Hundreds, not by way of mere conjecture but scientifically, and who is a reliable authority on the subject. He writes, "I have before me two names, which may throw light on your question. The first is a 'Combe' of some 500 to 600 acres, to which Gerwille was annexed. Gerwille, held by Oliver under Tetbald Fitz Berner, is, clearly, Gorwell, in Hemyock, because the amount of Oliver's exempt land in that Hundred exactly tallies. 'Cumbe' I, at first, put down as the adjacent Medcombe; and I am not sure, now, that it is not. Still, two difficulties present themselves in that case. (1) Medcombe, on the map, appears too small. (2) Why was not Oliver's exempt land put down larger? It, then, occurred to me that it might be Combe-Raleigh. But against this (if I have got the other places in Hemyock Hundred correctly) must be set the fact that Hemyock Hundred will be too small by just the amount of the assessement of this Combe. Then, there is 'Scobecome,' called in one place 'Cobecume.' This is stated to have been appurtenant to Hembury, but to have been held by Ludo, together with Luppitt and Greenway (in the Parish of Luppitt), the lands

A.D. 1370. Vol III.

moreover, that, according to Dr. Oliver, Combe Raleigh was "occasionally" called "Comb Coffyn"; in which case that name must have been, at one time, common to both Parishes; for of Combepyne Pole says (p. 126) that it was "anciently called Combe Coffin, of Elias de Coffin, possessor thereof, and after him Sr Thomas Pine; from him it came unto Umfravill." And it appears as "Combe Coffyn" in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV.

RECTORS OF COMBE-RALEIGH,—

*William de Allenestune*, priest, was inst.[1] 7 Aug., 1260; Patron, Matthew de Bauntone (*Register Bronescombe, fol. 14b*).

[*Robert de Cestre*, clerk, was inst. 21 Dec., 1278; Patron, Sir Thomas *de Pyn*, Knt. (*Register Bronescombe, fol. 90b*). There is a difficulty here. Oliver makes him R. of Combepyne, because of the Patron's name, and I followed him in my Edition of the Register (p. 126). But the Church of that Parish is dedicated to St. Mary; and I find in Bishop Stapeldon's Register (fol. 199b) a copy of a Royal Writ, received by the Bishop, 10 Aug. 1313,—"de illis fructibus Ecclesie de Cumbe *Sancti Nicholai*,? que est *Roberti de Cestre*, clerici." Mistakes were, occasionally, made in these Writs; but they were always carefully noted in his Returns by Bishop Stapeldon, and in this case he made no correction.]

Sir *Martin de Suttone*.[2] His institution is not recorded; but he occurs as as Rector of "Combe" in 1332 (*see* page 645). On his Resignation

Sir *Henry de Medecroft, de Wike Risingdone*, priest, was inst.[3] 20 April, 1334; Patron, Walter de Suttone (*Register Grandisson, iii, fol. 28*). On his death

Sir *William Toustreyn*, priest, was inst.[4] 28 Sept. 1348; Patron, Sir John de Raleghe, de Beaudeporte (*Ibid., fol. 68*). Two Entries below we find that this Rector had just resigned Culmstock—"ad Ecclesiam de Combebauntone curatam promotus." He was succeeded by

Sir *Nicholas Milewarde*, chaplain; who was inst.[5] 23 Feb., 1348-9; Patron, Sir John de Raleghe, de Beaudeport (*Ibid.*, fol. 73).

Sir *Thomas Stone*, priest, was inst.[6] 20 Jan. 1361; Patron, Thomas de Seynt Aubyn[7] (*Ibid.*, fol. 135b.) There can be no doubt that these five Incumbents

---

of Walter de Dowai. After closely examining the map it seemed to me that Combe-Raleigh occupied the place where Scobecombe ought to be. Now, as Scobecome, Cobecome, Escobecome were doubtless pronounced Shobecombe, Chobecome, Eschobecombe, it occurred to me that, possibly, the first part of the name might be a corruption of 'Bishop,' and 'Bishopscombe' a survival of Scobecombe, or an attempt to give it meaning; or Scobecombe itself a corruption of Bishopscombe." This is, I think, not merely an ingenious argument; the alternative name of Bishopscombe for Combe-Raleigh has to be accounted for somehow, and on the basis of ascertained local facts; and I am inclined to think that Mr. Reichel has solved the problem.

[1] To "Cumbe Sancti Nicholai"; the Church is dedicated to St. Nicholas, and the Parish is called "Combe Sancti Nicholai" in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV.

[2] "in Kinge Edw. 2 tyme Walter de Suttone [held this land"—Combe-Raleigh]. Martin was, of course, a kinsman (*Pole's Collections*, p. 132).

[3] To "Combe Coffyn." And *Robert* [*de Cestre*] occurs as Parson of "Combe Coffyn," 4 April, 1297 (*Rot. Pat. Edw. II., m. 11d*). Of course, he may have held *both* Benefices.

[4] To "Combe juxta Honytone." Now, Combe Raleigh is only a mile from Honiton; whereas Combepyne is a long way off, towards the Dorsetshire border, near Lyme-Regis. And the Patron was Sir John de Raleigh,—"After him [viz., Walter de Sutton] Sr John Ralegh, of Beaudport, removed his dwellinge unto this place; whereupon it tooke ye addicion of Ralegh, and contyneweth yt name unto this day" (*Pole*, p. 132).

[5] To "Combe Bauntone."

[6] To "Combe Baumptone."

[7] "Sr John Ralegh, Kt, had issue Alis, wief of Sr Thomas Sant Awbyn" (*Pole*, p. 132).

A.D. 1370. Vol. III.

were Rectors of Combe-Raleigh, though Oliver makes the first three Rectors of Combepyne ; the fourth and fifth he passes over. This Incumbent seems to have survived Bishop Grandisson.

---

RECTORS OF COMBEPYNE, —

If we exclude *Robert de Cestre*, whose case (as I have shewn above) is, perhaps, doubtful, the first Rector of Combepyne whose name has come down to us was

Sir *George de Umframville*, who was inst. 13 March, 1348-9 : Patron, Sir Gilbert de Umframville.[1] (*Register Grandisson, fol. 74*).

Sir *Robert Bruere*,[2] priest, was collated *by lapse*, 15 March, 1350-1 (*Ibid., fol. 95*).

Sir *William Coke* succeeded. His Institution was not registered;[3] but he exchanged this Rectory, 22 Sept., 1355, with

Sir *John Thomas*, dictus *Lerestre, de Threske* ; Patron, Sir William de Umfraville, Knt. (*Ibid., fol. 105b*).[4] On the 15th of July, 1361, "John Threske," who had been R. of Sutton-Montis [Suttone Mountagu, MS.], Dioc. of B. & W., for a month, presented himself to the Bishop at Chudleigh, and resigned Combepyne, "prout teneor per Constitucionem Domini Pape Johannis XXII^di^, que incipit *Execrabilis*." And on the 21st of the same month,

Sir *William Hullefelde*, priest, was inst. ; Patron, Sir William de Umfreville, Knt. (*Ibid., fol. 126b*). His successor,

Sir *Walter Wyne*, priest, was inst. 3 Dec., 1361 ; Patron, the same (*Ibid., fol. 132b*).

Oliver now passes to "*William Langerygg*," mentioning only his death and the Institution of his successor, *John Knowston*, by Bp. Stafford in 1411 ; and omitting *four* Rectors who were inst. in the interval. On the Resignation of *Wyne*,

*John Grey*, priest, was inst. 30 Aug., 1373 ; Patron, William Deomfreville, Knt. (*Register Brantingham, fol. 29b*). He exchanged Benefices, almost immediately, with

Sir *John Langley*, V. of Axminster, who was inst. 3 Sept. following ; Patron, the same (*Ibid*). His successor was

Sir *Thomas Lacche*, the date of whose Institution is not recorded ; but, under 1381, in a List of forty-three Institutions by Master William Trenellys, Vicar-General, I find this curt Entry,—"Rector Ecclesie de Combepyn" (*Ibid., fol. 68*).

On the death of Lacche,

Sir *William Launce*, priest, was inst., 28 Sept., 1387, on the Presentation of Sir Peter Courtenay, Knt. (*Ibid. fol. 107*).

We, now, reach

Sir *William Langerigge*, with whom Launce exchanged for the Rectory of Charmouth (Dioc. of Salisbury), 19 April, 1392 ; Patron, Alice, relict of William Umfraville. (*Ibid., fol. 132b*).

---

[1] "From him [viz., Sir Thomas Pine] it came unto Umfravill" (*Pole*, p. 126).

[2] Omitted by Oliver.

[3] On folio 111 a blank space was left for an omitted Entry, between the 28th of May and the 12th of June, 1353, which, in all probability, indicates the approximate date of Coke's Institution.

[4] Oliver overlooked this Exchange and calls him "Thresh." In the Entry of his Resignation he is called simply "Threske" (*i.e.*, "Thirsk").

# THE WILL OF BISHOP GRANDISSON.[1]

[Translation ]

A.D. 1369. IN THE NAME of our Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the Virgin Mary, with the Holy Ghost in the glory of God the Father Almighty. Amen.

fol. 103b.

I, JOHN DE GRANDISSON, of the Church of Exeter an unprofitable and unworthy Minister, being, by the grace of God, sound in mind and body do make my Will after this manner. I commend my spirit to my Creator, the Creator of all; but as to my body, which is corruptible and hath weighed down[2] my soul, I will that it be buried without the West Door of the Church of Exeter, as quickly as can possibly be arranged in seemly fashion; without inviting my near kinsfolk or great Nobles, but only any neighbouring Bishop or Bishops. And I will that four wax tapers be set about my body, each of twenty pounds in weight, one at the head, one at the feet, and one on the right hand and on the left hand one. As for the other tapers, each of which is to be a pound in weight, let a pair be set on each Altar throughout the Church; and let one of them there remain, and the others be distributed amongst the Parish-Churches in the City. I also forbid, under pain of the Divine displeasure, all drinking of spiced wine in the Choir, by night, around my body; but, if such things must needs be done, let it be in the Chapter-House, or in some other place suitable for such a purpose; or, instead thereof, let a hundred shillings be distributed in common amongst all Ministers of the Choir who are present and recite the Psalter. I will, also, and bequeath, that, on the said day of my burial, a hundred of the poorer people be provided with cloaks and hoods, if so many can be procured, made of thick cloth, white or grey; and that simple priests who attend on the said day of my interment, as well as all Religious, whether men or women, receive, each of

[1] The original Will has not been preserved; and the only copy known to exist is at Lambeth, in the Register of Archbishop Wytleseye (fol. 103). It is in Latin; and it has been twice printed (with some inaccuracies), viz., by Dr. Oliver, in his *Lives of the Bishops of Exeter* (p. 444), and in *An Account of the Church of Ottery-St. Mary*, published in 1842 by the Exeter Diocesan Architectural Society (*Transactions, Vol. I., part 1*). It seems desirable that it should find a place at the end of the Bishop's *Register*; and I have been urged by some of my friends not merely to reprint (as I hope to do in the Appendix) the Latin Original, but to give a literal translation of the Document.

[2] Oliver has "aggravatur"; Coleridge "aggravat animam"; the MS. "aggravavit animam."

A.D. 1369.

them, four pence. Also, if any Bishop, or Bishops, shall come to my burial, let each of them receive for his expenses, as much as shall seem good to my Executors; together with a Pontifical ring, or a plain mitre embroidered with gold thread, or some other fitting jewel, unless he has received one from me in my lifetime. But the Canons of the Church of Exeter who attend on the said day are to have, each of them, forty pence; the Vicars who are present, two shillings each; the Secondaries and the Annivellars, twelve pence each; the Secondary Clerks, twelve pence each; the boys of the Choir, six pence each; the Custors, for the ringing, provided that the peals be short and not unduly prolonged, twelve pence each; the Brothers of the Hospital of St. John at Exeter, being priests, two shillings each; the infirm there, twelve pence each; the prisoners at Exeter, forty pence, to buy bread; the infirm of the House of the Blessed Mary Magdalene at Exeter, two shillings, to be divided amongst them; the Priests of St. Gabriel of Clyst, two shillings each. Also, I bequeath two shillings to every Rector within the City of Exeter, and to every Holy Water bearer six pence. I will, also, that, from the day of my burial until the thirtieth day following, the Exequies be said daily, and Mass celebrated in some convenient place. And I will that, with the exception of the Solemn Mass on the day of my burial and one Mass of *Requiem* on each of the other days, all the Masses that shall be said for me be of the Blessed Mary, together with the prayer for the dead. And throughout those thirty days, every Canon who, on any day, shall have been present at the Mass and the Vigils, is to have for each day six pence; every Vicar four pence; every Secondary three pence; and every boy two pence. And if any of the Canons sing the Mass on any day during the Trental, he is to have, in addition, six pence; if a Vicar, three pence. Also, I desire that my familiars be clad, not in black garments, but in their own robes of the suit of the current year; and the priests and clerks of my Chapel in surplices and white capes, as they have been accustomed. And it is not my wish that there should be a general distribution of bread to the poor on the actual day of my burial, but on some other day, either before or after; and that, as far as shall be possible, not in money but in bread.

Also, I give and bequeath to the Church of Exeter my best white Vestments, namely, chasuble, tunicle, and dalmatick, with the cope, all embroidered with the rosary in gold and my arms, and with demi-angels; as well as four of my best copes, of one suit, of white silk, diapered with beavers

fol. 104.

A.D. 1369.

and other beasts worked in gold. Also, I bequeath to the said Church a cross gilt,[1] having precious stones on either side; the which is divided into two parts, and a piece of our Lord's Cross enclosed therein. Also, I bequeath to the said Church two images of the Apostles Peter and Paul, of silver gilt,[1] and a golden thurible, and two other thuribles of a suit, engraved and gilt, and the silver bason belonging to my Chapel, fitted with chains, for hanging the Archdeacon of Exeter's taper before the High Altar.[2] Also, I bequeath to the said Church two Antiphonaries, two Graduals, and two Psalters, the larger and better of those belonging to my Chapel, and the Book of the Gospel of St. John, in antient writing, covered with silver gilt. I bequeath, also, to the said Church Vestments for use on the Feasts of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of the Apostles Peter and Paul, namely chasuble, tunicle, and dalmatick, with the cope, all of red and gold cloth called *de nakta*[3]; also, a chasuble, tunicle, and dalmatick, with a cope, all of violet velvet, to be used at my Exequies and at my Obit, and at those of other persons of consequence. Also, I bequeath to the said Church my third-best mitre, with the pastoral staff which I bought in Paris, as well as a ring and gloves and other necessary things pertaining to the office of a Bishop, to be used whenever my Successors, or any other Bishops, shall chance, casually, to celebrate therein. But as to the precious and exquisitely wrought vessel or jewel with supporting angels, for the Eucharist, of the value of two hundred florins, I will that it remain unto the Church of Exeter, on condition that that which is now used therein on the Feast of Corpus Christi and on other solemn days be deposited and remain at Ottery.

Also, I bequeath to the Warden, Minister, Precentor, and Sacristan of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary of Ottery, to each of them forty shillings. Also, I bequeath to each of the Vicars in the said Church forty pence.

Also, I bequeath to Sir William Lunday, Precentor of the Church of the Holy Cross at Crediton, forty shillings: and to the Dean of the said Place one mark. Also, I bequeath to each of the Vicars in the said Church forty shillings, that he may pray for my soul.

---

[1] "deaurata"; silver-gilt "argenteas deauratas," as here.

[2] See *Bp. Bronescombe's Register*, p. 77.

[3] Apparently a woollen cloth, of various colours, sometimes, having gold threads inwoven. In the Inventory (A.D. 1363) of the Sainte Chapelle, at Paris, it is referred to as follows,—"Item, una infula, una dalmatica, et una tunica, de Nacto albo, parvi valoris. Item, due cape de Nacto viridi. Item, due cappe de Nacto rubeo. Item due alie cappe de Nacto albo." —*See Ducange*, s.v. *Nactum*

A.D. 1360. Also, I bequeath to the Collegiate Church of St. Thomas the Martyr, at Glasney, for the new work there, twenty marks. Also, I bequeath to each Canon there, being in residence, half a mark; and to each Vicar of the said Church forty pence, that he may pray for my soul.

Also, I bequeath to our Lord the Supreme Pontiff a cope exceeding precious, of violet velvet embroidered with images, as well as my beautiful orphrey, and a Book of the Sermons of the Blessed Bernard. Also, I bequeath to the Treasury of our Lord the Pope, forasmuch as I was once a Nuncio of the Apostolick See, two hundred florins of Florence, or the equivalent thereof in current money.

Also, I bequeath to our Lord the King a beautiful cloth, embroidered in Roman work representing the Passion of our Crucified Lord, with the robbers hanging on either side. Also, I bequeath to my Lord, the Prince of Aquitaine and Wales, and to his brother, my Lord the Duke of Lancaster, and to the said Duke's wife and kinswoman Blanche; to each of them some vessel or jewel, at the discretion of my Executors, to be kept in memory of me; also, to the Lady Isabella, eldest daughter of our Lord the King, my best Psalter.[1]

Also, I bequeath to the Venerable Father in Christ, the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury for the time being, the great dorser in my hall, representing the Coronation of the Blessed Mary, with the Apostles sitting on thrones and holding each of them an Article of the Creed, together with a Pontifical ring, to be used when celebrating, and fifty marks sterling; to the end that he may assist my Executors in carrying out the provisions of my last Will, and may not harrass them; and that neither he himself, nor his official, or others soever his Ministers, in his name, may demand or exact anything else from my said Executors on any pretence. If they do otherwise, let them forfeit the said legacies; and in such case I bequeath them to the Treasury of our Lord the Pope, to be taken charge of by the Nuncio of the Apostolick See in England; to the intent that, on behalf of our Lord the Pope, he may help and protect my Executors. Also, I bequeath to the said Clerk or Nuncio of our Lord the Pope, in order that he may help and deal favourably with my Executors, and be himself one of them, fifty florins of Florence or the equivalent thereof.

Also, I bequeath to my Successors, on the under-written conditions, and on no other terms,—first, that precious mitre

---

[1] Now in the British Museum; Add. MSS. 21, 926.

A.D. 1369. which I bought of the Executors of my Predecessor Walter [de Stapeldon] for two hundred marks sterling, and afterwards caused to be thoroughly repaired and improved, in Paris, at a cost of a hundred and twenty marks. Also, I bequeath to my said Successors my best Pastoral Staff, gilt and enamelled; and my second-best cope of those not already bequeathed, to wit the red one, with golden images; together with two rings, one for use when celebrating, and the other for ordinary use with the diverse coverings of the Altar, to wit the white, the red, and the violet powdered with roses; also my gloves and sandals, and all other things necessary to a Bishop, not already bequeathed. Also, I bequeath to the same my Pontifical Books, the greater and the smaller, which I myself compiled; and three Missals, namely one of great value, noted, and containing the Sequences, in which is written *In Principio*, and this is to remain to my Successor; another, new and in good condition, of the same letter, but without notation; and the third a portable one, whichever he may see fit to select. Also, I bequeath to the same the Book of the Meditations and Prayers of Blessed Anselm and Blessed Augustine, in one great volume. Also, my dorser of the martyrdom of the Apostles Peter and Paul. Also, a silver vessel for Holy Water, with a sprinkler of silver, and a
fol. 104b. golden chalice with gilt cruets. Also, two other ordinary chalices of silver-gilt, for the use of their chaplains, and my round chrismatory, which belonged to William Durand, author of the *Speculum Juris*. Also, two pairs of painted altar-tablets, the best of those not otherwise bequeathed. Also, four of my smaller silver candlesticks, with two of my best thuribles not already bequeathed, and a great ship for the incense, and a large bell, all of silver. Also, a gilt Cross, with gems and images of Mary and John, which I bought in Paris. Also, the Book of the Gospels as they are read throughout the year, with covers of silver, having images in relief of the Crucified, of Mary, and of John on one side, and on the other the Coronation in niello-work. Also, I bequeath to my said Successors three portable Graduals, and one of larger size, for their own use. Also, a Legend complete, in one volume, belonging to my chamber. Also, my best Bible. Also, two Books of Homilies, for reading in their presence. Also, the larger Antiphonary and the Psalter, which lie before me in my Chapel, together with two other Psalters for the Clerks. Also, I bequeath to the same a white chasuble, with tunicle and dalmatick, diapered with beavers and gold beasts mixed, together with three copes of the same suit. Also,

A.D. 1369.

I bequeath to the same a chasuble, with tunicle and dalmatick and cope, all of violet colour with golden roses. Also a suit of red vestments, and another suit of yellow, with tunicles and dalmatics and three copes of each suit, as well as all the other Pontifical tunicles and dalmaticks which I am accustomed to wear. Also, three albes, with their apparels, worked with arms, as well as two fair albes and two others for their own use. Also, four silver basons for the hall, and one wide silver bason for alms. Also, I bequeath to the same four silver chargers, twenty four of my best silver dishes, together with as many salt-cellars, two silver pots, twelve silver goblets, plain, and one of my best silver cups and a beaker. Also, a cup of silver-gilt, of a hundred shillings weight, now at Ottery, with my arms and certain images engraved thereon, and with an inscription on the foot—that they bear in mind Seint Mary Otery. Also, a golden spoon and another of gilt, for their own use, together with a set of four-and-twenty silver spoons. Also, I bequeath to my Successor a hundred bullocks and a thousand sheep, if it turn out that I have so many, and a hundred pounds sterling. And I will that he leave to his Successors for ever the mitre and all other things afore-mentioned pertaining to the Service of God, together with the dorser and the cup now at Ottery; also, a hundred bullocks; providing that, when the See is vacant, they be in the custody of the Chapter of Exeter, to be transferred to the Bishop-elect, by indenture, after his Confirmation. And let not my Successors consign to oblivion how, with much travail and personal expense, I went to the Roman Court, and obtained for them the Appropriation of the Church of Radeway, in their Manor of Bishop's Teignton, and likewise the consent and Charter of the King; and how I erected convenient and sumptuous buildings there within the Sanctuary, that they might have where to lay their head if their temporalities should be seized into the hand of the King; the Bull of the Apostolick Commission concerning which, together with the Letter of Appropriation by Adam [de Orletone], formerly Bishop of Worcester,[1] and the King's Charter, they will be able to find in my coffers. Also, my said Successor is to have all the tables, waggons, and carts, and all utensils of wood, and other things of that kind belonging to the dead stock in all my Manors; not one of which I received from my

[1] Adam de Orleton (1328—1333).—"To the Bp. of Worcester: Mandate dated at Avignon, 27 Sept., 1331, to appropriate to John, Bp. of Exeter, whose temporalities are detained by the King, the Church of Bishop's Teignton, to take effect on its voidance, a Perpetual Vicar's portion being reserved." *Papal Regesta, vol. CI, fol. 225d.*)

A.D. 1369. Predecessors: on which account it is my will that it be understood that all the aforesaid things are bequeathed to my Successor, or Successors, on condition that my immediate Successor demand nothing further from my estate on account of losses and dilapidations; if otherwise, neither he himself nor my other Successors are to have any portion of the aforesaid legacies, but my Executors are to meet their claims from other sources.

Also, I bequeath to the Venerable Father in Christ, the Lord Lewis [de Cherletone], by the grace of God Bishop of Hereford, a pontifical ring, with sandals and gloves; also a large Book of Concordances.

Also, I bequeath to each of my Brethren, my fellow-Bishops of the Province of Canterbury, a simple mitre, unless he has had one from me in my life-time.

Also, I forbid that my Ecclesiastical or Theological Books, or my Ecclesiastical Vestments, should be exposed for sale, unless perchance, my other goods not proving sufficient, urgent necessity for dispersing them thus should arise; but all the Books belonging to my Chapel are to be disposed of as directed above; and the rest, not specially bequeathed, are to be distributed amongst certain Collegiate Churches,—in the first place to Ottery, and then to Crediton and the Royal Free Chapel of Bosham. But the Theological Books of moderate value are to be distributed amongst poor Scholars reading Theology, and to Stapeldon Hall, in Oxford; with this proviso, however,—that the Writings of Nicholas de Lira and of Nicholas de Tryveth on the Psalter, together with other Books of a better class, the complete works of the authors, not now included in the Library of the Church of Exeter, be deposited there amongst the Archives. And the Friars-Preachers of Exeter are to have all the Writings of the Saint, Brother Thomas of Aquino, who was of their Order.

Also, I bequeath my basin, which belonged to St. Edmund the Confessor, to the Collegiate Church dedicated in his honour at Salisbury.

Also, I bequeath to the Conventual Church of Westminster, to be kept in memory of me, a wide frontal with demi-images of Roman work, together with a cloth for the Altar bearing the arms of England and of France.

Also, I bequeath to the Collegiate Church of St. Mary at Ottery an image of the Blessed Mary of silver-gilt, and a Cross containing relicks, which the Abbat of Glastonbury gave me.

Also, I bequeath to the Collegiate Church of the Holy Cross at Crediton a cloth for the Altar, with a representation

A D. 1369. of a Majesty in the middle, and of the Angel before the Virgin, one on either side; also, a cloth with the emblems of the Passion, belonging to the same set, to be hung above it.

Also, I bequeath to the House of the Nuns of Aconbury six marks.

Also, I bequeath to Sir William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, a vessel, or some jewel, at the discretion of my Executors, in memory of me.

Also, I bequeath to his brother, Sir John de Montacute, one of my larger pots for wine, of silver-gilt, and two silver basins bearing the arms of Montacute, together with some other cup and another pot, both of silver-gilt. Also, I bequeath to the same my round basin, of great weight, used for shaving, and a silver plate for spices. Also, I bequeath to the same, to descend to his heirs, a ruby ring which belonged to the Lord my Father, and an orb of silver-gilt, with cover, belonging to my Chapel, for the Body of Christ suspended above the Altar.

Also, I bequeath to Sir Edward de Arundelle, and Sibilla his wife, twenty pounds, and a silver pot, with a cup gilt.

Also, I bequeath to Master Philip de Beauchamp my beautiful little Bible, which I received from Master Robert Herward, together with the Breviary and Psalter belonging to my chamber; also, a small and beautiful Missal, a great Book of Decrees and Decretals, and a ring with sapphires, beautiful and thick set in the form of a cross; and a Vestment, to wit chasuble, tunicle, and dalmatic, and a cope, together with the albe, stole, maniple, and amice.

fol. 105. Also, I bequeath to Master William de Courtenay any Book of Theology or Canon-Law that my Executors shall select.

Also, I bequeath to Brother Roger de Westbury ten marks; to William de Braybroke twenty pounds; to John de Clyfforde twenty marks only, because I gave him a token of my regard in his lifetime (*sic*), from another source.

Also, I bequeath to Randulph Blaunkmonster ten marks sterling; to John the tailor and Geoffrey the barber—five marks to each of them, provided they continue in my service till the time of my death.

Let the priests, also, the *commensales* of my suite, who have not been promoted by me, as well as all other my continuous familiars, whose names are not mentioned above, be provided for in proportion to the duration of their service, according to the discretion and judgement of my Executors. Let the promoted priests who have been in attendance on me for three years continuously and up to the time of my death, have, each of them, some

A.D 1369.

vessel or jewel, a book, or an ordinary set of vestments, at the discretion of my Executors.

Also, I bequeath to the Priors of Plympton, Bodmin, Launceston, and St. German's, to each of them six marks, for my Exequies and to celebrate my Obit.

Also, I bequeath to the Abbeys of Forde, Buckfast, Dunkeswell, Torre, and Buckland, and to the Priory of Frithelstock, according to the number of priests in each House, to every priest two shillings, that they may pray for my soul.

Also, I bequeath to the Priory of St. Nicholas, Exeter, my large drinking-cup[1], an Indian nut with silver foot and cover, to remain there in memory of me for ever, and a hundred shillings to enable them to purchase a bell.

Also, I bequeath to the Houses of the Nuns of Polsloe, Canonsleigh, and Cornworthy, to each House five marks.

Also, I bequeath to the Friars-Preachers of Exeter a hundred shillings, and to the Friars-Minors of Exeter five marks. Also, to the Friars-Preachers of Truro and the Minorites of Bodmin, to each House forty shillings. Also, to the Carmelite Friars of Sutton forty shillings, together with a simple Vestment, unless they shall have had one in my life-time.

Also, I bequeath to the Parish-Church of Chudleigh the two largest bells in the belfry of my Chapel at Chudleigh.

Also, to each of the Hospitals for lepers and other sick folk within the Bishoprick of Exeter, according to the number of those who dwell in them, to every sick person twelve pence.

Also, I bequeath to the Parish-Church of Ashperton, in the Diocese of Hereford, where I was born, unless it shall have received the gift in my life-time, a suitable Vestment for a priest; to wit, a chasuble, with albe apparelled, stole, and maniple. Also, I bequeath to the Prebendal Church of Haydor, near Grantham, which was my Prebend in the Church of Lincoln, a Vestment, with tunicle and dalmatic, unless it shall have received the gift in my life-time. But it is my will that, of the Vestments and other Ecclesiastical Ornaments bequeathed as above, those belonging to my Chapel be so dealt with in the first instance, as far as they suffice for the purpose; and that, if need be, the rest be supplied from new purchases in London; so that, by the grace of God, not one of the above-named Church-legacies be omitted, but that all be duly provided, if it can be conveniently managed, out of my goods.

---

[1] A cocoa-nut mounted in silver—"magnam nucem Indicam ad bibendum, cum pede et cooperculo argenteis."

A.D. 1369. As to my ordinary effects, my wearing-apparel and bed-furniture, except such things as belong to my chamberlains by custom, I will that they be divided amongst poor priests, whether Rectors or Vicars, being in want, and the Vicars-Choral of the Collegiate Church of Crediton, and honest widows or recluses, and Hospitals, according to the discretion and judgement of my Executors. But all my ordinary orphreys, together with the fringes and other things belonging to Ecclesiastical Vestments which have not been bequeathed, I assign and bequeath for disposal by Master Nicholas de Braybroke and Thomas Tuggell. But the residue of all my goods, if there be any, of things not bequeathed, I bequeath for the erection of a comely residence for the common use of the Vicars-Choral of the Church of Exeter, and for other works of piety.

For the execution of this my Testament or Last Will I supplicate the Venerable Fathers in Christ, my Lords and most dear Brother-Bishops, the Lords Lewis and William, by the grace of God Bishops of Hereford and Worcester[1], to consent to act as the co-adjutors and overseers and counsellors of my Executors. And further, I ordain, make, and constitute as my Executors, Sir John de Montacute, my nephew, also my grandnephew Master Philip de Bellocampo, if he be in England, and also the Clerk of our Lord the Pope, Nuncio[2] for the time being of the Apostolick See in England; also, Master Stephen de Pempel, Dean of the Church of Wells, and, in addition, Masters John de Shareshulle, Precentor, John Wyliethe, Chancellor, Robert de Wykforde, John de Holande, and Nicholas de Braybroke, Canons of the Church of Exeter, Sir Andrew de Moore, Warden of the Collegiate Church of St. Mary of Ottery; also, William de Braybroke, Sir John de Mounceaux, Sir Thomas Sage, and Sir Thomas Tuggel: so that if they are not all of them willing or able to undertake the execution of this my Testament, Administration may be accepted and carried out by four, or at least by three, efficient and suitable men who may put in an appearance. And I bequeath to each of my aforesaid Executors undertaking the burden of this Testament, in return for his trouble and in addition to his expenses, a silver cup with a beaker, or a ring of good value, or some jewel useful and acceptable to each one of them, together with a hundred shillings sterling; the

[1] William de Wytleseye, Bishop of Worcester when the Will was made. He was translated to Canterbury in 1369, before the Testator's death. See the PROBACIO TESTAMENTI, *infra*.

[2] Master John de Cabrespino, Doctor of Decrees, and Canon of Narbonne, who was sent to England as Nuncio by Pope Urban V., 29 June, 1363, and appears to have continued in office till 1376.

A.D. 1369.

other legacies provided for above for the said Executors, or for any of them, to remain, nevertheless, in full force. And I adjure my aforesaid Executors, and by the compassion of the Mother of Mercy and the sprinkling of the Blood of Jesus Christ, her Son, our Lord, beseech them, both to accept Administration of this Testament, not excusing themselves voluntarily, and also faithfully, speedily, and diligently to execute the same, taking care that the expenses are moderate and free from all extravagance, that they may receive the gift of everlasting life from the Rewarder of all good works. And it is my will, and I hereby request, that a thin plate of lead, to be deposited with my body, be inscribed thus,—"Here lieth John de Grandisson, the pitiable Bishop of Exeter, most miserable servant of the Mother of Mercy; whose compassionate Son, through her prayers, has shewn him mercy, in order that, ceasing to be miserable, he might be made blessed, and that to all others who are in misery might be vouchsafed the hope of bewailing their sins."

In testimony of which things, all and singular, this my Testament is sealed with the impression of my ring.

Given in my Manor of Chudleigh, in the Diocese of Exeter, on the eighth day of the month of September, in the year of our Lord 1368, and the forty-first of my Consecration.

The Subscription of the Lord Bishop of Exeter, by his own hand,—

I, John de Grandisson aforesaid, do sign my aforesaid Testament on this most high Feast of the ever Blessed Virgin Mary, who brought a message of joy to the whole world; of whom was born the Sun of Justice, Christ our Lord, Who taking away the curse bestowed on us a blessing, and, overthrowing death, hath given unto us everlasting life.

—*The Probate of the Will of the Bishop of Exeter; a copy of which is written on the sixth folio preceding,*—

We, William, etc., make known to all men that on the 8th of the Kalends of August [25 July]. A.D. 1369, in the Chapel of our Manor of Lambeth, the Will of John de Grandisson, of happy memory, late Bishop of Exeter, deceased, annexed to these Presents, was proved before us, and by us acknowledged and approved, and lawfully pronounced as such Will; and we, William, Archbishop of Canterbury above-mentioned, and specially appointed Overseer of the aforesaid Will by the said deceased, do will, and by these Presents grant expressly, that the discreet man, Master Nicholas Braybroke, Canon of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, Thomas Tuggell, and William Braybroke, Executors

A.D. 1369 nominated in the said Will, do sell, for the expenses of the interment of the body of the said deceased, such goods, the property of the said deceased, as cannot be conveniently reserved; and that the price received for the same be profitably used for the funeral expenses of the said deceased, at the discretion and pleasure of the said Masters Nicholas, Thomas, and William; the residue of the price of such goods so sold, if there be any, over and above the expenses of the funeral of the said deceased, to be wholly reserved until the acceptance of Administration by the said Executors on this behalf. In testimony whereof, our seal, etc.—Given in the place, and on the day of the year of Our Lord above-mentioned.

By the tenour of these Presents, we, William, etc., make known to all men that, on the second of the Nones of December [4 Dec.], A.D. 1369, there appeared before us, personally, in our chamber in our Manor of Lambeth, the venerable and discreet man, Sir John de Montacute, Knight, and Master Nicholas Braybroke, Canon of the Cathedral Church of Exeter, Executors of the Will of the Lord John de Grandisson, of happy memory, late Bishop of Exeter, deceased, and while he lived our Suffragan and of our Church of Canterbury; nominated in his Will, annexed to these Presents; to whom we have granted Administration of all the goods pertaining to his said Will, wheresoever found within our Province of Canterbury; they having, in the first place, taken the customary oath, in due form of law, on the Holy Gospels of God, to make a faithful Inventory of all the goods of the said deceased, and to administer all the goods of the said deceased faithfully, and also to render a faithful account thereof to us, or to our Successors, whenever they shall be reasonably required to do so; reserving, moreover, to ourselves power to grant Administration of the said goods to the other Executors nominated in the said Will, when they shall come to us prepared to accept the same in due form of law. In testimony whereof, etc.—Given in the place, and on the day of the year of our Lord above-mentioned, and the second year of our Translation.

A.D. 1370. *—Acquittance of the Executors of the Lord Bishop of Exeter, deceased,—*

By the tenour of these Presents, we, William, etc., make known to all men that, the account or reckoning of the Executors of the Lord John de Grandisson, of happy memory, late Bishop of Exeter, deceased, and while he lived our Suffragan and of our Church of Canterbury,

A.D. 1370.

of and concerning their Administration of the goods of the said deceased pertaining to his Will, having been audited by us, we find that the said Executors have well and faithfully administered such goods, according to the last Will of the deceased aforesaid, and have converted them to the uses prescribed by the said deceased. Wherefore we, as far as pertains to our Office, do release the aforesaid Executors from all further rendering of account or reckoning concerning the goods so administered, saving the rights of all, and we discharge them from examination by us, by these Presents, sealed with our seal.—Given at Otford, on the 14th of the Kalends of May [18 April], in the year of our Lord 1370, and the second of our Translation.

# AN ITINERARY OF BISHOP GRANDISSON.

## 1326.[1]

Avignon, Lyons, Château Thierry, Montmirail, Montreuil-sur-Mer, Wissant —Sept. 26, etc.[2]
[Dover], Canterbury —Dec. 10.
London—Jan. 4.
Dover, Wissant —Jan. 26.

## 1327.

St. Macaire—Aug. 20, 21 ; Sept. 6.
Avignon—Oct. 18[3]—Dec. 23.
St. Esprit—Dec. 27.
Wissant, Dover —Feb. 3.
Canterbury—Feb. 5—10.
Bermondsey—Feb. 10—17.
East Stoke (*Notts*)—March 2.
York[4]—March 6—10.
Blyth (*Yorkshire*)—March 12.
Oxenhall[5] (*near Gloucester*)—March 24.

## 1328.

Oxenhall—March 25.
Hereford—April 6.
Eaton-Bishop's (*Herefordshire*)—April 7.
Oxenhall—April 22.
Banbury—April 27.
Hayford (*near Northampton*[6])—April 28—May 16.
Oxford—May 17.
Faringdon[7]—May 21—30.
Winchester—May 31.
Salisbury—June 2.
Shaftesbury—June 4, 5.
Honiton Rectory[8]—June 9.
Bishop's Clyst[9]—June 10—12, 14—16, 18—26.
Chudleigh[9]—June 26, 28—30; July 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 11.
Paignton[9]—July 12—15, 17.
Haccombe—July 19.
Paignton—July 20—26, 29, 31 ; Aug. 1—4, 6—8.
Chudleigh—Aug. 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19.
Clyst[10]—Aug. 20—22.
EXETER[11]—Aug. 22—26.
Chudleigh—Aug. 27—31 ; Sept. 1—11.
EXETER—Sept. 12—17.
Clyst—Sept. 17—19.
EXETER—Sept. 19.
Clyst—Sept. 20—22.
EXETER—Sept. 24—26.
Upton-Pyne—Sept. 26.
Clyst—Sept. 26.
Crediton[12]—Sept. 27—30.
Buckfast Abbey—Oct. 2, 3.
Modbury—Oct. 3.
Plympton—Oct. 4, 5.
Buckland Abbey—Oct. 6.
Tavistock Abbey[13]—Oct. 7—9.
Stoke-Climsland—Oct. 10.
Lawhitton[12]—Oct. 10.
St. Ive (*near Liskeard*)—Oct. 11.
Lawhitton—Oct. 12.
Chudleigh—Oct. 12.
Lawhitton—Oct. 13.

---

[1] Old Style throughout (the year beginning 25 March).
[2] *See* page 318.
[3] The Bishop's Consecration.
[4] Where he did fealty to the King and received the Temporalities of the See.
[5] He visits his father, and friends in the neighbourhood.
[6] Parliament was being held there, and he remained during the whole Session, making Hayford his headquarters.
[7] His Manor in Hants.
[8] He slept there, on entering his Diocese for the first time.
[9] One of his Manors in Devon.
[10] *i.e.*, Clyst Episcopi (as above); it is, generally, called, as here, simply "Manerium nostrum de Clyste."
[11] He was enthroned on the Octave of the Assumption (22 Aug. ; *see* page 95).
[12] One of his Manors in Devon.
[13] Here he crosses the Tamar for the Visitation of Cornwall.

Launceston—Oct. 13.
Lawhitton—Oct. 13—15.
Southill—Oct. 15.
Cotynbeke[14]—Oct. 17, 19, 20.
Menhenyot—Oct. 22.
Trenowth—Oct. 22.
Bodmin Priory—Oct. 23, 24.
Poutone[15]—Oct. 25—27.
Lanner[16]—Oct. 30.
Penryn[17]—Nov. 1, 2.
St. Michael's Mount (Priory)—Nov. 3—5.
Glasney College—Nov. 5.
St. Gwennap—Nov. 5.
Truro—Nov. 6.
Lanner—Nov. 7.
Tywardreath (Priory)—Nov. 11.
Lanteglos-by-Camelford—Nov. 12, 13.
Morton (*in Launcells*)—Nov. 15.
Hartland Abbey—Nov. 15.
Bideford—Nov. 16.
Bishop's Tawton[18]—Nov. 18—20.
Bishopsnympton[19]—Nov. 22.
Morchard-Bishop[19]—Nov. 24.
Chudleigh—Nov. 26—30; Dec. 2—6, 9, 11—18.
EXETER—Dec. 18,[20] 19.
Chudleigh—Dec. 21, 23, 26—31; Jan. 2, 7, 9, 12, 13, 15—19, 21, 22—24, 26, 27, 29—31; Feb. 1, 3, 5—9, 11—15, 17—22.
EXETER—Feb. 22.
Chudleigh—Feb. 23, 24, 27, 28; March 2, 3.
Clyst—March 4, 5, 7, 8.
EXETER—March 8.
Clyst—March 9—14, 17.
EXETER—March 18.
Clyst—March 19, 21, 22, 24.

## 1329.

Clyst—March 25, 26, 30; April 2—4, 6, 8, 9—12, 14—16, 18.
EXETER—April 20.
Clyst—April 23, 25, 27; May 1—3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 13—17, 19.
EXETER—May 20.
Clyst—May 21, 22, 24—26, 28—31; June 2, 3, 5, 8—10, 16—18.
Crediton—June 20, 23, 24.
Clyst—June 25, 26.
Crediton—June 28—30; July 1, 3, 4, 6.
Chudleigh—July 6.
EXETER—July 6.
Crediton—July 8, 9.
Chudleigh—July 11.
Paignton—July 12, 13, 17—20, 22—24, 27, 29, 31; Aug. 2—4, 7, 9, 11, 14, 15, 17—19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27—31; Sept. 1, 2, 5, 6.
Crediton—Sept. 7.
Paignton—Sept. 8—10, 13—17, 19, 22, 24—26.
Chudleigh—Sept. 27—29; Oct. 1—12, 16—20, 23, 24, 28—30; Nov. 1, 2, 5—13, 16, 18, 20, 23, 25—27, 29.
Paignton—Nov. 29.
Chudleigh—Nov. 30; Dec. 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14—18, 21, 22, 26, 29—31; Jan. 4, 8, 10, 11, 18, 19, 21, 24, 27.
EXETER—Feb. 4, 6—8.
Chudleigh—Feb. 10, 12, 16.
EXETER—Feb. 19.
Clyst—Feb. 19, 20, 23; March 1, 4—8.
Otterton Priory—March 8.
Colcombe (*in Colyton*)—March 8.
Winchester—March 11.[21]
Itchenstoke (*Hants*)—March 21.

## 1330.

Honiton—March 30.
Clyst—March 31; April 2, 3, 6, 9, 11, 13, 15, 18, 24, 26; May 5, 7, 21—23, 25, 29, 30; June 4, 8, 15, 22, 24, 25, 30; July 1.
Wells—July 5.
Bampton (*Oxfordshire*)—July 10.
Oseney Abbey (*near Oxford*)—July 12.
Oxford—July 12, 14.
Oxenhall—July 31.
Canonsleigh Abbey—Aug. 8.
Clyst—Aug. 10, 14—16, 19, 20.

---

[14] His Manor near St. German's Priory—*hodie* "Cuddenbeak."
[15] His Manor in St. Breoke, near Wadebridge.
[16] His Manor in St. Allen, near Truro.
[17] An Episcopal Manor (Penryn-foreign and Penryn-borough).
[18] The Bishop's Manor of Tautone.
[19] Another of his Manors [Nymet Episcopi—Morchard Episcopi].
[20] Dedication of the High Altar of the Cathedral.
[21] Parliament met here on this day.

Buckland Abbey—Aug. 21.
Chudleigh—Aug. 26.
Modbury—Aug. 30.
Plymouth—Aug. 31.
Buckland-Monachorum—Sept. 1.
Plymouth—Sept. 2.
Lawhitton—Sept. 2.
Poutone—Sept. 4, 7, 8, 12, 14—16, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28 ; Oct. 2, 7, 10, 13—16.
Penryn—Oct. 22, 24—26.
St. Probus—Oct. 29.
Poutone—Oct. 30, 31 ; Nov. 1, 3.
Glynn (*near Bodmin*)—Nov. 7.
Cotyngbeke—Nov. 9.
Lawhitton—Nov. 10, 12.
Launceston—Nov. 12.
Tavistock—Nov. 16.
Meavy—Nov. 17.
Plympton (Priory)—Nov. 18.
Chudleigh—Nov. 24, 27 ; Dec. 2, 5, 13—18, 21—23, 27, 28 ; Jan. 1, 4, 6—8, 12, 13, 16, 17, 21, 26—28 ; Feb. 3—5, 14, 18, 20, 24—27 ; March 3, 5, 6.
EXETER—March 6.
Clyst—March 10.
Chudleigh—March 12.
Clyst—March 15, 17, 19, 21, 23.

## 1331.

Clyst—April 1, 3, 7, 8.
EXETER—April 19.
Lambeth—April 25.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—May 2, 3, 7, 19—21, 24, 26, 28.
Chidham[22]—June 8, 12, 13.
Bosham—June 14.
Faringdon—June 15.
Lambourne (*Berks*)—June 18.
Asperton[23] (*Herefordshire*)—June 27, 29, 30.
Donyatt (*Somerset*)—July 7.
Petrisheghes[24]—July 7, 8.
Clyst—July 9, 16, 17, 21, 22—27.
EXETER—July 31 ; Aug. 3.
Clyst—Aug. 6—9, 11, 14, 16, 17.
Honiton—Aug. 20.
Petrisheghes—Aug. 22.
Luppit—Aug. 25.
Clyst—Aug. 29.
Chardstock—Sept. 1.
Crediton—Sept. 1—3, 5, 6—13.
EXETER—Sept. 13—16.
Clyst—Sept. 16, 17.
Forde Abbey—Sept. 18.
Widworthy—Sept. 18.
Axminster—Sept. 18.
Forde Abbey—Sept. 18.
Salisbury—Sept. 21.
London—Oct. 3—6, 8, 9, 12—14, 16—20, 22.
Canterbury—Oct. 22, 23.
Dover—Oct. 23.
Paris—Nov. 3.
Avignon[25]—Nov. 29; Dec. 16, 18, 19.
Paris—Jan. 24.
Beaumont-sur-Oise—Jan. 26.
Wissant—Feb. 9.
Sandwich—Feb. 9.
London—Feb. 20—22, 24, 25, 28 ; March 7, 9, 13, 14, 21—24.

## 1332.

London—March 28.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—April 1.
Shaftesbury—April 5.
Clyst—April 9—11, 19, 21, 23, 25—29 ; May 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 17—19.
EXETER—May 20, 22, 24—26, 30, 31 ; June 3, 4.
Clyst—June 10.
EXETER—June 14.
Clyst—June 16.
Bradenstoke (*Wilts*)—June 30.
Lambourne (*Berks*)—July 8.
Steventon (*Berks*)—July 17.
Norton-St.Philip's(*Somerset*)—July 25.
Wells—July 26.
Petrisheghes—Aug. 1.
Poutone—Aug. 16—19.
Crediton—Aug. 23, 24.
Clyst—Aug. 24, 26.
London—Sept. 8, 9, 11, 13—16.
Horseley[26]—Sept. 18, 23—25, 28, 29 ; Oct. 1, 2, 5.
Clyst—Oct. 17, 19, 20.
Chudleigh—Oct. 22—24, 26, 28, 29 ; Nov. 1, 3—5, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18, 21, 25, 26, 28, 30 ; Dec. 6, 8, 16, 20 ; Jan. 7, 10, 22 ; Feb. 1, 2, 4, 9—11, 13, 20, 23, 24, 26, 28 ; March 1, 2, 5—7, 12, 14, 18, 21, 22.

---

[22] One of his Manors in Surrey.
[23] Where the Bishop was born. *See* his Will, page 1519.
[24] His Manor in Yarcombe, Devon.
[25] *See* the Bishop's Will ; page 1516.
[26] One of his Manors in Surrey.

### 1333.

Chudleigh—March 26, 28, 29, 31; April 3, 5, 6, 11.
Crediton—April 14.
Morchard-Bishop—April 16.
Bishop's Tawton—April 19—22, 26; May 2.
Clyst—May 8—10, 20, 31; June 4, 6—10, 12, 16, 21—23, 27; July 1, 7, 8.
Oxenhall (*Gloucestershire*)—July 18, 19.
Walemore (Walmer, *Gloucestershire*)—July 22.
Crediton—July 29.
Petrisheghes (*in Yarcombe*)—July 30; Aug. 4.
Clyst—Aug. 13.
EXETER—Aug. 19—21.
Chudleigh—Aug. 23, 24.
Paignton—Sept. 2, 7, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 25, 27, 29, 30; Oct. 1—4.
Dittisham—Oct. 4.
Blackawton—Oct. 5.
East Allington—Oct. 6.
Yealmpton—Oct. 7.
Cotyngbeke—Oct. 9, 10, 12, 14, 19, 23, 24, 30; Nov. 1.
Southill—Nov. 4.
Launceston Priory—Nov. 6.
Lawhitton—Nov. 7.
Kilkhampton—Nov. 10.
Hartland Abbey—Nov. 12.
Torrington—Nov. 16.
Winkleigh—Nov. 16, 17.
Crediton—Nov. 18, 21, 26, 28; Dec. 2, 3, 6, 8, 13, 16, 19, 24, 31; Jan. 3, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 14.
EXETER—Jan. 16—18.
Ottery-St. Mary—Jan. 20.
Chudleigh—Feb. 8.
Lutterworth—Feb. 12.
York—Feb. 26—28; March 3.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—March 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24.

### 1334.

Faringdon (*Hants*)—March 26—29; April 3, 9, 10.
Widworthy—April 20.
Gittisham—April 20.
Clyst—April 20, 22—24, 28—30; May 1, 5, 6—8, 11, 13, 15, 20, 22, 24; June 1, 3, 7, 8, 10, 12—14, 16, 21, 27, 28.
EXETER—June 30; July 1.
Crediton—July 2.
EXETER—July 3.
Clyst—July 11, 13.
Crediton—July 15, 19, 28, 30, 31; Aug. 2, 5, 12.
EXETER—Aug. 17.
Chudleigh—Aug. 18, 20, 22, 24, 25, 31; Sept. 7, 9, 12, 13—15, 17, 22, 24, 26, 30; Oct. 1, 4, 7, 11, 15, 17.
Hemyock—Oct. 22.
Bristol—Oct. 26.
EXETER—Nov. 10.
Chudleigh—Nov. 17, 19, 21, 23, 29, 30; Dec. 1, 2, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 26, 27.
EXETER—Jan. 23.
Chudleigh—Jan. 7, 18, 21, 28, 31; Feb. 3, 12, 20, 22.
Clyst—Feb. 28; March 1—3, 5, 7, 10, 14, 18, 21, 23, 24.

### 1335.

Clyst—March 25—27; April 1, 3, 21, 24, 26, 30; May 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12—14, 19—21, 26, 28, 31; June 13, 21, 22; July 1, 7, 8, 30.
Bradninch—July 30.
Lawhitton—July 31.
Clyst—July 31; Aug. 2, 3, 5, 10, 14, 18, 24—27, 30; Sept. 2, 7, 9, 12, 13, 15, 18, 22, 24, 26; Oct. 1, 2.
Chudleigh—Oct. 7, 11, 20, 24, 31; Nov. 4, 12, 22, 25, 29; Dec. 3, 10, 12, 19, 22, 28, 29; Jan. 9, 30; Feb. 3, 10, 13, 14, 22—24; March 9, 12, 14.

### 1336.

Chudleigh—April 4, 7, 17, 20—22; May 2, 6, 12, 13.
Stoke-in-Teignhead—May 13, 14.
Paignton—May 17—19, 22, 24—26, 28, 29; June 1, 7.
Moreleigh—June 13.
Diptford—June 14.
Ugborough—June 15.
North Huish—June 15.
Holbeton—June 18.
Cornwood—June 19.
Cotynbeke—June 26.[27]
St. Veep—July 1.
Fowey—July 3.

[27] Visitation of Cornwall (26 June—2 August).

St. Gulval—July 10.
Paul—July 11.
Alverton (*Penzance*)—July 11.
St. Buryan—July 12.
St. Just-in-Penwith—July 13.
St. Madron—July 13.
Alverton—July 14.
St. Ludgvan—July 14.
St. Colan—July 14.
Poutone—July 19, 21—23.
Lezant—July 27.
Lawhitton—July 31 ; Aug. 2.
Chudleigh—Aug. 5, 9.
Clyst—Aug. 14, 16, 23, 28 ; Sept. 6, 8, 9—12, 16, 18, 20, 23—25, 27, 29, 30 ; Oct. 3, 7—9, 17, 20, 21, 24—26, 30, 31.
EXETER—Nov. 5—8, 10, 12.
Exminster—Nov. 14.
Chudleigh—Nov. 16, 19, 22, 28 ; Dec. 3, 12, 14, 19, 20, 22, 28, 30; Jan. 2, 7, 12, 20, 24, 30; Feb. 4.
EXETER—Feb. 10.
Clyst—Feb. 12.
London—March 8, 10 – 15, 17.
Kingston-on-Thames—March 18.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—March 23.

## 1337.

[Fol. 207 has been cut out].
Honiton—March 31.
Chudleigh—April 6, 7, 9, 10, 14, 29 ; May 6, 11, 15, 19, 21, 31 ; June 6, 16, 20, 25.
EXETER—July 6, 7.
East Camel (*Somerset*)—July 16.
Clyst—July 22, 24, 25, 29 ; Aug. 4, 9, 12, 27 ; Sept. 1, 6—10.
EXETER—Sept. 15.
Clyst—Sept. 15, 16, 20—22, 24, 26, 30 ; Oct. 1—3, 8, 10, 17—21, 24, 31 ; Nov. 4, 14, 15, 19.
EXETER—Nov. 26.[28]
Chudleigh—Dec. 12, 13, 26 ; Jan. 3—5.
Ottery-St. Mary—Jan. 16, 17.
EXETER—Jan. 22.
Salisbury—Jan. 23.
London—Feb. 7, 8, 12, 23 ; March 10.
Farnham—March 12.
Salisbury—March 15.
Clyst—March 18, 24, 28.

## 1338.

Clyst—April 4, 6, 8, 13, 18, 24, 27, 30 ; May 8, 14—16.
EXETER—May 25.
Clyst—May 30, 31 ; June 13, 16, 19, 23, 24 ; July 5, 11, 12, 30 ; Aug. 2, 5, 6, 12, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27, 31 ; Sept. 1—3, 8, 12, 13, 20, 23, 28 ; Oct. 3, 6, 9, 11, 16, 18.
EXETER—Oct. 20.
Chudleigh—Oct. 27 ; Nov. 1, 5, 9, 10, 15, 16, 24, 25 ; Dec. 2, 4, 11, 14, 15, 31 ; Jan. 14, 21, 22, 28, 29 ; Feb. 8, 17, 18 ; March 2, 9, 14, 16, 19, 22, 23.

## 1339.

Chudleigh—March 25 ; April 3.
Clyst—April 15, 17, 21, 22, 25 ; May 9, 30 ; June 2, 5, 12, 15, 22, 26 ; July 1, 2, 10 ; Aug. 4, 9, 10, 16, 19, 20, 22, 24.
Combe-in-Teignhead—Sept. 3.
Ottery-St. Mary—Sept. 4.
Clyst—Sept. 6—9, 13—15, 17, 23, 26, 28, 30 ; Oct, 1, 3, 4, 16.
Lambeth—Oct. 22 ; Nov. 21.
Chudleigh—Dec. 1, 2, 9, 10.
Clyst—Dec. 15, 22.
Chudleigh—Jan. 3, 6, 10, 12, 14, 18, 21, 26 ; Feb. 8, 16, 17, 25, 29 ; March 3, 11, 15.

## 1340.

Clyst—May 1, 5, 14, 18, 20 : June 13, 16 ; July 3, 25 ; Aug. 3, 4, 8, 16, 31 ; Sept. 8, 12, 14, 19, 24.
Chudleigh—Oct. 2—5, 7, 9—11, 24 ; Nov. 2, 3, 12, 13, 20, 23, 30 ; Dec. 2, 3, 7, 8, 15, 16, 26 ; Jan. 2, 4, 7, 9, 15, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31.
Cowick Priory—Feb. 5.[29]
Chudleigh—Feb. 7, 11—13, 22, 24, 27 ; March 5, 10, 11, 16, 19, 24.

## 1341.

Chudleigh—April 12.
Clyst—April 13.

---

[28] Visitation of the Cathedral.

[29] Burial of Sir Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

London—May 16, 28.
Kingston-on-Thames—May 29.
Chidham—June 1.
Clyst—June 18, 20, 23, 27; July 6, 27; Aug. 1, 14; Sept. 1, 6, 14, 16, 20, 23, 24, 28; Oct. 5.
Chudleigh—Oct. 8.
Clyst—Oct. 15, 16.
Chudleigh—Nov. 7, 8, 10, 17, 30; Dec. 6, 11, 17; Jan. 4, 7, 13, 14; Feb. 8, 11, 12, 15, 23, 28; March 1, 14, 17, 19, 22, 23.

## 1342.

Chudleigh—March 27; April 6, 11.
Northill—April 23.
Lawhitton—April 25.
Chudleigh—April 29.
Clyst—May 12, 18, 20, 21, 28.
EXETER—June 1.
Clyst—June 9, 17, 18, 23; July 12, 14, 30; Aug. 10, 14, 26; Sept. 6, 10, 12, 20, 24, 28.
Sherborne—Oct. 2.
Shaftesbury—Oct. 3.
Faringdon (*Hants*)—Oct. 6.
London—Oct. 15,[30] 21.
Ottery-St. Mary—Oct. 31.
Chudleigh—Nov. 9, 21.
EXETER—Nov. 24.
Chudleigh—Dec. 2; Jan. 11, 17, 18, 20, 22, 25, 28; Feb. 2, 7, 15, 16, 28; March 2, 10, 24.

## 1343.

Clyst—March 27.
EXETER—March 28.
Clyst—March 29; April 2, 19.
London—May 3, 5, 12, 18.
Dover—May 25[31]

* * *

Clyst—Sept. 12, 14, 15.
Chudleigh—Sept. 17.
Plympton—Sept. 24.
Bishop's Tawton—Oct. 17.
Tawstock—Oct. 17.
Bishop's Tawton—Oct. 20.
Chudleigh—Oct. 28.
Clyst—Nov. 2.
Chudleigh—Nov. 3.
Ottery-St. Mary—Nov. 7.
Chudleigh—Nov. 13, 14, 30; Jan. 12, 14; Feb. 4, 14, 16, 22; March 15, 24.

## 1344.

Chudleigh—March 29.
Clyst—April 23, 29; May 6, 15, 16, 21, 23, 26, 29; June 4, 7, 10, 17, 21, 27, 30; July 7, 11, 14, 23, 25; Aug. 5; Sept. 25, 27.
Chudleigh—Nov. 4, 10, 13, 16, 22, 29; Jan. 13; Feb. 9, 17; March 5.

## 1345.

Chudleigh—April 6, 10, 14, 25.
Clyst—May 26, 29.
Paignton—June 14, 18, 19; Aug. 3, 25.
Clyst—Sept. 12, 19; Oct. 1, 5.
Ottery-St. Mary—Oct. 10.
Clyst—Oct. 13.
Chudleigh—Oct. 19.
Ottery-St. Mary—Oct. 20.
Chudleigh—Nov. 8, 11, 21; Dec. 13, 15, 21; Jan. 4, 7, 8, 18; Feb. 3, 13; March 22, 24.

## 1346.

Chudleigh—March 25; April 6.
Clyst—May 11, 18; June 14, 18, 19, 24; July 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 25, 31; Aug. 25.
Chudleigh—Sept. 18, 30; Oct. 12, 14; Nov. 30; Dec. 2; Jan. 10, 12, 16; Feb. 25; March 6, 12, 19, 23.

## 1347.

Clyst—April 16, 18, 23, 27, 30; May 8, 16, 19.
Chudleigh—May 20, 21.
Clyst—June 2, 4, 7, 10, 19, 20, 22; July 5—7.
EXETER—July 8.[32]
Clyst—July 10, 11, 13, 21, 29; Aug. 1.
Chudleigh—Aug. 8; Sept. 8, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17.
EXETER—Sept. 18.
Ottery-St. Mary—Sept. 19, 20.
Hemyock—Sept. 21.

---

[30] The Bishop was present at the Provincial Council of London (*see* pp. 112, note 2, and 968).

[31] On his way to the Papal Court at Avignon (*see* p. 973).

[32] Consecration, in the Cathedral, of the Archbishop of Armagh.

Canonsleigh Abbey—Sept. 21.
East Horseley—Sept. . . . (*See* page 1363, *note*).
London—Oct. 4, 5.
Chudleigh—Oct. 22, 25, 27, 28, 31; Nov. 1—4, 7, 8, 13, 16; Dec. 3, 4, 8, 13; Jan. 2, 4, 10, 12, 14, 23; Feb. 11, 23, 25; March 1, 11, 18, 20, 21, 23.

## 1348.

Chudleigh—April 4, 10, 14, 29; May 1, 18.
Paignton—May 21, 27, 31.
Chudleigh—June 8, 9, 11, 17, 25, 28, 30; July 1, 3—5, 9, 11, 12, 16, 17, 23, 26.
Clyst—Aug. 1, 21, 24, 31; Sept. 5, 9, 11, 15, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28.
Chudleigh—Oct. 12, 19, 24, 25, 30[33]; Nov. 6 [2], 7 [2], 8, 10, 13, 15, 19, 23; Dec. 4, 9, 11, 12, 24, 23 [3], 29; Jan. 1, 3, 5 [2], 6 [2], 11, 14, 17 [2], 19, 20 [2], 21 [2], 22 [3], 23 [2], 25, 26 [5], 27 [2], 28 [2], 29, 31; Feb. 3 [2], 4 [2], 5 [3], 9, 10, 12, 13 [2], 15 [2], 16 [2], 17 [4], 18 [3], 19, 23, 24 [2], 26 [3], 27 [3], 28 [3]; March 1 [2], 2, 4 [2], 5 [7], 6 [2], 7, 9 [3], 10, 11, 13 [6], 15 [2], 16, 18, 19, 20 [3], 21, 22, 23 [5], 24.

## 1349.

Chudleigh—March 25 [2], 26 [3], 27 [2], 28 [4], 29 [3], 30 [5], 31 [2]; April 2 [2], 3 [3], 4 [3], 6 [5], 7 [4], 8 [4], 10 [4], 11 [2], 16, 17 [2], 18 [2], 21, 23 [2], 24 [6], 25, 26 [2], 27 [3], 28 [3], 30 [3]; May 3, 5 [3], 7 [2], 8 [2], 9 [3], 13 [2], 14, 15, 16, 17 [2], 18, 19 [3], 20 [2], 21, 22 [6], 23, 25 [3], 26, 27 [6], 28 [2], 29 [4]; June 1 [2], 2, 3, 5, 6 [2], 8, 9 [5], 10 [2], 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 [4], 18 [3], 19 [2], 21 [2], 22 [2], 23, 24, 25 [4], 26 [2], 27 [2], 29 [3]; July 1 [3], 2, 3 [3], 4 [2], 5, 8, 10, 12 [2], 14 [3], 15 [2], 16 [3], 17, 20 [5], 23 [3], 24 [2], 26, 27, 29, 31; Aug. 6 [2], 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 [2], 13 [3], 21 [2], 26 [2], 28.
Clyst—Sept. 7, 9, 10 [3].
EXETER—Sept. 11.
Clyst—Sept. 11, 12 [2], 13 [2], 16, 18 [2], 19 [2], 20 [2], 21, 22 [2], 24 [2]. 28 [2]; Oct. 1 [2], 3 [2].
EXETER—Oct. 6 [2].
Chudleigh—Oct. 9 [2].
Clyst—Oct. 10.
Chudleigh—Oct. 12 [3], 16, 24 [2], 25, 26; Nov. 2, 5 [2], 9, 14 [2], 15, 16, 23 [5], 25, 26 [3], 27; Dec. 2, 8, 9 [2], 12 [3], 13 [2], 17 [2], 19, 21 [2], 23 [2]; Jan. 1, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15 [3], 18, 23; Feb. 4, 5 [2], 7 [2], 17, 21 [2], 27, 28; March 6, 7, 13, 15 [2], 18 [2], 24.

## 1350.

Chudleigh—March 25, April 3 [2], 4 [4].
Ottery-St. Mary—April 5.
EXETER—April 6.
Colcombe—April 9.
London—April 19 [2].
Chudleigh—May 2, 9, 20, 26.
EXETER—26, 27, 29.
Chudleigh—June 4, 6, 7, 9, 12, 15, 17, 21; July 1, 8, 10, 22, 29, 30; Aug. 24.
Clyst—Sept. 1, 13, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30; Oct. 12, 22.
Chudleigh—Oct. 28, 29; Nov. 5, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 22, 30; Dec. 15, 23, 24; Jan. 11, 12, 13, 24.
Ottery-St. Mary—Feb. 4.

---

[33] The dates from this point are taken, with few exceptions, from the *Register of Institutions.* It will be seen how continuous they are. The "Black Death" was desolating the land; and, as Parish after Parish fell vacant, newly appointed Clerks came to the Bishop at Chudleigh for Admission, almost day by day; on some days one, on others in groups; and very many of the Entries begin with the words, "Item, eisdem die et loco." In such cases I have given, within brackets, the number of Institutions on each day. The Register henceforth provides but scanty materials for an Itinerary; only the Bishop's Acts at Chudleigh (for many years his head-quarters), and at some few places, in the immediate neighbourhood, are now recorded, all separate *quaterni,* as well as his Ordination-Lists, having long since perished.

London—Feb. 22, 23 ; March 1.
Ottery-St. Mary—March 12.
EXETER—March 15.

1351.

Chudleigh—March 25, 29, 30 ; April 1, 3, 6, 23, 25, 26 ; May 7, 8, 20 ; June 4, 6, 10, 13, 18, 21 ; July 2, 5, 7, 15, 30 ; Aug. 4, 5, 7, 9, 19, 20, 25.
Clyst—Aug. 26, 29 ; Sept. 3, 9, 12.
EXETER—Sept. 16, 21.
Clyst—Sept. 28, 29 ; Oct. 1.
Chudleigh—Oct. 12, 19, 26, 31 ; Nov. 4, 6, 7, 17, 30 ; Dec. 1, 6, 11, 17, 21, 26, 28 ; Jan. 17, 25, 30, 31.
EXETER—Feb. 1.
Chudleigh—Feb. 4, 5, 6, 8, 17, 23 ; March 8, 13, 21, 23.

1352.

Chudleigh—March 25, 29 ; April 3, 15, 16.
Clyst—May 1.
Chudleigh—May 20, 23, 30, 31 ; June 5, 6, 22, 24, 27.
Lawhitton—July 6.
Chudleigh—Aug. 1, 2, 6, 9, 16 ; Sept. 2, 10, 12, 18, 25—27, 29,30.
Totnes—Oct. 10.
Paignton—Oct. 18.
Chudleigh—Nov. 2, 3, 12 ; Dec. 6, 15, 18 ; Jan. 3, 11, 18; Feb. 1, 20, 26 ; March 4, 12, 19.

1353.

Chudleigh—March 30 ; April 14, 17, 30 ; May 9.
Clyst—May 28 ; June 12, 21.
EXETER—June 27, 28.
Chudleigh—July 5, 14, 27 ; Aug. 14, 16, 21.
Ottery-St. Mary, Sept. 15.
Chudleigh—Nov. 6, 11, 13, 17, 22 ; Dec. 5, 10, 11, 13, 27 ; Jan. 5, 15, 20 ; Feb. 6, 12, 15, 18, 20, 26 ; March 8, 15, 22, 24.

1354.

Chudleigh—March 31; April 7, 10, 23 ; May 19, 25, 28—30 ; June 6, 17, 19, 25, 26 ; July 1, 16, 17, 23, 26, 27 ; Aug. 5, 17, 22, 25.
EXETER—Aug. 27.
Chudleigh—Sept. 9, 15, 16, 21, 29 ; Oct. 18, 30 ; Nov. 4, 6 ; Dec. 1, 8, 15, 16, 23, 31 ; Jan. 12, 18, 26 ; Feb. 1—3, 16, 23, 24, 25 ; March 7, 10, 12, 23.

1355.

Chudleigh—March 30 ; April 13, 14.
EXETER—April 15.
Bishop's Tawton—April 24.
Chudleigh—May 7, 30 ; June 1, 12, 18 ; July 12, 27 ; Aug. 2, 8, 13, 19, 20, 27, 28, 31 ; Sept. 11, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26 ; Nov. 9 ; Dec. 4, 7, 12, 16, 31 ; Jan. 9, 12, 21 ; Feb. 5, 6, 21 ; March 1, 4, 9, 11.

1356.

Chudleigh—April 3, 5 ; May 2.
London—May 20.[34]
Chudleigh—June 4 ; July 1, 17, 19, 23, 27 ; Aug. 5, 18 ; Sept. 22, 26—28, 30 ; Oct. 4, 18, 23, 28, 29, 31 ; Nov. 11, 21 ; Jan. 18 ; Feb. 13 ; March 2, 15, 18.

1357.

Chudleigh—March 29.
Crediton—April 26.
Chudleigh—April 29 ; May 6, 12, 23, 26, 31 ; July 24 ; Aug. 7, 17 ; Sept. 19 ; Nov. 7, 16, 17 ; Dec. 7, 10, 11, 16, 17 ; Jan. 13, 15, 16, 19 ; Feb. 8 ; March 23, 24.

1358.

Chudleigh—April 3, 8, 20, 21, 23, 25; May 2, 25; June 5, 13,15,28; Aug. 3 ; Sept. 28 ; Oct. 8, 9 ; Nov. 6, 13 ; Dec. 13, 17 ; Jan. 3—5, 8, 9, 31 ; Feb. 9, 10, 28.

1359.

Chudleigh—March 29 ; April 5, 8, 11, 16, 27 ; May 1, 4, 30 ; June 13, 17, 20 ; July 8, 24 ; Aug. 1, 19 ; Sept. 18, 20, 25, 28 ; Oct. 4, 8; Nov. 6, 13, 16, 18, 28; Dec. 3, 15, 16, 21 ; Jan. 8, 21 ; Feb. 12, 13, 29 ; March 3, 4.

---

[34] *See* page 1439.—The Bishop, evidently, attended the Provincial Council of London, which sat from the 16th to the 24th of May.

### 1360.

Chudleigh—March 25; May 5, 8, 21, 27; July 3, 4, 7, 11; Aug. 19, 24—26, 29; Sept. 3, 14, 22, 29; Oct. 2, 6, 12, 27, 30; Nov. 3, 11—13, 15, 16; Dec. 5, 9, 10, 27; Jan. 6, 21; Feb. 15, 18, 27; March 3, 7, 9, 19, 22.

### 1361.

Chudleigh—April 4, 6; May 5, 14, 17, 20, 22, 26; July 15, 21, 25; Aug. 1, 11, 16, 29, 31.
EXETER—Sept. 1.
Chudleigh—6, 14, 18.
EXETER—Sept. 18.
Chudleigh—Sept. 20, 24, 27.
EXETER—Sept. 28.[35]
Chudleigh—Oct. 4, 5 [3], 9, 11 [2], 14, 15, 18, 20, 26, 31 [2]; Nov. 5 [2], 7 [4], 8, 10 [2], 15, 17, 18, 19 [2], 21, 22 [3], 25, 27, 28 [2], 29, 30 [3]; Dec. 3 [4], 5 [3], 6 [3], 7, 12, 15 [2], 16, 18, 20 [2], 22 [2], 29 [2]; Jan. 2, 3, 4 [2], 7, 8, 10 [2], 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20 [2], 25 [2], 26 [5], 28 [2], 29 [2], 31 [4]; Feb. 1 [3], 3 [3], 5, 7, 8 [2], 9 [2], 10, 11 [3], 16 [2], 18, 19 [2], 21, 22, 23, 24, 25; March 1 [2], 2, 3 [2], 4 [2], 5, 7, 8, 9, 14 [2], 15, 16, 17 [2], 19, 20, 21, 24 [3].

### 1362.

Chudleigh—March 29, 30, 31; April 1, 3, 4 [2], 5, 6, 13, 24, 26 [3], 27 [2], 28, 30; May 6, 10, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29; June 4, 9, 11, 17, 18, 21 [3], 23; July 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 [3], 8, 10, 12, 14, 26, 28; Aug. 4, 8, 12; Sept. 14, 15, 16 [3], 21, 23, 28 [3], 29; Oct. 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17 [2], 20; Nov. 5, 8, 15, 17 [2], 18; Dec. 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 20, 22 [2]; Jan. 21, 25; Feb. 9, 10, 20, 24, 25 [2]; March 1, 3, 5, 10, 15 [2], 18, 23 [4].

### 1363.

Chudleigh—March 29; April 5, 8, 26, 29, 30; May 6, 12, 16, 27, 30; June 2, 3, 5, 9, 15, 28; July 11, 12, 14, 31; Sept. 6, 15, 18, 20, 27; Oct. 9, 14, 24; Nov. 12, 15; Dec. 3; March 22.

### 1364.

Chudleigh—April 3, 23; June 12; July 15, 18; Nov. 6, 20, 23, 25; Dec. 3, 15, 16; Jan. 23; Feb. 15, 18; March 17, 20.

### 1365.

Chudleigh—April 18, 29; May 10; June 25; Aug. 18; Sept. 22, 23, 30; Oct. 24; Nov. 21; Dec. 4, 9, 12; Jan. 28.

### 1366.

Chudleigh—April 21; May 18, 22; June 11, 17; Aug. 28; Sept. 24; Oct. 7, 8, 19, 21, 23; Nov. 3, 17, 18; Dec. 3, 11; Jan. 4, 8, 29; Feb. 5, 9, 23; March 3, 5, 8.

### 1367.

Chudleigh—June 4, 14, 16; Sept. 10, 20, 22; Oct. 25; Nov. 8, 26; Dec. 2, 16; Jan. 8, 14, 15; March 11, 16.

### 1368.

Chudleigh—April 18; May 2; June 12; July 5, 8; Sept. 8,[36] 19, 22, 27; Oct. 12, 16, 17; Nov. 8, 16.

* * *

### 1369.

Chudleigh—July 15 (on which day, being the Feast of St. Swithun, the Bishop died).

---

[35] At about this date a second pestilence broke out, perhaps a recrudescence of the "Black Death." It was not so severe, apparently, or so prolonged as the First Pestilence; but the great increase in the number of Institutions shews that the visitation was a very serious one, and that it must have caused widespread dismay.

[36] Date of the Bishop's Will.

# APPENDIX.

# APPENDIX.

## I.

[This Document, which belongs to the time of Bishop Stapeldon, has been bound in with the Second Volume of this Register, between folios 14 and 15. It is a rough draft, on paper, rather carelessly written.]

STOKE GABRIEL; the Chantry in the Chapel of Wadetone,—

Examinacio testium Willelmi de Fysacre, Domini de Wadetone, productorum in negocio coram Officiali Peculiaris Jurisdiccionis de Peyngtone Domini Exoniensis Episcopi, contra eundem ex Officio instituto super Cantaria pretensa in Capella de Wadetone, ut pretenditur, debita, facta in Ecclesia Parochiali Tottonie, in crastino Sancti Martini [12 Nov.], Anno Domini Millesimo CCC$^{mo}$ vicesimo tercio.

Infrascriptos articulos intendit probare Procurator dicti Willelmi, in dicto negocio contra eundem Dominum suum, ut premittitur, instituto,—

In primis, intendit probare Procurator dicti Willelmi, Domini Manerii de Wadetone, quod progenitores et predecessores sui, Domini ejusdem Manerii qui pro tempore fuerunt, et a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, fuerunt et extiterunt in pacifica possessione juris vel quasi habendi, optinendi, et percipiendi Sacramenta et Sacramentalia jura a quibuscumque Vicariis, pro cujuscumque tempore, Ecclesie de Stokegabryell, que nunc Cancellarie Exoniensis Ecclesie est appropriata, in Capella Sancti Michaelis de Wadetone, infra limites Parochie de Stokegabryell notorie sita; habuerunt et perceperunt pacifice et quiete hujusmodi progenitores et predecessores dicti Willelmi hujusmodi Sacramenta Ecclesiastica et Divina Officia, a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit, a quibuscumque Vicariis dicte Ecclesie de Stoke in Capella antedicta; et idem Willelmus antedictus habuit et percepit pro tempore suo pacifice et quiete, usque ad presens negocium contra eundem institutum, in eadem.

Johannes Elyas, primus testis, sexagenarius, juratus, examinatus, et diligenter requisitus super dicto articulo, cujus tenor superius continetur, dicit quod continet in se veritatem: requisitus qualiter hoc sciat, dicit eo quod est de Parochia de Peyngtone, que est vicina et propinqua Parochie de Stoke et Capelle de Wadetone; et vidit tres Vicarios apud Stoke per xl annos et amplius ministrare Divina Officia et Sacramentalia jura Domino Willelmo de Fysacre, Domino de Wadtone (*sic*), et uxori sue et familie sue, et omnibus tenentibus de Wadtone (*sic*), et isti Willelmo qui nunc est pro tempore suo, et familie sue et tenentibus de Wadetone, in Capella antedicta. Et audivit a senioribus suis quod quidam Dominus Martinus de Fysacre, quondam Dominus dicti Loci, et familia sua habuerunt et perceperunt jura Sacramentalia, et Divina Officia audiverunt, a Vicario Ecclesie de Stoke in dicta Capella ministrata; ita quod in contrarium nescit deponere.

Item, intendit probare Procurator dicti Willelmi quod quilibet Vicarius institutus in dicta Ecclesia de Stoke tenebatur, pro tempore suo, et tenetur, Divina celebrare in dicta Capella, pro certa porcione terre ad predictam Capellam pertinente, per progenitores et predecessores ipsius Willelmi, pro Cantaria habenda, quoad celebracionem Divinorum, in eadem Capella per Vicarium de Stoke facienda, data et concessa eisdem, ac eciam confirmata,

Dicit quod continet in se veritatem, eo quod ipse qui loquitur est sexagenarius, et vidit tres Vicarios apud Stoke, et quemlibet pro tempore excolere terram apud Wadtone (*sic*) de qua supra fit mencio (que se extendit bene ad duos ferlingos terre) et percipere libere omnes fructus provenientes de dicta terra, pro Cantaria in dicta Capella facienda ; et cetera jura Ecclesiastica in eadem ministranda.

Item, intendit probare Procurator antedictus quod predecessores ipsius Willelmi habuerunt, optinuerunt, et perceperunt in dicta Capella, per Vicarium Ecclesie de Stokegabriellis (*sic*), vel Capellanos eorundem, vel saltem per Capellanum, ante fundacionem Vicarie de Stoke ibidem celebrantes, singulis septimanis anni, Divinorum celebracionem ; videlicet, feria secunda, feria quarta, feria sexta, ac quolibet Die Dominico, et quolibet Festo feriando, secundum consuetudinem Exoniensis Diocesis usitatam ; necnon, omnibus Vigiliis, utpote Vigilia Sancti Joannis Baptiste, Vigilia Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Vigilia Assumpcionis Beate Marie, Vigilia Omnium Sanctorum, Natalis Domini, Officium diei debitum, et ante Pascha tribus noctibus Servicia Matutinalia que nominantur *Tenebre*, et in Vigilia Pasche cum Benediccione Fontis, cum tota septimana Pasche, et eciam Pentecostes Servicium et dierum sequencium debitum, sunt Servicia Divina in Capella antedicta pro dicta terra celebranda.

Ad istum articulum dicit sic,—quod singulis quartis et sextis feriis Vicarius de Stoke qui pro tempore fuerit, vel quiscumque ejus locum tenens, celebrabit Missam in Capella antedicta ad instanciam Dominorum de Wadtone (*sic*) et tenencium de Wadtone ; et singulis Diebus Dominicis benedicet panem et aquam ibidem et ministrabit eisdem ; singulis diebus omnium Festorum Pasche et Natalis Domini celebrabitur una Missa in dicta Capella per Vicarium de Stoke, vel per eorum (*sic*) locum tenentem ; Servicia Matutinalia que nominantur *Tenebre* fient ibidem per eosdem ; Sacramenta (*sic*) Baptismatis conferetur et Matrimonia solempnizabuntur ibidem per eosdem, et omnia cetera jura Ecclesiastica, excepta Sepultura. Et ista vidit et audivit fieri per quadraginta annos et amplius ibidem, ita quod de ejus contrario nescit quicquid deponere. De ceteris in dicto articulo contentis ignorat.

Item, intendit probare Procurator antedictus quod idem Willelmus, Dominus suus, toto tempore suo, et omnes villani Parochie commorantes in villa de Wadtone (*sic*), ac eciam extranei declinantes ad mansionem dicti Willelmi, habuerunt, perceperunt, et audiverunt sic Divina celebrari per Vicarios de Stoke, seu per Capellanos eorundem, seu per aliquos Capellanos ibidem constitutos in Divinis ministrandis et exequendis racione donacionis terre supradicte.

Ad istum articulum dicit quod dictus Willelmus, et omnes villani de Wadtone (*sic*), habuerunt et perceperunt et audiverunt Divina celebrari per Vicarium de Stokegabryelle et Capellanos eorundem, prout in proximo articulo deposuit.

Item, intendit probare quod super premissis publica vox est et fama, et fuit ante presens negocium institutum, in partibus de Stoke, Wadtone, et Peyngtone, et aliis locis vicinis, que nulla tergiversacione poterunt celari.

Ad istum articulum dicit quod continet in se veritatem, prout super premissis superius predeposuit.

Nicholaus de Restercombe, secundus testis, quadragenarius et amplius, requisitus super premissis articulis omnibus et singulis, sibi seriosius lectis et expositis, in omnibus concordat cum Johanne Elias, conteste suo preexaminato ; hoc excepto, quod non est tante etatis prout dictus Johannes. [*Cetera desunt.*]

## II.

## DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF BISHOP GRANDISSON'S REGISTER.

I.—*Concerning the murder of Bishop Stapeldon and the proceedings consequent thereupon.*

The following record is extracted from MS. No. 1106 in Lambeth Palace Library.[1] It contains an interesting account of Bishop Stapeldon's murder and of the punishment meted out to his assassins. The writer states, distinctly, that the mutilated body of the victim, after being exposed to shameful indignities, was at last, by the intervention of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter, conveyed to the Cathedral City for interment.

---

[1] The greater part of the Volume is a copy of the *Flores Historiarum* of Matthew Paris, from the Creation, and continued to A.D. 1341. On fol. 93 (1307) has been written, by a much later hand,—*desinit Mat' Westmonaster' in Libris impressis*; and on one of the fly-leaves, in a 16th Century hand,—"This booke, though stiled Flores Historiarum, is not the same in many partes with Matthew of Westminster's Flores Historiarum, and seemes rather to have bin done by some of the Canons of St. Paul's in London (vide an. 1315 & 1336)." There is no entry for the year 1340, and only one for the following year,—"Anno Domini M°. CCC° xlj°; Die Dominica in fine mensis Aprilis, videlicet in Vigilia Sancti Erconwaldi [the 29th], Domina Matildis de Mounthagu benedicta fuit in Abbatissam de Berkinge ab Episcopo Radulpho Londoniensi, in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli, ad Summum Altare, cum magna sollempnitate; presentibus Domino Episcopo Elyensi, fratre suo, ac Priorissa de Haliwelle, sorore dicte Abbatisse." The latter portion of the Volume seems to have been written by someone connected with St. Paul's, and living in London; and there is a note to this effect by Sir James Ware, which probably led to its being called "Annales Paulini" by Henry Wharton, who thought that Murimouth might have been the author. He was more probably some Official of the Exchequer; for, under 1319, he mentions that on the 17th of September the clerks of the Exchequer left London for York, with twenty-one carts to carry the Rolls and Domesday-Book, and under 1322 that on the 5th of April they carried to York, in twenty-four carts, the Rolls of the Exchequer and other necessaries; also, that William de Ayreminne, chief Clerk of the Exchequer, having been captured by the Scots, his brother Richard gave 2000 marks for his ransom. And it is worthy of notice, here, that under 1332 is mentioned Bishop Grandisson's refusal to allow the Archbishop to visit his Diocese. There is no evidence that the Book ever belonged to St. Paul's, and there is certainly nothing in it to justify its being described as the "Annals" of that Church; the Bishops, Deans, and Canons, and the chief events connected with its history are not even alluded to in its pages, with the solitary exception of an account of the blessing of the bells on fol. 96$^{b}$, with a statement of the dimensions of the Church and a rough sketch of it from the west in the margin. But it is evident that, by this time, the MS. had ceased to be kept as a regular Chronicle, and these disconnected additions may have been made by anybody. It will be shewn, below, that the Volume was in the possession of Bishop Grandisson, and was treated by him as his own property. Richard Widmore made a transcript of the MS., and of some other contemporary Chronicles, which is in the British Museum, and is,

fol. 102. Et eodem die, videlicet xv die Octobris [1326], qui erat dies Mercurii, primo apprehensum Johannem le Marchal, quendam Civem Londoniensem, qui erat familiarius et secretarius Domini Hugonis Despenser filii, et revelator consilii Civitatis, a domo sua, circa horam [nonam],[1] in medio foro de Westchepe, decollaverunt. Deinde adeuntes domum Episcopi Exoniensis,[2] cum armis et igne insultum fecerunt, quousque introitus eis patuit; et, depredantes ejusdem thesaurum, et omnia que invenerunt secum asportaverunt. Interim venit Episcopus Exoniensis de quodam manerio suo[3]; et cum voluisset transisse, per medium Civitatis, ad Turrim Londoniarum, intrans per portam de Neugate, et ad Ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis ad bladum,[4] audiens hujusmodi tumultum et clamorem populi, timuit, et se divertit fugiendo ad Ecclesiam Sancti Pauli. At illi insequentes, et alii obvientes ei, ut furibundi, apprehenderunt eum ad ostium Ecclesie boriale; percusserunt in capite, et de equo traxerunt; et sic per medium Cimiterium eum crudeliter trahentes in foro de Westchepe, ibi eum miserabiliter despoliantes decollaverunt, cum suis duobus armigeris, J. de Padingtone et W. Walle; et jacuerunt cadavera nuda per totum diem in medio foro, horribile spectaculum cunctis intuentibus. Capud, vero, Episcopi missum fuit Domine Regine apud Bristolliam, eodem die. Corpus, vero, Episcopi, post Vesperas decantatas in Ecclesia Sancti Pauli, Minores Canonici et Vicarii ejusdem Ecclesie, cum Cruce, honorifice quesierunt, propter statum sue dignitatis, et ad Ecclesiam Sancti Pauli deportaverunt; et tota nocte illa

---

now, known as MS. Lansdowne, No. 791. Probably, it was sold after Bishop Grandisson's death; or he may have given it to the Church of Ottery-St. Mary. It is most interesting, at any rate, to know that he was its contemporaneous (and, it can scarcely be doubted, its first) possessor. After his time we lose sight of it for nearly two hundred years; but its subsequent history, down to our own day, is fairly complete. At the end is written,—"N. Brigami liber est; perlege, claude, vale." According to Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses* Brigham died in 1559. At the beginning we find the name of the next possessor,—"1566. M: W. Darelli liber." Darell was a Prebendary of Canterbury at the time, and we learn from Cooper that he was of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and died in 1580. Subsequently, it came into the hands of Sir James Ware, who died in 1666; and when, twenty years later, Ware's MSS. were sold, it was bought, in Dublin, by Henry Hyde, second Earl of Clarendon and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 1685—1687. He sold them to James Brydges, afterwards (1714) created Duke of Chandos; at the auction of whose books they were bought by Richard Widmore, who notes these particulars and describes himself as "the present owner." The book was, at one time, in the custody of Dr. Thomas Tenison, Vicar of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, who deposited it in St. Martin's Library, where it was seen by Henry Wharton, who took notes from it, and calls it MS. No. 1 in Tenison's Library. Mr. Widmore gave 19*s.* for it at the Chandos sale (in 1746); it was No. 2283 in the Catalogue, and was described as "Flores Historiarum, written on vellum." On the 17th of January, 1763, it was purchased, for five guineas, by Archbishop Secker of the Rev. Richard Widmore, and the Archbishop bequeathed it, with his other books, to Lambeth Palace Library, its present home. I am indebted to Mr. Baigent for these interesting particulars, for the careful copy of the extracts, and for the facsimiles.

[1] *See* the French Chronicle of London.

[2] In Eldedeanes Lane.

[3] His Manor of St. Clement's Dane. He, evidently, proceeded along Holborn, by Newgate, into the City.

[4] Commonly called St. Michael-at-Quern. It stood at the West end of Cheapside, in the Ward of Farringdon Within, fronting the street; and, having been destroyed in the Great Fire, the site was granted by Act of Parliament for the purpose of widening the thoroughfare.

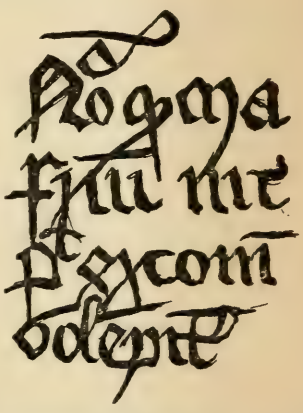
in dicta Ecclesia requiescens corpus, et in crastino ductum ad Ecclesiam Sancti Clementis Dacorum, prope manerium dicti Episcopi defuncti,—cujus Ecclesie perpetuam collacionem, successoribus suis Ecclesie Exoniensis conferendam, impetravit a Fratribus Ecclesie Sancte Sepulcre Dominice, de Warewicke, et eos remuneravit de quadam alia Ecclesia,[1] que valuit in duplum, ut asserebatur; et, quia Rector illius Ecclesie,[2] ut ingratus, eo quod promotus fuit ad eandem per dictum Episcopum, sacre sepulture in suo cimiterio tradi non permisit,—ductum fuit ad quamdam Ecclesiam Sanctorum Innocencium, que prope fuit predictam Ecclesiam Sancti Clementis, derelictam et omnino destructam; et ibidem fuit sine capite humatum. Set postea, ex procuracione Decani et Capituli Exoniensis, dictum corpus exhumatum fuit ex predicto loco et deportatum Exoniam, videlicet xiij° Kalendas Marcii.[3]

---

fol. 106. Die, vero, Sancte Scolastice, Virginis [10 Feb., 1328-9], videlicet die Veneris, iterum convenerunt omnes ad Ecclesiam predictam,[4] tam Episcopi quam ceteri Prelati, cum universo Clero; et Missa de Pace ab Episcopo Norwicensi celebratur. Post Evangelium Archiepiscopus et omnes Episcopi, ac ceteri Prelati, stantes ante Altare, Pontificalibus induti et tenentes candelas accensas, excommunicaverunt omnes illos qui Episcopum Exoniensem interfecerunt vel manus violentas in eum injecerunt.

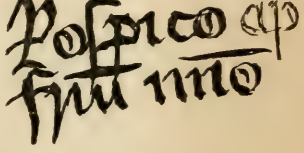
---

Die Dominica proxima post Festum Sancte Marie Magdalene [23 July, 1329], quidam R. de Hatfelde venit de Curia Romana, ferens Literas absolucionis et penitencie, de eo quod fuerat unus de primis qui manus violenter
fol. 106b. inicerunt in Episcopum Exoniensem, et, ut ipsemet fatebatur, ipsum Episcopum per medium colli cum cultello percussit; unde nudus et discalciatus processionem antecedens disciplinam a Penitenciario in medio Ecclesie accepit. Deinde ad omnes sollempniores Ecclesias Civitatis, Penitenciario cum multitudine maxima virorum ac mulierum sequente, absolucionem accepturus perrexit.[5]



---

fol. 107. In festo Sancti Laurencii [10 Aug., 1330], venit quidam penitens de Curia Romana apud Sanctum Paulum, qui interfuit neci Episcopi Exoniensis, et fatebatur, coram omni populo in processione, quod, quando Episcopus erat moriturus, clamavit et precepit *Occide, Occide*; et ad hoc tradidit suum panade, unde capud Episcopi fuerat abscissum. Et in processione in navi Ecclesie, genuflectens, totum nudus preter braccas, et in collo quiddam vinculum portans, absolucionem recepit ab Archidiacono Essexie. Et sic, valde contritus, ibat per totam Civitatem, bajulans albam virgam; et ad plures Ecclesias disciplinam recepit a Penitenciario ipsum sequente.



---

[1] Snitfield (*Warwickshire*). Newcourt's *Repertorium*, i, 490.

[2] John Mugge, inst. 4 Aug. 1325; ob. before 23 May, 1328.

[3] Sic MS.—But "Kal." is, probably, a clerical error for "die." He was buried, in his Cathedral, 28 March, 1327.—See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, Preface, pp. xxxi—xxxiv.

[4] The reference is to the Provincial Council of London, which opened its session, in St. Paul's Cathedral, in February, 1328-9.

[5] There is a note in the margin, here,

[*Concerning the frustration of the Archbishop's attempt to visit the Diocese of Exeter* (from the same MS., fol. 108).

Anno Domini M°. CCC° xxxij^to^, et ipsius Regis Edwardi Tercii a Conquestu vj°, tenuit Dominus Rex sollempniter Natale apud Welles usque Epiphaniam ; ubi fiebant multa mirabilia sumptuosa. Archiepiscopus, vero, Cantuariensis, tunc visitans Diocesim Bathoniensem, mandavit se inchoare Visitacionem suam in Ecclesia Exoniensi, et postmodum in Civitate Exoniensi. Episcopus, vero, Exoniensis appellavit. Qua Appellacione non obstante, die Lune proxima post Festum Ascencionis Domini [1 June] accessit Archiepiscopus ad Civitatem Exoniensem. Set non fuit sibi permissum Ecclesiam neque Clausam intrare, armata multitudine resistente. Hiis et aliis ex causis fuit Concilium Provinciale Londoniis congregatum. Set, propter discordiam inter Archiepiscopum et suos Suffraganeos, sine effectu aliquo fuit terminatum.]

---

II.—*Concerning the murders of Bishop Stapeldon and Robert de Baldoke, the fate of King Edward II, and the case of Adam de Orletone, Bishop of Winchester* (See Private Letters, Nos. 236 and 237, pp. 281, 282).

From the Cartulary of St. Swithun's Priory, Winchester; Nos. 233—235.

No. 233. In Nomine Domini, Amen.—Noverint universi per hoc publicum Instrumentum quod, Anno ab Incarnacione Domini ejusdem M°. CCC^mo^ xxxiiij^to^, secundum cursum Ecclesie Anglicane, Indiccione secunda, mensis Aprilis die secunda, hora tercia dicte diei, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo Patris et Domini nostri, Domini Johannis, Divina Providencia Pape XXII^di^, Anno decimo octavo, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Wyntonie, coram discretis viris infrascriptis, ac in presencia mei, Henrici [de Colecestre, Londoniensis Diocesis], Notarii Puplici, et testium subscriptorum, ad infrascripta specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum, constitutus personaliter Johannes Prikkehare, vir literatus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, palam et publice dixit et proposuit in scriptis, ac eciam ad Sancta Ewangelia, ipsis per eum tactis, corporale prestitit juramentum ; appellavit, eciam, in scriptis puplice atque palam, necnon provocavit et appellavit similiter palam et puplice, ac eciam in scriptis, sub tenore qui sequitur,—

In Dei Nomine, Amen.—Ego, Johannes Prickehare, literatus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, dico, et in hiis scriptis propono, quod quidam iniquitatis filii, Londoniis commorantes, bone memorie Walterum, tunc Exoniensem Episcopum, Domini Regis Anglie qui pro tempore fuit Thesaurarium, et Magistrum Robertum de Baldoke, domicilio et origine Lyncolniensis Diocesis, presbiterum, Canonicum Ecclesie Londoniensis et Archidiaconum Middelsexie in eadem, [in] predicti Regis Cancellaria prosequentes odio capitali,

---

(in Bishop Grandissons bold and unmistakeable handwriting), which is, unfortunately, very hard to read with any certainty. It was intended for his own use, of course, and was legible enough to *him*. It appears to be "Nota quod mandatur forum internum, post excommunicacionis solempnitatem." There is another note, by the same hand, in the margin of the next Entry ; and this presents even greater difficulties. Only two words are clear,—"Respice" is a reference, no doubt, to the earlier note ; and the word "forum" occurs again ; the rest has been damaged and is much faded ; it may be "Respice apud forum internum." Under these circumstances, I have given a *facsimile* in each case ; for the notes are of much interest, as proving that this MS. was in Bishop Grandisson's possession.—The "panade" was a kind of two-edged knife.—*Halliwell.*

in predictum Episcopum, in Civitate Londoniarum inventum, crudeliter irruentes, ipsum in eadem Civitate, in strata puplica ejusdem que Chepe vulgariter nuncupatur, circa horam nonam diei, dolo malo crudeliter occiderunt, capud a corpore inhumaniter separantes. Anno Domini Millesimo CCC^mo^ xxvj^to^, mense Octobris; et, ad domos predicti Magistri Roberti, tam ad eas que in Civitate predicta, in vico qui vocatur *Ivylane*, quam ad eas que in ipsius Civitatis suburbio, in loco qui vocatur *Fynesbury*[1], erant situate, accedentes, cum ipsum Magistrum Robertum non possent ibidem[2] invenire, bona ipsius ibidem[2] inventa hostiliter invaserunt, occuparunt, asportarunt, et devastarunt, anno et mense predictis. In eisdem anno et mense, tam tempore invasionis predicte bonorum predictorum quam ante invasionem predictam, et post, fuerunt sepius et puplice graviter comminati quod predictum Magistrum Robertum de Baldoke interficerent turpi morte; et [in] signum quod, si ipsi predictum Magistrum Robertum possent apprehendere, eundem traderent dire morti, fecerunt sepius, de die et nocte, ribaldos puplice trahi in Civitate predicta, per vicos et plateas ejusdem, anno et mense predictis, ad similitudem eorum qui ad caudas equorum trahuntur, ad hoc per Judicem Secularem condempnati cum fuerint super crimine lese Majestatis, vel alio gravi crimine, convicti et judicialiter condempnati; in ipsa traccione clamantes et vociferantes *a Baldoke! a Baldoke!* Dico, eciam, in hiis scriptis et propono quod, post omnia supradicta, Magister Adam de Orletone, (qui tunc pro Herefordensi Episcopo se gessit et postea translatus extitit ad Ecclesiam Wygorniensem, et jam ad Ecclesiam Wyntoniensem, ut dicitur, est translatus[3]; cui innotuit de omnibus et singulis supradictis, que nec ipsum latere poterant nec latebant, cum fuissent et essent in Civitate Londoniarum notoria, et per totam Angliam puplica et famosa), volens predictum Magistrum Robertum, quem tunc habuit, et antea habuerat, odio capitali, et quem suum inimicum reputavit et reputaverat antea capitalem, tradere in manum et sinum suorum persecutorum et inimicorum predictorum, ut eundem de facto, sine judiciali examine, morti traderent violente; in ipsum Magistrum Robertum, quem tunc scivit et prius sciverat fuisse et esse clericum et in possessione clericatus, ac Canonicum predicte Ecclesie Londoniensis et Archidiaconum Middelsexie in eadem, mandavit et fecit, ausu sacrilego, manus inici temere violentas, ipsumque invitum capi, mense Novembris, Anno Domini supradicto, in Civitate Herefordensi; et ipsum, sic captum, mandavit et fecit adduci, invitum et renitentem, ad quoddam Manerium vocatum Rosemunde, Londoniensis Diocesis, juxta et prope Civitatem Londoniarum situatum, mense Januarii, Anno Domini supradicto. Et subsequenter, mense Februarii ejusdem anni, eundem Magistrum Robertum de Baldoke, invitum et renitentem, mandavit et fecit adduci ad predictam Civitatem Londoniarum et in sinum et potestatem persecutorum et inimicorum suorum predictorum, eisdemque prosecutoribus et inimicis ipsum Magistrum Robertum, tunc ibidem, puplice exhibuit et exposuit, exhiberive et exponi fecit, ab eisdem libere capiendum et occidendum. Iidemque dicti Magistri Roberti inimici et persecutores ipsum Magistrum Robertum, per predictum Magistrum Adam et de mandato ipsius ad Civitatem predictam adductum, ac ipsum[4] exhibitum et expositum, ut ab eisdem caperetur et morti per violenciam traderetur, ceperunt in Civitate Londoniarum, anno et mense Februarii supradictis; et in carcere, vinculis, ac tormentis gravibus posuerunt, et sic positum continue hujusmodi vinculis et tormentis adeo graviter et [in]humaniter

---

[1] He held the Prebend of Finsbury, to which he was admitted in 1312.

[2] MS. iidem—a clerical error.

[3] Bishop of Hereford 1317—1327; of Worcester 1327—1333; of Winchester, by Papal Provision, "Rege inconsulto," 1 Dec., 1333: the King was greatly offended, and refused to restore the temporalities till 23 Sept. 1334.

[4] The MS., apparently, has *ipsius*.

afflixerunt quod ipsum Magistrum Robertum, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxvij°, mense Junii, in Civitate predicta Londoniarum, per hujusmodi vincula et tormenta, nulla auctoritate Judicis aut Cause cognicione premissa, ex odii fomite occiderunt. Item, dico et propono ego, predictus Johannes Prickehare, literatus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, quod predictus Magister Adam de Orletone, tunc pro Herefordensi Episcopo se gerens, quondam Domino Edwardo, tunc Regi Anglie, patri Domini Regis Anglie qui nunc est, ex debito fidelitatis prestitit juramentum; quodque idem Magister Adam, contra predictum juramentum suum licitum temere veniens, ad subversionem status dicti Domini Regis Anglie, patris Regis Anglie qui nunc est, et deposicionem et totalem amocionem ipsius a Regno suo innitens ex felle malicie et conspirans falso et maliciose. pertinaciter asseruit, predicavit, et docuit puplice Clero et populo ad audiendum Verbum Dei congregatis in multitudine copiosa, presentibus Militibus et aliis predicti Regis Edwardi, tunc Regis Anglie, vassallis, in Villa Oxonie,[1] Lyncolniensis Diocesis (ubi tunc ante et post viguit, et adhuc viget, studium generale), mense Octobris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxvj^to, et in Villa de Walyngeforde, Saresbiriensis Diocesis, mense Decembris anni ejusdem, quod idem Dominus Edwardus, qui tunc, ut premittitur, Rex Anglie extitit coronatus legitime et inunctus, et cui predictus Magister Adam, tunc pro Herefordensi Episcopo se gerens, astrictus extitit ex debito, ut prefertur, fidelitatis vinculo juramenti, fuit tyrannus et sodomita; et quod licitum extitit omnibus, tam Clericis quam Laicis Regni Anglie, auctoritate propria rebellare et insurgere contra ipsum, et eundem tanquam tirannum opprimere, et a regimine Regni Anglie totaliter amovere; et per hujusmodi suas falsas et dolosas predicaciones et doctrinam corda vassallorum et subditorum ipsius Regis ab eodem Rege divertebat et contra ipsum provocabat; et in tantum quod quidam ipsius Regis subditorum, fidem [p]seudo predicatoris et doctrinam suam predictam secuti, in predictum Regem suum injecerunt [manus] temere violentas, et ipsum in carcerem detruserunt et detrusum tenuerunt, in offensam Dei et Regie Majestatis. Item, dico et propono ego, Johannes predictus Prickehare, literatus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, quod predictus Magister Adam, pro Herefordensi Episcopo se gerens, in predicta puplica predicacione sua quam fecit apud Walyngforde, pertinaciter predicavit et asseruit puplice, tunc ibidem, falso tamen et dolose, quod, si Domina Isabella, Regina Anglie, tunc uxor legitima Regis predicti, ad ipsum Regem personaliter accederet, idem Rex ipsam Reginam interficeret; et quod in una caligarum portavit cultellum ad hoc specialiter destinatum; quodque, si aliud paratum non haberet unde predictam Reginam interficere posset, ipsam ad mortem dentibus strangularet. Et, per hujusmodi falsas et dolosas predicaciones et asserciones, ipsi[2] Domine Regine tantum timorem incussit quod ad predictum Regem, maritum suum, accedere non audebat; cujus occasione bonum[3] matrimonium, tam quoad sobolum procreacionem quam in fide et Sacramento, extitit impeditum; et alia plurima dampna et pericula sunt postmodum in Regno Anglie subsecuta. Item, dico et propono in hiis scriptis quod in Civitatibus et Diocesibus Londoniensi, Herefordensi, et Wyntoniensi, ac aliis Civitatibus et Diocesibus Anglie, super premissis omnibus et singulis laboravit et adhuc laborat puplica vox et fama, quodque notoria per totam Angliam communiter reputantur. Item, dico et propono quod predicta Translacio de predicto Magistro Ada, facta ad predictam Ecclesiam Wyntoniensem, facta fuit post omnia supradicta per Sanctissimum in Christo Patrem et Dominum, Dominum Johannem, Divina Providencia Papam XXII^dum, premissorum ignarum; que si scivisset hujusmodi Translacionem nullo modo fecisset. Et juro ad hec

---

[1] Exonie, MS.
[2] ipse, MS.
[3] bonnum, MS.

Sancta Dei Ewangelia, per me corporaliter tacta, quod credo omnia et singula predicta esse vera, et me ea posse probare. Et ego, prefatus Johannes Prikkehare, literatus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, volens predictas Translacionem et Provisionem factas predicto Magistro Ade de predicta Ecclesia Wyntoniensi, ex causis predictis et earum qualibet, prout de jure melius fieri poterit, inpungnare, ab ipsis Translacione et Provisione, et propter causas eas et utramque earum, ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam et, pro tuicione, [ad] Curiam Cantuarie, in hiis scriptis appello, pro me et omnibus et singulis michi adherentibus et adherere volentibus in futurum. Et, ne predictus Magister Adam, qui ex causis predictis fuit, et est, criminibus lese majestatis, homicidii, sacrilegii, perjurii, et falsi irretitus ac irregularis, et Majoris Excommunicacionis Sentencia, a Canone *Si quis, suadente diabolo*, lata, dampnabiliter involutus, ad predictam Ecclesiam Wyntoniensem, aut ad ipsius regimen, vel administracionem spiritualium vel temporalium spectancium ad eandem aliqualiter admittatur, ex causis predictis ad Sacrosanctam Sedem Apostolicam et, pro tuicione, [ad] Curiam Cantuarie, in hiis scriptis provoco et appello, pro me ac omnibus et singulis michi adherentibus vel adherere volentibus in futurum.—Et finaliter dictus Johannes Prickehare, vir literatus, Wyntoniensis Diocesis, predicta proposita, juramentum, appellacionem, et provocacionem et appellacionem, et in eis contenta omnia et singula predicta, in dicta Ecclesia Cathedrali Wyntonie, Anno, Indiccione, mense, die, hora, et Pontificatu per me Notarium infrascriptum supradictis, coram Magistro Ada de Orletone, pro Episcopo Wyntoniensi se gerente, Dominisque Johanne de Scures et Johanne de Schordiche, Militibus, ac Radulpho de Mallynge, Majore, aliisque civibus Wyntonie, ac Clero et populo in multitudine copiosa, palam et puplice interposuit, et per Dominum Henricum de Cowesgrave, capellanum, ibidem presentem, quem ad hoc organum vocis sue constituit, alta voce legi fecit et perlegi ; et juravit, tactis Sacrosanctis Ewangeliis Dei, ad eadem, prout superius in scriptis continetur ; presente dicto Magistro Ada de Orletone. Et postea, dictis die et loco, coram dictis Militibus et multis aliis, dictus Johannes Prickehare, in presencia mei, Henrici, Notarii infrascripti, ad Sancta Dei Ewangelia, ipsis corporaliter tactis per eum, prestitit juramentum quod de dictis et propositis per eum supra dictis, ante predictum secundum diem mensis Aprilis, et ante horam primam ejusdem diei, non sibi innotuit ; nec Gracia, seu Provisio, dicto Ade de Orletone, ut pretenditur, facta de Episcopatu Wyntoniensi innotuit eidem Johanni de Prickehare ante horam primam ejusdem diei. Presentibus Willelmo de Overtone, Johanne Gabriel, Johanne Nhutlye, Johanne Bacheler, Johanne de Oxonia, testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis, et aliis in multitudine copiosa.—Et ego, Henricus de Colecestre, Londoniensis Diocesis, Puplicus Auctoritate Apostolica Notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis, Anno, Indiccione, mense, die, et loco predictis, ut supra dixi, una cum dictis testibus, personaliter interfui, et ea fieri vidi et audivi, scripsi, et in hanc puplicam formam redegi, meoque signo consueto signavi, a prefato Johanne Prickehare specialiter rogatus.

---

[*The answer of Bishop Adam de Orletone.*]

No. 234. Ad detegendam falsitatem materie proposite contra me in quadam Appellacione frivola seu verius libello famoso, continente, primo, quod mandavi et feci, ausu sacrilego, manus inici temere violentas in Magistrum Robertum de Baldoke, ipsumque invitum capi, mense Novembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo xxvj^to, in Civitate Herefordensi, etc. ; dico et propono, primo, quod Dominus Robertus de Baldoke, dicto mense Novembris, tanquam hostis puplicus Regis et Regni et reus criminis lese majestatis, cum quondam Domino Hugone le Despensier, per quosdam Nobiles Regni captus, ductus fuit Herefordiam, et ibidem, coram Judice Seculari, una cum dicto Hugone,

per Pares dicti Regni, secundum legem ejusdem, de facto convictus, michi, tunc Episcopo Herefordensi, juxta libertates Ecclesiasticas ipsum tanquam personam Ecclesiasticam ad Forum Ecclesie repetenti, fuit, secundum Regni consuetudinem, liberatus et Ecclesiastico carceri mancipatus, et ibidem detentus usque ad Consilium Provinciale, mense Januarii, Anno Domini supradicto [1328-9], Londoniis celebratum. Ad quod, de Precepto Domini Regis et Regine sue matris (excitante et procurante potissime Venerabili Patre, Domino Johanne [de Stratforde], tunc Wyntoniensi Episcopo et Anglie Thesaurario, nunc, vero, Cantuariensi Electo, cum aliis pluribus Terre Optimatibus) prefatum Robertum adduci feci, et bona fide, sine dolo malo, in Hospicio meo Episcopali recepi, et cum diligencia debita custodivi, donec presentari comede posset eidem Consilio, ut, per ejus sentenciam et diffinicionem, pro suis sceleribus, que adeo erant puplica et notoria quod nulla poterant tergiversacione celari, reciperet quod inique gessit. Et licet non esset verisimile quod Domino Regi, Prelatis, Comitibus, et aliis Terre Optimatibus, Londoniis tunc congregatis et presentibus pro justicia in Parliamento ibidem convocato omnibus exhibenda,—in quorum sacro comitatu nichil a quoquam timeri potuit vel debuit de jure,—vim vel metum quispiam pateretur ; tamen, per quorundam armatorum potenciam, invitis custodibus per me sibi deputatis, de dicto Hospicio meo fuit violenter abductus et dicte Civitatis carceri mancipatus, et per cives Londonienses usque ad mortem inibi custoditus ; ne dictus Robertus, quem hostem Regni puplicum reputabant, quorundam amicorum suorum et familiarium in Civitate Londoniarum presencium, ejus liberacionem, ut asserebant, prece, et precio, muneribus datis et promissis tractancium, evaderet quovismodo.—Ad secundum quod falso obicitur, et in dicto libello continetur, quod falso et maliciose pertinaciter asserui, predicavi, et docui in Villa Oxonie, mense Octobris, etc., quod bone memorie Edwardus erat tirannus, etc., et quod per hujusmodi predicacionem et doctrinam corda vassallorum et subditorum ipsius Regis contra ipsum provocabam in tantum quod quidam ipsius Regis subditorum in predictum Regem suum manus injecerunt temere violentas, et ipsum in carcerem detruserunt et detrusum tenuerunt ; dico et propono quod de Mandato Domini mei Regis qui nunc est, et Domine Regine matris sue, predicto mense Octobris, presente eodem Domino Rege, Comite Lancastrie, cum aliis multis Regni Optimatibus, in dicta Villa Oxonie, proposui et puplicavi causam adventus dicti Domini Regis et Domine Isabelle matris sue ad Regnum Anglie de partibus transmarinis, contentam in eorum Literis patentibus sigillorum suorum munimine roboratis. Quarum tenor talis est,—

No. 235. Isabelle, par la grace de Dieux Roigna dengleterre, Dame dirlaunde, et Comitisse de Pountife ; et nous Edward, ainsne fuitz au Noble Roi Dengleterre, Ducs de Guyenne, Counte de Cestre, de Pountife, et de Monstroil ; et nous, Edmound, fuitz au Noble Roi dengleterre, Counte de Kent, a toutz iceaux a qe cestes Lettres vendrount, salutz.—Pour ceo qe conu est notorement qe lestat de Seynt Esglise et de Roialme Denglettere est en moult maneres durement blemy et abeste par le mavois consail et abet Hughe le Despenser, qe pur orgoil et covetise de seignurier et mestrier sour toutz aultres, ad purpris Roial povair, countre droit et reisoun et sa legeaunce, et en tes manere lad il use, par le mavois consail Robert de Baldoke et altres aherdauntz a luy, qe Seint Esglise est revilie et mise hountousement en graunt subjeccion, et les Prelates et altres persones de Seint Esglise de lour byens, countre Dieux et droiture, despoiles et en trop de maneres ledenges et deshonures ; et la coroune Dengleterre destrue en divers maneres, et en desheritaunce de nostre Seignur le Roi et des ses heirs ; les grauntz de Roialme, par envie et mavois querele de dit Hughe, plusurs, sanz coupe et saunz cause, a hountouse mort liveretz, les uns desherites, les altres enprisones, bannez, et exulez, veues, orphanyns de lour droit a tort forsingez ; et les people de la Terre par diverses taillages

et noundues exaccions trop sovent raynz et par diverses oppressions sanz nule mercy grevez ; par queux mesprises le dit Hughe demonstre apert tiraunt et enemy de Dieux et de Seint Esglise, de nostre trescher Seignur le Roi, et de tute le Roialme. Et nous, et plusurs altres qi sount venuz ovesque nous en nostre compaignie, qi longemente avoms este esloignez de la bone voilaunce nostre dit Seignur le Roi par la fause sugestion et mavois procurement des avantdites Hughe et Robert et lour aherdaunz, sumes venuz en ceste Terre pur relever lestat de Seint Esglise et de Roialme et le people de la Terre del ditz meschife et grevoses oppressions, garder et meintener, a nostre poair, le honur et le profit de Seint Esglise et de nostre dit Seignur le Roi et de tut le Roialme. Pur quoy nous vous mandoms et prioms qe, pur commun profite de vous toutz et de tut le Roialme sicume est desusdit, vous toutz et chescun de vous endroit de soy nous soietz aydaunz bien et loialment totes les foiches qe vous verret leu et temps, et par totes les voies qe vous saveretz ou porretz, a ceo qe les choses desusdites puissent hastivement vener a effecte et a bon fyn. Kar soiet certoyns qe nous et toutz iceaux qi sount en nostre compaignie ne enpensoms a faire chose qe ne serra pur le honur et le profit de Seint Esglise et de tut le Roialme ; sicume vous la verretz par temps, si Dieux plest.—Done a Walynforde, le xv jour doctobre, Lan du Regne nostre trescher Seignur le Roi vintisme.

Ad introducendum, ante publicacionem et proposicionem predictam, accepi quod scribitur, Genesis 3°, *Inimicicias ponam inter te et mulierem, et semen tuum et semen illius : ipsa conteret capud tuum.* Et dictam auctoritatem de primo tiranno, scilicet diabolo, et aliis malis angelis, qui dicuntur semen propter similitudinem nature et malicie expositam, applicavi predicto Hugoni, qui tirannice dominari presumpsit Regi et Regno, ut in dictis Literis continetur ; ad cujus capud conterendum venit predicta mulier, Domina videlicet Regina, mater cum semine suo, videlicet Domino Rege qui nunc est, filio suo ; quo mediante potestas dicti Hugonis, cooperante Domino, est contrita ; nec possent premissa verba Patri Domini mei Regis aliqualiter applicari judicio cujusquam sane sapientis. Illud, autem, quod de innominabili vicio falso proponitur me dixisse, nusquam fuit a me dictum vel propositum, Deo teste ; et super hoc, eciam, invoco testimonium omnium tunc presencium, nullo excepto. Ea, autem, que, de communi consilio et assensu omnium Prelatorum, Comitum, et Baronum, et tocius Communitatis dicti Regni, concordata et ordinata fuerint contra dictum Regem, ad amocionem suam a regimine, contenta sunt in Instrumentis Puplicis, Reverendo Patre, Domino Johanne [de Stratforde], Dei gratia nunc Electo Cantuariensi, tunc Wyntoniensi Episcopo et Anglie Thesaurario, presente, conceptis et dictatis, et manu Magistri Willelmi de Mees, Clerici sui Secretarii et Publici Notarii, conscriptis et in puplicam formam redactis. Quam, quidem, Concordiam ad meam excusacionem duxi Presentibus inserendam ; que talis est,—

Acorde est qe Sire Edward, fuitz einsne du Roi, eyt le governmente du Roialme et soit Roi corone, par les causes qe sensuyent ; primerement pur ceo qe la persone le Roi nest pas suffisaunt a governer. Kar en soy temps ad il este mene et governe par altres, qi lui ount mavoisement consaile, a deshonur de lui et destruccion de Seynt Esglise et de tute soun people, saunz ceo qil le vousit veer ne conustre,[1] le quel il feu bon ou mavois, ou remedie mettre un faire le vosist quant il feust requis par les Grauntz et Sages de son Roialme au souffrir qe amende feust faite. *Item*, qe unqes en son temps il ne sen[1] voloit doner a bon consail ne le crere, ne a bon governmente de son Roialme, mes se ad done touz jours ad overaynes et occupacions nient covenables, entrelessant lesploit des bosoygnes de son Roialme. *Item*, par defaute de bon governmente ad il perduz le Roialme de Scoce, et

---

This part of the MS. is damaged in several places and barely legible.

altres Terres et Seignuriez en Garscoyne (*sic*) et Hirlande, les queux soun piere lui lessa en pees et amiste du Roi de Fraunce et des multz des altres Grauntz. *Item*, par sa fierte et cruelete et mavois counsail ad il destrut Seynt Esglise et les persones de Seint Esglise tenuz en prisone les uns et les altres en destresse et doute, et auxint plusurs Grauntz et Nobles de sa Terre mis a hountouse mort, emprisones, exiles, et desherites. *Item*, la ou il est tenu par soun serrement a faire droit a touz, il ne lad pas volu faire, pur soun propre profit et covetise de lui et de ses mavois consailiers, qi unt este pres de lui ne ad garde les altres pontz del sermentz qil fist a son corounement, sicume il feust tenuz. *Item*, il guerpy soun Roialme et le lessa sanz governour, et ala hors de son Roialme ove les notoirez enemys de son Roialme ; et fist, taunt come en lui feust, qe son Roialme et son people fuist perduz, et qe piers est pur la frelete de lui et defaute de sa persone il est trovez incorrigible, saunz esperance de amendement ; les quels choses sunt si notories et conuz a toutz qils ne poent estre dedites.

Illud, autem, quod falso obicitur in dicto libello, quod ad predicacionem meam quidam ipsius Regis subditi in ipsum manus inicerunt temere violentas, et ipsum in carcerem detruserunt et detrusum tenuerunt, notorie falsissimum est et maliciose propositum ; quoniam puplicum et notorium est quod dictus Dominus Rex, capto dicto Hugone le Despensier, qui ipsum dictum Regem quasi captivum tenebat, sponte venit ad dictum Comitem Lancastrie, consanguineum [suum], qui eum honorifice associavit usque ad Castrum suum de Kyneworthe (*sic*) ; ubi in comitiva dicti Domini Comitis, in recessu meo de Anglia versus Curiam Romanam pro Domini mei Regis qui nunc est et Regni sui negociis, dictus Dominus Rex, pater suus, sanus et incolumis noscitur remansisse.

Ad tercium quod falso obicitur, et in dicto libello continetur, quod per falsas et dolosas predicaciones et asserciones meas Domine Regine, matri Domini nostri Regis, apud Walynforde, tantum timorem incussi quod ad predictum Regem, suum maritum, accedere non audebat ; cujus occasione bonum matrimonium, tam quoad sobolis procreacionem quam in fide et Sacramento, extitit impeditum, etc. ; dico et propono quod, cum dicta Domina Isabella Regina, cum Domino Rege qui nunc est, filio suo, apud Walynforde moram faciens, oblocuciones aliquas audivisset de eo quod ad maritum suum personaliter non accessit, deliberato consilio cum Reverendis Patribus, bone memorie Waltero [Reynolds], tunc Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, ac Johanne [de Stratforde], tunc Wyntoniensi, nunc vero Cantuariensi Electo, Willelmo [de Ayremynne], Northwicensi [Episcopis], ac Nobilibus Viris, Comitibus Lancastrie [et] Cantie, et aliis Nobilibus de consilio suo, inter quos ego, tunc Herefordensis, presens interfui ; intimatum fuit michi quod, ad conservacionem fame sue, quasdam certas causas, ex quibus dicti Regis seviciam, quam sepius fuit experta, potuit et debuit merito formidare, puplice proponerem, et ipsam contra oblocuciones hujusmodi excusarem ; quod, juxta informacionem super hoc michi factam, in presencia Domini Cantuariensis et Nobilium predictorum feci, nichil addens de proprio vel minuens de injuncto. Postmodum, insuper, me extra Regnum Anglie agente, propter oblocuciones predictas, prefata Domina Regina fecit apud Staunforde congregari dictos Prelatos et Nobiles, et alios multos Prelatos, Comites, et Barones et Nobiles dicti Regni, in multitudine copiosa ; ubi, post diligentem tractatum super hoc habitum, deliberatum fuit unanimiter, et dicte Domine Regine consultum, quod nullo modo accederet ad dictum Dominum Regem, maritum suum ; cujus tanta fuit crudelitas et sevicia ut Domine Regine trepidanti non posset sufficiens securitas provideri. Et ideo expresse tunc dicebant Majores Regni quod nullo modo permitterent eam ad dictum Regem accedere, licet ad id, si hoc tute facere posset, se paratam et voluntariam obtulisset. Hec omnia adeo sunt puplica et notoria in Regno Anglie quod nulli inficiacioni locus existit. Ex quibus apparet manifeste falsitas et malicia adinveniencium et configencium ea que [in] tercio loco continentur

in dicta Appellacione seu libello famoso. Preterea prefata Domina Regina, longe ante dictam predicacionem, dum adhuc esset in partibus Francie, justum timorem habuit de sevicia Regis, mariti sui, prout patet per Literas suas super hoc directas bone memorie quondam Reverendo Patri, Waltero, Dei gracia Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, continencie infrascripte; nec cessavit causa dicti timoris per mortem dicti Hugonis le Despensir, quem Rex immoderato et inordinato amore dilexit; et propter hoc magis fuit ejus sevicia accensa ad vindicandum ipsius mortem. Tenor dicte Litere talis est,—

Reverent Piere en Dieu. Nous avoms diligealment veuez voz Letres; par les quels vous nous requiretz qe nous retornoms a la compaignie de nostre trescher et tresredoubte Seignur et mari, et nous signefietz qe Hughe le Despensir nest pas nostre malvoilant ainz voudroit nostre bien, sicome vous distes; de quoi nous molt merveilloms. Kar vous ne altres de sain entendement ne deuez croire qe nous lessiens la compaignie de nostre dit Seignur sanz trop graunt cause et resonable, et de ceo ne feust pur le peril de nostre corps eschuer, et pur la doubte de dit Hughe, qad le governement de dit nostre Sire et de tut son Roialme; et qe nous vodroit deshonurer a son power, sicome nous en sumes bien certaine, et bien lavoms esprove, coment qe nous laions desimile longement pur le peril eschuer. Et certes nous desirons sour [toute][1] rien apres Dieu et la sauvete de nostre alme, estre en la compaignie de nostre dit Seignur, et vivre et moreir a ycele. Si vous prioms, tanque nous poons, qe vous nous aiez pur excuse de ceo qe nous ne poons faire qe vous nous requerretz en ceo cas. Car en nule manere nous ne purroms returnier en la compaignie de nostre dit Seignour saunz nous mettre en peril de morte; dount nous sumes en plus graunt meschief qe escrivire ne poons, etc.—Done a Paris, le meskerdi proschein apres la Chaundelure [Feast of the Purification B.V.M.].

Ad hec, ex tenore Appellacionis predicte et proposicionis in eadem manifeste patet proponentem et appellantem esse perjurum. Dicit, enim, et proponit, in dicta Appellacione seu carmine et libello famoso, juratus, quod in Civitatibus et Diocesibus Londoniensi, Herefordensi, et Wyntoniensi, ac aliis Civitatibus et Diocesibus Anglie, super omnibus et singulis premissis, per ipsum propositis, laboravit et adhuc laborat puplica vox et fama; quodque notoria per totam Angliam communiter reputantur. Et postmodum, circa finem dicte Appellacionis, idem appellans, juratus, asserit quod de dictis et propositis per eum supradictis, ante secundum diem mensis Aprilis, et ante horam primam ejus diei, nichil sibi innotuit; qua, tamen, die, hora tercia, dictam Appellacionem interposuit, ut patet in Instrumento super dicta Appellacione confecto.

[I am indebted to Mr. Baigent for the copy of this most interesting Document.]

---

### III.—*Mandate from the King to the Archdeacon of Cornwall, for the protection of Cornish fishermen from the pirates who infested the coasts.*

*Pro Archidiacono Cornubie.*—Rex dilecto clerico suo, Johanni de Sancto Paulo, Archidiacono Cornubie, salutem.—Quia intellexerimus quod quedam galee piratice quosdam batellos, juxta portus in Comitatu Cornubie piscantes, jam noviter invadentes ceperunt, et piscatores in eis inventos hostiliter occiderunt, et loca maritima ibidem sepius circuunt ad dampna et mala hominibus Parcium illarum, per hujusmodi repentinos incursus, pro viribus inferenda; nos, defensioni Regni nostri et subditorum nostrorum providere volentes, et dampna hujusmodi quatenus poterimus prevenire, ac de fidelitate vestra provida confidentes, assignavimus vos ad premuniendum et excitandum homines portuum et locorum maritimorum, ac alios in

[1] The MS. is damaged and a word obliterated here.

Comitatu predicto prout expedire videritis, in progressu vestro Visitacionis vestre officium excercendo, cum per loca hujusmodi transitum facere vos contingat, quod prompti sint et parati cum navibus et batellis, ac eciam armis competentibus, ad occurrendum dictis hostibus, si Partes suas sic invadere presumpserint, pro salvacione earundem Parcium virilius repellendis, et ad alia diligencius faciendum que concernunt tuicionem et salvacionem Parcium predictarum. Et ideo vobis, in fide et ligeancia quibus nobis astricti estis, ac sub forisfactura omnium que nobis forisfacere poteritis, districcius injungendo mandamus quatinus, pretermissis omnibus aliis, circa premissa in dicto progressu vestro intendatis, et ea faciatis, cessante excusacione qualibet, in forma supradicta; et nos, seu Concilium nostrum, Londoniis, finita dicta Visitacione vestra, statim de hujusmodi hostilibus incursibus et de gestu hominum illarum Parcium contra eos, ut securiori custodie Parcium earundem provideri valeat, personaliter certificetis. Et hoc, sub penis predictis, et eciam sub incumbenti periculo, nullatenus omittatis. Damus, autem, Vicecomiti nostro Comitatus predicti, ac aliis fidelibus nostris dictarum Parcium, tenore Presencium, in mandatis quod vobis in premissis pareant et intendant. In cujus, etc.—Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, x° die Augusti (1348).—*Rot. Franc. 22 Edw. III, m. 10.* [F.J.B.].

---

IV.—*Concerning the Bells, the Organs, and the Clock of the Cathedral Church of Exeter.*

—*Pro Roberto, filio Walteri de Ropforde, campanistario,*—

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem.—Inspeximus quoddam scriptum quod Petrus, quondam Exoniensis Episcopus, de assensu Capituli sui Exoniensis, fecit Rogero de Ropforde, campanistario, et Agneti uxori ejus, et Waltero filio eorundem Rogeri et Agnetis, in hec verba:—Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, Petrus [Quivil], miseracione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, unanimi assensu et consensu Capituli nostri Exoniensis, dedimus et concessimus, et hac presenti Carta nostra confirmavimus Rogero de Ropforde, campanistario, Agneti uxori ejusdem, et Waltero filio eorundem, ac heredibus de eisdem procreatis et procreandis, totum illud tenementum quod fuit Nicholai de Peyntone, nativi nostri, in villa de Peyngtone, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, ut in domibus, gardinis, terris, pratis, pascuis, et omnibus aliis ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus. Habendum et tenendum predictis Rogero, Agneti, Waltero, ac suis heredibus de eisdem procreatis et procreandis, de nobis et Successoribus nostris, libere, quiete, et in pace; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et Successoribus nostris unum denarium, in Vigilia Pasche, pro omni servicio seculari. Predicti, vero, Rogerus, Agnes, et Walterus, ac eorum heredes, campanas Ecclesie nostre Exoniensis, sumptibus Capituli nostri Exoniensis, facient, seu fieri facient; organa et orilogium, quociens opus fuerit, reparabunt, seu facient reparari; quibus interim, dum circa premissa occupati fuerint, per ipsum Capitulum nostrum omnia necessaria, tam in esculentis quam in poculentis, volumus ministrari. Nos, vero, predicti Petrus et Capitulum nostrum Exoniense, totum predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, predictis Rogero, Agneti, Waltero, ac suis heredibus de eisdem procreatis et procreandis, pro predictis redditu et serviciis faciendis warantizabimus, acquietabimus, et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, nos et predictum Capitulum nostrum Exoniense sigilla nostra Presentibus apposuimus.—Datum in Capitulo nostro Exoniensi, ij Idus Julii [14 July], Anno Domini Millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo quarto.—Nos, autem, donacionem, concessionem, et confirmacionem predictas ratas habentes et gratas, eas, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, Roberto, filio et heredi predicti Walteri, et

heredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut scriptum predictum racionabiliter testatur. In cujus, etc. Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vj die Januarii [1317-18].—Per Consilium.—*Rot. Pat.* 11 Edw. II., p. 1, m. 5. [F. J. B.].

[This document is of considerable interest, giving, as it does, a much earlier date (1284) than has hitherto been assigned for the old Cathedral clock, the more recent representative of which still occupies the original position against the north wall of the north tower-transept. It gives, also, the names of the members of the Firm which was employed in casting bells for the Cathedral, and was intrusted with the repairs and care of the Organs and the Clock in Bishop Quivil's time. It belongs, indeed, to Bishop Stapeldon's Episcopate; but it may well be included in this Appendix. When Bishop Grandisson founded his College at Ottery, and reconstructed and enlarged the Parish Church there, he made it what has been truly called a "miniature" copy of his Cathedral Church, converting the transepts into "twin towers," in one of which (the south tower, not the north as at Exeter) he placed his clock, in evident imitation of the old arrangement.]

---

## V.—THE WILL OF BISHOP GRANDISSON.[1]

### TESTAMENTUM DOMINI JOHANNIS DE GRANDISSONO, EPISCOPI EXONIENSIS DEFUNCTI.

[From the Register of Archbishop Wytleseye, folios 103b—105.]

fol. 103b. IN NOMINE DOMINI NOSTRI JHESU CHRISTI, Filii Virginis Marie, cum Sancto Spiritu in Gloria Dei Patris, Omnipotentis, Amen.—Ego Johannes de Grandissono, Exoniensis Ecclesie Minister inutilis et indignus, sanus per Dei graciam mente et corpore, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum.

Spiritum meum commendo meo et omnium Creatori; corpus, vero, meum, quod corrumpitur et aggravavit animam[2], volo quod sepeliatur extra ostium Occidentale Ecclesie Exoniensis, ita celeriter sicut fieri poterit bono modo, non invitando parentes nec magnos Dominos, set solummodo aliquos Episcopum vel Episcopos viciniores. Et volo iiij^or tantum cereos circa corpus meum poni, ponderis uniuscujusque xx librarum, ad capud unum, et ad pedes et ad dexteram et sinistram. Ceteri, vero, cerei, quorum quilibet sit ponderis unius libre, ponantur bini ad quodlibet altare per Ecclesiam, et unus remaneat, et alii ecclesiis parochialibus in Civitate distribuantur. Inhibeo, eciam, sub pena offensionis divine, Potaciones cum speciebus fieri de nocte in choro circa corpus meum, set fiant si oportuerit in Domo Capitulari, vel alio loco ad hoc apto. Vel, loco talium, Ministris omnibus de choro presentibus et Psalteria dicentibus centum solidi communiter distribuantur. Volo, eciam, et lego quod eadem humacionis die, centum pauperiores Indumenta cum Capuciis habeant, de panno, si inveniri poterit, grosso albo seu griseo.

Item, Sacerdotes simplices eadem die sepulture mee interessentes, una cum omnibus et singulis viris ac mulieribus religiosis, habeant singuli quatuor denarios. Item, si aliquis Episcopus vel Episcopi venerint ad sepulturam meam, habeat quilibet pro expensis prout videbitur Executoribus meis,

---

[1] For a translation of this Will see page 1511. [2] Wisdom, ix, 15

simul cum uno anulo pontificali, aut simplici mitra[1] aurifrasiata, vel alio jocali competente, nisi habuerit me vivente. Canonici, eciam, Ecclesie Exoniensis eadem die interessentes habeant quilibet xl denarios; Vicarii presentes quilibet ij solidos; Secundarii, vero, et Annivellarii quilibet xij denarios; Clerici secundarii, quilibet xij denarios; Pueri choriste, quilibet vj denarios; Custores ad pulsandum, ita quod breves pulsaciones fiant et non longe, quilibet xij denarios; Fratres Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Exoniensis, presbiteri, quilibet ij solidos; Infirmi ibidem quilibet xij denarios; Incarcerati Exonie pro pane emendo xl denarios; Infirmi Beate Marie Magdalene Exonie, inter se ij solidos; Presbiteri Sancti Gabrielis de Clist, quilibet ij solidos. Item, lego cuilibet Rectori Civitatis Exonie ij solidos, et Aquebajulis, cuilibet vj denarios. Volo, eciam, quod a die sepulture mee usque ad xxx diem sequentem, fiant omni die Exequie cum Missa in aliquo loco competenter. Et volo quod omnes Misse que dicentur pro me, excepta Magna Missa in die sepulture mee et qualibet alia die una tantum de Requiem, sint de Beata Maria, cum oracione pro defunctis. Et per illos xxx dies quilibet Canonicus, qui aliquo die Misse et Vigiliis interfuerit, habeat pro singulis diebus singulos sex denarios; Quilibet Vicarius quatuor denarios; Secundarii, quilibet iij denarios; et quilibet Puer ij denarios. Et si aliquis Canonicus Missam cantet quacumque die infra Trigintale, habeat ultra sex denarios; si Vicarius, iij denarios. Nolo, eciam, quod familiares mei induantur vestibus nigris, set robis suis de secta ejusdem anni; et sacerdotes ac clerici Capelle mee superpelliciis ac albis capuciis sicut consueverunt. Nec volo quod ipso die sepulture mee fiat generalis distribucio pauperibus, set aliquo die alio precedente vel sequente, et hoc, quantum fieri poterit, non in pecunia set in pane. Item, do et lego Ecclesie Exoniensi pulchriora Vestimenta mea alba,—videlicet Casulam, Tunicam, et Dalmaticam, cum Capa,—debraudata
fol. 104. cum aureo rosareo et armis meis, ac dimidiis Angelis; una cum iiij^or capis unius secte melioribus de panno albo serico diasprato cum castoribus et bestiis aureis. Item, lego eidem Ecclesie Crucem deauratam, cum lapidibus preciosis ex utraque parte, que in duas partes dividitur, et intus pars Crucis Dominice continetur. Item, lego eidem Ecclesie duas Ymagines Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, argenteas deauratas, et Thurribulum aureum, et dua alia Thurribula unius secte, sculta et deaurata, Pelvim argenteam Capelle mee, cum cathenis ad pendendum cereum Archidiaconi[2] ante Majus Altare. Item, lego eidem Ecclesie Duo Antiphonaria, Duo Gradalia, et Duo Psalteria majora et meliora de Capella mea, et Textum Evangelii Sancti Johannis de antiqua litera coopertum argenteo deaurato. Lego, eciam, eidem Ecclesie Vestimenta pro diebus Epiphanie, Pentecostes, et Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, videlicet, Casulam, Tunicam, et Dalmaticam cum una Capa, de pannis rubeis et aureis qui vocantur de nakta.[3] Item, Casulam, Tunicam, et Dalmaticam cum Capa, de velveto violacio, in exequiis meis, et in obitu meo et aliorum insignium, utenda. Item, lego eidem Ecclesie terciam meliorem Mitram meam cum Baculo Pastorali quem emi Parisius, una cum Anulo et Cirothecis et aliis Episcopalibus utendis necessariis, in eventum quo[4] Successores meos vel alios Episcopos

---

[1] There were three sorts of mitres. The *mitra simplex* was made of white linen, silk, or cloth of gold, with little or no enrichment; the *mitra aurifrigiata* was ornamented with embroidery but without precious metals or stones; the *mitra pretiosa* had these last. For one such mentioned below in the Will Bp. Grandisson paid no less than £2,000, and laid out a further sum of £1,200 upon it, according to the present relative value of money, reckoning it at least as fifteen times as much now as in fourteenth century. It was perhaps worth more.

[2] See *Bishop Bronescombe's Register*, p. 77.

[3] *See* page 1513, note 3.

[4] quos, MS

ibidem casualiter contigerit celebrare. De illo autem, precioso et nimis subtili vase sive jocali cum Angelis portantibus pro Eucharistia, precii cc Florenorum, volo quod remaneat Ecclesie Exoniensi; ita quod illud quo ibidem utitur in festo Corporis Christi et aliis solempnibus ponatur et remaneat apud Otery.

Item, lego Custodi, Ministro, Cantori, et Sacriste Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery, cuilibet xl solidos. Item, lego cuilibet Vicario ejusdem Ecclesie xl denarios.

Item, lego Domino Willelmo Lunday, Cantori Ecclesie Sancte Crucis Criditonie, xl solidos, et Decano loci unam marcam. Item, lego cuilibet Vicario ejusdem Ecclesie Sacerdoti, ad orandum pro anima mea, xl solidos.

Item, lego Ecclesie Collegiate Sancti Thome Martiris Glasneye, pro novo opere ibidem, xx$^{ti}$ marcas. Item, lego cuilibet Canonico ibidem residenti dimidiam marcam, et cuilibet Vicario ejusdem Ecclesie Sacerdoti, ad orandum pro anima mea xl denarios.

Item, lego Domino nostro Summo Pontifici unam Capam valde preciosam de violaceo velveto, braudatam cum Ymaginibus, et pulcrum aurifrasium meum, et librum Sermonum Beati Bernardi.

Item, lego Camerarie Domini nostri Pape, quia eram Nuncius Sedis Apostolice, ducentos Florenos de Florencia, aut valorem in moneta currente.

Item, lego Domino nostro Regi pulchrum pannum braudatum de opere Romano, Passionis Domini Crucifixi et latronum pendencium hinc et inde.

Item, lego Domino Principi Aquitanie et Wallie[1] et ejus Germano, Domino Duci Lancastrie ac ejusdem Ducis uxori consanguinee Blanchie[2], cuilibet ipsorum aliquod Vas vel Jocale, juxta disposicionem Executorum meorum, in memoriam mei.

Item, Domine Isabelle, Domini nostri Regis primogenite, pulchrius psalterium meum.[3]

---

[1] Mr. Baigent has sent me an interesting extract from the Will of the Black Prince, in which there is a reference to gifts from the Bishop made in his life-time,—"*Item*, nous donnons et devisons al autier de nostre Dame en la Chappele susdite [the Lady-Chapel at Canterbury], nostre blank vestiment tout entier, diappree dune vine dazure, et auxi le frontel que levesque dexcetre nous donna, qe est de lassumpcion de nostre Dame, en mylieu severer dor et dautre ymagerie, et un tabernacle de lassumpcion de nostre Dame, qe le dit evesque nous donna auxi."

[2] The Lady Blanche and her husband, John of Gaunt, were both in the fourth generation descended from Henry III. She was the younger of the two daughters of Henry, first Duke of Lancaster, who died in 1361 of the second Pestilence (the elder being Matilda, who married William of Bavaria, son of Lewis the Emperor, and died *sine prole*). Henry's father (Henry de torto collo), second Earl of Lancaster, died in 1345. His father, Edmund Crouchback, son of Henry III, first Earl of Lancaster, died in 1296. It was in the household of this Edmund that the Bishop's father, William de Grandisson, first came into England; and the Lady Blanche was now his heiress and representative. After her marriage with John of Gaunt, Earl of Richmond, her husband was created, in her right, Duke of Lancaster.

[3] The Lady Isabella had married, at Windsor, in 1365, Ingelram de Coucy, the only son of Ingelram, sixth of the name, Sieur de Coucy, by Katharine of Austria, elder of the daughters and coheirs of Duke Leopold, the third son of Albert, King of the Romans, and grandson of the Emperor Rudolph of Hapsburg, with whom also Bishop Grandisson claimed relationship. He was created Knight of the Garter and Earl of Bedford in 1366, and died in 1387. His wife predeceased him. They left no male issue. The "beautiful Psalter" is now in the British Museum, Add. MSS. 21,926.

Item, lego Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo qui pro tempore fuerit, magnum aule dorsorium meum, de Coronacione Beate Marie, cum Apostolis sedentibus in thronis, et inter se simbolum tenentibus; una cum anulo pontificali ad celebrandum, et quinquaginta marcas sterlingorum. Ita quod Executores meos in execucione ultime Voluntatis mee adjuvet et non vexet, et quod nec ipse nec Officialis suus aut alii ministri sui quicumque ejus nomine aliquid aliud petant ab eisdem Executoribus meis vel exigant quovismodo. Quod si secus fecerint, careant hujusmodi legatis; et illa tunc lego Camerarie Domini nostri Pape, per Sedis Apostolice in Anglia Nuncium recipienda. Ita quod ipse, vice Domini nostri Pape, Executores meos adjuvet et defendat. Item, lego eidem Clerico sive Nuncio Domini nostri Pape, ut Executores meos adjuvet et foveat, et sit unus Executorum meorum, quinquaginta Florenos de Florencia, vel valorem.

Item, lego Successoribus meis, sub condicionibus infrascriptis et non aliter,—In primis, illam preciosam Mitram, quam emi ab Executoribus Predecessoris mei Walteri pro ducentis marcis sterlingorum, et postea cum centum xx^ti^ marcis Parisius totaliter reparari et meliorari feci. Item, lego eisdem Successoribus meis Baculum meum Pastoralem meliorem, deauratum et deamellatum, et secundam meliorem Capam non legatam, rubeam videlicet et cum ymaginibus aureis; una cum duobus Anulis, uno ad celebrandum et alio ad utendum, cum Apparatibus altaris diversis, albo scillicet, rubeo, et violaceo, de rosis pulverisatis, ac Cirothecis et Sandalis, aliisque necessariis omnibus Episcopalibus non legatis. Item, lego eisdem libros meos Episcopales majorem et minorem, quos egomet compilavi, et tria Missalia; unum, videlicet, preciosum notatum, cum Sequenciis, in quo scribitur in principio[1]—quod remaneat Successori; aliud novum et bonum ejusdem litere sine nota; et tercium portatile, quod duxerit eligendum. Item, lego eisdem librum Meditacionum et Oracionum Beati Anselmi et Beati Augustini in magno volumine. Item, dorsorium meum de Martyrio Apostolorum Petri et Pauli. Item, vas Aque Benedicte argenteum, cum
fol. 104b. Aspersorio de argento, et Calicem aureum cum Phiolis deauratis. Item, duos alios calices usuales argenteos deauratos, pro Capellanis suis, et Crismatorium meum rotundum quod fuit Guillelmi Durandi, Speculatoris. Item, duo paria tabularum pictarum[2] meliarum (*sic*) non legatarum. Item, iiij^or^ candelabra argentea minora, cum duobus thurribulis melioribus non legatis, et navi majori pro thure ac campanilia (*sic*) majori argenteis. Item, Crucem deauratam cum gemmis et ymaginibus Marie et Johannis, quam emi Parisius. Item, Textum Evangeliorum, prout leguntur per annum, coopertum argenteo (*sic*) cum ymaginibus protractis Crucifixi, Marie, et Johannis ex parte una, et cum Nigra de Neel Coronacione ex parte alia. Item, lego eisdem Successoribus meis tria Gradalia portativa, et unum majus pro seipsis. Item, Legendam integram in uno volumine de Camera mea. Item, Bibliam meam meliorem. Item, duos libros Omeliarum ad legendum coram

---

[1] *See* the translation, page 1515. The meaning may be that the Bishop had written a *memorandum* at the beginning of the Book, that it was to remain to his Successor. I was guided by the method of printing the words adopted in the printed copies.

[2] It is quite possible that these may now be in the British Museum. If so, they would be the ivory triptych and the diptych (of which latter, however, only one half is there, the other half being in the Louvre). These bear the arms of Bishop Grandisson, and are described in the *Proceedings Soc. Antiq.*, 2nd Series, vol. i, p. 377, and in Emile Molinier's *Histoire Générale des Arts appliqués à l'Industrie du V^e^ à la fin du XVIII^e^ siècle*, vol. i, p. 199. They may have been coloured like other ivory carvings of that period, though no traces of colour remain; and "pictarum" does not, of necessity, mean this.

ipsis. Item, majus Antiphonarium et Psalterium, que jacent in Capella coram me, cum duobus aliis Psalteriis pro clericis. Item, lego eisdem albam Casulam cum Tunica et Dalmatica, diasperatam cum castoribus et bestiis aureis mixtis, una cum tribus Capis ejusdem secte. Item, lego eisdem unam Casulam, cum Tunica et Dalmatica et Capa violacii coloris, cum rosis aureis. Item, unum par Vestimentorum rubeorum, et aliud croceorum, cum Tunicis, Dalmaticis, et tribus Capis utriusque secte; necnon omnes alias Tunicas et Dalmaticas Pontificales que sunt pro corpore meo. Item, tres Albas cum pertinenciis de armis operatis, et duas Albas pulchras, et duas alias pro seipsis. Item, iiij$^{or}$ pelves argenteas pro aula et unam pelvim argenteam latam pro elemosina. Item, lego eisdem iiij$^{or}$ chargeria argentea, xxiiij$^{or}$ discos argenteos meliores cum tot salsariis, duos pottos argenteos, xij ciphos argenteos planos, et meliorem cuppam argenteam cum picherio. Item, cuppam argenteam deauratam ponderis c solidorum, que est apud Otery, sculptam de armis meis, et ymaginibus; que inscripta est in pede—Quod habeant memoriam de Seint Mary Otery. Item, cocleare aureum, et aliud deauratum, pro seipsis, cum xxiiij$^{or}$ coclearibus argenteis. Item, lego Successori meo centum boves et mille oves, si tot habuero, et centum libras sterlingorum. Et volo quod Mitram, ac omnia alia predicta ad officium divinum pertinencia, una cum Dorsorio, et illa Cuppa que est apud Otery, ac centum bobus, relinquat Successoribus suis in perpetuum. Ita quod tempore vacacionis sint sub custodia Capituli Exoniensis, Electo, postquam confirmatus fuerit, per Indenturam committenda. Nec tradant oblivioni Successores mei qualiter laboribus et expensis meis, ad Romanam Curiam accedendo, impetravi eis appropriacionem Ecclesie de Radewey in Manerio eorum de Teyngtone Episcopi, et similiter consensum et Cartam Regis. Ac domos utiles et sumptuosas ibidem in Sanctuario construxi, et[1] haberent ubi caput suum reclinarent, si in manum Regis eorum temporalia caperentur. Super quo Executores mei Bullam Commissionis Apostolice, cum litera appropriacionis Ade,[2] quondam Wygorniensis Episcopi, et Carta Regis, in coffinis meis poterunt reperire. Habeat, eciam, idem Successor meus omnes mensas, currus, ac carrectas et utensilia lignea quecumque, et cetera hujusmodi de quocumque mortuo instauro in omnibus maneriis meis; de quibus ego a Predecessoribus meis nichil habui. Unde volo omnia predicta Successori meo vel Successoribus meis legata ita intelligi, si pro dampnis et defectibus primus Successor nichil amplius a me petat. Alioquin, nec ipse nec alii Successores mei aliquid habeant de legatis predictis, set Executores mei sibi satisfaciant aliunde.

Item lego Venerabili in Christo Patri, Domino Lodowico, Dei gracia Herfordensi Episcopo, unum Anulum Pontificalem, cum Sandaliis et Cirothecis, et magnum librum Concordanciarum.

Item, lego cuilibet Confratri et Coepiscopo Cantuariensis Provincie unam Mitram simplicem, qui non habuerit me vivente.

Item, inhibeo ne libri mei ecclesiastici vel theologeci (*sic*) aut Vestimenta mea ecclesiastica exponantur vendicioni, nisi forte bonis meis aliis non sufficientibus major immineat necessitas distrahendi; set omnes libri mei de Capella ut supradicitur ponantur, ac ceteri, non legati, Ecclesiis Collegiatis, —Primo de Otery, ac postea Criditonie, et Libere Capelle Regie de Boseham, distribuantur. Libri, vero, theologici modici precii distribuantur pauperibus scolaribus theologis, et Aule de Stapeldone Oxonie. Ita, tamen, quod Scripta Nicholai de Lira et Nicholai Tryvethe super Spalterium (*sic*), una cum melioribus originalibus que non habentur in libraria Ecclesie Exoniensis, remaneant ibidem in Archivis. Et Fratres Predicatores Exonie habeant omnia Scripta Sancti, Fratris Thome de Alquino (*sic*), qui fuit de Ordine eorundem.

---

[1] *Sic* MS.—a clerical error for "ut"? [2] *See* page 1516, *note.*

Item, lego pelvim meam, que fuit Sancti Edmundi[1] Confessoris, Ecclesie sue Collegiate Saresbiriensi.

Item, lego Ecclesie Conventuali Westmonasterii, in mei memoriam, Frontale latum de dimidiis ymaginibus operis Romani, cum panno altaris de armis Anglie et Francie[2].

Item, lego Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery Ymaginem Beate Marie argenteam deauratam, et Crucem cum reliquiis, quam dedit michi Abbas Glastonie.

Item, lego Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Crucis Criditonie pannum pro altari cum ymagine Majestatis in medio et Angeli ad Virginem ex utraque parte, et pannum de Passione, ejusdem secte, desuper pendendum.

Item, lego Domui Sanctimonalium de Acornbiry[3] vj marcas.

Item, lego Domino Willelmo de Monte Acuto, Comiti Saresbirensi[4], vas vel jocale aliquod, juxta disposicionem Executorum meorum, in memoriam mei.

Item, lego Germano suo, Domino Johanni de Monte Acuto, unum pottum argenteum pro vino majorem deauratum, et duas pelves argenteas de armis Montis Acuti, cum aliqua cuppa et potto alio, argenteis deauratis. Item, lego eidem Pelvim meam rotundam, magni ponderis, pro Barbitonsorio, et unam platam argenteam pro speciebus. Item, lego eidem, ejus heredibus relinquenda, anulum rubinum, qui fuit Domini Patris mei, et pomum argenteum deauratum cum cooperculo, de Capella mea, pro corpore Christi super altare.

Item, lego Domino Edmundo de Arundelle et Sibille uxori sue xx libras, et unum pottum argenteum cum cuppa deaurata.

Item, lego Magistro Philippo de Bellocampo[5] pulchram parvam Bibliám meam, quam habui de Magistro Roberto Herward, una cum Portiphorio et Psalterio camere mee. Item, Missale parvum et pulchrum, Magnum Decretum et Decretales, et Anulum cum saphiro pulchro et spisso ad modum crucis posito, et unum Vestimentum, videlicet Casulam, Tunicam, et Dalmaticam ac Capam, una cum Alba, Stola, Manipulo, et Amictu.

---

[1] St. Edmund Rich, the Confessor, was Archbishop of Canterbury, 1234—1240. He went into exile at Pontigny, where he died. St. Edmund had been Canon and Treasurer of Salisbury, 1219. He was canonized in 1248. St. Edmund's Church was made Collegiate for a Provost and twelve secular canons by Walter de la Wyle, Bishop of Salisbury, sometime before 1270.

[2] On separate shields, not quarterly, or the arms of France would precede those of England.

[3] The Bishop's youngest Sister, Maud, was Prioress of the Augustinian Convent of the Holy Cross and St. John at Aconbury in Herefordshire.

[4] The eldest son of William de Montacute, first Earl of Salisbury, and Katharine de Grandisson (the Bishop's second sister); born 25 June, 1328; died 3 June, 1397. He succeeded his father, as second Earl of Salisbury, in 1343. [His brother, Sir John, the legatee next mentioned, married Margaret, daughter of Lord Monthermer.] Their son John was the 3rd Earl; and Sibilla, one of their daughters, was married to Edmund, second son of Edmund, Earl of Arundel. These were the Sir Edmund and Sibilla de Arundelle mentioned below. Sir John died 4 March, 1389-90, and he left by will, "two pots with Lord John de Grandisson's arms on them" to his two sons, John and Thomas; the elder of whom succeeded his uncle William as third Earl of Salisbury in 1398.

[5] Sir John de Pateshulle, Knt., of Bletso, married Mabilla, the eldest daughter of William de Grandisson and sister to the Bishop. Their eldest daughter, Sibilla, was married to Roger de Beauchamp, and this Master Philip was their second son; he was, therefore the Bishop's grandnephew, as he calls him at the end of his Will in the list of Executors (*see* page 1556).

fol. 105. Item, lego Magistro Willelmo de Courtenay[1] aliquem librum theologie vel juris canonici, quem Executores mei elegerint.

Item, lego Fratri Rogero de Westbury decem marcas; Willelmo de Braybroke xx libras; Johanni de Clyfforde xx^ti tantum marcas, quia eum in vita sua aliunde respexi.

Item, lego Randulpho Blaunkmonster x marcas.

Item, Johanni Cissori et Galfrido Barbitonsori, utrique quinque marcas, et hoc si usque ad mortem meam in meis obsequiis perseverent.

Sacerdotes, eciam, de secta mea commensales per me non promoti, necnon et alii familiares mei continui, superius non nominati, respiciantur pro rata temporis quo mecum steterint, juxta disposicionem et conscienciam Executorum meorum. Sacerdotes promoti, qui mecum per triennium continuum ante mortem meam ac tempore mortis mecum steterint, habeant quilibet, vas vel jocale aliquod, librum, vel Vestimentum simplex,[2] juxta disposicionem Executorum meorum.

Item, lego Prioribus Plymptonie, Bodimenie, Launcestonie, et Sancti Germani, cuilibet vj marcas pro exequiis meis et obitu meo celebrando.

Item, lego Abbathiis de Forda, Bucfestre, Dunkeswylle, Torre, et Boclonde, ac Prioratui de Frithelestoke, juxta numerum presbiterorum in qualibet domo, ut orent pro anima mea, cuilibet presbitero ij solidos.

Item, lego Prioratui Sancti Nicholai Exonie magnam nucem meam Indicam[3] ad bibendum cum pede et cooperculo argenteis, in mei memoriam ibidem perpetuo remansuram, et c solidos ad emendum ibidem unam campanam.

Item, lego Domibus Sanctimonalium de Polslo, Canounleghe, et Cornworthy, cuilibet Domui v marcas.

Item lego Fratribus Predicatoribus Exonie c solidos, et Fratribus Minoribus Exonie v marcas.

Item Fratribus Predicatoribus de Trufru [*Truro*] et Minoribus de Bodiman, utrique Domui xl solidos.

Item Fratribus Carmelitis Suttonie xl solidos, cum uno simplice Vestimento, nisi habuerint me vivente.[4]

Item, lego Ecclesie parochiali de Chuddeleghe duas campanas majores in campanili Capelle mee de Chuddeleghe.

Item, singulis Hospitalibus leprosorum et aliorum infirmorum Episcopatus Exoniensis, juxta numerum inhabitancium, cuilibet infirmo xij denarios.

Item, lego Ecclesie parochiali de Asshpertone, Herfordensis diocesis, ubi oriundus fui, nisi me vivente habuerit, unum Vestimentum competens pro presbitero, scilicet Casulam cum Alba parata, Stola, et Manipulo.

Item, lego Ecclesie Prebendali de Haydore, juxta Gra[nt]ham, que fuit mea in

---

[1] Fourth son of Hugh, second Earl of Devon, and Margaret de Bohun; born in 1342. He was Prebendary of Exeter, York, and Wells, and Chancellor of Oxford. In 1370 Bp. of Hereford; in 1375 Bp. of London; in 1381 Archbishop of Canterbury; he died 31 July, 1396.

[2] The exact meaning of this phrase is shewn by an extract (kindly sent me by Mr. Baigent) from the Will, dated 10 Aug., 1387, of Thomas de Lyntone, R. of Clyve, near Rochester. He bequeathed to the Church of St. Creed, in Cornwall, of which he was formerly Rector, "unum *vestimentum simplex*, videlicet solum pro sacerdote, absque Capa." This "vestimentum," of course, included amice, albe, stole, maniple, and chasuble,—the *priest's* only.

[3] *See* page 1519, *note*.

[4] With some, at least, of the Religious Houses omitted in the Will (and notably Tavistock Abbey), the Bishop had had much trouble throughout his Episcopate. It should be observed, also, that Sir Thomas de Grandisson, the son of Sir Otho, the Bishop's next brother, is also omitted from all mention in the Will; but this may be due to the fact that he was the Bishop's heir-at-law.

Ecclesia Lincolniensi, unum Vestimentum cum Tunica et Dalmatica, nisi habuerit me vivente.

Volo, autem, de Vestimentis et aliis Ornamentis ecclesiasticis prelegatis, primo de Capella mea, quantum sufficiunt, predicta fieri, et de noviter emendis Londoniis cetera si oporteat supleri; ita quod per Dei graciam nichil omnino de hujusmodi legatis ecclesiasticis superius dimittatur; set omnia fiant, si commode fieri possint, de bonis meis.

De rebus et vestibus usualibus corporis mei ac lectisterniis, exceptis illis que debentur Camerariis ex consuetudine, volo quod inter pauperes Presbiteros sive Rectores sive Vicarios indigentes, ac Vicarios chori ecclesie Collegiate Cryditonie, et honestas viduas vel reclusas, ac Hospitalia dividantur, juxta disposicionem et conscienciam Executorum meorum. Omnia autem, Aurifrasia mea simplicia,[1] cum frangiis et aliis ad Vestimenta ecclesiastica pertinentibus non legatis, pono et lego in disposicione Magistri Nicholai de Braybroke et Thome Tuggell. Residuum, vero, omnium bonorum meorum, si quid sit, non legatorum, lego ad faciendam honestam cohabitacionem pro Vicariis chori Ecclesie Exoniensis, et ad alia opera pietatis.

Ad istud, autem, Testamentum seu ultimam Voluntatem meam exequendum supplico Venerabilibus in Christo Patribus, Dominis ac Confratribus carissimis, Dominis Dei gracia Lodowico[2] Herfordensi et Willelmo Wygorniensi Episcopis, ut Executorum meorum coadjutores et supervisores ac consultores esse velint. Et ulterius ordino, facio, et constituo Executores meos Dominum Johannem de Monte Acuto, nepotem meum, necnon pronepotem meum Magistrum Philippum de Bellocampo,[3] si fuerit in Anglia, et Clericum Domini nostri Pape, Sedis Apostolice in Anglia[4] Nuncium, qui pro tempore fuerit. Item, Magistrum Stephanum de Pempel, Decanum Ecclesie Wellensis, necnon Magistros Johannem de Shareshulle Precentorem, Johannem Wyliethe, Cancellarium, Robertum de Wykforde, Johannem de Holande, et Nicholaum de Braybroke, Canonicos Ecclesie Exoniensis, Dominum Andream de Moore, Custodem Ecclesie Collegiate Sancte Marie de Otery; item, Willielmum de Braybroke, Dominos Johannem de Mounceaux, Thomam Sage, et Thomam Tugge (*sic*). Ita quod, si non omnes Execucioni hujus Testamenti voluerint vel non poterunt interesse, recipiatur et fiat administracio a quatuor vel tribus ad minus sufficientibus et ydoneis qui

---

[1] His detached embroidered apparels, used for albes and amices.

[2] He died on the 23rd of May, 1369, and therefore before the Bishop, who died on the 16th of July following. His Will (a copy of which is preserved in the same Register) is dated on the day of his death, and was proved in London on the 29th of July. Mr. Baigent has sent me the following extract,—"Item, lego Ecclesie Beate Marie de Otery, Exoniensis Diocesis, viridia vestimenta mea, michi per Dominum Johannem de Grandissono, Dei gracia Episcopum Exoniensem, missa, vel decem libras, *ut orent pro anima dicti Domini Exoniensis.*" Apparently Bishop Cherletone had heard a false rumour of the Bishop of Exeter's death, or knew that he was on his deathbed. Mr. Baigent has, also, sent me an extract from the Will of John de Harewelle, Bishop of Bath and Wells (proved 20 Aug., 1386,—*Register of Archbishop Courtenay*, fol. 218[b]), which may well find a place here. Amongst the legacies to the Dean of Chapter of Wells occurs the following,—"Volumus, eciam, quod habeant capam rubeam quem habui titulo empcionis de Executoribus bone memorie Johannis de Grandissono, nuper Episcopi Exoniensis. * * * * Item, lego Domino Roberto Slo, clerico meo, unum Missale notatum, quod habui de Executoribus Testamenti bone memorie Johannis de Grandissono, quondam Episcopi Exoniensis, et librum meum Innocencium."

[3] *See* page 1554, *note* 5.

[4] *pronepotem . . . Anglia*]. All these words were omitted by both Coleridge and Oliver, which (though their versions differ in several other places) seems to point to a common origin.

presentes fuerint. Et lego cuilibet Executorum meorum predictorum hujus Testamenti onus subeunti, pro labore suo preter expensas, unam cuppam argenteam cum picherio, vel unum anulum bonum, vel aliquid jocale utile et acceptabile unicuique eorum, cum c solidis sterlingorum ; aliis nichilominus legatis superius Executoribus ipsis seu alicui eorundem in suo robore duraturis. Et ego predictos Executores meos, eosque per viscera Matris Misericordie et Aspersionem Sanguinis Jhesu Christi Filii sui, Domini nostri, deprecor, adjuro, et administracionem hujus Testamenti, omni voluntaria excusacione cessante, admittere, et in eodem contenta, cum modestis et absque voluptariis expensis, exequi studeant fideliter, celeriter, et diligenter, ut ab omnium Retributore bonorum vitam percipiant sempiternam. Volo, autem, et rogo quod scribatur in plumbilamina, cum corpore reponenda, sic—

Hic jacet Johannes de Grandissono,
Miserabilis Episcopus Exoniensis,
Matris misericordie miserrimus servus,
Cujus misericors Filius ejus precibus est miseratus,
Ut de misero fieret beatus,
Et ceteris miseris spes detur flendi reatus.

In quorum omnium et singulorum testimonium presens Testamentum meum anuli mei impressione consignatur.—Datum in Manerio meo de Chuddeleghe, Exoniensis Diocesis, octava die Mensis Septembris, Anno Domini M°. CCC^mo lx° viij°, et Consecracionis mee xl° primo.

*Subscripcio Domini Exoniensis Episcopi de manu sua propria,—*

Johannes de Grandissono predictus predicto Testamento subscribo in hac precelsa Festivitate Beatissime semper Virginis Marie, Que gaudium annunciavit universo mundo ; ex qua ortus est Sol Justicie, Christus Dominus noster, Qui solvens malediccionem dedit benediccionem, et confundens mortem donavit nobis vitam sempiternam. Amen.

---

The following Letter of Acknowledgement and Obligation by Bishop Grandisson is taken from the Register of his Successor, Bishop Brantingham, vol. ii, fol. 5^b. It will be observed that it contains a long extract from Bishop Stapeldon's lost Will.

*—De ducentis bobus per Episcopum Exoniensem dimittendis ; videlicet C ex antiqua consuetudine, et C ex legato Walteri de Stapeldone, quondam Episcopi Exoniensis,—*

Universis ad quorum noticiam presentes Litere pervenerint Johannes, permissione Divina Exoniensis Episcopus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum nuper bone memorie Dominus Walterus, Exoniensis Episcopus, Predecessor noster, centum boves de antiqua consuetudine Episcopatui remanentes dimisisset, ac eciam alios centum boves suo Successori et Episcopatui simili modo remanentes, sub formis et modis in ipsius Testamento expressis, legasset per verba que sequuntur,—Item, preter boves antea Successori meo debitos, do, lego, et assigno proximo Successori meo, Episcopo Exoniensi, et omnibus Successoribus meis, Episcopis Exonie succedentibus, centum boves competentes ; ita, videlicet, quod triginta de predictis bobus de Maneriis Episcopii in Comitatu Cornubie, quadraginta de Maneriis Episcopii in Comitatu Devonie, et triginta residui in Maneriis

Episcopii extra Comitatus Cornubie et Devonie, prout ex consuetudine injungitur, ad aratrum assumantur ; et predictos centum boves lego sub formis et condicionibus infrascriptis ; videlicet, quod proximus Successor meus, Episcopus Exoniensis, et omnes Successores sui, singuli post singulos, qui hujusmodi legatum receperint, in Capellis suis Obitum meum die quo in Ecclesia Exoniensi celebratur, cum *Placebo* et *Dirige* et solempni Memoria, pro animabus omnium Predecessorum et Successorum meorum, Episcoporum Exonie, faciant solempniter celebrari ; et eciam pro animabus mea et ipsorum, coram se in Aula, alioquin infra portam forinsecam, ubi tunc fuerint ipso die, centum pauperes pascant, absque fraude et favore eligendos ; quorum quilibet percipiet esculenta et poculenta ad valorem unius denarii, vel ad minus unum denarium in pecunia numerata : et qui hoc legatum, vel hanc elemosinam, tam michi quam Predecessoribus ac Successoribus meis comminus auxerit, augeat in bono Dominus dies suos, et post hanc vitam temporalem tribuat sibi perpetuam et requiem sempiternam. Hoc adjecto, quod quilibet Successorum meorum, in recepcione dictorum boum, per Literas suas patentes, que in Thesauraria Ecclesie Exoniensis remaneant, fateatur se dictos centum boves ex predictis causis recepisse, et se ad faciendum dictum servicium et predictam elemosinam, et ad dimittendum tot et tales boves in forma predicta Successori suo obligatum esse ; et forma predicti legati in hujusmodi Literis obligatoriis de verbo in verbum inseratur. Et, si quis Successorum meorum predicta facere recusaverit in recepcione predicti legati, volo quod dicti boves sibi non liberentur, set quod, infra mensem tunc sequentem, per Executores tunc proximi Predecessoris, et in ipsorum defectu per Decanum et Capitulum Exonie, vendantur, et pecunia inde proveniens per eosdem Executores, seu per Decanum et Capitulum, pro animabus mea, Predecessorum et Successorum meorum, in pios usus distribuatur.—Quos, quidem, boves fatemur de ipsius Executoribus, Magistro Ricardo Coletone, Domino Ricardo de Brayleghe, et Domino Thoma de Stapildone recepisse, ac nos tenore Presencium obligatos esse ad ipsius Patris Obitum, secundum ipsius ultimam disposicionem predictam tenendum ; ac eciam centum boves Successori nostro dimittendos, preter centum boves ut premittitur debitos ab antiquo. Et, quia in Ecclesia Exoniensi predicta jam est ordinatum quod die Sancti Wulfranni [15 Oct.], quo ab hac luce fuerat idem Predecessor noster subtractus, Obitus ipsius celebretur, eodem die modo predicto tenere promittimus et celebrare faciemus, ad ipsius Ultime Voluntatis complecionem. Et ne, quod absit, premissorum pereat memoria, has Literas nostras, pro futuris Successoribus nostris simili modo obligandis, penes Capitulum nostrum Exoniense dimittimus, sigillo nostro signatas.—Data apud Chuddeleghe, die Martis in Vigilia Festi Apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June], Anno Domini Millesimo CCC$^{mo}$ vicesimo octavo.

---

VI.—*Concerning Bishop Grandisson's Copy of the Letters of St. Anselm.*

This fine Volume is preserved in the British Museum among the Cottonian MSS. (Claudius, A, XI). It contains 163 vellum folios, which measure 10 in. by 6 in. The Letters are numbered in the margin (apparently by the Bishop himself) in Arabic figures. They run from 1 to 416 inclusive. The writing is good and well preserved, and is arranged in double columns throughout.

Folios 2—7 are occupied by a Table of the Letters.

On folio 8 is written in a large, bold, and firm hand, shewing no sign of feebleness or indication of old age, the following interesting inscription.[1]

"Registrum Anselmi[2] Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.
Epistole beati Anselmi.
J. de G. Ex.
Do et lego cuicumque Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi,
ut memor sit miseri Johannis
de Grandissono Exoniensis,
qui hoc manu sua scripsit.
Hic infra potest videri status
tam Ecclesie quam Regni Anglie :
utinam renovetur per Christum Dominum nostrum ;
Qui vivit & regnat rex
regum & summus Sacerdos et pon-
tifex in eternum. Amen. Amen.
Anno Domini M°. CCC° lx° iiij°,
Et etatis mee lxx° iij°,
Et officii mei xxx° viij°,
Mense Aprili, die nono."

Item, postea, tercio anno sequente, innovavi.[3]

On the dorse of this folio is written in another hand,—"Sciendum quod Beatus Anselmus, in Epistolis vel aliis libris suis, non est multum Rethoricus, sicut Beatus Gregorius, set sentenciosus et logicus ; prout legentibus et intelligentibus satis patet."

Also, "Scripsit Episcopo Exoniensi Osberno pro Domo Sancti Nicholai in Epistola clxxxix.

The Letters begin on folio 9, and on the upper margin Bishop Grandisson wrote—"Epistole Beati Anselmi." The words "Liber J. Exoniensis Episcopi" follow, but by another hand.

The Bishop's annotations are numerous and interesting,—

Fol. 67 (at the top) —"Ad Urbanum Papam, contra quendam hereticum de Incarnacione liber quidam est."

Fol. 77 (at the top of the first column),—"Ad beatum Wlstanum Wygorniensem ;" and (on the top of the second column),—"Ad Osbernum Exoniensem—pro prioratu beati Nicholai Exonie." Just below, in the margin, is his familiar "Nota."

Fol. 78[b] (at the top),—"Causa inter regem et Anselmum—Nota : de Regis voluntate, non juxta justiciam."

Fol. 86[b] (at the top of the first column),—"Ad Moniales Wiltonie."

Fol. 88 (at the top),—"Nota : ad legatum Pape, excusacio Archiepiscopi."

---

[1] It will be seen that Dr. Oliver's copy of this Inscription (*History of the Bishops of Exeter*, page 86), was not made accurately.

[2] The word "beati" was written before "Anselmi" here, but it was cancelled : Anselm had not been canonized, of course, while he was Archbishop of Canterbury.

[3] Oliver has omitted this renewal of the gift, which shews that the Bishop retained the Book in his possession till 1367 (about two years before his death) ; soon after which date, probably, the gift was made, for it does not occur among the legacies mentioned in his Will, which is dated 8 Sept., 1368.

Fol. 88b (at the top),—"Ecclesie custodia porte traditur Archiepiscopo a Rege."
Fol. 91b (at the top),—"Nota bene: Ad Papam Urbanum secundum conquerendo."
Fol. 94b (margin),—Episcopi electi a clero et populo, set pallium Archiepiscopi a Romano Pontifice acceperunt."
Fol. 99b (margin),—"Nota hanc epistolam pro obediencia."
Fol. 100 (margin),—Nota bonam expectacionem pro libertate Ecclesie."
Fol. 108 (margin),—"de libertate ecclesiastica."
Fol. 157 (margin),—"Nota non ordinandos."
Fol. 158 (at the top of the second column),—"Contra Eboracensem pro Cantuariensi"; and in the margin, against Letter 402,—"Cantuariensi—Eboracensi."
Fol. 158b (margin),—"Contra Eboracensem—Summo Pontifici."
Folios 159b, 160, and 160b (margins)—"Contra Eboracensem."
Fol. 161 (at the top of the first column),—"Terribilis monicio contra Eboracensem." On this folio is the last of the Letters; and below it is written, apparently in a 15th Century hand,—"Liber Collegii de Maidstone." So the Volume must have belonged to the Library there; the gift, probably, of Archbishop Courtenay, to whom the King granted Licence to found the College on the 2nd of August, 1396.
On the upper margin of fol. 162b Bishop Grandisson wrote—"Beatus Anselmus Cantuariensis sic scripsit Pape Urbano secundo, qui duo Concilia, Claremontense et Thuronense, celebravit." And at the end of the Volume, —"Utinam nullus modo Episcopus posset sic scribere Urbano V." [F.J.B.]

# THE CARTULARY OF BUCKFAST ABBEY.

(A Fragment.)

Hidelm̃ ochybit. · Terra · · Pays ·

Notum sit omnib̃ tam p̃sentib̃ q̃m futuris quod Ego Rogus de mun̄ro
p salute aie mee · et uxoris mee Elice · et liberorum meorum · et p aiab̃ omñ
antecessorum meorum · et successorum meorum · dedi ecclie de Bocfest̄a et mona
chis ibidem deo seruientib̃ o tempe · Gundomo filio meo · et henr̄ · et ceteris
liberis meorum in perpetuam elemosinam · solutam · liberam et quietam · ab omi exac
cione et seruicio seculari · terram meam de sidelha · c̃ bosco et cum tota mea p
te aque exiuntis pre · s. exorientali parte mee q̃ uenit a uetu uado
de wtehirot usq; ad mbefortch indta · in inuenit panc et summm

## FRAGMENT OF THE CARTULARY OF BUCKFAST ABBEY.

[AMONGST a mass of waste parchment and paper, bought by Mr. James Pearse, of Exeter, from various sources, was a fragment of a parchment book, which once formed part of the Cartulary of Buckfast Abbey ; but Mr. Pearse is unable to say from whom it was bought.

It consists of twenty-three leaves, paged from iij to vj, from ix to xxiiij, and from cxlij to cxliiij, all inclusive. Each leaf is marked at the top in red ink,—Tercia Pars. The leaves are written on both sides, and comprise parts of two Charters, full copies of sixty-three Charters (of which three are duplicates), and copies of four Perambulations. These Perambulations relate to the Forest of Dartmoor, to Brent-moor, Buckfast-moor, and South Holne-moor. Along with this MS. was found a Commission from King Henry VIII to Sir Thomas Denys, Sir Philip Champernoun, and others, dated 12 July, 1531. They were to inquire into the bounds of the Forest and the Moors ; and, as a portion of the finding of the jury, as well as the the Charters and Perambulations, all relate to lands in Buckfastleigh and Holne, and the neighbourhood, and throw light on the bounds of the Moors in question, it would appear that the present fragment was detached from the Cartulary with *that* object in view. And it is to be feared that the subsequent history of the fragment, and the fate of the remaining portion, cannot now be discovered.

No mention is made of the Cartulary in Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, in Dr. Oliver's *Monasticon of the Diocese of Exeter*, or in Mr. J. Brooking-Rowe's *Cistercian Houses of Devon* ; and the present fragment is, as far as is known, the only portion extant. It dates from the reign of Henry III (and possibly earlier) down to 7 Edward II ; and it gives much information as to the early history of the Abbey and the extent of its possessions. The names of some of the Abbats not recorded elsewhere, and, also, of some of the Priors of Plympton, may now be added to existing lists; and it records, also, the names of many early landowners and benefactors of the Abbey.

The above short Preface was written by Mr. Winslow Jones, of Exmouth, who had acquired the MS. from Mr. Pearse, and was preparing it for publication at the time of his lamented death, which occurred on the 30th of July, 1895. He had made but little progress with the work, however, and had copied only the Commission of 1531. I had promised to assist him ; and I print it, now, with the kind permission of his Executors, *in memoriam*. I make no apology for including it in the present Volume. It is unique, and of considerable interest and value ; and it comprehends, though (being, alas, only a fragment) it does not cover, the whole medieval period.

I may add that it consists of four folios of *quaternus* iij, the whole of *quaterni* v and vj, and three leaves of another *quaternus*, which has lost its number.

The numbering of the folios given in the margin belongs to the *Tercia Pars*, of which the first two folios have perished. At the foot of each folio, throughout, is a *second* numbering in a later hand, which was, evidently, made when the Cartulary was perfect. From this we learn that folio iij was then 61, shewing that 58 folios have been lost at the beginning, comprising *Prima Pars* and *Secunda Pars*].

---

## THE COMMISSION OF 1531.

*Commissio Domini Regis ad Thomam Denys, Militem, ad Philippum Chambernone, eciam ad alios, ut infra patet,—*

Henricus, Dei gracia Anglie et Francie rex, fidei defensor, et

Osdebin dehybit. Terra. Dorset.

Sciant ſci omnes tam preſentes quam futuri quod Ego Roginus de minuet
pſalutem aie mee et antecessorum meorum et ſucceſſorum meorum dedi et
concessi de Bocfastl et monachis ibidem deo ſeruientibus greſſu Giudonis filii mei et heredum et centum
libras meorum imperpetuam elemoſinam ſolutas liberas et quietas ab omni exactione et ſeruitio ſeculari terram meam de ſidesham cum boſco et cum tota mea parte aque excepta parte ſecundum partem mei quam habeo de molendino de Wolbroc uſque ad Wlfeforth indeo in inuenit panem et vinum ad miſſas celebrandas. Et ne puſtor hominum malignitate hanc istam donationem predicti et mea irrita caſſet hanc istam cartam meam et ſigilli mei munimine oſtiuo. Et ne eam caſſare preſumpſerit maledictionem beate di genitricis marie et meam incurrat. Et quicumque eam rata habuerit et ſtrenue eidem diuino procurauerit. Libertatem in pecunia eundi et redeundi in boſcis meis pinam de Wolbroc ad wlfeford ad ſcilicet de diſſentione et omnium

Notum ſit omnibus tam preſentibus quam futuris quod Ego Henricus de minuet pro ſalute aie mee et ſponſe mee elisabeth et pro anima omnium antecessorum meorum et ſucceſſorum meorum dedi et concessi de Bocfastl et monachis ibidem deo ſeruientibus imperpetuam elemoſinam ſolutam liberam et quietam ab omni exactione et ſeruitio ſeculari terram de Sidesham cum boſco de quatuor mensis Roger de Aurea donationem eiusdem fecerat et domino Wydone fratre meo et me preter carta sua oſtiuum nobis ſtamus et cum pleno ſauentibus et cum tota mea parte aque excepta parte ſubtracta ſecundum partem mei quam habeo de Wolbroc uſque ad ſcilicet in deo terra. Vnde inuenit panem et vinum ad miſſas celebrandas. Et ne puſtor hominum malignitate ista donatio predicti mei et mea irrita caſſet hanc istam cartam meam et ſigilli mei munimine oſtiuo. Et eam caſſare preſumpſerit maledictionem beate di genitricis marie et meam incurrat. Et quicumque eam rata habuerit et ſtrenue eidem diuino procurauerit. Libertatem in pecunia eundi et redeundi in boſcis meis pinam de wolbroc ad wlfeford ad ſcilicet de diſſentione et omnium

## FRAGMENT OF THE CARTULARY OF BUCKFAST ABBEY.

[AMONGST a mass of waste parchment and paper, bought by Mr. James Pearse, of Exeter, from various sources, was a fragment of a parchment book, which once formed part of the Cartulary of Buckfast Abbey ; but Mr. Pearse is unable to say from whom it was bought.

It consists of twenty-three leaves, paged from iij to vj, from ix to xxiiij, and from cxlij to cxliiij, all inclusive. Each leaf is marked at the top in red ink,—Tercia Pars. The leaves are written on both sides, and comprise parts of two Charters, full copies of sixty-three Charters (of which three are duplicates), and copies of four Perambulations. These Perambulations relate to the Forest of Dartmoor, to Brent-moor, Buckfast-moor, and South Holne-moor. Along with this MS. was found a Commission from King Henry VIII to Sir Thomas Denys, Sir Philip Champernoun, and others, dated 12 July, 1531. They were to inquire into the bounds of the Forest and the Moors ; and, as a portion of the finding of the jury, as well as the the Charters and Perambulations, all relate to lands in Buckfastleigh and Holne, and the neighbourhood, and throw light on the bounds of the Moors in question, it would appear that the present fragment was detached from the Cartulary with *that* object in view. And it is to be feared that the subsequent history of the fragment, and the fate of the remaining portion, cannot now be discovered.

No mention is made of the Cartulary in Dugdale's *Monasticon Anglicanum*, in Dr. Oliver's *Monasticon of the Diocese of Exeter*, or in Mr. J. Brooking-Rowe's *Cistercian Houses of Devon* ; and the present fragment is, as far as is known, the only portion extant. It dates from the reign of Henry III (and possibly earlier) down to 7 Edward II ; and it gives much information as to the early history of the Abbey and the extent of its possessions. The names of some of the Abbats not recorded elsewhere, and, also, of some of the Priors of Plympton, may now be added to existing lists; and it records, also, the names of many early landowners and benefactors of the Abbey.

The above short Preface was written by Mr. Winslow Jones, of Exmouth, who had acquired the MS. from Mr. Pearse, and was preparing it for publication at the time of his lamented death, which occurred on the 30th of July, 1895. He had made but little progress with the work, however, and had copied only the Commission of 1531. I had promised to assist him ; and I print it, now, with the kind permission of his Executors, *in memoriam*. I make no apology for including it in the present Volume. It is unique, and of considerable interest and value ; and it comprehends, though (being, alas, only a fragment) it does not cover, the whole medieval period.

I may add that it consists of four folios of *quaternus* iij, the whole of *quaterni* v and vj, and three leaves of another *quaternus*, which has lost its number.

The numbering of the folios given in the margin belongs to the *Tercia Pars*, of which the first two folios have perished. At the foot of each folio, throughout, is a *second* numbering in a later hand, which was, evidently, made when the Cartulary was perfect. From this we learn that folio iij was then 61, shewing that 58 folios have been lost at the beginning, comprising *Prima Pars* and *Secunda Pars*].

---

## THE COMMISSION OF 1531.

*Commissio Domini Regis ad Thomam Denys, Militem, ad Philippum Chambernone, eciam ad alios, ut infra patet,—*

Henricus, Dei gracia Anglie et Francie rex, fidei defensor, et

dominus Hibernie, dilectis nobis Thome Denys, Militi, Philippo Chambernone, Militi, Humfrido Colles, Guthlaco Overtone, et Ricardo Heydone, *Gentillemene*, salutem.—Sciatis quod nos, de fidelitate circumspecta vestra plurimum confidentes, assignavimus vos quatuor, et tres vestrum, quod, tam per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum Comitatus nostri Devonie quam aliis viis, mediis, et modis, quibus melius sciveritis aut poteritis, diligenter inquiratis, et examinetis omnes et singulas causas, materias, et articulos in billis presentibus annexis contentos et specificatos. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis, et ea faciatis et exequamini. Et quicquid in hac parte feceritis generalibus supervisoribus terrarum nostrarum apud Westmonasterium, in Camera vocata *le privee councelle chamber*, yn xv° die Sancti Michaelis Archangeli proximo futuro, una cum hiis literis nostris, certificetis. Mandamus, eciam, Vicecomiti nostro Comitatus Devonie, ac omnibus ballivis, officiariis, et ministris nostris quibus intererit, quod ad certos dies et loca, que eos scire feceritis, venire faciatis coram vobis quatuor, et tribus vestrum, tot et tales homines de balliva sua, per quos rei veritas in premissis melius sciri poterit et inquiri. Teste Ricardo Lyster, Milite, duodecimo die Julii, anno regni nostri vicesimo tercio. —*Execucio istius commissionis patet in quadam inquisicione, huic Commissioni consuta.*

Per me, THOMAM DENYS,
Per me, PHILIPPUM CHAMPERNONE,
cum aliis.

[*Indorsed*]

*Instruccions,*—

Fyrst, where (*sic*) the more called Sotheholnemore be parcelle of the maner of Sotheholne.

Item, whether the more called Buckfastmore be parcelle of the maner of Buckfastleghe.

Item, whether the therde more be parcelle of the maner of Brent.

Item, if the sayed abbot and his predecessors, and other freeholders adjonynge to the seyde mores, oute of tyme of mynde to the contrare, hafe takyn the profittes of the herbage and agestementes of the sayde mores, onetylle now of late, by the space of vij or viij yeres.

Item, yf the sayed abbot and his predecessors, and other his tenans, hafe had pasture for ther catalle and bestes yn alle the Kyngges mores, withowte any payenge therefor, tylle now of late, as is aforesayde.

Item, to be knowyne what boundes and markes there be by twene the Kyngges seyde fforest and the seyde mores, for knowlige of the seyde mores from the Kyngges seyde fforest.

*Veredictum Juratorum,—*

ffyrst, we agree that the three Mores called Sotheholnemore, Buckfast more, and brent more, be parcelle of the abbotes maners called Sotheholne, Buckfastleghe, and Brent.

* * * * *

The rest is wanting, except the last six lines which were written on a vacant space above the Commission, as follows,—

. . . and bestes yn the same pasturyng there to be and goe yn quiete maner, withowte any furder vexacion or trobelle, accordyng to the sayde abbote ys title and interest of and yn the same, or els unto the tyme that furder direccion or determinacion be had thereyn. And the sayde abbote and his sayde covente dayle hathe done, and soe schalle contynue there dayle prayers to God for your prosperious continuans long to endure.

---

Attached to the Commission is a copy, written on paper, of an undated grant by Robert (son of William) Kyllebury to Stephen Ode, junior, his heirs and assigns, of three messuages, with the curtilages adjacent, and two closes of land formerly held by William ffynamore, Hugh Mynchet, and Martin Carru. The witnesses were Joel de Buckyntone, William Boyvile, Henry de Budetone, William de Oulecombe, Robert de Betehill, and others. A Stephen Ode, brother of John Ode, is named in the fragment of the first Charter. The writing is of the date of Henry VIII; it is a very rough affair, and the copyist, being, apparently, unable to read the original, left several considerable blanks.

---

## I.

LEGHE BUCFESTRE. fol. 3.

. . . . [cum omni]bus seruiciis et demandis ad dictos Religiosos pertinentibus; Salva secta Curie dictorum Religiosorum omnium, eo modo facienda quo ceteri liberi homines Manerii de Bucfestria faciunt et facere debent. Ita quod, si contigerit dictum Johannem [Ode], vel aliquem heredum suorum in dicta terra homines assidere, seu aliquos, cuiuscumque sint condicionis, tenentes habere, Teneantur iidem dictam Curiam sequi, et de transgressionibus suis ibidem Respondere, et per omnia emendam facere sicut ceteri homines dicti manerii. Et tam dictus Johannes, et heredes sui, quam ceteri homines in dicta terra manentes, tenentur totum bladum suum ad molendina dictorum Religiosorum molere et inde debitum Thelonium reddere; pro releuio, vero, quociens acciderit, et meliori auerio defuncti, tam dictus Johannes quam heredes sui dabunt xij solidos et sex denarios. Insuper, si contigerit dictum Johannem absque herede de Carne sua legitime procreato fatis cedere, volunt et concedunt dicti Religiosi quod

dicta terra deueniet Stephano Ode, fratri suo, ad terminum vite sue ; Ita plane quod nullus heredum suorum, seu aliquis alius de parentela eorundem, post mortem dicti Stephani, quicquam Juris in dicta terra possint exigere, seu de Jure possidere. Nec licebit dicto Johanni, uel cuiquam heredum suorum prenominatorum, In dicta villa de Leghe Tabernam vini tenere, absque dictorum Religiosorum speciali licencia. Pro hac, autem, conuencione et scripti huius confirmacione dedit dictus Johannes dictis Religiosis quatuor marcas argenti premanibus in Recognicione, et conuentui ad pitanciam quinque solidos. Unde Religiosi et eorum successores dictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis, dicto Johanni et heredibus prenominatis Contra omnes Mortales Warantizare tenentur et defendere. In Cuius Rei Testimonium presentibus scriptis, ad modum Cirographi confectis, Partes Alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis Testibus,—Willelmo de Spychwycke, Johanne de Boyuile, Willelmo de Killebyry, Henrico de Bodetone, Roberto de Berehulle, et aliis.

II.

vj[a] Uniuersis Christi fidelibus, presens scriptum visuris uel audituris, Willelmus Prutfoth salutem in Domino.—Noueritis me recepisse a domino Abbate de Bucfestria et eiusdem Loci Conuentu seisinam illius partis terre que michi iure hereditario descendere debuit per mortem Nicholai, fratris mei, sub hac forma condicionis ; Videlicet, quod Ego nec Aliquis heredum meorum poterimus dictam terram dare vel vendere, seu quolibet modo alienare, sine licencia dictorum Abbatis et Conuentus. Quod si facere quoquomodo attemptauerimus, et hoc dicti Abbas et Conuentus uel eorum balliui de plano perceperint, licebit ipsis nos de dicta terra ad libitum expellere, et extra seisinam tenere ; nec poterimus nos ad dictam terram
fol. 3b. recuperandam aliquod remedium perquirere nobis profuturum vel ipsis nociturum. Quod si fecerimus, uolumus et concedimus quod nullum habeat Robur firmitatis. Teneor, insuper, si dictus N[icholaus], frater meus, adhuc uixerit, et ueniens dictam terram petierit, ipsam eidem, sine fraude et calumpnia, reddere. Quod si noluero, licebit dictis Abbati et Conuentui uel eorum balliuis, ut supra dictum est, me a dicta terra sine iudicio expellere, et dictum N[icholaum] in plenariam seisinam introducere. Ad omnia, igitur, et singula prescripta fideliter obseruanda me fide media obligaui. Insuper et plegios inueni; videlicet, Michaelem Oda et Edwardum sutorem, de Leghe. In cuius rei Testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis Testibus,—Willelmo de Spychwyke, Johanne de Boyuille, Willelmo de Kylebyre, Johanne Paz, Nicholao de Ky[n]gdone, et aliis.

## III.

BODE-TONE[2] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, ffrater W[illelmus],[1] Abbas Bucfestrie, et eiusdem Loci Conuentus, dedimus et concessimus,
j et hac[3] presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Warino de Bodatone, et heredibus suis, totam terram illam quam Hugo de Lomescome de nobis tenuit in manerio de Holne; Cujus iste sunt Bunde,—de ffemarswylle, juxta riuilum (*sic*) aque, in directum usque ad fossatum Thome Thubaldi; et de illo fossato directe usque ad corndichge Hugonis de Lemescome (*sic*); et de illa corndighe usque ad domum Helene; et ab inde, juxta riuilum, usque ad fontem de Lomescome; et de fonte usque ad Lomescomhyuede; et ab inde per fossatum, uersus occidentem, usque ad predictum Semarswille; Tenendam et habendam, infra predictas Bundas, pro homagio et seruicio suo, sibi et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim ij solidos ad quatuor Anni terminos, pro equis porcionibus, silicet (*sic*) ad Natale Domini,[4] Anno Regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, xxxiiij°, Et ad Pascha, et ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio, querela, et demanda. Concessimus, ecciam (*sic*), eidem Warino, et manupastui[5] suo, ut habeant ingressum per Portam unam in parco nostro iuxta Norgbrochge; Salvo, tamen, quod nichil ibi capiant, vel alibi in Bosco nostro, nisi per visum forestarii nostri, et hoc ad racionabibilem (*sic*) usuarium suum, sine dampno et wasto graui. Concessimus, insuper, eidem Warino [et heredibus suis] quod, si in predicto parco duos homines falcantes habuerimus, habeant et illi tercium. Et, si aueria nostra paschant in predicto parcō, pascant et sua de proprio presepio tantum. Concessimus, ecciam (*sic*), quod homines predicti Warini. Nec de cetero possumus clausum facere aliquod per quod predictus Warinus et heredes sui a communa sua impediantur, nisi de concessu et uoluntate eorundem. Donacione, autem, predicte terre tene-
fol. 4. mur Warantizare predicto Warino, et heredibus suis, contra omnes homines, salua communa uniuscuiusque in predicta terra, qui eam de iure potuerint vendicare. In cuius rei Testimonium, etc.

## IIII.

iij[a] Anno Regni Regis[6] vicesimo sexto, In festo Sancti Michaelis, Ita

---

[1] Abbat *circa* 1246.

[2] "Holne" has been written, at the top of the page, by a later hand.

[3] hanc, MS.

[4] This would be the first quarterly payment, and it shews that this Charter was dated shortly before Christmas, 1249.

[5] *Manupastus*: domesticus.—*D'Arnis.*

[6] [Henrici, filii Regis Johannis].

conuenit inter ffratrem Petrum,[1] Abbatem de Buffestria, et eiusdem loci Conuentum, ex parte una, et Henricum de Bodetone, ex altera; videlicet, quod dicti Religiosi dederunt et concesserunt dicto Henrico totam terram suam de Lomescumbe, iuxta Bodetone; illam, videlicet, quam Godefridus Lenera de dictis Religiosis aliquando habuit et tenuit; una cum quadam perticula terre extra metas antiquas, in augmentum assignata; sicut die confeccionis presencium, per consensum dictorum Religiosorum, certis Bundis fuerat diuisum et nouo fossato clausum; Habendum et Tenendum totam predictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, dicto Henrico, heredibus suis vel assignatis, de dictis Religiosis et eorum successoribus, libere, quiete, pacifice, et Integre, Jure hereditario, inperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim dictus Henricus, heredes sui vel assignati, dictis Religiosis, et eorum successoribus, viginti denarios sterlingorum, ad quatuor anni terminos principales, equis porcionibus, pro omnibus seruiciis dictis Religiosis spectantibus; salua secta Curie dictorum Religiosorum apud la Maynbouhe bis per annum facienda; videlicet, ad festum Sancti Michaelis et ad Le Hockedey,[2] et hoc per racionabilem summonicionem Octo dierum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione dedit dictus Henricus dictis Religiosis quadraginta solidos argenti premanibus in Recognicionem. Unde prefati Religiosi et eorum successores totam predictam terram, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, dicto Henrico, heredibus suis et assignatis, contra omnes utriusque sexus mortales inperpetuum Warantizare tenentur. In Cuius Rei testimonium hiis scriptis, ad modum Cirographi confectis, partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus,—Roberto de Kyllebire, Willelmo de Oulecumbe, Stephano Mugge, Galfrido Mugge, Michaele Cole, Johanne Beneyt, Roberto de Berihulle, et Aliis. [Dated 29 Sept., 1242.]

V.

ij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Warinus de Bodetune, assensu et consensu Isabelle sponse mee, concessi, pro me et heredibus meis, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Abbati et Conuentui Bucfestrie, quod tota terra illa quam Benedictus ffullo tenuit de predictis Abbate et Conuentu Bucfestrie, iuxta parcum illorum de Northbroke, in qua communam petebam,
fol. 4b. Anno uidelicet Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, tricesimotercio [1249], in medio mensis maii, Libera sit et quieta, tam pro me quam pro Issobella (*sic*) sponsa mea, et pro heredibus meis et omnibus hominibus meis, ab omni communa inper-

[1] Not mentioned in any List.

[2] "Hock-tide,"—an annual festival, which began on the fifteenth day after Easter.

petuum. Pro qua libera et quieta clamancia, et aliis litigiis et contencionibus ante tempus illud motis, dederunt michi et concesserunt predicti Abbas et Conuentus Bucfestrie terram illam quam Hugo de Lombescumbe de eisdem sepedictis Abbate et Conuentu aliquando tenuit, pro homagio et seruicio meo. Reddendo eisdem Abbati et Conuentui duos solidos ad quatuor anni terminos, sicut continetur in carta quam predicti Abbas et Conuentus michi confecerunt. Et, si processu temporis contigerit quod Ego, Warinus, aut Isobella (*sic*) sponsa mea, uel aliquis heredum nostrorum, predictam liberam et quietam clamanciam predicte commune quocumque modo reuocare uel infringere presumserimus, Ego et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Conuentui Warantizare eandem quietam clamanciam, Aduersus omnes homines et feminas, sine omni contradiccione, tenemur. Concessi, eciam, predictis Abbati et Conuentui Bucfestrie ut, si aliquando me uel heredes meos, uel homines nostros, in parco suo, uel in Bosco in quo usuarium racionabile petimus, sine visu forestarii sui, boscum secantes siue portantes inuenerint, sine omni contradiccione aut prohibucione Wagium[1] capere et tenere licebit eisdem, donec eisdem per uisum uirorum fidedignorum fiat satisfaccio. Concessi, insuper, ut, si aueria mea, uel heredum meorum, in parco suo pascencia, nisi aueria predictorum Abbatis et Conuentus ibi pascencia fuerint; et, similiter, si aueria hominum meorum, uel heredum meorum, aliquo tempore in parco pascencia inuenta fuerint; liceat ipsis ea capere et inparkiare, nec nisi per Wagium reddere, donec super hoc eis fecerimus satisfaccionem, nulla obstante contradiccione. Hanc, autem, concessionem et quietam clamanciam Ego, et Issobella (*sic*) sponsa mea et heredes nostri, predictis Abbati et Conuentui de Bucfestria Warantizare tenemur. Si, uero, contigerit quod Ego vel heredes nostri Warantizare non poterimus, liceat eisdem Abbati et Conuentui totam terram quam aliquando Hugo de Lomescumbe tenuit, cum pertinenciis, in ius suum proprium liberam, quietam, et integram revocare, non obstante carta vel impediente quam michi et heredibus de predicta terra confecerunt. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus,—Willelmo de Kyllebyre, Willelmo Prudumme, Stephano Mugge, Ricardo de Cumbe et Petro filio ejusdem, Willelmo Muthecumbe, et Aliis.

VI.

SIDEHAM; SCHIRHILLE. Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod Ego, Rogerus de nunant, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Alicie, et liberorum meorum, et pro animabus omnium ante-

[1] *wagium* : vadimonium, pignus—ut vadium.—*D'Arnis.*

j^a cessorum meorum et successorum meorum, dedi ecclesie de
fol. 5. Bocfestria et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, concessu Guidonis, filii mei, et Henrici et ceterorum liberorum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam, liberam, et quietam ab omni exaccione et seruicio seculari, terram meam de sideham, cum bosco et cum tota mea parte aque ex utraque parte, scilicet ex orientali parte uie que uenit a ueteri uado de Norbroc usque ad niweforth in Derta, ut inde inueniant panem et vinum ad missas cantandas. Et ne, peruersorum hominum malignitate, hec nostra cartula irritata cassetur, hanc ipsam sigilli mei munimine confirmo. Qui, autem, eam cassare presumpserit malediccionem beate Dei genetricis marie, et meam, non euadet. Set qui eam ratam habuerint et firmam, eiusdem uirginis proteccione letentur. Libertate, tamen, retenta eundi et redeundi michi et hominibus meis per uiam de Norbroc ad niwefort, ad forum de Aspernetune [*Ashburton*], et communione pasture, quantum terra illa porrigitur. Hiis testibus,—Osberno rufo, presbitero, Henrico de nunant, Jordano de Hode, Willelmo Walense, Willelmo de Baumes, David, Rogero pe de Leure (*sic*), Willelmo Daco iuniore, et multis Aliis.

VII.

ij^a Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod Ego, Henricus de nunant, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee elisabeth, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum, dedi ecclesie de Bocfasta, et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam, liberam, et quietam ab omni exaccione et seruicio seculari, terram de Sideham, cum bosco, de qua pater meus Rogerus antea donacionem eisdem fecit, et, domino Gwydone, fratre meo, et me presente, carta sua confirmauit, nobis astantibus et corde pleno fauentibus; et cum tota mea parte aque ex utraque parte, scilicet ex orientali parte uie que uenit a ueteri uado de Nordbroc usque ad Nyuueforde in Derta; ut inde inueniant panem et vinum ad missas cantandas. Et ne, peruersorum hominum malignitate, ista donacio patris mei, et mea, irrita cassetur, Hanc ipsam carta mea et sigilli mei munimine confirmo. Qui eam cassare presumpserit malediccionem beate Dei genitricis marie, et meam, non euadat. Et qui eam ratam habuerint et firmam, eiusdem uirginis proteccione letetur (*sic*). Libertate, tamen, retenta eundi et redeundi michi et hominibus meis per uiam de nordbroc ad niweford, ad forum de Aisbernetune [*Ashburton*], et communione pasture,
fol 5b. quantum terra illa porrigitur. Hiis testibus,—Domina elisabeth, sponsa mea, Baldewinus de nunant, Rogerus de grusci, Robertus filius Willelmi Hereberd, Willelmus de Lingiure, Gwido Crocca, Philippus Bodin, Rogerus pe de leure, Rogerus

de Hilesham, Willelmus de Cumba, et multis Aliis. [*Sic* in MS.—By a clerical error the names are not made to agree with "testibus" and "aliis."]

VIII.

iij Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod Ego, Henricus de nunant, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee elisabeth, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum meorum, dedi ecclesie de Bocfasta, et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam, liberam, et quietam ab omni exaccione et seruicio seculari, terram de Scirhille, cum bosco, et cum tota mea parte aque ex utraque parte, scilicet a diuisis bosci de Sideham, quem pater meus, Rogerus de nunant, et ego, prefatis monachis in elemosinam dedimus, usque ad uiam de nordbroc iuxta rogum, et ita ad furcum uiarum, et sic trans uiam apud orientem, sicut semita ducit reccius in Dertam. Concessi nichilominus, ut predicti monachi faciant fossatum circa terminos supra memorati bosci, si eis placuerit. Et ne, peruersorum hominum malignitate, ista donacio mea irrita cassetur, Hanc ipsam carta mea et sigilli mei munimine confirmo. Qui, autem, eam cassare presumpserit malediccionem beate Dei genitricis marie, et meam, non euadant *(sic)*. Et qui eam ratam habuerint et firmam, eiusdem uirginis proteccione letentur. Hiis testibus,—Willelmo fili[o] Stephani, Johanne longo, Willelmo Bauzan, Willelmo de Regni, Roberto filio Herebert, Ricardo de nunant, Gwidone Crocca, Rogero de Ilesham, Hamelino le Taillur.

IX.

iiij[a] Notum sit omnibus, tam presentibus quam futuris, quod Ego, Rogerus de nunant, filius Rogeri et frater Henrici de Nunant, pro salute anime mee, et pro salute animarum omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, quantum ad me pertinet vel poterit pertinere, concedo et dono ex parte mea et ratam habeo, et in eternum habiturus sum ratam, donacionem quam pater meus Rogerus fecit monachis de Bocfasta de Bosco de Sideham et de aquis iuxta illum, et de terminis per omnia, sicut eius carta testatur; et donacionem de terra de Schirehilde, cum bosco, et cum aqua ex utraque parte, quam uenerabilis dominus et frater meus, Henricus de Nunant, prefatis monachis in perpetuam elemosinam dedit, et carta sua confirmauit. Has donaciones et res ipsas que cartis predictorum uirorum nominatim exprimuntur, et prefatis monachis in puram
fol. 6. et perpetuam elemosinam collate sunt, solutas et liberas ab omni seruicio et exaccione seculari, et omni libertate preditas, Ego, quoque, dono et concedo, et huius carte me[e] et sigilli

mei attestacione confirmo. Hiis testibus,—Ricardo Flammage, Thoma de Va[u]tort, Roberto filio Herebert, Martino de ffishachre, Benedicto clerico, Wydone Crocca, Willelmo de Cumba, Ricardo filio ejus, Roberto clerico et scriba, Roberto mazun, Willelmo Carpenter, et multis Aliis.

X.

NORT-BROC. v[a] Notum sit uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus quod Ego, Rogerus de nunant, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Alicie, et filiorum omniumque successorum meorum, et pro remedio animarum Rogerii (*sic*), aui mei, et Widonis, patris mei, et Mabilie, matris mee, omniumque antecessorum meorum, do et concedo in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie sancte marie de Bucfesten, monachisque ibidem Deo seruientibus, omnem partem meam cuiusdam riuuli, uidelicet northbroc, qui diffluit inter terram meam et terram Abbacie prefate; et, ut ipsum riuulum ad omnia sibi necessaria ualeant deducere, liceat eis exclusam[1] suam in terra mea, ubi et quantum uoluerint, firmare; Preterea ad missas cantandas cum sufficiencia; concedentibus Widone et aliis filiis meis. Testibus Hiis,—Radulpho Capellano, Ricardo Presbitero, Magistro Alberico, Randulpho de Hurbernete, Widone de Briteuilla, Willelmo Buzun, Nicholao dapifero, Lordan de Hode, Rogero eiusdem filio, Willelmo filio Davidis, Willelmo de Scoz, Radulpho moine, Rogero de Hemestona.

XI.

vj[a] R[ogerus] de nunant R[oberto], episcopo exonie, et omnibus Baronibus honoris sui, salutem.—Sciatis me concessisse monachis de Bucfasten quicquid iuris clamabam in tribus hominibus terre eorum, Ailwino Lepil, uidelicet, et Osmero filio eius, et Rogerio (*sic*) de Nordtune, cum filiis et filiabus suis et omni possessione eorum, solutos et liberos ab omni heredis mei redamacione[2]. Huius, autem, rei gracia dederunt michi supradicti monachi iij marcas argenti; et, ut concessio ista firma et inconcussa et rata inperpetuum permaneat, sigillo meo signare placuit.—Actum exonie,[3] in domo episcopali, sub

---

[1] *exclusa*: locus ubi concluduntur aquæ. —*D'Arnis.* They had permission to come upon the Grantor's land, in order to strengthen their dam.

[2] *Sic* in MS.; a clerical error for "reclamacione."

[3] The names of three of the Witnesses enable us to fix some year between 1137 and 1161 as an approximate date. Geoffrey was Prior of Plympton 1128—1160: Hugh de Avigo (*Le Neve*) occurs as Archdeacon of Totnes in 1143: Robert de Chichester was Bishop 1138—1155, and his successor, Robert Warelwast, 1155—1160. The dates of Aymer, Prior of Totnes, and William, Prior of Modbury, are not known; but this Charter supplies their approximate dates.

testibus istis,—Roberto episcopo, Hugone archidiacono, Gaufrido, priore de Plimtone, Aymerio, priore de Tottone, Willelmo, priore de Modberi, Roberto de escoz, Juhel filio nigelli, Richardo Bauzan, Radulpho de Brioune, Nicholao dapifero, Roberto de Martinum (*sic*), Rainaldo Waze, Richardo filio Radulfi ; Willelmo, dapifero episcopi ; et alliis (*sic*) multis.

XII.

fol. 6b. vij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Reginaldus de Valle Torta, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessi et hac presenti Carta mea confirmaui Deo, et beate marie, et Abbacie de Bocfasta, et Monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, Exclusagium[1] de Northbroke, Et terram de ffideham, cum bosco et aquis et viis, et omnibus pertinenciis, que idem monachi possident ex dono Rogeri de Nunaunt. Concessi, eciam, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmaui eidem Abbacie de Bocfasta, et predictis eiusdem loci monachis, terram de Schirhille, cum bosco et aquis et viis, et omnibus pertinenciis, que idem monachi possident ex dono Henrici de Nonant (*sic*). Ita quod predicta Abbacia et monachi predicti habeant et possideant dictas terras, cum boscis predictis et omnimodis Comodis et exitibus michi prouenientibus, et omnibus pertinenciis, libere et quiete, integre et pacifice, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concessi, eciam, predictis monachis, et hac presenti Carta mea confirmaui, facere fossatum inter boscum meum et boscum suum de Schirhille, a ueteri vado de Northbroke usque in Dertam, et, cum opus fuerit, illud emendare. Ut, autem, hec mea concessio et confirmacio, et predictorum Rogeri et Henrici de Nunant de predictis terris et boscis donacio, deinde et heredibus meis rata et stabilius inperpetuum habeatur, eam presenti scripto, Sigilli mei inpressione munito, roboraui. Hiis testibus,—Domino Antonio, Priore Plimtonie,[2] Roberto de Abbe,[3] Willelmo Buzun, Warino de fferthedele, Radulpho filio Ricardi, Philippo de Niwent, Johele de Wallent, Eustachio Clerico, et multis Aliis.

XIII.

Bi-RIGGE. pri[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Turchasia de Croketune, in libera viduitate mea, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alfredo de Bucfestria, pro homagio et seruicio suo, totam terram meam de Birigge, quam ego tenui et habui, una cum Wasto et omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis ; Tenendam

---

[1] *exclusagium :* pensitatio quæ a Domino feudi exigitur pro jure habendi *exclusam.—D'Arnis. See* No. X.

[2] Anthony was Prior of Plympton 1214—1225,—approximate date of this Charter.

[3] "de Abbatem," MS.,—a clerical error.

et Habendam Dicto Alfredo de Bucfestria, et heredibus suis uel assignatis, de me et heredibus meis, iure hereditario, pacifice, integre, et quiete, in libero soccagio; adeo libere et quiete sicut aliquis antecessorum meo[rum] eam umquam habuit liberius uel integrius, quando eam melius tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim Dictus Alfredus de Bucfestria, et heredes sui vel assignati, michi et heredibus meis unum par Cerothecarum albarum in festiuitate Sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio seculari, quer[ela]. . .

* * * * *

[Folios vij and viij are missing.]

XIIII.

fol. 9. . . . . [sine ali]quo retenemento michi et heredibus meis in Bosco de Birigge, cum pertinenciis. Quem, quidem, boscum petebam de predictis Abbate et Conuentu Bucfestrie, per breue de morte antecessorum, coram Dominis Rogero de Turkeby et Gyliberto de Prustone et Johanne de Colboham (*sic*), Justiciariis Domini Regis tunc itinerantibus in Deuonia, apud Exoniam, Anno uidelicet Regni Regis Henrici, filii Johannis Regis, tricesimo tercio.[1] Pro hac, autem, concessione et quieta clamancia dederunt michi predicti Abbas et Conuentus Bucfestrie Duas marcas argenti. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus,—Domino Radulpho de Walle Torta, Martino de ffissacre, Galfrido de Pridias, Galfrido de la Bruyre, Hamelino de Dyaudone, Warino de More, Ricardo de Cumbe, et Aliis.

XV.

ix[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Robertus de Coletune, Assensu Oresie sponse mee, filie Willelmi Crocke, de Crocketune, et heredum meorum, remisi et concessi et quietum clamaui Abbati et Conuentui Bucfestrie totum ius et clamium quod habui, uel habere potui, in Bosco de Byrigge, cum omnibus pertinenciis, pro me et heredibus meis, quos habui uel habere [potero] de Oresia uxore mea, filia Willelmi Crocke, de Crocketune; in illa, uidelicet, parte bosci quam predicta Oresia, sponsa mea, una cum Turkesia et aliis sororibus suis, aliquando petebat de Reginaldo de Valle Torta per breue Domini Regis, coram Rogero de Turkeby et aliis iusticiariis tunc cum eo in Deuonia itinerantibus[2]: concessi, eciam, predictis Abbati et Conuentui, et quietam clamaui, totam pre-

[1] 28 Oct., 1248—27 Oct., 1249. And in this year (33 Hen. III) Roger de Thurkilby, Gilbert de Prestone, and John de Cobham, the Justices in Eyre mentioned in this Charter, sat in Devon.

[2] This Charter, probably, belongs to the same year as No. 14.

dictam partem in bosco et ueteri Wodelonde, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis; tenendam et habendam liberam et quietam ab omni seruicio et exaccione seculari, pro me et heredibus meis, inperpetuum; salva pastura communi in predicta parte bosci, extra fossatum et clausum, homini meo de Birigge. Concessi, eciam, quod predicti Abbas et Conuentus claudant predictam partem, cum pertinenciis, quando et quomodo voluerint; et quod homines eorum, quibus processu temporis in predicto bosco terram tradiderunt, habeant communem pasturam per totam terram meam de Birigge, nisi tenentem meum qui ibi manserit a predicti bosci pastura, per fossatum uel clausum uel alio modo, excluserint: bunde infra quas predictus boscus continetur sic protenduntur,—A Scotteskumbelake per decensum (*sic*) usque in Dertam, et sic per decensum Derte usque ad Birigglake, et sic per asscensum *(sic)* eiusdem riuuli usque ad
fol. 9b. ueterem corndich, et sic per eandem corndich de Birigge usque ad riuulum de Scottescumbe, uersus aquilonem. Pro hac, autem, concessione mea et quieta iuris clamancia dederunt michi predicti Abbas et Conuentus Bucfestrie quinque solidos sterlingorum premanibus. Hanc, autem, concessionem et quietam iuris clamanciam ego et heredes mei predicto Abbati et Conuentui aduersus omnes homines Warantizare tenemur. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus,—Michaele de Spichwyke, Warino de Budetune, Willelmo Finamur, Waltero le bon, Ricardo Clautone, Stephano Mugge, Michaele Mugge, et Aliis.

## XVI.

xj[a] Sciant presentes et futuri Quod Ego, Alicia de Lunewurthy, filia Willelmi Crocca, in viduitate et legia potestate mea, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, pro me et heredibus meis, Abbati et Conuentui Bucfestrie totam partem meam in bosco de Birigge, cum solo, prout sorores dicte Alicie dicto Abbati et Conuentui partem earum dederunt et concesserunt, et cartis suis confirmauerunt. Et, ut hec mea concessio et donacio rata et inconcussa perseuerat *(sic)*, presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus,—Wydone de Restercumbe, Roberto Herward, Martino Bodin, Nicholao Bichelehe, Roberto de Croketune, Eustachio Clerico, et aliis.

## XVII.

xij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Turkesia, filia Willelmi Crocke, de Croketune, tempore uiduitatis mee, remisi et concessi et omnino quietum clamaui Abbati et Conuentui de Bucfestria, pro me et heredibus meis, inperpetuum, totum ius uel clamium quod habui, uel habere potui, in bosco de birigge,

cum pertinenciis ; partem, scilicet, illam quam aliquando petebam de Reginaldo de Valle Torta, per breue Domini Regis, coram iusticiariis tunc itinerantibus in Devonia, Rogero, scilicet, de Turkeby et sociis suis.[1] Cuius bosci Hee sunt Bunde,—A Scottescumbelake per decensum *(sic)* usque in Dertam, et sic per decensum Derte usque ad Biriglake ; Et sic per ascensum eiusdem riuuli usque ad ueterem corn dich ; Et sic per eandem corndich de Birigge usque ad riuulum de Scottescumbe uersus aquilonem ; tenendam et habendam predicto Abbati et Conuentui de Bucfestria, liberam et quietam ab omni seruicio et exaccione seculari, inperpetuum ; nullo michi uel heredibus meis retinemento, iure, uel clamio inde retento. Hanc, autem, concessionem, remissionem, quietam
fol 10. clamanciam ego et heredes mei predicto Abbati et Conuentui de Bucfestria aduersus omnes homines Warantizare tenemur inperpetuum. Pro hac, autem, concessione et quieta clamancia dederunt michi predicti Abbas et Conuentus de Bucfestria quinque solidos sterlingorum premanibus. In Cuius Rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus,—Michaele de Spychwyke, Warino de Budetune, Willelmus (*sic*) Finamur, Waltero Le bon, Ricardo Clautone, Stephano Mugge, Michaele Mug[g]e, et Multis Aliis.

## XVIII.

xiij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Adam de Lunewrthe, remisi et concessi et quietum clamaui Abbati et Conuentui Bucfestrie totum ius et clamium quod habui, uel habere potui, in Bosco de Birigge, cum omnibus pertinenciis, pro me et heredibus meis quos habui de Auicia sponsa mea, filia Willelmi Crocke, de Croketune ; in illa, uidelicet, parte bosci quam predicta Auicia, sponsa mea, una cum Turkesia et aliis sororibus suis, aliquando petebat de Reginaldo de Walle Torta, per breue Domini Regis, coram Rogero de Turkeby et aliis iusticiariis tunc cum eo in Deuonia itinerantibus.[2] Concessi, eciam, predictis Abbati et Conuentui et quietam clamaui totam predictam partem in bosco et ueteri Wdelonde et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ; tenendam et habendam, liberam et quietam ab omni seruicio et exaccione seculari, pro me et heredibus meis inperpetuum ; salua communi pastura in predicta parte bosci, extra fossatum et clausum, homini meo de Birigge. Concessi, eciam, quod predicti Abbas et Conuentus claudant predictam partem, cum pertinenciis, quando et quomodo uoluerint, et quod homines eorum quibus processu tem-

---

[1] This Charter probably belongs to about the same year as Nos. 14, 15, and 16.

[2] This Charter belongs, probably, to the same year as Nos. 14—17, viz, 33 Hen. III.

poris in predicto bosco terram tradiderint habeant communem pasturam per totam terram meam de Birigge, nisi tenentem meum qui ibi manserit a predicti bosci pastura, per fossatum uel clausum uel alio modo, excluserint. Bunde infra quas predictus boscus, cum pertinenciis, continetur sic protenduntur, —A Scottescumbelake per decensum *(sic)* usque in Dertam, et sic per decensum Derte usque ad Biriglake, Et sic per ascensum eiusdem riuuli usque ad ueterem corndich, et sic per eandem corndich de Birigge usque ad riuulum de Scottescumbe uersus aquilonem. Pro hac, autem, concessione mea et quieta iuris clamancia dederunt michi predicti Abbas et Conuentus Bucfestrie quinque solidos sterlingorum premanibus. Hanc, autem, concessionem et quietam iuris clamanciam ego et heredes mei predicto Abbati et Conuentui aduersus omnes homines Warantizare tenemur. In cuius rei testi-
fol. 10b. monium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus,—Michaele de Spychwyke, Warino de Budetune, Willelmo Finamur, Waltero Le bon, Ricardo de Clautone, Stephano Mugge, Michaele Mugge, et aliis.

## XIX.

xiiij^a Anno Domini M^o. CC^o lxx^o tercio, In Pasca [9 April], Ita convenit inter ffratrem Symonem, Abbatem de Bucfestria, et eiusdem loci Conuentum, ex una parte, et Aluredum de Alnythecote, ex altera, videlicet quod dictus Aluredus, pro se et heredibus suis, dedit, Concessit, Remisit, et quietam clamauit dictis Abbati et Conuentui totam terram suam de Birigge, cum omnibus pertinenciis, et totum ius suum quod in dicta terra habuit, uel habere poterit; Tenendam et habendam dictis Abbati et Conuentui, et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre, pro triginta solidis quos dicto Aluredo dederunt premanibus, et pro duobus solidis annui redditus quos dicti Abbas et Conuentus, et eorum successores, dicto Aluredo et heredibus suis uel assignatis annuatim in festo sancti Michaelis soluere tenentur, pro omnibus seruiciis, sectis, querelis, demandis, et exaccionibus, quibuscumque censeantur nominibus, ad dictos Aluredum et heredes suos uel assignatos pertinentibus. Et, si dictus Aluredus, uel aliquis heredum suorum uel assignatorum, in dicto festo Sancti Michaelis apud Bucfestriam venerint, seu nuncium suum certum miserint, et dictum redditum duorum solidorum promptum non habuerint, singulis diebus quibus ultra primum diem aduentus sui ibidem moram facient, pro defectu decem [?dicte] solucionis non facte exhibebitur eis in uictualibus sicut uni ex Monachis vel Conuersis. Si, uero, contigerit dictos Abbatem et Conuentum dictam terram de Birigge, quam de dicto Aluredo habuerint in toto uel in parte per legem terre

amittere, dicti Aluredus et heredes sui uel assignati tenentur dictis Abbati et Conuentui, et eorum successoribus, dictos triginta solidos quos premanibus dicto Aluredo dederunt plenarie restituere; et, si totam terram perdiderint, totum dictum redditum duorum solidorum remittere et relaxare. Si, uero, partem amiserint, per visum bonorum virorum tantum relaxabitur de redditu quantum estimari poterit ad dictam partem amissam velle pertinere. Ceterum, si dicti Abbas et Conuentus, uel eorum successores, de dicta terra ab aliquo fuerint inplacitati[1], dictus Aluredus et heredes sui, in quantum poterint (*sic*), ipsos ad se defendendum consilio et auxilio, sumptibus nostris, iuuare tenentur. Ne, igitur, scripta aliquibus vertantur in dubium, presentibus scriptis, in modum Cirographi confectis, partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis
fol. 11. testibus,—Willelmo de Spychwike, Johanne de Boyville, Willelmo de Kylebyri, Nicholao de Kyngdone, Johanne Paz, et Aliis.

## XX.

HOSEFENNE Sciant presentes et futuri Quod Ego, Urglal de Holna, dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Nicholao de Laya
ja totam terram meam de Hosefenne, cum tota terra mea ex occidentali et meridiali parte aque de Northbroc, que descendit per Bucfestriam, cum omnibus hominibus in dicta terra existentibus et eorum sequelis; Tenendam et habendam sibi, et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, in feodo hereditario, libere et quiete et plenarie, in pratis, pascuis, boscis, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, et cum Com[m]una ad dictam terram pertinente; quam ego tenui et habui de Reginaldo de Valle Torta in Suth Holna; reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis unam libram Cere, in assumpcione Beate marie, pro omni seruicio, saluo seruicio Domini Regis. Dedi, eciam, et concessi dicto Nicholao et heredibus suis, tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis, omnes libertates quas ego et dicti homines in dicta terra existentes habuimus in bosco et mora, et omnibus aliis libertatibus, in terra Reginaldi[2] de Valle Torta. Ego, autem, et heredes mei dictam terram dicto Nicholao et heredibus suis tenemur Warantizare contra omnes homines et omnes feminas. Et, si ego et heredes mei terram predictam prefato Nicholao et heredibus suis Warantizare non poterimus, nos in aliis terris nostris racionabilem (*sic*) escambium eis facere tenemur, ad valenciam predicte terre. In recognicione, autem, huius donacionis et concessionis dedit michi sepedictus Nicholaus duodecem (*sic*) Marcas et dimidiam argenti. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et inconcussa per-

---

[1] inplacitata, MS. [2] Reginaldo, MS.

severet, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei inpressione roboraui. Hiis testibus,—Michaele, tunc temporis Abbate Bucfestrie, Antonio, Priore Plimtonie, Willelmo Buzun, Willelmo de Pralle, Willelmo Crispin, Radulpho de Uppatone, Willelmo de Cumbe, Willelmo de Sancto Stephano, David de Skyredona, Osberno Mugia, Stephano Mugia, Et multis aliis.—ffacta est, autem, hec carta Anno ab incarnacione Domini M°. CC° xx° iij°, in festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis [3 May].

XXI.

ij^a Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Nicholaus de Laya, dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Hylion, pro homagio et seruicio suo, totam terram meam de Hosefenne, cum pertinenciis. Cujus terre Isti sunt termini. Scilicet, inter
fol. 11b. Langeforde et Quercistede et Octo Acras ultra viam que ducit Inter Langeforde et Quercistede versus meridiem, et sic iuxta magnam viam usque La Maynboghe, et de la Maynboghe usque Northbroc, et sic iuxta riuum de Northbroke usque ad predictum Langeforde ; Tenendam et Habendam sibi et heredibus suis, vel Cuicumque eam assignare uoluerit, sine contradiccione, de me et heredibus meis, Jure hereditario, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, In pratis, pascuis, boscis, et moris, cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis et libertatibus, et cum Cummuna (*sic*) ad dictam terram pertinente ; quam ego tenui et habui, vel habere potui, de Reginaldo de Valle Torta, Domino de Sutholne. Red[d]endo inde annuatim, ipse et heredes sui, uel ejus assignati, michi et heredibus meis unam libram Cere, In assumpcione beate marie, pro omni seruicio et exaccione seculari ; saluo seruicio Domini Regis, quantum pertinet ad quadragesimam partem feudi unius militis. Ego, autem, et heredes mei dictam terram, cum pertinenciis, dicto Roberto et heredibus suis, uel Cuicumque assignare uoluerint, contra omnes homines Warantizare tenemur imperpetuum. In recognicione, autem, huius donacionis et concessionis mee, dedit michi predictus Robertus sexdecim Marcas argenti. Et, ut hec donacio et concessio mea rata et inconcussa permaneat, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus,—Domino Wydone de Bruteuille, Willelmo de la Pomeray, Willelmo de Sancto stephano, Galfrido de Nywetune, Ricardo de Cumba, Johanne de ffentune, Aluredo de Duddewrthe, Stephano Mugge, et Aliis.

XXII.

iij^a Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Robertus de Hylion, divine caritatis intuitu, et pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta

mea confirmaui, consensu heredis mei, Deo et beate marie de Bocfastria, et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, totam terram meam de Hosefenne, cum pertinenciis, que est in Manerio Domini Reginaldi de Valle Torta de Sutholna. Tenendam et habendam sibi de me et heredibus meis, Libere, quiete, et pacifice, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Beate Marie, pro omni seruicio et exaccione seculari; Salvo seruicio Domini Regis, quantum pertinet ad quadragesimam partem feudi unius militis. Reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis annuatim unam libram cere, in Assumpcione.[1] Ita, tamen, quod Conuentus eiusdem loci habeat annuatim in quatuor festis, scilicet In Natali Domini, In Purificacione, In Pentacoste, In
fol. 12. assumpcione Beate marie, Sexaginta et quatuor Galones vini pro equis porcionibus. Ego, autem, et heredes mei predictam terram de Hosefenne, cum pertinenciis suis, dictis Monachis contra omnes Warantizare tenemur imperpetuum. Et, si processu temporis contigerit quod pater Abbas, Visitator, uel Abbas Loci qui pro tempore fuerit, Hanc pitanciam vini prescriptam mutare uel minuere presumpserit; Inquisita ueritate a senioribus et sanioribus tocius Conuentus quod ita sit, Liceat michi et heredibus meis, sine omni contradiccione, predictam terram, cum pertinenciis, In usus proprios reuocare. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio stabilis et inconcussa permaneat inperpetuum, presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui. Hiis testibus,—Waltero de Bathonia, tunc Vicecomite Exonie,[2] Hugone Peuerel, de Hermingtone [*Ermington*], Wydone de Britteuille, Radulpho de Chaluns, Hamelino de Dyaudine, Michaele de Spychwike, Rogero Prigge,[3] tunc Rectore Ecclesie de Holna, Nicholao de Laya, et Ricardo filio eiusdem, et Multis Aliis.

## XXIII.

iiij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri Quod Ego, Radulphus de Valle Torta, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Deo et beate Marie Bucfestrie, et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram de Hosefenne, cum omnibus pertinenciis; scilicet, illam quam habuit de dono Roberti de Hyliun in manerio meo de Holne; Tenendam et habendam dictis monachis et eorum successoribus de me et heredibus meis, liberam, quietam, solutam ab omnibus

---

[1] *Reddendo . . Assumpcione.*—Omitted, and supplied in the margin.

[2] *i.e.*, Sheriff of *Devon.* Exeter was erected into a County by Hen. VIII, 23 Aug., 1537, when its first Sheriff, William Burgoyne, was appointed. Walter de Bathonia was Sheriff of Devon 1237—1251, which gives the approximate date of this Charter.

[3] We have here the name of an early Rector of Holne, not (I believe) recorded elsewhere.

seruiciis, querelis, sectis, demandis, homagiis, releuiis, scutagiis, et omnibus secularibus exaccionibus, ad me uel ad heredes meos spectantibus. Ego, uero, predictus Radulphus et heredes mei, hanc concessionem et confirmacionem in omnibus et contra omnes Warantizare tenemur inperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, —Domino Hugone de Cardinan, Willelmo de fferers, Johanne de Albamara, Gilberto filio Stephani, Johanne de Schilleston, militibus, Warino de La mora, Willelmo Finamur, et aliis.

## XXIIII.

va Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus Le Prouz et Margareta uxor sua in Domino salutem.—Noueritis quod nos concessimus et remisimus Domino Hugoni le Prouz, et Matillidi uxori sue, totum ius nostrum quod habuimus, vel fol. 12b. habere potuimus, racione particionis hereditatis quod nobis accidit de morte Willelmi de Hylion, unius libre Cere, quam Religiosi Viri, Abbas et Conuentus de Bucfestria nobis tenentur annuatim soluere de terra de Hosefenne, quam habent de Dono Roberti de Hylion. Ita quod dicti Religiosi de cetero dictam libram Cere dictis Domino Hugoni et Matillidi uxori sue annuatim soluere teneantur, tanquam illam que ad sortem ipsorum in dicta particione hereditatis accidit. Si, uero, dicti Hugo et Matillis uxor sua absque herede fatis cesserint, dicta libra Cere annuatim ad me et heredes meos reuerti debet. Unde voluimus, et presentis scripti tenore protestamur, quod dicta libra Cere dictis Hugoni et Matillidi uxori sue, et eorum heredibus, annuatim persoluatur. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus,—Dominis Warino de sicca villa, Petro de ffyshacre, Militibus, Galfrido dicto le frere, Stephano Stoyl, Waltero de ffentone, et aliis. Data Exonie, Die Dominica proxima post festum Sancti Hillarii, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi [I.] decimo [17 Jan., 1281-2].

## XXV.

vja Nouerint uniuersi ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Quod Ego, Ricardus de Ockestune, remisi et quietam clamaui et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Deo et beate Marie de Bucfastria, et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, totam partem dotis de Hosefenne, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, que fuit Sare, uxoris Urgeleysii de Holne ; quam habui de dicta Sara, sicut continetur in Carta inter me et dictam Saram confecta. Ego, uero, dictus Ricardus, dictam partem terre de Hosefenne, cum omnibus pertinenciis, predictis Monachis, omnibus diebus vite predicte Sare, contra omnes homines et feminas

teneor Warantizare. Pro hac, autem, quieta clamancia et presentis carte me[e] confirmacione dederunt michi predicti Monachi duodecim solidos et sex denarios in recognicionem. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus,—Adam de Rifforde, tunc maiore Exonie,[1] Johanne de Ockestune et Philippo Tinctore, tunc prepositis, Michaele Pellard (*sic*), Waltero de Ockestune, Ricardo de Cumba, Godefrido Clerico, et Multis Aliis.

## XXVI.

vij[a] Nouerint uniuersi ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit quod Ego, Sarra, que fui uxor Urgeleysii de Holna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo de Ockestone totam partem meam dotis mee de Hosefenne, cum omnibus
fol. 13. pertinenciis suis; Tenendam et Habendam sibi, et heredibus suis siue assignatis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, omnibus diebus vite mee. Ego, uero, dicta Sarra, dictam partem terre de Hosefenne, cum omnibus pertinenciis, predicto Ricardo, et heredibus suis siue assignatis, contra omnes homines et feminas teneor Warantizare omnibus diebus uite mee. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione, et presentis carte mee confirmacione, dedit michi dictus Ricardus unam marcam argenti in recognicionem. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus,—Ada de Rifforde, tunc maiore Exonie, Johanne de Ockestona et Philippo Tinctor, tunc prepositis, Michaele Pollarde, Waltero de Ockestona, Ricardo de Cumba, Godefrido Clerico, et multis aliis.

## XXVII.

viij[a] Nouerint uniuersi presens scriptum visuri uel audituri quod Ego, Johannes Heruy, de Scoriatone, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Wermecumbe totam terram meam, et ius meum quod habeo in qualicumque tenura in parte occidentali aque de Myreles, et in parte Boriali terre de Wermecumbe; Habendum et Tenendum totam predictam terram et ius cum omnibus suis quibuscumque pertinenciis, dicto Henrico, heredibus suis et assignatis, de Viris Religiosis, Abbate et Conuentu Bucfestrie, Dominis capitalibus feodi illius, libere, quiete, Pacifice, et integre, iure hereditare (*sic*) imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim et faciendo predictis Religiosis et eorum successoribus Redditus et seruicia de dicta terra debita et consueta. Et michi, heredibus meis aut assignatis, post terminum duodecim annorum a confeccione Carte presentis

[1] Adam de Rifford was Mayor of Exeter in 1247, 1248, 1250, and 1254. Of the two Provosts mentioned, John de Okestone was Mayor in 1255, and Philip Dyer in 1256 and in four subsequent years.

plenarie completorum, decem solidos sterlingorum annuatim, pro omnibus seruiciis et demandis secularibus, quibuscumque scenseantur (*sic*) nominibus. Ego, uero, predictus Johannes, heredes mei et assignati, totam predictam terram et ius, cum omnibus suis quibuscumque pertinenciis, dicto Henrico, heredibus suis et assignatis, pro Redditu et seruiciis antedictis, contra omnes utriusque sexus mortales tenemur inperpetuum Warantizare, defendere, et acquietare. In cuius Rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti Carte est appensum. Hiis testibus,—Johanne Mogge, Galfrido Mogge, Elia de Hosefenne, Stephano Wymond, Thoma Chalueleghe, et aliis.—Data apud Bucfestriam In Vigilia Sancti Luce, Euangeliste, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, Septimo [13 Oct., 1313].

## XXVIII.

HOLNE. fol. 13b. ja

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Ricardus Bauuzan, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui, Abbati et Conuentui de Bucfestria, Deo et beate Marie seruientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris mei et matris mee, et fratris mei Stephani Bauzan, totam terram meam de Holna, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in dominicis, villenagiis, boscis, Turbariis, homagiis, et seruiciis liberorum, videlicet Stephani Mugge, Michaelis Mugge, Wymundi Cola, Osberti Corbyn, et Warini de Buddetone, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis; Tenendam et habendam dictis Abbati et Conuentui et eorum successoribus, uel cui eam assignare voluerint, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, et pacifice, Jure hereditario, imperpetuum, in viis, semitis, pratis, pascuis, Wastis, boscis, planis, herietis, Wardis, Eschaetis, et omnibus aliis exitibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus. ffaciendo inde michi, et heredibus meis, ipsi et successores sui uel eorum assignati, Tricesimam partem feodi unius Militis seruicii, pro omni seruicio, querela, demanda, secta, et exaccione. Et Ego, dictus Ricardus, et heredes mei, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis, dictis Abbati et Conuentui, et suis successoribus et eorum assignatis, imperpetuum, Warantizare tenemur contra omnes homines et feminas. Et ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata et stabilis et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneat, presenti carta mea et sigilli mei impressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Gilberto de Dunframuulle (*sic*), Hugone de Cardinan, Martino de ffissacre, Gilberto filio Stephani, Philippo de Bodrigan, Waltero Geruase, Nicholao de fferariis, et Aliis.[1]

---

[1] Dated shortly before 28 Oct., 1258, when it was confirmed by Hen. III. See No. 29.

## XXIX.

ij[a] Henricus, Dei gracia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitannie, et Comes Andegauie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus balliuis et fidelibus suis, salutem.—Inspeximus cartam quam Ricardus Bauzan fecit Abbati et Conuentui de Buckfestria in hec verba,—
fol. 14. Sciant presentes et futuri, etc. [*ut supra*—No. xxviii.].—Nos, autem, predictas donacionem et concessionem ratas habentes et gratas, eas pro salute anime predicti Stephani, qui in seruicio nostro decessit, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, prefatis Abbati et Conuentui, et eorum successoribus, concedimus et confirmamus, sicut predicta carta racionabiliter testatur. Hiis Testibus, —Venerabilibus patribus, B[onifacio], Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie Primate, et W[altero], Wigorniensi episcopo, Ricardo de Clare, Comite Ulount [*of Ulster*] et Hertfordie, Rogero Le Bigod, Comite Norfelchie et Marescallo Anglie, Humfrido de Boun, Comite Herefordie et Essexie, Hugone Le Bigod, Justiciario Anglie, Johanne Maunselle, Thesaurario Eboraci, Jacobo de Aldithele [*Audley*], Rogero de monte alto, et Aliis.—Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, Vicesimo Octavo die Octobris, Anno regni nostri Quadragesimo Tercio [1258].

## XXX.

iij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Ricardus Bauzan, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Abbati et Conuentui de Bucfestria, Deo et beate Marie seruientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris mei et matris mee, et fratris mei Stephani Bauzan, totam terram meam de Holna, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in dominicis, Villenagiis, Boscis, Turbariis, homagiis, et seruiciis liberorum hominum in predicta terra manencium, et heredum et successorum
fol. 14b. eorum; Tenendam et Habendam predictis Abbati et Conuentui et eorum successoribus, uel cui eam assignare uoluerint, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, iure hereditario, imperpetuum, in viis, semitis, pratis, Pascuis, Vastis, boscis, planis, Herietis, Wardis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis exitibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus; ffaciendo inde michi, et heredibus meis, ipsi et successores sui, uel eorum assignati, Tricesimam partem feodi unius Militis seruicii, pro omni seruicio, querela, demanda, secta, et exaccione. Et ego dictus Ricardus, et heredes mei, totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis, dictis Abbati et Conuentui et suis successoribus et eorum assignatis, imperpetuum, Warantizare tenemur contra omnes homines et feminas. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata, stabilis, et inconcussa imperpetuum

permaneat, presenti carta mea et sigilli mei inpressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Joele de Buketone, Ricardo Treminet, Willelmo de Spikewyky (*sic*), Willelmo de Kyllebyry, Willelmo de Halshangre, Alwredo de Birichge, et Aliis.[1]

## XXXI.

iiij[a] Anno Regni Regis H[enrici], ffilii Regis J[ohannis], xl° primo [1256], cum motum esset litigium inter Dominum Stephanum Bauceyn, ex una parte, et Abbatem de Bucfestria et Conuentum, ex altera, per diuersa breuia Domini Regis, per predictum Dominum Stephanum pro se et hominibus suis, tam liberis quam uillanis, de eo in manerio de Holne tenentibus, super noua disseysina tam liberi tenementi sui quam commune pasture, et super estoverio[1] quod idem Dominus Stephanus exigebat in bosco dicti Abbatis de Holne, ad opus hominum suorum predictorum; Tandem, de communi amicorum consilio, totum super rebus predictis ortum litigium in hac forma pacis, die Sancti Clementis [23 Nov.], inperpetuum conquieuit; Videlicet, quod per sex homines liberos et legales, ab eodem Domino Stephano electos, prouisum est et ordinatum, dicto Abbate pro se et Conuentu suo consenciente, quod homines libere tenentes de dicto Domino Stephano in terra predicta et totidem successores sui, et Alii homines sui villani et totidem successores sui, quos ibidem dictus Dominus Stephanus assidere in loco ipsorum uoluerit, habeant communam pasturam ad omne genus pecorum suorum propriorum, exceptis capris, in bosco eiusdem Abbatis de Holne, quod emit de Domino Radulpho de Valle Torta. Ita, tamen, quod pro porcis tempore pannagii, quando sufficiens pannagium fuerit, solvant pro quolibet porco super innato[3] denareum (*sic*) unum, et de minori obolum; et, cum fuerit minus sufficiens pannagium, solvant medietatem pannagii predicti; et quod
fol. 15. homines predicti, tam liberi quam uillani, habeant Husbote, Haybote, cum necesse fuerit ad domos suas proprias emendendas et nouas faciendas, per uisum et liberacionem forestarii dicti Abbatis; et habeant omnes escaetas meremii prostrati ad domos suas faciendas. Item, unaqueque carrucata boum omnium predictorum hominum habeat, singulis annis, meremium

---

[1] In substance this Charter corresponds with No. 28 (recited in the *Inspeximus* in No. 29). It omits, however, the names of the *liberi homines in predicta terra manentes;* and, as there was a different set of witnesses, it is not a mere duplicate copy, and it is doubtless of somewhat later date.

[2] *Estovarium*, alias *Estoverium* : Recentioribus solum propemodo in usu est ad significandum ligna quæ alter in alterius silva vel terra ex jure capiat, ad foci, ædium, sepium, et agriculturæ suæ sustentationem; vulgo *fyerbote, housebote, hedgebote, ploughbote.—Spelman's Glossary.*

[3] Sic MS. —a clerical error for "superannato": a penny was charged for each pig over a year old, and a halfpenny for those under that age.

ad duas carrucas, cum emendacione si necesse fuerit; habeant, insuper, singuli eorum, si uoluerint, annuatim, meremium ad unam drayam[1] faciendam. Habeat, insuper, unaqueque carruca boum meremium ad carum[2] faciendum, duraturum per tres annos. Item, unusquisque de liberis hominibus habebit octo summas de Busca,[3] cum uno trunco ad focum suum contra natale; et unusquisque de uillanis suis habebit similiter quinque summas de Busca et unum truncum; et hec omnia per uisum et liberacionem fforestarii dicti Abbatis. Qui, quidem, forestarius, si inuentus aliquando non fuerit, uel predictam liberacionem, sicut predictum est, facere noluerit, et hoc testimonio fidedignorum de vineto constiterit, liceat eis tunc, absque forestario, esteuerium suum, secundum formam prescriptum, racionabiliter capere in bosco predicto. Hac, autem, communa prescripta homines predicti Domini Stephani contenti erunt, nec amplius, absque uoluntate predicti Abbatis, exigere poterunt uel habere in bosco prenominato. In huius rei testimonium predictus Abbas, pro se et Conuentu suo, et predictus Dominus Stephanus, pro se et hominibus suis, huic scripto, in modum Cirographi confecto, sigilla sua apposuerunt.

## XXXII.

va Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Radulphus de Valle Torta, Vendidi et Concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Abbati et Conuentui Bucfestrie totum boscum meum in manerio de Holna, et Alnetum et coopertum[4] cum solo in quo situm est, per has metas,—Ab Herpadforde per fossatum Benedicti Bruse uersus austrum quicquid est extra terram et clausum dicti Benedicti usque ad riuulum qui fluit ad capud prati ipsius Benedicti sub Asrigge; et sic per ipsum riuulum ascendendo, per diuisas Abbatis et meas, usque ad clausum Willelmi Wace, ad Horsonappesturte; et sic per clausum illud et clausum aliorum hominum ejusdem ville ex parte orientali quicquid est extra terminum terre et clausum illorum usque ad clausum et Corndich hominum de Buddetun; et sic per Corndiche predictum uersus orientem; et ab oriente uersus occidentem quicquid est extra terram et clausum dicte Ville ad austrum, ad orientem, et ad aquilonem, usque ad fontem que oritur in diuisis terre Stephani Mugge; et per eiusdem fontis riuulum descendendo

---

1 A dray-cart; *i.e.*, a low cart without wheels, after the manner of a sledge.

2 *Sic* MS.—The usual form is *carrus* or *carrum*; a kind of four-wheeled waggon, or (as here, perhaps,) a plough,—"*Carrue* Gallis, Latinobarbare carua, *aratrum*; eoque sensu occurit sæpissime apud forenses *caruca*; licet Romani veteres hoc (duplici *r* conscripto) usi sint tantum pro *carro* seu *plaustro*."—*Spelman.*

3 *Busca*: ligni seu arboris stipes; caudex focarius (*D'Arnis*): eight loads of firewood, with one large log for Christmas.

4 *Coöpertum*: locus dumetis consitus ubi feræ latitare solent.—*D'Arnis.*—"Cover."

per predictas diuisas usque ad pratum et Clausum Thome
fol. 15b. Tudbol; et sic per clausum illud usque ad terram lucrabilem[1] Hugonis de Lambescumbe; et sic per fossatum eiusdem terre quicquid est extra terram et clausum predicti Hugonis; et sic ab aquilonari parte aque de mirilisse quicquid est extra fossatum et clausum terre Martini Keaula, usque ad ueterem viam et terram predictorum Monachorum que dicitur Hosefenne, preter terram et Alnetum Hugonis de Lambescumbe ex utraque parte amnis. Et sic per diuisas terre de Hosefenne usque ad clausum monachorum ab aquilonari parte iuxta Northbroke, et ab illo clauso in directum trans aquam et Mariscum usque ad quercum forinsecam e contra. Et sic ab illa quercu ultra montem per quercus exteriores in margine bosci usque ad ueterem uiam; et a uia ueteri per fossatum in margine Nemoris usque in vetus castellum quod dicitur Hembire,[2] et per circuitum illius castelli per exteriorem marginem cooperti usque ad occidentem ad capud fossati hominum de Hembire, prope predictum Castellum ex parte aquilonari; et per fossatum predictum per coopertum nemoris extra marginem descendendo usque ad riuulum fontis qui oritur sub domo Hugonis Kulla, et per ipsum riuulum descendendo usque in Biriglac; et sic per de[s]censum eiusdem riuuli usque in Dertam. Et per filum aque[3] in Derta usque ad diuisas Monachorum, et Iterum a Derta per diuisas predictas usque ad Herpadford, quicquid scilicet soli et bosci et cooperti infra prescriptas metas concluditur. Tenendum et Habendum inperpetuum predicto Abbati et Conuentui, et hominibus suis, si quos processu temporis infra easdem metas assidere uoluerint, liberum et integrum, pacificum et quietum, ab omnimodis seruiciis, sequelis, Geldis, demandis, et exaccionibus; nullo michi, vel heredibus meis, Jure, Dominio, Clamio, vel retenemento, infra predictas metas retento. Salvo quod Dominus de Hurburtone[4] habebit, singulis annis, summas equorum viginti

---

[1] *lucratura*: redditus terræ *lucrabilis* seu cultæ. *Lucrari*: arare.—*D'Arnis.*

[2] Hembury Castle, a fine hill-fortress not far from Holne Bridge on the Dart.

[3] *filum aquæ*: cursus aquæ rectus.—*D'Arnis.* The main channel of the river.

[4] *Rotuli Hundredorum;* 4 Edw. I.—Hundredum de Haytorre; pro Rege, in Comitatu Devonie. . . . . Dicunt quod Rogerus de Valletorta tenuit manerium de Brixham de Domino Rege in capite, per servicium feodi unius Militis; et est de baronia de Hurbertone, dispensa per predictum Rogerum *fatuum.* Et predictum manerium modo est in manu Regis per escaetorem Comitatus.

—*Hundredum de Colrige:* de feodis Domini Regis et tenentibus ejus, etc. . . . .

Dicunt quod Rogerus de Valletorta tenuit baroniam de Hurbertone, cum membris, de Domino Rege in capite, per servicium duorum Militum ad bellum, cum Dominus habuerit necesse, vel quatuor armigerorum. Et eadem baronia est nunc in manu Domini Regis per mortem dicti Rogeri; de qua baronia Abbas de Bufestria tenet Sutholne per donum Ricardi Bauceyn [*see* Nos. 28 and 54]; qui feoffatus fuit de baronia de Hurbertone, et dedit eidem Abbati tem-

de Busca et Emendacionem ad domos suas proprias que in dominico de Hurburtun sunt modo. Et necessaria competencia ad faldam et ad Carucas predicti dominici, tantum in bosco predicto, sine dampno et Wasto, per visum et liberacionem forestarii Abbatis et Monachorum. Salua, eciam, communa quam aliqui homines Manerii de Holna habent per cartam et Concessionem antecessorum meorum et racionabiliter usi sunt. Salua, insuper, sex hominibus meis de predicto Manerio qui ad firmam decem annorum in manu Ricardi Bauceyn fuerint; qui cum, completa dicta firma, in manus meas redierint, singuli habebunt, singulis annis, de predicto bosco Walduram ad Octo Cleyas, ad faldam suam propriam faciendam, vel Clefturam ad opus proprium, ad valenciam si maluerint, sine dampno et Wasto, per liberacionem forestarii. Et scien-
fol. 16. dum quod, licet mete que superius in hac carta per coopertum et Que[r]cus et alia mutabilia notantur, Si coopertum et quercus processu temporis exturpentur, Nichilominus bunde que in inicio carte prime vendicionis facte perambulate sunt et assignate, habende sunt imperpetuum et tenende. Pro hac, autem, vendicione et concessione mea dederunt michi Abbas et Conuentus Bucfestrie Quaterviginti marcas argenti et decem, et unum palefridum decem marcarum, in recognicionem. Et ego et heredes mei predicti boscum cum solo et omnibus aliis pertinenciis, per metas predictas, predictis monachis aduersus omnes homines et feminas Warantizare tenemur imperpetuum. Ut, igitur, hec mea Vendicio et Concessio rata et inconcussa imperpetuum permaneat, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei inpressione roboravi. Hiis testibus,—Henrico de Traci, Waltero de Batonia, tunc Vicecomite Devonie,[1] Willelmo de Wychewrthe, Roberto de Hylion, Galfrido de Pridias, tunc Senescallo, Hamelino de Dyaudune, Michaele de Spychwiche, Durando filio Ricardi, et Multis Aliis.

## XXXIII.

vj[a] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Reginaldus de Valle Torta, filius Rogeri de Valle Torta, salutem.

---

pore Henrici Regis Patris Domini Regis nunc, xl quinto [1260-1].

Item, Isabella de Bodetone elimosinavit terram de Bodetone, in manerio de Hurbertone, Hospitali de Bottemescoume, que feoffata fuit de eodem manerio per concessum Rogeri de Valletorta, capitalis Domini illius manerii; et valebat per annum centum solidos tempore ejusdem Henrici Regis, Patris Domini Regis nunc, quinquagesimo tercio [1268-9].

Item, dicunt, quod Abbas de Bufestria tenet centum acras bosci apud Sutholne, in manerio de Hurbertone; quem boscum elemosinavit Radulphus de Valle Torta, frater dicti Rogeri nuper defuncti, dicto Abbati, tempore ejusdem Henrici Regis, Patris Domini Regis nunc, xl secundo [1257-8].

[1] For the approximate date here indicated see No. 22, p. 1580.

Vide bundas de Southolnemore, hic et in proximo sequente.

—Nouerit Uniuersitas uestra me, Divine caritatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, quietum clamasse Abbati de Bucfestria et Conuentui, et ibidem Deo seruientibus, pro me et heredibus meis, omne ius quod habui, vel aliquo modo habere potui, in quodam Wasto quod est ex occidentali parte de la Ruerewe, in quo me habere ius dicebam, et placitum motum fuerit inter me et dictum Abbatem et Conuentum per breue non disseisine coram Willelmo de Eboraco, Willelmo de Sancto Edmundo, Roberto de bello campo, Jordano Oliveri, Justiciariis Domini Regis tunc itinerantibus apud Exoniam.[1] Unde hee sunt mete,—A capite de Smalebroc per de[s]censum eiusdem Smalebroc usque in aquam de Auene, et per aquam de Auene ascendendo usque ad Huttere Welebroc ; et ab Huttere Welebroc ascendendo usque ad capud eiusdem Welebroc, et ita directe usque ad Pubbaburgam ; et Ita a Pubbaburga per dictam Ruherewe uersus austrum usque in directum capitis predicti Smalebroc. Tenendum et Habendum dicto Abbati et Conuentui imperpetuum, cum omnibus pertinenciis infra dictas metas contentis, de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam et omnino quietam elemosinam, fol. 16b. absque omni seruicio seculari et demanda; Saluo (*sic*) hominibus manerii de Sutholna communi pastura et turba eis necessaria, absque vendicione et donacione. Pro hac, autem, quieta clamancia dederunt michi Abbas et Conuentus quadraginta marcas sterlingorum ; et tam ego quam heredes mei dictum Wastum dictis Abbati et Conuentui contra omnes homines Warantizare tenemur. Quod, ut ratum et stabile inperpetuum permaneat, presenti scripto et sigilli mei inpressione roboraui. Hiis testibus,—Radulpho,[2] Archidiacono Barnastapolie, Joele de Valle Torta, milite, Huardo de Bikelee, Willelmo de la Pomeria, Henrico de Valle Torta, Galfrido de Pridias, Durando filio Ricardi, Martino Prudome, Canonico Exoniensi, Eustacio clerico, Alwredo de Dudehury, Ricardo de Cumbe, et Multis Aliis.

## XXXIIII & XXXV.

vij[a] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Reginaldus de Valle Torta, filius Rogeri de Valle Torta, salutem [*etc.*, *ut supra.*—This is a duplicate copy of the preceding Charter ; and so is that which follows it, except for a few viij[a] trivial variations in the spelling of names ; *e.g.* "Pomereye" for "Pomeria," and "Dudehurdi" for "Dudehury." In the

---

[1] We have, here, an approximate date for this Charter ; the four Justices in Eyre named therein sat in Exeter between 1233 and 1238.

[2] Omitted in both Le Neve's and Oliver's Lists.

margin of the third is the following note, intended evidently to explain the copying, in full, of three identical Documents, —"Ista est eadem cum precedentibus, set diversa sunt sigilla."].

## XXXVI.

ix[a] Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis Regi-
fol. 17b. naldus de Valle Torta salutem.—Noverit Uniuersitas uestra me vendidisse et concessisse Abbati et monachis de Bucfestria
Nota. quandam partem Bosci mei de Sutholna, cuius hee sunt Bunde; videlicet, a parte occidentali domus Hugonis de Lomescumbe, iuxta riuum qui extendit ad fossam de Budatone, et per eandem fossam usque ad Snellecumbelake, que est terra Stephani Mugge; et a Snellecumbelake iuxta riuum usque ad pratum Thome Thutbolde; et a prato eiusdem apud orientem usque ad Mortecumbefoten. Et a mortecumbefoten ex parte aquilonis usque ad domum predicti Hugonis de Lomescumbe. Concessi, eciam, predictis Abbati et Monachis, pro me et pro heredibus meis, quod, si carbonem facere uoluerint de predicto Bosco, licet eis, sine omni contradiccione, ibidem fossam facere ubi uiderint sibi magis expedire; et cum equis suis et quadrigis liberum introitum et exitum per terram meam ad ligna sua deducenda. Hanc, autem, uendicionem et concessionem predicti Bosci, cum solo in quo stat, ego et heredes mei dictis Abbati et Monachis de Bucfestria tenemur Warantizare, saluis nobis pasturis et defensis, ab octavis epiphanie anni gracie Millesimi CC[i] quadragesimi quarti [8 Jan., 1244-5] usque ad duos annos integros futuros et dimidium. Ita, scilicet, quod solum post predictum terminum remaneat nobis et heredibus nostris, sine contradiccione. Pro hac, autem, uendicione et concessione dederunt michi premanibus predicti Abbas et Conuentus de Bucfestria octo marcas argenti. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

## XXXVII.

x[a] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Reginaldus de Valle Torta salutem in Domino.—Nouerit Uniuersitas uestra me recepisse, plene et integre, quadraginta marcas sterlingorum ab Abbate et Conuentu Bucfestrie, quas michi soluere tenebantur pro Clamio meo remittendo in quodam Wasto prope Dertamore, unde eos implacit[a]ui per breue noue dissaisine coram Justiciariis Domini Regis, Willelmo de Eboraco, Willelmo de sancto Edmundo, Roberto de Bello Campo, Jordano Oliueri, tunc[1] itinerantibus. Et in huius rei testimonium
fol. 18. presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Valete semper in Domino!

---

[1] Approximate date of this Charter, 1233—1238.

## XXXVIII.

HOLNE VASTUM. xj^a

Anno Coronacionis H[enrici], Regis Anglie, filii Regis Johannis, xl° primo [1257], facta est hec Conuencio inter ffratrem W., Abbatem de Bucfestria,[1] et Conuentum eiusdem loci, ex una parte, et Dominam Johannam, quondam uxorem Domini Radulphi de Valle Torta, ex altera; videlicet quod predicta Domina Johanna, in viduitate sua, concessit et tradidit predictis Abbati et Conuentui totam terram quam habuit nomine dotis sue in manerio de Holne, et eciam totam terram quam habuit, nomine custodie, occasione heredis Roberti Bozun, cum hominibus, redditibus, escaetis, cum pasturis et Wastis et omnibus aliis ad predictas terras pertinentibus. Tenendum et habendum predictis Abbati et Conuentui omnibus diebus quibus uixerit predicta Johanna, cum omnibus exitibus et comodis de predictis terris prouenientibus. Reddendo inde annuatim predicte Johanne quoad uixerit xx^ti solidos sterlingorum, ad quatuor anni terminos; uidelicet, Ad Natale Domini, Ad Pascha, ad festum Nativitatis beati Johannis Baptiste, et ad festum sancti Michaelis, equis porcionibus, pro omnibus seruiciis et demandis ad predictam terram pertinentibus. Predicta, vero, Johanna tenetur Warantizare predictis Abbati et Conuentui predictas terras, cum pertinenciis, quamdiu uixerit, contra uniuersos homines. Si, uero, contigerit quod aliquid accrescat predicte Johanne in predicto manerio de terris vel redditibus, predicti Abbas et Conuentus illud quod accreuerit predicte Johanne habebunt et tenebunt, et de ualore annui redditus de illo incremento prouenientis dicte Johanne respondebunt eodem modo. Si quid decreuerit aliquo modo de terris et redditibus predictis Abbati et Conuentui jam traditis, tanto minus de annuo redditu predicte Domine persoluent. Pro hac, autem, concessione eis facta dederunt premanibus dicti Abbas et Conuentus predicte Johanne xx^ti solidos sterlingorum. In cuius rei testimonium huic Cirographo, in duas partes deciso, predictus Abbas et predicta Johanna sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus,—Domino Henrico de Alneto, Willelmo de Alneto, Michaele de Spichewyke, Allexandro de Hokkeston, et aliis.—Data apud Hinneswork,[2] anno predicto, in festo sancti Michaelis;—ab hac conuencione excipitur . . .[3] Bodetone, et seruicium suum.

---

[1] We have, here, an Abbat "W" (probably William) in 1257, whose name does not occur in any of the Lists. If Dr. Oliver's List be correct, he came between Howell (1247) and Durand (1258).

[2] Inceworth, in the parish of Maker, Cornwall. This Manor, "which had been at a very early period in the Valletorts, came to the Champernowns as a marriage portion with Joan, natural daughter of Richard, King of the Romans, by Joan Valletort, a coheiress of that family."—Lyson's *Cornwall*, page 212.

[3] A space was left here for the Christian name.

## XXXIX.

xij[a] Johanna que fuit uxor Radulphi de Valle Torta hominibus suis de Holne salutem.—Mandamus vobis iniungentes Quatinus, de
fol. 18b. cetero, Abbati Bucfestrie et eiusdem loci Conuentui, in omnibus nos tangentibus, sicut nobis fuistis sitis intendentes et respondentes. In cuius rei testimonium has literas vobis fieri fecimus patentes. Datum Die Dominica In crastino sancti Michaelis, Anno Regni Regis H[enrici] Quadragesimo primo—Incipiente Secundo[1] [30 Sept. 1357].

## XL.

xiij[a] Uniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus Tyulla eternam in Domino salutem.—Nouerit Uniuersitas uestra me quietum clamasse Domino Abbati de Bucfestria et eiusdem loci Conuentui totum ius meum quod habui, uel aliquo modo habere potui, in tota illa terra, cum pertinenciis, que dicitur Chalueleghe in manerio de Sutholna; quam, quidem, terram habui de dono Domini Radulphi de Valle Torta. Ita quod ego nec heredes mei, uel aliquis alius nomine nostro, aliquid iuris seu clamii in tota dicta terra, cum pertinenciis, vel aliqua sui parte, vendicare possumus inperpetuum. Et, si aliquod scriptum, huic quiete clamancie mee nociuum, per me uel aliquem alium prolatum fuerit in medium, volo quod nullum habeat roboris momentum. In cuius rei Testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis Testibus,—Warino de Buddatone, Nicholao de Kyngdone, Stephano Mugga, Osberto Mugga, Wymundo Cola, et aliis.—Datum Bucfestrie, Anno Regni Regis H[enrici], filii Regis J[ohannis], xl[mo] octavo, In Octabis Ascensionis Domini [5 June, 1264].

## XLI.

xiiij[a] Anno Regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, Quinquagesimo quarto, In purificacione Beate Marie [2 Feb., 1269-70], In itinere Domini Gilberti de Prestone et Sociorum suorum, apud Exoniam, Ita conuenit inter ffratrem Henricum, Abbatem de Bucfestria, et eiusdem loci Conuentum, ex una parte, et Johannem de Esleghe et Alienoram, uxorem eius, ex altera; videlicet, quod predicti Abbas et Conuentus tenentur solvere predictis Johanni et Alienore, singulis annis, quam diu dicta Alienora vixerit, nouem solidos sterlingorum ad portam Bucfestrie, pro dote dicte Alienere que eam contingit de duabus partibus terre illius de Sutholne quam dicti Abbas et Conuentus habent de dono domini Ricardi Bauceyn, terminis subscriptis; videlicet, In octabis Pasce ij*s.* iij*d.*, In octabis Natiuitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste

---

[1] The 42nd year of Hen. III. began on the 28th of October.

ij*s*. iij*d*., In octabis Sancti Michaelis ij*s*. iij*d*., et In octabis Natalis Domini ij solidos iij denarios. Et, si, de anno in annum, ad predictos terminos vel infra, tota vita dicte Alienore, dictus
fol. 19. redditus non fuerit plenarie solutus, Concedunt idem Abbas et Conuentus quod nuncius predictorum Johannis et Alienore, singulis diebus quibus moram fecerit occasione predicti redditus non soluti post Octabas predictas, habeat de Bonis suis vj denarios pro laboribus suis et expensis, quousque predictum redditum persoluant. Et ad hoc faciendum subiciunt se, et homines suos in dictis duabus partibus terre de sut Holne manentes, districcioni vicecomitis Deuonie, ad ipsos distringendos per capcionem et detencionem aueriorum suorum, donec predictis Johanni et Alienore de redditu predicto et pena prescripta plenarie fuerit satisfactum; et quod idem vicecomes, qui dictam districcionem fecerit, distringat ad opus suum, modo predicto, pro laboribus suis, unam dimidiam Marcam argenti, sine contradiccione predictorum Abbatis et Conuentus. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto, in modum cirographi confecto, partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus, —Domino Willelmo Probo, Domino Warino de Sutauille, Radulpho de Linham, Ricardo de Inwardleghe, Johanne de Kelly, Rogero Burnel, et Aliis.

## XLII.

xv^a^ Anno Domini M^o^. CC Octogesimo, In festo Sancti Andree, Apostoli [30 Nov.], ita conuenit inter Dominum Abbatem de Bucfestria et eiusdem loci Conuentum, ex una parte, et Michaelem Cole, ex altera; videlicet, quod dicti Religiosi tradiderunt et concesserunt dicto Michaeli Custodiam tocius terre et tenementorum que fuerunt Stephani le Mugge, filii et heredis Osberti Mugge, de quibus fuit in seisina die quo obiit, pro decem marcis argenti, quas idem Michael dedit eisdem Religiosis premanibus. Concesserunt, insuper, dicti Religiosi dicto Michaeli quod possit Mariotam, filiam et heredem dicti Stephani, cuicumque uoluerit ex filiis suis maritare, et non alibi absque consensu dictorum Religiosorum. Concesserunt, eciam, dicti Religiosi dicto Michaeli quod, si Osbertus Mugge, [pater] predicti Stephani, qui medietatem terre que ad dictum Stephanum pertinere debet de iure tenet, infra terminum etatis dicte Mariote, filie et heredis dicti Stephani, obierit, tota dicta terra, cum pertinenciis, ad custodiam dicti Michaelis deueniet, omni eo modo et condicione Tenenda quibus aliam tenet, et de iure tenere debet. Et, quoniam idem Osbertus quoddam pratum dictis Religiosis ad firmam tradidit, et, antequam dictus Stephanus de residuo dicte terre feofatus fuerit, ipsis super hoc scriptum conuencionis ad certum terminum fecit, de quo quinque anni Restabant uenturi post Datam huius scripti,

ita sane quod quinquies de eodem prato emolumentum recipient, concesserunt quod, dicto termino quinque annorum elapso, medietas dicti prati ad dictum Michaelem nomine custodie deueniat. Dicti, vero, Religiosi dictas terras et tene-
fol. 19b. menta, omni eo modo quo predictum est, usque ad legitimam etatem dicte Mariote, dummodo vixerit ipsa, contra omnes homines et feminas Warantizare tenentur. In cuius rei testimonium hiis scriptis alternatim partes sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus,—Willelmo de Spychwike, Willelmo de Kyllebyri, Galfrido Mugge, Galfrido de la Weye, Hugone Cole, Et Aliis.

## XLIII.

xvja Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Nunont, dedi et concessi Serloni de Holna unum ferlignum (*sic*) terre in Manerio meo de Holna, pro seruicio suo. Cuius ferlingi Isti sunt termini. Scilicet, inter Langaford et quercistede, et viij$^{to}$ acras ultra uiam que ducit inter Langaford et Quercistede uersus austrum; et sic usque lamainbohe, et de mainbohe usque in Norbrocam. Dedi ei, similiter, totam molturam hominum meorum de Holna, ita quod ego in illo manerio molendinum habere non potero, nec homines mei manumolam ad bladum habere poterunt. Set si Serlo, uel aliquis ex suis, inuenerit aliquem hominum meorum de Holna ferentem uel ducentem bladum molendum ad illud molendinum quasi ad molendinum predicti Serlonis, equus et bladum erit Serlonis, et michi custodietur misericordia. Concessi, insuper, memorato ſſerloni ut ipse et homines sui de utraque Holna Habeant porcos suos in nemore meo quietos de Pannagio. Hec, autem, omnia, sicut predictum est, dedi et concessi sepedicto ſſerloni et heredibus suis, tenenda de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, pacifice, et honorifice, in bosco, in plano, in uiis, in semitis, et in omnibus libertatibus et emendacionibus, pro seruicio suo, in aumentum feudi sui quod prius de me tenuit; ffaciendo michi inde uicesimam partem seruicii unius militis, sicut prius fecit. Hiis testibus,—Widone de Nunont, Willelmo filio Herberti, Roberto filio suo, Ricardo Bauzan, Willelmo filio suo, Widone de Bochelonde, Reginaldo de Valle Torta, Willelmo fratre ejus, Michaele de Spichwich, Thoma filio suo, Willelmo de Bochalonde, Ricardo de Chen, Widone de Hurburnaford, Jocelino filio ffordine, Rogero Mascoc, Hamelino burgensi, Gaufrido de Londe, Godefrido fabro, Ranulpho Corchelun, Roberto fratre eius, et multis Aliis.

## XLIIII.

xvij$^{a}$ Notum sit omnibus, tam futuris quam presentibus, quod ego,
fol. 20. Rogerus de Nunont, dedi Serloni de Holna Kilmarum et

Wade, cum uxoribus et liberis suis et tenementis suis, et totam terram a diuisis terre Roberti filii Martini usque ad aquam de Norbroke, cum filo illius aque usque ad boscum, et iuxta boscum per petras et per hogam usque ad castellarium; et inde, iuxta oram nemoris, usque ad uallem de Birrige; et a ualle per riuulum usque in aquam de Derta; et quicquid infra predictos terminos continetur usque ad terminos Aisbertone; et inde, per filum aque, usque ad Patforde, in bosco et plano et aquis, libere et quiete; Tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis, in feodo et hereditate, per uicesimam partem seruicii militaris, pro seruicio suo et homagio suo, et sic quidem dedit michi duas marcas argenti in Recognicionem. Hiis testibus,—Ricardo,[1] scilicet, priore de Plimptone, Radulpho, canonico de Hertilonde, Roberto filio Roberti filii Martini, Willelmo Buzun, Widone de Briteuille, Mauricio de Pola, Willelmo de Reinni, Hugone de Carauilla, Widone de Bochelanda, Ricardo Bauceyn, Willelmo del Pin, de Hiwys, Radulpho senzaneir, ffulcone de uespont, Amarri de Caru, Alano de fornellis, Hugone Peverel, Willelmo de Vaci, Henrico de Nunaunt, Hugone Flamenge, Widone Walense, Rogero Coco, Walchelino de Holna.

## XLV.

xviij' Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Rogerus de Nunnont, dedi et concessi Serloni de Holna unum ferlingnum (*sic*) terre in manerio meo de Holna, pro seruicio suo. Cuius ferlingni isti sunt termini. Scilicet, inter Langaford et quercistede et octo acras ultra uiam que ducit inter Langaforde et quercistede, uersus meridiem. Et sic usque la mainboghe, et de la mainboghe usque in Norbrocam: et cum illa terra similiter dedi ei totam molturam omnium hominum meorum de Holna; Ita quod ego, uel heredes mei, in manerio de Holna molendinum habere non poterimus nec homines illius manerii manumolam ad bladum habere poterunt. Set, si famuli ffferlonis, uel eius heredum, inuenerint aliquem hominum meorum de Holna ferentem uel ducentem bladum molendum ad aliud molendinum quam ffferlonis, equus et bladum eiusdem ffferlonis, et mea erit misericordia. Concessi, siquidem, predicto ffferloni ut ipse et homines sui de utraque Holna habeant porcos suos in nemore meo quietos de pannagio. Hec, autem,
fol. 20b. omnia, sicut predictum est, dedi et concessi sepedicto ffferloni, et heredibus suis, tenenda de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete ab omni querela, in bosco et plano, et pascuis, et omnibus libertatibus et emendacionibus, pro seruicio suo; scilicet, in aumentum feudi sui quod antea de me tenuit;

[1] Richard de Tregony, elected in 1280.

ffaciendo michi inde uicesimam partem seruicii unius militis, sicut prius fecit. Hiis testibus,—Widone de Nunnont, Willelmo filio Herberti, Roberto filio suo, Ricardo Bauzan, Widone de Bochelonde, Michaele de Spicwic, Thoma filio suo, Willelmo de Bochelonde, Ricardo de Chen, Widone de Hurburnaford, Jocelino filio ffordine, Rogero Mascoc, Hamelino burgensi, Galfrido de Londe, Godefrido ffabro, Ranulpho Corchelon, Roberto fratre eius, Et multis Aliis.

## XLVI.

xix[a] Adeleis de Nunant Omnibus amicis et hominibus suis, tam futuris quam presentibus, salutem.—Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Serloni de Holna Aluricum Wider, cum tota terra sua quam tenet; scilicet, a fonte de stodlega, ante ostium Radgari, per uiam usque ad quadruuium[1] et inde usque ad Merebroc; cum tribus acris terre ad predictam terram pertinentibus, que sunt prope Suteforde, in augmentum terre sue, pro seruicio quod antea fecit, libere et quiete Tenendam sibi, et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis; et quicquid ei opus fuerit de nemore meo in feodo meo; et ut porcos suos habeat in communi sine pasnagio; Hoc, scilicet, seruicio, quod terram illam defendat de Deneguldis[2] et de Murdris, et ut eat in excercitum quando eum summonuero; et quod necesse ei fuerit ad hoc preparabo: et propter hoc dedit michi dimidiam unciam auri de recognicione. Hiis Testibus,—Jocelino de Churchilla, Willelmo filio suo, Rogero de Cochingtona, Thoma de Herbert, Willelmo de Cadweli, Henrico Wace, Waltero Muissere, Walchelino de Holna, Galfrido Capellano—qui hanc cartam fecit. Valete.

## XLVII.

xx[a] Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego, Willelmus, filius Roberti filii Martini, concessi Serloni [de Holna] terram quam pater suus tenuit in manerio de Holna, libere et quiete, Tenendam sibi, et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis, cum augmento quod pater meus dedit ei; scilicet, terram de fftodlega, cum Alurico Wither cum sequela sua; scilicet per Reddendum Danegoldam et Murdrum, quantum pertinet ad ij ferlingos et dimidium, cum eodem manerio; et quod ibit

---

[1] "quadruvium"; a Low Latin form of "quadrivium."

[2] This Charter is without date; but it was, probably, early, as it contains this reference to the imposition of Danegeld.—"Rex Stephanus, regnum iniens, vovit quod Danegeldum, id est duos solidos ad hydam, quos antecessores sui singulis annis accipiebant, in eternum condonaret (*Hoveden*). Post hoc, vero, seculum Danegeldi mentionem non reperio, licet nec tunc expirasse existimem; sed, mutato nomine, *Tallagium* (juxta vulgare Normanicum), appellari."—*Spelman's Glossary*.—No. XLIX, in this same group, is dated 1223.

mecum in Exercitum cum illum summonuero, et ad meum
fol. 21. custum. Et iste sunt diuise eiusdem terre; scilicet, a fonte de stodlega, ante hostium Radgari, per uiam usque ad quadruuium, et inde usque ad Merebroc; cum tribus acris terre ad predictam terram pertinentibus, que sunt prope Suteforde. Et ipse fferlo habebit quicquid ei opus fuerit in nemore meo in feudo meo, et porcos suos habebit in communi sine pannagio. Pro hac, autem, concessione et istis libertatibus dedit michi predictus Serlo unum Equum nigrum, et pro fine Releuii sui et filii sui; et sic quidem cepi homagium Serlonis. Hiis Testibus,—Radulpho de ffereres, Guarino de Morcellis, Alano de ffurnellis, Rogero de Cochintone, Martino de Luscumba, Jordano de Hoda, Willelmo Herizun, Reginaldo Harpur, Seuaro Longo, Godefrido filio fabri de Holna, Radulpho Ruffo de Exonia, Rogero Puddinge, Ricardo Ballarde, Edmundo de Moltone, Reginaldo de Breteuille, Rogero Phisico, Willelmo Puddinge, Willelmo filio Rogeri de Cochintone, Ricardo de omnibus sanctis, Ricardo Clerico—qui hanc cartam fecit, Randulpho Escorchurleu, Roberto fratre ejus, Ricardo de Lideforde, Jordano Prill, Hereberto homine Warini de Morcellis.

## XLVIII.

xxj[a] Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod Ego, Urghelas, filius Serlonis de Holna, dedi et concessi Willelmo Crocke et Waltero Bon, et heredibus suis, pro seruiciis suis et homagiis suis, totum tenementum, cum toto nemore, quod Ego et pater meus tenuimus de feudo H. de Nunant aput Holnam, sicut umquam melius et liberius habuimus; et cum hominibus, scilicet cum Stephano et Waltero et Wada, cum eorum progenie; et cum aliis hominibus ad idem tenementum aiacentibus, et cum eorum progenie; Excepto molendino, et exceptis Edrico Colbern et Alurico filio Godwini, et Alurico Wace, cum eorum progenie et sequela et terris; que ad opus meum retinui. Tenendum et Habendum sibi et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis; scilicet, Willelmo Croc unam medietatem et Waltero aliam, libere et quiete et inconcusse, et absque uexacione et molestia. Reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis unam libram cimini ad festum sancti Michaelis, apud Totoniam, pro omni seruicio et querela. Salvo, tamen, seruicio Regali, scilicet, vigesima pars (*sic*) seruicii unius militis. Et ego et heredes mei sibi et heredibus suis predictam donacionem et confirmacionem contra omnes Warantizare debemus. Et, in recognicionem huius concessionis et donacionis dedit michi predictus Willelmus Croc unum anulum aureum cum uno safiro, et Walterus Bon unum alium anulum aureum cum alio safiro; et, ut hec donacio et concessio stabilis et firmis

(*sic*) imperpetuum permaneat, presenti scripto et sigillo me[o]
fol. 21b. confirmaui. Hiis Testibus,—Willelmo Buzun, Willelmo Bauzan, Et multis aliis.

XLIX.

xxij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Hurgelas de Holna, filius Serlonis de Holna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Nicholao de Laya, et heredibus suis, unum ferlingum terre in terra mea de Holna, pro homagio et seruicio suo. Cuius ferlingi isti sunt termini; scilicet, inter Langeford et quercistede, et viij[to] acras ultra uiam que ducit inter Langeford et quercistede uersus meridiem; et sic, juxta magnam uiam usque Lamaingbohe, et de lamaingbohe usque ad Norbroc; et sic iuxta riuum de Norbroka usque ad predictum Langeforde. Concessi, siquidem, prefato Nicholao terram meam ultra portam Totonie orientalem, cum pertinenciis suis, in aumentum eiusdem feudi. Preterea concessi predicto Nicholao et eandem libertatem, et hominibus suis, in bosco Reginaldi de Valle Torta quam ego habeo et homines mei. Hec, autem, omnia, sicut prescriptum est, dedi et concessi predicto Nicholao et heredibus suis, Tenenda et habenda de me et heredibus meis, libere et quiete ab omni querela, in bosco, in plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et aquis et moris, et in omnibus libertatibus et emendacionibus predicte terre pertinentibus. Preterea concessi prefato Nicholao communam in tota terra mea quam de eodem feudo teneo; et in bosco meo, sibi et heredibus suis, husbote et haybote per uisum forestarii mei. Reddendo michi et heredibus meis, annuatim, ipse et heredes sui, unam libram cere, In assumpcione beate marie, pro omni seruicio michi pertinenti; salvo seruicio Regali, scilicet xl[ma] parte feudi unius militis. In Recognicione huius donacionis et concessionis mee, dedit michi sepedictus Nicholaus xij marcas et dimidiam argenti. Ego, autem, et heredes mei, dictam terram dicto Nicholao et heredibus suis tenemur Warantizare contra omnes gentes; et, si ego et heredes mei predictam terram prefato Nicholao et heredibus suis Warantizare non poterimus, nos In aliis nostris terris racionale escambium eis facere tenemur ad ualenciam predicte terre. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio Rata et inconcussa perseueret, eam presenti scripto et sigilli mei inpressione Roboravi. Hiis testibus,—Michaele tunc temporis Abbate de Bucfestria, Antonio tunc Priore de Plimtone, Willelmo Buzun, Willelmo de Purlla, Willelmo Crispin, Radulpho de Huppete, Willelmo de Cumba, Willelmo de Sancto Stephano, Ricardo de Hurberneforde, Hosberto Mugge, Stephano Mugge, et multis aliis. ffacta est, autem, hec carta Anno ab incarnacione Domini, M°. CC° xxiij°, In festo invencionis sancte Crucis [3 May].

## L.

fol 22. xiij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Urgelasius de Holna, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome, filio meo et heredi meo, pro homagio et seruicio suo, totam terram meam de Holna, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in boscis, in planis, in pascuis, in pratis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis, in stagnis, in molendinis, in stagnariis[1], et in omnibus libertatibus, tam non nominatis quam nominatis; Tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis, Jure hereditario, inperpetuum, libere et quiete, integre, et pacifice. ffaciendo inde Regale seruicium, quando euenerit, quantum pertinet tante terre. Hanc, uero, terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ego, dictus Urgelasius, et heredes mei tenemur Warantizare prefato Thome, filio meo et heredi meo, contra omnes homines et feminas. Et sciendum est quod ego, predictus Urgelasius, non possum terras neque reddita mea In Devonie partibus dare nec vendere, nec inuadiare, neque alicui alienare. Quod, ut Ratum et inconcussum permaneat, presenti carta et sigilli mei inpressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Rogero de Lankeforde,[2] tunc vicecomite, per Willelmum Sewerre, iuniorem, Rogero filio Henrici, Geruasio fratre suo, Johanne de Cheurestone, Willelmo de Mulewix, Johanne Caperun, Willelmo de Cocforde, Johanne de Coctune, Johanne de Holeway, Johanne de Hockestune, Henrico, Persona Sancti Pancracii, et multis aliis.

## LI.

xiiij[a] Sciant presentes[3] et futuri quod Ego, Urglas de Holne, in plena Curia mea, recepi homagium Ricardi de Layha, filii Nicolai de Layha, de omnibus hominibus, terris, et tenementis que memoratus Nicolaus de me habuit et tenuit in Burgo de Totonia et in manerio meo de Holne. Et quod idem Ricardus plenarium Releuium michi pacauit de predictis terris et tenementis. Et, ne hoc lapsu temporis ab aliquo heredum meorum infirmari possit aut in irritum reuocari, presentis scripti testimonio et sigilli mei apposicione dignum et utile duxi declarandum et corroborandum. Hiis testibus,—Wydone de Breteuilla, Willelmo le Bastarde, Henrico de altaribus, Ricardo de Hurburneforde, Willelmo Hyricum, Radulpho de Hode, Johanne de ffeytutone, et Multis Aliis.

## LII.

xxv[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Willelmus filius Ricardi, concessi et dedi Eruglas, filio fferlonis de Holne totam terram

---

[1] *stagnarium,—mine d'étain* (*D'Arnis*).

[2] He was Sheriff of Devon 8 and 9 Hen. III (1224-5—approximate date of this Charter).

[3] MS. "presenti"—a clerical error.

fol. 22b. meam quam habeo in Parochia de Tenhemue,[1] cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sibi et heredibus suis, Tenendam de me, et de heredibus meis, Jure hereditario, libere et quiete. Reddendo inde annuatim michi, uel heredibus meis, duos solidos esterlingorum in festo sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio, saluo seruicio regali quantum pertinet ad sextam partem feudi unius militis. Et ego et heredes mei tenemur Warantizare predictam terram, cum pertinenciis suis, predicto Eruglas et heredibus suis aduersus omnes homines et feminas. Pro hac, autem, concessione et donacione mea dedit michi predictus Eruglas duas marcas argenti in Recognicionem. Quod, ut firmum permaneat, sigillo meo, presenti scripto apposito, confirmaui. Hiis Testibus,—Willelmo filio Martini, Ricardo fflandrense Roberto de Capella, Ricardo filio Walteri, Ricardo fratre Archidiaconi Cornubie,[2] Radulpho de Mora,[3] tunc vicecomite, per Willelmum Brieguere, Radulpho filio Radulphi, Willelmo de Deaudone, Ricardo de Hundetorre, et multis Aliis.

## LIII.

xxvj[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Johannes de Wermecumbe, dedi, concessi, remisi, et omnino quietum clamaui, pro me et heredibus meis et assignatis, Henrico de La ffenne totam terram meam de Sutholne ; videlicet, unum dimidium ferlingum terre in Wermecumbe, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ; quam, quidem, terram habui de dono Ricardi Bauceyn. Et, eciam, unam clauam et quinque acras terre in Chalueleghe, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quam habui de dono Reginaldi de Valle Torta, cum omnibus suis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ; Tenendas et Habendas sibi, et heredibus suis uel assignatis, de Capitalibus Dominis feodi illius, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre, iure hereditario, inperpetuum. Reddendo inde, annuatim, et faciendo dictis Capitalibus Dominis redditus et seruicia de iure inde debita et consueta. Ita quod nec ego Johannes, nec heredes mei nec assignati, nec aliquis alius pro me uel per me, in predictis terris ius nec clamium, Redditus, nec seruicia exigere poterimus uel clamare, seu quocumque titulo inposterum vendicare. Ego, uero, Johannes de Wermecumbe, heredes mei et assignati, totam terram predictam, cum suis quibuscumque pertinenciis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus, predicto Henrico, heredibus suis et assignatis, contra quoscumque mortales Warantizare, defendere, et acquietare tenemur inperpetuum. In

[1] Teignmouth, in Bishopsteignton.

[2] He must have been a brother of Walter Fitz Rogo, who occurs as Archdeacon of Cornwall in the time of Bishop John (1186—1191), and died 23 June, 1216 (*Le Neve*).

[3] Appointed 19 Jan., 1200-1.

cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis Testibus,—Henrico de Bodetone, Michaele Cola, Stephano Mugge, Galfrido Mugge, Stephano Wymunde, et Multis Aliis.

## LIIII.

xxvij[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Radulphus de Valle Torta,
fol. 23. Dominus de Tremetone,[1] dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Stephano Bauzan et heredibus suis, pro homagio et seruicio suo, totam terram meam de Holna, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in dominicis, vilenagiis, boscis, Turbariis, homagiis, et seruiciis liberorum, videlicet Stephani Mugge, Michaelis Mugge, Wymundi Cola, Osberti Corbyn, et Warini de Buddetone, et omnibus aliis pertinenciis ; Tenendam et habendam dicto Stephano et heredibus suis, uel cui eam assignare uoluerit, de me et heredibus meis, libere, quiete, integre, et pacifice, iure hereditario, inperpetuum ; in viis, semitis, pratis, pascuis, uastis. boscis, planis, herietis, Wardis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis exitibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus. ffaciendo inde, annuatim, michi, et heredibus meis, dictus Stephanus, et heredes sui uel eius assignati, tricesimam partem feodi unius militis seruicii, pro omni seruicio, querela, demanda, secta, et exaccione. Et ego, dictus Radulphus et heredes mei totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinenciis, dicto Stephano, et heredibus suis uel eius assignatis, inperpetuum, Warantizare tenemur contra omnes homines et feminas. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio rata, stabilis, et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, presenti carta mea et sigilli mei inpressione confirmaui. Hiis Testibus,—Gilberto de Dunframuile, Hugone de Cardinan, Martino de ffissacre, Gilberto filio Stephani, Philippo de Bodrigan, Waltero Gervasio, Nicholao de fferariis, et Aliis.

## LV.

xxviij[a] Sciant omnes, tam presentes quam futuri, quod Ego, Randulphus de Valle Torta, filius Rogeri de Valle Torta, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ricardo Tyulle et heredibus suis, pro homagio et seruicio suo, Chalueleghe, in australi parte de myreles ; et per diuisas Mugge usque myreles ; et per illam aquam de myreles usque ad diuisas

---

[1] Burgus de Modbyri.—Juratores illius Burgi dicunt quod Rogerus de Valle Torta dedit Castellum de Tremetone Ricardo Comiti Cornubie, et Burgum de Modbyri Alexandro de Okestone, qui nunc tenet de predicto Comite, in socagium, et habet assisam panis et cervisie in eodem ; set nesciunt quo warauto (*Rot. Hundr.*, 4 Edw. I). Trematon Castle, of which there are considerable remains, including the circular Keep, is in the parish of St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, Cornwall.

Tyulbolde, Bodda, et Edwardi Husbonda; a diuisis illorum usque ad diuisas Meliore, Relicte Stephani Cole; et a diuisis Meliore usque diuisas Osberti Corbyn et Hugonis Ailmer; et a diuisis Hosberti et Ailmer usque Nilehtmore in diuisis Stephani Moge, cum pertinenciis; et pascua et fenum et blestias[1] in Wasto meo, sicut vicini reliqui qui de me tenent; libere, quiete, integre, pacifice. Reddendo inde, annuatim, duos solidos, ipse, uel heredes sui uel assignati, michi uel heredibus meis, ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni seculari seruicio, exaccione, et demanda. Et, si in misericordiam meam ceciderit, pro sex denariis quietus discedat pro omnibus
fol. 23b. placitis unius diei; ita quod leso satisfaciat. Et curiam meam non tenetur sequi nisi bis in anno, scilicet a[d] la Hockeday et ad festum sancti Michaelis, nisi fuerit in placito. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione dedit michi dictus Ricardus quadraginta solidos premanibus. Et ego, dictus Randulphus, et heredes mei, dictam terram, cum pertinenciis, dicto Ricardo, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas Warantizare [tenemur inperpetuum]. Quod ut ratum et inconcussum permaneat in posterum, presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione signaui. Hiis testibus,—Galfrido de Pridias, Hosberto Corbyn, W. de Wodelande, W. Finamur, Martino Tyulle, et Multis Aliis.

## LVI.

xxix[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Reginaldus de Valle Torta, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Valle Torta, pro homagio et seruicio suo, sexaginta solidatas terre in manerio meo de Holna, tam in molendinis quam in vilenagiis, cum tota moltura hominum meorum in eodem manerio manencium; Et cum hominibus subscriptis; scilicet, Thebaldo Budde, Edwardo Husebonde, Osberto Wrenche, Hugone Hilite, Stephano Top, Stephano Helis, Ricardo Herbert, Waltero Luuera, Stephano Cula, Osberto filio Ysabelle, Stephano Herberde, Willelmo Albo, Hugone filio Mabille, Ricardo Tulle, Hugone Corbyn, cum omnibus terris, seruiciis, possessionibus, sequelis et pertinenciis suis; Saluis tenementis Tuthingarum et efforciamentis Curie, cum pertinenciis; et salua uannacione cum hominibus meis, sicut soliti fuerunt; et salua moltura proprii Bladi mei; et saluo furfure canum meorum, post trenniam vacuam; Tenendas et Habendas eidem Henrico, et heredibus suis, de me et heredibus meis,

---

[1] *blestia*: cespes ab humo rasa ad comburendum, alias terricidium, quod terra scinditur. Vox pluribus Curiarum Senescallis nota. A Gall. *bleche*, quod de spongiosa terræ superficie eraduntur hæ *blestiæ*,—*Spelman's Glossary*.

Jure hereditario, inperpetuum, libere et quiete, Pacifice, et integre ; ffaciendo inde seruicium decime partis feodi unius militis, pro omni seruicio, demanda, et exaccione. Concessi, eciam, prefato Henrico et heredibus suis quod homines sui in predicto manerio manentes habeant auxilium de Bosco meo ad sustentacionem domorum suarum, sicut ceteri homines mei habent in eodem manerio, per visum balliuorum meorum. Ego, vero, et heredes mei predicto Henrico et heredibus suis omnia predicta, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ubicumque fuerint, contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum Warantizare tenemur. Quod ut ratum et inconcussum inperpetuum permaneat, presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine duxi Roborandum. Hiis testibus,—Willelmo Buzun, de
fol. 24. Morauille, Durando filio Ricardi, Radulpho Ruffo, Eustacio clerico, Henrico de la Heghe, Thoma Londe, Thoma filio Radulphi, Hugone Corbet, Geruasio clerico, et Multis Aliis.

## LVII.

xxx[a] Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Ricardus Bauzan, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Nicholao de Kyngdone totam terram meam de Holne, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, ut in dominicis, vilenagiis, Boscis, Turbariis, Homagiis et seruiciis liberorum hominum et heredum eorum ; Tenendam et Habendam predicto Nicholao, et heredibus suis et assignatis, de me et heredibus meis et assignatis, libere, quiete, et integre ; ffaciendo inde michi et heredibus meis homagium et seruicium tricesime partis feudi unius militis, pro omni seruicio, querela, demanda, secta, et exaccione. Reddendo, insuper, pro anima mea et anima Stephani Bauzan, et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, Abbacie de
Nota. Bucfestre et Monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus triginta solidos sterlingorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, singulis annis, ad festum sancti Michaelis et ad Pascha, equalibus porcionibus. Et ego, dictus Ricardus, et heredes mei tenemur Warantizare terram predictam, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, in forma prescripta tenendam, predicto Nicholao et heredibus suis et assignatis contra omnes homines. Et, ut hec donacio et concessio mea rata et stabilis inperpetuum permaneat, presenti carta mea et sigilli mei inpressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus, Domino Joele de Bukyntone, Ricardo de Treminet, Willelmo de Spychwike, Willelmo de Halshangre, Willelmo de Killebyre, Aluredo de Birrigge, et Aliis.

## LVIII & LIX.

WALLEWORTHE. j[a] Sciant omnes, tam presentes quam futuri, quod Ego, Robertus de Wallewore, concessi, et, consensu Alix sponse mee, et Rogeri heredis mei et aliorum liberorum meorum, dedi et concessi, et

hac mea carta confirmaui, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et beate marie et Abbacie de Bocfasta, et monachis ibidem Deo seruientibus, pro salute anime mee et sponse mee, et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, quandam partem terre mee de Walleworthe, liberam et quietam ab omni seruicio et exaccione seculari preter Regale seruicium, quod est tercia pars feudi dimidii militis, una cum Regali seruicio heredum Radulphi filii Gelleni, de Walleworthe; et cum Regali seruicio illius dimidii furlingi quem idem monachi tenent de Canonicis de Plimtone: diuise, vero, hujusmodi prefate terre ita se extendunt; scilicet, A ffouleforde, sicut
fol. 24b. riuulus descendit de fonte de Rammescume usque in ipsum fontem, et de ipso fonte in directum usque ad uiam uiridem, et sic per eandem uiam uiridem in directum usque ad diuisas Abbatis et Monachorum, totum quicquid a parte aquilonis est huius prescripte diuise, dedi prefatis monachis omne quod meum erat in bosco et plano, et pratis et pascuis, et aquis et Moris, et uiis et semitis, et in omnibus pertinenciis infra predictas metas. Concessi, eciam, et atorniaui ut ipsi monachi reddant predictum Regale seruicium Domino meo, cui ego meum Regale persolvo, per manum suam, pro me et heredibus meis; et ita liberi et quieti omnino remaneant. Concessi, insuper, et atorniaui predictis monachis totum seruicium heredum Radulfi filii Gelleni, de Walleworthe, quatinus de cetero monachis de omnibus respondeant, sicut quondam michi et antecessoribus meis ipsi et antecessores eorum consueuerant. Concessi, eciam, predictis monachis communam pasture tocius terre mee de Walleworthe, ad omne genus pecudum. Notandum, autem, quod ego et heredes mei predictam donacionem monachis predictis aduersus omnes homines inperpetuum Warantizare debemus. Huius rei gracia dedit michi quidam familiaris Domus Bocfestrie, Rogerus videlicet de infirmitorio pauperum, quinque marcas argenti. Igitur, ut hec mea donacio Rata et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, huius presenti[s] scripti annotacione et sigilli mei aposicione duxi Roborandam. Hiis testibus,—Ricardo fflandrino, Willelmo de Boscorahardi, Ricardo Peuerel de Hermingtoune, Martino de ffishacre, Rogero de Groci, Roberto Bouzun, Ranulfo de Aubemare, Herberto de la Spineie, Ricardo de Doudewore, Gaufrido de Corendoune, Gilleberto Clerico, Ricardo Capelem, Roberto de Greigne, Willelmo et Ricardo Carpentariis, et multis Aliis.

[The remainder of the page is occupied with the first eleven lines of a Charter which seems to have been a duplicate of the above throughout. Over it has been interlined, in writing of later date,—*Ista Carta non differt a priore Carta.* And here the first part of our main Fragment ends, and we pass to folio 142; the intervening folios having been torn out.]

## LX.

fol. 142. Universis fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris Ricardus Bauceyn, miles, Salutem.—Sciat universitas vestra me concessisse et quietum clamasse, pro me et heredibus meis, Hugonem de Wermecombe cum omni sequela sua, ab omni Naiuitate et seruitute et seruili opere. Ita, videlicet, quod poterunt, de cetero, ire, redire, sicut liberi, et manere ubicumque voluerint extra terram meam, absque omni contradiccione et cauillacione mei vel heredum meorum. Pro hac, autem, concessione et quieta clamancia mea dedit michi Ricardus Bineleghe dimidiam Marcam argenti in recognicionem; pro qua dimidia Marca ego, predictus Ricardus Bauceyn, et heredes mei predictam concessionem et quietam clamanciam predicto Hugoni, et omni sequele sue, imperpetuum Warantizare tenemur. In cuius rei testimonium hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Warino de More, Michaele Mugge, Osberto Mugge, Martino Bodin, Nicholao Thurgis, et multis aliis.

## LXI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Ricardus Bauceyn, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni filio Dilmer, pro homagio et seruicio suo, unum dimidium ferlingum terre in Sutholne, scilicet in Wermecomba, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et husbote et haybote in bosco de Sutholne, sicut liberi homines mei habent ibidem, et communem pasturam per totum Wastum meum de Sutholne. Tenendum et habendum sibi, et heredibus suis vel assignatis, de me et heredibus meis vel assignatis, iure hereditario inperpetuum, libere, quiete, pacifice, et integre. Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos sterlingorum ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios, et ad Pascha duodecim denarios, pro omnibus seruiciis, querelis, et demandis. Saluo Regali seruicio, quantum pertinet ad dimidium ferlingum terre in predicto Manerio; et saluis duabus sectis ad curiam nostram, scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis et ad la Hockeday; et tunc per racionabilem summonicionem octo dierum. Et, si predictus Hugo, vel heredes sui vel assignati sui, in misericordiam meam, vel heredum meorum vel assignatorum meorum inciderint per iudicium parium suorum, pro omnibus querelis ad illam diem spectantibus pro sex denariis tunc quieti recedant, et corrigant forisfactum per visum bonorum virorum. Pro hac, autem, donacione et concessione dedit michi predictus Hugo viginti solidos premanibus in recognicionem. Et ego, Ricardus Bauceyn, et heredes mei vel assignati predictum dimidium ferlingum terre,

cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, predicto Hugoni, et heredibus suis vel assignatis suis, contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum Warantizare tenemur. In cuius rei testimonium
fol. 142b. presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Warino de More, Michaele Mugge, Osberto Mugge, Willelmo de Kyllebure, Alfredo de Brugge, Et multis aliis.

## LXII.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Edwardus de Cortenay (*sic*), Comes Devonie, salutem in Domino sempiternam.—Cum Dominus Edwardus, nuper rex Anglie, proauus domini regis qui nunc est, dedisset et concess[iss]et Roberto,[1] nuper abbati de Bucfast, et eiusdem loci conuentui, manerium de Kyllebery, cum pertinenciis, habendum et tenendum eisdem abbati et conventui, et eorum successoribus; Noueritis nos remisisse et relaxasse Willelmo,[2] nunc abbati de Buckfast, et eiusdem loci conuentui, totum ius quod habemus, seu habere poterimus, in dicto Manerio cum pertinenciis. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus.—Data in Manerio nostro de Tyuertone, duodecimo die Novembris, Anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie primo [1413].

[The Charters end, for the time, here, nearly two-thirds of fol. 142b being left unoccupied. On fol. 143 are copies of the Perambulation of Dartmoor and the Bounds of the three adjacent Moors,—Brent, Buckfast, and South Holne, on which the Abbey enjoyed certain rights.]

---

## THE PERAMBULATION OF DARTMOOR, ETC.

fol. 143. [I]. DERTAMORE PERAMBULACIO.

[*De perambulacione facienda.*

Rex Vicecomiti Devonie salutem.—Sciatis quod dilectus frater noster, Ricardus, Comes Pictavie et Cornubie, pro parte sua, et Henricus de Mertone, Hamelinus de Eudone, Robertus de Helyun, et Willelmus le Pruz, pro parte Militum et libere tenencium, habencium terras et feoda juxta forestam ejusdem Comitis de Dertemore, posuerunt se coram nobis in perambulacionem inter terras eorum et predictam forestam ejusdem Comitis faciendam. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod, si alii de Comitatu tuo, habentes terras juxta forestam predictam, cognoverint coram te, et coram custodibus placitorum corone nostre, quod predicti iiij^or^ Milites, de consensu aliorum omnium, posuerint se in perambulacionem illam pro omnibus aliis; tunc, assumptis tecum xij legalibus Militibus de Comitatu tuo, in propria persona tua accedas ad forestam et terras predictas, et per eorum sacramentum fieri faciatis perambulacionem inter predictam forestam et terras predictas; ita quod perambulacio illa fiat per certas metas et divisas. Et scire nobis facias, ubicumque fuerimus, distincte et aperte, sub sigillo tuo, et per quatuor Milites ex illis qui perambulacioni illi interfuerint, per quas metas et divisas perambulacio facta fuerit. Et habeas ibi nomina Militum et hoc breve. Teste *ut supra* (*i.e.*, Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, xiij die Junii—1240).—*Rot. Claus. 24 Hen. III.*, *m. 10.* (F.J.B.).]

---

[1] Robert Simon, admitted in 1358. [2] William Slade, admitted in 1400.

Hec est Perambulacio facta et ordinata per commune consilium Ricardi, Comitis Cornubie et Pictavie, et Militum et libere tenencium in Comitatu Devonie, per Preceptum Domini Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, anno xxiiij^to^ coronacionis dicti Henrici, In uigilia beati Jacobi, apostoli [24 July, 1240], per sacramentum Militum subscriptorum; videlicet, Willelmi de la Bruere, Wydonis de Briteuille, Willelmi de Wideworthe, Hugonis de Bolley, Rogeri Giffarde, Odonis de Treuerbyn, Henrici filii heredis Willelmi Trenchard, Philippi Perer, Nicholai Hautone, Willelmi Morlee, et Durandi filii Bocere. Qui incipiunt Perambulacionem ad hogam[1] de Costendoune, et inde linealiter usque ad paruam hogam que vocatur parua Hundetorre, et inde linealiter usque ad Hogystone, et inde linealiter usque ad Estestane, et inde linealiter usque ad mediam turbariam de Halbesfade, et inde linealiter usque ad furnum Regis,[2] et inde linealiter usque ad Walebrokesheued, et sic in longum per Walebrok usque cadit in Dertam, et sic per Dertam[3] usque ad aliam[4] Dertam, et sic per aliam Dertam ascendendo usque Ocbrokesfoten, et sic ascendendo per Ocbroke usque ad la Dryeworke, et sic ascendendo usque ad Driefilizforde, et inde linealiter usque ad Gnatteshulle, et inde linealiter usque ad caput Westerewalbroke, et sic per Westerewalbroke usque cadit in Auene,[5] et inde linealiter usque ad Westere Whyteburghe, et inde linealiter usque La Redelake cadat in Irym,[6] et inde ascendendo usque ad Grymesworsene,[7] et inde usque ad Elesburghe, et inde linealiter usque Crucem Sywarde,[8] et inde usque ad Hysfothere, et sic ad aliam Hysfothere, et inde usque ad Mystorre, et inde usque ad Meweburghe, et deinde usque Lullyngesfete, et deinde usque Rakylbrokesfote et sic ad caput eiusdem aque, et deinde linealiter usque ad Yerneristorre, et inde linealiter usque ad vadum proximum in orientali parte capelle de Halghestoke,[9] et inde linealiter usque ad predictam hogam de Costendoune in orientali parte.

[II]. Bunde de Brentamore.

Hee sunt bunde de mora de Brenta,—ab illo loco ubi due Glas

---

[1] *Hoga:* a mount or hill; *hodie* Cawsand beacon.

[2] Through a fennye place now called Turfehill, but named in the old records *per mediam turbariam* de Albereeheved, to a place called "Kinge's Oven" (*Survey of 1609*). The *turbaria* was a place where peat (*turba*) was cut, still largely used on, and around, the Moor for fuel.

[3] The East Dart.

[4] The West Dart: these rivers unite their streams at "Dartmeet."

[5] The Avon—"Owne, *alias* Aven" (*Survey of 1609*).

[6] The Erme.

[7] Erme-head (*Survey of 1609*).

[8] Syward's (or Nun's) Cross still remains *in situ*.

[9] Nothing remains of St. Michael's Chapel except the grassy mounds which cover the foundations. It stood near a ford over the Okement, in the Parish of Okehampton.

[*Glazebrook*] concurrunt, ascendendo versus boream usque ad caput glas, et a capite glas adhuc ascendendo versus boream usque ad caput glas, et a capite glas adhuc ascendendo versus boream per la Rowerewe, usque ad medium de Thribiriburghe ; a medio de Thribiriburghe girando versus boream usque ad ulteriorem Whytaburghe ; ab ulteriore Whytaburghe versus orientem usque Boclondforde ; a Boclondforde descendendo ex parte occidentali per Auene, usque ad Welbrokesfet ; a Welbrokesfet versus orientem per Auene, usque ad Smalebrokesfet ; a Smalebrokesfet, ascendendo de Auene magis versus orientem, usque ad le Blakeoueran ; a la Blakeouere, versus orientem descendendo usque ad la Fenforde.

fol. 143b. [III]. Bunde de Bukfastmore.

Hee sunt bunde de Bukfastmore,—a Hurburnewelne descendendo versus austrum usque ad la Fenforde ; a la Fenforde ascendendo versus occidentem usque ad la Blakeovere ; a la Blakeovere descendendo versus occidentem usque ad Smalebrokesfet ; ascendendo versus boream, per Auene, usque ad ulteriorem Wellebrokfet ; a Wellebrokfet ulteriori ascendendo de Auene versus boream ad caput de ulteriori Wellebroke ; ab ulterioris Wellebroke capite girando versus orientem usque ad Popaburghe ; a Popaburghe versus austrum girando per la Rowerewe usque ad Dokastone ; a Dokastone directe usque ad Hurburnewillene.

Memorandum quod Abbas et Conuentus de Bukfast, toto tempore ante primam pestilenciam [1348-9], habuerunt in vasto et mora eorum de Bukfast quemdam conuersum laicum fratrem eorum continue, unus post alium, manentem in quadam mansione in vasto et mora eorum de Bukfast, habentem sub se unum pastorem, ad pascenda et custodienda averia dictorum Religiosorum diurniter in vasto et mora eorum de Bukfast et Brenta, et ad fuganda et imparcanda dicta averia noctanter in quodam clauso eorum prope dictam mansionem, continente in se C acras terre ; quorum ultimus conuersus qui in dicta mansione ultimo mansit vocabatur frater Henricus Walbroke. Et hucusque muri et fossata dicte mansionis apparent, et aperte ibidem noscuntur.

---

[IV]. Bunde de Sowtholnemore.

Hee sunt bunde de Sowtholnemore,—a la mene in Bremelesforda, et sic per aquam de Miriles ascendendo usque in la Driavilet-forda ; et sic linealiter usque ad Gnatesburghe ; et inde linealiter usque ad caput Westerewalbroke ; et inde descendendo per Westerewalbroke usque cadit in Auene.

## LXIII (*the Charters resumed*)[1].

### Osbertus Mugge.

Scoritone. fol. 144. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Reginaldus de Valle Torta, filius Rogeri de Valle Torta, dedi et concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Osberto Mugge, pro homagio et seruicio suo, totam terram de Scoriatone et de la Legha, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; scilicet, a querestede per diuisam versus occidentem usque ad Wolfparke; et sic per Brochole, linea extenta, usque in aquam de Merylis; et sic, contra filum aque, usque ad Bremeleforde, et sic per lineam versus orientem usque ad aquam de Northbroke; et sic, per filum aque de Northbroke, usque ad Langeforde; et sic per viam versus austrum usque ad querestede. Tenendam et habendam de me, et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice et pacifice, iure hereditario, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Reddendo inde, annuatim, octo solidos sterlingorum, ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio et exaccione. Concessi, eciam, predicto Osberto et heredibus suis communem pasturam in terra mea de Holne, et quietam clamanciam, pro me et heredibus meis, de omnibus balliis meis, nisi balliam meam spontanea voluntate habere voluerint; et homagium predicti Osberti, et homagium et releuium Stephani et Michaelis, filiorum suorum, de prenominata terra, cum pertinenciis, recepi. Pro hac, autem donacione et concessione mea dedit michi prefatus Osbertus viginti Marcas in recognicionem. Et, ut hec mea donacio et concessio facta (*sic*) et inconcussa permaneat, sigilli mei inpressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Johele de Valle torta, Rogero de Moreuille, Durando filio Ricardi, Henrico de Valle torta, Ricardo Bausean, Johanne Prygge, Godfrido de Boddetone, Eustachio clerico, et multis aliis.

## LXIIII.

### Osbertus Corbyn.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego, Reginaldus de Valle Torta, dedi, concessi, et tradidi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Osberto Corbyn quartam partem unius ferlingi et quinque acras terre apud Chalueleghe, et quartam partem unius ferlingi terre in Rotherforde; illam, scilicet, quam Ailwardus Whitloc aliquando tenuit, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. Tenendum et habendum de me, [et] heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus

[1] The writing of these two Charters is later than that of the preceding Charters, and corresponds with that of the Perambulation, etc.; the Charters are, evidently, copies of MSS. of earlier date.

suis, vel cui assignare voluerit, iure hereditario, inperpetuum, libere et quiete, pacifice, et integre. Reddendo inde, annuatim, michi et heredibus meis ipse et heredes sui, viginti unum denarios, ad festum sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio, querela, demanda, et exaccione. Concessi, eciam, predicto Osberto et
fol. 144b. heredibus suis communam pasturam per totam terram meam in eodem Manerio, in bosco meo et extra, sine contradiccione aliqua; et housbote et haybote in bosco meo sufficienter, sine wasto, per visum forestarii mei. Si, vero, dictus Osbertus, vel heredes eius, in misericordiam meam, vel heredum meorum, inciderint iudicio parium suorum, pro sex denariis quieti sint. Pro hac autem, donacione et concessione mea dedit michi dictus Osbertus Corbyn viginti solidos sterlingorum in recognicionem. Unde ego et heredes mei predicto Osberto Corbyn, et heredibus suis, predictas terras, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, contra omnes homines et feminas Warantizare tenemur imperpetuum. Quod, ut ratum et inconcussum imperpetuum permaneat, presenti carta et sigilli mei impressione confirmaui. Hiis testibus,—Rogero de Morvylle, Rogero de Erith, Eustachio clerico, Osberto Mugge, Stephano Mugge, Michaele Mugge, Joele de Bodetone, Ricardo Tyulla, Gervasio clerico, et aliis.

[I have thought it well to give this Fragment, so valuable as an unique record and so strangely saved from destruction, exactly as it stands, with all its quaint spelling and eccentricities in the use of capital letters. I have, indeed, extended the contracted forms and supplied the punctuation necessary to the comfort of the reader, and, in some instances, to the clear understanding of the text. But in all other respects it is a printed *facsimile* of the original. It may, perhaps, be as well to mention that where the letter "v" is used at the beginning of a word, and not the almost invariable "u," it has not been done *per incuriam;* the MS. has been closely followed throughout. The Index to the Fragment will be found at the end of the Volume.]

# INDEX.

# INDEX.

I have arranged the Index in divisions, for greater convenience of reference :—

I. The Index to the Institutions ; that is, to the contents of Volume III of the Register. And this Index is subdivided into

(1) An Index to the Benefices in Devonshire included in the present Diocese of Exeter (which comprises the Archdeaconries of Exeter, Totnes, and Barnstaple).

(2) An Index to the Benefices in Cornwall, the present Diocese of Truro. That Diocese is almost exactly conterminous with the antient Archdeaconry of Cornwall, which always included, and still includes, certain Parishes in Devonshire ; viz., North Petherwyn, Werrington, and St. Giles-in-the-Heath ; to which were added, at the time of the separation of the Diocese of Truro, the Devonshire Parishes of Broadwoodwidger and Virginstow, taken from the Archdeaconry of Totnes.

(3) An Index to the names of the Beneficed Clergy in Devonshire, with references to the Benefice, or Benefices, held by each of them.

(4) A similar Index for Cornwall.

(5) An Index to the names of the Patrons of the Churches of Devonshire.

(6) A similar Index for Cornwall.

II. The General Index, not including the references contained in Index I.

III. An Index to the Fragment of the Cartulary of Buckfast Abbey.

The Institutions were, for the most part, entered with great care and regularity; and few, apparently, were omitted. Some of them, however, do not appear in their proper Register, but in the "Registrum Commune," viz., in cases when, Inquisition as to vacancy, the right of Presentation, etc., having been held, within the Rural Deanery, by the Bishop's Commissaries, they were empowered to institute, there and then, if they were satisfied on all points. The references to these Institutions are given within brackets. In the cases of omitted Entries the *dates* of the Institutions are, probably, irrecoverable; but the *names* of the Incumbents instituted occur incidentally in, perhaps, every case; and to these, which have been carefully collected from all parts of the Register, the references are given, in their proper places, also within brackets. It will be observed that a few such references are given between duly recorded Institutions, in cases of prolonged Incumbency, when, the name of the last Incumbent being omitted, it seemed helpful to shew that there had been no unrecorded change in the interval. Some footnotes have been added,—an unusual feature, it may be, in an Index. But they will be found of service to the Student, for the explanation of difficulties and the correction of mistakes.

It should be remembered that there were many Institutions, *Sede vacante*, after the deaths of Bishop Stapeldon and Bishop Berkeley, which were recorded in the Register of Adam Murimuthe (the Archbishop's Commissary), preserved at Lambeth. The Entries will be found in Part I. pp. 18—23, where they are arranged in alphabetical order.

# INDEX I.—REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

## (1.) The Benefices in Devon.

### A.

Abbotsham, 1314.
Abbot's Kerswell, 1361, 1386, 1475, 1502.
Affeton, [437], 1276, 1291, 1307, 1456.
Allington, East, *see* East Allington.
Alphington, [530], 1380, 1477.
Alverdiscott, 1369, 1414, [1504].
Alvington, West, *see* West Alvington.
Alwington, [532], 1389, 1431.
Alwington (*Chantry*), 1267.
Anstey, East, *see* East Anstey.
Anstey, West, *see* West Anstey.
Arlington, 1314, 1388, 1393.
Ashburton, [396], 1310, 1370, 1450, 1474.
Ashbury, 1271, 1399, 1440.
Ashcombe, 1277, 1309, 1395, 1415, 1432, 1474, 1497.
Ashford, 1343.
Ashprington 1274 [1278], 1386, 1389, 1405, 1424, 1479.
Ashreigney, 1281, 1311, 1344, 1378, 1402, 1468.
Ashton, 1268, 1375, 1449, 1467, 1469, 1494.
Ashwater, [390, 527], [675, 1238], [1248], 1291.
Atherington, [1162].[1]
Aveton-Giffard, [224. No. 140], 1273, 1287, [1083], 1449, 1471.
Aveton-Giffard (*the Chantry, in the Parish-Church, called "de Lynetone"*), 1373.
Awliscombe, 1279, 1340, 1375.
Axminster, 1266, 1283, [658], 1336, 1371, 1422, 1460, 1468, 1469.
Axmouth, 1278, 1402, 1437, 1466, 1495.
Aylesbeare, 1268, 1323, 1382, 1402.

### B.

Bampton, 1351, 1360, 1395, 1402, 1418, 1496.
Bampton (*Chantry*)[2], 1341, 1477.
Bampton (*Oxon*)[3], 1316.
Barnstaple, Archdeaconry of, *see under* Exeter Cathedral.
Barnstaple (V.), 1362, 1370, 1433, 1437 [1488, 1504].
Barnstaple Priory, 1292, 1304, 1402, 1420.
Barnstaple (*Chantry*), 1274, 1312, 1400, 1418, 1435, 1491, 1497.
Beaford, 1401.
Beaford (*Chantry*), 1267, 1476.
Beaworthy, 1380, 1386, 1423, 1424, 1451, 1470.
Belstone, 1320, 1329, 1406.
Bere-Ferrers, [509], [730], 1307, 1394, 1420 ; (*chaplains*), 1412.
Berry-Narbor, 1405[4] [1504][5].
Berry-Pomeroy, [347], 1265, 1330, 1331, 1478.
Bickington, High, *see* High Bickington.
Bickleigh (*South Devon*), [1305], 1438, 1440, 1441.
Bickleigh (*East Devon*), 1316, 1345.
Bicton, 1329, 1354, 1403, 1406, 1425.

---

[1] No Institution to Atherington is recorded. But it is mentioned here, incidentally, that *Henry de Duelond*, clerk, had been presented by the King, and that he asserted that he was Rector, and obtained Letters-Dimissory for all Orders, on condition that he could prove his title to be sufficient (2 Aug., 1355). We are told nothing more about him in this Register. But I find that Roger Boys was instituted by Bishop Brantingham, 22 Dec., 1375 ; the Benefice being void "per mortem Magistri Henrici Duelonde."—*See* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 39.

[2] In the House of Sir Richard Cogan, Knt.

[3] Patrons, the D. and C. of Exeter.

[4] Institution of John Ulfe in March, 1349-50.

[5] We find, here, that he was still R. in Dec., 1367. His successor, Sir John de Derham (*See* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 21), must have been inst. within the last eight months of Bishop Grandisson's Episcopate, for which the Register fails us ; unless, indeed, we may conclude that he was Sir John Ulfe, *de Derham*, —the same man.

Bideford, 1419 [1467].
Bigbury, 1341, 1356.
Bishopsnympton, [926], 1376, 1417, 1430.
Bishop's Tawton, 1374, 1425, 1436.
Bishopsteignton [594], 1371, 1384, 1418, 1434, 1457.
Bittadon, 1425.
Blackawton [no Institution recorded] —[580, 596].
Blackborough, 1271, 1291, 1339, 1421.
Black Torrington, 1343, 1436, 1446, 1451, 1466.
Bondleigh, 1274, 1293, 1294, 1304, 1341, 1353, 1376, 1393, [1249].
Bosham, the Royal Free Chapel of,—[1]
*Sacristans*:[2] 1280, 1348, 1349, 1373, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1431, 1434, 1448, 1487.
*Canons*: 1265, 1275, 1284, 1289, 1300, 1314, 1317, 1318, 1328, 1337, 1365, 1373, 1376, 1452, 1458, 1461, 1463, 1490, 1491, 1498, 1500, 1505, [*see* pp. 1241—1247].
Bovey, North, *see* North Bovey.
Bovey-Tracy, 1280, 1302, 1311, 1331, 1377, 1431, 1468. [South Bovey.]
Bow, 1504; *see* Nymet-Tracy.
Bradford [442], 1310, 1381, 1433, 1443, 1490.
Bradninch, 1378, [1248].
Bradstone, 1276, 1282, 1412, 1494.
Bradworthy, 1314, 1328, 1391.
Brampford-Speke, 1393, 1410, 1419, 1435, 1454, 1471, 1499.
Branscombe [357], 1489.
Bratton-Clovelly, 1279, 1291, 1312, 1321, 1326, 1342, 1370, 1395, 1457, 1505.
Bratton-Fleming, 1363, 1366, 1488, 1504.
Braunton, 1309, 1368, 1382, 1449.
Brendon, 1274, 1295, 1406, 1414, 1417.
Brent (South), 1319, 1387.
Bridestowe, [420], 1457.
Bridford, [630, 662], 1391, 1450, 1487.
Bridgerule, 1476, 1489.
Brightleigh[3] (*Chantry*), 1336, 1342, 1383, 1418.
Brixham, 1428, 1449.
Broadclyst, 1369, 1444.
Broadhembury, 1376.[4]
Broadhempston, 1316, 1340, 1482.
Broad Nymet, 1289, 1298, 1311, 1323.
Broadwoodkelly, 1361, 1411, 1475, 1498.
Brushford [no Institution recorded].
Buckerell, 1377, 1402, 1503.
Buckfastleigh, 1387.
Buckland-Brewer, 1297.
Buckland, East, *see* East Buckland.
Buckland-Filleigh, 1293, 1295, 1314, 1396, 1406, 1432, 1468.
Buckland-Monachorum, 1303, 1381, 1392, 1451, 1471.
Buckland, West, *see* West Buckland.
Budleigh (East), 1315, 1383, 1385, 1448.
Burlescombe, [477], 1379.
Burrington, 1385, 1487.
Butterleigh, 1340, 1355.

## C.

Cadbury, 1296, 1374, 1407.
Cadeleigh, 1328, 1397, 1422, 1457, 1475.
Calverleigh, 1264, [885], 1387.
Chagford [no Institution recorded],—[405, 533, 629].
Challacombe, 1280, 1332, 1460.
Charles, [427], 1340, 1426, 1437, 1440, 1447, 1499.
Charleton, [430], 1273, 1416.
Chawleigh, 1267[5], 1406.
Cheldon, 1401, 1425, 1505.
Cheriton-Bishop, [419, 603][6], 1336, 1376.

---

[1] In the Diocese of Chichester.—The Bishop of Exeter was Ordinary and collated to all the Prebends.

[2] The Sacristan was the Head of this College: one of the Prebends was annexed to his Office.

[3] See *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, page 197, and *for* "Chittlehampton" there, *read* "Okehampton." Mr. Wainwright has kindly directed my attention to this unaccountable slip. The Chapel at Brightley in Chittlehampton, referred to by Lysons, had no "Cantaria" as in the other case.

[4] *See* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 20.

[5] Sir Richard de Fenotery is called "de Otery," p. 563.

[6] I have entered these, both of them, under Cheriton-*Fitzpaine*, but (I think) erroneously. The MS. has only "Chiritone" for both Parishes; but a comparison of these Entries with "[461]" shews, almost with certainty, that they belong to Cheriton-Bishop.

Cheriton-Fitzpaine, [461], 1322, 1410, [1114], 1431.
Chittlehampton, 1376.
Christow, 1416, 1425, 1469.
Chudleigh, 1317, 1376, 1422, 1428 [1491].
Chulmleigh, [474], 1292, 1317, 1345, 1383, 1470.
Chulmleigh,—*Prebends*: 1264, 1278, 1284, 1287, 1371, 1372, 1389, 1455, 1458, 1481, 1501, 1502.
Churchstanton, [341], [591], 1343, 1352, 1434, 1448, 1461, 1474, 1484.
Churchstow, 1275, 1450.
Clannaborough, 1273, 1279, 1290, 1295, 1416.
Clayhanger, 1451.
Clayhidon, 1474, 1505.
Clovelly [426][1], 1322, 1324, 1482.
Clyst-Fomison (*alias* Clyst-St. Michael), *see* Sowton.
Clyst-Hydon, [1269], 1273, 1278, 1475.
Clyst-St. Gabriel, 1423, 1431.
Clyst-St. George, 1335, 1405.
Clyst-St. Laurence, 1424, 1470.
Clyst-St. Mary, 1343, 1429, 1460, 1470, 1492.
Colaton-Raleigh, 1304, 1311, 1366.
Colcombe (*Chantry*), 1366, 1374, 1386, 1470.
Colebrooke, 1297.
Coleton-Pral,—*Prebend*: 1429, 1432, 1485.
Coleridge, 1364, 1416, 1419, 1451, 1490, 1499.
Collumpton, [348, 726], 1298, 1400, 1467, [1234], 1471.
Colyford (*Chantry*), 1291, 1326, 1369, 1394, 1460.
Colyton, 1292, 1370, 1375, 1382, 1406, 1420.
Combe-in-Teignhead, 1460, 1495.
Combemartin, 1428.
Combepyne, 1377, 1416, 1436, 1461, 1469. *See* page 1510.
Combe-Raleigh, 1300, 1309, 1311, 1368, 1375, 1473. *See* page 1509.
Cornwood, [410, 433], 1306, 1309, 1472, 1503.
Cornworthy Priory, 1301, [737, 742].
Coryton, [411], 1266, 1393.
Cotleigh, 1392, 1493.
Cowick, 1415.
Cowick Priory [453], 1303, 1421, 1461.
Creacombe, [629, 630], 1304.
Crediton Collegiate Church,—
*Precentors*[2]: 1286, 1312, 1322, 1334, 1379[3].
*Treasurers*: 1270, 1381.
*Parochial Vicars*: [628], 1325, 1342, 1416.
*Canons*: 1266, 1280, 1282, 1283, 1289, 1291, 1300, 1304, 1311, 1313, 1321, 1324, 1326, 1330, 1331, 1336, 1337, 1342, [1087], 1371, 1376, 1377, 1381, 1398, 1399, 1411, 1415, 1429, 1431, 1439, 1459, 1460, 1471, 1475, 1483, 1489, 1507.
Crediton: the Chapel of St. Laurence, 1291.
Cruwys-Morchard, [758] 1303, 1379, 1491, 1497.
Culmbridge (*Chantry*), 1396, 1418, 1436.
Culmstock, 1329, 1336, 1368, 1477.

## D.

Dartington, 1377.
Dartmouth, *see* Townstal.
Dawlish, 1326, 1331, 1343, 1355, 1371, 1376, 1386, 1418.
Dean-Prior, 1283, 1348, 1370, 1375.
Denbury, 1275, 1334, 1370, 1417, 1504.
Diptford, [530], 1339, 1382.
Dittisham, 1265, 1270, 1363, 1378, 1416, 1466.
Dodbrooke, 1321, 1372, 1435.
Doddiscombsleigh, [378], [1038], 1374, 1490.
Dolton, 1317, 1396.
Downe, East, *see* East Downe.
Downe-St. Mary, 1287, 1342, 1388, 1394.
Downe, West, *see* West Downe.
Drewsteignton, 1295, 1499, 1502.
Dunchideock, [338, 534], 1323, 1336, 1374, 1477.
Dunsford, 1338, 1375, 1506.
Dunterton, 1297, 1396.

---

[1] Compare the name of the Rector as given here with that in *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, page 202.

[2] The Precentor was the Head of the College.

[3] The name of the Precentor, Sir *William Londay*, is omitted here: it is supplied in Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 22b. And *see* page 1214.

## E.

East Allington, 1333, 1473.
East Anstey, 1311, 1388 [1454].
East Buckland, 1495.
East Downe, 1324, 1494.
East Ogwell, 1296, 1375, 1478.
East Worlington, [782], 1455, 1467, 1500.
Egg-Buckland, 1370, 1376, 1412, 1492.
Eggesford, 1331, 1386, 1434.
Ermington (*Mediety of the Rectory*), 1277, 1382, 1428, 1483, 1495.
Ermington (*Vicarage*), 1381.
Ermington (*Chantry*), 1364, 1490.
Exbourne, 1270, 1324, 1339, 1341.
EXETER; THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH (*see* page 857),—
*Deans*: [797, 803], 1428, 1493, 1497.
*Precentors*: 1318 [844].
*Chancellors*: [1483], 1352.
*Treasurers*: 1276.
Archdeacons of
*Exeter*: 1275, 1278, 1280, 1285, 1349, 1397, 1459.
*Cornwall*: 1263, 1353, 1447, 1501.
*Totnes*: 1321, 1452.
*Barnstaple*: 1275, 1283, 1435, [1215, 1259].
*Subdeans*: 1312, 1313, 1391, 1414, 1492.
*Canons*: 1267, 1271, 1274, 1275, [505], 1277, 1281, 1298, 1300, 1307, 1311, 1321, 1325, 1329, 1337, 1360, 1383, 1394, 1399, 1400, 1405, 1413, 1421, 1436, 1439, 1443 [1472], 1469, 1475, 1490, 1493, 1505, 1507.
*Succentor*: [1441].
EXETER; the Parish-Churches,—
All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, 1283, 1313, 1320, 1457, 1507.
All Hallows-on-the-Walls, 1297, 1303, 1313, 1322.
Holy Trinity, 1307, 1403.
St. Edmund's-on-the-Bridge, 1276, 1375, 1380, 1412.
St. George's, 1267, 1361, 1450, 1462, 1493.
St. Kerian's, [651], 1485.
St. James's, 1300, [811], 1319, 1367, 1374, 1404.
St. John's [no Institution recorded].
St. Laurence [383, 397], 1322.
St. Leonard's, 1366 [1049].
St. Martin's, 1289, 1303, 1343, 1366, 1373, 1417, 1428.
St. Mary-Arches, 1302, 1311, 1342, 1364, 1403, 1414.
St. Mary-Major, 1307, 1352, 1373.
St. Mary-Steps, 1292, 1293, 1343, 1429, 1450.
St. Olave's, [735] 1332, 1373, 1415, 1507.
St. Pancras, [491], 1306, 1348, 1455.
St. Paul's, [491, 602, 895], 1403.
St. Petrock's, 1264, 1375, 1401, 1463.
St. Stephen's, 1289, 1380, 1401, 1479, 1504.
St. Thomas', *see* Cowick.
EXETER; Religious Houses,—
St. James's Priory, 1332, 1401, 1402, 1492.
St. John's Hospital, 1374.
St. Nicholas' Priory, 1303, 1380, 1390, 1426, 1454.
EXETER; the Prebendal Church in the Castle,—
Prebend of Carswelle [no Institution recorded].[1]
Prebend of Cuttone, 1355, 1370, 1386, 1458, 1501.
Prebend of Hayes, 1369, 1399, 1452.
Exminster, 1338, 1388, [1255].

## F.

Faringdon (*Hants*), 1328, 1381, 1491, 1503. [Patron, the Bp. of Exeter.]
Farringdon,[2] 1324, 1423, 1453, 1469.
Farway, 1329, 1342, 1364, 1376, 1411, 1470.
Feniton, 1342, 1383 [1249].
Filleigh, 1304, 1487, 1503.
Fremington, 1366, 1384, 1432, 1439.
Fremington (*Chantry*), 1369.

---

[1] I find, however, in Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 9, that John Southdone was inst., 1 Nov., 1370, as successor to Sir *John Aleyne*, who was, probably, inst. during the last eight months of Bishop Grandisson's Episcopate, when the Register fails us.

[2] The Dedication of this Church has been long unknown. As far as I can see it is not recorded in the Episcopal Registers: Dr. Oliver gave up the search in despair, and Ecton simply omits it. Mr. Baigent, however, has, fortunately, found it in the Register of Robert de Braybroke, Bishop of London,—"Thomas Tredowar [see *Bishop Stafford's Register*, page 172], Rector Ecclesie Parochialis *Sancti Petroci* de Faryngdone, Exoniensis

## G.

Georgeham, 1345, 1401, 1472.
Gidleigh, [338][1], 1291, 1362, 1364, 1404, 1506.
Gittisham, 1293, 1402, 1425, 1506.
Goodleigh, 1395.

## H.

Haccombe, [853], 1333, 1419.
Halberton, [500], 1317, 1331, 1387.
Halwill, 1311, 1396, 1436.
Harberton, 1351.
Harford, 1407, 1458, 1489.
Harpford, 1308, 1323, [904], 1400, 1402, 1425.
Hatherleigh, 1288, 1329, 1385.
Heanton-Punchardon, 1435, 1493, 1496.
Heanton-Punchardon (*Chantry*), 1333.
Heavitree, 1365, 1374, 1377, 1466, [1248].
Hemerdon (*Chantry*), 1322, 1378, 1397.
Hemyock, [493], 1329, 1477.
Hemyock (*Chantry*), 1323, 1356, 1502.
Hennock, [592], 1317, 1337, 1390, 1432, 1506.
Highampton, [591], 1323, 1406, 1483.
High Bickington, [475, 1355], 1362, 1404, 1470.
High Bray, 1278, 1345, 1448, 1468.
Hittisleigh, 1351, 1421.
Hockworthy, 1348, 1429, 1444, 1494.
Holbeton, [534] 1316, 1332.
Holcombe-Burnell (R.)[2], 1411, 1455, 1463.
Holcombe-Burnell (V.), 1455, 1479.
Holcombe-Rogus, 1352, 1412, 1453, 1486.
Hollacombe, 1348, 1425.
Holne, [R., 497.—*see also* p. 1580, note 3]; V., 1273, 1330, 1415, 1496.
Holsworthy, [468], 1398, 1499.
Holsworthy (*Chantry*), 1309, 1320, 1378.
Honeychurch, 1385, 1444.
Honiton [no Institution recorded][3].
Horwood, 1331, 1399.
Huish, [510][4], 1264, 1400, 1416, 1491.
Huish, North, *see* North Huish.
Huntsham, 1330, 1379, 1381, 1506.
Huntshaw, 1266, 1475.
Huxham, [474], 1397.

## I.

Iddesleigh, [509] 1290[5], 1332, 1403.
Ideford, [517] 1311, 1338, 1339, 1389, 1404, 1450, 1497.
Ilfracombe, 1294, 1310, 1379, 1472.
Ilsington, [R., 419, 500]; V., 1334, 1372, 1378.
Instow, [834] 1318, 1331, 1353, 1393, 1497.
Inwardleigh, 1271, [816] 1450, 1476.
Ipplepen, [926] 1407.

## J.

Jacobstowe, [569], 1411.

## K.

Kelly, 1396, 1472.
Kenn, 1267, 1330, 1382, 1440, 1494.
Kenn (*Chantry*), 1316, 1367, 1419, 1478.
Kentisbeare, 1474.
Kentisbury, 1303, 1319, 1325, 1451.

---

Diocesis, per Literas Dimissorias ad hunc Presbiteratus Ordinem, ad titulum Ecclesie sue." The ordaining Bishop was William, Bishop of Tournay, and the Ordination was celebrated in the Conventual Church of the Holy Trinity, within Aldgate, London, on Ember Saturday, 19 Feb., 1400-1.

[1] Sir Roger Hocke: the same I have no doubt as Master Roger de Modbury, who died R. in 1332.

[2] The Prebend thereof in Wells Cathedral Church.

[3] Philip de Puntyngtone, inst. by Bishop Stapeldon in 1324, was succeeded by John Bysouthdone, who occurs as R., 14 May, 1361. *See* pp. 1461, 1477, 1491.

[4] There is here, unfortunately, nothing to shew whether Huish or North Huish is intended. Both Parishes are called, simply, Huish in the Registers; and there is always a difficulty in identification unless the Patron is named. On reconsideration, I think it must be *North* Huish, here; in which case the Entry in *Bp. Stapeldon's* Register, p. 223, must be altered accordingly.

[5] The Rector's name is here written "Wylemer"; on p. 509 "Wynemer."

Kenton, 1297, 1393.
Kingsnympton, [527], 1335, 1473, 1502 [1262].
Kingsteignton, 1282, 1312, 1452.
Knowstone and Molland, 1318, 1394.

## L.

Lamerton, 1272, 1315, 1400.
Landcross, 1349, 1366, 1388, 1457.
Langtree, 1311, 1324, 1368, 1374, 1419, 1501.
Lapford, 1286, 1309, 1317, 1433.
Lew, North, *see* North Lew.
Lew-Trenchard, 1333, 1391, 1494.
Lifton, [473],[1] [507] 1271, 1302, 1389.
Littleham (R.), 1316, 1384, 1498.
Littleham (V.), 1371, 1467.
Little Hempston, [405, 579], 1493.
Little Torrington, 1301, 1318, 1354, 1470 [1497].
Little Torrington (*Chantry*), 1346, 1387.
Loddiswell, 1267, 1340, 1407.
Lodres Priory (*Dorset*), 1437.
Loxbeare, 1265, 1312, 1322, 1411, 1422.
Loxhore, 1330, 1393, 1488.
Luffincott, 1385, 1410, 1426, 1458, 1473.
Lundy Island, 1292, 1323, 1411, 1428, 1435.
Luppit, [40, No. 19], 1312, 1344, 1381, 1421.
Lustleigh, 1322, 1331, 1332, 1339, 1361, 1384.
Lydford, 1264, 1269, 1288, 1384, 1406.
Lympstone, [475], [523], 1330, [1032].
Lynton and Countisbury [no Institution recorded[2]].

## M.

Mamhead, 1371, 1405, 1490, 1505.
Manaton, [346] 1307, 1385, 1422, 1448.
Mariansleigh, 1319, 1388, 1449.
Martinhoe, 1387, 1493.
Marwood, 1286, 1310, 1433.
Marystowe, 1317, 1391.
Mary-Tavy, 1265, 1268, 1331, 1382, 1459, 1482.
Meavy, [379], 1395, 1474.
Meeth, 1288, 1388, 1456, 1471.
Merton, 1342, 1405.
Meshaw, [552], 1293, 1309, 1335, 1341, 1423.
Milton-Abbot, 1302, 1370, 1449, 1493.
Milton-Damarel, 1316.
Modbury Priory, 1347, 1390, 1416, 1480.
Modbury (V.), 1340, 1387.
Molland, *see* Knowstone.
Monkleigh, 1402, 1480.
Monkokehampton, 1405.
Monkton [no Institution recorded].
Morchard-Bishop, 1291, 1292, 1458.
Morebath, 1270, 1373.
Moreleigh, 1264, 1415, 1483, 1485.
Moreton-Hampstead, [491], 1486.
Morthoe, 1283, 1498, [1259,—and note that "Mortone" (*i.e.*, Moreton-Hampstead), here, is a clerical error for Morthoe], 1503.
Morthoe (*Chantry*), 1397.
Musbury, 1362, 1395, 1495.

## N.

Newton-Ferrers, 1338, 1341 [1250].
Newton-Poppleford (*Chantry*), 1285, 1370, 1397, 1424, 1425, 1450, 1460.
Newton-St. Cyres, 1335, 1375, 1498.
Newton-St. Petrock, 1398, 1432 (?).
Newton-Tracy, 1273, 1378, 1432 (?), 1449.
North Bovey, [1305], 1383, 1470.
North Huish, [510][3], 1322, 1495.
North Lew, [443], 1284, 1286, 1326, 1396, 1398, 1444, 1462.
North Tawton, [342, 412, 541], 1373, 1385.
Northam, 1343, 1369, 1494.
Northleigh, 1320, 1375.

---

[1] It will be seen that my footnote on this page is wrong, the result of the ambiguity of the MS. in giving the Rector's name. The dates shew that, if "Frellarde," Rector of Lifton, was a separate Incumbent, he must have *succeeded* Stouforde. But there is no record of any Institution between the latter and Robert de Helpestone, who was instituted 17 May, 1329; and it is stated that the Church had been vacant since 24 April. The dates are so close together (9 March —24 April) that there is, really, no room for an intervening Rector: we must read "William Frellarde de Stouforde."

[2] This Benefice was annexed to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple.

[3] *See* Huish, *note*.

Northmolton, [400], 1327, 1379, 1429, 1454, 1484, 1494, 1499.
Nymet-Rowland, 1410, 1435.
Nymet-St. George, [812] 1340, 1347, 1473, 1474.
Nymet-Tracy (*see* Bow), 1335, 1346, 1369, 1382.

## O.

Offwell, 1468, 1492.
Ogwell, East, *see* East Ogwell.
Ogwell, West, *see* West Ogwell.
Okeford, [475], 1364, 1403.
Okehampton, [434], 1403, 1412, 1449.
Otterton Priory, 1323.
Otterton (V.), 1325, 1385.
Ottery (R.), 1274.
Ottery (V.), 1308 (first "Minister" of the Collegiate Church).
Ottery-St. Mary, the Collegiate Church of,—
*Wardens*, 1319, 1321, 1375, 1407, 1410 (*First Prebend*).
*Precentors*, 1319, 1321, 1355, 1372, 1475 (*Second Prebend*).
*Sacristans*, 1319, 1326, 1497 (*Third Prebend*).
*Ministers*, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1372 (*Fourth Prebend*).
*Ordinary Canons*,—
*Fifth Prebend*, 1319, 1320, 1377, 1463.
*Sixth Prebend*, 1320, 1367, 1440, 1500.
*Seventh Prebend*, 1320, 1380.
*Eighth Prebend*, 1320, 1463, 1468, 1494.

## P.

Paignton, 1326, 1354, 1380, 1416, 1462, 1469.
Parkham, 1356, 1423, 1457.
Parracombe, 1335, 1392.
Payhembury, 1307, 1394.
Peter-Tavy, [407], 1394, 1406, 1418.
Petrockstowe, 1327, 1338, 1347, 1375, 1398, 1470, 1499.
Pilton Priory, 1312, 1386, 1400 [1235], 1473.
Pinhoe, 1455.
Plymouth (Suttone), [466, 674, 714, 734], [1251], 1305.
Plympton Priory, [441], [640, 643] 1287.
Plymtree, 1310, 1328.
Polsloe Priory, [1014].
Poltimore, 1330, 1385, 1389, 1438, 1450, 1467, 1479.
Pool, South, *see* South Pool.
Portlemouth, 1393.
Poughill, 1307, 1368, 1477.
Poughill, Prebend of, *see* Coleton-Pral.
Powderham, [749, 762], 1375.
Puddington, [615], 1309, 1340, 1341, 1356, 1426, 1436.
Putford, West, *see* West Putford.
Pyworthy, [372] 1361, 1503.

## R.

Rackenford, 1288, 1295, 1401 [1497].
Raleigh (*Chantry*), 1394, 1433, 1492.
Rattery, 1321, 1380, 1431, 1495.
Rewe, 1419.
Ringmore, [470], 1435.
Roborough, 1388.
Rockbeare, 1290, 1308, 1452.
Romansleigh, 1279, 1402, 1474.
Roseash, 1504.
Rousdon (St. Pancras), 1279, 1306, 1356, 1430, 1468, 1496.

## S.

St. Mary Church, [529] 1361, 1383, 1397.
Salcombe-Regis, 1306, 1381, 1393, 1405, 1428.
Sampford Courtenay, [453], 1359, 1490.
Sampford-Peverell, 1333, 1386, 1474.
Satterleigh, 1324, 1410, 1414, 1431.
Seaton, 1352, 1383, 1424.
Shebbear, [987], 1392, 1440.
Sherwill, 1365.
Shillingford, 1339, 1414, 1417, 1440, 1450.
Shobrooke, 1276, 1282, 1283, 1322, 1387, [1253].
Sidbury, 1366, 1382, 1467.
Sidmouth, 1387.
Silverton, 1263, 1281, 1496.
Slapton, 1316, 1321, 1392, 1428 [1484], 1496, 1499.
Southleigh, 1280, 1318, [942], 1380, 1384, 1396, 1486.
Southmolton, [427], 1431, 1471, 1502.
South Pool, 1268, 1496.
South Tawton, [338, 470], 1336, 1345, 1364, 1402, 1506.
Sowton, 1317, 1380, 1469.
Spreyton, 1313, 1504.
Staverton, 1379.

Sticklepath (*Chantry*), 1272, 1279, 1339, 1419, 1474, 1499.
Stockleigh-English, 1343, 1391, 1453.
Stockleigh-Pomeroy, [467], 1268, 1274.
Stoke-Damarel, 1348, 1419.
Stoke-Fleming, 1277, 1458, 1484, [1253].
Stoke-Gabriel, 1301, 1306, 1338, 1403.
Stoke-Rivers, 1268, 1426, 1472, 1497.
Stokenham, [364], 1265, [786], 1447.
Stoke-in-Teignhead, 1266[1], 1441, 1463.
Stoodleigh, 1353.
Storridge (*Chantry*), 1433, 1451, 1502.
Stowford, 1331, 1384, 1415.
Sutcombe, 1296, 1403, 1439, 1484.
Sydenham-Damarel, 1276, 1349, 1393, 1475.

## T.

Talaton, [557] 1306.
Tamerton-Foliot, 1375, 1397, 1417, 1418.
Tavistock, 1387, 1399, 1457, 1476.
Tawstock, [373, 553], 1502.
Tawton, North, *see* North Tawton.
Tawton, South, *see* South Tawton.
Tedburn-St. Mary, [438], 1291, 1347, 1467.
Teigngrace, 1405.
Teignton, the Prebend of, in Salisbury Cathedral, [770], 1453, 1472.
Tetcott, 1331, 1396.
Thelbridge, 1264, 1268, 1450.
Thornbury [no Institution recorded; but *see* page 1381, where Sir Henry, R. of Thornbury, is mentioned. I find from Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol ii, fol. 24b, that Sir Henry Cornew died R. of this Parish in 1373].
Thorncombe, 1265, 1469.
Thorverton, 1417, 1419, 1474.
Throwleigh, 1388, 1463, 1470, 1505.
Thurlestone, [601] 1398, 1415 [1250].
Tiverton, 1285[2], 1330[2], 1338[3], 1361[4], 1368[5], [1395], 1424[2].
Torbrian, [585] 1320, 1429, 1468.
Torrington (Great), 1437, 1462, 1496, 1503.
Torrington (*Chantry in the Chapel of St. James, in the Castle*), 1359, 1373, 1396, 1414, 1486.
Totnes, Archdeaconry of, *see under* Exeter Cathedral.
Totnes Priory, 1429.
Totnes (V.), 1281, 1317, 1371, 1381, 1415, 1488, 1504.
Totnes (*Chantry of St. Edmund-the-King, on the Bridge*), 1296, 1382, 1398, 1439, 1492, 1504.
Townstal (*Dartmouth*), [529], 1273, 1321, 1373, 1489.
Trentishoe, 1333.
Trusham, 1323, 1373, 1421, 1432, 1500.

## U.

Uffculme, 1264, 1282, [599][6], 1447.
Ugborough [no Institution recorded], [492], [507, 774], [1252].
Umberleigh (*Chantry*), 1264, 1365, 1470, 1476, 1497, 1505.
Uploman, [410], 1294, 1314, 1363, 1380, 1403.
Uplyme, 1279, 1398, 1459, 1489.
Upottery, 1334, 1391, 1489.
Upton-Hellions, 1418.
Upton-Pyne, 1336, 1484, 1490, 1507.

## W.

Walkhampton, 1266, 1267, 1302, 1381, 1399, 1478.
Warkleigh, 1273, 1339, 1410[7].
Washbourne[8] (*Chantry*), 1351, 1434, 1444.
Washfield, 1272, 1310, 1336, 1340, [1497], 1505.
Washford-Pyne, 1348, 1444.
Wear-Gifford,[9] 1278, 1327, 1392.
Wembworthy, 1324, 1392, 1411, 1448.
West Alvington, [390], 1485.
West Anstey, 1270, 1422.
West Buckland, 1309, 1340, 1494.
West Downe, 1321, 1416.

---

[1] William de Niewetone, called William de Exonia on p. 341.
[2] "Porcio curata."
[3] Tydecombe-Portion.
[4] Pitt-Portion: *see* p. 542.
[5] Not designated.
[6] There is a clerical error here: David Anseline was R. of Tedburn, not of Uffculme; and there is no evidence as to Sir Robert's identity.
[7] *See* under Satterleigh. Lova's Institution is not recorded.
[8] Sometimes called East Washbourne.
[9] So spelt at the present day, but not accurately. It is a pity that the antient spelling—Were-Giffard, was not retained; it might well be restored.

West Ogwell [no Institution recorded], [533].
West Putford, 1264, 1270, 1306, 1389.
West Worlington, 1325.[1]
Westleigh [no Institution recorded: but William Frensche resigned the Benefice, 28 Feb., 1372-3 (*See* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 23b). He was, doubtless, instituted within the last eight months of Bishop Grandisson's Episcopate, for which the Register fails us.
Whimple, 1347, 1405, 1425, 1434, 1502, 1507.
Whitchurch, 1284, 1432, 1439, 1487.
Whitstone, 1329, 1373[2], 1383, 1420[3].
Widecombe-in-the-Moor, 1302, 1384.
Widworthy, 1287, 1365, 1402.
Willand, 1356, 1417.
Winkleigh, 1274, 1332, 1389, 1398.
Witheridge, 1479, 1489.
Wolborough [no Institution recorded: it was then a Donative Chapel].
Woodleigh, 1377, 1391, 1440, 1443, 1478, 1488, 1491.
Woolfardisworthy, [342], 1389, 1478.
Worlington, East, *see* East Worlington.
Worlington, West, *see* West Worlington.

### Y.

Yarcombe, 1274, 1472.
Yarnscombe, 1415, 1440.
Yealmpton, 1301, 1337, 1476, 1480.

### Z.

Zeal-Monachorum, 1293, 1303, 1401.

---

## (2.) The Benefices in Cornwall.

### A.

Alternon, 1315, 1393.
Antony (East), 1385.

### B.

Blisland[4], 1272 [651] 1288, 1316, 1348, 1363, 1433.
Boconnoc, 1293, 1399, 1485.
Bodmin Priory, [442, 1076], 1379, [1078, 1238].
Bodmin (V.), 1383.
Botusfleming, 1315, 1385, 1400.
Boyton, 1457.
Broadoak, 1338.
Broadwoodwidger, 1356, 1362, 1382, 1487.

### C.

Calstock, 1271, 1277, 1301, 1315, 1352, 1446, 1485, 1493.
Camborne, 1286, 1306, 1461, 1462.
Cardynham, [600], 1323, 1440.
Cornwall, Archdeaconry of, *see under* Exeter Cathedral, page 1618.

### D.

Davidstowe [no Institution recorded].
Duloe (R.), 1367, 1399, 1464.
Duloe (V.), 1315 [1464], 1504.

### E.

Egloshayle (R.), 1492.—It was appropriated to the Office of Subdean and Penitentiary.

---

[1] *See* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 27b.

[2] I think we must read *Devon* for *Cornwall* here. There is some difficulty as to which of the Whitstones was intended.

[3] The footnote must be corrected here. I find, from Bishop Brantingham's Register that Canynges was R. of the Cornwall Whitstone as well as Potyn.

[4] Antiently called "Blistone." There is a gap here between *William*, who occurs as R. in 1308, and *Ralph Chyvaler*, who was inst. in 1329. The Benefice became vacant in 1314, but no Institutions are recorded in Bishop Stapeldon's Register. There were two. *Henry de Exonia* resigned in that year, and *Robert de Carletone* was presented by the King, 20 Feb., 1314-5.—*Rot. Pat.* 8 Edw. II, p. 2, m. 30. [F. J. B.]

Egloshayle (V.), 1287 [642], 1293, 1320, 1389.

F.

Forrabury, 1389, 1414, 1489.
Fowey, 1313.

G.

Glasney, the Collegiate Church of,—
*Provosts* : [426] 1294, [1037], 1364.
*Sacristans* : 1385, 1479.
*Canons* : 1272, 1276, 1285, 1294, 1300, 1302, 1305 [769], 1310, 1333, 1367, 1386, 1390, 1398, 1434, 1436, 1446, 1448, 1451, 1456, 1460, 1463, 1467, 1482, 1484, [1399] 1485, 1495, 1507.
*Chantry-Priests* : 1330, 1447, 1490.

H.

Helland, 1369, 1393.

J.

Jacobstowe, 1295, 1483.

K.

Kilkhampton, [1052, 1059], 1412, 1473.

L.

Lamana; Chapel of St. Michael, 1276, 1338, 1370, 1424 [1464].
Lamorran, 1284, 1341, 1382, 1394, 1455, 1486.
Landewednack, [536], 1395, 1410.
Landrake, 1374, 1385, 1471.
Landulph, 1423.
Lanivet, 1282, 1386.
Lanlivery, 1433, 1434.
Lanreath, 1294, 1448 [1464].
Lansallos, [1464] 1488.
Lanteglos-by-Camelford, 1440, 1449, 1459.
Lanteglos-by-Fowey, [402], 1391 [1464], 1483.
Launcells, 1388, 1404, 1487.
Launceston Priory, 1355, [1002].
Lawhitton, 1294, 1303, 1304, 1342, 1401, 1477.
Lelant, St. Uny, 1336, 1343, 1377, 1406.
Lesnewth, 1285, 1298, 1341, 1478.
Lewannick, 1324, 1455, 1469, 1477.
Lezant, [541] 1347, 1363, 1364, 1422, 1438.[1]
Linkinhorne, 1315, 1337, 1480.
Liskeard, 1342, 1466.
Little Petherick, *alias* St. Petrock-minor, [22, 527], 1282, 1286, 1295, 1298, 1317, 1328, 1336, 1339, 1346, 1367, 1386, 1411.
Luxulyan [no Institution recorded][2].

M.

Maker, 1455.
Manaccan, 1323, 1420.
Marhamchurch, 1263 [1254].
Menhenyot, [416, 587], 1476, 1498, 1500.
Mevagissey[3], [R.,[4] 501] ; V., 1282, 1388.
Michaelstowe, [540], 1333, 1344, 1347, 1432.
Minster Priory [and Rectory], 1304, 1310, 1332, 1394.
Morval, 1338, 1377, 1396 [1464].
Morwenstowe, [470], 1403, 1482.

N.

Northill, 1295, 1309, 1397.
North Petherwyn (*Devon*), [484], 1333, 1399.[5]

O.

Otterham, 1482.

P.

Padstow, 1422.
Paul (*near Penzance*), 1474, 1477.

---

[1] *Resignation* of *John de Mounceaux*. The Institution of his successor is not recorded; he was probably *Laurence Gonvena* (*See* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 52).

[2] It is described on pp. 696, 750, as a Chapel dependent on Lanlivery, and it is not mentioned in the Taxation of Pope Nicholas IV. In Bishop Vesey's Return to the Crown (in 1536) for the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* it appears as a distinct Vicarage.

[3] Called, at this time, "Ecclesia de Lamoreke." *See* p. 1625, note 5.

[4] Appropriated to Glasney.

[5] *Erratum* : for South, *here, read* North.

Pelynt, 1322, 1384 [1464], 1478, 1504.
Petherwyn, North, *see* North Petherwyn.
Petherwyn, South, *see* South Petherwyn.
Philleigh[1], 1329, 1352, 1378, [1250, 1444].
Pillaton, 1391.
Poughill, 1313, 1335.
Poundstock, 1364, 1485.

Q.

Quethiock, 1346, 1353, 1367, 1373.

R.

Rame, 1326 [1500].
Redruth[2], 1292 [959], 1345, 1400, 1488.
Roche, [377], 1265, 1302, 1401, 1421, 1444.

S.

St. Allen, 1387.
St. Anthony-in-Meneage, 1343, 1423, 1497.
St. Austell, [1445] 1482.
St. Austell (*Chantry*), 1313, 1328, 1400, 1457, 1497.
St. Breage, [777], 1484.
St. Breoke[3], [341], 1316, [921, 927], [1395], 1481.
St. Breward, [470], 1272, 1310, 1316.
St. Budock, *see* St. Gluvias.[4]
St. Buryan, the Prebendal Church of, [no Institution recorded].
St. Cleer, [367], 1342, 1389, 1415 [1464], 1482.
St. Clement's[5] (*near Truro*), 1275, 1345, 1412, 1483.
St. Clether, 1313, 1417.
St. Colan, 1334, 1436.
St. Columb-major, [506], 1272, 1424, [1123], 1505.
St. Constantine, [1046], 1390, 1475.
St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of,—
*Deans*: [421], [596], 1287, 1313, [822], 1314, 1318, 1319, 1357, 1366, [1113].
*Canons*: 1278, 1280, 1300, 1307, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1317, 1324, [907], 1339, 1347, 1363, [1075], 1371, 1374, 1384, 1391, [1412], 1417, 1449, 1459, 1479, 1484, 1486, 1492, 1500, 1507.
St. Creed, 1341, 1365, 1432, 1441, 1459, 1462 [1235].—*See* p. 1555, note 2.
St. Crowan, 1488.
St. Cubert, 1265, 1392, 1402, 1491, 1497.
St. Dominick, 1378, 1482.
St. Endellion, the Prebendal Church of; [598],[6] 1327, 1335, 1384, 1423.
St. Enoder, 1394, 1457.
St. Erme, [1390], 1488.

---

[1] In the district known as "Roseland": it was called, at the time, "Ecclesia de Eglosros."

[2] The Church was dedicated to St. Uny, and it is frequently called "Ecclesia Sancti Eunini."

[3] Generally called, in the Registers, "Poutone" (the name of the Manor), and sometimes "Nansent."

[4] These were originally separate Parishes—Rectories; see *Bishop Bronescombe's Register*, p. 167. They appear to have been united as one Vicarage about the year 1310 (see *Bishop Stapeldon's Register*, p. 247); and they so continued till 1890, when they were again separated, as Vicarages.

[5] Called at this time "Ecclesia Sancti Clementis de Moreske"—the name of the Manor.—I have to acknowledge and correct an error in my Edition of Bishop Stafford's Register, to which my attention has been kindly directed by Mr. Thurstan Peter, of Redruth. That was my first Book; and I fear that I had not, then, fully realised the fact that "Lamoreke" was the antient name of *Mevagissey*. I must have taken it for a form of "la Moreske," *i.e.*, St. Clement's, near Truro. I must, therefore, ask my friends to note on their copies that *William Bealde*, *Thomas Nahillyn*, and *John Lamledyr* were all Vicars of Mevagissey. The name of *Walter Fraunces* alone will, then, remain as Vicar of St. Clement's. Corresponding corrections should be noted on p. 17 (*Bealde*); p. 262 (*Nahyllyn*); and p. 232 (*Lamledyr*).

[6] "*Rector*, sive Porcionarius, Ecclesie Sancte Endeliente."

St. Erth,[1] 1396, 1478.
St. Ervan, 1463.
St. Eval, 1301, 1498.
St. Ewe, 1268 [1251].
St. Feock, 1306, 1314, 1410, 1452, 1482.
St. Gennys, 1387, 1422, 1489.
St. German's Priory, [950, 1163, 1166].
St. Gerrans, [520][2] 1395, 1453, 1477.
St. Giles-in-the-Heath (*Devon*); one of the Parishes now included in the Diocese of Truro. It was a Curacy, and no Institution, of course, is recorded.
St. Gluvias, [959], 1397.
St. Goran, 1315, 1401.
St. Grade,[3] 1401.
St. Gulval, 1265, 1368, 1397.
St. Gwennap, 1340, 1396.
St. Gwinear, 1309, 1310, 1338, 1393, 1398.
St. Hilary, 1338, 1397.
St. Illogan, 1336, 1434,[4] [1252].
St. Issey, 1283,[5] 1301, 1435, 1488.
St. Ive, [409, 1355], 1374, 1395.
St. John-in-Cornwall, 1289 1296, 1315, 1326.
St. Just-in-Penwith, 1301, 1328, 1389, 1500.
St. Just-in-Roseland, 1269, 1270, 1292, 1387.
St. Kea, 1268, 1394, 1451, 1491.
St. Keverne, 1333, [67], 1489.
St. Kew,[6] 1382, 1388, 1480.
St. Keyne, [585], 1386 [1464].
St. Ladock [no Institution recorded],—[588, 845[7]], [1093,[8] 1112].
St. Ludgvan, 1279, 1410.
St. Mabyn, 1281, 1329, 1484.
St. Madron, 1345, 1392, 1493.
St. Martin-by-Looe, [477], 1412.
St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, [738], 1309, 1396, 1470, 1478.
St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, [373], 1269, 1272, [529, 589], 1314, 1449.
St. Mawnan, [399, 421], 1365, 1368, 1406, 1477.
St. Mellion,[9] [483], 1401.
St. Merryn, 1289, 1322, 1323, 1395, 1421, 1485.
St. Mewan, 1269, 1314, 1403.
St. Michael's Mount, Priory of, 1336, 1399, 1481.
St. Michael-Penkevil, 1392.
St. Minver, [386], 1368, 1400.
St. Mullion,[9] 1309, 1310, 1486, 1506.
St. Mylor, 1425, 1426.
St. Neot, [480], 1271, 1337 [1464], 1483, 1490.
St. Newlyn, 1393, 1397.
St. Perran-Uthno, 1367, 1392, 1472, 1475.
St. Perran-Zabulo, 1499.
St. Petrock-minor, *see* Little Petherick.[10]
St. Phillack, 1269, 1288, 1361, 1399, 1486.
St. Pinnock, [369], 1414 [1464].
St. Probus Collegiate Church; *Prebends*,—1269, 1285, 1287, [709], 1292, 1337, [1087], 1398, 1422, 1480, 1484, 1485, 1495, 1498.
—*Vicar*, [371], 1390.
St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, [342], 1268, 1328, 1329, 1421, 1446, 1506.
St. Ruan-major, 1267, 1395.
St. Ruan-minor, 1410, 1467.
St. Sancreed, 1340, 1355, 1388, 1421.
St. Sithney, 1315, 1493.

---

[1] Frequently called, at this time, "Ecclesia de Lanuthnou,"—the name of the Manor.

[2] Sir Adam de Stapeldone is called here Sir Adam de Tavystoke.

[3] Generally, as here, called "Sancte Crucis, in Kerier," and sometimes (as now) St. Grade.

[4] Institution of *Thomas de Bredone*, "by exchange." Add here that *Peter Daran*, R. of St. Illogan, exchanged with him for the Rectory of Donnington (*Berks*).

[5] "Sancte Ide de Egloscruke." Dr. Oliver, in the Catalogue of Parish-Churches, with their Dedications, in his *Monasticon*, has confused this Parish, which is near Padstow, with Egloskerry, near Launceston.

[6] Called, at this time, "Ecclesia de Lanow"—the name of the Manor.

[7] The last mention of Ralph de Govely, who was inst. by Bp. Stapeldon.

[8] The first mention of Stephen Trevaignon, who must have been inst. in the interval. *His* successor was Sir John Raulyn (*see* Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii., fol. 26), who was, doubtless, inst. within the last eight months of Bishop Grandisson's Episcopate, for which the Register fails us.

[9] Both St. Mellion and St. Mullion were were called, at this time, "Sancti Melani," and need to be carefully distinguished.

[10] It was called, at this time, "Ecclesia de Nansfonteyn."

St. Stephen's-in-Brannel[1] (R.), 1399.
St. Stephen's-in-Brannel[1] (V.), 1346, 1394, 1477.
St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, 1298, 1329, 1418, 1479.
St. Stythyan's, 1352, 1487.
St. Teath Prebendal Church ; *Prebends*, 1282, 1300, 1309, 1318, 1337, 1377, 1378, 1397, 1420, 1463, 1486.
—*Vicar*, 1298.
St. Tudy, 1368 [1484], 1501, 1507.
St. Uny-Lelant, *see* Lelant.
St. Veep, 1402 [1464].
St. Veryan,[2] 1273, 1286, 1324, 1341, 1377, 1389, 1397.
St. Wendron, [589] 1363.
St. Wenn, 1384, 1439.
St. Winnow, 1309, 1315, 1378, 1503.
Shevioke, 1277.
Southill, 1363, 1378, 1405, 1406, 1500.
South Petherwyn, 1386, 1462, 1488, 1503.
Stoke-Climsland, [553] 1415, 1443, [1462], 1475, 1478.
Stratton, 1316, 1384, 1459.

## T.

Talland, 1361 [1464].
Tintagel,[3] 1325, 1392, 1483.
Tregony, 1489.
Treneglos, 1435.
Trevalga, 1499.
Truro, [338, 585], 1296, 1325, 1349, 1398, 1486.
Tywardreath Priory, [454], 1296.
Tywardreath (V.), 1283 [597], 1339, 1345, 1431.

## V.

Virginstowe, [*Devon*,—no Institution recorded.

## W.

Warleggan, 1285, 1303, 1401 [1464], 1482.
Werrington (*Devon*), [no Institution recorded,—it was a Curacy].
Whitstone, [28, 405],[4] 1324, 1354, 1356, 1361, 1411 [1232], 1451.[4]
Withiel, [371, 1256], 1348 [1355], 1394, [1138, 1255].
Wyke-St. Mary, 1395, 1490.

## Z.

Zennor, 1271.

[Many Parishes in Cornwall, some of them large Parishes, were at this time, as Curacies or Donatives, in the hands of the Religious Houses to which they were appropriated, and the Bishop did not institute ; viz., Egloskerry, Laneast, Lanhydrock, Lostwithiel, Launceston (St. Mary Magdalen, St. Stephen's, and St. Thomas'), North Tamerton, St. Sampson's (*or* Golant), St. Columb-minor, St. German's, St. Juliot, Tremaine, Temple (exempt—the Knights Templars), and Tresmere.]

---

[1] Not "Branwell" ; an absurd corruption, which I am sorry to see has established itself in general use, e.g., in the local newspapers and even in some official publications. This unwarrantable change of name has actually taken place—I know not how—within my own memory ; and I take this opportunity of putting on permanent record my protest against it. The Manor of Brannel was given by Richard, King of the Romans and Earl of Cornwall, to Richard de Cornubia, his natural son by Joan de Valletort, widow of Sir Alexander de Okestone, Knt. The Manor-house is now represented by a farm-house, called (of course) Brannel ; no one, apparently, having thought it worth his while to corrupt that also.

[2] Called "Elerky" at the time,—the name of the Manor, now a farm.

[3] Or "Bossiney," as it is frequently called in the Registers.

[4] *Erratum* in the Text, here : *for* Devon *read* Cornwall.

# INDEX I.—REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

## (3.) Incumbents Instituted to Parishes in Devon, with the names of their Benefices.

### A.


Abbodesbury, John de (*Coleridge*), 1416.
Abraham, John (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1320.
Achard, John (*Meeth*), 1471.
Actone, Nicholas de (*Silverton*), 1263.
Adam, William (*Bicton*), 1425.
Adecote, John de (*Stowford*), 1415.
Adekyn, Thomas (*Trusham*), 1432.
Admot, Richard (*Heanton-Punchardon*), 1493.
Adringtone, Richard de (*Barnstaple*), 1370.
Aftone, John de (*Holcombe-Burnell*, V.), 1455, 1480.
Affatone, Joel de (*Lustleigh*), 1384.
Aillemer, Baldwin (*Marwood*), 1310.
Ayschpertone, John de (*Ashburton*), 1474.
Aysheprington, Robert de (*St. Mary-major, Exeter*), 1307.
Ayshwere, Robert (*Nymet-St. George*), 1474.
Aysscheforde, Walter de (*priest at Bere-Ferrers*), 1412; (—*Archpriest*), 1420.
Aisforde, Symon de (*Clyst-Hydon*), 1278.
Aisforde, Walter de (*Clyst-Hydon*), 1273, 1278.
Aldebury, Walter de (*Holcombe-Burnell*, R.), 1455.
Aldeby, John de, *see* Rodekyn.
Alewy, Robert (*Uploman*), 1380; (*Gittisham*), 1402, 1425.
Alayn, Illary (*Littleham*, V.), 1467.
Aleyn, Roger (*Clannaborough*), 1416.
Aleyn, William (*Northmolton*), 1454.
Allertone, William de (*Crediton—Chapel of St. Laurence*), 1291.
Allewille, John de (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1411.
Almaly, Walter (*Northmolton*), 1499.
Almysheghes, Richard (*Culmstock*), 1477.
Alresforde, William de (*Crediton—Precentor*), 1286.
Alretone, Thomas de (*Okehampton*), 1403.
Alternone, Robert de (*Ashbury*), 1399.
Altone, Robert de (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1311.
Alyam, David (*Whitchurch*), 1284; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1291, 1483; (*Coleton-Pral—Preb.*), 1429, 1432.
Alyam, William (*Shebbear*), [987].
Ammal, Michael de (*Brendon*), 1414, 1417.
Andreu, John (*Dawlish*), 1376.
Andrew, Thomas (*Ideford*), 1404, 1450; (*St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1450; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1475.
Anseline, David (*Morchard-Bishop*), 1291; (*Tedburn-St. Mary*), [438] 1291; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1292, 1312; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1312, 1322; (*Clovelly*), 1322.
Apketelby, Robert de (*Rousdon*), 1306; (*Lympstone*), 1330.
Aprees, John (*East Worlington*), 1467.
Arcubus, Pagan de (*Washford-Pyne*), 1348; (*Hollacombe*), 1348; (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1425, 1450; (*Shillingford*), 1450.
Arnethorpe, Robert (*Ashprington*), 1479.
Artour, John (*Loxbeare*), 1312; (*All Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter*), 1322.
Arundelle, Edmund de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1337, 1365.
Astone, John de (*Stockleigh-Pomeroy*), 1268, 1274; (*Ashprington*), 1274, 1278 [1312].
Astone, Reginald de (*Lydford*), 1269, 1288.
Auecombe, Robert de (*Culmbridge—Chantry*), 1396; (*Bishopsnympton*), 1417.
Aunger, Nicholas (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1326.
Avebury, Thomas de (*Uplyme*), 1459.
Avene, Pagan de (*Lapford*), 1309, 1317.
Avenel, Britellus (*Sampford-Courtenay*), 1359.
Avenel, John (*Cruwys-Morchard*), 1497.
Avenel, William (*East Anstey*), 1311); (*Cruwys-Morchard*), 1379; (*Sampford-Courtenay*), 1490.
Aveneye, Symon de (*Pilton—Priory*), 1386.
Axeminstre, William de (*Loxbeare*), 1322.

## B.

Bacheler, Walter (*Combe-in-Teignhead*), 1460.
Bacheler, William (*Instow*), 1497.
Bakere, Symon (*Poltimore*), 1438.
Bakere, Thomas (*Beaworthy*), 1386, 1423.
Bakere, William (*St. James's, Exeter*—in commendam), [811].
Baker, William (*Spreyton*), 1504 (perhaps the same man as the above).
Balraven (*or* Balran), Robert de, of Southam, (*Buckland-Monachorum*), 1303; (*Bishopsnympton*), 1376; (*Clyst-St. Laurence*), 1470.
Balryngtone, Henry de (*Tedburn-St. Mary*), 1347, 1467 (*here spelt* "Barlyntone").
Balturdeleye, Philip de (*Fremington*), 1366.
Balymounde, John, Warden of Clyst-St. Gabriel (*Farringdon*), 1423.
Banqueto, William Reymundi de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1282.
Barber, Adam le (*Lifton*), 1302.
Baret, Robert (*Otterton*), 1385.
Baret, Walter (*Poughill*), 1477.
Barewe, Richard (*Lifton*), 1389.
Barnastapolia, Vincent de (*Stokenham*), [786].
Baroun, John (*Willand*), 1356; (*Sampford-Peverell*), 1386.
Baroun, Henry (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1342; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1370.
Basset, James (*Blackborough*), 1271, 1291.
Battecombe, Walter de (*Broad-Nymet*), 1289.
Batyn, John (*Bradworthy*), 1314; (*Abbotsham*), *ibid.*
Baucombe, Walter de (*Dunsford*), 1338.
Baudyn, Henry (*Beaworthy*), 1470.
Bauntone, Walter de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1336, 1411, 1475; (*Upton-Pyne*), 1336, 1484.—*See* Brauntone.
Beare, Robert (*Trusham*), 1323.
Beare, William de (*Bridestowe*), [420].
Beauchamp, Edward de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1461, 1463.
Beauchamp, Philip de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1398; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1443; (*Archdn. of Exeter—collated but not installed*), 1459.
Beauforest, Thomas de (*Dawlish*), 1355.
Beaumound, Baldwin (*Landcross*), 1349; (*Shirwell*), 1365.
Beaumound, William (*Kentisbury*), 1325.
Beghelonde, Walter (*St. Stephen's, Exeter*), 1504.
Bekeforde, Richard de (*Iddesleigh*), 1403.
Belauny, William (*Chumleigh, R.*), [474] 1292; (*St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1292, 1293; (*Meshaw*), 1293.
Bele, Nicholas (*St. Olave's, Exeter*), 1507.
Bello Campo, de, *see* Beauchamp.
Benet, John (*Brampford-Speke*), 1499.
Beneyt, Michael (*Churchstow*), 1275.
Benetfeld, William de (*Marwood*), 1286, 1310.
Bereware, John (*Cornwood*), 1309. 1472.
Bergeveny, Maurice (*Abbot's Kerswell*), 1502.
Berigge, John (*East Downe*), 1324.
Beriche, Henry (*Brampford-Speke*), 1395.
Berkeley, Ivo de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1265.
Berkeleghe, James de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1405.
Berkeley, Peter de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1284.
Bernarde, William (*Bradstone*), 1494.
Bernhouse, Thomas (*Dartington*), 1377.
Bers, Walter (*Heavitree*), 1374.
Bertoun, Hugh de (*Torrington*), 1462.
Besta, William (*Ilfracombe*), 1379, 1472.
Bikelake, Nicholas (*Highampton*), 1483.
Bikeleghe, Richard de (*Eggesford*), 1331.
Bilburghe, Thomas de (*St. Petrock's, Exeter*), 1264.
Birricombe, Walter de (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1468, 1494; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1489.
Bisshop, Thomas (*Uploman*), [410] 1294.
Bisshopestone, John de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1429.
Bisshopleghe, Richard de (*Bondleigh*), 1294, 1304; (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1372, 1481.
Blacchesworthe, Walter de (*Widecombe-in-the-Moor*), 1302.
Blakbrom, Walter de (*Washfield*), 1340 [1497].
Blakebourne, Henry (*Stokenham*), 1447.
Blakedone, John de (*Lustleigh*), 1322; (*Kenn*), 1330.
Blakeforde, John de (*Aveton-Giffard—Chantry*), 1373.
Blatherwike, John de (*Holne*), 1273; (*Poltimore*), 1330.
Blaunchard, Richard (*Hennock*), 1317, 1337.
Bleuys, Nicholas (*Thorverton*), 1417, 1419; (*Stoke-Damarel*), 1419 (*here spelt* "Bleus").
Blound, William (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1289; (*All Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter*), 1303.

Bloyou, Henry (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1275; (*Cornwood*), [410, 433].
Boddenho, John de (*Drewsteignton*), 1295.
Bodrugan, Thomas de (*Parkham*), 1356.
Boggaworthe, Roger de (*High Bickington*), 1404, 1470 (*here spelt* "Buggeworthe").
Boghe, Robert (*Horwood*), 1331.
Boghedone, William (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1497.
Boghemor, Roger (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1463.
Boghewode, Richard (*Sydenham-Damarel*), 1475.
Bokapitte, Laurence de (*Stockleigh-Pomeroy*), 1274.
Bokbure, William de (*Abbot's Kerswell*), 1386.
Bokelly, Richard de (*Beaworthy*), 1424, 1451; (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1435 (*here called* "Richard Job, de Bokelly").
Bokhamptone, Roger de (*Kenton*), 1297.
Bokhurste, Roger de (*Pyworthy*), [372], 1361.
Bokyngham, Thomas de (*Ex: Cath:, Chancellor*), 1352; (*Preb.*), 1360.
Boktone (*or* Buktone), Thomas de (*Holcombe-Burnell*, R., *i.e.*, the Prebend of Holcombe in Wells Cathedral), 1411, 1455.
Bolapythe, Thomas (*All Hallows, Goldsmith St., Exeter*), 1457.
Bolde, William de (*Colcombe—Chantry*), 1366.
Bolham, Richard de (*Tavistock*), 1387; (*Cadeleigh*), 1397, 1422; (*Manaton*), 1422, 1448; (*Budleigh*), 1448.
Bolham, Richard de, junior (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1505.
Bolehille, John (*St. John's Hospital, Exeter—Prior*), 1374.
Bolter, John (*Satterleigh*), 1431; (*East Buckland*), 1495.
Bonde, Robert (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1361.
Bonde, Roger (*Challacombe*), 1460.
Bonde, William (*Poltimore*), 1330.
Bonprust (*or* Bronprust), William (*Highampton*), 1406, 1483.
Bor, Bartholomew (*Landcross*), 1349.
Borastone, John (*Gittisham*), 1293; *Ottery—Preb.*), 1320.
Bordene, John de (*St. Nicholas', Exeter—Prior*), 1303.
Borrige, Henry (*Shobrooke*), [1253].
Borwardesleghe, William de (*Instow*), 1318.
Bossuyon, Philip (*Chudleigh*), 1428 [1491].
Bostone, Robert (*Loxhore*), 1393, 1488 (*here spelt* "Boskeys").
Bot (*or* But), Walter (*Gidleigh*), 1291, 1362; (*Lundy Island*), 1292.
Botercombe, Augustine de (*Lydford*), 1288.
Botercombe, Thomas de (*Ashburton*), 1370.
Boterworthe, John de (*Bere-Ferrers*), 1394.
Botterellescastel, William de (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1306.
Bottone, Thomas de (*Bampton*), 1395.
Bouche, Hugh (*Charles*), 1447.
Bouet, Henry (*Bondleigh*), 1353; *Ottery—Warden*), 1375, 1407; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1376, 1415; (*Thurlestone*), 1415 [1250].
Bouet, William (*Heavitree*), [1248].
Bouges, Michael (*Totnes—Prior*), 1429.
Bourne, Gregory de (*Poughill*), 1307.
Bourne, John de la (*Shobrooke*), 1275, 1282.
Boys, Thomas (*Lympstone*), [1032].
Boytone, John de (*Luffincott*), 1385.
Bradeforde, Mabilla de (*Cornworthy—Prioress*), [742].
Bradeleghe, Simon de (*Broadhempston*), 1316.
Bradeleghe, William de (*Moreleigh*), 1415.
Brademor, John de (*Yarcombe*), 1274.
Bradewelle, Adam (*Ashcombe*), 1497.
Brankescombe, Hugh de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1371, 1458.
Brankescombe, Richard de (*Lustleigh*), 1332; (*Diptford*), 1339.
Brassyngtone, John de (*St. Mary Church*), 1383.
Brattone, John de (*Holsworthy—Chantry*), 1309.
Brauntone, Thomas de (*Arlington*), 1314.
Brauntone, Walter de (*Crediton—Preb.*), [1504].
Brauntone, William de (*Pyworthy*), 1361; (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1463.
Brawode, Stephen de (*Charleton*), [430].
Braibroke, John de (*Lapford*), 1286.
Braybroke, Nicholas de (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 1373, 1420; (*Bideford*), 1419; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1459; (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1463; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1469.
Brayleghe, Richard de (*Ex: Cath:, Dean*), [797, 803].
Breghe, Geoffrey (*Brampford-Speke*), 1471.
Bremel, Walter (*Chittlehampton*), 1376.

Brendone, Robert de (*Musbury*), 1362.
Brente, Stephen (*Northleigh*), 1375.
Brethone, John de (*St. Nicholas, Exeter —Prior*), 1303, 1380.
Brewode, Richard de (*Northmolton*), 1327.
Breye, Geoffrey (*Newton-St.Cyres*), 1498.
Brey, Paul (*West Putford*), 1306.
Breyngtone, Roger de (*Ottery,—Preeentor*), 1372.
Briane, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1405.
Bryane, Reginald de (*Slapton*), 1316.
Brice, John (*Upottery*), 1391.
Bridham, Hugh de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1389. Probably the same as—
Bridham, Hugh (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1424.
Brigge, Henry (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1460, 1470; (*Sidbury*), 1467.
Brugge, Robert (*Dunsford*), 1506.
Brigge, William (*Holy Trinity, Exeter*), 1307; [Brugge, (*or* Brigge), William] (*Brendon*), 1406; (*Chudleigh*, in commendam), 1422; (*St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1429, 1450; (*Ideford*), 1450.
Brisford, Nicholas (*Mariansleigh*), 1388; (*Satterleigh*), 1414 (*here* "de Brysshe-forde").
Britteville, John (*Clayhidon*), 1474.
Broke, Robert (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1279; (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1394; (*Gittisham*), 1425.
Brokelonde, Henry (*Cruwys-Morchard*), 1491.
Brokelonde, William de (*Dawlish*), 1326, 1331; (*Halberton*), 1331.
Brokeneborwe, Thomas (*Pilton,—Prior*), 1473.
Bromleghe, John de (*Collumpton*), 1298; (*Washfield*), 1336.
Bronedisshe (*or* Burndiche), (*Colyton*), 1292.
Brown, Henry (*Broad-Nymet*), 1289, 1298.
Broun, William (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1396, 1406 (*Bishop's Tawton*), 1425; (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1426.
Brounynge, William (*Lamerton*), 1400.
Bruere, Robert (*Combepyne*), 1416, 1510.
Bruges, Robert (*Peter-Tavy*), 1394.
Brugon, Walter, *see* Marleberghe.
Brumptone, William de (*South Tawton*), 1364.
Brutone, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1325.
Brutone, Juliana de (*Polsloe,—Prioress*), [1016].
Budde, William (*Rattery*), 1380.
Buddeleghe, Roger de (*Ottery—Preb.*) 1377, 1463.
Bueys, Oger (*Otterton—Prior*), 1423.
Buggewille, Reginald de (*Ex: Cath:, Dean*), 1428, 1493.
Bugghe, Robert (*Mamhead*), 1405.
Bughbrigge, William de (*Torrington*), 1496, 1503.
Bukyngtone, Joel de (*Wembworthy*), 1324.
Bunishulle, Richard (*Broad Nymet*), 1323.
Burbache, Robert de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1439, 1443.
Burcestre, Adam de (*Awliscombe*), 1340.
Burcestre, Nicholas (*Christow*), 1469.
Burncestre, William de (*West Ogwell*), [533].
Burdone, Guy de (*Beaworthy*), 1380.
Burel, John (*Ugborough*), [1252]; (*Bishopsteignton*), 1430, 1434.
Burgeys, Thomas (*Ilsington*), 1378.
Burghe, Robert atte (*Puddington*), 1436.
Burgo, Thomas de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1469.
Burmyngham, Thomas de (*Broadhempston*), 1482.
Burmyngham, William de (*Chulmleigh*), 1383; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1399, 1439.
Bury, John (*Budleigh*), 1385.
Byri, Ralph de (*Bridford*), 1487.
Bury, Richard de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1282; (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1284, 1300; *Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1300.
Byry, William (*Ashreigney*), 1311.
Burys, Walter (*Whimple*), 1347.
Busshel, John (*Knowstone* and *Molland*), 1394.
Byestecolump, John (*Nymet-Tracy*), 1382.
Bykelake, Nicholas de (*Bradstone*), 1412.
Byne, Walter (*Seaton*), 1352.
Byneleghe, George de (*Blackawton*), [580, 596].
Bynytheweye, Adam (*Nymet-Tracy*), 1335; *Bickleigh—East Devon*), 1345; (*Poltimore*), 1389.
Byr, John de (*Jacobstowe*), [569].
Byschebury, Thomas de (*Black Torrington*), 1447.
Bysouthdone, Henry (*Throwleigh*), 1463. —*See* Southdone.
Bysouthdone, John (*Honiton*), [1461, 1477, 1491].—*See* Southdone.
Bythelesgate, John (*Ottery-St. Mary—Preb.*), 1500.

## C.

Cabel, William (*Bradstone*), 1276, 1282; (*Kingsteignton*), 1282.
Cady, John (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1419.
Cadyngtone, John de (*Christow*), 1416; (*Seaton*), 1424.
Cayngnis, Richard (*Culmstock*), 1368.
Caygnes, Thomas (*North Tawton*), [342, 412, 541].—*See* Kaignes.
Caignes, William (*Bishopsteignton*), [594]; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1371.
Caldoke, William (*Lustleigh*), 1361.
Camelforde, Roger de (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1267.
Camera, John de (*Cadbury*), 1296; (*Clannaborough*), 1295.
Campo Arnulphi, de, *see* Champernoun.
Candevere, John de (*Puddington*), [615].
Cannokbury, William de (*Milton-Damarel*), 1316.
Capiaco, Roger de, *see* Hayn.—He is called "Capy" (an English form of the word) in Bishop Brantingham's Register.
Cargyntel, Robert (*Kelly*), 1472.
Carletone, Adam de (*Archdeacon of Cornwall*), 1353.
Carletone, Richard de (*Uffculme*), [809, 838, 908].
Carneburi, Thomas de (*Bondleigh*), 1393, [1249—*he is here called* "de Chernebury"].
Carnedone, William de (*Huntsham*), 1330.
Carpenter, John (*Sidbury*), 1366.
Carpenter, Richard (*Dunchideock*), 1374.
Carpentour, Robert (*Collumpton*), 1467.
Carse, William (*Mary-Tavy*), 1331.
Carslake, William (*Newton-Ferrers*), 1341 [1464].
Carswille, Richard (*Mary-Tavy*), 1459, 1482; (*Poltimore*), 1479.
Carswille, Robert (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1449.
Cartere, Richard le (*Puddington*), 1309.
Castelgofe, Roger (*Kingsteignton*), 1452.
Castro, Peter de (*Zeal-Monachorum*), 1293, 1303.
Caulisworthi, Philip de (*Diptford*), 1382.
Caynoke, Richard (*Culmstock*), 1329.
Cecily, Adam (*Abbot's Kerswell*), 1475.
Chaddesley, William (*Drewsteignton*), 1502.
Chaggeforde, Richard (*Gidleigh*), 1506.
Chaillou, Adam (*Morthoe*), 1397.
Cheillou, William de (*Crediton—Treasurer*), 1270; (*Stoke-Fleming*), 1277.
Chalvestone, John de (*South Tawton*), 1345, 1364.
Chambernoun, Edmund (*Bridford*), 1450.
Champernoun, Geoffrey de (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1366.
Champernoun, John de (*Ilfracombe*), 1295, 1310.
Champernoun, Reginald de (*Ilfracombe*), 1295; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1298.
Chariter, Baldwin le (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1363.
Charnys, Walter (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1497, 1504; (*Roseash*), 1504.
Chaundoz, John de (*Churchstanton*), 1434, 1447; (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1440; (*Uffculme*), 1447; (*Ex:Cath:, Preb.*), 1475.
Chaz, Robert (*Payhembury*), 1307.
Chepe, John (*Trusham*), 1421; (*Christow*), 1425.
Chere, John (*Buckerell*), 1503.
Cherletone, Griffin de (*Black Torrington*), 1436, 1447.
Cherletone, Humphrey de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1394.
Cheorletone, Roger de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb. and Archdeacon of Totnes*, 1321; *Crediton—Preb.*), *ibid.*
Chernebury, Thomas de, *see* Carneburi.
Chestrefelde, Robert de (*Ipplepen*), 1407.
Chevelestone, Andrew de (*Totnes*), 1371.
Cheverestone, Thomas de (*Mary-Tavy*), 1382.
Cheverestone, William de (*Bigbury*), 1341, 1356.
Chippenham, Henry de (*Heavitree*), 1365.
Chopyn, Robert (*Denbury*), 1370.
Chori, Philip (*Whitchurch*), 1432.
Chulmeleghe, Robert de (*Bondleigh*), 1274, 1293; (*Tedburn-St. Mary*), 1291, 1347.
Churstowe, Stephen de (*East Washbourne—Chantry*), 1351.
Chynewythe, Bartholomew (*Storridge—Chantry*), 1502.
Chyswille, Gilbert de (*Petrockstowe*), 1398, 1470.
Circestre, John de (*Holy Trinity, Exeter*), 1403; (*St. James's, Exeter*,—in commendam), 1404.
Clanefelde, Adam de (*Clyst-St. Gabriel—Chapel*), 1431.
Clappishale, Roger (*Ipplepen*), [926], 1407.

Clistone, Richard de (*Cheriton-Bishop*), 1336.
Clobyri, William de (*Marystowe*), 1391.
Clopcote, William de (*Uffculme*), 1264, 1282.
Cloptone, Walter de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1277; (*Cutton Preb., in Exeter Castle*), 1355 ; (*Parkham*), 1356.
Cloteworthi, John de (*Filleigh*), 1304.
Cloune, Roger de (*Northam*), 1343, 1369.
Clyve, John de (*Axminster*), 1283.
Cnovyle, Edmund de (*Georgeham*), 1345.
Cobboke, William (*West Buckland*), 1494.
Cobbeham, James de (*Poltimore*), 1467, 1479 ; (*Alphington*), 1477.
Cobbeleghe, John de (*Cheldon*), 1425.
Cobbeleghe, John (*Romansleigh*), 1474, —perhaps, the same as the above.
Cobetone, John de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1377, 1381.
Coffyn, Nicholas (*Chudleigh*), 1317.
Coke, Gregory (*Jacobstowe*), 1411.
Coke, John (*Milton-Abbot*), 1302.
Coke, Richard (*Townstal*), 1373.
Coke, Thomas (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1474, 1499 (*here written* "Cooke").
Coke, William (*Combepyne*), 1436; (*Halwill*), 1436, 1510.
Coke, William (*Colyton*), 1406, 1420.
Cokyngtone, Thomas de (*Stockleigh-Pomeroy*), [467].
Colde, John (*Seaton*), 1383.
Cole, John (*Clyst-St. Laurence*), 1424.
Cole, Henry (*Highampton*), 1323.
Cola, Robert (*Rackenford*), 1288, 1295.
Cole, William (*Harpford*), 1425.
Colebeare, Wm. de (*South Tawton*), 1402.
Coletone, John de (*Rackenford*), 1295.
Coletone, Richard de (*Ex: Cath:, Dean*), [797].
Coletone, Richard de (*St. Olave's, Exeter*), 1415.
Coletone, Thomas de (*Townstal*), 1321.
Coletone, William de (*Broadwoodkelly*) 1361.
Colewiche, William de (*Huntshaw*), 1266.
Coliere, John (*Bampton—Chantry*), 1477.
Colle, John (*Fremington*), 1439.
Coliforde, John de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1278.
Coliforde, Paschasius de (*Hatherleigh*), 1329.
Colrigge, John de (*South Pool*), 1268.
Colrigge, John (*Huntshaw*), 1475.
Columbariis, Stephen de (*Shirwell*), 1365.
Colyn, Nicholas (*Bridgerule*), 1489.
[Colyngbourne, Thomas (*Faringdon, Hants*), 1503].
Colytone, Symon de (*Salcombe-Regis*), 1405.
Combe, Henry de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1264.
Combe, Hugh de (*Dawlish*), 1371.
Combe, Peter de (*Salcombe-Regis*), 1393.
Combe, Philip de (*Harberton*), 1387.
Combe, William de (*Culmbridge—Chantry*), 1436 ; (*Yarnscombe*), 1440.
Comyn, John (*Bosham,—Sacristan*), 1431, 1434.
Comyn, Nicholas (*Nymet-Rowland*), 1410, 1435 ; (*Lundy Island*), 1435.
Congham, William de (*Bishopsteignton*), 1418; (*St. Martin's, Exeter, etc.*), 1428.
Cook, John, de Weye, (*Ashreigney*), 1402, 1468.
Copegorge, John (*Whimple*), 1347, 1425.
Copshulle, John de (*Teigngrace*), 1405.
Cor, Nicholas (*Woodleigh*), 1491.
Corbet, Robert (*Southmolton*), 1471 ; (*Holsworthy*), 1499.
Corby, Alan de (*Storridge—Chantry*), 1433.
Cordyngtone, Thomas de (*Clannaborough*), 1290, 1295 ; (*Cadbury*), 1296.
Cornewaylle, John (*Langtree*), 1501.
Cornu, William (*Manaton*), [346], 1307.
Coroner, William le (*Totnes*), 1281.
Cory, Audoen de (*Affeton*), 1291.
Cotel, Walter (*Luffincott*), 1410.
Courtenay, Philip de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1458, 1501 ; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1458.
Courtenay, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1331, 1399 ; (*Cutton Preb. in Exeter Castle*), 1355 ; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1360, 1399 ; (*Hayes Preb. in Exeter Castle*), 1369, 1399.
Courtenay, William de (*Hayes Preb. in Exeter Castle*), 1452.
Cowleghe, Robert (*Torbrian*), 1468.
Coye, John (*Washfield*), 1272.
Creucombe, William de (*Broadhempston*), 1340.
Crispyn, John (*Bondleigh*), 1341, 1353.
Cryspyn, Robert (*Roborough*), 1388.
Crikecot, Roger de (*Puddington*), 1341.
Crior, William (*Parkham*), 1423.
Crocare, John (*Dodbrooke*), 1372.
Crofte, Henry (*Halwill*), 1311.
Crosse, John (*Horwood*), 1399 [1454].
Crosse, Richard de (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1365.

Crosse, Robert atte (*Witheridge*), 1479, 1489.
Crosse, Simon de la (*St. Laurence, Exeter*), 1322; (*Dean-Prior*), 1370.
Crosse, Thomas de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1328, 1373; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1330.
Croudecote, John de (*Nymet-St. George*), 1341, 1347.
Crouke, Roger (*North Lew*), 1396; (*Holsworthy*), 1398.
Crouthorn, William de (*Northmolton*), [400].
Crowthorne (or Crawthorne), William de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1325, 1383.
Crowen, Nicholas de (*Hennock*), 1390.
Cruce, Philip de (*Barnstaple*), 1362.
Crues, Adam de (*Wear-Gifford*), 1278; (*High Bray*), *ibid.*, 1288.
Crydia, John de (*Stockleigh-English*), 1391.
Cuf, John (*Hemerdon—Chantry*), 1397.
Cureio, Robert de (*Modbury—Prior*), 1416, 1480.
Cusancia, William de (*Ex: Cath:, Archdeacon of Cornwall*), 1447, 1487, 1501.

## D.

Dagenel, John (*Kenn*), 1494.
Dalby, Walter de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1505.
Danyel, Geoffrey (*Kingsnympton*), 1335. —He is called "de Meristone Meysi" in *Bp. Stapeldon's Register*, p. 226.
Daniel, Roger (*Rousdon*), 1430.
Danyel, William (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1361.
Dannanchiis, Ymbert de (*Barnstaple,—Prior*), 1304.
Daumarle, William (*Sydenham-Damarel*), 1349.
Dauwe, Robert (*Yarnscombe*), 1415; (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1476; (*Beaford—Chantry*. in commendam), 1476; (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1497.
David, Thomas (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1507.
David, Walter (*Sidbury*), 1382, 1467.
Day, John (*Bickleigh—South Devon*), 1440.
Dedwythe, Robert (*Slapton*), 1496, 1499.
Denecastre, Richard de (*Farway*), 1364.
Deneys, John (*Exbourne*), 1324, 1339; (*Warkleigh*), 1339.
Denrugge, Walter (*East Worlington*), 1455, 1467.
Derby, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Archdeacon of Barnstaple*), 1435.
Derby, Robert de (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1331.
Duelond, Henry de (*Atherington*), [1162].
Deulond, Roger (*Beaford*), 1401.
Duellonde, Ralph de (*Coleridge*), 1451; (*Hemyock*), 1477.
Devyoke, Thomas (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1455.
Devyses, William de (*St. Mary-Major, Exeter*), 1307.
Diaudone, William (*Alverdiscott*), 1369.
Dodecote, Robert (*East Worlington*), 1500.
Doderigge, William de (*Ilsington*), 1334.
Dodyngtone, Walter (*Clyst-Hydon*), 1475.
Doneny, Richard (*Lamerton*), 1315.
Doree, Robert, Prior of Lodres (*Axmouth*), 1466.
Dorsete, William de (*Holne*), 1330.
Doultecote, Thomas de (*Crediton,—Precentor*), 1334, 1379; (*Cheriton-Bishop*), [419, 603].
Doune, John de (*Lympstone*), [475].
Doune, Richard de (*Lympstone*), [523] 1330.
Doune, Robert de (*Ringmore*), [470].
Doune, William de (*Georgeham*), 1345.
Dounebrygge, William de (*South Pool*), 1496.
Douneworthy, Robert de (*Lamerton*), 1272, 1315.
Douslonde, Robert (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1373, 1417.
Doverria, Fobert de (*Ashreigney*), 1281.
Drake, Alexander (*Eggbuckland*), 1376, 1412.
Dreu, Thomas (*Brampford-Speke*), 1454.
Dreynac, John (*Haccombe*), [853].
Dunnyngtone, Reginald de (*Langtree*), 1311.
Duraunt, Henry (*Newton-Tracy*), 1273.
Durant, John (*Brent*), 1319.
Duraunt, John (*Washford*), 1444; (*East Ogwell*), 1478; (*Combe-in-Teignhead*), 1495 (perhaps, the same as the above).
Durlynge, Walter (*Shillingford*), 1339; (*Manaton*), 1448, 1449.
Durlynge, William (*Ashton*), 1375.
Dyghtone, William de (*Preb. of Teignton in Salisbury Cathedral*), 1472.
Dyngel, William (*Trusham*), 1373.
Dyrworthe, John de (*Georgeham*), 1401.

## E.

Edmund, Robert (*St. James's, Exeter*), 1300.
Edmund, William (*Brightleigh—Chapel*), 1336.

Edward, Richard (*Offwell*), 1492.
Edwarde, William (*Alverdiscott*), 1414 [1504].
Egloshail, Robert de (*St. Paul's, Exeter*), [602, 895].
Ekesbourne, Walter de (*Zeal-Monachorum*), 1401.
Elisaundre, John (*Honeychurch*), 1444.
Ellerker, Robert (*Meeth*), 1456.
Ellerker, Thomas de (*Brendon*), 1274.
Elmham, Walter de (*Kenn*), 1267.
Elmore, John de (*Buckland-Brewer*), 1297.
Elys, John (*Lustleigh*), 1339.
Elys, Richard (*Harford*), 1407.
Enesforde, John de (*Stoodleigh*), 1353.
Englebourne, John de (*Plympton,—Prior*), 1287 [640, 643].
Engleis, Edward le (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1280.
Englisshe, Hugh le (*Talaton*), 1306.
Enham, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1439.
Enstone, Richard de (*North Lew*), 1398, 1444 (*here spelt* "Eynstone").
Eprestone, Simon de (*St. Olave's, Exeter*), [735], 1332.
Ermyngtone, Michael de (*Holcombe-Rogus*), 1352.
Esse, George de (*Romansleigh*), 1279.
Esse, Oliver de (*Roseash*), 1504; (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1505.
Esse, Ralph de (*Loxbeare*), 1265; (*East Anstey*), 1388 (*see* Radesworthe).
Esse, Richard de (*Belstone*), 1320.
Esse, Thomas de (*Tiverton—Preb*), 1285.
Esse, William de (*North Lew*), [443].
Essewater, Walter de (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1283; (*Totnes*), 1281.
Estkantokeshevede, Giles de (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1410.
Estwogwelle, William de (*All Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter*), 1313.
Eustacz, John (*Downe-St. Mary*), 1394.
Evesham, Alexander de (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1418.
Evesham, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1289.
Ewyaslacy, Robert de (*Uploman*), 1314, 1363; (*Barnstaple*), 1362, 1370.
Exebrigge, Robert de (*St. Mary Church*), 1397.
Exlake, Richard de (*Fremington—Chantry*), 1369; (*Braunton*), 1382.
Exonia, John de (*Whimple*), 1405.—*See* Proute.
Exonia, Matthew de (*St. Nicholas, Exeter,—Prior*), 1426, 1454.
Exonia, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1266, 1280.
Eyr, Thomas le (*Brendon*), 1295.
Eysy, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1307, 1360; [R. of *Clyst-Hydon*, 1269].

## F.

Falewille, William (*Black Torrington*), 1466; (*Ermington*, R.), 1495.
Farendone, John de (*Uffculme*), 1447; (*Churchstanton*), 1448.
Fareweye, Simon de (*Southleigh*), 1318.
Farman, John (*Farway*), 1376.
Farmanstone, Robert (*Luppitt*), 1421.
Farsy, Oliver (*Ottery-St. Mary*—V.), 1308, (*Minister*), 1321; (*Bratton Clovelly*), 1321; (*Paignton*), 1326; (*Feniton*), 1342; (*his death*), 1380.
Fayreby, David de (*Butterleigh*), 1340, 1355.
Fenotery, Richard de (*Chawleigh*), 1267.
Feraunt, John (*Belstone*), 1406.
Ferrers, William de (*Ringmore*), 1435.
Feys, Hugh (*Brampford-Speke*), 1410.
Fichet, William (*Hemyock—Chantry*) 1323 (misprinted here "Hennock"), 1356; (*Rousdon*), 1356.
Fisshacre, Robert de (*Abbot's-Kerswell*), 1361.
Fysshacre, Joan de (*Cornworthy,—Prioress*), [742].
Fisshbourne, William de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1275, 1337.
Fitz Hughe, John (*Holsworthy*), [468].
Fitzpaine, Adamar (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1322 [461].
Fitz-Ralph, Richard (*Crediton—Precentor*), 1286.
Fitz Waryn, Laurence (*Churchstanton*), 1461, 1474. [He was presented (but not admitted) to High Bickington by Sir John de Stouforde, Knt., who was found not to be the true patron, 1404].
Fitz Waryn, Richard (*High Bickington*), 1362.
Flemynge, John (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1457; (*Pyworthy*), 1503.
Flemmynge, Philip le (*Instow*), 1353.
Flemyng, Thomas (*Southmolton*), [427].
Flemmynge, Thomas (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1363, 1366.
Flisco, John de (*Teignton Preb. in Salisbury Cathedral*), [770] 1453.
Flore, Robert de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1280, 1291; (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1291; *Crediton—Precentor*), 1322, 1334.

Fodryngay, Hugh de (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1366.
Fodryngeye, John de (*Heanton-Punchardon*), 1435.
Foliforde, Clement de (*Widworthy*), 1287; (*Aveton-Giffard*), *ibid.*
Foleforde, Henry de (*Chagford*), [405, 533].
Forde, Ralph (*Holcombe-Burnell*, V.), 1480.
Forde, Robert de (*West Putford*), 1389.
Forde, Thomas de la (*Sydenham-Damarel*), 1393.
Fostrete, William (*Axminster*), 1266.
Forte, John (*Poughill—Preb.*), 1485.
Fosshe, Stephen atte (*Berry-Pomeroy*), 1478.
Fote, David (*Tavistock*), 1399.
Fouke, Jordan (*Buckland-Monachorum*), 1471.
Fouke, Richard (*Tedburn-St. Mary*), 1467.
Fovea, John de (*Modbury—Prior*), 1347.
Fox, John (*Huish*), 1264.
Fraike, John (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1507.
Fraunceys, Giles (*Exbourne*), 1341.
Fraunceis, James (*Whitchurch*), 1284; *Chulmleigh—Preb.*), *ibid.*
Fraunceis, Richard (*Huxham*), [474].
Fraunceys, Roger (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1320, 1463.
Fraunceys, Thomas, (*Puddington*), 1356.
Frellarde, William, i.q., William de Stouforde [507,—*see* page 1620, *note*].
Freme, Richard (*Tamerton-Foliot*), 1418.
Frene, Richard (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1311, 1326; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1326.
Frere, Thomas (*Clayhanger*), 1451.
Furnarii, Philip (*Modbury—Prior*), 1480.
Furs, John (*Southleigh*), 1396; (*Colcombe—Chantry*), 1470.

## G.

Gadecote, Luke de (*Denbury*), 1504.
Gatecombe, Walter (*Dittisham*), 1466.
Gayllard, Nicholas (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1311.
Gaillarde, Richard (*Ideford*), 1497.
Gaylarde, William (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1380, 1468; (*Paignton*), 1462, 1469.
Galmetone, Henry de (*Petrockstowe*), 1327, 1338: (*Ideford*), 1338, 1339; (*Exminster*), 1338.
Galmetone, William de (*Colaton-Raleigh*), 1304; (*Braunton*), 1309, 1368.
Galmyngtone, John de (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1426; (*Little Torrington*), 1470.
Galteri, John (*Modbury—Prior*), 1390, 1416.
Gambon, Thomas (*Bondleigh*), 1293, 1294.
Gardiner, Richard (*Gittisham*), 1506.
Gardino, Roger de (*Alphington*), 1380.
Garlaunde, Thomas (*Morebath*), 1270.
Gaske, John (*Coleridge*), 1364.
Gatepathe, William (*Affeton*), 1456.
Gatewike, Thomas de (*Otterton*), 1325.
Gel, William (*Ashreigney*), 1281.
Gerlethorpe, Robert (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1502.
Germyaus, Simon (*Walkhampton*), 1267, 1302.
Gernoun, Richard (*Newton-St. Cyres*), 1335.
Gerveys, John (*Coryton*), [411].
Gyffarde, John (*Inwardleigh*), [816], 1450; (*Okehampton*), 1449.
Giffard, Richard (*Ashwater*), 1291; (*Poughill*), 1368, 1477.
Giffarde, William (*Downe-St. Mary*), 1388.
Gilbert, Adam (*Axmouth*), 1279.
Gylberde, Matthew (*Ermington—Chantry*), 1490.
Gyldesburghe, Peter de (*Ex: Cath: Archdeacon of Totnes*), 1452.
Gillayn, William (*East Allington*), 1333.
Gille, John (*Clyst-St. Michael—Sowton*), 1380.
Girarde, Reginald (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1291; (*Westworlington*), 1325.
Gerard, Richard (*Buckerell*), 1377.
Glaunville, John de (*Ashcombe*), 1395.
Gleyne, John (*Churchstanton*), 1343, 1352.
Glyde, William (*Affetone*), 1307.
Glyvyon, William de (*St. Mabyn*), 1281.
Godamewy, Walter de (*Bere-Ferrers—Archpresbytery*), 1308.
Godefray, Thomas (*Ermington—Chantry*), 1364.
Godencote, Robert de (*Hollacombe*), 1425.
Godman, John (*Honeychurch*), 1385.
Godswayn, Nicholas (*Axmouth*), 1402.
Gogeyn, Michael (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1331.
Golde, John (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1369; (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1424; (*Shillingford*), 1440, 1450; (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1450.
Gomersale, Richard de (*Dittisham*), 1265, 1270, 1363; (*Ottery—Warden*, in commendam), 1319.

Gorkeleghe, John de (*Instow*), 1331, 1353.
Goughe *or* Goz, John (*Slapton*), 1321, 1392.
Goughe *or* Goof, Philip (*Slapton*), 1392, 1428.
Gourdone, Henry (*Harpford*), 1323.
Gove, Richard (*West Downe*), 1321.
Graistoke, Henry (*Langtree*), 1324, 1368.
Grandisson, William de (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1277 ; (*Archdeacon of Exeter*), 1278, 1280.
Gregori, John (*Fremington—Chantry*), 1369.
Gregori, Richard (*Poughill*), 1307.
Grenhulle, Peter de (*Clannaborough*), 1273.
Grettone, Hugh de (*Bradford*), 1310.
Grymestone, Henry de (*Whitstone*), 1329.
Grymstone, Robert de (*Mary-Tavy*), 1265 ; (*Luppit*), 1312 ; (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1505.
Griseloun, Robert (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1400.
Guldene, William de (*Uffculme*), 1264.
Gybi, Thomas (*North Lew*), 1326.
Gyllescote, John (*Alwington*), 1431.

## H.

Hacche, John (*Southmolton*), 1502.
Hadestoke, Robert de (*Lundy Island*), 1292.
Halbertone, Gregory de (*Broadclyst*), 1369.
Halgwelle, John de (*Whitstone*), 1373.
Halghewelle, Richard de (*Bigbury*), 1356.
Halle, Thomas atte (*Dodbrooke*), 1435.
Halslade, Walter de (*East Ogwell*), 1375.
Halstede, Robert de (*Alphington*), [530].
Hambrigge, Audoen de (*Affeton*), 1291.
Hamounde, Robert (*Branscombe*), 1489.
Hardebrugge, Peter de (*Bow*, alias *Nymet-Tracy*), 1504.
Hardershille, William de (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 1348, 1349.
Hardy, William (*Bampton*), 1402, 1418.
Harepathe, Richard (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1475.
Harewold, Thomas de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1284, 1287; (*Downe-St. Mary*), 1287 ; (*Crediton—Vic. curat.*), 1342.
Harstone, Roger de (*Tamerton-Foliot*), 1397.
Harwetone, Henry de (*Dunchideock*), 1323.
Hathelsay, Richard de (*Ottery—Precentor*), 1321, 1355; (*Axminster*), 1371, 1422 ; (*Chudleigh*), 1422; (*Whimple*), 1502.
Haukedone, Ralph (*Luffincott*), 1458.
Haukere, John (*Dunchideock*), 1336.
Hauntesforde, John de (*Cruwys-Morchard*), [758] 1303.
Haydore, Walter de (*All Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter*), 1297 ; (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1302 ; (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1343.
Hayn, Roger, *called* de Capiaco, *q. v.* (*Barnstaple,—Prior*), 1420.
Haywarde, Robert (*Dolton*), 1396.
Heauntone, Adam de (*Coryton*), 1266.
Heauntone, Simon de (*Upton-Pyne*), 1336 ; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1336, 1342; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1342, 1370.
Heauntone, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1266 ; (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1274 ; (*ditto—Treasurer*), 1276.
Hegham, Thomas de (*Tawstock*), [373, 553, 1488].
Heghes, William de (*Clyst-Fomison*, alias *Clyst-St. Michael*, hodie *Sowton*), 1317; (*Halberton*), 1317, 1331 ; (*Dawlish*), 1331, 1343 ; *St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1343.
Hele, John de (*Lewannick*), 1469 ; (*Monkleigh*), 1480.
Helpestone, Robert de (*Lifton*), 1271, 1302.
Hembury, John de (*Umberleigh,—Chantry*), 1264, 1365.
Hemestone, John de (*Totnes*), 1317.
Hendre, Henry (*Burrington*), 1487.
Hendre, Stephen de (*Haccombe—Archpresbytery*), 1419.
Henleghe, Richard de (*Ideford*), 1311 [517] ; (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1311.
Hennore, Henry de (*Sidbury*), 1366.
Hereward, Robert (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1319; (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1490 ; (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1490, 1492.
Hereward, Thomas (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1275.
Herlestone, William (*Harpford*), [904].
Hert, Thomas (*Salcombe-Regis*), 1428.
Hertilonde, Thomas de (*Newton-Tracy?*), 1432.
Hertilande, Walter de (*Gidleigh*), 1364 ; (*Cheriton-Bishop*), 1376.
Hervy, Symon (*Newton-Tracy*), 1378 ; (*Combemartin*), 1428.
Heselsshawe, Robert de (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1277.
Hethene, John (*Colyton*), 1420.

Hevetre, William (*Pinhoe*), 1455.
Heye, Richard atte (*priest at Bere-Ferrers*), 1412.
Hillay, Thomas (*Totnes—Chantry*),1398.
Hille, Valentine atte (*Bampton—Chantry*), 1341.
Hocke, Roger (*Gidleigh*), [338].—*See* Modbury, Roger de, in the Index to Benefices (page 1619, *note* 1).
Hodynet, Richard (*Gittisham*), 1293.
Houghtone, John de (*Succentor of Exeter Cathedral*), [1441].
Hoghetone, Simon de (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1333.
Hoke, John (*Littleham*, V.), 1371, 1467.
Hokham, William de (*Hemyock*), 1329.
Holande, John (*Torrington*), 1503 ; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), [1472, 1504].
Hole, Edmund de (*Parracombe*), 1392.
Hole, William de (*Chulmleigh*), 1292; (*St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1292 ; (*Dolton*), 1317 ; (*Parracombe*), 1335.
Holebym, John (*Bondleigh*), 1376.
Holediche, Robert de (*Tetcott*), 1331.
Holewille, Henry de (*Northleigh*), 1320.
Holewille, Richard(*Moreton-Hampstead*), 1486.
Holyns (*or* Holyes), William de (*Bosham,—Sacristan*), 1280, 1289.
Holrigge, Richard (*Petrockstowe*), 1470, 1499 ; (*Brixham*), 1499.
Honetone, Pieres de (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1273 [224].
Hope, John (*Charles*), 1426, 1437 ; (*Barnstaple*), 1437 [1488, 1504].
Hore, Joel (*Kingsteignton*), 1312.
Horloc, Nicholas (*Sutcombe*), 1296.
Horncastre, John de (*Farway*), 1329 ; (*Loddiswell*), 1407 ; (*Woodleigh*—in commendam), 1488 (*here spelt* "Horncastel").
Hornyngtone, Richard de (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1368, 1424.
Horsyngtone, Reginald de (*Berry-Pomeroy*), 1478.
Horwode, John de (*Belstone*), 1329 ; (*Gidleigh*), 1404.
Hosman, William (*Shillingford*), 1417.
Hotot, Henry (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1504.
Houghe, William (*Mamhead*), 1505.
Huchon, John (*Abbot's Kerswell*), 1361.
Huddesclyve, William de (*Torrington Castle—Chantry*), 1396, 1414.
Hulhamptone, Reyner de (*Kingsnympton*), 1335.
Hulle, Robert de (*West Alvington*), [390].
Hullefelde, William (*Combepyne*), 1461, 1510.
Hunte, Edmund (*Peter-Tavy*), 1406.
Hunte, Robert (*St. Stephen's, Exeter*), 1401.
Huntenepathe, Walter de (*Wembworthy*), 1392.
Hurdynge, W. de (*Salcombe-Regis*), 1306.
Hurne, John atte (*Sampford-Peverell*), 1333 ; (*Axminster*), 1469.
Hycche, John (*Bishop's Tawton*), 1436.
Hydeswelle, Robert de (*Budleigh*), 1315.
Hynelonde, John de (*Aylesbeare*), 1268.
Hynewyke, Peter (*Drewsteignton*), 1499.
Hysebere, William (*Upottery*), 1489.
Hytte, John (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1431; (*Crediton—Preb.*), *ibid.*
Hywyssche, John (*Ermington*, R.), 1483, 1495.

## I.

Ichentone, Henry de (*Ermington*, R.), 1277.
Ydrescote, Walter (*Burrington*), 1385.
Ildesleghe, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1300, 1307.
Ingram, Walter (*Winkleigh*), 1274, 1332; (*Challacombe*), 1332.
Inkepenne, Roger de (*Nymet-St. George*), 1347 ; (*Coleton-Pral—Preb.*), 1429 ; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1429 ; (*Stoke-in-Teignhead*), 1441, 1463.

## J.

Jakys, Henry (*St. Petrock's, Exeter*), 1375.
Jerigge, John de (*Crediton—Preb.*),1266.
Jeu, Clement le (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1284, 1455.
Jeu, John le (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1278, 1284.
Job, Richard, *see* Bokelly.
Jocelyn, William (*East Allington*), 1473.
Jode, William (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1471.
Johannis Griffy, Nicholas (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1313.
Jordan, John (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1455.
Jordan, Walter (*Winkleigh*), 1398.
Joukyn, John (*Uplyme*), 1398.
Joyet, Gregory (*Washfield*), 1505.

## K.

Kaignes, *or* Caynes, *q. v.*, Thomas (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1452, 1500.

Karkyan, William (*Stockleigh-English*), 1453.
Kelynge, David (*Lundy Island*), 1428.
Kelleseye, Adam de (*Heavitree*), 1377.
Kelsy, Philip (*Braunton*), 1449.
Kene, John (*Little Hempston*), [405, 579].
Ketebury, Richard de (*Colyton*), 1292, 1370 [*here* "Ketelby"].
Keltelburi, Stephen de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1300; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1429.
Kethetone, John de (*Hemerdon—Chantry*), 1322.
Kevel, Nicholas (*Glasney—Chantry*), 1447.
Kylacreu, Richard de (*Merton*), 1405.
Kilacreu, Robert (*Ottery—Sacristan*), 1319.
Kylkenny, William de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1271; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1337; (*Ugborough*), [492].
Kylmynand, Benedict de (*Hollacombe*), 1348; (*Washford-Pyne*), *ibid.*
Kynelond, Walter (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1311; (*Ottery—Sacristan*), 1326.
Kynemesforde, Henry de (*St. James's—Exeter*), 1367.
Kynge, John (*Mamhead*), 1490.
Kyngtone, Robert de (*Kenton*), 1297.
Kyngesbury, William (*Holcombe-Rogus*), 1486.
Kyngesdone, John de (*North Lew*), 1444.
Kyrkeby, Richard de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1266; (*Precentor*), 1286, 1311, 1312; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1312, 1421; (*Subdean*), 1313: (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1371, 1377; (*Bosham,—Sacristan*), 1421, 1422; (*Crediton,—Preb.*), 1429.
Kirkam, Rd. de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1415.
Knyghte, Elias (*Trusham*), 1500.
Knyght, John (*Whimple*), 1425, 1434; (*Bradford*), 1434, 1443.
Knithtestone, William de (*Bishopsnympton*), [926].

## L.

Lambrith, John (*Rattery*), 1321.
Lancarrou, Ralph de (*Zeal-Monachorum*), 1293.
Lancastre, Richard de (*Landcross*), 1366.
Lane, Reginald atte (*Holsworthy—Chantry*), 1320.
[Langacre, Richard de (*Faringdon—Hants*), 1328].
Langebroke, John (*Ermington*, V.), 1381.
Langebroke, Robert (*Hennock*), 1432; (*Dunchideock*), 1477.
Langerigge, Robert de (*Stoke-Gabriel*), 1338.
Langetone, John de (*Ashcombe*), 1309.
Langle, Roger (*Bradford*), 1490.
Langdone, Baldwin (*Tavistock*), 1476.
Lappeflode, Andrew de (*St. Mary-Major, Exeter*), 1373; (*St. Petrock's, Exeter*), 1401.
Lappeflode, Walter de (*Bridford*), [630, 662].
Laundone, William (*Woodleigh*), 1478.
Lawaneke, Andrew (*Martinhoe*), 1493.
Lawanneke, John de (*Upton-Hellions*), 1418.
Lecche, John de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1365, 1461; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1400, 1439.
Leche, Robert (*Budleigh*), 1383, 1385.
Leger, William (*Poltimore*), 1450, 1467.
Leghe, Adam de (*Dunterton*), 1297.
Leghe, Gilbert atte (*Huish*), 1400.
Leghe, John de (*West Putford*), 1264.
Leghe, John de (*Ottery—Minister*), 1323.
Leghe, Robert de (*Calverleigh*), 1264; (*West Putford*), 1270.
Leitleghe, Henry de (*Mariansleigh*), 1319.
Lengleisshe, Hugh, *see* Englisshe, Hugh le.
Lengwyt, John de (*Brendon*), 1417.
Leonibus, Thomas de (*Cowick—Prior*), [453], 1303.
Lespert, John (*St. James's, Exeter—Prior*), 1401.
Lestre, John de (*Ilfracombe*), 1310.
Leybourne, Thomas de (*Silverton*), 1281.
Lycchefeld, Adam de (*Northam*), 1369.
Liew, Hugh (*Ashreigney*), 1468.
Lilleshulle, John (*Offwell*), 1468.
Lilleshulle, Richard de (*Offwell*), 1468.
Lyndeseye, Gilbert de (*St. Nicholas, Exeter,—Prior*), 1454.
Lingham, John (*Tamerton-Foliot*), 1375.
Lytelamortone, John de (*Rackenford*), 1401, 1497 [*here called* "Mortone"].
Littone, Henry de (*Witheridge*), 1489.
Lockesore, Simon de (*Loxhore*), 1330.
Leget, Nicholas (*Ideford*), 1389.
Lokynham, John de (*Pilton—Prior*), 1312, 1386 [*here spelt* "Lakenham"].
Lokynham, Richard de (*Ashford*), 1343.
Lombe, Robert (*Rousdon*), 1496.
Londa, John de (*Rousdon*), 1468.
Londa, Symon de (*Axmouth*, R.), 1437; (also, Prior of Lodres, *ibid.*).

Londone, Siger de (*Yealmpton*), 1301 ; (*Little Torrington*), *ibid.* ; (*Kentisbury*), 1319.
Londone, Walter de (*Crediton—Treasurer*), 1270.
Loperigge, Roger de (*Dunsford*), 1338.
Losquit, John (*St. Kerian's—Exeter*), 1485.
Loueputte, John de (*St. Kerian's, Exeter*), [651].
Loughteburghe, William de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1429, 1471.
Loun, Geoffrey (*Southleigh*), 1384.
Lounday, William de (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1295; (*Little Torrington*), 1318, 1354 ; (*Paignton*), 1354 ; (*Precentor of Crediton*), [1087, 1214].
Lova, Richard (*Satterleigh*—in commendam), 1410.
Lovecoke, Stephen (*Ashcombe*), 1277.
Lovecoke, Walter (*Branscombe*), [357].
Loveriche, John (*Clyst-St. Gabriel—Chapel*), 1431.
Lovet, Henry (*Ashton*), 1469, 1494 ; (*Northmolton*), 1494.
Loveworthy, Edward (*Heanton-Punchardon*), 1496.
Lucas, John (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1450, 1462.
Luccombe, Philip de (*Arlington*), 1388 : 1393 (perhaps the same, but *probably* another clerk of the same name).
Luccombe, William de (*Iddesleigh*), 1290, 1332 ; (*Holbeton*), 1332 ; (*Little Torrington*), 1301 ; (*Yealmpton*), 1301, 1337.
Lucy, Geoffrey (*High Bickington*), [475, 1355], 1362.
Ludebroke, Geoffrey de (*Ashprington*), 1424.
Ludeforde, John (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1500.
Lunescote, John de (*Monkokehampton*), 1405.
Luscote, Thomas de (*Ashreigney*), 1344.
Lusteleghe, John de (*Ilsington*), [419, 500].
Luttetone, Robert de (*Dawlish*), 1418.
Lutteltone, William de (*Uffculme*), 1282.
Lycoryz, John (*Marwood*), 1433 ; (*Barnstaple*), 1433.
Lideforde, John de (*All Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter*), 1303.
Lydeforde, Richard de (*Ashbury*), 1271.
Lyle, John (*Storridge—Chantry*), 1451; (*Moreleigh*), 1483.
Lymleghe, John de (*Diptford*), [530] 1339.
Lyncombe, John de (*Knowstone*), 1318.
Lyndwode, Thomas (*High Bickington*), 1470.
Lyne, John (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1274.
Lynetone, Gilbert de (*Doddiscombsleigh*), 1490.
Lyngeyn, John (*Meavy*), 1395.
Lyuedistone, John de (*Townstal*), 1489.

## M.

Madefrey, Thomas (*Bradninch*), 1378, [1248].
Magot, Roger (*Fremington*), 1384.
Maidegoud, Henry (*Powderham*), 1375.
Maydegod, Robert (*Satterleigh*), 1324.
Malerbe, Henry (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1342, 1411.
Maloylsel, Robert (*St. Mary Church*), [529].
Malteby, John de (*Broadclyst*), 1369.
Mammesfeld, Robert de (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1303, 1343.
Man, Roger (*Dolton*), 1317 ; (*Chulmleigh*), *ibid.*
Mare, Henry de la (*Morthoe*), 1283.
Mare, William de la, (*Morthoe*), 1503.
Markedene, John de (*Newton-St. Petrock*), 1398.
Marleberghe, Walter [Brugon] de, (*Uplyme*), 1459 (*and see note*).
Marschal, Nicholas (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1376.
Marchel, Richard (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1348 ; (*Awliscombe*), 1375.
Martyn, John (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1362 [1395]; (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 1448.
Martyn, Philip (*Stoke-Fleming*), 1458, 1484.
Martyn, Richard (*Colaton-Raleigh*), 1309.
Matheu, John (*Brightleigh—Chapel*), 1342.
Medecroft, Henry de (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1301 ; *see* Wyke-Risingdone.
Mene, Adam (*Hittisleigh*), 1421.
Meriete, Walter (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1267.
Merrey, John (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1468.
Merstone, Thomas de (*Chudleigh*), 1376.
Mertone, John de (*Merton*), 1342 ; (*Sutcombe*), 1403 ; (*Torrington*), 1437.
Methe, Thomas de (*Paignton*), 1380, 1416.
Mewy, Walter (*Inwardleigh*), 1271, [1395].
Mewy, William de (*Hatherleigh*), 1288 ; (*Meeth*), *ibid.*

Mey, John (*Puddington*), 1356 ; (*Kelly*), 1396.
Michel, John (*Woodleigh*), 1443 ; (*Totnes*), 1488, 1504.—There is another *John Michel* in the Cornwall List (*South Petherwyn*), occurring on the same page (1488) ; but he died before the Institution to Totnes.
Michelle, John (*Bampton*), 1496.
Michel, William (*Loxbeare*), 1422 ; (*Musbury*), 1495.
Middelneye, Thomas de (*Instowe*), [834] 1318.
Middeltone, John de (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1293.
Midwynter, Robert (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1364.
Mildenhale, Robert de (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 13491—1351 ; (*Preb.*), 1373.
Mile, John (*Blackborough*), 1339.
Miles, Richard (*North Bovey*), 1470.
Mileward, Nicholas (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1375, 1509.
Miltone, Nicholas de (*Drewsteignton*), 1295.
Modbury, Roger de (*Gidleigh*), 1291.—*See* Hocke.
Mohoun, Laurence de (*North Lew*), 1284, 1286.
Mol, Henry (*St. Edmund's, Exeter*), 1276.
Mollonde, John de (*Little Torrington*), 1346.
Moltone, James de (*Poundstock*), 1364 ; (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1413.
Molatone, Thomas de (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1319.
Moltone, Walter de (*North Tawton*), 1373.
Molyns, Peter (*Cullompton*), 1400.
Mona, William (*Tamerton-Foliot*), 1417.
Montacute, Simon de (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1281, 1300.
Monyke, Peter (*Cowick*), 1415.
More, Andrew atte (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1370 ; (*Colcombe—Chantry*), 1374, 1386 ; (*Ottery—Warden*), 1407, 1410.
More, John (*St. Petrock's, Exeter*), 1463.
More, John atte (*Puddington*), 1340, 1341.
More, Walter de la (*Filleigh*), 1304 ; (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1307.
Mortone, John (*Rackenford*), *see* Lytelamortone, John.
Morva, Henry de (*Meshaw*), 1341.
Morys, Richard (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1343.
Mouche, Nicholas (*Tetcott*), 1396.
Moulishe, John (*Modbury*), 1387.
Mounceaux, John de (*Sutcombe*), 1439, 1484.
Mouthecombe, Robert de (*Ideford*), 1339 ; (*Dittisham*), 1378, 1416.—*Called, also,* Richard ; *a clerical error.*
Mouthecombe, Thomas de (*Aylesbeare*), 1402.
Moweyn, John (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1382.
Mugge, William (*Archdeacon of Barnstaple*), [1215, 1259].
Mulle, John atte (*Burlescombe*), [477].
Mulso, Richard (*Loddiswell*), 1340, 1407.
Mulvertone, Philip de (*North Lew*), 1462.
Murymouthe, Adam (*Ex : Cath :, Precentor*), 1318 ; (*Preb.*), 1360 [844].
Mymmynglonde, John de (*Peter-Tavy*), [407].
Mymmyngelonde, Matthias de (*Plympton,—Prior*), [643].

## N.

Naketone, John de (*Southleigh*), 1380, 1384.
Nanshoge, Richard de (*Dunsford*), 1375.
Nassyngtone, John de (*Ex : Cath : —Preb.*), 1267 ; (*Shobrooke*), 1282, 1283; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1283; (*Archd. of Barnstaple*), *ibid* ; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1395 ; (*Paignton*), 1417, 1462.
Nassyngtone, Philip de (*Ashcombe*), 1278 ; (*Manaton*), 1307 ; [*Faringdon, —Hants*], 1381, 1491].
Nassyngtone, Thomas de (*Ex : Cath :, Preb.*), 1271 ; (*Archdeacon of Exeter*), 1285, 1349.
Nassyngtone, William de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1265, 1376, 1452 ; (*Ex : Cath., Preb.*), 1274 ; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1279, 1291 ; (*Morchard-Bishop*), 1292 ; (*St. Stephen's, Exeter*), 1380.
Navenby, John de (*Brendon*), 1275, 1295.
Negge, John (*Stoke-Fleming*), 1277 [*called* "de Saresbiria."]
Newbolde, Robert (*West Alvington*), 1485.
Neucome, John de (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1431.
Newehalle, Hugh de (*Southmolton*), 1431.
Newehawe, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1300.
Nywenham, William (*Meavy*), 1474.

Nywetone, Henry de (*Newton-Ferrers*), 1338.
Newetone, Nicholas de (*Ex: Cath., Preb.*), 1436 ; (*Archdn. of Cornwall*), 1447, 1487, 1501.
Newetone, Roger de (*Filleigh*), 1487.
Niewetone, William de (sometimes called William de Exonia (*Stoke-in-Teignhead*), 1266 ; (*Churchstow*), 1450.
Neuport, William de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1289.
Neusum, Thomas de (*Stokenham*), [364.]
Neuport, John de (*Northmolton*), 1429.
Nieuport, Henry de (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1377.
Nichol, Thomas (*Meshaw*), 1335.
Nychol, William (*Morthoe*), 1498, [1259 —"Mortone" (*i.e.*, Moreton-Hampstead), here is a clerical error for Morthoe], 1503.
Norman, Hugh (*Affeton*), [437].
Norman, Roger (*Hockworthy*), 1444.
Normanby, Richard de (*Ex: Cath., Preb.*), 1267.
Normantone, William (*Newton-Tracy*), 1449.
Norreys, Adam (*St. Stephen's, Exeter*—in commendam), 1479.
Norreys, Richard (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1475 ; (*Ugborough*), [507, 774].
Noreys, Roger (*Huntsham*), 1379 ; (*Northmolton*), 1379, 1429.
Northam, Stephen de (*Lapford*), 1317, 1433.
Northewyco, Philip de (*Southleigh*), 1280.
Northewode, John de (*Ex: Cath :, Preb.*), 1275, 1298 ; (*Archd. of Exeter*), 1278 ; (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1314, 1317 ; *Ex: Cath :, Preb. and Archd. of Totnes*), 1321, 1325 ; (*Newton-Ferrers*), 1338; (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1376; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1483.
Northwode, Otho de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1318, 1376 ; (*Archd. of Exeter*), 1349, 1441, 1459 ; (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1367, 1440 ; (*Cutton Preb., Exeter Castle*), 1386 ; (*Exon: Archdeaconry*, in commendam), 1397 ; (*Stoke-in-Teignhead*), 1441 ; (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1458.
Northwode, Symon de (*Shobrooke*), 1276.
Northhode (Northwode ?), Thomas (*Holne*), 1415 ; (*Rattery*), 1495.
Nortone, Henry de (*Hemyock—Chantry*), 1502.
Nortone, John de (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1293, 1295 ; (*Kentisbury*), 1303, 1319.
Novo Castro, Richard de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1300.
Nymet, John de (*Colebrooke*), 1297.

## O.

Odynel, John (*Harford*), 1489.
Okamptone, Henry de (*Hennock*), 1337, 1364; (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1364 [Apparently his name was Henry Baroun, de Okhamptone ; compare 1342 and 1364].
Oke, Walter atter (*sic*), (*Kenn—Chantry*), 1419.
Oke, William (*Cadeleigh*), 1475.
Oppetone, *see* Uppetone.
Osewy, Roger (*Berry-Pomeroy*), 1265.
Oskerwille, Thomas de (*Romansleigh*), 1279.
Otery, Richard de (*Ottery—Warden*), 1321.
Oustone, Henry de (*Sidmouth*), 1387.
Ovyngge, Thomas (*St. Nicholas, Exeter, —Prior*), 1390, 1426.

## P.

Pachishulle, Geoffrey (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1494.
Page, John (*Denbury*), 1417.
Page, Robert (*Colaton-Raleigh*), 1311, 1366 ; (*Kenn—Chantry*), 1367.
Page, Walter (*Hockworthy*), 1494.
Palmere, John le (*Harpford*), 1400.
Pampillon, Philip (*South Tawton*), 1506.
Panstone, Robert de (*Bridgerule*), 1476.
Panyter, William (*Upton-Pyne*), 1507.
Parente, John (*Torrington Castle—Chantry*), 1373 ; (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1391.
Parrye, William atte (*Uploman*), 1403.
Paske, Richard (*Hemerdon—Chantry*), 1378.
Pastone, Benedict de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1281 (*his death*).
Pastone, Robert de (*Cutton Preb., Exeter Castle*), 1370 ; (*Woodleigh*), 1377.
Pastone, Thomas de (*Poltimore*), 1385.
Pateshulle, Peter de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1321, 1377; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1413.
Pateshulle, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1311.
Pavy, Robert (*Harford*), 1458 ; (*Northmolton*), 1484, 1494 ; (*Ashton*), 1494.
Payn, John (*Ottery,—Precentor*), 1355 ; (*Ottery—Minister*), 1372.
Payn, Peter (*Ashburton*), 1450.
Payn, William (*Clovelly*), 1482.
Payewel, John (*Dawlish*), 1386.
Pedefer, Roger (*Axminster*), 1266.

Pees, Maurice (*Denbury*), 1417.
Pekyngehulle, Henry de (*Pilton—Prior*), 1312.
Pely, John (*Farringdon*), 1453, 1469; (*Clyst-St. Michael,—Sowton*), 1469.
Pempel, Stephen (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 1420, 1421; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1421; (*Archdn. of Exeter*), 1459; (*Ex: Cath:, another Prebend*), 1505.
Penbroke, Adam (*Brampford-Speke*), 1435.
Penbroke, Roger de (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1312, 1321; *Ottery—Minister*), 1322; (*Shobrooke*), *ibid.*
Pencombe, John de (*Aylesbeare*), 1382.
Penkrigge, John (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1395.
Penleen, John de (*Stowford*), 1384, 1415.
Penleen, Robert de (*Romansleigh*), 1402.
Penmarke, John de (*Lapford*), 1286.
Pennalt, Walter de (*Stockleigh-English*), 1343.
Penres, Thomas de (*Martinhoe*), 1387.
Pensyppel, Henry (*Blackborough*), 1421.
Pentrith (*or* Pencrich), William (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1329.
Penwaryn, William de (*Hittisleigh*), 1351; (*Beaworthy*), 1451.
Penylis, David (*Ashburton*), 1370.
Perers, John (*Morthoe*), 1283.
Perkyn, Alexander (*Ilsington*), 1372.
Perour, John (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1302, 1311; (*Ideford*), 1311, 1338; (*Petrockstowe*), 1338, 1347; (*Dittisham*), 1363; (*Crediton—Treasurer*), 1381; (*Witheridge*), 1479.
Perour, Peter (*East Downe*), 1494.
Persoun, John (*Marystowe*), 1317.
Pesshonnere, John (*Chulmleigh*), 1345.
Pestour, Hugh (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1498.
Pestour, Richard (*Widworthy*), 1402.
Peticru, Thomas (*St. Mary-major, Exeter*), 1352.
Peyke, Robert (*Bickleigh—South Devon*), 1305, 1370 [*here spelt* Pyke]; (*Exminster*), 1388.
Peytevyn, John (*East Worlington*), [782].
Piers, John (*Alwington*), [532].
Pers (*or* Piers), John (*Dittisham*), 1416, 1466.
Pillaunde, John de (*Plymtree*), 1328.
Pillonde, Mauger de (*Challacombe*), 1280, 1332; (*Winkleigh*), 1332; (*Raleigh—Chantry*), 1433; (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1488.
Piltone, Humphrey de (*Walkhampton*), 1266.
Pyltone, John de (*Warkleigh*), 1273, 1339; (*Exbourne*), 1339.
Piltone, Thomas de (*Collumpton*), 1467, [1234].
Pipard, Edmund (*Charleton*), 1273, 1416.
Pipard, John (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1400, 1413.
Piparde, Reginald (*Bere-Ferrers*), 1307, [509]; (*Tetcott*), 1331.
Pypard, Stephen (*Charleton*), 1416.
Piper, Thomas (*Gidleigh*), 1362, 1364.
Pippecote, Robert de (*Affeton*), 1276.
Pipecote, Stephen de (*Braunton*), 1368.
Pitte, Robert atte (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1361.
Pitte (*or* Putte), William atte (*Awliscombe*), 1279, 1340.
Pizdoe, Reginald (*Barnstaple—Prior*), 1402, 1420.
Plympstoke, Thomas de (*Exminster*), 1338.
Plymptone, Roger de (*Kingsteignton*), 1282; (*Bradstone*), *ibid.*
Poddynge, Robert (*Exbourne*), 1271; (*Bampton—Oxon*), 1316.
Poddynge, Thomas (*Exbourne*), 1271, 1324; (*Kentisbeare*), 1474.
Poer, Ralph (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1320, 1377 (*here spelt* "Poyer").
Poghulle, John de (*Buckfastleigh*), 1387.
Pole, Nicholas (*Charles*), 1440.
Pole, William atte (*Plymtree*), 1310.
Polgrim, William (*Ilfracombe*), 1472, 1475; (*Eggbuckland*), 1492.
Pollard, John (*Petrockstowe*), 1327.
Pollard, Richard (*Sutcombe*), 1296.
Pollard, Walter (*North Bovey*), 1305.
Polle, Stephen (*Salcombe-Regis*), 1381; (*Loxbeare*), 1411.
Polleworthy, Richard (*Heavitree*), 1466.
Polmorva, William de (*Ex: Cath:, Subdean*, in commendam), 1391.
Poltone, Walter de (*Black Torrington*), 1451.
Polyfont, Walter (*Buckerell*), 1402.
Polyt, John (*Colyton*), 1375.
Pomeray, John de la (*Aveton-Giffard*), [1083].
Ponte Episcopi, John de (*Cowick—Prior*), 1461.
Pontesbury, Nicholas de (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1410, [1114], 1431; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1431; (*Holcombe-Burnell, R.*), 1463.
Pontyngdone, Philip de (*Honiton*), [639].
Pope, Walter (*Bickleigh—East Devon*), 1316, 1345.
Pope, William (*Landcross*), 1457.

Portejoye, William (*Canon of St. Probus and of Crediton*), [1087]; (*Bradford*), 1443, 1490; (*Upton-Pyne*), 1490, 1507.
Portquine, Baldwin de (*Milton-Abbot*), 1370.
Potenehulle, John de (*Southleigh*), [942].
[Potente, William (*Faringdon, Hants*), 1491, 1503].
Potyngtone, Thomas de (*Puddington*), [615]; (*Meshaw*), 1309.
Pouderham, Henry de (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), [491].
Poune, John atte (*Eggbuckland*), 1412.
Poutone, William (*Cornwood*), 1472, 1503.
Power, John (*Bicton*), 1354.
Power, Walter (*St. Leonard's, Exeter*), 1366, [1049].
Prestone, John de (*Lydford*), 1384.
Prestone, William de (*Langtree*), 1374, 1419.
Priour, Henry (*Townstal*), 1273.
Prodomme, John (*Talaton*), 1306.
Prodomme, Richard (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1279, 1339.
Protestone, William de (*Holcombe-Rogus*), 1453.
Proute, John, *called* de Exonia (*Churchstanton*), 1484.
Puntyngtone, John de (*Cadbury*), 1407.
Puteolis, John de (*St. James's, Exeter, —Prior*), 1332.
Putteforde, Roger de (*Little Torrington —Chantry*), 1387.
Pyet, Gregory (*Huntsham*), 1381.
Pyke, Henry (*Stoke-Damarel*), 1348; *Ex: Cath:, Subdean*), 1414; (*Bridestowe*), 1457.
Pyl, Robert le (*Torbrian*), 1320.
Pyl, William le (*Torbrian*), 1320.
Pyla, Robert, (*Woolfardisworthy*), 1389; (*Hayes Preb. in Exeter Castle*), 1399.
Pylleghe, John (*Rockbeare*), 1452.
Pym, Philip (*Kentisbury*), 1451.
Pynho, Henry (*Thurlestone*), 1398.
Pynho, Robert de (*Thurlestone*), [601].
Pynne, William de (*Newton-Poppleford —Chantry*), 1285.
Pynnoke, Nicholas (*Uplyme*), 1279.

## Q.

Quentone, Gilbert de (*Awliscombe*), 1279.
Quenyntone, Henry de (*Bondleigh*), 1304, 1341.

## R.

Radesworthe, Ralph de (*East Anstey*), 1454.—Apparently the same as Ralph de Esse, q.v.
Radeweye, Roger de (*Musbury*), 1395.
Radulphi, Richard (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1300; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1311.
Rake, Walter (*Dunchideock*), [338, 534].
Raleghe, John de (*West Buckland*), 1309, 1340; (*Charles*), 1340.
Rammeslonde, William de (*Powderham*), [749, 762].
Raufe, John (*Wear-Gifford*), 1392; (*Slapton*), 1428 [1484].—On page 1428 the name is spelt "Row."
Raulyn, Robert (*Holcombe-Rogus*), 1412, 1453.
Raundel, Robert (*Kenn—Chantry*), 1316, 1367; (*Colaton-Raleigh*), 1366, 1367; (*Bicton*—in commendam), 1403.
Raymundi de Benqueto, William (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1330. *See* Banqueto.
Raysleghe, *or* Raysheleghe, William de (*Trentishoe*), 1333; (*Bradworthy*), 1391; (*Okehampton*), 1412.
Rede, Walter (*Torrington Castle—Chantry*), 1486.
Redynge, Stephen de (*Yealmpton*), 1337.
Remeswelle, Walter (*Bampton*), 1418, 1496.
Retaleke, Ralph (*Rattery*), 1431.
Reue *or* Reve), John (*St. James's, Exeter*), 1319, 1367.
Reye, Robert de la (*Berry-Pomeroy*), 1330, 1331.
Reynalde, Thomas (*Brightleigh, Chantry*), 1383.
Reyner, Thomas (*Okehampton*), 1449; (*Inwardleigh*), 1450.
Reyni, Henry (*Brampford-Speke*), 1419; (*Eggesford*), 1434.
Ribbeforde, Simon de (*Mamhead*), 1371.
Riche, Benedict (*Brent*), 1387.
Roberd, Symon (*Alwington—Chantry*), 1267; (*Littleham, R.*), 1484 (*here spelt* "Robert").
Robyn, William (*North Huish*), 1495.
Roches, Hugh de (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1320, 1367; (*Lustleigh*), 1322; (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), *ibid.*
Rodebourne, John de (*Pilton—Prior*), 1400 [1235].
Rodekyn, John *called* "de Aldeby" (*Broadclyst*), 1444.
Rodeneye, Richard de (*Bampton*), 1351.
Rogge, Philip (*Bicton*), 1406, 1425.

Rogus (*or* Roges), Robert de (*High Bray*), 1278 ; (*Wear-Gifford*), *ibid.* ; (*Bradworthy*), 1328.
Rogys, William (*Axmouth*), 1278.
Roma, Roger (*Torrington Castle—Chantry*), 1414 ; (*Sutcombe*), 1484 (*here spelt* " Rome ").
Roos, Seyer de *Crediton*—(*Preb.*), 1266.
Rosorfethe, Alfred de (*Paignton*), 1354 ; (*Little Torrington*), *ibid.*
Rosse, Adam de (*Peter-Tavy*), 1406 ; (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1417 ; *Bosham—Sacristan*), 1422, 1431.
Rothewille, Roger de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1280.
Rothewelle, William (*Teignton Preb. in Salisbury Cathedral*), 1453; *Morchard-Bishop*), 1458.
Rothis, Alexander de (*Cowick,—Prior*), 1303, 1421.
Roulesham, Hugh de (*Heanton-Punchardon*), 1333 ; (*Woolfardisworthy*), 1478.
Row, John (*Slapton*), *see* Raufe.
Rugge, Thomas (*Ashcombe*), 1415, 1432, (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1432.
Russchebury, Adam (*Charles*), 1499.
Russel, Henry (*Raleigh—Chantry*), 1394, 1433.
Russel, William (*Bradford*), [442], (*Washfield*), 1310, 1336 ; (*Axminster*), 1336.
Rydelere, John (*Sydenham-Damarel*), 1276, 1349.
Rydone, Alan de [*Holsworthy—Chantry*], 1378.
Ryngstede, Ralph de (*Suttone, i.e. Plymouth*), [1251].
Rynstone, Thomas (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1470.
Ryschforde, Walter de (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1283.

## S.

Sage, Thomas (*Hockworthy*), 1348 ; (*Ashton*), 1449, 1467, 1469 ; (*Axminster*), 1460, 1468, 1469 ; (*Paignton*), 1469.
Salaman, John (*Coleridge*), 1490.
Saltertone, Henry de (*Rockbeare*), 1308.
Sambourne, Robert (*Chulmleigh,—Preb.*) 1481.
Sampson, John (*Thorncombe*), 1265 ; (*Crediton,—Vic. Paroch.*), 1325, 1342; (*Downe-St. Mary*), 1342 ; (*Broadhembury*), 1376 ; (*Bradford*), 1381, 1433 ; (*Whimple*), 1434, 1502.
Sampson, Nicholas (*Modbury*), 1340.
Sampson, Ralph (*Stoodleigh*), 1353, [1431].
Sampson, Robert (*Walkhampton*), 1478.
Sanceyo, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1436.
Sancta Gemma, John de (*Barnstaple,—Prior*), 1292.
Sancto Germano, Henry de (*Meshaw*), [552].
Sancto Gynnasio, Robert de (*Mary-Tavy*), 1268.
Sancto Neto, John de (*Uploman*), 1363.
Sancto Paulo, John de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1324 ; (*Archdeacon of Cornwall*), 1353.
Sancto Stephano, Durand de (*Cowick—Prior*), 1421, 1461.
Saresberia, Roger de (*Kenton*), 1393.
Saumpforde, William de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1266 ; (*Rockbeare*), 1291.
Say, Philip de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1267.
Say, Robert (*Kingsnympton*), 1502, [1262].
Scam, Roger (*St. Edmund's, Exeter*), 1380, 1412 (*here spelt* " Skam ").
Schire, Robert de (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 1280.
Schyreforde, John de (*Meavy*), [379].
Schirrigge, Thomas de (*Stokenham*), 1265.
Schortecombe, Robert (*Thorverton*), 1474.
Scote, Reginald (*West Anstey*), 1422.
Scote, Robert (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1296.
Scut, William (*Bosham—Sacristan*), 1487.
Sedile, Thomas (*Otterton—Prior*), 1423.
Segrave, William de (*Rousdon*), 1279 (called " Walter " in error in the Text), 1306 ; (*Stoke-Gabriel*), *ibid.*
Seler, Richard (*Kenn—Chantry*), 1478.
Selewelle, Thomas de (*Meeth*), 1288 ; (*Hatherleigh*), *ibid.*
Sema (*or* Semia), Ralph (*Walkhampton*), 1381 ; (*Buckland-Monachorum*), 1392.
Serjaunt, John (*Staverton*), 1379.
Servyngtone, John de (*Eggesford*), 1331.
Setone, Hugh de (*Cornwood*), 1306 ; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1337, 1394 ; (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1347.
Setone, Walter de (*Morchard-Bishop*), 1291.
Sewarde, John (*Loxhore*), 1488.

Seys, John (*Calverleigh*), 1387. [Possibly the same as the next].
Seys, John, R. of Tenby (*Slapton*), 1499; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1507.
Shareshulle, John de (*Ex: Cath:, Precentor*), 1318; (*Preb.*), 1321, 1329, [844].
Sharnebroke, John de (*Ottery-St. Mary*, R.), 1274.
Shepburghe, Joceline de (*Landcross*), 1388; (*Monkleigh*), 1402.
Sheptone, Gilbert de (*Plymtree*), 1310.
Shondone, John (*Moreleigh*), 1485.
Shorte, Thomas (*Okeford*), 1403; (*Clayhidon*), 1505 [*here spelt* "Schourte"].
Sidbury, Robert de (*Dodbrooke*), 1321.
Sidbury, Roger de (*Heavitree*), 1365.
Sidemuthe, John de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1331.
Simoun, John (*Cotleigh*), 1493.
Skewys, Randulph de (*Coryton*), 1393.
Skidemor, John (*Hayes Prebend in Exeter Castle*), 1369.
Skyllynge, Walter (*Ermington*, R.), 1428.
Slade, Thomas (*Mary-Tavy*), 1482.
Slade, William de la (*Dean-Prior*), 1283.
Smalecombe, William de (*Harberton*), 1351.
Smythe, John (*Dunterton*), 1396; (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1499.
Smythe, William (*Whitchurch*), 1487.
Snape, Richard (*Calverleigh*), [885].
Snel, Benedict (*Ashton*), 1268.
Snellarde, Richard (*Hatherleigh*), 1385.
Snetesham, Goceline de (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1280; (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), *ibid.*; (*Meshaw*), 1293; (*St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1293, 1343; *Ottery—Precentor*), 1319; (*Dawlish*), 1343.
Snydleye, William de (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1268.
Sobcombe, Richard de (*Huxham*), 1397.
Solers, Walter (*Kingsnympton*), 1473.
Somertone, Alexander de (*Uplyme*), 1489.
Songer, Thomas (*St. Olave's, Exeter*), 1332.
Souche, William (*Newton-St. Cyres*), 1375.
Southam, John de (*Uploman*), 1294.
Southam, Robert (*Buckland-Monachorum*), 1451.
Southdone, John de (*Farway*), 1342; (*Musbury*), 1362; (*Totnes*), 1415. *See* Bysouthdone.
Southdone, Henry de (*Throwleigh*), 1388. *See* Bysouthdone.
Southdone, Richard de (*Morebath*), 1373.
Southdone, Robert de (*North Bovey*), 1383.
Soyer, John (*Barnstaple—Prior*), 1292, 1304.
Sparke, William (*Totnes—Chantry*) 1296.
Sparry, Richard (*Okeford*), 1364.
Speke, John (*Woolfardisworthy*), [342].
Speeke, Robert (*Wembworthy*), 1448.
Spekyngtone, Walter de (*Luppit*), 1344.
Spenser, Thomas (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1313.
Spergor, William (*Upottery*), 1334.
Sprygge, Richard (*Charles*), [427].
Squyer, Simon (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1493.
Squyer, Thomas (*Spreyton*), 1313.
Stafforde, Thomas de (*Holbeton*), 1316, 1332; (*Iddesleigh*), 1332; (*Manaton*), 1385, 1422; (*Cadeleigh*), 1422.
Stapildone, Thomas de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1317, 1318; (*Ex.: Cath.:, Preb.*), 1337.
Stauntone, Oliver de (*Clovelly*), 1324.
Stavertone, Adam de (*Broad Nymet*), 1311.
Steel, de Cotyngham, William (*Clyst-St. George*), 1335.
Steel, William (*Ex: Cath:, Archdeacon of Totnes*), 1452.
Stephne, John (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1326, 1369.
Ster, Thomas (*Culmbridye—Chantry*), 1418.
Steymour, Henry (*Collumpton*), [348, 726].
Stibbe, Simon (*Dean-Prior*), 1284, 1348.
Stikelynche, Nicholas (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1489.
Stikenhay, Robert de (*Ashprington*), 1405, 1424 [*here spelt* Stokeneye].
Stoke, Nicholas (*Farringdon*), 1469.
Stoke, Richard de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1377, 1381; (*Treasurer of Crediton*), 1381; (*Shobrooke*), 1387.
Stokecursy, John de (*High Bray*), 1345.
Stoketone, Nicholas (*Little Hempston*), 1493.
Stone, John (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1369.
Stone, Thomas (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1473, 1509.
Stonore, Adam de (*Ermington*, R.), 1382.
Stonore, Robert de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1280.
Stouforde, Adam (*Raleigh—Chantry*), 1492.
Stoforde, Benedict de (*Farringdon*), 1324.
Stouforde, Henry de (*Petrockstowe*), 1347.

Stouforde, William de (*Lifton*), [473], [507—*See* page 1620, note 1].
Strattone, Adam de (*Denbury*), 1275, 1334; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1398.
Strattone, John de (*Denbury*), 1334; (*Whitstone*), 1420.
Stremynge, Thomas (*Thorncombe*), 1469.
Strodesheghe, Robert de (*Aylesbeare*), 1323.
Styl, William (*Little Torrington—Chantry*), 1371.
Subboke, William (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1491.
Suddone, Adam (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1468.
Sulleghe, Remund de (*Sampford-Courtenay*), [453].
Sumpter, Robert (*Ex: Cath:,—Dean*), 1497.
Suplest, Philip (*Newton-Poppleford*), 1397; (*Thorverton*), 1419 (*here spelt* "Supplet").
Suttone, Martin de (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1300, 1509.
Suttone, Robert de (*Bittadon*), 1425.
Swayn, John (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1272, 1279.
Swetelesborghe, John (*Mariansleigh*), 1449.
Swyft, Peter (*Fremington*), 1432.
Swyft, Walter (*Eggbuckland*), 1370.
Sydenhale, John de (*Bampton*), 1360.

## T.

Taafe, William (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1504.
Table, John (*Portlemouth*), 1393.
Talkareke, William de (*Hittisleigh*), 1351.
Tapeleghe, John de (*Parracombe*), 1335.
Taphot, John (*Ottery—Precentor*), 1475.
Taphot, Ranulph (*Goodleigh*), 1395.
Tauntdefer, Robert (*Doddiscombsleigh*), [378].
Tauntefer, Thomas de (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1429.
Tautone, Richard de (*Whitstone*), 1383; (*Rewe*), 1419.
Taverner, Andrew (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1460.
Terrier, Nicholas (*Exminster*), [1255].
Tettebourne, John de (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1501.
Tettewelle, William de (*Lundy Island*), 1323; (*Feniton*), 1383; (*Ottery—Preb.*), 1494 [1249].
Thelebrigge, John de (*West Buckland*), 1340; (*Churchstanton*), 1474.
Thomas, Peter (*Cheldon*), 1505.
Thomas, Thomas (*Littleham*, R.), 1498.
Thome, Adam (*Walkhampton*), 1399.
Thome, John (*Halwill*), 1396, 1436; (*Combe-Pyne*), 1436, (*called* "Lecestre *de Threske*"), 1461, 1510.
Thormertone, John de (*Churchstanton*), 1352, 1434.
Thorne, Gilbert de la (*Bradstone*), 1276; (*Wembworthy*), 1411.
Thorpe, Thomas de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1304.
Thorsweye, John (*Holne*), 1496.
Threske, John, *see* Thome, John.
Threske, Walter (*Yarcombe*), 1472.
Thursteyn, Ralph (*Bicton*), 1354.
Tilia, John (*Broad Nymet*), 1298.
Todewelle, William de (*Rockbeare*), 1290; (*Nymet-Tracy*), 1369 (*here spelt* "Tudwille").
Todeworthe, William (*Ashwater*), [1248].
Toillero, Nicholas (*St. Olave's, Exeter*), 1373; (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*—in commendam), 1403.
Tokere, William (*Ottery-St. Mary—Sacristan*), 1497.
Toly, Robert (*St. Paul's, Exeter*), 1403; (*Collumpton*), 1471 (*here spelt* "Tholy").
Tousceyns, William (*Culmstock*), 1336, 1368 (*here spelt* "Touzseins"); *Combe-Raleigh*), 1368, 1509.
Trecarl, Robert de (*Cadeleigh*), 1328.
Tregona, Nicholas (*St. Mary-Arches, Exeter*), 1414.
Tregors, Andrew de (*Haccombe—Archpresbytery*), 1333; (*Georgeham*), 1472; (*Nymet-St. George*), 1473.
Tregoul, Paul de (*Doddiscombsleigh*), 1374.
Tregourdyan, Roger de (*Stowford*), 1331.
Trehewyn, John (*Totnes*), 1381; 1415 (*here spelt* "Trewynt").
Trelogethe, Richard (*High Bray*), 1448.
Tremblet, William de (*Blackborough*), 1291, 1339 (*here called* "Trembethe").
Tremur, Hugh de (*Kentisbeare*), 1474.
Trenalde, Philip de (*Widecombe-in-the-Moor*), 1384.
Trenattha, William (*Huish*), 1491.
Trendelbeare, Walter de (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1339.
Trendelove, William (*Clannaborough*), 1279.
Trenewithe, Stephen de (*Nymet-St. George*), [812] 1340.
Treperwet, Thomas (*Clyst-St. Mary*) 1343.

Trethewy, Robert de (*East Allington*), 1473.
Treury, Robert de (*Milton-Abbot*), 1492.
Treveggan, William de (*Southleigh*), 1486.
Trevelyn, Jordan de (*Walkhampton*), 1302.
Treverbyn, Andrew de (*East Allington*), 1333.
Trevyliaux, Roger de (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1314.
Trevynyel, Reginald (*Milton-Abbot*), 1449.
Treytheke, Ralph de (*Winkleigh*), 1389.
Trimpestone, Philip de (*West Downe*), 1416.
Trowelle, John de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1283.
Troye, John de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1498, 1505.
Trygal, Sampson (*Axmouth*), 1495.
Tryst, Richard (*Throwleigh*), 1505.
Tuelfacre, Robert (*Nymet-Tracy*), 1335.
Tuggel, Richard (*Crediton—Preb.*),1460.
Tuggel, Thomas (*Stoke-in-Teignhead*), 1463; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1490, 1493.
Tutynge, Henry (*Ottery—Precentor*), 1376.
Tuvertone, Henry de (*Langtree*), 1368.
Tuvertone, John de (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1330; (*Langtree*), 1419, 1501.
Tycehurst, Ralph de (*Harpford*), 1400.
Tyeforde, Robert de (*Cadbury*), 1374.
Tyffont, William (*Uplyme*), 1279.
Tyghelere, Walter le (*St. James's, Exeter*), 1374; (*St. Edmund's, Exeter*), 1375 (*here spelt* " Thieghelere ").
Tykehulle, John de (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1285, 1330.
Tykehulle, William de (*Ashprington*), 1386, 1389.
Tympayn,Alexander(*Burlescombe*),1379.
Tyngeswike, John de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1328.
Typet, John (*Clyst-Fomison*, alias *Clyst-St. Michael's*; hodie *Sowton*), 1317.
Tyrel, Bartholomew (*Bampton*), 1351, 1360.

## U.

Ulfe, John (*Berry-Narbor*), 1405 [1504]. —*See* page 1615, notes 4 and 5.
Umfraville, George de (*Combepyne*), 1377, 1510.
Undele, John de (*Ashburton*), 1310.
Underdoune, Roger de (*Colyton*), 1370.
Uppehulle, John (*Torbrian*), 1429; (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), [1436].
Uppetone, Thomas de (*Butterleigh*), 1355; (*Puddington*), 1426 (*here spelt* " Oppetone ").

## V.

Vaggescombe, Robert (*Parkham*), 1457; (*Cutton Preb. in Exeter Castle*), 1501.
Vastone, Thomas de (*South Tawton*), 1336.
Vauncy, Nicholas de (*Churchstanton*), [341].—He is called " Wancy " on p. 591.
Vautard (Valletort), Philip de (*Moreton-Hampstead*), [491], 1486.
Vealde, William (*St. Stephen's, Exeter*), 1289.
Vignorosi, John (*St. James's Priory, Exeter,—Prior*), 1492.
Visake, John (*Upottery*), 1334.
Visshere, John (*Filleigh*), 1503. [Spelt " Fissher " in Bishop Brantingham's Register, vol. ii, fol. 37.]
Vridey, Matthew (*Washbourne—Chantry*), 1444. [Probably, " Fridey "; but I do not find the name again.]
Vyel, Alexander (*Beaford—Chantry*), 1267.

## W.

Wake, Nicholas (*Northam*), 1494.
Wale, John (*Cadeleigh*), 1457; (*Chulmleigh*), 1470; (*Cornwood*), 1503 (*here written* " Waale ").
Walle, Henry de (*North Tawton*), 1385.
Walshe, Henry (*Nymet-Tracy*), 1346; (*Alverdiscott*), 1369.
Walshe, Thomas (*Chudleigh*), 1422; (*Axminster*), *ibid.*
Wancy, Nicholas, *see* Vauncy.
Waram, John de (*Ashreigney*), 1378.
Warde, Thomas (*Coleridge*), 1499.
Warde, William (*Clyst-St. George*), 1405.
Wariner, Robert (*Payhembury*), 1394.
Warthecope, William (*Barnstaple*), 1433; (*Marwood*), *ibid.*
Wase, Thomas (*Seaton*), 1352; (*Crediton —Preb.*), 1471 (*here spelt* " Wace").
Wasford, John de (*Torrington Castle—Chantry*), 1359.
Waterdene, Roger de (*Rousdon*), 1356; (*Hemyock*), *ibid.*; (*Cotleigh*), 1392.

Watere, Reginald atte (*Dean-Prior*), 1348.
Watte, Thomas (*Ashbury*), 1440.
Waylewayn, Nicholas (*South Tawton*), [338, 470].
Wayrsant, Philip de (*Eggesford*), 1386.
Wayte, John (*Throwleigh*), 1470.
Wayte, William atte (*Shebbear*), 1440.
Wederhale, John (*Yealmpton*), 1476.
Welcombe, Richard de (*Shebbeare*), 1392.
Welle, Robert de la (*Milton-Abbot*), 1302.
Welles, Adam de (*Stowford*), 1331.
Welyngoure, William de (*Lydford*), 1264, 1269.
Welyngtone, Robert de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1337.
Wendlyngburghe, John (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1507.
Wenlake, Thomas (*Hennock*), 1506.
Westbury, William de (*Ashwater*), [390] 1291.
Westleghe, Walter de (*Buckland-Filleigh*), 1406, 1432 ; (*Ashcombe*), 1432.
Westone, Nicholas de (*Stoke-Gabriel*), 1301, 1306 ; (*Lustleigh*), 1331.
Westone, Richard de (*Luppit*), 1381.
Westone, William de (*Kenn*), 1382.
Weye, John, *see* Cook.
Weylonde, Nicholas de (*Plymouth*), 1305.
Weyringe, Walter (*Buckland-Monachorum*), 1381.
Weysy, John (*Bishopsteignton*), 1371.
Whiscard, Thomas (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1338.
Whytefelde, Ralph de (*Instow*), 1393.
Whiteleye, John de (*Luffincott*), 1473.
Whyteleghe, Ralph de (*Luffincott*), 1426.
Whiteleghe, Thomas de (*Hemyock*), [493], 1329.
Whitleseye, William de (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1400.
Whytehevede, Richard (*High Bray*), 1468.
Wideslade, Richard de (*Archdeacon of Barnstaple*), 1275 ; (*Treasurer of the Cathedral*), 1276.
Wydeslade, Richard de (*Bicton*), 1329.
Wihstone, Robert de (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1338.
Wilcoke, Richard (*Sampford-Courtenay*), 1359.
Wilforde, Gervase de (*St. Petrock's, Exeter*), 1264.
Willam, Ambrose (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1472.
Wille, John (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1460.
Wille, Ralph atte (*Bishop's Tawton*), 1374.
Wylle, Richard (*Colcombe—Chantry*), 1386.
Wille, Robert atte (*St. Edmund's, Exeter*), 1412 ; (*Shillingford*), 1414.
Wiltone, John de (*Axminster*), 1283.
Wilughby, William de (*Okeford*), [475, 885].
Wode, John atte (*Hennock*), [592].
Wode, Martin atte (*Thelbridge*), 1268.
Wode, Walter atte (*Bridford*), 1391.
Wode, William atte (*Thelbridge*), 1264.
Wodecombe, John de (*Meshaw*), 1423.
Wodeforde, John de (*Widworthy*), 1366.
Wodeforde, Richard de (*Widworthy*), 1287, 1366.
Wodelonde, Richard de (*Stoke-in-Teignhead*), 1266.
Wodeman, John (*Brixham*), 1428, 1499; (*Petrockstowe*), 1499.
Wodeyate, Thomas (*Cheldon*), 1401 ; (*Willand*), 1417.
Wolastone, William (*Tawstock*), 1502.
Wolfe, John le (*Littleham*, R.), 1316.
Wolfe, Walter (*Kentesbury*), 1303; (*Zeal-Monachorum*), *ibid.*
Wollecombe, Walter (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1439, 1492.
Wolleghe, William de (*Plymouth*), [466, 674, 714, 734], 1305.
Wollore, David (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1458; (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1459, 1460.
Wolveye, William de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1280, 1283 ; (*Shobrooke*), 1283, 1322 ; (*Ottery-St. Mary—Minister*), 1322 ; (*North Huish*), *ibid.*
Wottenhulle, John (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1289.
Wrangeworthy, Richard (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1492.
Wrey, John, (*Bishopsteignton*), 1384 ; (*Peter-Tavy*), 1418.
Wy, John de (*St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter,—Prior*), 1380, 1390.
Wy, William, (*Ex: Cath:—Preb.*), [505].
Wybbery, Simon de (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1273, 1287.
Wychebury, John de (*Whimple*), 1507.
Wydecumbe, Richard de (*Townstal*), [529].
Wydepole, Margery de (*Polsloe—Prioress*), [1014].
Wike, John de (*Black Torrington*), 1343.
Wyke, Laurence de (*Lydford*), 1406.
Wike, Walter de (*Downe-St. Mary*), 1287 ; (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), *ibid.* ; (*East Ogwell*), 1296.
Wyke, William de (*Woodleigh*), 1391, 1440 ; (*Kenn*), 1440 [1473].

Wyke-Rysingdone, Henry de (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1301 (*called here* "de Medecroft"), 1368.
Wykham, William de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1490, 1492, 1498. [Afterwards the famous Bishop of Winchester.]
Wylemer (*or* Wynemer), William (*Iddesleigh*), 1290, [509].
Wyliet, John (*Ex: Cath:, Preb.*), 1383. —He was Chancellor of the Cathedral from about A.D. 1350, but there is no record of his Collation. *See* page 1483.
Wynddyshore, John (*Totnes*), 1504.
Wyndesore, John de (*Washbourne—Chantry*), 1434; (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1492.
Wyndesore, Roger de (*Stoke-Gabriel*), 1403.
Wyne, Walter (*Silverton*), 1263, 1281 (his *death*).
Wynne, Walter (*Combepyne*), 1469, 1510.
Wynnesfelde, John de (*Holcombe-Rogus*), 1352; (*Lapford*), 1433.
Wynkeaultone, William de (*Moreleigh*), 1264.
Wynkeleghe, Thomas de (*Lundy Island*), 1411; (*Coleridge*), 1419, 1451; (*Thelbridge*), 1450.
Wynscote, David de (*Colyton*), 1382; (*Chawleigh*), 1406.
Wynscote, John de (*Abbotsham*), 1314; (*Bradworthy*), *ibid.*; (*Wear-Gifford*), 1327; (*Alwington*), 1389.
Wynscote, Richard de (*North Lew*), 1286.
Wynscote, Robert (*Farway*), 1411.
Wynstone, John (*Dean-Prior*), 1375.
Wynstone, Richard de) *Crediton—Parochial Vicar*), 1416; (*Thorverton*), 1417.
Wyntone, John de (*Bosham—Preb.*), 1275.
Wyot, Adam (*West Anstey*), 1270.
Wyot, Walter (*Whitchurch*), 1439; (*Ashcombe*), 1474.
Wyteby, John de (*Holne*), [497], [previously R. of *Luppit*; *see* page 40, No. 19].
Wythornwyke, John de (*Silverton*), 1496.
Wythyngtone, William (*Stoke-Fleming*), 1484.
Wyvelisdone, John (*Huntsham*), 1506.

## Y.

Yem, Simon (*Hockworthy*), 1429; (*Sampford-Peverell*), 1474.
Yeurde, John atte (*Meeth*), 1388, 1456; (*Bishopsteignton*), 1458.
Yulkesdone, William (*Huish*), 1416.
ȝunge, Walter called le (*Crediton—Perpetual Vicar*), [628].
Yungestone, Thomas de (*Inwardleigh*), 1476.
Yurl, Richard (*Ashburton*), 1370.
Yurl, Richard, "of Stoke," (*Petrockstowe*), 1375.
Yurl, William (*Yealmpton*), 1480.

## Z.

Zanetis, Ubert de (*Crediton—Preb.*), 1313.
Zouche, John la (*Loddiswell*), 1267.
Zouche, William la (*Archdeacon of Barnstaple*), 1275, 1283; *Archdeacon of Exeter*), 1280, 1285, [1311].

# INDEX I.—REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

## (4.) Incumbents Instituted to Parishes in Cornwall, with the names of their Benefices.

### A.


Abeham, Richard (*Lamana—Chapel*), 1424.
Abraham, Adam (*Tywardreath*), 1339.
Achyn, John (*St. Neot*), [480].
Albo Monasterio (Blanchminster), Guy de (*Lansallos*), 1488.
Aldebury, Walter de (*St. Columb-major*), 1505.
Aldestowe, John de (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), 1328, 1329; (*St. Mabyn*), 1329. *See* Oldestowe.
Alkyngtone, John de (*Wyke-St. Mary*), 1395.
Alternon, William de (*Padstow*), 1422.
Alyam, David (*Jacobstowe*), 1295, 1483.
Andru Philip (*St. Wenn*), 1384.
Andreu, Richard (*St. Wenn*), 1439.
Anselin, David (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1312.
Arnhale, John de (*Michaelstowe*), 1344, 1347.
Arundelle, Benedict de (*St. Just-in-Roseland*), 1269 ; (*St. Phillack*), 1270, 1288 ; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1288.
Arundelle, Ralph de (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), 1269, 1272 ; (*St. Columb-major*), 1272, 1424, [1123].
Astone, Ivo de (*Alternon*), 1315 ; (*St. Winnow*), *ibid.*
Attebere, John de (*St. Goran*), 1315.
Aumarle, *see* Daumarle.
Avene, Laysantus (*or* Alexander) de (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), 1272, [529, 589].
Ayschwille, Guy (*St. Gerrans*), 1453.


### B.


Balla, John (*St. Mullion*), 1506.
Bant, Auger (*Bodmin—Prior*), 1379, [1078, 1238].
Bartone, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1363.
Bartone, Philip de (*Blisland*), 1348, 1363.
Bertone, William de (*Lanteglos-by-Camelford*), 1459.
Basset, Thomas (*Redruth*), [959] ; (*St. Gluvias*), [959].
Baucombe, Walter de (*St. Winnow*), 1309.
Bauntone, Walter de (*St. Mabyn*), 1484.
Bay, Thomas (*Calstock*), 1485, 1493.
Beauchamp (de Bello campo), Philip de *St. Teath—Preb.*), 1420.
Beauchamp, Reginald (*St. Mawnan*), 1477.
Beauchamp, Roger (*St. Feock*), 1410.
Beauchamp, Walter (*Botusfleming*), 1385.
Begethe, Robert (*St. Ervan*), 1463, (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [1113].
Begou, John (*St. Sithney*), 1493.
Beaupre (de Bello prato), Richard de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1300 ; (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1301; (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1327.
Belstone, Roger de (*St. Neot*), 1271, 1337.
Benetfeld, William de (*Camborne*), 1286; (*Marwood*), *ibid.*
Bere, Ralph (*St. Phillack*), 1399, 1486 (*here spelt* "Bire").
Bere, William de (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1309.
Bereware, John (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1289, 1296 ; (*Northill*), 1295, 1309.
Berkeley, Peter de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1285, 1305, [769].
Bernewelle, Robert de (*Calstock*), 1352.
Berughby, William de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1269, 1285.
Bevyle, Thomas (*Poundstock*), 1485.
Bycfolde, Ralph de (*St. Ruan-major*), 1267.
Bysshopleye, Richard de (*Lawhitton*), 1304.
Blacolnesle, Roger de (*Stoke-Climsland*), [553].
Blakemore, Robert de (*St. Eval*), 1301.
Blanchminster, *see* Albo Monasterio, de.
Bloyou, John (*St. Columb-major*), [506].
Bloyou, William [(*Marwood*), 1286] ; (*Camborne*), 1286, 1306.
Bode, Richard (*Stratton*), 1316.
Bodewey, Nicholas (*Glasney*), 1490.

Bodrugan, John de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1333 (*here spelt* "Botrigan"); *St. Mawnan*), 1365, 1368; (*Duloe R.*), 1367; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1398; (*St. Stythyan's*), 1487 *here spelt* "Bodlugan").
Bodrigan, Thomas de (*St. Endellion, Preb.*), 1384, 1423.
Bodrigy, John (*St. Gwinear*), 1393.
Bohoun, Richard de (*Redruth*), 1292
Bokyngham, Robert de (*Blisland*), 1288, 1316.
Bolham, Richard (*Wyke-St. Mary*), 1490.
Bonevyle, William (*St. Gennys*), 1422.
Boos, David (*St. Merryn*), 1395, 1421; (*St. Sancreed*), 1421 (*here spelt* "Bohs").
Borastone, John de (*Eyloshayle*), 1287, [642], 1293.
Bordeville, Richard de (*Stratton*), 1384.
Borlas, Randulph (*Egloshayle*), 1389.
Bos, John (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1335.
Boskeveleke, Laurence (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1497.
Bossuyon, William (*St. Cubert*), 1491.
Botriaux, John de (*St. Sancreed*), 1388, 1421; (*St. Merryn*), 1421.
Botriaux, Walter (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), 1268, 1328; (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1328.
Bouet, Henry (*Quethiock*), 1353; (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1398.
Bouge, William (*Tywardreath—Prior*), 1296.
Bounte, John (*Roche*), 1421.
Bourdone (*or* Burdone), (*Launceston—Prior*), 1355.
Bovyle, Richard (*Whitstone*), 1411.
Boys, William (*St. Breoke*), [1395], 1481.
Boytone, John de (*North Petherwyn*), 1399 (here called "*South* Petherwyn," in error), 1423.
Brankescombe, Richard de (*St. Just-in Roseland*), 1293.
Braundene, Benedict de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1507.
Bray, John (*Fowey*), 1313; (*St. Austell—Chantry*), *ibid.*, 1328.
Bray, Richard (*St. Clether*), 1417,
Bray, Thomas (*St. Ewe*), 1268, [1251].
Bray, Thomas (*Lanivet*), 1386. Apparently not the same as the above. *See* page 1251].
Bray, William (*St. Tudy*), 1368.
Braybroke, Nicholas de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1460.
Bredone, Thomas de (*St. Illogan*), 1434, [1252].
Breyntyn, John (*St. Cubert*), 1402.
Breyt, John (*St. Wendron*), 1363.
Bridham, Hugh de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1449, 1484; (*Stokeclimsland*), [1462].
Brigge, Thomas atte (*St. Crantock—Dean*), 1357.
Brimboyt, John (*Landrake*), 1374.
Brixham, Martin de (*St. Issey*), 1301.
Broke, Henry (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1390.
Bromleghe, John de (*Little Petherick*), 1295.
Bromptone, Peter de (*Stoke-Climsland*), 1415.
Bryan, Adam (*Lamana—Chapel*), 1338, 1370.
Bryntone, William de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1285.
Buddeleghe, Richard de (*Menhenyot*), 1476.
Bugworthy, Roger de (*St. Mawnan*), 1368.
Bundy, John (*Lamorran*), 1455, 1486.

## C.

Caer, William (*St. Kea*), 1491; *see* Kaer.
Cameleforde, Thomas de (*Little Petherick*), 1386.
Campdene, John de (*Menhenyot*), 1500.
Campo, Arnulphi de, *see* Champernoun.
Cantulupe, Walter de (*St. Breoke*), [341].
Canynges, Thomas (*Whitstone*), 1451.—Possibly the same as Thomas Caynges *infra.*
Carbous, John (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1500.
Carburra, Richard de (*St. Endellion,—R. and Portioner*), [598, 627].
Cariorghel, Richard de (*St. Perran-Uthno*),1392;(*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*), 1470, 1478.
Carletone, Nicholas de, the same as Nicholas Makerel (*Duloe*), 1367.
Carletone, Robert de (*Blisland*), 1623, note 4.
Carnbyghan, Laurence de (*St. Austell*), [1445] 1482.
Carmynou, Roger de (*St. Stythyan's*), 1352; (*Philleigh*), *ibid.*
Carmynou, Thomas de (*Whitstone*), 1356, 1361; (*St. Phillack*), 1361; (*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*), 1396.

Carnellou, William de (*Zennor*), 1271.
Carslake, William de (*Philleigh*), 1329; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1398.
Carvilla, Peter de (*St. Michael's Mount, —Prior*), 1336.
Castro, Bartholomew de (*St. Ive*), [409, 1355].
Castro, Peter de (*Boconnoc*), 1293; (*Lawhitton*), 1303, 1304.
Cateloigne, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [907].
Cave, John de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1269.
Caynges, Thomas (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [1113].—*See* Canynges.
Cerseaux, John (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1479, 1492, 1500; (*St. Erme*), 1488.
Cerseaux, William (*Lanreath*), 1448.
Chaddesleghe (*or* Chaddesdene), Richard de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1300, 1367.
Champernoun [de Campo Arnulphi], John de (*Jacobstowe*), 1295.
Champernoun, Reginald de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1294.
Chesewelle, Gilbert de (*St. Minver*), 1368.
Chyenbleghe, Noel de (*St. Sithney*), 1315, 1493.
Chyvaler, Ralph (*Blisland*), 1272, 1288.
Chulmeleghe, Nicholas de (*Roche*), 1302, 1401 (*here spelt* Chilmeleghe).
Cleve, Philip de (*St. Keyne*), 1386.
Clistone, Richard de (*Little Petherick*), 1317, 1328.
Cnovile, Gilbert de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1333.
Coesgaran, William de (*Glasney—Chantry*), 1330.
Coke, Henry (*Southill*), 1405, 1406.
Cola, Walter (*Launcells*), 1404, 1487.
Colby, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1324, 1417.
Coldecote, Philip de (*St. Kea*), 1268.
Cole, William (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1317.
Colladone, John de (*Broadwoodwiger*), 1382.
Colys, Robert (*Alternon*), 1393.
Conke, John le (*Calstock*), 1301.
Cook, John (*St. Veryan*), 1273; (*Lesnewth*), 1286, 1298 (*here* "Coke").
Cornisshe, Henry (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [1412].
Cornubia, David de (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), [342].
Cornwaille, William (*St. Dominick*), 1483.
Courtenay, William de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1484, 1507 (*Bp. of Hereford*).
Couttone, John de (*St. Cleer*), 1389.
Coy, John (*St. Breward*), 1272.
Crettier, Henry (*St. Breage*), 1484.
Crispyn, John (*Quethiock*), 1353, 1367.
Cristemasse, John (*Blisland*), 1433.
Croudecote, John de (*Lamorran*), 1284, 1341.
Crouthorne, Thomas de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1386.
Cruce, Thomas de (*Whitstone*), [28, 405[1]]; (*Kilkhampton*), [1052].
Crugou, Peter (*Landewednack*), 1410.
Crukmoreke, John de (*St. Enoder*), 1394.
Cusancia, William de (*Glasney—Preb.*) 1288, 1310.

## D.

Daran, Peter (*St. Illogan*), 1336.
Daumarle, Thomas de (*St. Martin's-by-Looe*), [477]; (*Cardynham*), 1440.
Dauner, John (*St. Mewan*), 1269.
Davy, Peter (*St. Gwinear*), 1398.
Davy, Richard (*St. Grade*), 1401.
Decimarii, William (*Minster—Prior*), 1394.
Deneys, John (*Lesnewth*), 1285; (*St. Veryan*), 1286, 1324.
Devenebiry, John de (*Maker*), 1455.
Dewy, John (*Truro*), 1486.
Digoun, John (*St. Cubert*), 1392.
Dyngele, Thomas (*St. Creed*), 1341.
Dyviser, Richard (*St. Issey*), 1488.
Doigge, Stephen (*Lewannick*), 1324.
Doneny, Richard (*Linkinhorne*), 1315.
Doune, Thomas de (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1289.
Doune, William de (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1335.
Douneworthi, Robert de (*Linkinhorne*), 1315, 1337.
Doyngel, Richard (*Linkinhorne*), 1480.
Doynnel, John (*Landulph*), 1423.
Durant, Walter (*Truro*), 1349.

## E.

Eboraco, William de (*St. Madron*), 1345; (*Redruth*), *ibid.*
Eccleshale, Richard de (*Southill*), 1378.
Egloshail, Robert de (*St. Merryn*), 1322, 1323.
Erco, Thomas de, *see* Sancto Erco.

[1] *For* Devon, *here, read* Cornwall.

Erpingham, Ralph de (*Marhamchurch*), 1263.
Esse, Roger de (*Lesnewth*), 1298, 1341 ; (*St. Veryan*), 1341.
Exonia, Henry de (*Blisland*), 1623, note 4.
Eyr, Stephen le (*Little Petherick*), [22, 527].
Eysi, John de (*St. Just-in-Roseland*), 1270, 1292 ; (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1307.

## F.

Farman, John (*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*), [738].
Fawy, Andrew de (*St. Gerrans*), 1477.
Ferrariis, Stephen de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1339.
Fertrer, Gehellus de (*Minster—Prior*), 1304, 1310.
Fitz Gilbert, Henry (*St. Keverne*), [67].
Fitz Waryn, Laurence (*Kilkhampton*), 1473.
Flammanke, Robert (*St. Mawnan*), 1365, [399, 421].
Flemmynge, Richard (*Roche*), [377].
Flore, Robert de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1276 ; (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1280 ; (*St. Merryn*), 1289.
Folevyle, Baldwin (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1371.
Forde, Ralph (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1500.
Fot (*or* Fote), David (*Boyton*), 1457.
Fox, Walter (*Morwenstowe*), 1482.
Fraunkleyn, Hugh (*St. Creed*), 1365.
Fraunkelayn, Ralph (*St. Constantine*), 1390.
Frunde, Henry (*Lewannick*), 1455 ; (*Liskeard*), 1466.
Fylberd, Hugh (*Roche*), 1444.

## G.

Gaillarde, William (*Lawhitton*), 1401, 1477.
Galleshore, Walter (*Broadwoodwidger*), 1356.
Galy, Richard (*St. Neot*), 1490.
Galy, William (*St. Neot*), 1483.
Gerveys, Peter (*St. Enoder*), 1457.
Giffarde, Andrew (*Helland*), 1393.
Giffard, John (*Lanivet*), 1282.
Giffard, Laurence (*Helland*), 1369.
Giffard, Richard (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [1075].
Giffard, Robert (*North Petherwyn*), 1333, [484].
Gildesburghe, Peter de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1367.
Glyvyan, Thomas (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), 1506.
Glyvyan, William (*St. Mabyn*), 1329 ; (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), *ibid.*
Godeke, Thomas, (*South Petherwyn*), 1504.
Godman, Ralph (*St. Erth*), 1478.
Goghe, John, junior, (*Camborne*), 1461.
Gomersale, Richard de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1273 ; (*Lezant*), 1363, 1364 ; (*Glasney—Provost*), 1364.
Gorkeleghe, Thomas de (*Morwenstowe*), 1403.
Gosham, Robert de, (*St. Breward*), [470].
Gosham, William de (*Morwenstowe*), [470].
Govely, Ralph de (*St. Ladock*), [588, 845].
Grandisson, William de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1347, 1371, 1391.
Gratyndone, William de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1446.
Grillis, John de (*St. Clether*), 1313.
Gros, John (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1420.
Gurmuncestre, John de (*St. Creed*), 1441 ; (*Stoke-Climsland*), 1475, 1478.
Gybyl, Walter (*Landrake*), 1385.

## H.

Halap, John (*Lamorran*), 1382.
Halap, Ralph de (*Lamorran*), 1284.
Hale, John de (*Whitstone*), 1354.
Halforde, Ralph de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1423, 1480.
Hamely, John (*Truro*), [338, 585].
Hardy, John (*St. Michael's Mount—Prior*), 1399, 1481.
Harpedene, William de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1292.
Hathelseye, Richard de (*St. Sancreed*), 1355; (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1323.
Haydore, Walter de (*Lelant*), 1336, 1343.
Heghes, William (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1314, 1347 ; (*Little Petherick*), 1317 ; (*Lawhitton*), 1342 ; (*Philleigh*), 1352; (*St. Stythyan's*), 1352 [1464]; *St. Probus—Preb.*), 1484 ; (*Glasney—Preb.*), [1399]; (*Glasney—the Provostship*, in commendam), [1037], 1485. [His name is sometimes given as "de la Heghe," sometimes as "de la Heghes," and sometimes (later) as simply "Heghes."]

Hele, Nicholas (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1317.
Helperby, William de (*Wyke-St. Mary*), [908].
Hendrewalle, Pagan de (*Morval*), 1377.
Hendrawalla, Robert de (*Morval*), 1396.
Henger, Ralph (*St. Mawnan*), 1406.
Hengham, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1278.
Hereward, Robert (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1319, 1363; *St. Columb-major*), 1424.
Hille, Richard (*Lewannick*), 1477.
Hodynet, Richard (*Egloshayle*), 1293.
Holande, John de (*Roche*), 1265, 1302.
Hone, Alexander de la (*Pelynt*), 1322.
Honetone, Peter de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1273.
Honichurche, Richard de (*Redruth*), 1400.
Hune, William de la (*Minster—Prior*), 1332.

I.

Ildesleye, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1307, 1324.
Ingelyn, John (*Pelynt*), 1384.
Ingham, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1314.
Yepeswyche [Ipswich], John de (*Blisland*), 1363; (*St. Creed*), 1432; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1434; (*Lanteglos-by-Camelford*), 1440 (*here spelt* "Gyppeswyche").
Isabel, Nicholas (*St. Michael's Mount—Prior*), 1336.

J.

Jaggeforde, John (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.
Jaune, William (*Withiel*), 1348, 1355; (*St. Crantock—Dean*), 1366. [*Called*, p. 1348, "William de Trebursy"].
Joel, William (*St. Gwennap*), 1340.

K.

Kaer, John (*Lamorran*), 1394.
Kaer, Thomas (*St. Cleer*), 1415.
Kaermur, Richard (*St. Colan*), 1436.
Kari, Symon de (*St. Teath, V.*), 1298.
Karlyuneke, Ralph de (*St. Wendron*), [589], 1363.
Kelly, Walter de (*Boconnoc*), 1399.
Kenegy, John (*St. Hilary*), 1397.
Kent, Walter de (*Cardynham*), [600].
Kerewytha, Richard (*Otterham*), 1482.
Kerneke, John (*Lansallos*), 1488.
Kerneke, Michael de (*St. Phillack*), 1288, 1361.
Kesteven, William de (*Calstock*), 1271.
Kevel, Henry de (*St. Ruan-minor*), 1410, 1467.
Kylkhamptone, John de (*Bodmin—Prior*), [442, 1076].
Kyrkeby, Richard de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1312.
Knolle (*or* Cnolle), Adam de (*Launceston—Prior*), 1355.
Knolle (*or* Cnolle), Thomas de (*Poundstock*, 1364.

L.

Lacy, Peter (*Whitstone*), 1324, 1354.
Lamoren, Michael de (*Zennor*), 1271.
Lampil, Ralph de (*Withiel*), [371].
Lancarrou, Ralph de (*Boconnoc*), 1293.
Lancestone, John de (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1282; (*Lanivet*), 1282, 1300.
Landreyn, John (*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*), 1478.
Langedone, John de (*Shevioke*), 1277.
Lankelly, John (*Launcells*), 1487.
Lanrake, John de (*Talland*), 1361.
Lanscoegeke, Robert (*St. Winnow*), 1503.
Launceles, John de (*Launcells*), 1388.
Leghe, Andrew de (*Broadoak*), 1338.
Lychfelde, Adam de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1451.
Litletone, Wibert de (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1309.
Lutletone, William de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), [709].
Lloyt, Henry (*Redruth*), 1488.
Londay, William de (*Little Petherick*) 1286, 1295; (*St. Crantock—Dean*), 1313, 1314, [822].
Londone, Siger de (*St. Crantock—Dean*), 1318, 1319.
Loue (*or* Love), John (*Pillaton*), 1391.
Loughtone, William de (*Calstock*), 1277, 1301.
Lovedrem, John (*Landewednack*), [536].
Lovel, John (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [907].
Lucas, John (*Camborne*), 1462.
Lucy, Geoffrey (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1282.
Luke, Robert (*St. Ludgvan*), 1279.
Lura, John (*St. Breward*), 1316.
Lustleghe, Robert de (*St. Mary Church*), 1361.
Luttecote, Walter de (*Poughill*), 1335.
Lymyntone, William de (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1326.

Lyncombe, John de (*St. Merryn*), 1323.
Lyntone, Thomas de (*St. Creed*), 1462.
Lyspein, David de (*St. Breage*), 777.

M.

Madoke, Stephen (*Warleggan*), 1401.
Makerel [de Carletone], Nicholas, (*Duloe R.*), 1367.
Mareys, Richard (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1296; (*St. Mewan*), 1314.
Mareys, Walter (*Northill*), 1397.
Marsly, Henry (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1301.
Marsely, John (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1486.
Martyn, John (*St. Piran-Zabulo*), 1499.
Martyn, Paschasius (*St. Clement's near Truro*), 1483.
Martyn, Richard (*St. Mullion*), 1309.
Marynhaco, Bernard de (*St. Crantock—Dean*), 1287.
May, John (*Southill*), 1500.
Mendy (or Meyndy), Ralph (*St. Tudy*), 1368 [1484].
Menythy, Michael (*South Petherwyn*), 1488, 1503.
Mershe, Robert de (*Linkinhorne*), 1337.
Mertone, Walter de (*Kilkhampton*—intruded), [1052].
Mey, Matthew [*St. Issey*), 1435, 1488.
Michel, John (*South Petherwyn*), 1462, 1488.
Middeltone, Gilbert de (*Calstock*), 1271.
Middeltone, William de (*Michaelstowe*), 1432.
Miles, Robert (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1285.
Mirymouthe, Adam, jun., (*Marhamchurch*), 1263 [1254].
Moka, Robert (*St. Gennys*), 1489.
Molatone, Thomas de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1319.
Moltone, James de (*Menhenyot*), 1476.
Molyns, John (*St. Neot*), 1337, 1483.
Montacute, Thomas de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1495; (*Glasney—Preb.*), *ibid.*
More, Philip de la (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1285.
Morva, Henry de (*St. Feock*), 1306.
Mounceaux, John de (*Lezant*), 1422, 1438; (*St. Breoke*), 1481.
Mouthecombe, Richard (?) (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1377, 1378. *See* page 1641.
Mouthecombe, Robert de (*Little Petherick*), 1336.
Mundene, William de (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash*), 1298.

N.

Nassyngtone, John de (*St. Gwinear*), 1309.
Nassyngtone, William de (*St. Phillack*), 1269.
Nansvygan, Richard de (*Mevagissey*), 1388.
Nelonde, John de (*Michaelstowe*), 1333, [540].
Nywaleghe, Robert de (*Forrabury*), 1489.
Nevyle, Alexander de (*Archdeacon of Cornwall*), 1501.
Nywenham, Robert de (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1457.
Neutone, Nicholas de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1436, 1446; (*Archdeacon of Cornwall*), 1447, 1487, 1501.
Nywetone, Robert de (*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*), 1343.
Nywetone, Roger de (*Treneglos*), 1435.
Nichol, John (*St. Mullion*), 1486.
Nobelet, John (*St. Issey*), 1283; (*Little Petherick*), 1298.
Noe, John (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel*), 1477.
Northwode, John de (*St. Columb-major*), 1505.
Northwode, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1278, 1300, 1314.
Northwode, Otho de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1294, 1302; (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1300, 1397; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1398, 1434, 1456.
Nortone, John de (*Lawhitton*), 1294, 1303; (*St. Crantock—Dean*), 1319, 1357.

O.

Ocle *or* Oke, Thomas (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1482, 1507.
Oldestowe, John de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1386, 1482. *See* Aldestowe.
Orchard, Walter (*Poughill*), 1313, 1335.
Osborne, Henry (*St. Gulval*), 1368.

P.

Page, Richard (*Quethiock*), 1373.
Pastone, Benedict de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1292, 1422.
Paterda, John (*Botusfleming*), 1400.

Pateshulle, Thomas de (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1337, 1377 ; (*Southill*), 1363.
Payn, John (*St. Sancreed*), 1340, 1355.
Payn, Philip (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash*), 1418, 1479 (the first *Vicar*).
Payon, John (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1400.
Pellyn, Robert (*Tywardreath*), 1431.
Pembro, Paschasius (*St. Crowan*), 1488.
Penarth, Robert (*Antony*), 1385.
Penatene, John (*St. Veryan*), 1377.
Penbroke, Roger de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1312, 1339.
Penfenten, Adam de (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.
Penferne, Nicholas (*Lelant*), 1377, 1406.
Penfran, Serlo de (*St. Pinnock*), [369].
Pengoysgof, Thomas de (*St. Newlyn*), 1393.
Penhal, Nicholas de (*St. Kew*), 1382.
Penhal, William de (*Mevagissey*), 1282.
Penlen, John de (*St. Constantine*), 1475.
Penlen, Richard (*Jacobstowe*), 1483.
Penpel, Stephen de (*Camborne*), 1306, 1461 ; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1390.
Penryn, William de (*St. Gwinear*), 1310.
Penwaryn, William (*St. Gennys*), 1387.
Perour, John (*Lezant*), 1347; (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1378.
Peticru, Thomas (*Quethiock*), 1346 ; (*St. Erme*), 1390.
Pitte, John de la (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1315 ; (*Forrabury*), 1414 (*here called* "atte Pitte").
Pillonde, Mauger de (*St. Sancreed*), 1388.
Plympstoke, John de (*Calstock*), 1352, 1446 ; (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), 1446.
Poddynge, Robert (*Blisland*), 1316, 1348.
Poddynge, Thomas (*St. Veryan*), 1324, 1341 ; (*Lesnewth*), 1341, 1478.
Poghwelle, Robert de (*Egloshayle*), 1320.
Polgover, Richard (*St. German's—Prior*), [1163].
Polgover, William (*St. Dominick*), 1378, 1482 (*here spelt* "Polgour."
Polgrim, William (*Paul*), 1475, 1477.
Polhake, William de (*St. Goran*), 1401.
Pollard, Robert (*St. Creed*), 1365.
Polmorva, William de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1391, 1486 ; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1485, 1486.
Polwyl, Ralph de (*Truro*), 1398.
Polyt, Walter (*St Kew*), 1480.
Pomerey, Nicholas de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1448.
Porthe, Simon (*Duloe, V.*), 1504.
Pothowe, Adam (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1498.
Pouderham, William (*Broadwoodwidger*), 1487.
Poyer, William (*Warleggan*), 1303.
Prechour, John (*St. German's—Prior*), [1170].
Prestone, John de (*St. Creed*), 1459.
Prideaux, Reginald de (*Truro*), 1296 ; (*Broadoak*), 1338.
Prueth, William (*Lanlivery*), 1433, 1434.

## Q.

Queyntrel, Gilbert (*St. Ive*), 1395.

## R.

Radulphi, John (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1456.
Raleghe, John de (*Kilkhampton*), 1412, 1473.
Rasne, John de (*Little Petherick*), 1282, 1286.
Raufe, John (*Rame*), 1326 [1500].
Raufe (*or* Rowe), John (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1484, 1495 (*Glasney—Preb.*), [1473] 1495. He was R. of Slapton. *See* the Devonshire List.
Ray, John (*St. Probus*), 1390.
Redon, Henry (*St. Madron*), 1493.
Redynge, Robert de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1337, 1398.
Rekan, Walter de (*St. Cubert*), 1265.
Renham, Thomas de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1357, 1374 (*here spelt* "Reynham").
Resfrawel, John de (*Lanreath*), 1294.
Restaleke, Ralph de (*St. Hilary*), 1338.
Reswaltes, Stephen de (*St. Gluvias*), [959] ; (*Redruth*), 1345 ; (*St. Madron*), 1345.
Reve, John (*St. Constantine*), [1046].
Revel, Reginald (*Tintagel*), 1483.
Reynham, John de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1374.
Robert, William (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, V.*), 1346.
Roger, Philip (*St. Ruan-minor*), 1467.
Rogier, John (*Tywardreath*), 1283, [597],
Roskarreke, John de (*Helland*), 1369.
Roskastel, Ralph (*St. Madron*), 1392, 1493.
Rover, Philip (*St. Clement's, near Truro*), 1412.
Rysyndone, Philip de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1276 ; (*Shevioke*), 1277.

## S.

Sancei, John de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1310, 1436.
Sancta Cruce, Bernard de (*Tywardreath*), 1283.
Sancto Austolo, Reginald de (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1389 [1448]; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1448, 1451, 1463.
Sancto Erco, Thomas de (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1327 [*here called* "de Erco]", 1384.
Sancto Germano, Walter de (*St. Minver*), [386].
Sancto Jacobo, Martin de (*St. Gluvias*), 1397.
Seneschal, Richard (*Glasney—Provost*), [426], 1294.
Setone, Hugh de (*Northill*), 1309.
Seveneke, Peter de (*Michaelstowe*), 1333, 1344.
Sheltone, Roger de (*Cardynham*), 1323.
Shrouesbury, John de (*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*), 1309, [738].
Shutere, Stephen (*St. Veep*), 1402.
Sileby, Roger de (*Michaelstowe*), 1347, 1432.
Skynard, William (*St. Crantock—Dean*), [421, 596].
Slade, John de (*Morval*), 1338.
Solers, Walter (*St. Tudy*), 1501, 1507.
Soor, Ralph le (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1479, [1113].
Soor, Richard (*St. Just-in-Roseland*), 1387.
Spaldynge, Ranulph de (*Tywardreath*), 1345.
Spearke (*or* Sparke), Adam (*Philleigh*), 1378, [1250, 1444]; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1467.
Spergor, Nicholas de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1330; (*St. Colan*), 1334.
Stafforde, Thomas de (*St. Breward*), 1310.
Stanforde, Roger de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1417, [1113].
Stapeldone, Adam de (*St. Gerrans*), 1395, [520].
Stapildone, Thomas de (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1318, 1337; (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1337.
Stiendeby, Roger de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1357.
Stokes, John de (*St. Mellion*), [483].
Stokes, Richard de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1398.
Stone, Philip de la (*St. Keyne*), [585].
Stonore, Adam de (*St. Martin's-by-Looe*), 1412.
Stouforde, Henry de (*Lezant*), [541], 1347; (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1384.
Stronge, Nicholas (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), [907].
Sulihule, Peter de (*Tintagel*), 1325.
Sulthurne, John de (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), 1421, 1446; (*Calstock*), 1446, 1485.
Suttone, Henry de (*Quethiock*), 1367.
Suttone, William de (*St. Probus—Preb.*), [709].

## T.

Taillour, Adam (*Trevalga*), 1499.
Talscoys, John (*Lamorran*), 1486.
Talvarghe, Martin de (*St. Gulval*), 1265.
Talvarghe, Robert de (*St. Clement's*), 1275.
Tautone, Peter de (*Calstock*), 1493.
Tautone, Robert de (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), [373].
Taverner, Thomas (*Withiel*), 1394.
Thomas, John (*Pelynt*), 1478.
Tyntagel, John de (*Botusfleming*), 1315.
Tireltone, Simon de (*St. Ludgvan*), 1279.
Todeworthe, Richard de (*Glasney—Provost*), 1364; (*Lezant*), *ibid.*
Todeworthe, William (*St. Tudy*), 1507.
Toyllero, William (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1296.
Tracy, John (*St. Mabyn*), 1281.
Tradyngtone, William de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1463.
Trebervethe, Robert (*St. Perran-Uthno*), 1472.
Trebreskyn, Nicholas (*St. Allen*), 1387.
Trebursy, William de (*Little-Petherick*), 1346, 1348; (*Withiel*), 1348.—*See* Jaune.
Treburveke, John (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), 1449.
Trebusy, William de (*St. Gerrans*), 1395.
Tredethy, William de (*Lesnewth*), 1478.
Tredeneke, John de (*Little Petherick*), 1411.
Tredyneke, Roger de (*St. Cleer*), 1482.
Tredowel, Robert (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1302.
Tredre, John de (*St. Keverne*), 1333.
Treflewen, Otto (*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*), 1497.
Treganstel, John (*St. Cubert*), 1497.
Tregenhay, John (*St. Feock*), 1452.
Tregeurou, Richard de (*Lanreath*), 1294.
Tregodeke, Roger de (*St. Ive*), 1374.
Tregodake, Roger de (*Menhenyot*), [416, 587].—*Not* the same as the above.

Tregoit, John (*Duloe, V.*), 1315.
Tregollas, Geoffrey de (*St. Erth*), 1396.
Tregona, John de (*St. Newlyn*), 1397.
Tregony, William de (*Glasney—Sacristan*), 1385, 1479.
Tregors, Stephen (*South Petherwyn*), 1386.
Tregorthyan, Roger de (*St. Mullion*), 1486.
Tregrisiou, Ralph de (*Duloe, R.*), 1464.
Tregwyn, Stephen (*Lanteglos-by-Fowey*), 1391.
Treiagu, Ralph (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel*), 1399.
Trelees, Symon de (*St. Mylor*), 1425.
Treloskan, Laurence de (*St. Gulval*), 1397.
Trelougan, Ralph de (*St. Winnow*), 1378.
Treludic, William (*Stratton*), 1459.
Trelul, William de (*St. Ruan-major*), 1395.
Trembethe, John (*Lanlivery*), 1434.
Tremur, John de (*Warleggan*), 1285.
Tremur, Ralph de (*Warleggan*), 1285, 1303.
Trenalte, John de (*St. Mewan*), 1403.
Trenewythe, John (*St. Kea*), 1451, 1491.
Trenewythe, Laurence de (*Lelant*), 1406.
Trenewithe, William de (*Manaccan*), 1323, 1420.
Tresalyn, Peter (*St. Eval*), 1498.
Trescaw, John (*Bodmin*), 1383.
Tresodron, Henry (*St. Kew*), 1388.
Tresodorne, Robert de (*St. Austell*), 1482.
Tresulian, John de (*Duloe, R.*), 1399, 1464.
Tresuswal, Benedict de (*St. Michael-Penkevil*), 1392.
Tresuswal, Nicholas (*St. Perran-Uthno*), 1367.
Trethewy, William de (*Lawhitton*), 1477.
Treuranou, John de (*Glasney—Sacristan*), 1479.
Trevaignon, Stephen (*St. Ladock*), [1093, 1112].
Trevelgan, Reginald (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel*), 1394, 1477.
Trevenwythe, William (*St. Crantock—Dean*), [1113].
Treverbyn, Henry (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1313; (*Fowey*), *ibid.*
Treverbyn, James de (*St. Ludgvan*), 1410.
Trevilla, Henry de (*St. Veryan*), 1389.
Trevosou, Nicholas (*St. Mellion*), 1401.
Trevyan, Robert (*St. Perran-Uthno*), 1475.
Trevyda, John de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1490.
Trevylieke, Henry (*St. Gwennap*), 1396.
Trevylis, Paul de (*Landrake*), 1471.
Trevynyel, Reginald (*St. Merryn*), 1485.
Trevyseke, Ranulph (*Tintagel*), 1392.
Trewennarde, Alfred de (*Landewednack*), 1395.
Trewidel, William de (*Lamana*), 1276, 1338 [*here called* "Wydel"].
Trewroneke, John de (*Paul*), 1477.
Trewyns, Thomas de (*St. Feock*), 1482.
Trewythosa, John de (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1328.
Treytheke, Ralph de (*St. Veryan*), 1397.
Trisseltone, Richard de (*North Petherwyn*), 1333.
Truwe, Richard (*Whitstone*), 1361; [R. of Luckham (*Somerset*), 1497].
Tuggel, Richard (*Glasney—Preb.*) 1460.
Tuggel, Thomas (*St. Ervan*), 1463; (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1485.
Tybeste, Odo de (*St. Gwinear*), 1338.
Tyderleghe, William de (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1463.
Tyngehulle, William (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1486.
Tynyel, John (*Liskeard*), 1342; (*St. Cleer*), *ibid.*
Typet, John (*Little Petherick*), 1317.
Typet, Walter (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1498.
Tyrel, Thomas (*St. Kea*), 1394.

## U.

Uppetone, Thomas de (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1305, 1456, [769].
Umfrevyle, Robert de (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), 1314.

## V.

Venella de Tadelawe, Geoffrey in (*Truro*), 1325, 1349.
Vesia, Oliver (*Warleggan*), 1482.
Vorn, John (*Pelynt*), 1504.

## W.

Wake, John (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1463, 1486; (*St. Probus—Preb.*), 1480, 1485.

Waleis, Bartholomew (*Boconnoc*), 1485.
Waleys, John (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash*), 1479.
Walronde, Nicholas (*Lanteglos-by-Fowey*), 1483.
Walshe, Henry (*Little Petherick*, alias *St. Petrock-minor*), 1339.
Waltham, Robert de (*Lanteglos-by-Camelford*), 1449.
Ware, John, "Episcopus Cumanagiensis," Assistant-Bishop in the Diocese, (*Egloshayle*—in commendam), 1492.—[The Subdean and Penitentiary was instituted to this Rectory, which had been appropriated to his Office by Bishop Quivil in 1284.—*See* his Register, page 324.]
Wendovre, John de (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash*), 1329.
West, William (*St. Breoke*), 1316.
Whiry, John (*Manaccan*), 1420.
Whyte, Henry (*Little Petherick* alias *St. Petrock-minor*), 1367; (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1384, 1449.
Whytynge, Walter (*St. Minver*), 1400.
Wideslade, Richard de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1314, [1075].
Wikham, William (*Menhenyot*), 1498, 1500 ["Wykham"]. [Afterwards, the famous Bishop of Winchester. *See* page 1258, No. 10—"de Wykeham"].
Wymbourne, Hugh de (*Calstock*), 1315.
Wyndesore, Odo de (*St. Clements, Truro*), 1345.
Wynscote, Robert de (*Forrabury*), 1389.
Wysdom, William (*St. Phillack*), 1486.
Wythyel, Symon (*Withiel*), [1138].
Wode, William atte (*St. Breoke*), [921, 927].
Wodelonde, Richard de (*St. Ruan-major*), 1267.
Wollecombe, Walter (*Tregony V.*, hodie *Cuby*), 1489.
Wolloure, David de (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1363, 1459; (*Glasney—Preb.*), 1460, 1467.
Wolvestone, Richard de (*Stoke-Climsland*), 1443.
Wyke, Nicholas (*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*), 1423.
Wyoth, Walter (*St. Cleer*), [367], 1342; (*Liskeard*), 1342.
Wyta, Thomas (*St. Keverne*), 1489.

## Y.

Yunge, Thomas (*St. Teath—Preb.*), 1486.
Yurle (*also written* ȝurle), John (*St. Feock*), 1314; (*St. Breage*), 1484.

## Z.

Zouche, William de la (*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1313 [1358].

# INDEX I.—REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

## (5). Patrons of the Parishes in Devon.

### A.

Abbot, Henry (*Washfield*), 1272.
Abbot, Walter (*Washfield*), 1310, 1336, 1340.
Achard, Thomas (*Ideford*—"ea vice"), 1450.
Affetone, Thomas de (*East Worlington*), 1500.
Albamarla, John de (*Mary-Tavy*), 1265.
Albo Monasterio [Blanchminster], Sir Ranulph de, Knt., (*Heanton-Punchardon—Chantry*), 1333; (*Shirwell*), 1365.
Arundelle, Sir John, Knt., (*Instow*), 1497.
Arundelle, Ralph, of Trerice, (*Instow*), *ibid.*
Arbloster, Richard (*Bicton*), 1354.
Asthorpe, William de (*Clayhidon*), 1505.
Aubernoun, Sir John de, Knt., (*Drewsteignton*), 1295.
Abernoun, Sir William de, Knt., (*Drewsteignton*), 1499.
Audeleghe, Sir Hugh de, Knt., (*Lydford*), 1288.
Audeleye, Sir James, Knt., [Lord Audley of Heleghe], (*Newton-Tracy*), 1378, 1449; (*North Lew*), 1396, 1398, 1444, 1462; (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1400, 1418, 1435, 1491; (*Combemartin*) 1428; (*Southmolton*), 1431, 1471, 1502; (*Fremington*)—by nomination to the Abbat and Convent of Hartland, 1432, 1439; (*Holsworthy*), 1499; (*Bow*, alias *Nymet-Tracy*), 1504.
Austyn, John, of Suttone, (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1306, 1348.
Avenel, John (*Loxbeare*), 1422.
Avenel, Robert (*Loxbeare*), 1265, 1312, 1322, 1411.

### B.

Bamfelde (*or* Baunfelde), John de (*Poltimore*), 1330, 1385, 1389, 1438; (*Huxham*) 1397.
Baunfelde, Joan, relict of John Baunfelde, senior, (*Poltimore*), 1450.
Baunfelde, John, junior, (*Poltimore*), 1467.
Baunfelde, John (*a minor*, s. and h. of John Baunfelde), junior, (*Poltimore*), 1479.
Barnstaple, the Prior and Convent of, (*Barnstaple V.*), 1362, 1370, 1433, 1437.
Basset, Sir Ralph, of Drayton, Knt., (*Tawstock*), 1502.
Bath, the Prior and Convent of, (*Uffculme*), 1264, 1282; (*Bampton*), 1351, 1360, 1395, 1402, 1418, 1496.
Bath and Wells, Ralph de Salopia, Bishop of, (*Prebend of Holcombe-Burnell*), 1411, 1455, 1463.
Bathone, Thomas de, (*Landcross*), 1388.
Battle, the Abbat of, (*St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter*), 1303, 1380, 1454.
Bauntone, Matthew de (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1509.
Beauchamp, Hugh de (*Washfield*), 1505.
Beauchamp, John de, of Somerset, (*Silverton*), 1496.
Beaumont, Alice de, relict of Sir John, (*Heanton-Punchardon*), 1435.
Beaumond, Joan, relict of John, (*Landcross*), 1366.
Beaumond, John, (*Landcross*), 1349.
Beaumont, John de, and Joan his wife (*Tedburn-St. Mary*), 1467; (*Heanton-Punchardon*), 1496.
Bec, the Abbat of, (*Cowick Priory*), 1303, 1421, 1461.
Belstone, Joan de, relict of Henry, (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1361.
Belstone, John de (*Parkham*), 1356, 1423, 1457; (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1411, 1498 [The MS. has "Welstone" here, as in the Text; but there can be no doubt that it is a clerical error for "Belstone.]"
Bere, Edmund de la (*Puddington*), 1309.
Bere (*or* Beere), Sir John de la, of Littleham, North Devon, Knt., (*Littleham R.*), 1316, 1384, 1498.
Bere (*or* Beare), John de (*Huntsham*), 1330, 1379, 1381, 1506.
Bere, Robert, of Bromforde, (*Honeychurch*), 1385; (*Jacobstowe*), 1411.

Berkedone, John de, and Alice his wife (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1391.
Berlinch (*Somerset*), the Prior and Convent of, (*Morebath*), 1270, 1373; (*Mariansleigh*), 1319, 1388.
Bittelisgate, Thomas de, (*Inwardleigh*), 1476.
Bloumville, Tristam de, (*Highampton* —"hac vice"), 1323.
Blountesdoune, Robert de, Canon of Salisbury, (*Yealmpton*), 1301.
Bodekishide, Nicholas de (*Dunchideock*), 1477.
Bodmin, the Prior and Convent of (*Hollacombe*), 1348; (*Newton-St. Petrock*), 1398.
Boghemor, Master Roger, and Agnes his sister, (*Upton-Pyne*), 1490.
Boleville, Sir Nicholas de, Knt., (*Southleigh*), 1280, 1318, [942], 1380, 1384, 1396.
Boneville, Elias de (*Inwardleigh*), 1476.
Boycote, William de, 1366. But his claim to the Patronage of *St. Leonard's, Exeter*, was disallowed in favour of the Earl of Devon.
Bradeneye, Simon de (*Highampton*), 1323.
Bridgwater; the Master and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, (*Bovey-Tracy*), 1280, 1302, 1311, 1331, 1377, 1431, 1468.
Bristol; St. Augustine's Monastery, (*Halberton*), 1317, 1331, 1387.
Brodenymet, Adam de (*Broad Nymet*), 1289, 1298, 1311.
Brodenimet, Matilda de, relict of Robert (*Broad Nymet*), 1323.
Bromforde, Robert de, *see* Bere, Robert, of Bromforde.
Bryane, Sir Guy de, Knt., (*Slapton*), 1316, 1321, 1428, 1496, 1499; (*Torbrian*), 1320, 1429; (*Storridge—Chantry*), 1451—"racione Custodie."
Bryghtleghe, William [FytzWaryn], de (*Churchstanton*), 1461, 1474, 1484; (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1497.
Buckfast, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Churchstow*), 1275, 1450; (*Downe-St. Mary*), 1287, 1342, 1388, 1394; (*Trusham*), 1323, 1373; (*Zeal-Monachorum*), 1293, 1303, 1401; (*Petrockstowe*), 1327, 1338, 1347, 1375, 1398, 1470, 1499; (*Buckfastleigh*), 1387.
Buckland, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Walkhampton*), 1266, 1267, 1302, 1381, 1399, 1478; (*Buckland-Monachorum*), 1303, 1381, 1392, 1451, 1471.
Bukyngtone, Joel de, (*Bicton*), 1406.
Bukyngtone, Richard de, (*Bicton*), 1329.
Bukyngtone, Thomas de, s. and h. of Joel, (*Bicton*), 1425.
Bykebury, William de, (*Bigbury*), 1341, 1356.
Bynneleghe, Margery de, relict of John, (*Thelbridge*), 1264, 1268, 1450.

## C.

Calmatone (*or* Galmyngtone), John, R. of Little Torrington, (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1497.—*See* page 1470, *ad finem*.
Calwodeleghe, John de, (*Calverleigh*), 1264, 1387.
Cannington (*Somerset*), the Prioress and Convent of, (*Witheridge*), 1479, 1489.
Canonsleigh, the Abbess and Convent of, (*Rockbeare*), 1291; (*Dunsford*), 1338, 1375, 1506; (*Hockworthy*), 1348, 1444, 1494); (*Burlescombe*), 1379; (*Little Hempston*), 1493.
Canvile, Sir William, Knt., (*Morthoe*), 1283.
Carru, Joan de, relict of Sir John, (*Mamhead*), 1371, 1405.
Carru, Sir John de, Knt., (*Luppit*), 1312.
Carru, Sir John de, Knt. (*Stoke-Fleming*), 1458, 1484.
Carslake, William, R. of Newton-Ferrers, (*Harford*—"racione Custodie"), 1458.
Champernoun [de Campo Arnulphi], Sir Edmund, Knt., (*Ringmore*—"hac vice"), 1435.
Champernoun, Oliver, (*Ringmore*—"hac vice"), 1435.
Champernoun, Thomas de, (*Modbury Priory*), 1347, 1391, 1416, 1480; (*Bridford*), 1391, 1450.
Champernoun, William de (*Ilfracombe*), 1295, 1310, 1379, (*see* Polglase); (*Stockleigh-English*), 1343, 1391; (*Coryton*—"racione Custodie"), 1393.
Cherletone, Sir Adam de, Knt., (*Black Torrington*), 1343, 1436, 1447, 1451.
Cheverestone, Sir John de, Knt., (*Bigbury*—"racione Custodie"), 1341, 1356.
Cheyney, Thomas de, (*Cheldon*), 1401.
Chuddeleghe, James de, *a minor*, (*Ashton*), 1449; 1469, 1494.
Chuddeleghe, John de, (*Ashton*), 1268. *See* Kirkham, Thomassa.
Chuseldene, Richard de, (*Rewe*), 1419.

Cirencestre, Dame Emma de, (*South Pool*), 1268.
Cobeham, James de, (*Blackborough*), 1339.
Cobbeham, John de, (*Blackborough*), 1271, 1291.
Coffyn, David, (*Alwington*), 1431.
Coffyn, John, (*Alwington—Chantry*), 1267.
Coffyn, Lucy, relict of Richard, (*Inwardleigh*), 1476.
Cogan, Sir Richard de, Knt., (*Bampton—Chantry*), 1341, 1477.
Cole, Adam, (*Hittisleigh*), 1421.
Cola, John, (*Hittisleigh*), [629].
Coleforde, Hugh de, (*Harpford*), [634].
Columbariis, Sir Philip de, Knt., (*Newton-Tracy*), 1273; (*Barnstaple—Chantry*), 1274, 1312; (*North Lew*), 1284, 1286, 1326; (*Marwood*), 1286, 1310.
Combe, Richard de, (*West Buckland*), 1309.
Combe, Walter de, in right of his wife Joan, relict of Robert de Courtenay, (*Farway*), 1470.
Corbet, Dame Beatrix, (*Silverton*), 1263.
Corbyn, Richard, (*Little Torrington*), 1301, 1318, 1354, 1471.
Coritone, William de, (*Coryton*), 1266.
Cornwaille, Geoffrey de, uncle of Sir Geoffrey de Cornwaille, Knt., (*Kingsnympton*), 1473.
Cornwall, Edward, Duke of (*Bradninch*), 1378; (*Lydford*), 1384, 1406; (*Bicton—"racione Custodie"*), 1406; (*Combe-in-Teignhead—"racione Custodie"*), 1495.
Courtenay, Sir Edward de, Knt., (*Cornwood*), 1472, 1503.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, Knt., (*Chulmleigh—Preb.*), 1264, 1287; (*Kenn*), 1267; (*Chawleigh*), 1267; (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1272, 1279; (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1285; (*Tiverton—Preb.*), 1285; (*Chulmleigh R.*), 1292; (*Dunterton*), 1297. *See* Devon, 1st Earl of.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, Knt., son of the first Earl, (*Whitstone*), 1329; (*Farway*), *ibid.* *See* Devon, 2nd Earl of.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, Knt., s. and h. of Sir Thomas, (*South Pool*), 1496.
Courtenay, Sir Peter, Knt., (*Combepyne*), 1510.
Courtenay, Robert de (*Farway*), 1411. *See* Combe, Walter de.
Courtenay, Sir Thomas de, Knt., (*Diptford*), 1339, 1382; (*Dunterton*), 1396; (*Offwell*), 1468; (*South Pool*), 1496, (*deceased*).
Cowick, the Prior and Convent of, (*Spreyton*), 1313; (*Whimple*), 1347, 1405, 1425, 1434, 1502, 1507; (*Okehampton*), 1403, 1412; (*Cowick*), 1415; (*Christow*), 1416, 1425, 1469; (*Meeth*), 1456, 1471.
Crouthorne, Robert de, (*East Worlington*), 1455, 1467.
Crouthorn, Thomas de, (*Raleigh—Chantry—"ea vice"*), 1433.
Croyser, Sir William, Knt., (*Drewsteignton*), 1499, 1502.
Cruwes, Alexander, (*Cruwys-Morchard*), 1491, 1497.
Crues, John le (*East Anstey*), 1311.
Cruwes, Sir Robert de, Knt., (*Rackenford*), 1288, 1295, 1401; (*Georgeham*), 1345, 1401; *Cruwys-Morchard*), 1379.
Cruwes, William de, (*East Anstey*), 1388.

## D.

Daudeley, *see* Audeleghe.
Daumarle, Alice, relict of John (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1347; (*Aveton-Giffard—the Chantry called "de Lyntone"*), 1373; (*Gidleigh*), 1362, 1364.
Daumarle, John, (*Sydenham-Damarel*), 1276, 1349; (*North Huish*), 1322.
Daumarle, Sir John, Knt., (*Mary-Tavy*), 1382, 1459, 1482; (*Sydenham-Damarel*), 1393, 1475; (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1449, 1471; (*North Huish*), 1495; (*Gidleigh*), 1506.
Daumarle, William, s. and h, of Sir William, (*Lympstone*), 1330.
Dauney, Sir John, Knt. (*Cornwood*), 1309.
Davayles (*or* Daveles), John, (*Little Torrington*), 1301, 1318.
Daveylles, William (*deceased*), (*Little Torrington*), 1471.
Deneys, John le, son of Walter, (*Inwardleigh—"hac vice"*), 1271.
Deneys, John le, of Gydecote, (*Holsworthy—Chantry of Trewen*), 1309, 1320, 1378.
Deneys, John le, of Bradeford, (*Bradford*), 1310, 1381, 1434, 1443, 1490; (*Meeth*), 1388, 1471. [This Presentation was by lapse, "salvo jure Prioris de Cowyke et Johannis le Deneys"; *see* Cowick Priory]; (*Goodleigh—"hac vice"*), 1395.

Deneys, Walter, (*Meeth*), 1288.
Despenser, Sir Edward le, Knt., (*Langtree*), 1501.
Despenser, Sir Hugh le, Knt., (*Langtree*), 1324, 1368, 1374, 1419.
Devon, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, 1st Earl of, (*Milton-Damarel*), 1316; (*Kenn—Chantry*), 1316; (*Bickleigh, East Devon*—"racione minoris etatis"), 1316; (*Chulmleigh, R.*), 1317; (*Dolton*), 1317; (*Cadeleigh*), 1328.
Devon, Sir Hugh de Courtenay, 2nd Earl of, (*Kenn*), 1330, 1382, 1440, 1494; (*Tiverton—Prebs.*), 1330, 1338, 1362, 1368, 1424; (*Lympstone*—"racione Custodie"), 1330; (*Sticklepath—Chantry*), 1339, 1419, 1474, 1499; (*Farway*), 1342, 1364, 1376; (*Brightleigh—Chantry*), 1342, 1383, 1418; (*Chulmleigh R.*), 1345, 1383, 1470; (*Stoke Damarel*), 1348, 1419; (*Exeter Castle: Prebend of Cutton*), 1356, 1370, 1386, 1458, 1501; (*Exeter Castle: Prebend of Hayes*), 1369, 1399, 1452; (*Sampford-Courtenay*), 1359, 1490; (*Musbury*), 1362, 1395, 1495; (*Dittisham*—"racione Custodie"), 1363; (*St. Leonard's, Exeter*), 1366, [1049]; (*Colcombe—Chantry*), 1366, 1374, 1386, 1470; (*Kenn—Chantry*), 1367, 1419, 1478; (*Newton-Poppleford—Chantry*), 1370, 1397, 1424, 1425, 1450, 1460; (*Chulmleigh—Prebs.*), 1371, 1372, 1389, 1458, 1481, 1501, 1502; (*Woodleigh*), 1377, 1391, 1440, 1443, 1478, 1491; (*Throwleigh*), 1388, 1470, 1505; (*Dolton*), 1396; (*Cadeleigh*), 1397, 1422, 1457, 1475; (*Chawleigh*), 1406; (*Luffincott*), "racione Custodie"—1458; 1473; (*Moreton-Hampstead*), 1486; *Roseash*—"ista vice"), 1504.
Dodescombe, John de, (*Doddiscombsleigh*), 1374.
Doune, Philip, (*East Downe*), 1494.
Dun, John, (*Ideford*—"hac vice"), 1497.
Dunkeswell, the Abbat and Convent of (*Awliscombe*), 1340, 1375.
Duraunt, Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Robert de Malestone, (*East Ogwell*), 1478.
Dynham, Dame Joan de, relict of Sir Oliver, (*Sampford-Peverell*), 1474.
Dynham, Sir John de, Knt., (*East Allington*—"racione Custodie"), 1473; (*Cotleigh*), 1493.
Dyneham, Sir Oliver de, Knt. (*Sampford-Peverell*), 1333, 1386; (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1361; (*Storridge—Chantry*), 1451 (*deceased*).
Dyneham, Margaret and Elena de (*minors*), daus. and heirs of Sir Oliver, (*Clayhidon*—the King presented, "racione Custodie"), 1474; (*Hemyock*—the King, "racione Custodie terre et *heredis* Oliveri de Dyneham"), 1477.

## E.

Edward III., (*Lydford*), 1264, 1269; (*Ottery-St. Mary, R.*), 1274; *Ermington, R.*,—"hac vice"), 1277; (*Kingsnympton*), 1502.—Presentations by the King "racione Custodie":—(*Warkleigh*), 1273; (*Ashcombe*,—Merton Priory being void), 1309; (*Beaford*), 1401; (*Langtree*), 1419; (*Seaton*,—Sherborne Abbey being void), 1424; (*Black Torrington*), 1466; (*Clayhidon*), 1474; (*Hemyock*), 1477; (*Ermington, R.*), 1483; (*Moreleigh*), 1485; *Silverton*), 1496; (*Newton-St. Cyres*,—Plympton Priory being void), 1498; (*Northmolton*), 1500.—Presentations to Benefices in the gift of alien Priories, "racione guerre":—(*Otterton*), 1325, 1385; (*Modbury, V.*), 1340, 1387; (*Northam*), 1343, 1369; (*Modbury Priory*), 1347, 1390; (*Whimple*), 1347, 1405, 1425, 1434; (*Rousdon*), 1356, 1430; (*Barnstaple, V.*), 1362, 1370, 1433, 1437; (*Totnes, V.*), 1371, 1381, 1415; (*Ashprington*), 1386, 1405, 1424; (*Harpford*), 1400, 1402, 1425; (*Axmouth*), 1402; (*Okehampton*), 1403, 1412; (*Ipplepen*), 1407; *Holcombe-Rogus*), 1352, 1412, 1453; (*Cowick, V.*), 1415; (*Christow*), 1416, 1425; (*Brixham*), 1428; (*Broadclyst*), 1444; (*Meeth*), 1456.—Presentations "Sede vacante":—(*Crediton—Preb., Ex: Cath: Preb.*, and *Whimple*), 1507.
Edward, Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall, *see* Cornwall.
Edward, William, R. of Alverdiscott, by grant from Simon Fleming (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1504.
Espeeke, John le (*Wembworthy*).—*See* Speeke.
Estedoune, Thomas de (*East Downe*), 1324.
EXETER, THE BISHOP OF (*by Collation*).—These Institutions are, of course, so very numerous that references to them would be, practically, useless—

a mere wilderness of figures! There will be no difficulty in finding them, if required, by simply examining page after page. I have however given the references to his Collations *by lapse*, which constitute a melancholy record of the deepest interest, as evidence of the desolation caused by the two great Pestilences, and for some time after each of them; the private Patrons being dead, or unable to find Clerks to accept their Benefices.

EXETER, THE BISHOP OF (*by lapse*):—(*Berry-Pomeroy*), 1265; (*Ashwater*), 1291; (*St. James's, Exeter*), 1300; (*Colaton-Raleigh*), 1304; (*Cornwood*), 1306; (*Braunton* and *Colaton-Raleigh*), 1309; (*Langtree*), 1311; *Lundy Island*), 1323; (*Mary-Tavy*), 1331; (*Clyst-St. George*), 1335; (*South Tawton* and *Brightleigh Chantry*), 1336; (*Dawlish*), 1355; (*Ermington, V.*), 1381; (*Alwington*), 1389; (*Collumpton*), 1400; (*Monkleigh*), 1402; (*Holy Trinity, Exeter*), 1403; (*Gidleigh*), 1404; (*Teigngrace*), 1405; (*Highampton and Brendon*), 1406; (*Cadbury* and *Harford*), 1407; (*Brampford-Speke* and *Luffincott*), 1410; (*Lundy Island* and *Loxbeare*), 1411; (*Satterleigh*), 1414; (*Combepyne* and *Clannaborough*), 1416; (*Shillingford*), 1417; (*Dawlish, Upton-Hellions*, and *Brightleigh Chantry*), 1418; (*Brampford-Speke, Sticklepath Chantry, Haccombe*, and *Stoke-Damarel*). 1419; (*Blackborough* and *Trusham*), 1421; (*West Anstey*), 1422; (*Meshaw*), 1423; (*Bittadon, Hollacombe*, and *Cheldon*), 1425; (*Puddington* and *Luffincott*), 1426; (*Salcombe-Regis, St. Martin's, Exeter, a Priest-Vicarship in the Cathedral*, and *Lundy Island*), 1428; (*Clyst-St. Mary* and *Hockworthy*), 1429; (*Satterleigh*), 1431; (*Newton* [*Tracy* or *St. Petrock*], *Hennock*, and *Trusham*), 1432; (*Washbourne Chantry*), 1434; (*Lundy Island*), 1435; (*Puddington*), 1436; (*Ashbury, Shillingford*, and *Charles*), 1440; (*Honeychurch, Washbourne Chantry*, and *Washford*), 1444; (*Stokenham*), 1447; (*Mariansleigh*), 1449; (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1450; (*Stockleigh-English*), 1453; (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1455; (*Affeton*), 1456; (*Landcross* and *All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1457; (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1460; (*Meeth*), 1471; (*Yarcombe*), 1472; (*East Ogwell*), 1478; (*Ashprington*), 1479; (*Moreleigh* and *Highampton*), 1483; (*Southleigh* and *Holcombe-Rogus*), 1486; (*Whitchurch* and *Burrington*), 1487; (*Totnes, V.*), 1488; (*Townstal, Harford*, and *Upottery*), 1489; (*Mamhead* and *Ermington Chantry*), 1490; (*Barnstaple Chantry* and *Huish*), 1491; (*Eggbuckland, Raleigh Chantry*, and *Clyst-St. Mary*), 1492; (*St. George's, Exeter, Heanton-Punchardon Chantry, Milton-Abbot*, and *Martinhoe*), 1493; (*West Buckland*), 1494; (*East Buckland*), 1495; (*Barnstaple Chantry*), 1497; (*Sticklepath Chantry* and *Charles*), 1499; (*Trusham*), 1500; (*Hemyock Chantry* and *Storridge Chantry*), 1502; (*Spreyton*), 1504; (*Cheldon*), 1505; (*Hennock*), 1506; [*Sede vacante*—by the Archbishop (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter, Upton-Pyne*, and *St. Olave's, Exeter*), 1507].

Exeter, the Dean of, (*Colaton-Raleigh*), 1304, 1309, 1311, 1366; (*Braunton*), 1309, 1368, 1382, 1449; (*Bishop's Tawton*), 1374, 1425, 1436.

Exeter, the Dean and Chapter of, (*St. Petrock's, Exeter*), 1264, 1375, 1401, 1463; (*West Anstey*), 1270. 1422; (*Winkleigh*), 1274, 1332, 1389, 1398; (*St. Martin's, Exeter*), 1289, 1303, 1343, 1366, 1373, 1417, 1428; (*Colyton*), 1292, 1370, 1375, 1382, 1406, 1420; (*All Hallows on the Walls, Exeter*), 1297, 1303, 1313, 1322: (*Colebrooke*), 1297; (*Widecombe-in-the-Moor*), 1302, 1384; (*Salcombe-Regis*), 1306, 1381, 1393, 1405, 1428; (*St. Mary-major, Exeter*), 1307, 1352, 1373; (*Holy Trinity, Exeter*), 1307, 1403; (*Ashburton*), 1310, 1370, 1450, 1474; (*Dawlish*), 1326, 1331, 1343, 1355, 1371, 1376, 1386, 1418; (*Culmstock*), 1329, 1336, 1368, 1477; (*Upottery*), 1334, 1391, 1489; (*Harberton*), 1351; (*St. Mary Church*), 1361, 1383, 1397; (*Heavitree*), 1365, 1374, 1377, 1466; (*Sidbury*), 1366, 1382, 1467; (*St. James's, Exeter*), 1300, 1319, 1367, 1374, 1404; (*Littleham, V.*), 1371, 1467; (*Buckerell*), 1377, 1402, 1503; (*Staverton*), 1379; (*St. Paul's, Exeter*), 1403; (*Thorverton*), 1417, 1419, 1474; (*St. Kerian's, Exeter*), 1485; (*Branscombe*), 1489.

Exeter; the Master and Brethren of

St. John's Hospital, (*Holne*), 1273, 1330, 1415. 1496; (the *Mastership*), 1374; (*Yarnscombe*), 1415, 1440. [Yarnscombe was in the gift of this Priory, as correctly stated on fol. 95 (page 1415); not of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, as incorrectly stated in the MS., fol. 109 (page 1440),—a clerical error which I ought not to have overlooked.

Exeter; the Prior and Convent of St. Nicholas Priory, (*Affeton*), 1276, 1291, 1307, 1456; (*Collumpton*), 1298, 1400, 1467, 1471; (*Poughill*), 1307, 1368, 1477; (*St. Olave's, Exeter*), 1332, 1373, 1415, 1507; (*Butterleigh*), 1340, 1355; (*Cadbury*), 1296, 1374, 1407; (*Brampford-Speke*), 1393, 1410, 1419, 1435, 1454, 1471, 1499; (*Pinhoe*), 1455.

Exeter, the Mayor and Commonalty of, (*St. Edmund's-on-Exe Bridge, Exeter*), 1276, 1375, 1380, 1412.

## F.

Fentone, Adam de, (*Whitstone*), 1420.

Feraunt, John, (*Broodwoodkelly*), 1475.

Ferers, Sir John de, Knt., (*Bere-Ferrers*), 1394, 1420.

Ferrers, John, of Thurlestone, (*Thurlestone*), 1398, 1415.

Ferrariis, Dame Matilda de, (*Newton-Ferrers*), 1338, 1341.

Ferariis, Sir William de, Knt., (*Bere-Ferrers*), 1308.

Ferariis, William de (*Thurlestone*), 1398.

Feugers, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Ipplepen*), 1407.

Filleghe, William de, (*Filleigh*), 1304.

Fitz Paine, John le, s. and h. of Elias, (*Stoodleigh*), 1353; (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1410.

Fitz Paine, Dame Juliana, relict of Elias, (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1322.

Fitz Paine, Robert (*Puddington*), [615].

Fitz Waryn, William, of Brightleigh, *see* Brightleigh.

Fitz William, Sir Robert, Knt., (*Mary-Tavy*), 1265, 1268.

Flemmynge, Sir Baldwin, (*High Bray*), 1278. *See* Greneville, Matilda de.

Flemmynge, Simon (*High Bray*), 1345, 1448, 1468; (*Bratton-Fleming*), 1363, 1366, 1488, 1504.

Flisco, John de, Canon of Salisbury, (*Kingsteignton*), 1312.

Folaforde, William de, (*Belstone*), 1320, 1329. 1406.

Forde the Abbat and Convent of, (*Thorncombe*), 1265, 1469; (*Payhembury*), 1307, 1394.

Frampton (*Dorset*), the Prior and Convent of, (*Northam*), 1343, 1369.

Fraunceys, John, (*West Worlington*), 1325.

Furneaux, Sir Symon de, Knt., (*Lapford*), 1433.

Fyssacre, Isabella de, (*Moreleigh*), 1264; 1485 (*deceased*).

## G.

Galmyngton, John, *see* Calmatone.

Gambon, Thomas, (*Bondleigh*), 1341, 1353, 1376, 1393 (*Bicton*—"racione Custodie"), 1425.

Gambon, Walter (*Bondleigh*), 1274, 1293, 1294, 1304.

Gamelyn, Ralph, a priest, (*Ringmore*), 1435.

Glastonbury, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Uplyme*), 1279, 1398, 1459, 1489.

Gour, John, (*Kingsnympton*), 1473.

Govysz, Thomas, (*Prebend of Poughill* or *Coletone Pral, in Malborough*), 1485.

Greneville, Dame Matilda de, formerly wife of Sir Baldwin Flemmynge, Knt., (*Alverdiscott*), 1369, 1414.

Greynevyle, Sir Theobald de, Knt., (*Bideford*), 1419.

## H.

Hacche, Robert de, (*Nymet-Rowland*), 1410.

Harestone, Alice de, dau. of William, *a minor*, (*Harford*), 1458.

Harewelle, William de, (*Hemerdon—Chantry*), 1322, 1378, 1397.

Hartland, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Knowstone*), 1318, 1394; (*Frenington*), 1366, 1384, 1432, 1439.

Hidone, John de (*Clyst-Hydon*), 1273, 1278.

Hydone, Richard de (*Clyst-Hydon*), 1475.

Hilton (*Staffordshire*), the Abbat and Convent of, (*Marwood*), 1433.

Holcombe, the Prebendary of, in Wells Cathedral, (*Holcombe-Burnell, V.*), 1455, 1480.
Hope, John, V. of Barnstaple, (*Bratton-Fleming*, by grant from Sir Simon Flemmynge, Knt.), 1504.
Hortone, John de, (*Little Torrington—Chantry*), 1371, 1387.
Hortone, Sir Robert de, Knt., (*Wear-Gifford*), 1278, 1327; (*Little Torrington—Chantry*), 1346.
Hulhamptone, Thomas de (*Kingsnympton*), 1335.
Hywische, Sir Richard de, Knt. (*Huish*), 1264.
Hiwisshe, Richard de, *a minor*, (*East Washbourne—Chantry*), 1352; 1434; (*Stowford*), 1384, 1415; (*Huish*), 1400, 1416.
Hywisshe, William de (*Stowford*), 1331.

## I.

Ingram, Walter, (*Raleigh Chantry*, "ea vice," by grant from Sir Thomas de Raleghe, Knt.), 1433.
Inkepenne, John, s. and h. of Sir Nicholas, and *a minor*, (*Dittisham*), 1363; 1378, 1416, 1466.
Insula, Sir Warine de, in right of Margaret his wife, dau. and coh. of Sir William Piparde, Knt., (*North Bovey*), 1470.

## J.

Jew, Thomas (*Broadwoodkelly*), 1475.

## K.

Kelly, Sir John de, Knt., (*Bradstone*), 1276; (*Kelly*), 1396, 1472.
Kent., Edmund, Earl of, (*Lifton*), 1271.
Kent, Margaret, Countess of, (*Lifton*), 1302, 1389.
Kirkham, Nicholas de, *a minor*, (*Manaton*), 1307; 1385, 1422, 1448.
Kirkham, Robert de, (*Manaton*), 1307 (*deceased*).
Kirkham, Robert de, (*Ashton*—"racione Custodie"), 1449.
Kirkham, Thomassa de, relict of John de Chuddeleghe, (*Ashton*), 1375.

## L.

Langeforde, Sir Thomas de, Knt., (*Monkokehampton*), 1405.
Launceston, the Prior and Convent of, (*Ashbury*), 1271, 1399, 1440; (*Beaworthy*), 1380, 1386, 1424, 1451, 1470; (*Bridgerule*), 1476, 1489.
Lercedekne, Cecilia, wife of Sir John, (*Georgeham*), 1472.
Lercedekne, Sir John, Knt., (*Haccombe*), 1333; (*Georgeham*), 1472; (*Nymet-St. George*), 1341, 1474.
Lewes, the Prior and Convent of, (*Berry-Narbor*), 1405.
Leybourne, Sir John de, Knt., and Beatrix his wife, (*Silverton*), 1281.
Life, Godfrey de, (*Highampton*), 1323.
Loccombe, Geoffrey de, (*Little Torrington*), 1301, 1318.
Loccombe, Philip de, (*Little Torrington*), 1471 (*deceased*).
Lodres (*Dorset*), the Prior of, (*Rousdon*), 1279, 1306, 1356, 1431, 1468, 1496; (*Axmouth*), 1278, 1402.
Loghyncote, Robert de, *a minor*, s. and h. of Thomas, (*Luffincott*), 1458.
Loghyncote, Thomas de, (*Luffincott*), 1385, 1458 (*deceased*).
Luci, John de, (*Highampton*), 1323.
Lyner, William, (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1431.

## M.

Magote, Roger, V. of Fremington, by grant from James, Lord Audleye, (*Combemartin*), 1428.
Malerbe (*or* Malherbe), Geoffrey, (*Feniton*), 1342, 1383; (*Little Torrington*), 1354.
Malmesbury, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Pilton Priory*), 1312, 1386, 1400 (there is an *Erratum* here; *for* "Tewkesbury," *read* "Malmesbury"), 1473.
Malstone (*or* Mallestone), Robert de, (*East Ogwell*), 1296, 1375, 1478 (*deceased*).
Mare, William de la, Parson of East Ham, *Worcestershire*, (*Kingsnympton*), 1473.
Mareschal, John, senior, (*Northleigh*—"hac vice"), 1320.
Martyn, Nicholas, (*Satterleigh*), 1324; (*Warkleigh*), 1339.
Martyn, Dame Margaret (*Nymet-Tracy*), 1335, 1346, 1369, 1382; (*Freming-

*ton—Chantry*), 1369; (*Dartington*), 1377; (*Morthoe—Chantry*), 1397; (*Holsworthy*), 1398.
Martyn, William, Lord, (*Warkleigh*), 1273 (*deceased*).
Maundevile, Robert de, (*Clovelly*), 1324.
Merton (*Surrey*), the Prior and Convent of, (*Ashcombe*), 1278, 1309, 1415, 1432, 1474, 1497; (*St. Laurence, Exeter*), 1322; (*Berry-Pomeroy*), 1265, 1330, 1331, 1478; (*Clyst-St. George*), 1335, 1405.
Mertone, Sir Richard de, Knt., (*Sutcombe*), 1296, 1403, 1439, 1484; (*Merton*), 1342, 1405; (*Torrington Castle—Chantry*), 1359, 1373, 1396, 1414, 1486; (*Torrington, R.*), 1437, 1462, 1496, 1503; (*Poltimore*—"racione Custodie"), 1479.
Mertone, Thomas de, (*Georgeham*), 1401.
Moels, Dame Alice de, relict of Sir Roger, (*Aveton-Giffard*), 1273, 1287; (*Widworthy*), 1287.
Mules (*or* Moeles), James de (*Exbourne*), 1324, 1339, 1341.
Moelys, Robert de (*Exbourne*), 1271.
Montacute (*Somerset*), the Prior and Convent of, (*Holcombe-Rogus*), 1352, 1412, 1453, 1486; (*Monkleigh*), 1402, 1480.
Montacute, Sir John de, Knt., (*Pyworthy*), 1361, 1503; (*Okeford*), 1364, 1403; (*Stokenham*), 1447.
Montacute, Sir William de, Knt., (*Lundy Island*), 1292.
Montacute, Sir William de, Earl of Salisbury, (*Holcombe-Rogus*—"racione Custodie"), 1352, 1412.
Montburg, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Axmouth*), 1437, 1466, 1495.
Monthermer, Sir Thomas de, Knt., (*Stokenham*), 1265, 1447 (*deceased*); (*Pyworthy*), 1361.
More, Adam atte (*Puddington*), 1340, 1341, 1356.
Mortone, John de (*West Putford*), 1264, 1270, 1306.
Mortone, Thomas de, (*West Putford*), 1389.
Moryn, John, (*Upton-Pyne*), 1336.
Moulysshe, Martin, (*Torbrian*—"hac vice"), 1468.
Mountvyroun, John de, (*Gidleigh*), 1404.

## N.

Northcote, John de, (*Widworthy*—"racione dotis uxoris sue"), 1366, 1402.
Nortone, Henry de, (*Powderham*), 1375; (*Whitstone*), 1383.
Neuwehalle, Hugh de, R. of Blagdon (*Somerset*), by grant from James, Lord Audleye, (*Combemartin*), 1428.
Neville, Sir Hugh de (*Alphington*), 1380.
Newenham, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Luppit*), 1344, 1381, 1421.
Nywenham, John (*Doddiscombsleigh*—"hac vice"), 1490.

## O.

Oreweye, John de, (*Offwell*—"hac vice") 1492.
Oskeriswille (*or* Oskerwille), John de, senior, (*Romansleigh*), 1279, 1474.
Otterton, the Prior of, (*Yarcombe*), 1274, 1472; (*Harpford*), 1308, 1323, 1400, 1425; (*Otterton*), 1325, 1385.
Ottery-St. Mary, the Warden and Canons of, (*Ilsington*), 1334, 1372, 1378; (*Northam*), 1494.

## P.

Passelewe, John, (*Horwood*), 1331, 1399.
Pavely, Sir Walter, of Stratton, Knt., (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1497.
Penhirgarde, John de, (*Kentisbeare*), 1474.
Penres, Robert de, (*Morthoe*), 1498.
Penres, William de, (*Martinhoe*), 1387.
Percehaye, Henry, (*Filleigh*), 1487, 1503.
Pillaunde, William de, (*Plymtree*), 1310, 1328.
Pilton, the Prior and Convent of, (*Ashford*), 1343.
Pitte, Simon atte, of Exeter, (*Kentisbury*—"racione Custodie"), 1451.
Pypard, Dame Margaret, relict of Sir William, (*Charleton*), 1416.
Pypard, Stephen, R. of Charleton, (*Prebend of Poughill* or *Coleton-Pral, in Malborough*), 1429, 1432.
Pipard, Sir William, Knt., (*Charleton*), 1273; (*Tetcott*), 1331, 1396; (*Nymet-St. George*), 1347; (*North Bovey*), 1383.
Plympton, the Prior and Convent of, (*Stoke-in-Teignhead*), 1266; (*Bratton-Clovelly*), 1279, 1292; (*Dean-Prior*), 1284, 1348, 1370, 1375; (*Plymouth*—"Suttone"), 1305; (*Marystowe*), 1317, 1391; (*Newton-St. Cyres*), 1335, 1375, 1498; (*Exminster*), 1338, 1388; (*Tamerton-Foliot*), 1375, 1397, 1417, 1418; (*Eggbuckland*), 1370, 1376, 1412, 1492; (*Meavy*), 1395, 1474.

Podyngtone, John de, *see* Pountyntone.
Polglas, William de, in right of his wife Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of William Champernoun, (*Ilfracombe*—"hac vice"), 1472.
Polsloe, the Prioress and Convent of, (*Aylesbeare*), 1268, 1323, 1382, 1402; (*Budleigh*), 1315, 1383, 1385, 1448; (*Holbeton*), 1316, 1332.
Pountyntone (*or* Podyngtone), John de, son of John, (*Bickleigh—East Devon*), 1316, 1345.
Prideaux, John, *a minor*, s. and h. of Roger, (*East Allington*), 1473.
Prideaux, John de, *a minor*, (*Combe-in-Teignhead*), 1495.
Prideaux, Peter de, *a minor*, s. and h. of Roger, (*Combe-in-Teignhead*), 1460.
Prideaux, Sir Roger de, Knt., (*East Allington*), 1333.
Proutz, Alice le, relict of Hugh, (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1394, 1460.
Proutz, John le, s. and h. of Sir Hugh, (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1291.
Proutz, Hugh le, (*Colyford—Chantry*), 1326, 1369.
Pyn, Thomas, (*Washford-Pyne*), 1348.

## R.

Raleghe, Dame Ida de, (*Bridford*—"tercia vice"), 1487.
Raleghe, Sir John de, of Beaudeport, Knt., (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1368, 1375, 1509.
Raleghe, Sir John, of Charles, Knt., (*Charles*), 1340; (*West Buckland*), *ibid.*
Raleghe, John de, (*Loxhore*), 1488.
Raleghe, Dame Lucy de, relict of Sir Thomas, (*Challacombe*), 1280; (*Arlington*), 1314.
Raleghe, Sir Thomas de, Knt., (*Loxhore*), 1330, 1393; (*Challacombe*), 1332; (*Arlington*), 1388, 1393; (*Raleigh—Chantry*), 1394, 1433; (*Charles*), 1426, 1447.
Regni, Richard de, (*Eggesford*), 1331, 1386, 1434.
Rewe, John de, (*Little Torrington*), 1301, 1318.
Rewe, Richard atte, (*Little Torrington*), 1354, 1471 (*here described as* "Richard atte Combe, called Rewe").
Rivere, Dame Dionisia de la, (*St. George's, Exeter*), 1267.
Rogys, Isabella de, (*Meshaw*), 1341.
Rohant, Dame Alianora, (*Dodbrooke*), 1435.
Rohant, Dame Beatrice, relict of Sir Henry, (*Dodbrooke*), 1372.
Rohante, Sir Hugh, Knt., (*Portlemouth*), 1393.
Rohant, Sir Roger de, Knt., (*Dodbrooke*), 1321.

## S.

Sancto Albino [St. Aubyn], Baldwin de (*Parracombe*), 1392.
Sancto Albino, John de, (*Parracombe*), 1335.
Seynt Aubyn, Thomas de, (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1473, 1509.
Sancto Claro, Egidia de, (*Little Torrington*), 1301.
Sancto Claro, Lucy de, dau. of William, (*Little Torrington*), 1318; (relict of Richard Malet), 1471.
Seyntcler, William, (*Little Torrington*), 1354.
St. Mary and St. Dogmael's (*Cardiganshire*), the Abbat and Convent of, (*Rattery*), 1380, 1431, 1495.
Sancto Genesio, William de, (*Hittisleigh*), 1351.
Seynt Johan, Alexander de, (*Instow*), 1318.
Sancto Johanne, Beatrix de, (*Instow*), 1353.
Sancto Johanne, Sir Oliver de, Knt., (*Instow*), 1331, 1393.
St. John of Jerusalem in England, the Prior of, (*Brendon*), 1275, 1295, 1406, 1414, 1417; (*Halwill*), 1311, 1396, 1436; (*Clayhanger*), 1451.
St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, near Paris, the Prior and Convent of, (*Barnstaple Priory*), 1292, 1304, 1402, 1420; (*St. James's Priory, Exeter*), 1332, 1401, 1492.
St. Michael "in periculo maris," the Abbat and Convent of, (*Otterton Priory*), 1423.—The reference is given incorrectly, as 1323, on page 1621.
St. Sergius and St. Bachus, Angers, the Abbat of, (*Totnes Priory*—by nomination), 1429.
Salisbury, the Dean and Chapter of, (*Kenton*), 1297, 1393; (*West Alvington*), 1485.
Salisbury, the Earl of, *see* Montacute.

Sampson, Ralph, R. of Stoodleigh, (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1431.
Seymor, Sir Nicholas, Knt., (*Black Torrington*), 1466 ; (*Northmolton*), 1500 : [*deceased*].
Seys, John, (*Torbrian*—"hac vice"), 1468.
Sherborne, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Seaton*), 1352, 1383, 1424 ; (*Abbotskerswell*), 1361, 1386, 1475, 1502.
Shillyngforde, Ralph de (*St. Mary-Steps, Exeter*), 1292, 1293, 1343, 1429, 1450 ; (*Shillingford*), 1339, 1450.
Smale, William, of Dartmouth, (*Combe-in-Teignhead*—by grant), 1460.
Speccote, Ralph de, (*Little Torrington*), 1301.
Speeke, John de, of Brampford-Speke, (*Woolfardisworthy*), 1478 ; (*Wembworthy*), 1448.
Speeke (*or* Speke), William, (*Wemworthy*), 1324, 1392 ; (*Woolfardisworthy*), 1389.
Speketone (*or* Spekyngtone), Thomas de (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1306, 1348.
Spicere, John le, of Exeter (*St. Pancras, Exeter*), 1455.
Stapeldone, Sir Richard de, Knt., (*North Tawton*), 1373 ; (*Roborough*), 1388.
Stauntone, Sir John de, Knt., (*Clovelly*), 1322 ("hac vice"), 1324.
Stauntone, John de, s. and h. of Sir John, (*Goodleigh*), 1395 ; (*Clovelly*—"hac vice"), 1482.
Stokheye, Robert le (*Tedburn-St. Mary*), 1291, 1347 ; (*Meshaw*), 1293, 1309, 1335.
Stonore, Edmund de, *a minor*, s. and h. of Sir John, (*Ermington, R.*), 1495.
Stonore, Sir John de, Knt., (*Ermington—Chantry*), 1364 ; (*Ermington, R.*), 1382, 1428 ; 1483, 1495 (*deceased*).
Stouford, John de,—He claimed, unsuccessfully, the right to present to High Bickington, 1404.
Studley (*Warwickshire*), the Prior and Convent of, (*Broadhempston*), 1316, 1340, 1482.
Sully, Sir John de, Knt., (*Ashreigney*), 1281, 1344, 1378, 1402, 1468 ; (*Iddesleigh*), 1290, 1332, 1403 ; (*Challacombe*), 1460 ; (*Raleigh Chantry*, "ea vice", by grant from Sir Thomas de Raleghe, Knt.), 1433.
Sully, Magota de, (*Ashreigney*), 1311.
Suttone, Walter de, (*Combe-Raleigh*), 1301, 1508, 1509.

## T.

Tauntdefer, Geoffrey, (*Clyst-St. Mary*), [628].
Taunton, the Prior and Convent of, (*Clannaborough*), 1273, 1279, 1290, 1295, 1416 ; (*Willand*), 1356, 1417.
Tavistock, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Lamerton*), 1272, 1315, 1400 ; (*Denbury*), 1275, 1334, 1370, 1417, 1504 ; (*Hatherleigh*), 1288, 1329, 1385 ; (*Milton-Abbot*), 1302, 1370, 1449, 1493 ; (*Abbotsham*), 1314 ; (*Burrington*), 1385, 1487 ; (*Tavistock, V.*), 1387, 1399, 1457, 1476 ; (*Whitchurch*), 1432, 1439, 1487.
Teignton, the Prebendary of, in Salisbury Cathedral, (*Kingsteignton*), 1282, 1312, 1452 ; (*Yealmpton*), 1301, 1337, 1476, 1480.
Tewkesbury, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Chittlehampton*), 1376.
Todenham, Robert de, *see* Tudeham.
Torre, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Townstal*), 1273, 1321, 1373, 1489 ; (*Buckland-Brewer*), 1297 ; (*Bradworthy*), 1314, 1328, 1391 ; (*Hennock*), 1317, 1337, 1390, 1432, 1506 ; (*Shebbear*), 1392, 1440.
Totnes, the Prior and Convent of, (*Ashprington*), 1274, 1386, 1389, 1405, 1424, 1479 ; (*Totnes, V.*), 1281, 1317, 1371, 1381, 1415, 1488, 1504 ; (*Brixham*), 1428, 1499 (*not* 1449, as on page 1616—*an erratum*) ; (*Broadclyst*), 1369, 1444.
Treawen, Walter atte, (*Whitchurch, R.*), 1284 [951].
Treawen, William atte, (*Wear-Gifford*), 1392.
Tregoz, Joan, relict of Henry, (*Dunchideock*—"hac vice"), 1323.
Tregoz, Ralph de, (*Dunchideock*), 1336, 1374.
Trelay, Alice de, (*Romansleigh*), 1402.
Trencharde, John, (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1333.
Trendelesho, William de, (*Trentishoe*), 1333.
Trevaghe, John, (*Highampton*), 1323.
Treverbyn, Dame Margery de, formerly wife of John de Heantone, (*Dittisham*—"ista vice"), 1265, 1270.
Trevynour, Emma, (*Highampton*), 1323.
Truwe, Richard, R. of Luckham, *Somerset*, (*Instow*), 1497.
Tudeham (*or* Todenham), Robert de, (*Churchstanton*), 1343, 1352.

## U.

Ulfe, John, R. of Berry-Narbor, (*Bratton-Fleming*—by grant from Sir Simon Flemmynge, Knt.), 1504.
Umfraville, Alice, relict of William, (*Combepyne*), 1510.
Umframville, Sir Gilbert de, Knt., (*Combepyne*), 1377, 1510.
Umfrevile, Sir Henry de, Knt., (*Lapford*), 1286, 1309, 1317.
Umfraville, Sir William de, Knt., (*Combepyne*), 1436, 1461, 1469, 1510.
Uvedale, Dame Margaret de, relict of Sir Peter, (*Hemyock*), 1329; (*Ideford*), 1338, 1339, 1389, 1404; (*Hemyock—Chantry*), 1323, 1356; (*Cotleigh*), 1392; (*Culmbridge—Chantry*), 1396, 1418, 1436; (*Moreleigh*), 1415; (*Storridge—Chantry*), 1433.
Uvedale, Sir Peter de, Knt., (*Ideford*), 1311; (*Hemyock—Chantry*), 1323 (*deceased*).

## V.

Valletorta, James de, (*Clyst-St. Laurence*), 1424, 1470.
Vautord [Valletort], Jordan, (*Georgeham*), 1345.

## W.

Warwick, Thomas de Beauchamp, Earl of, (*South Tawton*), 1345, 1364.
Welstone [a clerical error in the MS. for "Belstone," q.v.], 1498.
Wenyet, Peter (*Cheriton-Fitzpaine*), 1431.
Westone, Sir John de, Knt., (*All Hallows, Goldsmith Street, Exeter*), 1283, 1313, 1320.
Whytynge, Nicholas (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1497
Wibbury, Oliver de, (*Lustleigh*), 1322, 1331, 1332, 1339, 1361, 1384.
Windsor, the Warden and College of St. George's Chapel, (*South Tawton*), 1402, 1506.
Wynkeleye, Richard de (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1343.
Wodelonde, Sir Walter de, (*Combe-in-Teignhead* — "racione Custodie"), 1460.
Wolfe, Richard le, (*Kentisbury*), 1303, 1319, 1325.
Wolfe, Richard le, *a minor*, s. and h. of Walter, (*Kentisbury*), 1451.
Wroxhale, Sir John de, Knt., (*Talaton*), 1306.
Wilingtone, Sir Henry de, Knt., (*Gittisham*), 1293 (*deceased*).
Welyngtone, Sir Henry de, Knt., (*Gittisham*—then *a minor*), 1293; (*Uploman*), 1363, 1380; (*Beaford*), 1401 (*deceased*); (*High Bickington*), 1470 (*deceased*); (*Beaford—Chantry*), 1476 (*deceased*); (*Umberleigh — Chantry*), 1470, 1476 (*deceased*); (*Little Torrington*), 1471 (*deceased*); (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1472 (*deceased*).
Welyngtone, Dame Isabella de, (*Gittisham*) 1402, 1425; (*Uploman*), 1403; (*High Bickington*), 1404, 1470; (*Stoke-Rivers*—"hac vice, racione dotis sue"), 1426, 1472; (*Little Torrington*), 1471; (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1470, 1476; (*Beaford—Chantry*), 1476.
Wylingtone, Sir John de, Knt., (*Umberleigh—Chantry*), 1264, 1505; (*Huntshaw*), 1266, 1475; (*Beaford—Chantry*), 1267; (*Stoke-Rivers*), 1268; (*Gittisham*—"racione Tutele"; he was Guardian of Henry, s. and h. of Sir Henry de Wilingtone, Knt.), 1293; 1506; (*Uploman*—"racione Tutele," *ut supra*), 1294, 1314.
Welyngtone, Sir Ralph de, Knt., (*High Bickington*), 1362, 1365.
Wydhewille, Peter de, (*Northleigh*), 1375.
Wylde, Elias, (*Clyst-St. Mary*), 1460.
Wysa, John, (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1494.
Wyse, Matilda, (*Lew-Trenchard*), 1391.

## Y.

York Cathedral, the Prebendaries of Warthille and Grendale in, (*Axminster, V.*), 1266, 1283.

## Z.

Zouche, Sir William la, Lord Zouche, (*Loddiswell*), 1267, 1340; (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1296.
Zouche, Sir William la, grandson and heir of the above, (*Totnes—Chantry*), 1382, 1398, 1439, 1492, 1504; (*Loddiswell*), 1407; (*Totnes Priory*), 1429.

# INDEX I.—REGISTER OF INSTITUTIONS.

## (6). Patrons of the Parishes in Cornwall.

### A.

Arundelle, Joan de, (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), 1269 ; (*St. Phillack*), 1288.

Arundelle, John de, (*St. Just-in-Roseland*), 1270 ; (*St. Mawgan-in-Pyder*), 1272, 1314 [*here called* "Sir John de Arundelle, Knt.," *and* (A.D. 1336) "Lord of Lanherne"], 1449 [*here called* "senior"] ; (*St. Phillack*), 1361, 1399 [*here, also, called* "senior"], 1486 ; (*St. Columb-major*), 1272, 1424 ["senior"], 1505.

### B.

Basset, Joan, relict of Sir William, (*Camborne*), 1306; (*Redruth*), 1345. *See* Turberville.

Basset, Thomas (*deceased*), the s. and h. of, and *a minor*, the Prince of Wales presenting "hac vice"—racione Custodie, (*Redruth*), 1488.

Basset, Sir William, Knt., (*Camborne*), 1286 ; (*Redruth*), 1292.

Bastarde, Roger, (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.

Beaulieu, the Abbat and Convent of, (*St. Keverne*), 1333, 1489.

Beaupre [de Bello prato], Sir John, Knt., s. and h. of Ralph, (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), [1301 (*a minor*,—Sir Richard de Campo Arnulphi, his Guardian, presenting)], 1389.

Bluet, Walter, by reason of the dowry of his wife, Joan Bloyhou, (*St. Ludgvan*), 1279.

Bodmin, the Prior and Convent of, (*St. Cubert*), 1265, 1392, 1402, 1491, 1497 ; (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1335 ; (*St. Minver*), 1368, 1400 ; (*Bodmin, V.*), 1383 ; (*Withiel*), 1348, 1394 ; (*Padstow*), 1422.

Bodrigan, Dame Margaret de, relict of Sir Otho, (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1384.

Bodrigan, Sir William de, Knt., (*Duloe, R.*), 1367, 1399, 1464 ; (*Duloe, V.*), 1315 ; (*St. Endellion—Preb.*), 1327, 1423 ; (*Poundstock*), 1364, 1485 (*deceased*) ; (*St. Martins-by-Looe*), 1412.

Boterdone, Gilbert de, (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.

Botiler, Edmund le, (*St. Mabyn*), 1281.

Bridgwater; the Master and Brethren of St. John's Hospital, (*Lanteglos-by-Fowey*), 1391, 1483.

Bullun, Walter, s. and h. of John, (*St. Tudy*), 1501.

### C.

Carmynou, Dame Elizabeth de, relict of Sir Roger, (*Landewednack*), 1395, 1410 ; (*St. Ruan-major*), 1395 ; (*St. Ruan-minor*), 1410; (*Whitstone*), 1411, 1451 (now the wife of Sir Henry de la Pomeray, senior, Knt.).

Carmynou, Dame Joan de, relict of Sir John, (*Boconnoc*), 1293.

Carmynou, Ralph, (*Boconnoc*), 1485 ; (*Menhenyot*—"racione Custodie"), 1498.

Carmynou, Sir Oliver de, Knt., (*St. Ruan-major*), 1267.

Carmynou, Roger de, son of Sir Oliver, (*Whitstone*), 1324, 1354, 1356, 1361 ; (*Philleigh*), 1329, 1352, 1378 ; (*deceased*) 1395.

Cerseaux (*or* Serseaux), Sir Richard, Knt., senior, (*Lanreath*), 1448.

Cerseaux, Sir Richard, Knt., junior, (*Poundstock*), 1485 ; (*St. Erme*), 1488 ; (*Duloe, V.*), 1504.

Champernoun, [de Campo Arnulphi], Richard de, (*St. Just-in-Penwith*—"racione Custodie"), 1301.

Champernoun, William de, (*Jacobstowe*), 1295 ; (*Wyke-St. Mary*), 1395.

Cornubia, John de, *or* Cornwaille, (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, V.*), 1346, 1394; (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, R.*), 1399.

Cornwaille, Isabella de, dau. and h. of John, (*St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, V.*), 1477.

Cornwall, Edward, Duke of, (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, R.*), 1329 ; (*Michaelstowe*), 1333, 1344, 1347 ; (*St. Creed*), 1341, 1365, 1432, 1441, 1459, 1462; (*Blisland*), 1348, 1363, 1433 ; (*St. Stythyan's*), 1352 ; (*Calstock*),

1352, 1446, 1485, 1493; (*Stoke-Climsland*), 1415, 1443, 1475; (*Lanteglos-by-Camelford*), 1440, 1449, 1459; (*St. Dominick*—"racione Custodie"), 1483; (*Redruth*—"racione Custodie"), 1488.

Cornwall, John, Earl of, (*Blisland*), 1288; (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, R.*), 1298; (*Calstock*), 1301; (*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*—" racione Custodie"), 1309.

Courtenay, Edward de, (*Northill*), 1397.

## D.

Dawney, Sir John, Knt., (*St. Michael's Chapel, Lamana*), 1276, 1338, 1370; (*St. John-in-Cornwall*), 1289, 1296, 1315, 1326; (*Northill*), 1295, 1309.

Dauny, Sir Nicholas, Knt., (*Shevioke*), 1277.

Dauney, Dame Sibilla, relict of Sir John, (*Landulph*), 1423; (*Lamana*), 1424.

Denys, Richard, *a minor*, s. and h. of Henry, (*Lesnewth*), 1478.

Doygnel, Richard, s. and h. of Adam, (*Menhenyot*), 1476.

Doygnel, John, *a minor*, s. and h. of Richard, (*Menhenyot*), 1498.

Duloe, the Rector of, joint Patron of the Vicarage, 1315, 1504.

Dyneham, Sir John de, Knt., (*Roche*), 1265.

Dyneham, Margaret de, relict of Sir John, (*Roche*), 1302, 1401, 1421.

Dyneham, Margaret de, relict of Sir Hugh (*Roche*), 1444.

## E.

Esse, Alan de, (*Lesnewth*), 1285, 1298.

Edward III., (*Calstock*), 1315; (*Blisland*), 1316; (*Southill*), 1378.—Presentations to Benefices in the gift of alien Priories, " racione guerre ":—(*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*), 1343, 1423; (*Tywardreath, V.*), 1345, 1431; (*St. Clement's, near Truro*), 1345, 1412; (*Tintagel*), 1392; (*St. Hilary*), 1397; (*Lanlivery*), 1434; (*Treneglos*), 1435; (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1457.—Presentation " Sede vacante ":—(*St. Crantock—Preb.*), 1507.—Also *Lezant*, in 1352 (the temporalities of the See being in the King's hands), 1422.

Exeter, the Bishop of (*by Collation*), *see* page 1664.

Exeter, the Bishop of (*by lapse, etc.*):—(*St. Phillack*), 1269; (*St. Just-in-Roseland*), 1270; (*Tywardreath Priory*), 1296; (*Minster Priory*), 1310, 1332; (*Tintagel*), 1325; (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1328; (*North Petherwyn*), 1333; (*St. Illogan*), 1336; (*Withiel*), 1348; (*Southill*), 1363; (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1400, 1497; (*Redruth*), 1400; (*St. Veep*), 1402; (*St. Clether*), 1417; (*Otterham*), 1482; (*Broadwoodwidger*), 1487; (*Wyke-St. Mary*), 1490; (*St. Neot*), 1490; (*St. Cubert*), 1491, 1497; (*St. Anthony-in-Meneage*), 1497.—By lapse to the Archbishop, " Sede vacante," (*St. Tudy*), 1507.

Exeter, the Dean and Chapter of:—(*St. Veryan*), 1273, 1286, 1324, 1341, 1377, 1389, 1397; (*St. Issey*), 1283, 1301, 1435, 1488; (*St. Winnow*), 1309, 1315, 1378, 1503; (*Alternon*), 1315, 1393; (*St. Sancreed*), 1340, 1355, 1388, 1421; (*St. Gwennap*), 1340, 1396; (*St. Erth*), 1396, 1478; (*St. Constantine*), 1390, 1475; (*St. Mullion*), 1486, 1506; (*St. Eval*), 1498; (*Trevalga*), 1499.

## F.

Ferariis (*or* Ferrers), John de, *St. Mellion*, 1401; (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.

Frithelstock, the Prior and Convent of, (*Broadwoodwidger*), 1356, 1362, 1382, 1487.

Fontevrault, the Abbess and Convent of, (*Tintagel*), 1325, 1392, 1483.

## G.

Giffarde, Isabella, (*Lanivet*), 1386.

Giffarde, John, s. and h. of Symon, (*Helland*), 1393; (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.

Giffarde, Nicholas, (*Lanivet*), 1282.

Giffarde, Ralph, (*Lamorran*), 1394.

Giffard, Simon, of Helleset, in Lesnewth, (*Helland*), 1369, 1393 (*deceased*).

Glasney, the Provost and Chapter of, (*Mevagissey*), 1282, 1388; (*St. Mylor*), 1425; (*St. Just-in-Penwith*), 1500.

Glasney, the Provost and Sacristan of (*Glasney—Chantry*), 1330, 1447, 1490.

Grenevyle, Sir Theobald de (*Kilkhampton*), 1412, 1473.
Glyvyon, Richard, by grant from Edmund le Botiller, (*St. Mabyn*), 1281.

H.

Halap, William, (*Lamorran*), 1284, 1341, 1382.
Hartland, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Launcells*), 1388, 1404, 1487; (*Forrabury*), 1389, 1414, 1489.
Hayles (*Gloucestershire*), the Abbat and Convent of, (*Paul*), 1477; (*St. Breage*), 1484.
Hellygan, John, s. and h. of Adam de, (*Menhenyot*), 1500.—*See* Doygnel.
Hywysche, Dame Matilda de, (*St. Ewe*), 1269.
Hywysche, William, (*Lansallos*), 1488.

I.

Inkepenne, John de (*St. Dominick*), 1378 (*here written* "Enkepenne"), 1483 (*deceased*); (*Pillaton*), 1391.
Inkepenne, Ricarda de, dau. and h. of John, (*St. Dominick*), 1483.
Isabella, Queen, (*Calstock*), 1271, 1277; *Blisland*), 1272.

J.

Jakes, Lodowic, of Penpol, (*Lesnewth*), 1341.

K.

Killegrym, John de, (*St. Tudy*), 1368.
Kylmynant, John de, (*Warleggan*—"hac vice"), 1482.

L.

Launceston, the Prior and Convent of, (*Poughill*), 1313, 1335; (*Linkinhorne*), 1315, 1337, 1480; (*Stratton*), 1316, 1384, 1459; (*Lewannick*), 1324, 1455, 1469, 1477; (*Liskeard*), 1342, 1466; (*Talland*), 1361; (*St. Gennys*), 1387, 1422, 1489.
Lengleys (le Engleis), Dame Joan, called, (*Marhamchurch*), 1264.
Lercedekne, Sir John, Knt., (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*), 1328, 1329, 1421, 1446, 1506.
Lercedekne, Dame Matilda, (*St. Mabyn*), 1329, 1484.
Lucombe, Walter de, (*Warleggan*), 1401.

M.

Merton (*Surrey*), the Prior and Convent of, (*Treyony*), 1489.
Montacute (*Somerset*), the Prior and Convent of, (*St. Neot*), 1271, 1337, 1483, 1490.
Montacute, Sir John de, Knt., (*Boconnoc*), 1399.
Mountvyroun, John de, (*Truro*), 1398.
Mulys, Robert, (*Northill*), [629].

N.

Newenham, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Pelynt*), 1322, 1384, 1478, 1504.

P.

Penhirgharte (*or* Penhirgarde), John de, (*St. Keyne*), 1386; *Lesnewth*—"racione Custodie"), 1478.
Plympton, the Prior and Convent of, (*St. Kew*), 1382, 1388, 1480; (*Maker*), 1455.
Pomeray, Sir Henry de la, Knt., (*Whitstone*), 1451. *See* Carmynou, Dame Elizabeth de.
Prideaux, Robert, of Nyweham, (*Truro*), 1486.
Prideaux, Sir Roger, Knt., (*Broadoak*), 1338.
Prideaux, Rosea de, (*Truro*), 1349.
Prideaux, Thomas, (*Truro*), 1296, 1325.

R.

Rame, Joan de, (*Rame*), 1326.
Rame, John de, (*Rame*), [630].
Ressitercome, Nicholas, (*St. Pinnock*), 1414.
Rewley, (*Oxon.*), the Abbat and Convent of, (*St. Wendron*), 1363; (*St. Stythyan's*), 1487.

## S.

St. German's, the Prior and Convent of, (*St. Gulval*), 1265, 1368, 1397; (*Morval*), 1338, 1377, 1396; (*Landrake*), 1374, 1385, 1471; (*South Petherwyn*), 1386, 1462, 1488, 1504.
St. John of Jerusalem in England, the Prior of the Hospital of, (*St. Cleer*), 1342, 1389, 1415, 1482; (*St. Madron*), 1345, 1392, 1493; (*St. Ive*), 1374, 1395.
St. Michael's "in periculo maris", the Abbat and Convent of, (*Priory of St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall*), 1336, 1399, 1481.
St. Michael's Mount, the Prior and Convent of, (*St. Clement's, near Truro*), 1275, 1345, 1412, 1483; (*St. Hilary*), 1338, 1397.
St. Sergius and St. Bachus, Angers, the Abbat and Convent of, (*Minster Priory*), 1304, 1310, 1332, 1394.
Soor, John le, (*St. Just-in-Roseland*), 1292, 1387.
Speccote, Ralph de, (*Warleggan*), 1285, 1303.
Stafford, Ralph de, Baron Stafford, (*Southill*), 1406; 1500 (he was then Earl of Stafford, created in 1351).
Stapeldone, Sir Richard de, Knt., (*Menhenyot*), 1476.
Stapildone, Sir Thomas de, Knt., by grant from Edmund le Botiller, (*St. Mabyn*), 1281.
Sudbury, Dame Joan de, relict of Sir John, (*Lanreath*), 1294.

## T.

Tavistock, the Abbat and Convent of, (*East Antony*), 1385; (*North Petherwyn* [*Devon*]), 1333, 1399 (*for* South, here, in the Text, *read* North,—an *erratum*); (*Boyton*), 1457.
Tewkesbury (*Gloucestershire*), the Abbat and Convent of, (*St. Wenn*), 1384, 1439; (*St. Crowan*), 1488.
Treiagu, Stephen de, (*St. Michael-Penkevil*), 1392.
Trencruke, John, (*St. Grade*), 1401.
Trenewithe, Michael de, senior, (*St. Ruan-Lanyhorne*—"illa vice"), 1268.
Trethewy, Henry, (*St. Ludgvan*), 1410.
Trevenour, James de, (*Lamorran*), 1455, 1486.
Trevenor, Richard de, (*Lamorran*), 1394.
Treverbyn, Henry de, (*St. Clether*), 1313.
Turberville, Dame Joan de, formerly wife of Sir William Basset, Knt., relict of Sir Richard de Turberville, Knt., (*Redruth*), 1345; (*Camborne*), 1461, 1462.
Tywardreath, the Prior and Convent of, (*Tywardreath, V.*), 1283, 1339, 1345, 1432; (*Fowey*), 1313; (*St. Austell—Chantry*), 1313, 1328, 1400, 1457, 1497; (*Lanlivery*), 1434; (*Treneglos*), 1435; (*St. Austell, V.*), 1482.

## U.

Uvedale, Dame Margaret de, relict of Sir Peter, (*Cardynham*), 1323, 1440.

## V.

Valletorta, John de, (*St. Mewan*), 1269.
Vautord [Valletort], Sir Philip de, (*St. Mewan*), 1314; (*Botusfleming*), 1315, 1385. He was Rector of Moreton-Hampstead and Lord of Modetone.
Valle Torta, Warine de, (*Botusfleming*), 1400; (*St. Mewan*), 1403.

## W.

Whalesbreu, Joan de, relict of William, (*St. Mawnan*), 1365, 1368, 1477.
Whalesbreu, Sir John de, Knt., (*St. Perran-Uthno*), 1367, 1392, 1472, 1475; (*St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier*), 1309 (*a minor*), 1396, 1470, 1478; (*St. Mawnan*), 1406.
Windsor, the Warden and Canons of St. George's Chapel, (*St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, V.*), 1418, 1479.
Wodelonde, Sir Walter de, Knt., (*Jacobstowe*), 1483.

## II.—GENERAL INDEX.

[In the case of Incumbents of Benefices, the *first* Promotion only is given, as a rule, by way of identification. For subsequent promotions *see* Index I., Divisions 3 and 4.

The Benefices are designated as "R" or "V." When "R" is within parentheses, the reference is to the appropriated Rectory.]

### A.


Abberbury, William de, 66.
Abbotstone (*Hants*), 53.
Abketelby, Robert de, R. of St. Pancras, Rousdon, 772.
Accote (in Swymbridge), 1225.
Achyn, John, V. of St. Neot, 480.
Acton-Burnell, Statute of, *De mercatoribus*, 612.
Aconbury, the Bishop's legacy to the Nuns of, 1518, 1554.
Aconii de Prato, Philip, 703.
Affeton, R., 429 ; (Sir Hugh [Norman], R. of) 437 ; 555, 568, 618.
Affatone, John de, 1195.
Ake, Nicholas de, R. of Brightstone, I. of Wight, 169, 422, 465.
Albano, Gauceline, Bp. of, 566.
Albemarle, John de, of Holbeton, 369.
Albo Monasterio [Blanchminster], Sir Randulph de, 939.
Aldestowe, John de, R. of St. Mabyn, Canon of Glasney, 928, 947, 990, 1004, 1005, 1009, 1010, 1046, 1078, 1153.
Aldyngtone, Thomas de (R. of Cottenham, *Cambs.*) ; as Canon of York, R. of Axminster, 1262.
Aliens, Benefices, etc., in the Diocese, held by, 57, 760, 763.
Allaworthi, Thomas de, 629.
Allewille, John [de], R. of Broadwoodkelly, 1143.
Allington, East, *see* East Allington.
Almaly, Walter, R. of Northmolton, 1249.
Almescombe, William, of Culmstock, 571.
Alphington, violation of sanctuary at, 174, 383 ; 428, 444, 530.
Alresforde, William de, Precentor of Crediton, 599.
Alternon, Visitation of, 605.
Alverdiscote, Manor of, 565.
Alvington, West, *see* West Alvington.
Alvescote, R. (*Oxon.*), 1352.
Alwenystone, in Churchstow, Chapel of St. Mary at, 648.
Alwington, R., 532, 764, 850, 927, 1149.
Alyam, David, Canon of Crediton, etc., 141, 142, (created a Notary-Publick) 523, 533, 549, 556, 639, 661, 675, 722, 727, 737, 743, 745, 747, 791, 803, 814, 821, 842, 847, 894, 940, 951, 1002, 1014, 1079, 1081, 1084, 1087.
Alyam, William, inst. to Shebbeare, 987.
Alyngtone, Roger de, 42.
Amelia, Francis de, Bp. of Trieste, 145.
Andreu, Henry, 147.
Andru, John, 1245.
Angers, Abbey of St. Sergius and St. Bachus (the Mother-House of Tywardreath Priory), 695, 750.
Anseline, David, R. of Redruth, etc., 191, 381, 397, 418, 438, 521, 523, 540, 541, 599, 631, 636, 693, 695, 696, 870.
Anseline, Geoffrey, 898.
Anstey, East, *see* East Anstey.
Antony (East), V., 1058.
Antony, Anthony, R. of All Hallows-on-the-Walls, Exeter, 711, 714.
Antony, Thomas, 338.
Antron, in St. Sithney, 654.
Appleby, Walter, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Appropriated Churches in the Diocese; Mandate to the Archdeacon to make a return thereof, 455.
Arbloster, William le, an adulterous priest, 403.
Archata, Francis de, Fr. Min., degraded for heresy, 153.
Archer, John le, jun., 359, 377, 389.
Archu, Robert, *see* Martyn, Robert, de Arcu.
Arcu, Robert, of Crediton, 416.

Ardefrou, Ralph de, 41.
Ardevora, in Philleigh, 587.
Arles, Gaspert de la Val, Abp. of, 102.
Armagh, Archbishops of, *see* Segrave, Fitz Ralph.
Artour, John, R. of Loxbeare, 885.
Arundel, Benedict de, Canon of Glasney, 194, 394, 426, 536, 548.
Arundel, John de, 194, 451, 629, 630.
Arundel, Sir John de, Knt., presents to St. Columb-major, 1124.
Arundelle, John de, Canon of York, 419.
Arundelle, Sir Edmund de, Knt., 1220, 1492; the Bishop's legacy to him and his wife Sibilla, 1518, 1554.
Arundelle, Joan de, 373.
Arundelle, Ralph de, R. of St. Phillack, etc., 41, 194, 359, 373, 376, 419, 451, 470, 472, 492, 500, 630, 631, 897; presented to St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, 215.
Arundel, Richard [Fitz-Alan], Earl of, 662; his "child-marriage," 988.
Arwoythel [Perran-Arworthal], 72.
Asforde, John, of Littleham [V.], 576.
Ash, Manor of, in Bradworthy, 557.
Asshe, Richard de, Monk of Tavistock, 744.
Asshe, Robert, 1193.
Ashburton, Manor of, 215, 1159.
Ashburton, V., (John, V. of) 396, 463, 920.
Ashbury, 51.
Ashcombe, Manor of, 560.
Ashcombe, R., 456, 563, 579, 637, 680, 725, 727, 747, 796.
Ashleigh, in Lifton, 654.
Aissheleghe, William de, 641.
Asshpertone, Robert de, R. of St. Mary-Major, Exeter, 682 [*called, also,* de Aysheprinqtone; *see* page 1307].
Assheforde, Manor of, 648.
Aysshefordе, John de, 514.
Assheforde, Robert de, Notary Publick, 988.
Assheforde, Simon de, R. of Clyst-Hydon, 660, 765, 832.
Aysforde, Walter de, 440; 469 (*here called* William).
Ayssheford, Walter de, Archpriest of Bere-Ferrers, 1143.
Ashprington, Manor of, 443.
Ashprington, R., 547, 615, 727, 736; St. David's in la Hamme, in the Parish of, a pretended Hermit there, 751, 764, 898.
Ashreigney, R., 403, 418, 460, 580, 1088.
Ashton, R., 659.
Ashwater, R., 390, 401, 527, 549, 582, 675, 718, 736, 738, 778, 779, 910, 912, 921, 1088, 1238, 1248.
Askeby, William de, Archdn. of Northampton, 1500.
Aspale, Robert de, Q. Isabella's Steward in Cornwall, 248; Judge of Assize, 580.
Aspertone (*i.e.* Ashperton in Herefordshire, near Ledbury; not, here, Ashburton as in the footnote), 256, 618. The Bishop's birthplace and remembered in his Will, 1519, 1555.
Aispertone, John de, 149.
Asserio, Rigaud de, Canon of Orleans, afterwards Bp. of Winchester, 457.
Asshwille, Thomas de, 560.
Assizes (Lent), 602, 1207.
Asteleyghe, Thomas de, Canon of Exeter, 170, 175, 176, 189, 246, 271, 278, 563, 620, 635, 857.
Astone, Hugh de, 72, 79, 80.
Astone, John de, chaplain to the Bishop, 422; one of his Proctors *ad appellandum*, 464, 468; R. of Ashprington, 727.
Astone, Reginald de, R. of Lydford, 469, 539.
Athelstan (King), Founder of the Prebendal Church of St. Buryan, 84.
Atherington, R., 69, 1026, 1162.
Atheryngtone, Richard de, 628.
Atteforde, John, and John de Stoke, pollute the Cathedral by bloodshed, 1164.
Attewode, Wm., R. of Thelbridge, 370. *See* Wode.
Aucher (*or* Aunger), Margaret, Abbess of Canonsleigh, 190, 264, 508, 514, 767, 769, 998.
Audeley, Sir Hugh de, Knt., 838.
Audeley, James de (Lord Audeley), 82, 236. *See* Daudeley.
Augustinian Friars (of England), 177, 178; (of Cambridge and Huntingdon), 490; two of them licensed to serve in the Diocese, but not within the parish of Townstal, 1123.
Aultone, William de, 45.
Aumaleglos, in St. Kew, 72.
Aumalmur, in St. Kew, *ibid.*
Aumary, Robert de, 87.
Auncel, Richard, monk of Tavistock, 149
Aunger, John, 629.
Aunger (*or* Aungier), Nicholas (of Ermington), 141, 142, 556; created a Notary-Publick, 639; 661, 727, 768, 791, 804, 821, 824, 847, 876, 878,

894, 913, 917, 921, 940, 947 ; (otherwise called Marshal) 953 ; 987, 1002, 1047.
Auxerre, St. German's Abbey at, 1226.
Avene, Alexander de, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, 529, 589, 626, 678, 771.
Avene, Pagan de, R. of Lapford, 825.
Avenel, William de, R. of East Anstey, 826, 848, 890, 1241.
Averay, Andrew, presented to Doddiscombsleigh, 1038.
Aveton-Giffard, R., 224, 548, 598, 642, 736, 816, 1083.
Avignon, 212, 323, 331.
Awliscombe (R.), 906.
Awliscombe, V., 628.
Axe, John de, 943.
Axminster, 556.
Axminster, Manor of, 57.
Axminster (R.), 177, 241, 372, 380, 493, 658, 684, 687, 688, 772, 794, 1262.
Axminster, V., 47, 48, 177, 372, 465, 496, 678, 770, 794, 1119.
Axminstre, Luke de, V. of Littleham, 576.
Axmouth, (R.), 58, 477, 763, 906.
Axmouth, V., 684.
Aylesbeare, V., 49, 619.
Aylestone, Robert de, Archdn. of Wilts, 462.
Ayllemer, Baldwin, R. of Marwood, 835, 863, 907, 924.
Aylmere, John, 1239.
Ayremynne, Richard de, Chancellor of Salisbury Cathedral, 247 (*here spelt* "Ermynne"), 334.
Ayremynne, William de, Bp. of Norwich, 157, 230, 258.
Aysshulle, Richard, Notary Publick, 1098.

## B.

Bacoun, John, Canon-Regular of Plympton, 1035.
Bacoun, William, of Dartmouth, 433, 445, 487, 539, 728, 1030, 1330.
Badestone, Walter de, and Joan his wife, 556.
Badue, Richard de, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, 341.
Baffeti, Bertrand, 112.
Bagge, Wm., Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 185, 371, 423, 485, 980.
Baggethorpe, Nicholas de, R. of Fen-Ditton (*Cambs.*), 1258.
Baillyfe, John, of Crediton, 147.
Baillife, Warine, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176, 1177.
Bakere, Henry, 440.
Baker, Richard, 1247.
Bakere, William, Annuellere in the Cathedral, 811.
Baketone, Joan de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016, *et seqq.*
Baldoke, Robert de, Canon of London and Archdn. of Middlesex, particulars of his murder, 1540, *et seqq.*
Bampton, R., 929, 1129, 1251.
Banbury, 339.
Bangor, Bishop of, *see* Englesfelde.
Banqueto, William de, Canon of Crediton, 58, 764.
Bant, Ouger, Canon-Regular of Launceston, 990, 991, 1004, 1005.
Bant, Auger, appointed Prior of Bodmin by the Bp. on the request of the two Canons who alone survived the Black Death, 1077, 1078 ; suspended for a time, but subsequently restored, 1233.
Barat, Richard, of Liskeard, 409.
Baret, Walter, of Colyton, 1047.
Barbitonsore, William, 916.
Barbour, Ralph, expelled from Bodmin Priory, 1012.
Bardis, Alexander de, a Florentine Merchant, 489.
Barkere, Philip, 434, 440.
Barnete, John de, Archdn. of Essex, 1240.
Barnstaple, 330, 430 ; grant of land to the Augustinian Friars, 1047 ; Chapel of St. Thomas, on the Bridge, 236.
Barnstaple, Archdeaconry of, 238, 242, 291, 539, 541, 640, 655, 936.
Barnstaple Priory, 59, 81, 263, 289, 305, 339, 539, 632, 640, 658, 659, 670, 760, 764, 869, 1045, 1121.
Barnstaple, (R.), 59, 764, 787.
Barnstaple, V., 81, 558, 1045, 1150 ; Composition between the Prior and the Vicar, 1121.
Barnestapolia, Vincent de, 49 ; presented to Stokenham, R., 786 ; 879, 918.
Baroun, John, of Littleham [V.], 576.
Barre, Laurence de la, Canon of Wells, etc., 828.
Barre, Richard de la, *ibid.*
Barreu, Richard, R. of Lifton, 1143.
Bartone, Philip de, R. of Blisland, 1009.
Bartone, Thomas de, 239.
Bassett, James, R. of Blackborough, 519, 596, 658.
Basset, Thomas, R. of Redruth, exchanges for St. Gluvias, 959.

Basset, Sir William, Knt., 632.
Bate, Christiana, of Tiverton, 542.
Bateman, William, Bp. of Norwich, 144, 1046.
Bath and Wells, Bishops of, *see* Drokenesforde, John de ; Salopia, Ralph de.
Batho, Christiana ; Licence to Canonsleigh Abbey to grant her a corrody, 779.
Bathone, Nicholas de, 198, 215, 220, 234, 451, 452, 530, 563, 593.
Batyn, John, 396.
Baunfeld, John de, 563.
Bampfelde, John de, *domicellus*, his irregular marriage with Joan de Mohant, 809.
Bauntone, Adam de, land-steward of Canonsleigh Abbey, 998, 999.
Bauntone, Walter de, Canon of Crediton, etc., 1199, 1219, 1238.
Bauntone, William de, 148.
Baygge, John, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Baygge, Thomas, of Sutton, 817.
Beaceleghe, Manor of, 562.
Beames, near Reading, 391.
Beare, Sir David de la, Knt., 630.
Beare, John, 592.
Beare, Peter de, 222, 268, 279, 691, 746, 747, 750.
Beare, Sibilla de, wife of Peter, 691, 746.
Beare, Stephen, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 149.
Beare, William de, 52 ; R. of Bridestowe, 420, 528, 579, 638, 713, 826, 850.
Beauchamp, Beatrice, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Beauchamp, Guy de, Earl of Warwick, 839.
Beauchamp, Philip de, the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1554 ; one of the Bishop's Executors, 1520, 1556.
Beaufilz, John, 632.
Beauforeste, Thomas de, 778.
Beaulieu Abbey, 67, 591, 731.
Beaupel, Ralph, of Tynten (in St. Tudy), 602, 652.
Beaupel, Sir Robert, Knt., 972. *See* Landkey.
Beamound, Alianora, daughter of Sir John, Knt., 642.
Beamound, Alice, relict of Sir John, 648.
Beamound, John de, son of Sir John, 642.
Beaumond, William, Abbat of Hartland, 1144.
Beaumont-sur-Oise, 638.
Beaupre [de Bello prato], Baldwin de, 359, 411.
Beaupre, John de, his irregular marriage with Margaret, daughter of Sir John de Carmynou, Knt., 822.
Belloprato, Sir John de, Knt., consents to the Appropriation of the Rectory of St. Just to Glasney, 1153.
Beaupre, John de, son of William, Purgation of, 631, 815.
Beaupre, John de, murder of, 682.
Belloprato, Margaret, wife of Sir John de, 1154.
Beaupre, Sir Ralph de, Knt., 247.
Beaupre, Richard de, 39, 41, 44, (Canon of Glasney) 422, 648.
Beaupre, the Chantry of, in Glasney Collegiate Church, 1154.
Beautre, John, Canon of Exeter, 1242.
Beaworthy, R., 907, 924.
Bec, Abbey of (*Normandy*), 615, 760.
Beckley, R. (*Sussex*), 1493.
Bedeforde, John, R. of Drewsteignton, 1146.
Bedford Bridge ; Chapel of St. Thomas-the-Martyr, 66.
Bedewynde, Walter de, 39 ; (Canon of Crediton), 205, 405, 505.
Beeke, William de, 1244, 1245, 1246.
Begethe, Robert, R. of St. Ervan and Canon of St. Crantock, 1113, 1256.
Behethlan, *i.q.* St. Gluvias, *q.v.*
Bele, Matthew, of Stokenham, 410.
Belstone, R., 891, 918, 927.
Belston, Juliana de, widow of Henry, 892.
Belston, Walter, Monk of Tavistock, 744.
Benavento, Giles de, Dean of Leon (*Spain*), 783.
Benberd, in St. Buryan, 85.
Bendevy, a Manor of the Priors of Bodmin, 1077.
Benedict XII elected Pope, 110 ; 112 ; the Bishop entreats him to confirm his Foundation of Ottery, 117 ; he declares the true Doctrine as to the Beatific Vision, 142 ; 864 *et seqq.* *See* page 112, *note* 1.
Benefeld, William de, R. of Marwood, 771.
Benefices, against illicit dealings with, 297, 298, 299.—*See* Aliens.
Benet, John, 1233.
Benet, Michael, R. of Denbury, etc., 188, 189, 425, 551.

Benet, Richard, 407.
Benetfelde, Richard de, R. of Camborne, 42, 482.
Benqueto, William de, Canon of Crediton, exch. for Westhothly (*Sussex*) 947.
Bentham, R. (*Yorkshire*), 165.
Berde, John, under-Sheriff of Devon, who had violated the Privileges of Clergy, proceedings against, 961 ; his absolution, 963.
Bere-Ferrers, R., 491, 494, 509 ; made an Archpresbytery, 731, 896, 1143.
Bereghe, R., 147.
Bereware, John de, R. of Cornwood, 72, 913.
Berforde, Simon de, V. of Yarnscombe, 669.
Bergeveny, William, 80.
Berigge, John, R. of East Downe, 805.
Berkeley, Thomas, Lord, 287.
Berkeley, Ivo de, Canon of Bosham, 389.
Berkeley, James de, Canon of Exeter, 572, 574 ; Bishop of Exeter, his Election and Consecration confirmed by Pope John XXII, 88 ; 201, 202, 212, 665.
Berkeley, Peter de, Canon of Bosham, 614 ; of Glasney, 769.
Berkyngge, Richard de, citizen of London, 52.
Berlinch Priory (*Somerset*), 149, 252, 509, 537, 626, 651.
Bermoundesheye (Bermondsey), 333.
Bernard, John, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Bernet, John, of Lincoln, 141.
Bernhous, Thomas, R. of Dartington, 1121.
Berry-Narbor, R., 765.
Berry-Pomeroy, the Church of (St. Mary's) ; Amicia de la Pomeray and her husband buried in the chancel, 923; V., 51, 343, 347, 350, 558, 923.
Bertone, William, R. of Lanteglos-by-Camelford, 1229, 1261.
Berughby, William de, Canon of St. Probus, 185, 603.
Berughe (*or* Burghe), Robert de, Priest-Vicar in the Cathedral, 540.
Berwa, Robert, Priest-Vicar in the Cathedral, 1018.
Berwick Castle, 50.
Besta, William, R. of Ilfracombe, 1149.
Bethbolghe, in St. Kew, 1142.
Beverle, Robert de, 67.
Beverlaco, William de, V. of St. Madron, 830.
Bickleigh (*South Devon*), R.; Reconciliation of the Church, 491 ; 548, 695 ; proposal for its Appropriation to Buckland Abbey, 725; 736; the Appropriation, 773 ; Taxation of the Vicarage, 1441.
Bikeleghe, Richard de, R. of Eggesford, 952.
Bicton, R., 933, 952.
Bideford, R., 615, 627, 661, 1219.
Bydeforde, John de, 619.
Bigbury, R., 630, 1031.
Bilburghe, Thomas de, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter, 682.
Biliford (*or* Billisforde), Walter de, 630, 658.
Bilkemore, Sir Robert de, Knt., (Sheriff of Cornwall), 37, 171, 247, 253, 334 ; recalled, and succeeded by William de Botreaux, 252.
Billyoun, John, the Bishop's Steward in Cornwall, etc., 236, 553, 641, 758.
Biltone, John de, Master of the Preceptory of Slebeche (*Pembrokeshire*), 1392.
Bindon Abbey (*Dorset*), 196, 197, 206.
Bingham, Robert de, Bp. of Salisbury, 1181.
Bini, Peter, a Florentine Merchant, 868, 909, 937.
Byrmyngham, William de, Dean of Hereford, Canon of Exeter, 1259.
Biry, Arnulph de, 518.
Bissheop, Ralph, 735.
Bisschop, Thomas, R. of Uploman, 410.
Bysshopleghe, Richard de, 646 ; a Notary Publick, 655 ; R. of Bondleigh, 700 ; of Powderham, 749, 768 ; Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Devon, 779 ; R. of Lawhitton, *ibid.*, 796 ; 797, 799, 800, 803, 804, 842, 870, 886, 926, 1001.
Bishopsnympton, V.; question as to the right of presentation, 926.
Bishop's Tawton, (R.), 718, 720.
Bishop's Tawton V., 518 ; outrage in the Church, 979 ; and on the Bishop's Manor there, 1026 ; 1086.
Bishopsteignton R., 103, 440, 466, 469, 594, 613, 657, 661, 714, 764, 787, 806, 834 ; Taxation of the Vicarage, 1230, 1371.
Bysshopstone, Hugh de, Notary Publick, 237, 490, 499, 556, 560, 561, 594, 876, 878.
Biteris, Ramund de, 141.

Byttedene, William de, Prior of St. James's, Exeter, 58, 267, 279, 289, 305, 308, 745, 759, 765, 781, 883, 906.
Bittendene, Richard de, Prior of Frithelstock, 730, 1079.
Black Death, references to the, 69, 72, 80, 87, 147 ; processions and publick prayers ordered throughout England, 1069 ; 1076—1078, 1079, 1107, 1211.
Blackawton, R., 580, 596, 714, 761, 776, 784, 889.
Blackborough, R., 519, 596, 658.
Blackpool, in Southmolton, 652.
Blaksone, Peter, of Paris, 141.
Black Torrington, R., 533, 630, 675, 1239.
Blacolnesle, Roger de, R. of Stoke-Climsland, 553, 827.
Blagdon, in Paignton, 560, 563, 651.
Blagdon, R. (*Somerset*), 1428.
Blakebourne, Henry de, R. of Stokenham and Canon of Lincoln, 1250.
Blakebrom, Walter, R. of Washfield, 1144, 1248 ; Canon of Crediton, 1249.
Blakedone, in Colaton-Raleigh, 1021.
Blakedone, John, R. of Lustleigh, 906.
Blakedone, Walter de, 630.
Blakherl, R., *a courier*, 244.
Blaneforde, William de, 335.
Blatherwike, John de, V. of Holne, 530 ; celebrates an irregular marriage, 809.
Blaunchard, Richard, 592.
Blaunkmonster, Randulph, the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1555.
Blisland, R., 514, 527, 540, 550, 651, 662, 736, 796, 1009, 1040, 1258.
Blound, Robert le, 39.
Bloyou, Henry, Canon of Exeter, etc., 213, 254, 390, 398, 410, 433, 468, 470, 477, 478, 494, 500, 508, 509, 517, 523, 533, 535, 541, 542, 551, 553, 560, 569, 588, 589, 592, 594, 598, 612, 615, 631, 635, 636, 642, 656, 659, 661, 681, 683, 685, 686, 687, 718, 726, 734, 737, 738, 751, 788.
Bloyou, John, 147 ; Official of the Court of Canterbury, Canon of Exeter, 181, 182, 183, 188, 189, 207, 209, 397, 410, 420, 451, 506, 528, 676, 744, 1079.
Bloyou, Matilda, Prioress of Polsloe, 213.
Bloyou, Sir Ralph, Knt., 611, 612, 627, 629, 820, 822, 824, 842, 939.
Bloyhou, William, R. of Camborne, 630, 682.
Bluet, Walter, Patron of St. Ludgvan, 569.
Blund, R., Chancellor of the Diocese (*temp. Bronescombe*), 1089.
Bluntesdone, Robert de, Subdean of Salisbury, 247.
Blynda, Thomas, of Bodmin, 983.
Bochurste, Roger de, R. of Pyworthy, 372, 514, 569, 639, 742, 898, 921.
Boconnoc, R., Visitation of, 605.
Bodannan, Manor of, 594.
Bodellis, Sir Reginald de, Knt., 87.
Bodenho, John de, R. of Drewsteignton, 66, 713, 869.
Bodenneke, Elizabeth de ; a case of divorce, 701, 721, 727.
Bodetone, Isabella de, 794.
Bodevile, John de, 979.
Bodkynnon, William de, Purgation of, 631.
Bodmin Priory, 42, 185, 371, 384, 386, 392, 395, 417, 423, 472, 484, 506, 519, 581, 593, 678, 898, 954, 979—983; Visitation of, 1009—1014; desolated by the Black Death, 1076—1078 ; 1238.
Bodmin ; the Franciscan Convent, 420, 558, 566 (called Bodmin *Priory*, in the Text,—an *erratum*) ; 632 ("de Conventu Fratrum *Minorum* Bodminie," in the MS.).
Bodmin Parish-Church, 598, 758.
Bodnewel, Robert de, of St. Buryan, 821.
Bodrugan, John, R. of St. Mawnan, 1044.
Bodrigan, Sir Otho de, Knt., appropriates Mevagissey to Glasney College, 364, 501 ; 628, 630.
Bodrugan, Thomas de, R. of Parkham, 1038, 1093, 1112.
Bodyer, Thomas, 484.
Boggewell, Reginald de, 45.
Boghe, Robert, R. of Horwood, 950.
Bogheleghe, Philip, 149.
Bogherewe, Simon, 818.
Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 839.
Bohun, John de, Earl of Hereford, etc., 201.
Bohun, Richard de, R. of Redruth, 342, 569.
Bokankeed, in St. Buryan, 85.
Bokapitte, Laurence de, 397, 528 ; R. of Stockleigh-Pomeroy, 851.
Bokerel, John, Abbat of Hartland, 209, 232, 516, 518, 521, 554.

Bokerel, Henry, 179, 209; Steward of the Episcopal Manors in Devon, 406; 417, 419, 516.
Bokhampton, Roger de, V. of Kenton, 485.
Bokyngham, Elias de, 86.
Bokyngham, Robert de, inst. to Blisland, R., 651 ; 662, 736, 796.
Bukyngham, Thomas de, 1005.
Bolahulle, John de, 626.
Bolde, Richard, of Sutton, 817.
Boldhay, Dame Isabella de, 525.
Bole, John, 818.
Bole, Robert le, 440.
Bolevyle, Ludovic, 149.
Boleville, Sir Nicholas de, Knt., presents to Southleigh, 942.
Bolevyle, Walter, 1225.
Bomon, John, 1262.
Bonde, Robert, R. of Broadwoodkelly, 654, 655.
Bondleigh, R., 549, 600, 602, 629, 700, 736, 1217, 1249.
Boner, Robert, 690.
Bonevile, Joan de, senior, 682.
Boniface VIII, 323.
Boninsegne, Gerard, a Florentine Merchant, 866, 868, 881, 902, 909.
Bonnyn, Agnes, 403.
Bonus, Robert, Abbat of Tavistock, 346, his misconduct, 97, 98, 109, 182, 193, 230 ; forbidden to admit monks, 369 ; Inhibition renewed on his disobedience, 393 ; his insolent letter to the Bishop, 395 ; in arrears with the tithe of tin, 397, 426 ; the Bishop willing to visit him informally, as a Friend, 405 ; 412, 675, 703—706 ; his excommunication, 716.
Borastone, John de, Canon of Ottery, 119 ; inducted to the V. of Egloshayle, 642 ; R. of Gittisham, 727.
Borcombe, Manor of, 589, 628.
Bordene, John de, Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter, 519, 521.
Bordevyle, Richard, V. of Stratton, 1147.
Borrige, Henry, R. of Shobrooke and Canon of Crediton, 1253.
Borwardesleghe, William de, R. of Instow, 850, 890.
Boscawal, William, of St. Buryan, 821.
Boschaweyn, Henry de, of St. Buryan, 423.
Boschaweyn, John de, of St. Buryan, 423, 821 (Boscawen).
Boschaweyn Woen, Roger de, of St. Buryan, 423, 464 (*here* Boscawenwoen) ; 821 (*here* Boscasewowen).
Bosdenwille, Margaret, wife of Robert de, 359, 377, 389.
Bosham Collegiate Church, 80, 94, 96, 104, 172, 183, 217, 254, 255, 389, 614, 846, 847, 848, 849, 927, 958, 1126 ; the Canons not to submit to Visitation except by the Bp. of Exeter or the King's Chancellor, 1152 ; Visitation by the Bishop's Commissaries, 1241—1247.
Boskenal, David de, 359, 377, 389.
Boskene, 359.
Bosseghan, in St. Buryan, 85.
Bosselynyn, in St. Buryan, *ibid.*
Bossustou, Arthur de, of St. Buryan, 464.
Bossustou, Vivian de, of St. Buryan, *ibid.*
Bossuyon, Philip, V. of Chudleigh, 1217.
Bot, Walter, R. of Gidleigh, 872.
Botercombe, Augustine de, R. of Lydford, 653, 656, 837.
Botesforde, William de, of Colebrooke, 578.
Bothemescombe, 794.
Botiller, Ralph le, Canon of Crediton, 42.
Botilwoelon, in St. Buryan, 85.
Botriaux, Sir Reginald de, Knt., 652, 654, 939.
Botriaux, Walter, 64, (R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, Canon of Exeter, and of Glasney, 461, 491, 633, 652, 742, 796, 832, 848, 857, 888, 911—913, 929, 930.
Botreaux, Sir William de, Knt. (*see* Bilkemore), 428, 625; his Will proved by Sir William, his nephew, 936.
Botriaux, Sir William de, Knt., 936, 939, 940.
Bouet, Henry, 1005; Canon of Crediton, assaulted at Ottery, 1090 ; R. of Thurlestone and Canon of St. Probus, 1250.
Bouet, William, V. of Heavitree, 1248.
Bouges (*or* Beauges), William, Prior of Minster, 625, 631, 633, 695, 696 ; Prior of Tywardreath, 764, 899.
Boulogne (Bononia), 199, 229.
Bounte, John, 1077.
Bounz, Thomas, 407.
Bourastone, Simon de, Provincial of the Friars-Preachers in England, 169.
Bourne, Henry de la, 630.
Bourne, John de la, R. of Shobrooke, 562.

Bourne, Ralph de, Abbat of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, 171.
Bourynge, William, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1177.
Bouwode, Brother Adam de, 633.
Bouzi, Hugh, 37, 244, 336.
Bovey-Tracy (R.), 748.
Bovey-Tracy, V., 455, 462, 535, 554, 557.
Box, Alan, of Brixton, 913.
Boxgrove Priory (*Sussex*), 209.
Boyecote, William de, claims (unsuccessfully) the Patronage of St. Leonard's, Exeter, 1049.
Boys, John, 1032.
Boys, Robert, 440, 469, 514.
Boys, Thomas, R. of Lympstone, 1032, 1069.
Boys, William, R. of St. Breoke, 1146; the Bishop's Official-Peculiar in Cornwall, 1357.
Boystoke, in Colaton-Raleigh, 1021.
Boyvile, John, 629.
Boȝaweye, Joan de, of Ilfracombe, 444.
Bradford, R., 39, 40, 42, 56, 442, 878, 1162.
Bradeforde, Brother John de, Augustinian Friar, 1123.
Bradeforde, Mabilla de; the Bishop quashes her Election as Prioress of Cornworthy, for irregularity, and then collates her, 742.
Bradeforde-Dabernoun, 56.
Bradninch, 44, 400, 530; Reconciliation of the Church, 663, 688; 1081, 1248.
Bradenynche, Dyonisia and Elena de, 518.
Bradfield, John Walrond of, 652.
Bradstone, R., 517, 634.
Bradwelle, William de, 40.
Bradworthy, V., 675.
Bradworthy, Manor of Ash in, 557.
Brae, John, of Redruth, 394.
Bragge, Richard, 653.
Brancoys, John de, inst. to St. Wenn, 896.
Branscombe V., 357; Visitations of, 574, 930.
Brankescombe, Margaret de, Nun of Polsloe, 1015, *et seqq.*
Brankescombe, Richard de, Abbat of Newenham, Benediction of, 1220.
Brankescombe, Richard de, R. of St. Just-in-Roseland, 685, 691, 851, 940, 947; R. of Lustleigh, 952.
Branktre, John de, Treasurer of York Cathedral, 1242.
Brannele, 525.
Brantyngham, Ralph de, R. of Westhothly (*Sussex*), exch. for the Prebend of West Sandford, Crediton, 947.
Brantyngham, Thomas de, 1258; afterwards Bishop of Exeter: extract from his Register, 1557.
Brasyuter, John, of Saltash, 1165.
Bratton-Clovelly, R., 58, 521, 548, 549, 693, 695, 696, 736, 776, 923.
Bratton-Fleming, R., 151; Reconciliation of the Church, 347.
Braunton, 869; (R.), 718, 720, 795, 796.
Braunton, V., 689.
Brauntone, Thomas de, 578, 600, 626.
Brauntone, Walter de, R. of St. Mabyn and Canon of Crediton, 1253, 1504.
Brauntone, William de, 803, 878; R. of Pyworthy and Canon of Ottery, 1249.
Brawode, Stephen de, R. of Charleton, 430, 442.
Bray, Chapel at, 634.
Bray, Benedict and Joan le, 42, 359.
Bray, Gervase, 591.
Bray, Robert, Purgation of, 631.
Bray, Thomas de, R. of St. Ewe, 469, 529, 628, 638, 748, 830, 846, 929, 951, 1119, 1251 (Canon of Wells).
Braybroke, Nicholas de, 151, 1082; Notary-Publick, 1084, 1087, 1098, 1105, 1106, 1160, 1167, 1177, 1219; Canon of Bosham, 1243, 1246, 1247, He was, also, R. of Bideford, and Canon of Exeter and of St. Crantock, 1254.
Braibroke, Reginald de (*Linc.*), 149.
Braybroke, William de, 211, 267, 283; appointed by the Bishop one of his Proctors *ad appellandum*, 464, 468, 471, 540, 562, 617, 636.
Braybroke, William de, *domicellus*, 847, 906, 937, 1207, 1238.
Braybroke, William de the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1555.
Brayleghe, Richard de (Subdean of Exeter, etc.), 39, 361, 364, 444, 490, 506, 523, 536, 538, 540, 588, 605; 630, 641, 678, 710, 759; elected Dean, 797, 798, 799, 803—805; 833, 842, 857, 930, 935, 939, 940, 958, 960, 972.
Breane, R. (*Somerset*), 1434.
Bredone, Thomas de, R. of St. Illogan, 1219, 1252.
Brelonde, John de, Preb. of Chulmleigh, 45, 50.
Brendon, R., 360, 523, 826, 850.
Brendone, Brother John de, Monk of Tavistock, 534, 744, 889.

Brendone, John de, R. of Halwill, 628.
Brent, V., 1143.
Brentyn, John, 630.
Brent Tor, Chapel of, 1058.
Bret, John, V. of St. Wendron, 1036.
Bretevile, John de, R. of Clayhidon, 1256.
Brethone, John, Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter, 63, 886.
Brettenham, R. (*Dioc. of Norwich*), 1500.
Breuwwouse [Brewys], Sir Thomas de, a kinsman of the Bishop, 1448.
Breweny (*i.e.* Paul, near Penzance), 42.
Brey, John, V. of Fowey, 657.
Brey, Paul, R. of West Putford, 806, 829, 850, 888, 917, 927, 949, 962, 964, 966 ; Canon of Exeter, 1060.
Bridestowe, R., 420, 528, 579, 638, 713, 776, 826, 850, 1255.
Bridford, R., 630, 662.
Bridgerule, (R.), 907.
Bridgerule, V., 675.
Bridgwater ; St. John's Hospital, 535, 554, 748.
Bridiporte, John de, Canon of Crediton, 42.
Brigge, Martin, 630.
Briggeham, John de, 600.
Brightstone, I. of Wight, Nicholas Galbi, de Ake, R. of, 169, 422, 465, 516.
Brington, R. (*Hants*), 957, 1354.
Brinkworth, R. (*Wilts*), 1502.
Bristol, 257, 767 ; St. Augustine's Abbey, 520; the Priory, 286; the Friars-Preachers of, 768.
Bristowe, John, of Bodmin, 983.
Bristowe, Richard de, 231.
Brittany, Dukes of, John de Montfort, 1228 ; Charles de Blois, *ibid.*
Brittone, John de, 47.
Briwere, William, Bishop of Exeter, 84, 554, 1181.
Brewere, William le, 43.
Brixham (R.), 58, 764 ; mandate on behalf of the Prior of Totnes, 370.
Brixton, 775, 913.
Brixtone, Henry, 818.
Broadclyst (R.), 58, 763, 764.
Broadclyst, V., 47, 379, 584, 811, 1146.
Broadhembury (R.), 759.
Broadhembury, V., Visitation of, 571 ; John, V. of, *ibid.*
Broadoak, R., Visitation of, 605.
Broadwoodkelly, R., 654, 655, 1038, 1143.
Broadwoodwidger, R., 632, 641; Appropriation to Frithelstock Priory, 725, 729, 951 ; Taxation of the Vicarage, 1362.
Brocas, Bernard, R. of Guildford and Canon of Chichester, Canon of Exeter, 1261.
Brocke, John, of North Lew, 653.
Brockedone, Henry de, of Manaton, 346, 359.
Brode Wyndesore, William de, 149.
Broke, Robert, R. of Bratton-Clovelly, 521.
Bromforde, Robert de, Patron of Jacobstowe (*Devon*), 632.
Bromley, R. (*Kent*), 1485.
Bromptoft, Philip de, R. of Egloshayle, 1089.
Brondiche, Richard, V. of Colyton, 573, 599, 678.
Bronescombe, Walter, Bp. of Exeter, 375, 436, 754, 858, 860, 861, 920, 1089, 1210.
Brothelyngham, the fraternity of ; a pestilent sect, guilty of great excesses at Exeter, 1055.
Broun, Benedict, de Boskene, 359, 376, 389.
Broun, Henry, 629.
Broun, Robert, son of Robert, of Wyke, 1193.
Broun, William, R. of Buckland-Filleigh, 1087.
Broun, William, of Topsham, 577.
Broustone, William de, 513.
Bruce, David, negotiations with, 53.
Brugge, Walter atte, of Branscombe, 574.
Brugge, William, of Dittisham, 147.
Brumtone, William de, 86.
Brun, Benedict le, of St. Buryan, 423, 821.
Brundish, R. (*Suffolk*), 86.
Brusci (*or* de Brussinis), John de, of Tavistock Abbey, 223, 230.
Brusel, Philip, 339.
Brutone, John de, Canon of Exeter, 157, 158, 389, 494, 505, 857.
Brutone, Juliana de, her election as Prioress of Polsloe, 1014—1020.
Bryan, Sir Guy de, Knt., Patron of Torbrian, 846.
Bryane, Reginald, Bp. of Worcester, 1224, 1225.
Brian, Roger, Notary Publick, 1029.
Brians, Joan, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Brytoun, Joce le, 287, 766, 838.
Buckerell, V., Visitation of, 571.
Buckfast Abbey, 350, 356, 358, 363, 416, 532, 612, 648, 662, 693, 1047, 1082, 1206, 1262.
Buckfastleigh, V. (William, V. of), 79.

Buckland Abbey, 468, 491, 702, 716, 717, 725, 743, 773, 817, 939, 1441.
Buckland-Filleigh, R., 696, 805, 822, 829, 850, 1087.
Budleigh (E.), V., 816.
Bueys, Roger de, Prior of Otterton, 763.
Bugaleys, William, 558.
Buggeworthe, Roger, 1079.
Bughbrigge, William de, R. of Torrington, 1258.
Bukyngtone, Joel de, 45.
Burdestone, Chantry of, in Zeal-Monachorum, 550.
Burdone, John, 619.
Burdone, Peter, Prior of Warmington (*Warwickshire*), 417.
Burdone, Thomas de, his provision to the Priorship of Launceston, 1004, *et seqq.*; 1078.
Burel, John, 148, 628; R. of Ugborough and Canon of Crediton, 1252.
Burel, John, almoner of Hartland Abbey, 1079, 1080.
Burghe, John, of Bideford, 627.
Burghe, John, Subprior of Hartland Abbey, 1079, 1080.
Burghe, Nicholas atte, 676, 744.
Burghe, William, 149.
Burghersshe, Sir Bartholomew de [Lord Burghershe], 1452.
Burghershe, Henry de, Bp. of Lincoln, 165, 168, 184, 198, 229, 239, 341, 467, 844.
Burgo, Brother John de, Prior of the Friars-Preachers of Exeter, 954.
Burgoil, Peter, Monk of Totnes Priory, 1074.
Burgundio, Peter, Auditor of the Apostolick Palace, 886.
Burlescombe, V., 477.
Burncestre, William de, R. of West Ogwell, 533.
Burnel, Juliana, 39, 40.
Burrington, V., 1058.
Burtone, Richard de, Judge of Assizes (Exeter), 1207, 1208.
Bury, Richard de, Canon of Lincoln, 614; Bishop of Durham, 735.
Bury, Roger de, Purgation of, 631, 644.
Busse, Robert, V. of Okehampton, 916.
Busshel, John, V. of Knowstone, 1209.
Butesbury, Thomas de, 562.
Buvyle, Richard, R. of Whitstone, Cornwall; alleged miracles at his tomb, 1232—1234.
Buxeriis, Martin de, of Bourges, 142.
Bycfolde, Ralph de, R. of St. Ruan-major, 422, 533, 588, 634, 655.
Bylney, Hubert de, 1087.
Byneleghe, George de, R. of Blackawton, 580, 596, 761, 784, 889.
Bynleghe, Hubert de, 443.
Byneleghe, John, Canon-Regular of Torre, 149.
Byneleghe, John de, 596; Advocate in the Consistory Court, 681; Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction (Cornwall), 777, 806.
Bynethe Wode, Thomas, 641.
Bynteworthe, Richard de, Bp. of London, 902, 908, 914, 918, 924.
Byr, John de, R. of Jacobstowe (*Devon*), 569.
Byrcombe, Gilbert de, of Barnstaple, 430.
Byri, Richard de, Canon of Crediton, exchanges for a Canonry in Salisbury Cathedral, 582.
Bysouthedone, Henry, R. of Throwleigh, 1115.
Bysoutheye, Roger, of Culmstock, 572.
Bytelisgate, John de, of Colyton, 573.
Bithewalle, Gervase, 528.
Bythewalle, Matthew; his irregular Ordination, 507.
Byttone, Thomas de, Bishop of Exeter, 323, 515, 607, 666, 729, 801, 822, 1125, 1183, 1211.

## C.

Cabrespino, John de, Papal Nuncio, one of the Executors of the Bishop's Will, 1520, 1556.
Cache, Walter, of Ashburton; his absolution after death, 463.
Cadbury (*Somerset*), exchanged for St. Just-in-Roseland, 685.
Cade, Walter, of Branscombe, 574.
Cadebury, J. de, 940.
Cadia, John, 916.
Caen, St. Stephen's Abbey at, 1236.
Caignes (*or* Kaignes), Brother John, Canon of Frithelstock Priory, 596.
Caygnes, Thomas, R. of North Tawton, 342, 412, 541, 637, 657, 661, 714, 765, 872; Canon of St. Crantock, 1113.
Caignes, William, R. of Broadwoodwidger, 632, 641, 730, 951.
Caygnes, William, R. of Bishopsteignton, 594, 613, 657, 661, 714, 764, 787, 806, 834, 1231.
Caygnes, William 1077.

Caisshon, in the Manor of Chidham (*Surrey*), 1085.
Callewey, *see* Kalewy.
Calstock, R., 52, 548, 684, 736, 836, 846, 921.
Calverleigh, the Chapel of, 506, 885.
Calwodeleghe, John de; his right of presentation to the Chapel of Calverleigh disputed, 885.
Calwecote, Richard de, 641.
Camborne, R., 42, 482, 630, 682, 773, 796, 827, 848, 888, 929, 950.
Cambridge, 341; the Augustinian Friars of, 490.
Camera, John de, of Broghtone, R. of Clannaborough, 826.
Camoys, Sir Ralph de, 209.
Campell, Robert, Abbat of Tavistock, 368, 408.
Campis, Peter de, Cardinal-priest, 108.
Candevere, John de, R. of Puddington, 615.
Cannington, V. (*Somerset*), 825.
Cannokbury, William de, V. of Hatherleigh, 1143.
Cantilupe, Walter de, R. of St. Breoke, 39, 341, 398, 750.
Canterbury, 320, 332, 333, 374, 886.
Canterbury, Archbishops of, *see* Langetone, Stephen de; Wincheleseye, Robert de; Reynolds, Walter; Mepeham, Simon de; Stratforde, John de; Langham, Simon de; Wytleseye, William de.
Canterbury, Archdn. of, *see* Engolisma; Sistre.
Canterbury, the Bishop's Letters to the Prior and Convent of Christchurch, 721. Richard, Prior of, 886.
Canterbury, Court of, 425; the four Archdeacons forbidden to obey its Mandates, in derogation of the Apostolick See, 719; the Bishop denounces the Official of the Court for presuming to revoke his Mandate, and threatens to excommunicate him, 722.
Canterbury, St. Augustine's Abbey, 171; the Prior of Holy Trinity, 907; St. Mary Magdalene, R., 737.
Cantuaria, John de, of Ludlow, 697.
Canokbury, William, R. of Rayne-parva (*Essex*), 791.
Canonsleigh Abbey, 190, 264; Patrons of Little Hempstone, 405; 434, 508, 514, 579, 661, 698, 767, 769, 779; Election of Abbess, 998—1002; the Nuns forbidden to admit the parishioners of neighbouring parishes to the services in tho Abbey Church, 1185.
Canville, Roger, expelled from Bodmin Priory, 1012.
Cara Villa, Peter de, Prior of St. Michael's Mount, 59, 764, 813.
Carburra, Richard de, R. of St. Endellion, 598, 627, 954.
Cardica, Benedict, Bp. of (in Thessaly), 1009.
Cardinals, Lists of the,—(in 1328), 414; (in 1342-52), 415.
Cardinal Legates, etc.; concerning the collection and due payment of their procurations, etc., 863—870, 876, 880, 881, 885, 895, 900--904, 904—908, 918, 923, 930, 936, 973—978, 992—996, 1062—1068; Lists of Churches, etc., in default, 1067; 1098; 1160.
Cardynham, R., 455, 514, 600, 816, 1130.
Carent, John, 870.
Carewe, Humphrey, Gent. (*temp. Elizabeth*), 532.
Carru, John de, 39, 40, 396.
Cargaul, the Bishop's Manor of, 191.
Carhorta, Richard de, expelled from Bodmin Priory, 1012.
Carkyan, Walter de, 338.
Carletone, Adam de, Archdeacon of Cornwall, 38, 49, 178, 533, 574,, 600, 734, 820, 842, 857, 945; resigns and gives his reasons at great length, 957; R. of Brington (*Hunts*) by exchange with John de St. Paul, *ibid.*
Carletone, Richard de, Precentor of Wells, exch. for the R. of Uffculme, 809; 838, 908, 925.
Carminou, Joan de, relict of Sir John, 648.
Carminou, Sir John de, Knt., 199, 205, 453, 455, 467, 562, 588, 734.
Carmynou, John de, son of Sir John, 47.
Carmynou, Margaret de, daughter of Sir John; her irregular marriage with John de Beaupre, 822.
Carminou, Sir Oliver de, Knt., and Sibilla, his wife; their clandestine marriage, 780.
Carminow, Sir Roger de, and Joan, his wife, 733.
Carmynou, Thos. de, R. of St. Phillack, 1037.
Carnadon, Manor of, 493.
Carnanton, Chapel at, in St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, 624.
Carneake, Thomas de, 518.
Carnedone, William de, R. of Huntsham, 940.

Carpenter, John le, 526.
Carpenter, Simon le, 39.
Carre, Thomas, 147.
Carshalton, V. (*Surrey*), 1432.
Carslake, William de, 55, 741; appointed Official of the Peculiar Jurisdiction in Cornwall, 805; 834; R. of Newton-Ferrers and Canon of Glasney, 1033, 1154, 1238, 1250.
Carswell, 530.
Carswell Priory, 58, 763, 916.
Carswelle, Walter de, 837.
Carulguthe, David de, 332.
Carwesleghe (*or* Casleghe), William and Richard, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176, 1177.
Casteltone, Edmund de, 40.
Castro, Bartholomew de, R. of St. Ive, 409, 477, 530, 682, 718, 727, 758, 837, 950.
Catecote, Thomas de, 149.
Cateloigne, John de, Canon of St. Crantock, 907.
Cattistock, R. (*Dorset*), 1341.
Caulesone, Bernard de, Archdeacon of Perpignan, 1097.
Cauntelbery, Henry, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 149.
Cave, John de, Canon of St. Probus, 56, 185.
Cavel, John, son of Hamon, a native of St. Teath, 1046.
Cavel, Stephen, 1077.
Cavereshulle, Baldwin de, bailiff of Cotynbeke, 189.
Cayremuir, 72.
Caermur, John, 1077.
Cayroubyghan (Carbean), 72.
Cayso, Philip, 38.
Chaddesdene, Henry de, Dean of The Arches, 987.
Chagford, R., 405, 495, 533, 629.
Chageforde, Richard de, 652.
Chaille, John de, Notary-Publick, 213, 332, 334, 340, 413, 428, 429, 468, 473, 476, 523.
Chaillowe, William de, 56; exchanges Warnford (*Hants*) for Stokefleming, R., 561; Treasurer of Crediton, 599.
Chalener, John, 1157.
Challons, references to the Family of, 645.
Chambre, John de la, 163.—*See* Camera.
Chambrone, John, 822.
Chamelisforde, Richard (a clerk of the Dioc. of Canterbury), 1244.
Champernon [de Campo Arnulphi], Edmund, 148.
Campo Arnulphi, Henry de, 43.
Chambernoun, Henry, 147.
Campo Arnulphi, Sir Henry de, Knt., his exhumation at Tywardreath inhibited, 524.
Campo Arnulphi, John, *domicellus*, 687.
Chambernoun, John de, R. of Ilfracombe, 718, 767.
Campo Arnulphi, Thomas de, 80.
Chambernoun, Matilda, 591.
Campo Arnulphi, Reginald de, Canon of Exeter, etc., and R. of Ilfracombe, 444, 532, 536, 699, 708, 767, 838, 894, 985.
Campo Arnulphi, Sir Richard de, Knt., Lord of Modbury, 444, 624, 894.
Chambernoun, Richard de, *domicellus*, 1082, 1083, 1084.
Chape, William, 630.
Chapels, *see* Oratories.
Chapelle, Bertrand de, Abp. of Vienne, 224.
Chaplains, their misconduct and irregularities, 1115.
Charfield, R. (*Gloucestershire*), 528.
Charles, R., 427, 452.
Charleton, R., 429, 442, 532, 547, 615, 660, 713, 736, 906, 917, 924.
Charneles, Robert de, 46.
Chastellion, Gauchier de, Constable of France, 221.
Château Thierry, on the Marne, 318.
Chaundos, John de, R. of Uffculme and Canon of Exeter, 1254.
Chawleigh, R., 39, 563, 940.
Chawton, Manor of (*Hants*), 739.
Chebeseye, William de, Steward of the household to the Earl of Devon, 953; R. of Milton-Damarel and Chaplain to the Earl, 972.
Chedeseye, John de, 64.
Chelry, Richard, *domicellus*, 768.
Chelsea, R., 909.
Chenneti, Peter, "de Mellano," 142.
Cherchedene, 56.
Cheriton-Fitzpaine, R., 419, 461, 603, 652, 1114.
Charletone, Lewis de, Bp. of Hereford, 1517.
Cherletone, Roger de, Archdeacon of Totnes, 71, 175, 304, 394, 582, 762, 786, 790, 797, 798, 799, 800, 842, 857, 871, 888.
Cherletone, Thomas de, Canon of Exeter, 570, 599.
Cherletone, Thomas de, Bp. of Hereford, 181, 184, 228, 292, 338, 410, 618.

Chernebury, Thomas de, R. of Bondleigh, 1249.
Chesterfield, 926, 929.
Chestrefelde, Robert de, R. of Ipplepen, 1351.
Chevaler, Ralph, R. of Blisland, 514, 527, 540, 550, 651.
Chevelistone, in Salcombe-Regis, 575.
Chevrestone, Andrew de, 1074.
Cheverestone, Sir John de, Knt., 351, 842, 940.
Cheverstone, Sir William de, Sheriff of Devon, 174, 383.
Chiverstone, John, 1166.
Cheverestone, Thomasia de, late wife of Sir John ; her Will, 989.
Cheyhulle, John, of Littleham [V.], 576.
Cheyndut, John, 594.
Cheyny, Nicholas de, 40.
Chevystone, John de, 1077.
Chichester, Bishops of, *see* Langetone, John de ; Stratforde, Robert de.
Chichester, Robert, Bp. of Exeter, 839.
Chidham, the Bishop's Manor of (*Surrey*), 209, 438, 617, 739, 1085.
Chiekwelle, Robert de, 142, 655.
Child-Marriage, 988.
Chilletone, Lucy de, 595.
Chimwell, Manor of, 565, 642.
Chippeham, Thomas de, brother of Walter, 81.
Chittlehampton, R., 493.
Chone, Nicholas, 359.
Chona, Robert, of St. Buryan, 423, 464.
Christow, V., 59, 764.
Chudleigh, V., 1217 ; Bishop's bequest to the Parish-Church, 1519, 1555.
Chuddeleghe, John de, 651.
Chuddebroke, Richard de, Canon of Glasney, 1156.
Chuddele, Richard de, Official of the Archdeacon of Cornwall, 427 ; 571, 572.
Chuddeleghe, William de, 149.
Chudleigh-Knighton, the Chapel of, 664.
Chulmleigh, R., 42, 474, 647, 778, 824.
Chulmeleghe, Nicholas de, 629 ; R. of Roche, 1114.
Chulmeleghe, Robert de, R. of Bondleigh, 600, 602 ; R. of Tedburn-St. Mary, 826, 849.
Churchstanton, grant of land in, to the Chantry of St. Katharine, Hemyock, 1160.
Churchstow, R., 551, 1250.
Churstowe, John de, Abbat of Buckfast, Benediction of, 662.
Churchulle, Elias de, 584 ; licence for his marriage with Emma atte Willehurde, 811.
Churstanton, R., 341, 591, 634, 906.
Churletone, Sir Alan de, of Northmolton, Knt., 650.
Chuseldene, Richard de, 378, 940, 946, 954, 1087.
Cinque Ports, 519.
Circestre, Dame Emma de, 568.
Claketone, John de, R. of All Saints, Honey-Lane, London, 909.
Clannaborough, R., 826.
Clappysale, Robert, of Chesterfield; his institution to Ipplepen as R. of the Priory, 926 ; 927, 929.
Clare, Richard de, Canon of Exeter and Dean of Wimborne Collegiate Church, etc., 242, 574, 800, 857 ; his Will proved, 870.
Claryn, Galianus, Merchant of Paris, 288.
Clavile (*alias* Wyteprest *and* Hamond), William de, 979.
Clawton, R., 898.
Claybroke, Ralph de, 839.
Clayhanger, R., 794.
Clayhydon, R., 1256.
Cleeve Abbey (*Somerset*), 42, 869, 877, 881.
Clement V., 323.
Clement, VI., his Sentence in the case of the Child-marriage and Divorce of Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, 988, 989 ; his Bull of Provision to the Archbishoprick of Armagh, 1022; two Bulls on behalf of Ottery-St. Mary, 1188, 1189 ; he ratifies the Ordinance of Ottery-St. Mary, 121 ; and the Appropriation thereto of Ilsington, R., 133 ; grants power of dispensation in the case of 50 illegitimates, 147 ; of 100 persons under the Canonical age, 148 ; his Bull *Unigenitus*, 154 ; his Bulls—"Facultatis—(1) pro quinque Personis in Ecclesia Exoniensi," (2) "de quatuor Prebendis in Ecclesiis Collegiatis," 1359.
Clergy, Mandate as to the attire, etc., of the, 959.
Clifforde, J., 1084.
Clyfforde, John de, the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1555.
Clifforde, Peter de, *domicellus*, 768, 870, 894, 936, 1087.
Clifford, Reginald de, R. of Combe-in Teignhead, 632, 693 ; appointment of his coadjutors, 1175.

Clifforde, Walter de, brother of Reginald, R. of Combe-in-Teignhead, 693.
Clomptone, Walter, R. of Stoke-Fleming and Canon of Exeter, 1253.
Clopcote, Walter de, R. of Uffculme, 407.
Cloptone, Walter de (Canon of Exeter, etc.), 378, 601, 749, 842, 857, 883; R. of Parkham, 467.
Clotepitte, 417.
Clotworthy chapel, in Southmolton, 378.
Cloubery, William de, R. of Marystowe, 1143.
Cloune, Roger de, Archdeacon of Salisbury, Canon of Crediton, 1259.
Clovelly, R., 54, 426, 462, 918, 929, 1234.
Cluny, Andreninus, Abbat of, 1161, 1228.
Clyst-Honiton, Visitations of, 570, 930.
Clysthynetone, Sunnota de, 571.
Clyst-Hydon, R., 379, 468, 547, 615, 660, 736, 765, 816, 832.
Clyst-Sacheville, 42, 869.
Clyst-St. Gabriel, the Hospital of; Commission for its Visitation, 463; 515, 536, 1136: the endowment being insufficient the Bp. assigns 40*s.* per annum from the fruits of Farringdon R., 1211; 1512, 1550.
Clyst-St. Mary, R., 628.
Cliste, Geoffrey de, 632.
Clistone, Richard de, 943.
Clyve, Brother John de, Augustinian Friar, 1123.
Clyve, John de, V. of Masham (*Yorkshire*), 177, 242; V. of Axminster, 678.
Clyve, William de, 906.
Clyvedone, in Awliscombe, 628.
Cnolle, Adam de, *see* Knolle.
Cnovyle, Gilbert de, Canon of Glasney, 394.
Cobleghe (or Cokkeleghe), Philip de, Canon of Crediton, 42, 50.
Codelay, Philip de, 340, 419, 421.
Codyngtone, John de, 345; Canon of Chichester, 1244.
Coffyn, John, 330, 331.
Coffyn, Nicholas, 480.
Coffyn, Thomas, Monk of Tavistock, 997.
Coke (*or* Couke), Henry, R. of Southill, 1147.
Coke, Martin le, of Exeter, 428, 429, 438.
Coke, Thomasia, wife of Arnulph, of Great Torrington, 1233.
Coke, Walter le, of Stokenham, 410, 432.
Coke, William, of Exeter, 430.
Cokkeleye, Philip de, Preb. of Chulmleigh, 45. *See* Cobleghe.
Cokyngtone, Sir James de, Knt., 922.
Cokyngtone, Brother John de, 640.
Cokyngtone, Thomas de, R. of Stockleigh-Pomeroy, 467.
Cola, John, Patron of Hittisleigh, 629.
Cola, Roger (son of Roger), R. of Rackenford, 656.
Cola, Walter, V. of Launcells, 1233.
Coladoune, John de, 632.
Colan, Nicholas, 147.
Colaton-Raleigh, R., 795; composition as to the endowments of the Vicarage, 1020.
Colcombe, Foundation of a Chantry at, 1047.
Colebrooke, Visitations of, 578, 930; Adam, V. of, 578.
Colbrukeforde, Robert de, 578.
Cole, Henry, presented (but not instituted) to Ashwater R., 675; R. of Highampton, 918, 929.
Colecote, John, 289.
Coleforde, Hugh de, Patron of Harford, 634.
Colepitte, John de, R. of South Pool, 378.
Coletone, John de, R. of Rackenford, 713, 737, 738, 781, 811, 826, 850, 891, 918, 929.
Coletone, Richard de, Dean of Exeter, 39, 42, 107, 161, 212, 278, 364, 398, 402, 434, 465, 570, 624, 633, 641; his excommunication, 681; his submission and absolution, 685; 687; 707; again contumacious, 710, 714; his revenues sequestrated, 718, 720; the Sequestration removed for a time, 751; his death, 795, 796, 804, 891.
Coletone, William de, R. of Broadwoodkelly, 1038.
Colewiche, Richard de, R. of Charfield, (*Gloucestershire*), 528.
Colewiche, William de, R. of Huntshaw, 433, 528, 658.
Colier, Walter, of Clyst-Honiton, 570.
Coliforde, Beatrice de, a recluse in the Chapel of St. Kalixtus, there, 650.
Coliforde, Thomas de, 638.
Coliz, Robert and Roger, 616.
Colleghe, Henry de, Canon-Regular of Hartland Abbey, 554.
Collumpton, V., 279, 336, 348, 486, 648, 726, 1146, 1234.

Collynge, John, 676, 744.
Colrigge, John, V. of West Alvington, 1143.
Columbers, Philip de, Lord Columbers, 252; (and Alienora his wife), 496, 668; 834, 835, 863.
Columbers, Stephen de, 42, 46, 47.
Coly, Philip (*Herefordshire*), 149.
Colyn, Adam, 467.
Colyn, John, 950; senior and junior, Canons-Regular of St. German's, 1169, *et seqq.*
Colyton, Manor of, 1047.
Colyton, V., 42, Visitations of, 572, 930; 599, 678, 920.
Combehalle, in South Pool, 660.
Combe-in-Teignhead, R., 632, 693, 1175.
Combemartin, R., 834, 863.
Combe-Raleigh, R., 507, 645, 1122, 1508, 1509.
Combe, Gilbert de, of Teignmouth, 566, 645; Isabella, relict of, 778.
Combe, Thomas, 149.
Commissaries of the Bishop; general revocation of Commissions, 693.
Compendio, James de, Procurator-General in England of the Abbess and Convent of Fontevrault, 1483.
Compostela, *see* Santiago.
Compton, in Paignton, 565.
Comyn, John, 943.
Concoreto, Icherius de, Papal Nuncio, 194, 204, 365, 439, 456, 457, 481, 543, 556, 582, 593, 614, 636, 649, 703, 723, 736, 908.
Conesburghe, Alan de, Provost of Wells, 782—784, 832.
Confessions; reserved cases, 770; licence to hear, 954; Confessors and Penitentiaries, appointment of in the several Archdeaconries, 1143—1147.
Confirmation of a large number of children at St. Buryan, 820.
Conca, James de, brother of the Prior of Totnes, 1074.
Conka, Robert de, Prior of Totnes, 58, 422, 517, 764, 1075.
Consecration, in the Cathedral, *see* Armagh, Abp. of.
Consistory Court, Commission of Henry Bloyou, 433; of Thomas de Nassingtone (as Official), 481; of Wm. de Crouthorne, 634; 681, 684, 691, 693, 694, 700, 712, 728, 741; Mandate enforcing rules for the conduct of business, etc., 807—809; 813.
Convocation, 245, 563; expenses of Proctors in; 766; 920; 984, 1210; summoned to meet in St. Paul's Cathedral, 1099; 1204—1206; 1222—1225.
Cook, John, V. of St. Veryan, 606; R. of Lesnewth, 632.
Cooke, John, of Weye, R. of Ashreigney, 1088.
Couke, John le, R. of Calstock, 52.
Cook, Richard, expelled from Bodmin Priory, 1012.
Cornish language, 95, 98, 820, 910, 958, 1146.
Correstrete, in Ilsington, 1334.
Cornu, Walter, 533.
Cornu, William de, R. of Manaton, 346.
Cornubia, David de, R. of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, 342.
Cornubia, Henry (Toyt) de, 173.
Cornubia, Philip de, bailiff of the Bishop's Manors of Cargaul and Lanner, 191.
Cornwaille, William, 630.
Cornwall; the Bishop describes the County, the people, and their language, 95, 98; he finds his Manors therein in ruins, 179; 306; Dedications of Churches to unknown Saints, 585.
Cornwall, the Duchy of; Bishop Grandisson's Petition to the King, touching divers matters, 840.
Cornwall, Earls of, Reginald, 389; Edmund, 86; John of Eltham, 267, 294, 648, 738, 827, 828, 840.
Cornwall, Archdeaconry of, 38, 178, 487, 579, 585, 594, 597, 714, 718, 734, 956, 957, 1087, 1088, 1130, 1132, 1133.
Cornwood, R., 72, 410, 433, 533, 642, 913.
Corworthy Priory, 724, 737, 742, 898.
Cornworthy, (R.), 764.
Coroner, William le, V. of Totnes, 569.
Corrodies in Religious Houses not to be granted, 1192.
Coryton, R., 411, 629.
Coritone, William de, Patron of Coryton, 629.
Costone, John de, 230.
Cotel, Thomas, 950.
Cotelforde, Richard, Prior of Torre Abbey, 1109.
Cotes, Galfrid de, Esquire, the Bishop's Chamberlain, 468, 639.
Cotes, John, 80.
Cotes, Peter de, 801.
Cotiler, John, Prior of Hartland Abbey, 1079, 1080.
Cotyngbeke, the Bishop's Manor of, 189, 373, 1163.

Countisbury, *see* Lynton.
Courtenay, Agnes de, Lady Courtenay; the Bishop's letter to her, 204.
Courtenay, Alianora de, her Will, 601.
Courtenay, Elizabeth de, wife of Sir Bartholomew de Insula, Knt., 201.
Courtenay, Hugh de (Baron Courtenay, afterwards Earl of Devon), 165, 170, 200—204, 236, 290, 294, 295, 300, 305, 374, 478, 563, 573, 630, 647, 839, 853; Founder of the Chantry of Newton-Poppleford, 619; his burial, 939; his Will proved, etc., 940, 946, 953.
Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, junior, 615, 664; presents to Powderham, 749, 762; (Earl of Devon), 939, 940, 943, 946; his lands in Slapton and Dittisham, 953; his Domestick Chaplains, 972; founds a Chantry at Colcombe, 1047, 1123.
Courtenay, John de, Prior of Lewes, 230; Abbat of Tavistock, 304, 726, 740, 741, 745, 817; his irregular conduct—the Bishop's Ordinance, 887; his submission, *ibid.*, Ordinance for the good government of his House, 889; Visitation of the Abbey; his submission, 996—998; the abuses continuing the Bishop again threatens Excommunication, and suspends the Abbat from administration, 1050; 1071.
Courtenay, Margaret de, Countess of Devon, 1047.
Courtenay, Sir Thomas de, Knt., 939.
Courtenay, William de (Canon of York and of Wells), Canon of Exeter and of St. Crantock, Prebendary of Hayes in the Castle of Exeter; also R. of Crewkerne (Dioc. of B. and W.), 1260; remembered in the Bishop's Will, 1518, 1555.
Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of, *see* Northburghe, Roger de.
Cowick Priory, 59, 392, 412, 453, 615, 760, 764; burial of Hugh, Earl of Devon, in the Priory Church, 939.
Cowick (R.), 59, 764.
Coy, John, V. of St. Breward, 514.
Coychurch, R. (*Glamorganshire*), 1419.
Coysshe, in Colaton-Raleigh, 1021.
Crabbe, Baldwin, of St. German's, 416.
Crabbe, John, 1230.
Crabbe, Stephen, bailiff of Cotynbeke (St. German's), 373, 379, 416, 418, 430.
Craneforde, William de, 1195.
Cranemore, Thomas de, 333.
Cras, John, Abbat of Torre, his Benediction, 1109.
Crauthorne, *see* Crouthorne.
Creacombe, R., 629, 630.
Crediton, the Collegiate Church of, 42, 56, 379, 381; Visitation of, 385; 405, 408, 412, 437, 494, 501, 505, 508, 513, 562, 580, 582, 599, 628, 634, 673; Mandate as to dilapidations in the Church, 723; "Statutum novum in Ecclesia de Criditone," 752—754; 764, 778, 898, 904; (Prebend of West Sandford), 947; 1214; Ordinance for the Visitation of, 1220—1222; the Bishop's legacies to, 1513, 1517, 1551, 1553, 1554.
Crediton, Peculiar Jurisdiction of, 535.
Crediton, Oratory of Peter de Trobrigge in the parish of, 509.
cremagium, *see* senagium.
Crempa, William, 629.
Crewkerne, R., (*Somerset*), 816, 870, 913, 1503.
Crukehurne, Brother Robert de, 633.
Crideho (Croyde), Manor of, 565.
Criour, Henry, 1238.
Cryour, Stephen de, his persecution of the Friars-Preachers of Salisbury, 462.
Crior, William, R. of Parkham, 1121.
Cristemasse, John, R. of Blisland, 1258.
Crocker, John de, of Tavistock, 481.
Crowcombe, R. (*Somerset*), 1364.
Crok, Adam, of Stokenham, 410.
Crockere, Richard, 407.
Crokhil, John, 1219.
Crombwelle, John de, Steward of the Household to K. Edw. II., 839.
Cromhale, Walter de, 965.
Croppynge, in St. Kew, 1142.
Cross, the Archbishop of Canterbury's; John de Sodbury, excommunicate, is absolved by Bp. Grandisson in St. Paul's, London (in the Provincial Council of 1342), and takes the oath of submission and obedience "super Crucem Archiepiscopalem," 968.
Cross, *see* Cruce de.
Croucke, Roger, R. of Holsworthy, 1143.
Croudecote, John de, R. of Lamorran, 630, 701, 909.
Crouthorne (*or* Crauthorne), Matthew de, Sheriff of Devon, etc., 45, 178, 335, 495, 560, 612, 634, 782.
Crauthorne, Walter de, *domicellus*, 709.

Crouthorne (*or* Crauthorne), William de, 259, 260; (R. of Northmolton, Canon of Exeter, etc.), 400, 528, 624, 630, 634, 675, 726, 734, 842, 882, 884, 910, 912, 916, 930, 939, 940, 941, 942, 961, 962, 973, 1001.
Cruce, Philip de, V. of Barnstaple, 1121.
Crosse, Thomas de, R. of Whitstone (*Cornwall*), 56, 405, 539, 926; Canon of Crediton, 984; admitted to Kilkhampton, on the presentation of Sir John de Raleghe, true Patron; is resisted with violence by Theobald de Greneville (who tried to usurp the Patronage) and Walter de Mertone, his nominee, 1052. *See* Kilkhampton.
Crugou, Peter, R. of Landewednack, 1143.
Cruwys-Morchard, R., 758.
Cruwes, Adam de, R. of Wear-Gifford, 44, 409; of High Bray, 409, 596, 806, 831, 863.
Cuellar, Michael Petri de, Canon of Segovia, 936.
Culmeslonde, Richard de, of Ottery, 443.
Culmstock, V., Visitation of, 571; 635.
Cumanagiensis Episcopus, John Ware, his Commissions as coadjutor-Bishop, 1175, 1213, 1225.
Curceyo, Brother Nicholas de, Monk of Modbury, 444.
Cusancia, William de, 295; Canon of Glasney, 648; Archdeacon of Cornwall, 1130, 1132, 1133.
Cutton, Prebend of, in Exeter Castle, 378.

## D.

Dabernoun, John, 1077.
Dale, in St. Kew, 1142.
Daledichе, in Luppit, 493.
Daltone, John de (R. of Mixbury—*Oxon*), Prebendary of St. Teath, 1260.
Damascus, Hugh, Abp. of; his outrageous proceedings at Dartmouth, 1027—1031; he is excommunicated, but submits and is absolved, 1030.
Damet, Simon, of Lynne, 258.
Danvers, Richard, Thomas, Edmund, and Agnes, 41, 43, 44.
Danyel, Geoffrey, R. of Kingsnympton, 907, 924.
Dare, William, of Axminster, 556.
Dartington, R., 1121.
Dartmouth, 51, 371, 431, 433, 445, 487, 539, 728; the Augustinian Friars of, 787, 1027—1031; Chapel of St. Clare in, 617; inhibition of Celebrations in an unlicensed Chapel there, 620; Friars forbidden to hear Confessions in the parish of Townstal, without special authority, 1108.
Daudeleye, James, grants a site to the Augustinian Friars of Barnstaple, 1047. *See* Audeley.
Daumanchiis, Imbert de, Prior of Barnstaple, 764, 787.
Daumarle, Alice, wife of John, permitted to reside in Cornworthy Priory, 724.
Daumarle, John, 629, 630, 724.
Daumarl, Thomas, R. of St. Martin's-by-Looe, 477, 827, 894, 907, 924.
Daumarle, Sir William, Knt., presents to Lympstone, 1032.
Daundey, Walter, 440, 469, 514.
Dauney, Joan, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Dauney, John, 373, 590, 819, 820.
Dauney, Sir Nicholas, Knt., 246.
Dauney, Nicholas, R. of Chulmleigh, 474.
Daune, Robert, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 1169, *et seqq.*
David, Thomas, Notary Publick, 987.
Davidstow, V., 554.
Davy, John, of Exeter, 687.
Dawlish, V. (Milo, V. of,—his death, Will, etc.), 920; Visitation of, 930.
Dean-Prior, (R.), 775.
Deans-Rural, against abuses of their Office by, 712.
Dedications:—
Mandate directed to the Archdeacon of Totnes, to make inquiry in every Deanery as to Churches, Altars, and Cemeteries not dedicated or requiring Reconciliation, and to make due preparation for the Bishop to fulfil his office therein, 398; Certificate as to the procurations, etc., payable to the Bishop, on account of such Dedications and Reconciliations, by antient Custom, 835.
Concerning the Dedications of many Churches in Cornwall to unknown Saints; Mandate for the preservation of any existing records of their lives and acts, 585.

DEDICATIONS by the Bishop himself,—
[The Dedications were of the Churches only, unless otherwise stated].
Blackawton (the High Altar), 714.
Bosham Coll. Ch. (the High Altar): the Bp. is obliged to enforce the payment of his procurations, &c., 1126.
Combe-in-Teignhead (the High Altar), 917.
Cornwood (the Church; *also*, the High Altar and two other Altars), 817.
Diptford (the High Altar), *ibid.*
Dittisham ("Ecclesia de novo constructa"), 714.
East Allington (the High Altar), *ibid.*
EXETER CATHEDRAL (THE HIGH ALTAR), 434.
Exeter; St. John's Hospital (the High Altar), 832; *also*, the Nave of the Church and a certain area within the walls, 1106.
Exeter; St. Mary-major (the High Altar), 832.
Fowey ("Ecclesia de novo constructa"; *also*, the High Altar and two other Altars), 819.
Haccombe (the Church; *also*, two Altars and the Cemetery), 360.
Holbeton (the Church; *also*, the High Altar, and the Altar of St. Thomas), 817.
Kilkhampton (the High Altar), 718.
Launceston; St. Thomas (the Churchyard), 718.
Lezant (the High Altar), 822.
Lympstone (*Oblacio Dedicacionis*), 475, 523.
Moreleigh (the High Altar), 817.
North Huish (the Church; *also*, the High Altar), 817.
Pyworthy (*postponed till the next Visitation*), 742.
St. Colan (the High Altar), 821.
St. Gulval (the High Altar), 819.
St. Just-in-Penwith (the High Altar), 821.
St. Ludgvan (the High Altar), *ibid.*
St. Madron (the High Altar), *ibid.*
St. Paul (the High Altar), 819.
St. Veep ("Ecclesia de novo constructa"; *also*, the High Altar), 819.
Southill (the High Altar), 718.
Stoke-in-Teignhead (the High Altar), 812.
Truro (the High Altar), 423.
Upton Pyne (the Church; *also*, three Altars), 401.
Winkleigh (the High Altar), 719.
Dedications (in 1338-9) by Richard, Bishop of Waterford, acting as Suffragan, 899. [This is a List, without any dates: I, therefore, print it, continuously, as it stands, in, doubtless, the order of the acts.]
Thornbury, 891, 899.
Ashford, 899.
Martinhoe, *ibid.*
Chawleigh (the High Altar), *ibid.*
St. Ive, 900.
Tetcott (the Church; *also*, the Cemetery), *ibid.*
Little Torrington (the High Altar), *ibid.*
St. Mary Church (the High Altar), *ibid.*
St. Stythyan's (the High Altar), *ibid.*
Roche (the High Altar), *ibid.*
Lanivet (the High Altar), *ibid.*
Launceston, St. Mary Magdalen (the High Altar), *ibid.*
Deen, John le, of Horwood, 661.
Deghere, Adam, of Tiverton, 1082.
Deghere, John, subprior of Torre Abbey, 1109.
Deghere, William, 1262.
Degembris (in St. Newlyn), 1155.
Denbury, R., 547, 615, 709, 736, 759, 1143.
Denchesworthe, J. de, (clerk of the Dioc. of Salisbury), 782.
Denebaud, Anastasia, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Deneys, John, 630.
Deneys, John le, of Gydecote, Patron of Inwardleigh, 816.
Deneys, Brother Robert, Prior of the Scilly Isles, 594.
Deneys, Walter, son of John, 56.
Denysel, Brother Odo, Monk of Bodmin, 581.
Dephamme, John de, 937.
Derby, John de, 66.
Despenser, Hugh le (Baron, 1338—1349), 949, 988.
Despenser, Hugh le, junior, 56.
Despenser, Isabella le, her "child-marriage," 988.
Devenysshe, Simon, auditor of accounts to the Earl of Devon, 953.
Devesheghes, Manor of, 589, 628.
Devon; the King demanding supplies for his wars, the Bishop excuses the men of Devon, and the Clergy of the whole Diocese for their reluctance to

respond, because of their poverty and the unprotected state of their coast, 300—302.
Devon, Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of, *see* Courtenay.
Devyoke, in St. German's, 416.
Dewy, Walter, 627.
Dirworth (*or* Derworthy), John, R. of Georgeham, 1108, 1147.
Direworthi, Hamund de, who (with other Judges of Assize) had violated the Privileges of the Clergy; proceedings against him, 961, 967; his submission and absolution, 963.
Dittisham, lands of the Earl of Devon in, 953.
Dittisham, R., 379, 540, 553, 631, 655, 693, 695, 696, 714, 761, 837, 1009, 1087, 1098.
Divorce, *see* Child-marriage.
Dodbrooke, R., 917.
Dodiscombe, Cecilia de, relict of Sir John, presents to Doddiscombsleigh, 1038.
Dodescombe, Margery de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Doddiscombsleigh, R., 378, 461, 540, 582, 626, 1038.
Dodyngtone (R.), 906. See *Bronescombe's Register*, page 69.
Doige, William, 712.
Doignel, Adam, 57.
Dollynge, John, of Bodmin, 983.
Dolton, R., 626, 916, 989.
Donecastre, Richard, R. of Farway, 1038.
Donnington, R. (*Berks*), 1434.
Donyngtone, Reginald de, R. of Langtree, 832.
Donyatt, R. (*Somerset*), 769.
Dore Abbey (*Herefordshire*), 111, 174.
Doresene, Elyanora, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Dorset, Thomas de Houtoc (Hotoft), Archdeacon of, 247.
Dounans mills, in St. Winnow, 606.
Doune Sancti Kalixti, *i q.* West Down, *q.v.*
Downe St. Mary, R., 530, 578, 647.
Dossere, John le, of St. German's, 416, 509.
Doune, John de, R. of Lympstone, 475.
Downe, East, *see* East Downe.
Downe, West, *see* West Downe.
Doune, Richard de, R. of Lympstone, 523.
Doune, Robert de, R. of Ringmore, 470.
Doune, Thomas de, 519.
Doune, William de, Notary Publick, R. of Georgeham, etc., 797, 803, 821, 834, 847, 870, 876, 878, 894, 916, 921, 940, 943, 947, 953, 987, 989, 992, 1002, 1009, 1015, 1031, 1068, 1166.
Doune, William de, *domicellus*, 664.
Dounheynei, Henry de, Parochial Chaplain of Clyst-Honiton, 570.
Dover, 320, 332, 335; the Bishop's lands there, 348.
Dovorre, Fobert de, R. of Ashreigney, exch. for Fonthill-Giffard (*Wilts*), 581.
Doubrigge, Richard de, R. of Clovelly, 426, 462.
Dowland, R., 434.
Drake, Brother Reginald, Monk of Tavistock, 744, 886, 997.
Draperii, Colmus (Dioc. of Auxerre), 737.
Draperii, Nicholas, of Auxerre, 141, 142.
Drayton, Roger de, 87.
Drefe, Brother Alfred de, of St. Sancreed, Friar-Minor of Bodmin, 632.
Drengofbyan, John de, 632.
Drewsteignton, R., 66, 338, 529, 549, 626, 657, 713, 736, 869, 1146.
Dreynac, John, R. of Haccombe, 853.
Drokenesforde, John de, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 205.
Dubbere, John, of Northeover, 818, 819.
Dublin, Abp. of, *see* St. Paul.
Duelond, Henry de, R. of Atherington, 1162.
Duelonde, Thomas de, 629.
Duke, Thomas, 338.
Dulcecote (*or* Doultecote), Thomas de, R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine, 419, 603, 881.
Duloe, R., 653, 789, 839, 1255.
Dunchideock, R., 338, 378, 534, 579, 918, 927, 951, 1031.
Dunkeswell Abbey; excommunication of a Monk, 463, 471, 476, 632, 759, 906, 924; Benediction of Abbat Simon, 943; Benediction of Abbat William Wedmore, 1123.
Dunkeswell, (R.), 906.
Dunsecombe, in Salcombe Regis, 575.
Duraunt, Richard, Coroner for Devon; proceedings against him for violating Privilege of Clergy, 961, 963; his submission and absolution, 964.
Durant, Thomas, Chancellor of St. Paul's, 297, 298.
Durham, Bishop of, *see* Kellawe, Richard de; Bury, Richard de.
Durlynge, Walter, 1220.

Dutton, in Widecombe-in-the-Moor, 355.
Dymchurch, R. (*Kent*), 1374.
Dynham, Joan de, wife of Sir John, 226.
Dynham, Joce, 815.
Dynham, Sir John de, Knt., his adultery, excommunication, and appeal to the Court of Canterbury, 225, 226, 227, 234, 235, 245, 257, 259—261, 381, 485, 488, 700, 708, 1086.
Dynham, Dame Margaret, of Harpford, 1114.
Dynham, Sir Oliver de, Knt., 842, 939.
Dynmur Wode and Bridge (near Bodmin), 679.
Dynsbere, Manor of, 551.
Dyrehille, Richard de, Parochial Chaplain of Sampford-Courtenay, 501.
Dyscheforde, John de, V. of Kingston-by-Taunton, 339.

## E.

East Allington, R., 714, 1143.
East Anstey, R., 826, 848, 890.
East Downe, R., 687 [" Estdoune," here, is probably a clerical error for "Westdoune," which was a V., and Sir Richard de Otery was Vicar at the time], 805.
Eastham, R. (*Worcestershire*), 1473.
East Membury, in the parish of Axminster, 1119.
East Worlington, R., 782.
Eccleshale, Richard de, R. of Southill, 1085, 1087.
Echeneswelle (Manor of Nothanger, *Hants*), 645.
Edenham, Geoffrey de, 237.
Edward the Confessor, his grant of Ottery to the D. & C. of Rouen, 648, 1188; removes the See from Crediton to Exeter, 875.
Edward I confirms the Charter of Henry III, securing the Liberties of the Church, 944, 948.
Edward II.; his Charter confirming to Bp. Stapeldon and his successors the Grant of the Tithe of Royal Fish, made to Bp. Robert Chichester by Henry II, 839; extract from the Cartulary of Winchester Priory, concerning his fate, 1540, *et seqq.*; his confirmation of Bishop Quivil's grant to the family of de Ropford (q.v.), 1548.
Edward III, 496, 649; presents to Harpford V., 904; to Otterton V., 917; to Ipplepen Priory, 926; commands the Archbishop and the Bishops of the Province of Canterbury to pay to the Cardinal-Legates certain moneys, part of their procurations, which he had borrowed, 930—932; 944; orders processions and publick prayers throughout England for deliverance from the Pestilence, 1069; founds a College in the Chapel of St. George, at Windsor, in which he had been baptized, and induces Bp. Grandisson to appropriate thereto the R. of St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, 1102, 1104; his intervention on behalf of W. de Cusancia, Archdn. of Cornwall, 1132, 1133; on behalf of Rewley Abbey, near Oxford, *ibid.*; orders prosions and publick prayers for the success of his arms in France, 1158,—*see* France; his Mandate to the Bishop for the Visitation of Bosham, 1242.
Edward, the Black Prince, 968, 1173, 1190, 1191, 1239.—*See* France.
Edward, Joan, of Dartmouth, 728.
Edward, Mariota, widow of William, of Dartmouth, 487.
Edward, William, Burgess of Dartmouth, 371, 431, 433, 455, 487, 728.
Edyngdone, Gilbert de, 1087.
Eggbere, in Cheriton-Bishop, 652.
Eggbuckland, (R.), 775.
Eggesford, R., 952.
Egloscruk, *i.e.* St. Issey; *see* page 1626, note 5.
Egloshayle, (R.), 679, 1089.
Egloshayle, V., 584; Induction of John de Borastone, 642.
Egloshail, Robert de, R. of St. Paul's, Exeter, 491, 602; Vicar of St. Merryn, —collated and at once resigned, 895; 964, 1055.
Elerky, *i.e.* St. Veryan.
Eliote, John, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 1169, *et seqq.*
Ellerker, Thomas de, R. of Brendon, 360, 523.
Elmore, John de, Monk of Llantony *secunda*, 166, 167, 201; 422; recommended to Hartland Abbey, 232, 237, 239; to Torre Abbey, 249.
Elstead, Manor of (*Surrey*), 209.
Elyas, John, of Paignton, 1535.
Emyr, Brother William, 264.
Englebourne, John de, elected Prior of

Plympton, 640, 643; 714, (*deceased*) 1031.
Engleis, Edward le, V. of Bovey-Tracy, 455; his incontinence, 462; 557.
Engleis, Hugh le, R. of Talaton, 557.
Englesfelde, Matthew de, Bp. of Bangor, his Consecration, 343.
Engolisma, Hugh de, Archdn. of Canterbury, 94, 95, 184, 352, 360; the Bishop's Letter to, touching his Enthronization, 374, 391, 392, 396; 409, 457; (formerly Sacristan of Narbonne), 458.
Epestone (*or* Eprestone), Simon de, clerk to the Chancellor of the Diocese, 499; inst. to St. Olave's, Exeter, 735.
Erleghe, Sir John de, Knt., 568.
Ermington (R., the mediety of), 58, 547, 601, 615, 636, 657, 711, 736, 764, 906, 1088.
Ermington, V., 470, 639.
Ermington, suicide at, 812.
Ermyngtone, Michael de, V. of Holcombe-Rogus, 916.
Erse, Henry de, and his wife Matilda, 55.
Erysey, Joan de, 572.
Escrick, near York, 479.
Esse, John de, 560.
Esse, Nicholas de, R. of Sampford-Peverell, 917, 927.
Esse, Oliver de, R. of Roseash, 626, 714, 766, 929.
Esse, Sir Ralph de, Knt., 629, 630.
Esse, Ralph de, R. of Loxbeare, 482, 621, 711.
Esse, Brother Richard de, Monk of Tavistock, 197; Abbat-Elect, 71, 890, 1052, 1107.
Esse, Richard de, R. of Huish, etc., 510, 891, 918, 927.
Esse, Roger de, R. of Lesnewth, 737.
Esse, Thomas de, Portioner in Tiverton Church, 45, 46, 50, 356, 548, 736, 949.
Esse, Walter de, Canon of Crediton, 513.
Esse, William de, R. of North Lew, 443, 560.
Essewater, Walter de, V. of Totnes, 569.
Essex, Archdeacons of, John de Barnete, 1241; William de Rothewelle, 1453; John de Flisco, *ibid.*
Estone, Nicholas de, 982.
Estone, Robert de, 983.
Estwogewelle, Richard de, 633.
Ettone (*or* Ectone), Geoffrey de, 655, 797, 849.
Eustace, John, of Teignmouth, 440, 466, 469, 514, 520.
Everard, Roger, his chapel in Trevelewyth, Egloshayle, 1089.
Everard, Stephen, 348.
Everdone, John de, Dean of St. Paul's, 164, 454.
Evesham, John de, R. of Ludlow, 697.
Evesham, Thomas de, Chancellor of the Diocese, etc., 562, 680.
Ewell (*Kent*), V., 1340.
Ewelme (*Devon*), 906.
Ewyas-Lacy, Robert de, V. of Barnstaple, 1045.
Exbourne, R., 476, 628, 639, 829, 844, 850.
Ekesburne, Walter de, 216, 473.
Exchanges of Benefices in the Diocese of London; Bishop Grandisson commissioned to act, 633: Exchanges and Licences of non-residence not to be obtained through Nobles and other Magnates, under pain of Excommunication, 1174.
Excommunication (the greater), decrees concerning, 1038; Mandate to publish the same, 1130.
Exebrigge, Robert de, V. of St. Mary Church, appointed coadjutor at Combe-in-Teignhead, 1175.
EXETER, Bishops of, *see* Warelwast, William de; Chichester, Robert; Marshall, Henry; Briwere, William; Bronescombe, Walter; Quivil, Peter; Byttone, Thomas de; Stapeldone, Walter de; Berkeley, James de; Grandisson, John de; Brantingham, Thomas de.
EXETER, General Visitation of the Diocese of, 488.
Exeter Cathedral, List of Canons in residence (Aug., 1328), 366; Visitation of (1328), 374, 377; Hours of the B.V.M. in, 388; Mandate against two contumacious Canons, 401; for Walter de Meriet, the Chancellor, 418; 425; Dedication of the High Altar, 434; Decree issued after the Visitation (of 1328), 435; 505; concerning the Treasurership, 536; Mandate for a Return as to the Churches appropriated to the Treasurer and the Chancellor, 542; Statutes, etc., pertaining to the Dignities, 564; the Canons admonished to reside, 583; gross misconduct in the Choir denounced, 586; Mandate for Visitation of, 618; Commission to examine the

Titles and other Muniments of the D. & C., 624 ; Canons attending on the Bishop to be accounted as resident, 660, 661 ; Mandate against those who had seized and detained the Palace-Archives, 665 ; excommunication of Dean Coletone, 681 ; his absolution, 685 ; Mandate for the Celebration of the Feast of St. John-Baptist with greater dignity, 697 ; Mandate to Canons farming Benefices, that they be punctual in their payments to the Treasury, 701 ; Excommunication of William le Gyldene, 707, 891—894; the Vicars, etc., Commission for their correction, 710 ; Benefices in the Dean's gift, during his suspension ; Commission to present, 710; his revenues sequestrated, 718 ; dispute with the Court of Canterbury as to the Papal Provision to certain Prebends, 719—721, 722 ; shameful misconduct of some of the Vicars, 723 ; the Treasurer not to be defrauded of his dues, 743 ; Chancellor Meriet permitted to lecture by deputy, 757 ; Mandate as to the oblations at Pentecost, 785 ; death of Dean Coletone, 795, 796; proceedings in the Election of Dean, 795, 797—801, 803—805 (Richard de Brayleghe) ; Mandate enforcing residence on the Vicars, 806; Adam Murymouth exchanges the Precentorship for the R. of Wyrardisbury (*Bucks*) with John de Shareshulle, 844 ; Monition to compel Chancellor Meriet to reside, 851 ; certificate as to his residence for the past year, 852 ; Visitation of the Cathedral, 855—863 ; List of all the Canons, Vicars, Annivellers, Secondaries, and Custors in 1337, 857 ; the Articles of Visitation, 858 ; the Rectory of St. Merryn appropriated to the D. & C., for the increase of Divine Services and the celebration of certain Obits, 873—876 ; grant of oak from the Park of Chudleigh, by the Bp., for the work in progress in the Cathedral, 880 ; outrage in the Cathedral committed by William de Gyldene and others ; their excommunication, 891—894; Chancellor Meriet cited on account of his continuous non-residence, 910 ; Commission to visit the Peculiar Jurisdiction of the D. & C. within the Archdeaconry of Exeter, 930 ; also, to visit the Clergy, Churches, and people thereof, *ibid.* ; a feigned miracle, 941, 942 ; the D. & C. crave permission of the Bp. to exhibit the documents relating to their appropriated Churches, etc., in the Cathedral, to avoid the risk of sending them to Totnes for the Visitation, 952 ; Reconciliation of the Cemetery, 983 ; dispute as to the possession of a Prebend, 985 ; Visitation of, 985—987 ; the Bp. admonishes the four Archdeacons for neglecting their duties, 1008, 1050 ; Commission to treat with the D. & C. on the management of their farms, and as to their proposed Appropriation of the Churches of Bridestowe and Bratton-Clovelly, 1081; Visitation of the Cathedral, 1101, 1105; Mandates for the due observance of the Statutes and Customs of the Cathedral, 1136, 1138 ; the Canons are forbidden to employ the Ministers of the Cathedral in their private service, and the Dean is required to see that the said Ministers attend to their duties, 1150; the Bishop's order as to dealing with surplus funds in the Treasury, 1151 ; the Cathedral polluted by bloodshed; its reconciliation, 1163; the Ministers and choir-boys to refrain from unseemly pastimes, 1214 ; the Bishop's Legacies to the Cathedral, 1512, 1550 ; also to his Successors in the See, 1514, 1552 ; concerning the bells, the organs, and the clock, 1548.

Exeter Cathedral, Deans of, *see* Thoriz, Roger de ; Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomew de ; Coletone, Richard de ; Brayleghe, Richard de.

Exeter, Archdeaconry of ; the Archdeacon inhibited from exercising his jurisdiction during the Bishop's Visitation, 387 ; 488 ; Visitation of, by the Bishop, 459, 468 ; 541 ; 639, 650.

Exeter ; *Religious Houses,*—

St. James's Priory, 58, 67, 69, 71, 72, 267, 279, 289, 305, 308, 742, 759, 765 ; Visitation of, and Excommunication of Prior William de Bittedene, 745 ; 781, 883, 906.

St. John's Hospital, 231 ; Appropriation of Holne R. to, 483, 484, 487, 496, 510, 530, 552 ; 557, 626, 663, 666—669, 687, 810, 832, 909; Dedication of the Nave of the Church,

etc., 1106; the right of sepulture within their enclosure is conceded, 1125; 1512.
St. Nicholas Priory, Visitation of, 388; 398, 445, 519, 520, 555, 582, 583, 617, 663, 791, 886, 900, 904, 1081.
Friars-Preachers, of, 558, 687, 875, 954.
Friars-Minors of, 558, 687, 875.
Hospital for lepers, 376, 687, 1512.
Exeter; *Parish-Churches*,—
All-Hallows-on-the-Walls, R., 711, 714.
St. James's, R., held *in commendam* by William Bakere, 811.
St. Kerian, R., 651.
St. Laurence, R. (Maurice, R. of), 383, 397, 521; 844.
St. Leonard's, R., admission of Walter Power, 1049.
St. Martin's, R., 537, 844, 909, 964.
St. Mary-Major, R., 582, 797, 799, 832, 871, 1106, 1146.
St. Olave's, R., 555, 710, 735.
St. Pancras, R., 491.
St. Paul's, R., 491, 602, 895, 964, 1055.
St. Petrock's, R., 682, 1252.
St. Sidwell's, R., 930.
Exeter, City of, 40, 240; the Bishop complains to the Mayor of the proceedings of the Archbishop's emissaries, and demands the names of the citizens who encouraged them, 262 (*see* page 1540); Episcopal Visitation of, 382 (extended to the whole Deanery of Christianity, 393, 398.—*See* Pley, Richard.
Exeter Castle, Prebend of Hayes in, 907, 924.
Exeter School, 240, 668.
Exeter Theatre, *see* Theatre.
Exeter, Port of, 43, 83.
Exe-Bridge, 351.
Exminster, R., 776; Reconciliation of the Cemetery, 832; 1255.
Excestre, Nicholas de, 52, 53.
Exonia, Thomas de, Canon of Crediton, 468, 471.
Exonia, William [de Niewetone], de, Canon of York, 81; R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead, 341; 366; Canon of Exeter, 625, 800, 857, 1102.
Exonia, William de, son of Elias, 393.
Eye, Simon de, Abbat of Ramsay, 341.
Eyer, Thomas le, R. of Brendon, 826, 850.
Eyr, Stephen le, R. of Little Petherick, 527.
Eynesham, William de, 221, 222.
Eysi, John de, 175, 191, 365, 381, 426, 464, R. of Clyst-Hydon, 468; of St. Just-in-Roseland, 490, 559, 560, 580; Canon of St. Crantock, 644, 685; Canon of Exeter, 762, 794, 797, 800, 842, 857, 940.

## F.

Faber, John, 386.
Faber, William, of Holewelle, 494.
Fairwode, Richard, Canon-Regular of Plympton, 1141, 1142.
Falewelle, William, R. of Black Torrington, 1239.
Farcy, Oliver, R. of Bratton-Clovelly, 58; V. of Ottery (afterwards "Minister"), 122, 130, 785.
Fardeyn (*or* Fartheyn), Brother John, of the Friars-Preachers of Bristol, 768, 878, 1002.
Fargiis, Reymund de, Dean of Salisbury, 223, 247.
Faringdon (*Hants*), 342, 739.
Farman, John, called "de Shrouesbury"), presented to St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, 738.
Farmborough, R. (*Somerset*), 1425.
Farming-Benefices without the Bishop's licence inhibited, 1134.
Farringdon, R., 1211.
Farway, R., 972, 1038.
Farewaye, Simon de, R. of Southleigh; permission to extend the Rectory buildings and enlarge the Church, 908, 925.
Fastolfe, Laurence, Canon of St. Paul's, 1027.
Fauntestone, Robert de, 52.
Fawy, Andrew de, 148; Notary Publick, 1206, 1217, 1220, 1238.
Fees, etc., payable on the Dedication or Reconciliation of Churches and Cemeteries, 835.
Feniton, R., 628, 1090, 1249.
Fenotery, Richard de, R. of Chawleigh, 940, 946, 954.
Fentmadil, John de, 637.
Ferendone, John, R. of Uffculme, 1146.
Feribi, Roger de, R. of Tintinhull (*Somerset*), 1095.
Fernham, in Paignton, 565.
Ferers, Agatha de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Ferers, Hugh, 818.

Ferrers, John de, R. of Southill, 771.
Ferrers, Matilda de, wife of Sir William, 732, 834 ; 896 (relict).
Ferrers, Sir Reginald de, and Margery, his wife, 732.
Ferrers, Robert de, 63.
Ferrers, Sir William de, Knt., 645, 648; establishes an Archpresbytery at Bere-Ferrers, 732—734 ; his Will proved, etc., 834, 896 ; 55.
Ferers, William, Patron of Thurlestone, 626.
Ferrers, William, 149; R. of Ringmore, 1175.
Fevere, Thomas le, Chaplain of St. James's Chapel, Teignmouth, 456.
Fillecombe, Richard de, of Barnstaple, 430.
Filleigh, R., 1150.
Fillol, John, and Matilda his wife, 617.
Fimbol, in St. Buryan, 85.
First-fruits, concerning the Collection, etc., of, 543, 614, 723, 736.
Fysshacre, Joan de, Prioress of Cornworthy, 737, 742.
Fysacre, William de, of Wadetone in Stoke-Gabriel, 1535.
Fysshebourne, William de, Canon of Bosham, 617, 740, 847, 848; Chantry founded by him at Bosham, 1246.
Fish, Royal, grant of the tithes of, to the Bishops of Exeter, 839.
Fishermen in Cornwall, Mandate for their protection against pirates, 1547.
Fisshere, John, 148.
Fisherton [-Anger], near Salisbury, 462.
Fysshide, William de, 950. [Perhaps, a clerical error for "Fyffhide."].
FitzGilbert, Henry, V. of St. Keverne, 67.
FitzGilbert, Richard, presents to St. Keverne, *ibid.*
Fitz-Hugh, John, R. of Holsworthy, 468, 628, 766, 890.
Fitzpaine, Aymeric, R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine, 461.
Fitzpaine, Robert, Patron of Puddington, 615.
Fitz Ralph, Richard, 107, 173, 233, 240, 616, 719; consecrated Abp. of Armagh by Bp. Grandisson in the Cathedral, 1022 ; appointed to act as Bishop in the Diocese of Exeter, 1023.
Filz Richard, John, a clerk, of Crediton, assaulted by Stephen Trewe, 580.
Filz Richard, John le, excommunicated for assaulting Master John Perour, a clerk, 863. [He was a "son of Richard," a miller.]
Fitz Waryn, Almaric, Sheriff of Devon, 1086.
Flamange, Mark le, 421, 424.
Flammanke, Robert, R. of St. Mawnan, 399, 421, 424, 849.
Flammange, Reginald, 1077.
Flemynge, Sir Baldwin, Knt., 565, 630, 642.
Flemmynge, Joan le, daughter of Sir Baldwin, 642.
Flemynge, John, R. of Bratton-Fleming, 151.
Flemynge, John, 1220.
Flemynge, Nicholas, of Colebrooke, 578.
Flemynge, Philip, R. of Instow, 1037.
Flemmynge, Richard, R. of Roche, 377, 386, 399, 421, 424.
Flemyng, Thomas, R. of Southmolton, 427, 465, 907, 924.
Flisco, John de, son of Nicholinus, inducted to (the Prebend of) Kingsteignton and Yealmpton (in Salisbury Cathedral), 770 ; 58 ; Archdeacon of Essex, 1453.
Flitere, John, of Barnstaple, 430.
Flokestone, 127.
Flore, Robert de, appointed by the Bishop one of his Proctors *ad appellandum*, 464 ; 639 ; R. of St. Merryn, 878.
Florencia, Andrew de, 219.
Floyer, John, son of John, 657.
Foleforde, Adam, of Suttone (*Plymouth*), 817.
Foliforde, Clement de, R. of Widworthy, 641 ; promoted to Aveton-Giffard, 642.
Foleforde, Henry de, R. of Chagford, 405, 533.
Fonghad, in St. Buryan, 85.
Fonhalle, in the Hundred of Wonford, 495.
Fontevrault Abbey, 55, 59, 764, 907.
Fonteyn, Henry, 445, 478.
Fonthill-Giffard (*Wilts*), 581.
Foote, David, V. of Tavistock, 1196.
Forde Abbey, 67, 69, 222 ; Benediction of Abbat John, 350 : 365, 368, 633 ; Benediction of Abbat Adam, 1134.
Forde, Ralph de, 149.
Forde, Brother Robert de, Subprior of Plympton, 776 ; elected Prior ; the Bp. quashes the election, and then provides Robert to the Office, 1035, 1036.
Fordeham, John de, Canon of St. Probus, 258, 631.
Fordwich (*Kent*), 183, 465.

Forestrete, William, V. of Axminster, 372, 496.
Forrabury, R. (Nicholas, R. of), 470, 482, 486.
Forsetti (*or* Forcetti), Dinus, a Florentine Merchant, 471, 868, 881.
Fougères Abbey (*Dioc. of Rennes*), 926.
Fouke, Richard, 149.
Fowey (R.), 59, 764.
Fowey, V., 657.
Fox, John, R. of Huish, 510.
Frampton Priory (*Dorset*). 907, 924.
France, 53, 54, 66, 274, 277, 315, 321: the War in; the King orders publick prayers and processions for the success of his arms, 1158; the Bp. orders the like for the restoration of peace, 1173; the King orders the Bp. to cause publick thanksgiving to be made for the capture of the French King, 1190—1191; the Bp. orders processions, etc. for the King and Black Prince about to invade France (Sept., 1359), 1200, 1201; the Abp. protests against the unjust exactions of a Nuncio (Andruynus), Abbat of Cluny, appointed to deal with the contest between John de Montfort and Chas. de Blois for the Dukedom of Brittany, 1228.—*See* Philip VI.
Fraunceis, James, R. of Whitchurch, 675, 743, 745. 951.
Fraunceis, John, of Awliscombe, 628, 826.
Fraunceis, Richard, R. of Huxham, 474.
Fraunceys, Richard, Bp. of Waterford, appointed to act as Bishop in the Diocese, and commissioned to dedicate certain Churches and Altars, etc., 888, 891, 898, 899.
Fraunceys, William, Proctor of the Lepers of St. Mary Magdalen, Plympton, 485.
Fraunkelyn, William and Margery le, 60.
Frellarde, William, R. of Lifton, 507.
Frene, Richard, 561; R. of Bratton-Clovelly, 923.
Frere, William, of Colyton, 573.
Friars Preachers, 341, 768. *See* Exeter.
Frillard, William, 913.
Frithelstock Priory, 596, 725, 729, 925, 1079, 1362; the Prior and Convent request the Bishop to appropriate to them the Church of Ashwater, 1088; they erect a chapel and altar, near a wood called Wadeclyve, without the Bishop's licence, and persist in the work in defiance of his authority; they are compelled to demolish it, 1110—1112.
Fromonde, Godfrey, the King's Physician, 307, 775; Dispensation to enable him to hold more than one Benefice, 1084.
Fromound, John, Monk of Tavistock, 676, 743. 744.
Fromonde, Robert, Dispensation as in the case of Godfrey Fromonde, 1082.

## G.

Gade, John, Purgation of, 631.
Gaylard, Nicholas, Canon of Crediton, 494.
Gaillarde, William, R. of Lawhitton, 1087; 1134, 1218.
Galbi, Nicholas, de Ake, R. of Brightstone, I. of Wight, 516.—*See* Ake.
Galmyngtone, John de, R. of Tawstock, 512.
Galmetone, Henry de (R. of Petrockstowe), 575, 577, 921, 945, 947, 960.
Gambon, Matilda, Sub-prioress of Polsloe, 1015, *et seqq.*
Gambone, Walter, of Morastone, Patron of Bondleigh, 629; 652.
Gardyner, Henry, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176.
Gascony, John de Grandisson appointed by the Pope (with others) to negociate the Peace of, 156, *et seqq.*; 239, 315—322.
Gatcombe, in Colyton, 573.
Gatecombe, Walter, 147.
Gatepathe, Ralph de, of Paignton, the Bishop's valet, 681, 683, 849.
Gatepathe, Richard de, Canon-Regular of Plympton, 1032, 1035.
Gatewike, Thomas de, V. of Otterton, 59, 917.
Gatton, R. (*Surrey*), 1347.
Gaumachiis, Imbert de, *see* Danmachiis.
Gayton (*Northants*), John de Welewyke, R. of, 1103, 1104.
Gel, William, R. of Fonthill-Giffard (*Wilts*), exch. for Ashreigney, 581.
Georgeham, R., 992, 1002, 1009, 1031, 1068, 1108, 1147.
Germyn, William, Registrar to Bishop John Woolton, 532.
Gerneter, Robert le, of Axminster, 494.
Gernoun, Richard, 438.
Gerveys, John, R. of Coryton, 411.
Gesta, Clemencia ye, of Clyst-Honiton, 571.

Geytyngtone, John de, Abbat of Newenham, 396.
Gidleigh, R., 338, 378, 579, 626, 650, 872.
Giffard, Agnes, wife of Stephen, 584.
Giffard, Andrew, R. of Helland, 1147.
Gyffarde, Baldwin, 1233.
Gyffard, Edmund, son and heir of Thomas, 1225.
Gyffard, Henry, 1238.
Gyffard, Joan, of Stoke-St. Nectan (*i.e.*, Hartland), 1233.
Gyffard, Sir John, of Twyforde, Knt., 1225.
Giffard, John, R. of Lanivet, 591, 634, 830, 851, 891.
Giffard, John, Canon of York, 47, 48, 241, 372, 493, 658, 684, 687, 688, 794; inst. to Inwardleigh, R., 816; 830, 850, 890, 918, 928, 949.
Giffard, Margaret, 287, 766, 838.
Giffarde, Nicholas, Patron of Lanivet, 629.
Giffard, Richard, 650, 655; collated (by lapse) to Ashwater, 675, 689, 718, 726, 738, 778, 779, 842, 910, 912, 920, 962, 964, 966, 1001, 1075; Canon of St. Crantock, 1113; 1238.
Giffard, Robert, V. of North Petherwyn, 484.
Giffard, Stephen, 584.
Gyffard, Thomas, 1225.
Giffard, William, Abbat of Buckfast, Benediction of, 693.
Gille, John, 1025.
Gittisham, R., 727, 761, 1090.
Gyllot, Matilda, 595.
Gyllescote, John, R. of Alwington, 1149.
Gyrard, Reginald, R. of West Worlington, 1150.
Gyrard, Robert, Canon-Regular of Plympton, 1146.
Glasney Collegiate Church, 246, 364, 411, 422, 501, 525, 536, 558, 597, 600, 648, 699, 701, 754, 769, 784, 812, 820, 821, 835, 888, 896, 959, 1037, 1044, 1086, 1146, 1215; appropriation of St. Just R. to, 1153—1156; the Bishop's legacies to, 1514, 1551.
Glastonbury Abbey, 49, 259.
Gloucestre, Walter de, 661.
Glyn, near Bodmin, 648.
Glyvyon, William, R. of St. Mabyn, 591, 598, 616, 631, 683, 806.
Gobet, John, a Vicar at Bosham, 1246.
Gode, John, Parochial Chaplain of Monkton (Colyton), 573.
Godefray, William, son of a *nativus* on the Manor of Chidham (*Surrey*); his Manumission, 438.
Godelee, Elias de, 641.
Godeleghe, John de, Dean of Wells, 32, 33, 257, 365; 571, 572.
Godenewelle, Robert, and Richard his son, 359.
Goghe, John, R. of Slapton, 917.
Goldcliff Priory (*Monmouthshire*), 869, 906.
Gomersale, Richard de, R. of Dittisham, etc., 167, 171, 184, 189, 190, 288, 335, 348, 379, 430, 540, 552, 553, 585, 631, 636, 639, 655, 693, 695, 696, 754, 761, 820, 837, 936, 950, 1009, 1032, 1086, 1146, 1153, 1217, 1256.
Gonnot, John, 629.
Gorda, John, 629.
Gorgis, Isabella, wife of John de, 55.
Gorkeleghe, John de, R. of Instow, 954.
Gorkeleghe, William, 1195.
Gosham, Robert de, V. of St. Breward, 470.
Gosham, William de, V. of Morwenstowe, 470.
Goudman, John, 1004, 1088, 1167, 1168.
Gourdone, Henry, V. of Harpford, 59, 60.
Gova, Robert, 1004.
Govely, Ralph de, R. of St. Ladock, 359, 377, 389, 390, 588, 635, 845, 890.
Gower, Henry de, Bp. of St. David's, 343.
Gracz, Thomas (R. of Frampton), 79.
Gradi (Venice), Dinus, Patriarch of, 783.
Graistoke, Henry, R. of Langtree, 907, 923, 924.
Grammar; the Bishop orders poor boys to be invited to the hall of Launceston Priory with the older poor men, for the daily refection, and to be instructed in Grammar, 955.—*See* Instruction of youths.
Grandisson, John de, Bishop of Exeter. [The details and references are given in the Preface, and need not be repeated here].
Grandisson, Katherine de, the Bishop's sister, 211, 253.
Grandisson, Otho de, the Bishop's uncle, 110, 127, 173.
Grandisson, Sir Otho de, Knt., the Bishop's brother, 235, 335, 428, 429; desires to appropriate the R. of Northam to Ottery Collegiate Church, and the Bishop carries out his intention after his death, 1226; his gift to the said College of houses and rents in London, 1227, 1236.

Grandisson, Peter de, the Bishop's brother, 147, 334; his Oratories, 338.
Grandisson, Sibilla de, the Bishop's mother, 111, 127, 131, 136, 875.
Grandisson, William de, the Bishop's father, 110, 127, 131, 136, 338, 875.
Grandisson, William de, Canon of Salisbury, the Bishop's brother, 234.
Gras, John, Abbat of Torre, Benediction of, 1002.
Graunt, John le, 629.
Gravamina of the Clergy of the Dioc. of Exeter, propounded at the Provincial Council of London (A.D. 1328-9), 448.
Grave, Gregory de, 79, 1160.
Gravesende, Stephen de, Bp. of London, 163, 446, 450, 633, 641, 643, 724.
Great Doddington, R. (*Northants*), 1452.
Graystone, Manor of, 532.
Gremystone, George de, Canon-Regular of Torre, 1195.
Grymestone, Peter de, V. of Broadclyst, 47, 811.
Grimstone, Robert de, R. of Luppitt, 827, 850, 917, 923, 929, 951 ; Canon of Exeter, 1257.
Grymstone, Thomas de, 1230.
Gregori, Richard, R. of Poughill (*Devon*), 779, 791, 796, 917.
Grenefelde, William de, Abp. of York, 479.
Greneville, Sir Theobald de, with a band of about 500 armed men, invades the Bishop's Manor of Tawton, committing great outrages, 1026 ; he is excommunicated, 1027 ; tries to intrude Walter de Mertone, as Rector of Kilkhampton against the true Patron, Sir John de Raleghe, and his nominee, Thomas de Cruce, 1052. *See* Kilkhampton.
Greneway, William de la, of Brixham, 370.
Gretforde, John de, 928.
Grettone, Hugh de, R. of Washfield and of Bradford, 768 ; 878.
Grey, Richard, of St. German's, 373.
Greya, Thomas le, 644.
Gros, John, Prebendary of St. Teath, 869.
Gueldres, *see* Reynald II.
Guernsey ; grant of to Otho de Grandisson, 173.
Guildford, 527.
Guldene, Emma, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Guldene (*or* Gyldene), William de (beneficed in the Dioc. of Worcester), 287, 309 ; his excommunication, 707, 891—894, 895.
Gyan, Robert, *domicellus*, 768.
Gybi, Thomas, R. of North Lew, 923.
Gybyl, Walter, V. of Landrake, 1171.
Gydecote, John le Deneys of, 816.
Gydelonde, Simon de, of the Diocese of Bath, 149.
Gylayn, William, R. of East Allington, 1143.
Gyot, Brother John, Prior of Carswell, 916.
Gyste, John, 83.

## H.

Hacche, John atte, 739.
Haccombe, R., 853 ; Archpresbytery, the Bishop's Ordinance for its foundation, 852—855.
Haccombe, Jordan de, and Isabella his wife, 853.
Haccombe, Matilda de, Prioress of Canonsleigh, 998.
Haccombe, Margery de, relict of Sir Stephen, 680, 853.
Haccombe, Sir Stephen de, Knt., 852, *et seqq.*
Hadestock, Robert de, R. of Lundy, 684.
Halap, William, Patron of Lamorran, 627.
Halberton, V., (Adam, V. of), 500.
Halbertone, Roger de, V. of Culmstock, 571, 635.
Halbuchet, Walter, of Liskeard, 409.
Halforde, Ralph de, 1005.
Halghewelle, Richard de, R. of Bigbury 1031.
Halstede, Robert de, R. of Alphington, 530.
Halwill, R., 628, 675, 794.
Hameldone, William de, 73.
Hamely, John, R. of Truro, 338, 585, 657.
Hamely, John (a layman), 1233.
Hamely, Osbert, 151, 1166.
Hamonde, Thomas, of Ashwell (*Herts*), 1245.
Hampstead-Marshall (*Berks*), 42, 46, 1344.
Hamptisforde, Richard de, cellarer of Torre Abbey, 1109.
Hamptesforde, William de, Patron of Creacombe, 629, 630.

Hanger, Henry, 723.
Hanworth R. (*Linc.*), 186, 340, 419, 540.
Harberton, (R.), 764, 1182.
Harberton, V., 1143.
Hardene, William de, 37, 334.
Hardeshulle, William de, 54; Sacristan of Bosham, 848.
Hardy, John, 440, 469, 514.
Harestone, Hugh de, 45.
Harewille, John de, 1239.
Harewelle, William de, Patron of West Buckland, 629; 648, 883.
Harewold, Thomas de, Preb. of Chulmleigh, exchanges for R. of Downe-St. Mary, 647.
Harford, R., 634.
Hariel, Roger, Prior of Lodres, 763.
Harpford (R.), 58, 59, 763.
Harpford, V., 904, 1090.
Hartland Abbey, 209, 232, 237, 248, 472, 506, 516, 517, 518, 521, 538, 554, 582, 583, 706, 709, 790, 925, 1054; death of Abbat Roger de Raleghe and Election of David de Wynscote, 1079—1081; Profession of Abbat William Beaumonde, 1144; Ordinance for its better government, 1156.
Haseley, R. (*Oxon*), 1436.
Hasilschaue, Robert de, Canon of Exeter, 365, 381.
Hastynges, Isabella de, 569.
Hastynges, Margaret de, relict of Sir Robert de Watevile, Knt., 563.
Hastangis, Richard de, 142.
Hastingis, William de, 496.
Hatch-Beauchamp, R. (*Somerset*), 1424.
Hatheleseghe, Richard de, Canon of Ottery, 119; V. of Axminster, 1119 [*here misprinted* "Katheleseye"].
Hatherleigh, V., 1058, 1144.
Hatherop, R. (*Gloucestershire*), 603.
Haukedone, Richard, 1138.
Haukere, John, of Bristol, Notary-Publick, 767; R. of Dunchideock, 1031.
Haukerigge, Guy de, 629.
Haukyn, Ralph, of Penhal, 541, 615.
Hauntesforde, John de, inst. to Cruwys-Morchard, 758.
Haye, Richard de la, Esquire, 639, 661.
Hay, Robert, of Milton, 472, 506, 538.
Haydor Prebendal Church, remembered in the Bishop's Will, 1519, 1555.
Haydore, Walter de, 943.
Hayles, Abbey, 777, 907.
Haylinge, John, the Bishop's *nativus* at Chidham, 740.
Haym, Stephen, Canon of Glasney, his obit, 1154.
Hayswille, Thomas de, 384.
Haywarde, John, a bailiff of Plympton Priory, 788.
Heanton-Punchardon, Manor of, 643; Chapel of Sir John Beamound at, 642.
Heanton-Punchardon, R. (William, R. of), 751; 907, 1026.
Heauntone, Thomas de, Treasurer of the Cathedral, 231, 381, 401, 438, 463, 511. Monk of Berlinch, 252.
Heauntone, Thomas de, of la Porte (Oldaport), in Modbury, 650.
Heantone, William de, 188, 189, 425.
Heavitree, (R.), 1182.
Heavitree, V., 1248.
Heghes, William de, Canon of Glasney, 959, 1153; R. of Lawhitton, 983; admitted Provost of Glasney, *in commendam*, 1037, 1038.
Hegham, Thomas de, R. of Tawstock, 333, 373, 553, 563, 634, 1026.
Hegleghe, John de, the Bishop's Apparitor, 390, 964, 965.
Hele, Nicholas de, Canon of St. Crantock, 423.
Hele, Reginald de, of Bradninch, 688.
Helland, R., 1147.
Hellescothe, in St. Wendron, 1037.
Helleset, Manor of, in Lesnewth, 1369.
Helperby, William de, R. of Wyke-St. Mary, 908, 924.
Helpestone, Robert de, 49, (R. of Lifton), 496, 559, 579, 635, 658.
Helston, 731, 1037.
Heligan, Adam de, of Helygan, 57, 64, 65, 584, 1077.
Hemerdon, in Plympton-St. Mary, 648; Chantry founded in the Chapel of the B. V. M. there, by William de Harewille, 883.
Hemmynge, William, Burgess of Dartmouth, 371, 433.
Hemyock, Manor of, 815, 878.
Hemyock, R., 493, 508, 816, 1146; Foundation of a Chantry in St. Katherine's Chapel in the Church of, 878; confirmation of grant to, 1159.
Hendrewither, Roger de, brother of William, 686.
Hendrewither, William de, 528, 589, 686.
Hengham, John de, *see* Ingham.
Henleghe, Richard de, R. of Ideford, 517, 663.
Henley (R.), 86.

Hennere, John le, 174, 383.
Hennigan, Roger, of Bodmin, 1233.
Hennock (R.), 764.
Hennock, V., 592.
Henry II., King of England, *see* Edward II.
Henry III., *see* Edward I.
Heppescote, Thomas de, 51.
Herdwyke, Vincent de, 830.
Here, Nicholas, of St. German's, 509.
Hereford, Bishops of, *see* Cherletone, Thomas de ; Cherletone, Lewis de.
Hereford and Essex, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of, 839.
Heresy ; degradation of a priest, 151.
Hereward, Robert, Archdeacon of Taunton and Canon of Exeter and of Bosham, 361, 576, 675, 857, 892, 909, 958, 984, 1102 ; R. of St. Columbmajor, 1124, 1139, 1176.
Hereward, Thomas, Archdeacon of Exeter, 381, 434, 461, 474, 488, 492, 494; 541, 551, 575.
Herierd, Alexander de, Prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, 218.
Herlastone, William de, V. of Harpford, 59, 79, 80, 235, 904.
Herte, Henry de, and Alice (a case of Divorce), 409.
Hertecombe, Brother William de, Prior of Hartland Abbey, 554.
Hertforde, Thomas de, 574.
Hertham, John, 638.
Hertilaunde, Richard, 419.
Hervy, Walter, Archdeacon of Salisbury, 214.
Heyford, Nether (*Northants*), 92, 339.
Hide, William de la, Subprior of Bodmin, 983.
High Bickington, R., 475, 568.
High Bray, R., 44, 596, 806, 831, 863.
High Haldon, near Teignmouth, 495.
Highampton, R. (Sir Richard, R. of), 591, 918, 929.
Hildesleghe, Walter de, R. of Monkokehampton, 635, 638, 702.
Hilion, Peter, 641.
Hillary, Brother Stephen, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 593.
Hille, in St. Kew, 1142.
Hille, John de, a Vicar in the Cathedral, 795.
Hille, Robert, 1087.
Hillersdon, Margaret, wife of Andrew, 584.
Hittisleigh, R., 629.
Hocke, Roger, R. of Gidleigh, 338, 378, 579.
Hoddeforde, John de, 1018.
Hode, Brother Robert, of Plympton Priory, 353, 522, 565, 566.
Hoghtone, Simon de, 943.
Holawelle, William de, Purgation of, 631.
Holbeche, Ralph de, 471, 472.
Holbeton, V., 1143 ; Reconciliation of the Churchyard, 358, 363, 369; Mandate for the exhumation of Sir William Proucz, Knt., 534 ; Henry, V. of, *ibid.*
Holcombe-Rogus (R.), 58, 763, 916.
Holcombe-Rogus, V., 916.
Holdiche, Robert de, 44.
Hole, David atte, Canon-Regular of Launceston, 990, 991.
Hole, Edmund atte, R. of Parracombe, 1149.
Hole, William de la, R. of Chulmleigh, 778 ; R. of Dolton, 916, 989.
Holeweie, William, 894.
Holewelle, Geoffrey de, son of William Faber, of Holewelle, 494.
Holewille, Richard de, 148.
Hollacombe, R., 675.
Hollaunde, John de, R. of Roche, 49, 52, 419, 421 ; Prebendary of Brokelonde in Chulmleigh Prebendal Church, 824 ; R. of Alwington, 850, 927, 1043 ; Canon of Exeter and of St. Crantock, 1257, 1504.
Hollebruk, Thomas de, of Clyst-Honiton, 570.
Hollecombe, Roger de, 598.
Holne, (R.), its Appropriation to St. John's Hospital, Exeter, 483, 484, 487, 496, 510, 530.
Holne, V., Ordinance for its endowment, 530, 809.
Holsworthy, R., 468, 628, 675, 766, 890, 1143.
Homans, Thomas, 147.
Honiton, R., 345, 639, 761, 1090 ; Chapel of St. Thomas, 639.
Honetone, Peter de, R. of Aveton-Giffard, 224.
Honytone, Roger de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 1010, 1012 ; one of the two survivors when the Priory was desolated by the Black death, 1076.
Honewille, William de, 778.
Honorius III, Pope, 1181, *et seqq.*, 1454.
Hopere, Salamon le, 818.
Hopere, Walter, of St. German's, 509.
Hore, William, of Bideford, 149.
Horloke, Nicholas, R. of Sutcombe, 719, 806, 832, 850, 917.

Horncastre, John de, R. of Farway, 972.
Hornecote, Henry de, 343.
Horseley (West), Manor of (*Surrey*), 210 ; Horseley (East), Manor of, 211.
Hortone, John de, R. of St. Clement's, Temple-Bar, 142.
Horwood, R., 950.
Horwood, John le Deen of, 661.
Horwode, Ralph de, 44, 470.
Hosebonde, Nicholas, R. of Chelsea, 909.
Hothum, Alan de, Canon of St. Paul's, 1096, 1098.
Houe, Brother Walter de la, his Benediction as Abbat of Newenham, 878.
Houghton-Conquest (*Beds*), R., 240.
Hugo Hugonis, of Tunstalle, "dictus de Bysshopestone," q v.
Hugoun, Thomas and Matilda, 60.
Hugyn, Jordan, assaults a priest in the Chapel of Molland, 1209.
Huish, R., 45, 48, 50, 510, 581.
Huish, North, *see* North Huish.
Hiwisshe, Agatha de, Nun of Canonsleigh, 999.
Hiwische, Matilda de, 553.
Hywysche, Sir Richard de, Knt., 386, 395, 629, 653.
Hulhampton, Reyner de, R. of Kingsnympton, 955.
Hull, Stephen Martyn of, 965.
Hulle, John de, Vicar-Choral in the Cathedral, 228.
Hulle, Laurence de, 821.
Hulle, Robert de, V. of West Alvington, 390 ; a Notary-Publick, 987.
Humay, Ralph, 1233.
Hunte, John, 230.
Huntington, near York, 479.
Huntsham, R., 869, 895, 940.
Huntshaw, R., 406, 433, 528, 658.
Huntspill, R. (*Somerset*), 1505.
Hunynge, Walter, of Exeter, 778.
Hurnere, Richard, of Bury, 566.
Husee, James, 82.
Huttewye, John de, of Sidbury, 575.
Huxham, R., 474.
Hoxham, John, 147.
Hoxham, William de, 629.
Hydone, John de, of Clyst-Hydon, 651.
Hydon, Sir Richard, Lord of the Manor of Hemyock, 815.
Hyldewey, Henry de, of Salcombe-Regis, 575.
Hymsworthy, Thomas de, 67.
Hyndeborne, John de, of Salcombe-Regis, 575.
Hyne, John le, of Devyoke, 416.
Hynedone, Richard de, Monk of Beaulieu (*Hants*), 731.
Hythe, Hamo de, Bp. of Rochester, 266.

## I.

Icchenetone, Henry de, R. of the Mediety of Ermington, 601, 636, 657, 711, 764.
Ide, V., Visitation of, 930.
Ideford, R., 517, 663, 816.
Idesworth, Henry de (Canon of Lincoln, Official of the Court of Canterbury, etc.), 182, 207, 245, 722.
Iddesleigh, R., 509, 549, 690.
Ildesleghe, John de, Canon of St. Crantock, 907.
Ildesleghe, Walter de, R. of Monkokehampton, 797, 799, 1068, 1084.
Ilfracombe, R., 444, 549, 687, 718, 736, 767, 827, 1149.
Ilger, Robert, citizen of London, 648.
Ilsington, R., 419 ; appropriated to Ottery-St. Mary, 133; 455; 500, 637, 776, 781, 811 ; taxation of the Vicarage, 1334.
Ilstyngetone, William de, R. of Cotleigh, 794.
Ilton (in Malborough), 351.
Impostors collecting alms on false pretences denounced, 344, 351, 363, 426.
Indewyne, William, son of Richard, 617.
Ingaldesthorpe, Thomas de, Bishop of Rochester, 86.
Inge, Sir John [Justice of the Common Pleas], 796.
Inge, William, R. of Tavistock, 1026.
Ingham (*or* Hengham), John de, Canon of St. Crantock, 620, 622.
Inkepenne, Peter de, Canon of Salisbury and Chancellor of the Diocese, 940.
Inkepenne, Richard de, R. of Dittisham, 379.
Inkepenne, Roger de, R. of Nymet-St. George, etc., 1009, 1031, 1068, 1106, 1144, 1167, 1207, 1217, 1220 ; R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead, 1448.
Innocent IIII, Pope, 1181, *et seqq.*; 1454.
Innocent VI revokes the Commendams, Reservations, etc., granted by his predecessors, 113, 114 ; grants dispensation in the case of 12 persons who had not kept their vows, 149 ; of priests celebrating irregularly, 150 ; of 20 illegitimates, *ibid.* ; 1220.

Instow, R., 834, 838, 850, 890, 954, 1037.
Instruction of Youths; the Bishop denounces inefficient teachers in the Grammar-Schools of the Diocese, and lays down rules for their guidance, 1192. *See* Grammar.
Insworth, in Maker, 624.
Interdict, Celebrations forbidden in Chapels, etc., under, 836.
Inwardleigh, R., 539, 580, 636, 661, 737, 816, 830, 850, 890, 918, 928, 949.
Inwardleghe, William de, Monk of Tavistock, 676, 743, 744.
Inwoldesleghe, William de, 368, 412.
Ipplepen Priory (and R.), 58, 764, 926, 927, 929, 1351.
Yepeswiche [Ipswich], John de, R. of Blisland, 1040.
Ireland, 303.
Irrigge, John de, Canon of Crediton, 379, 381.
Isaake, Stephen, of Hull, 149.
Isabella, Queen, 51, 73, 173, 240, 243, 246, 247, 315, 336, 1542 *et seqq.*
Islepe, Simon de, Advocate in the Court of Canterbury, 616; Canon of Lincoln, 1378.
Ystore, in Culmstock, 572.
Italy, persecution of the Church in, 543.
Yvetone, Walter de, 438.

## J.

Jacobstowe (*Cornwall*), R., 549, 736, 814.
Jacobstowe (*Devon*), R., 569, 632.
Jahan, Robert, of St. Buryan, 423.
Jakes, John, priest-Vicar in the Cathedral, 420, 456, 475.
Jauna *or* Jaune (*not* Janna, as in the Text), William, R. of Withiel, 990, 1003, 1004, 1005.
Jerusalem, Hospital of St. John of (in England), *q.v.*
Jeu, Sir Roger le, Knt., 629.
Joce, John, Canon of Crediton, 437.
John XXII; *see* Berkeley, James de: Letter addressed to him by the Romans, after the removal of the Papal Court to Avignon, 89; his reply thereto, 90; he sends an embassy (John de Grandisson and several others) to the Kings of England and France, to negociate the Peace of Gascony, 315—322; provides John de Grandisson to the See of Exeter, 321, 322; provides Robert Bonus to Tavistock Abbey, 346; Privileges granted by him to Bp. Grandisson, 138—142, 327—329; the Archbishop, at his request, summons a Provincial Council in London (1328-9), 446; 595, 793, 838; allusions to his death, 111, 127, 136, 294, 771, 873; his obit (in Exeter Cathedral), 875.
Jolyf, Geoffrey, V. of Harberton, 1143.
Jonestone, William de, 789.
Jordan, Thomas, of Bodmin, 983.
Jumiere, Brother William de, appointed Confessor to the Nuns of Polsloe, 661.

## K.

Kacregan, in St. Buryan, 85.
Kaer, John, of St. Buryan, 422, 821 (Kayr).
Kaerlunyeck, Ralph de, V. of St. Wendron, 589, 716.
Kaerswelle, *i.q.* Carswell.
Kalewy, Roger, the Bishop's bailiff in the Manor of Poutone, 398, 426, 438.
Karne, John, of Tintagel, 343.
Kaygnes, *see* Caignes.
Kayrou, Brother William, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 593.
Kegelieke, Andrew, son of Peter, 38.
Kegworth, R. (*Leicestershire*), 1429.
Kellawe, Richard, Bp. of Durham, 479.
Kelly, Margaret de, 652.
Kelse, a Manor of the Prior of Bodmin, 1077.
Kelwistoke, Thomas de, 629.
Kemmeys, Lodowic de, R. of Combemartin, 834, 863.
Kempeleghe, William de, R. of Huntshaw, 406.
Ken, or, perhaps, Keu, Richard le, of Chidham, 740.
Ken (or Kent), Walter de, R. of Cardynham, 455, 514, 600.
Kene, John, R. of Little Hempston, 405, 579.
Kenegy, John de, 338.
Kent, Edmund, Earl of, his execution, 43; 246; Hubert de Burgh, Earl of, 869.
Kentebury, William, 818.
Kentisbury, R., 907.
Kenton, (R.), 950, 1182.
Kenton, V., 485, 1146.
Kepestone, John, son of Richard (Manor of Chidham), his manumission, 1085.
Kerkyf, in St. Perran-Zabulo, 611.

Kernyke, John de, R. of Lansallos, 580, 658, 920.
Kerneke, Michael, R. of St. Phillack, 657, 683, 722, 907.
Kernike, Ralph, R. of St. Erme, 359, 589, 837, 1446.
Kescelcromleghe, in St. Buryan, 85.
Kestelwary, in St. Wendron, 1037.
Kestevene, William de, provided to a Canonry in Exeter Cathedral, 741.
Ketelbury, Stephen de, 79, 188, 189, 195, 198, 208, 220, 234, 451, 452.
Ketylby, Richard de, 599.
Keynys (*or* Caygnes), Thomas, R. of North Tawton, 412.
Keynes, Thomas, Canon of Bosham, 1243, 1245, and of St. Crantock, 1258.
Keynesham, William de, Abbat of Bindon (*Dorset*), 196, 197.
Kylacrew, Richard, R. of Merton, 1149.
Kylgathe, John de, 592.
Kyliou, John de, 386, 395.
Kilkenni, William de (Canon of Exeter, and R. of Ugborough), 361, 492, 574, 578, 579, 600, 875.
Kilkhampton, R., 718, 829; sequestration of the revenues, for dilapidations, 1024; Walter, son of Walter de Merton, defies the Bishop and seizes the goods of the Church, *ibid.*; excommunicated, 1025; he is contumacious and refuses to appear before the Bishop, who orders the Sentence of Excommunication to be published at Kilkhampton and in the neighbouring parishes, 1040; he appeals to the Pope, and the Bishop appoints Proctors to represent him in the Court of Rome, 1043; the Appeal being rejected, fresh outrages are committed, Theobald de Greneville claiming the Patronage of the Benefice, then vacant, and intruding Walter de Mertone by main force, though Sir John de Raleghe, of Charles, true Patron, had presented, and the Bishop had admitted, Thomas de Cruce; they fortified the Church and held it against the latter, committing horrible excesses, and the Bishop excommunicated the offenders and laid the Church under an Interdict, 1052—1055; the Bishop having sent Commissaries to enforce submission and obedience, who were grievously maltreated, and obliged to fly for their lives, the Sentences of Excommunication and Interdict were published in the Cathedral, and generally throughout the Diocese, 1059—1062; submission and absolution of Sir Theobald de Greneville, 1085.
Kylkhamptone, John de, Prior of Bodmin, 442, 484, 898; together with all the Monks except two a victim to the Black Death, 1076.
Kilkhamptone, Roger de, of Bodmin, 983.
Kyllegren, Joan, relict of Henry, 590.
Killigam, near Bodmin, 679.
Kilminanthe, John de, 894.
Kilmington, a Chapelry in Axminster, 372, 496.
Kylryngtone, Joan, wife of John, 45.
Kilver, John, "de Wynnesdone," 412, 453.
Kympa, Robert, 676, 744.
Kynbautone, William de, 220.
Kynelond, Walter de, 818.
King (for the time being), the Bishop's legacies to the, 1514, 1551.
Kyngbeare, John de, 629.
Kingsclere (*Hants*), Tithes of Nothanger in, 645.
Kyngishemede, Brother Robert de, a Monk of Montacute, 268.
Kingsnympton, R., 527, 907, 924, 955, 1262.
Kyngistone, Brother Robert de, 266.
Kingsteignton and Yealmpton, Prebend of in Salisbury Cathedral, 770, 802, 1181—1184.
Kingston-by-Taunton, V. (*Somerset*), 339.
Kyngeswille, John, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1177.
Kynmerghe (Kilmarth), 72.
Kyppinge, Richard, 740.
Kyrkeby, Richard de, Canon of Crediton and Precentor; Canon and Subdean of Exeter, 412, 500, 758, 768, 842, 857, 895, 941, 942.
Kirkham, Family of, 560.
Kirkham, Nicholas, 936, 989.
Kirkham, Robert de, 80, 525.
Kirkham, Thomasia, 563, 651.
Kirton, in the Vale of Belvoir, 46.
Knape, in Sidbury, 576.
Knyght, Elias, coadjutor to the Rector of Combe-in Teignhead, 1175.
Knight, John, R. of Berry-Narbor, 765.
Knythe, John, of Exeter, R. of Bradford, 1162.
Kny3t, William, 440, 469.
Knithtestone, William de, 628; inst. to Bishopsteignton, 926.

Knolle (*or* Cnolle), Adam de, Prior of Launceston, 187, 367, 432, 453, 581, 601, 837, 907, 955, 989—992, 1002.
Knolle, Isabella de, 49.
Knolle, John, *see* Colyton, 573.
Knolle, John de la, of Salcombe-Regis, 575.
Knolle, Thomas de, R. of Poundstock, 908, 924.
Knollynge, Thomas, son of William, of the Bishop's Manor of Ashburton; his manumission, 1159.
Knovyle, Gilbert de, Canon of Glasney, 784.
Knoweston, Manor of, 652.
Knowstone, V., 1209.
Kolwich, *see* Colewiche.

## L

Labourers, the Statute of, 69.
Lacy, John de, 496.
Lacy, Peter, R. of Whitstone (*Cornwall*), 917.
Lamalata, William de, 703.
Lambron, John, 592, 612.
Lambert, Nicholas, Canon of Salisbury, 462.
Lambeth, Convocation at, 245, 563.
Lameleye, Roger de, 789.
Lamerton, V., 1058, 1197; Mark, V. of, 349, 356.
Lamettyn, Thomas de, Purgation of, 631.
Lamoreke, *i. q.* Mevagissey, *q.v.* *See* p. 1625, note 5.
Lamorran, R., 627, 630, 701, 909.
Lampeter, R. (South Wales), 1499.
Lampil, Ralph de, R. of Withiel, 185, 371, 373, 377, 380, 399, 421, 423, 442, 485, 758, 980.
Lamprey, Juliana, elected Abbess of Canonsleigh, 999, *et seqq.*
Lamyat, R. (*Somerset*), 1459.
Lancaster, Henry, Earl of, 161, 180, 344, 839, 988.
Lancastre, Richard de, 568.
Landrake, V., 1171, 1172.
Lanrake, Bartholomew de, Subprior of Tavistock, 1052.
Lanrake, John de, V. of Talland, 1147.
Lanrake, Richard and Roger de, Canons-Regular of Launceston, 1004, 1005.
Landkey, 972.
Landreyn, John, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, 1260.
Laneham (*Notts*), 479.
Langa, John, 991.
Lange, Roger, "de la Hulle," 596.
Langacre, Richard de, R. of Ilsington 136, 439, 458, 499, 500, 637, 781 811, 953.
Langebrigge, Hugh de, *domicellus*, 768.
Langedone, John de, R. of Shevioke, 652, 653.
Langedone, Stephen de, 595, 744, 1052, 1058; Abbat of Tavistock, 1239.
Langeforde, Robert de, 520.
Langestone, John de, 629.
Langetone, John de, Bp. of Chichester, 172, 254, 255, 839, 846.
Langetone, John de, R. of Ashcombe, 796.
Langeton, Stephen de, Abp. of Canterbury, 649.
Langham, Simon de, Abp. of Canterbury; his Certificate to the Pope as to Benefices held in plurality, 1248—1262.
Landewednack, R., 536, 589, 831, 1143.
Langtree, R., 832, 907, 923, 924, 1254.
Lanivet, R., 548, 591, 629, 634, 736, 830, 851, 891.
Lanladron, John de, the Bishop's Steward in Cornwall, 1163.
Lanlivery, 59, 764, 696, 750.
Lanreath, R., 348, 549, 723, 736, 771, 827.
Lansallos, R., 370, 386, 395, 402, 580, 653, 658, 920.
Lanteglos-by-Camelford, R., 625, 827, 1229, 1261.
Lanteglos-by-Fowey (R.), 554.
Lanteglos-by-Fowey, V., 385, 397, (Nicholas, V. of), 402.
Lantinning, in St. Anthony-in-Meneage, 1343.
Lanystly, the Manor of, in St. Gulval, 247, 641.
Lapford, R., 548, 736, 825.
Lappeflode, Andrew, R. of St. Mary-major, Exeter, 1106, 1146.
Lappflode, John, 147.
Lappeflode, Walter de, R. of Bridford, 630, 662.
Larcher, John, junior, Purgation of, 631.
Larcher, Thomas, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 1275.
Laudun, Abp. William de, *see* Vienne *and* Toulouse.
Launcells, V., 1054, 1233; William Ludlou of, 1233.
Launcells, William de, 532.

Launceston, 331, 521, 628, 632, 682, 822; St. Stephen's Parish-Church and the Chapels of St. Mary Magdalen and St. Thomas, 404; Wm. Weveroke, parochial chaplain of St. Stephen's, removed by the Bishop, 956; St. Thomas', 718. *See* Dedications.
Launceston Priory, 149, 187, 367, 404, 432, 453, 462; disorders in, 564, 581; 601, 651; Inquisition as to the conduct of the Prior, 837, 907; Ordinance for reformation of abuses, etc., 955; appointment of a coadjutor to the Prior, 989; the Prior suspended from the administration of the House, and censured, 990—992; deprived and succeeded by Thomas de Burdone, 1002—1008; 1078.
Lancestone, John de, Canon of St. Crantock, 724; 822.
Launde, Osbern de la, 424.
Launledeke, a Manor of the Priory of Bodmin, 1077.
Laurenz, William, son of Roger, 617.
Lausanne, John de Rossillon, Bp. of, 173.
Lawhitton, R., 711, 722, 735, 779, 926, 983, 1038, 1087.
Lecche, John de, Canon of Salisbury, 1027; 76.
Ledeburi, Brother William de, 332.
Ledes, Geoffrey de, 617, 739, 847, 1085.
Lee, Brother Nicholas de la, 170.
Leghe, Alexander de, Monk of Tavistock, 744, 886, 889, 890.
Leghe, John de, 471, 513, (R. of West Putford) 533, 599; Vicar in Crediton Collegiate Church, 673.
Leghe, Mariota de, 403.
Leghe, Richard de, 658.
Leghe, Robert de, R. of West Putford, 533, 683.
Leghe, Robert de, Chaplain-priest of Calverleigh, 506.
Leghe, Chapel of, in Milton-Abbot, 1058.
Lelant, see St. Uny Lelant.
Lenna, Nicholas, of Bodmin, 983.
Lenten and Advent Dispensations,—granted to Matilda Lercedekne, 559; to Joan de Bonevile, senior, 682; to Margaret Aucher, Abbess of Canonsleigh, 769.
Lentrisidyn, in St. Buryan, 85.
Leon, Diocese of (*Spain*), 783.
Leonibus, Thomas de, Prior of Cowick, 453.
Leonard, Roger, 1166.
Lepers, Hospitals for, *see* Exeter, Plympton, Tavistock; remembered in the Bishop's Will, 1519, 1555; the V. of Colyton "lepra percussus," 573, 599, 678.
Lercedeakne, Matilda, relict of Sir Thomas; her adultery, 758.
Lercedekne, Sir John, Knt., 629, 654; presents to Nymet-St. George, 812; Founder of the Archpresbytery of Haccombe, 852, *et seqq.*; Cecilia his wife, 853.
Lercedekne, Sir Thomas, Knt., and Matilda his wife, 559; parents of Sir John, 853; his excommunication, publick penance in the Cathedral, and absolution, 841.
Lescapoun, Arnald, 102, 170, 174, 219.
Lescapoun, John, 219.
Lesnewth, R., 632, 737, 764.
Lespert, John, Prior of St. James's, Exeter, 72.
Lestre, John de, R. of Ilfracombe, 827.
Leuetone, in Ilsington, 1334.
Leuworle, Richard, of Stoke-Canon, 577.
Levenant, Walter, 1152.
Lewes, John de Courtenay, Prior of, 230.
Lew North, *see* North Lew.
Lewtrenchard, R., John de Lieutrenchard, Patron of, 629.
Leybourne, Thomas de, R. of Silverton, 600, 658, 689, 771.
Leycestre, Roger de, 86.
Leye, William de, Canon-Regular of Launceston, 149.
Lezant, R., 520, 541, 554, 601, 682, 836, 1005.
Liberties, etc., of the Church, 61, 914, 933, 936, 943, 945, 947, 960; proceedings against certain Judges who had violated them, 961—968; 1091, 1130, 1199.
Liche (*or* Lichefelde), Adam de, 770, 871, 996.
Liche, Thomas de, 727.
Licchefelde, Adam de, R. of Northam, 1082, 1098.
Lichfeld, Thomas de, 616, 722, 754.
Lifton, R., 216, 473, 496, 507, 559, 579, 635, 658, 1143.
Lyftone, Henry de, 478.
Liftone, Simon de, 588, 628.
Lilleshull Abbey (*Salop*), 842, 1162, 1327.
Lillishulle, Richard, R. of Offwell, 1146.
Lincoln, See of; vacant by the death of Henry de Burghershe, *q.v.*, 933.
Lingonis, A. de, Inquisitor in France, 151, 157.
Linkinhorne, V., 493.

Liskeard, V., 395, 409, 658 ; Reconciliation of the Cemetery, 367.
Little Petherick (*alias* St. Petrock-minor), R., 250, 527, 593, 636, 638.
Littleham, R., Reconciliation of the Cemetery, 509 ; 841, 850, 929.
Littleham, V., Visitations of, 576, 930.
Little Hempston, R., 405, 579.
Little Torrington, R., 878, 888.
Lytteltone, William de, 570 ; exchanges the Tithes of Nothanger (*Hants*) for a Prebend in St. Probus, 645 ; (R. of Uffculme), 634, 647, 709, exchanges for the Precentorship of Wells, 810.
Litteltone, Wybert de, Canon of Wells, 276, 278, 279.
Liwere, William de, 478.
Llantony (new) Priory, 166, 167, 201, 232, 237, 239, 249, 422.
Loans to the Bishop, 212, 215, 224, 368, 389, 394, 490, 566.
Loccombe, William, V. of Holbeton, 1143. *See* Luccombe.
Loddiswell, R., 399, 429, 500, 507, 579, 617, 657, 764, 838, 918.
Lodres Priory (*Dorset*), 58, 477, 763, 906, 924.
Loffenham, Robert de, 579.
Loghon, John, of St. Buryan, 423.
Loghyncote, John de, 44.
Lokynham, John de, Prior of Pilton, 63.
Lona, John, 629.
Londay, Griffin de, 653.
Londay, William de, 580 ; collated to Little Petherick, 638, 639 ; R. of Buckland-Filleigh, 805, 822 ; Dean of St. Crantock, 828 ; R. of Little Torrington, 878, 888, 894, 943, 1002 ; Precentor of Crediton, 1087, 1214.
London, Bishops of, *see* Gravesende, Stephen de ; Bynteworthe, Richard de ; Stratforde, Ralph de ; Northburghe, Michael de.
London ; All Saints, Honey-Lane, R., 909 ; St. Clement-Danes, John, R. of, 722. *See* page 1539.
Londone, John de, 1239.
Londone, Richard and Flandrina de, 412.
Londone, Siger de, V. of Yealmpton, 45.
Long Sutton (*Hants*), 616.
Longbredy, R. (*Dorset*), 1489.
Looe, 630, 954.
Lostwithiel, 1077.
Lostwou, Robert de, 595.
Lottock, Nicholas de, 550.
Loughtone, William de, R. of Calstock, 684 ; 741.
Louwys, Gilbert, of Liskeard, 409.
Lovekoc, Richard, son of Philip, of Tiverton, Notary-Publick, 802.
Lovecocke, Stephen, 43, 420, (R. of Ashcombe) 456, 475.
Lovecoke, Walter, V. of Branscombe, 357, 574.
Lovedrem, John, R. of Landewednack, 536, 589, 831.
Lovel, John, Canon of St. Crantock, 907.
Lovet, Henry (*Linc.*), 149.
Lovetot (or Lovecoc), John de, 86.
Loxbeare, R., 482, 621, 711, 885.
Lukcombe, Dionisia de, 595.
Luccombe, William de, R. of Iddesleigh, 690. *See* Loccombe.
Luckham, R. (*Somerset*), 1497.
Lucy, Geoffrey de, R. of High Bickington, 475 ; Prebendary of St. Teath, 548, 736.
Lucy, Robert, of Exeter, 909.
Ludlow, Hospital of St. John-Baptist at, 697.
Ludlou, William, of Launcells, 1233.
Ludyngtone, Peter de, 46.
Luffincott, Richard, R. of, 44, 675.
Luke, Robert, R. of St. Ludgvan, 292, 569, 590, 593, 627, 656, 767, 811, 851, 890.
Lukeys, John, R. of Northam, 467, 830.
Lukeys, Thomas, 741.
Lundy, R., 684.
Luvenescote, (*or* Lunescote), John, 1026 ; R. of Monkokehampton, 1121.
Luppit, R., 39, 40, 366, 396, 493, 511, 729, 827, 845, 850, 917, 923, 929, 951 ; taxation of the Vicarage, 1344.
Loueputte, John de, 52 ; R. of St. Kerian's, Exeter, 651.
Lupryche, Rd., s. and h. of Thomas, 80.
Lupus, Proctor for the Cardinal of Spain, 881.
Lustleigh, R., 906, 952 ; Sir William de Proucz, Knt., exhumed at Holbeton and buried there, 534.
Lusteleghe, John de, 217, 349, 399, 411, R. of Ilsington) 419, 455, 500.
Lusteleye, Robert de, 358.
Lutegershale, Henry de, 950.
Luterel, John, Chancellor of Oxford, 103, 234; Canon of Salisbury, 247, 471, 472, 489.
Lutterel, Sir John de, Knt., 842, 939.
Luveriche, John, R. of Beaworthy, 907, 924.
Luxulyan, Chapel of, 696.
Lydford, R., 349, 356, 366, 469, 539, 653, 656, 837.

Lydeforde, John, R. of Lockinge (*Berks*), Canon of Bosham, 1259.
Lydeford, John de, (*Archdeacon of Totnes, A.D. 1392*), 1441.
Lydeforde, Richard de, 49 ; R. of Ashbury, 51 ; 443.
Lydlinch, R. (*Dorset*), 1352.
Lykericz, John, V. of Barnstaple, 1150.
Lymstoke, Simon de, 41.
Lympstone, R., 475, 523, 816, 1032, 1069.
Limestone, William de, 712.
Lyncombe, John de, V. of St. Merryn, 910.
Lyndewode, Thomas de, 1014.
Lynne, 258.
Lynton and Countisbury, (R., annexed to the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple), 547, 615, 736, 1259.
Lynetone, Thomas de, R. of St. Creed, 1235, 1555 (*note*).
Lyspein, David de, V. of St. Breage, 777.

## M.

Maceoun, Thomas le, 881.
Madefray, Thomas, R. of Bradninch, 1081, 1248.
Maentol, in St. Buryan, 85.
Mahenhalen, in St. Buryan, *ibid.*
Maker (R.), 775 ; V., 624.
Makerel, Nicholas, R. of Duloe, 789, 839.
Malborough (South Devon), 351.
Malekyn, Robert, 530; Purgation of, 631.
Malerbe, Geoffrey, Patron of Feniton, 628.
Malet, Sir Baldwin, Knt., 355.
Malet, Sir John, Knt., *ibid.*
Malet, Sir Robert, Knt., 87.
Malmesbury, Walter de, 331.
Maloysel, Jordan, 519.
Maloylsel, Robert, V. of St. Mary Church, 529.
Malstone, John de, R. of Portlemouth, 43, 442, 907, 924, 926.
Mammesfelde, Thomas de, R. of St. Martin's, Exeter, 844.
Man, Roger, R. of Dolton, 626.
Manaccan, (R.), 1447.
Manaton, R., 346, 359.
Manatone, John de, Monk of Tavistock, 149, 1058.
Mankependoun, in St. Buryan, 85.
Manors, Episcopal, 348, 349, 352, 406, 419, 421, 430, 523, 540, 552, 636 ; *Placita de Juribus et Assisis, etc*, (dated in 1302), 822.
Manstone, Robert, 1217.
Manumissions by the Bishop, 438, 542, 617, 1085, 1159, 1166.
Mappeldoreham, Robert, of Culmstock, 571.
March, Roger Mortimer, Earl of, 216.
Mare, Henry de la, R. of Morthoe, 597, 641, 738, 781, 812, 839, 869, 870, 872.
Mare, Walter de la, 87.
Mareys, Richard, R. of St. John-in-Cornwall, 737, 738.
Margam Abbey (*Glamorganshire*), 1317.
Marhamchurch, R., 338, 343, 468, 1254.
Mariansleigh (R.), 509, 593.
Marini, Nicholas, a Florentine Merchant, 868, 909, 937.
Marke, Martin, 359.
Market-Overton (*Linc.*), 56.
Markham, William de, 468.
Marlborough, the White Friars of, 394.
Marldon, a Chapelry dependent on Paignton, *q. v.*
Marlesforde, John and William de, 466.
Marriage-Licence (Elias de Churchulle *and* Emma atte Willehurde), 811.
Marsh, in Clyst-Hydon, 651.
Marshal, Henry, Bp. of Exeter, 785.
Marshal, Nicholas, 490 ; *see* Aunger.
Marshal, Richard, 616.
Mareschal, Thomas, 916.
Marshalsea prison, 259.
Marsly, Henry, R. of St. Just-in-Penwith, 739 ; 820, 821, 825.
Marcely, John, R. of Tunstall (*Kent*); Canon of Glasney, 1261.
Marston-magna, V. (*Somerset*), 1367.
Martley, R. (*Worcestershire*), 1436.
Martyn, John, 1134.
Martyn, Robert, "de Arcu," 496, 532.
Martyn, Stephen, of Hull, 965.
Martyn, William Lord, 496, 512.
Martyn, Sir William, Knt. and Baron, Amicia de la Pomeray, relict of, 922 ; her Will, 923 ; he was a benefactor of St. John's Hospital, Exeter, 1125.
Marwood, R., 771, 835, 863, 907, 924.
Maryn, Peter, 629.
Marynhaco, Bernard de, Dean of St. Crantock, 649, 764.
Marystowe (R.), 775, 1143.
Masham, Prebend of, in York Cathedral, 476 ; John de Clyve, V. of, 177.
Masson, Adam, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1177.
Maudit, John, 740.

Maundeville, Isabella de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Maundeville, Robert de, 54.
Maunte, John de, Dean of St. Buryan, 41, 44, 53, 59, 73, 188, 189, 706, 764, 821, 824, 825.
Mautravers, John, 197.
Mayfield (*Sussex*), 447, 460.
Maynard, David, Canon of St. Crantock, 703, 835.
Maynard, Thomas, Joan, and Desire, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Maynher, Nicholas de, of St. German's, 373.
Meavy, R., 379, 775, 823, 1033.
Meavy, John Wy of, Cellarer of Plympton Priory, 956.
Mewy, Walter de, R. of Inwardleigh, 539, 580, 636, 661, 737.
Meddone, William de, *domicellus*, 1087.
Mede, Bartholomew atte, 52, 396, 928.
Medenecombe, in Stoke-in-Teignhead, 591.
Medoke, Symon, 629.
Meeth, R., 885.
Megre, Thomas, 626.
Meagre, Walter, of Bishop's Tawton, 518.
Meldone, Michael de, 550.
Meleborne, William de, 38.
Meltone, William de, Abp. of York, 165, 251, 252, 334, 337, 479.
Melynon, in St. Buryan, 85.
Membury, Chapel of, 496, 869, 906.
Mendy, Ralph, R. of St. Tudy, 1091.
Menhenyot, R., 57, 64, 65, 416, 587, 633, 830, 897, 1258.
Mepeham, Simon de, Abp. of Canterbury, 140, 141, 142, 180, 183, 195, 225, 227, 245, 248, 254, 256, 259, 262, 275, 291, 292, 420, 446, 460, 563; the Bishop resists his intention to visit the Diocese of Exeter, and inhibits the publication of his letter by the Dean, 653; reference to his death, 721; 914.
Mercoke, Thomas, 1157.
Mere, John de, 37, 334.
Meristone-Meysi, Geoffrey de, R. of Kingsnympton, 527.
Meriet, Walter, Chancellor of the Cathedral, 185, 217, 232, 274, 283, 310, 418, 656, 673, 700, 706, 707, 757, 782, 786, 798, 799, 800, 803, 832, 842, 851, 857, 910.
Merlyn, John, 76.
Mershe, William de, Canon-Regular of Launceston, 989, 990, 991.
Merton Priory (*Surrey*), 640.
Merton Coll., Oxford, William Rede, Fellow of, 1130.
Merton, R., 1149.
Mertone, Sir Richard de, Knt., 806; (senior), 832.
Mertone, Thomas de, 592, 1026, 1060.
Merton, Sir Walter de, Knt.; *see* Kilkhampton.
Mertone, Walter de, Bp. of Rochester, 86.
Mertone, Walter de, R. of Great Torrington, 560, 1146. *See* Kilkhampton.
Meshaw, R., 552.
Metham (*or* Medham), Robert de, R. of Bentham (*Yorkshire*), 165, 173, 390.
Metrecombe, Joel de, Priest and Confessor to the servants, etc., of the Nuns of Polsloe, 685.
Mevagissey, R., its Appropriation to Glasney College, 364, 501; Thomas, R. of, 501.
Mey, Elias le, of Townstal, 554.
Mey, John, 629.
Michaelstowe, R., 514, 540, 625, 1115.
Michel, John, ordained by the Bp. of Winchester, 1033; R. of Bampton, 1251.
Michel, John, R. of Woodleigh, 150.
Middelcote, Robert de, 495.
Middelneye, Thomas de, inst. to Instow, R., 834, 838.
Middelond, 906.
Middlelonde, Robt. de, V. of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 1071, 1251.
Middelonde, Thomas, and Robert his brother, 417.
Middeltone, J. de, Commissary-General of Bp. Bytton, 1182.
Middeltone, Nicholas de, R. of Drewsteignton, 338, 529, 626, 657.
Mildenhale, Robert, Canon of Bosham, 1245.
Mileward, Nicholas, R. of Combe-Raleigh, 1122, 1509.
Milewarde, Richard de, 676, 744.
Mille, John, 1087.
Milleborne, William de, 611.
Milletone, Walter de, 52.
Milton Abbey (*Dorset*), 939.
Milton-Abbot, V., 1058.
Milton-Damarel, R., 675, 972.
Milverton (*Somerset*), 561.
Milvertone, Richard de, 147.
Milys, John, Commissary in Cornwall, *Archidiaconatu vacante*, 1232.
Minster Priory, 59, 455, 625, 631, 633, 695, 696, 764, 907, 924.
Miracles (alleged), at St. Crantock, 784;

at Exeter, 941, 942 ; at Whitestone (*Cornwall*), 1231.
Miral, Brother John, of Tywardreath Priory, 695, 696, 750.
Misterton (*Leicestershire*), 46.
Mixbury (R., *Oxfordshire*), 86.
Modbury Priory, 58, 404, 444, 764, 829: (R.), 58, 764; the Bishop confirms the claim of the Mother-house to the Church of Modbury appropriated thereto, 623.
Modbury, V., 404, 558 ; Robert, V. of, 712 ; burials on the North side of the Church forbidden, 829.
Modbury, Oldaport in, 650.
Modbury, John de, 482.
Modbury, Roger de, R. of Gidleigh, 626, 650.
Moditonham, Manor of, 589.
Mohant, Joan de, her irregular marriage with John de Bampfelde, 809.
Mohun [Moun], Sir Reginald de, Knt., 40, 72, 701, 721, 727.
Mole, Agnes, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Mol, William, 818.
Molland; assault on a priest celebrating in the Chapel there, 1209.
Moletone, Alice (*or* Matilda) de, 485.
Moltone, James de, Canon of Exeter, 1136, 1139.
Moltone, Reginald de, 368.
Moultone, Thomas de, 418, 844, 850.
Molys, John, of St. Crantock, 400, 413, 426.
Moleys (*or* Molyns), Peter, V. of Collumpton, 1146.
Mone, Richard, 818.
Monglut, William, 493, 529 (*here written* "de Monglod").
Monkleigh, R., 58, 764.
Monkokehampton, R., 635, 638, 702, 797, 799, 1068, 1084, 1121.
Monketone, Chapel of (Colyton), 573.
Montacute Priory, 58, 268, 390, 764, 906, 924, 1412.
Montacute, Sir John de, Knt., presents to Stokenham in right of his wife, d. and h. of Sir Thomas Monthermer, 1447 ; the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1554.
Montacute, John de, Monk of Forde, 222.
Montacute, Simon de, Bp. of Worcester, 286, 816 ; Bp. of Ely, 1537.
Montacute, Thomas de, Canon of Glasney and of St. Probus, 1256.
Montacute, Sir Wm. de [Earl of Salisbury], 64 ; 211, 240, 243, 253, 305, 657, 711, 764 ; the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1554.
Montburg Abbey (in Normandy), the Mother-House of Lodres Priory, 477.
Monte Favencio, Bertrandus, Cardinal de; the Bishop complains to him of the exactions of Bernard Sistre, the Nuncio, 302 ; 311, 881.
Montfort, John de, Duke of Brittany, 1228. *See* France.
Monthermer, Margaret de, wife of Sir Thomas, 603.
Monthermer, Margaret de, d. and h. of Sir Thomas, 63.
Monthermer, Margaret de, of Yealmpton, 1042.
Monthermer, Sir Thomas de, Knt., 921 (*see* Oratories) ; Sir Thomas and Sir Edward, Knights, present to Stokenham, 786 ; Edward de, 820 ; Thomas, 1447.
Montmirail, 318.
Montreuil-sur-Mer, *ibid.*
Mooge, William, a Vicar in Bosham Collegiate Church, 1246.
Morcestre, Adam de, 600.
Morchard-Bishop, R., 420, 440, 524, 549 634, 736.
More, Adam de la, 513.
More, John, R. of St. Petrock's, Exeter, 1252.
More, John de la, 921, 973.
More, Philip de la, Canon of St. Probus, 56, 618, 1168.
More, Richard atte, 641, 1233.
More, Stephen atte, of Schute, 572.
More, Walter atte, R. of Filleigh, 1149.
Morebath, Manor of, 651.
Morebath (R.), 509.
Moreby, Nicholas de, 81.
Mores, John "de Legha," 359.
Moreske, *i. q.* St. Clement's (near Truro), *q. v.*
Morestone (in Halberton), 629, 1274, 1293, 1294, 1304.
Moreton-Hampstead, 907 : R., 491, 495, 688, 1176.
Morkyshulle, William, 440, 469, 514.
Morrynge, Richard, 440, 469.
Mortone, John de, 533, 628 ; Patron of West Putford, 629.
Morthoe, Manor of, 653.
Morthoe, R., 548, 597, 641, 736, 738, 781, 812, 839, 869, 870, 872, 1259.
Mortimer, Roger, of Wigmore, 161, 163, 180, 839 ; Earl of March, 216.
Mortivallis, Roger de, Bp. of Salisbury, 181, 200, 206, 234, 247, 341, 387, 402.
Morwenstowe (R.), 554, 748.
Morwenstowe, V., 470.

Motelowe, Roger de, 1043.
Mothecombe, Robert de, R. of Dittisham, 1087, 1098.
Moul, Bartholomew le, of Redruth, 663.
Moulisshe, John, 920, 921.
Mounceaux, John, R. of Sutcombe, 151.
Mountagu, John de, Abbat of Bindon (*Dorset*), 197, 206.
Mountagu, Dame Katherine de, 636.
Mountfort, Roger, 38.
Mountory, Richard, Monk of Tavistock, 676, 743, 744.
Mountvyroun, John de, 829, 990.
Mousehole, near Penzance, 359.
Moygne, Randulph le, 626.
Moyne, William le, 551.
Mugge, John, 1539.
Mugge, Wm. [Warden of St. Geo. Chap., Windsor], Archdn. of Barnstaple, etc., his defiance of the Bishop's authority, 1215—1220 ; 1259.
Mules, Alice de, patron of Aveton-Giffard, 224, 642; (dau. of Sir William Proucz, Knt.), 534 ; 629, 652.
Moeles, John de, 814.
Meoles, Margaret de, her Manor of Kaerswelle, 530 ; 559, 601.
Mulys, Robert, Patron of Northill, 629.
Mulle, John atte, V. of Burlescombe, 477.
Muniments, etc., of the See, detained unjustly; their restitution demanded, 454.
Murimouth, Adam, Canon of Exeter (Precentor), 157, 158, 162, 257 ; appointed Official of the Court of Canterbury (the Bishop reproaches him severely for his ambition), 269 ; 276, 277, 333, 345, 365, 367, 397, 440, 472, 505, 506, 528, 538, 554, 557, 570, 577, 578, 667, 798, 802, 844, 857, 1139.
Murimouth, Adam, jun., Canon of Exeter, 366 ; R. of Marhamchurch, 468 ; 707, 797, 800, 857, 881, 1254.
Myles, Robert, Canon of St. Probus, R. of Hatherop (*Gloucestershire*), 603, 618.
Mymmynglonde, John de, R. of Petertavy, 407, 1041.
Mymmelonde, Matthias de, Prior of Plympton, 191, 213, 217, 231, 643.

## N.

Nansent, *see* St. Breoke.
Nansfounteyn, *see* Little Petherick.
Narbonne, Hugh de Engolisma, Sacristan of, 458.
Nassyngtone, John de (Canon of Exeter, Chancellor of the Diocese, etc.), 46, 67, 198, 398, 428, 434, 443, 451, 476, 478; 487, 488, 492, 499, 500, 508, 509, 535, 541, 551, 553, 598, 600, 620, 666, 749, 842, 710, 735, 765, 794, 800, 832, 857, 881, 885, 930, 945, 962, 977.
Nassyngtone, Philip de, R. of Ashcombe, 563, 579, 637, 680, 724, 727, 747.
Nassyngtone, Robert de, 680.
Nassyngtone, Thomas de, R. of Yaxley (*Hunts*), 46, 67, 130, 199, 229; (Canon of York), 465, 473, 476, 478, 481, (the Bishop's Official), 494, 499; (Archdn. of Exeter), 523, 529, 533, 560, 589, 592, 631, 660, 727, 734, 766, 801, 809, 816, 320, 842, 845, 849, 857, 881, 960.
Nassyngtone, William de, 98, 100, 102, 118, 142, 160, 161, 164 ; (Canon of Exeter and of Osmunderley), 167; 178, 180, 182—184, 191, 213, 215, 216, 219—221, 245, 255, 280, 281, 283, 285, 288, 332, 334, 335, 340, 368, 381, 398, 406, 411, 428, 429, 434, 468, 470—473, 476, 477, 510, 523, 528—530, 563, 590, 593, 639, 650, 660, 662, 690, 710, 715, 718, 723, 726—728, 739, 745, 748, 765, 766, 775, 795, 797—800, 803, 804, 809, 814, 815, 820, 824, 842, 849, 857, 870, 871, 882—884, 892, 920, 930, 973, 1081, 1136, 1139.
Nathalan, Matthew de, son of Vincent, 592.
Nelonde, John de, R. of Michaelstowe, 258, 514, 540.
Nelond, Nicholas, expelled from Bodmin Priory, 1012.
Nesse, Alan de, Abbat of St. Mary's, York, 186.
Netherhaven, Finis de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Netteltone, Walter de, 1095.
Newark (*Notts*), 193.
Neuburgh, Sir Robert de, Knt., 842.
Newbury ; St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 42, 46.
Nywebygynge, Thomas de, 258.
Newenham Abbey, 39, 40, 47, 48, 57, 396, 511, 658, 878, 1220.
Newgate Prison, 258.
Nyweham, Robert Pridaux of, 1486.
Neuhaven, Thomas de, Canon of Crediton, 405.
Neuporte, William de, Canon of Crediton, 405.

Neusom, Thomas de, R. of Stokenham, 208, 364, 387, 394, 428, 467.
Nywetone, in St. Kew, 1142.
Newton-Ferrers, R., 55, 407, 525, 618, 1033, 1238, 1250.
Newton-Poppleford, Chantry of, 619.
Newton-St. Cyres, R., 577, 776; appropriated to Plympton Priory, 872; 930, 1146.
Newton-St. Petrock, R., 42.
Nywetone, Henry de, R. of Newton-Ferrers, 55, 407, 525, 618.
Newetone, Henry de, Monk of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, 171.
Nywetone, William de, R. of Churchstow, 1250.
Neyercote, in Winkleigh, 578.
Nichol, William, R. of Morthoe, 1259 [*not* "Mortone" as in the Text—a clerical error].
Nicholai, James, Merchant of Florence, 471.
Noblet, John, of Trevyehen, 815.
Noel, John, 629.
Noel, Thomas, Purgation of, 631.
Noreys, John, of Salcombe-Regis, 602.
Norreis, Richard, R. of Ugborough, Canon of Exeter, etc., 507, 621, 695, 774, 894, 926, 1082, 1084, 1139.
Norfolk, Margaret Plantagenet, Countess of, daughter of Thomas de Brothertone, last Earl, 1162.
Norhamptone, Michael de, 87.
Normanby, Richard de, Canon of Exeter, 237, 401.
North Berkhampstead, R. (*Dioc. of Lincoln*), 1365.
North Bovey, R., 788, 814, 1041.
North Huish, R., 1143.
North Lew, R., 252, 443, 548, 560, 630, 736, 923.
North Petherwyn, V., 484, 1058; David, V. of, 1233.
North Tamerton, Robert Vele of, 1233.
North Tawton, R., 342, 412, 541, 555, 637, 714, 765, 872, 1149.
Northam, Manor of, 907.
Northam, R., 467, 830, 1098; appropriated to Ottery Collegiate Church, 1226, 1236; 1234; taxation of the Vicarage, 1247.
Northampton, Parliament and Councils at, 38, 93, 161, 337, 339, 342, 724.
Northburghe, Michael de, Bp. of London, 1224, 1225.
Northburghe, Roger de, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 250, 590.
Northcote, John de, Sheriff of Devon, 79.
Northcote, John de, junior; his irregular marriage with Joan de Wottone, 825.
Northill, R., 549, 629, 736, 825, 913, 987.
Northeleghe, John Mareschal, senior, of 1320.
Northmolton, R., 400, 528, 624, 630, 650, 842, 910, 912, 1162, 1249; taxation of the Vicarage, 1327.
Northeover, John Dubbere of, 818, 819.
Northwico, Philip de, 50, (R. of Southleigh), 579, 634, 710, 762, 796, 825, 826.
Northwode, Agnes de, the Bishop's sister, 107.
Northwode, Sir John de, Knt., 106.
Northwode, John de, Canon of Lincoln, 106, 192, 193, 205, 233, 237, (Canon of Exeter) 287, 556, 707, 719, 803, 857; Archdn. of Totnes, 879; 958, 984.
Northwode, Otho de, Treasurer of Exeter, 1081, 1084; Archdn. of Exeter, 1098, 1106, 1136, 1139; presented, but not admitted, to Stokenham, 1447.
Northewode, Simon de, R. of Shobrooke, 240, 510.
Northwode, Thomas de, Subdean of Lincoln, 192.
Northwode, William de, 249, 468; V. of Paignton, 558.
Nortone, Chapelry of (in Newton-St. Cyres), 577, 872, 930.
Norton, in Launcells, Manor of, 57.
Norton-St. Philip, R. (*Somerset*), 1410.
Norton-under-Hamdon, V. (*Somerset*), 1453.
Nortone, John de, R. of Buckland-Filleigh, etc., 41, 44, 46, 47, 164, 387, 399, 404, 406, 429, 438, 541, 616, 637, 649, 696, 706, 711, 722, 735. Also, a John de Nortone occurs as Canon of Chichester, 1244.
Nortone, Thomas de, 739.
Norwich, Bishops of, *see* Salmon, John; Ayremynne, William de; Bateman, William.
Nothanger (*Hants*), the Tithes of (a Manor within the Parish of Kingsclere), 645—647; Collations thereto, 645 (*note*).
Nottingham, John de Grandisson, Archdeacon of, 315, 326, 417.
Novehaye, Thomas de, Canon of Crediton, 501.
Noyers, Milo de, 221.

Nunburnholme, R. (*Yorkshire*), 1357.
Nyel, William, of Liskeard, 395.
Nymet-St. George, R., 812, 826, 833, 846, 1009, 1031, 1068, 1106.
Nympton, the Bishop's Manor of, 419; trespass on the Park by the R. of Southmolton, 427, 465, 466.

O.

Oblyn, John, of Exeter, 774.
Ocham, William, R. of Hemyock, 1146.
Ocke, William de, 1233.
Ocle (*or* Oke), Thomas de, Canon of Glasney, 1257, 1507.
Odcombe, R. (*Somerset*), 1449.
Offwell, R., 1146.
Ogwell, West, *see* West Ogwell.
Okeford, R., 475, 885.
Okehampton (R.), 59, 734, 907.
Okehampton, V., (Ivo, V. of), 49, 51; 430, 434, 916.
Oldaport, in Modbury, 650.
Oldridge, 59.

---

Oratories and Chapels, Licences granted for,—
Aisshe, John de (in his House at La Welle, in Chudleigh), 537.
Arundelle, Joan de (in her Manor of Trembleith, in St. Ervan), 492.
Bacoun, William (in his House at Dartmouth), 539.
Badestone, Walter and Joan de (in their House at Hemstert), 556.
Barnstaple; the Confraternity of St. Mary and St. Nicholas (in their Chapel), 653.
Beamound, Alice, relict of Sir John (in her Manors of Heanton-Punchardon and Ashford), 648.
Beaupel, Ralph (in his Manors of Tynten, in St. Tudy, and Knowstone), 602, 652.
Berlinch, Humphrey, Prior of (in his Manor of Morebath), 651.
Bloyou, Sir Ralph, Knt. (in the Chapel of St. Electa, in St. Endellion), 627.
Boldhay, Dame Isabella de (in her Oratory at Brannele), 525.
Botriaux, Sir Reginald de, Knt. (in all his Oratories within the Diocese), 652; (in his Manor of Treverys, in St. Just-in-Roseland), 654.
Bragge, Richard, priest, and—
Londay, Griffin de, priest (in the Chapel of St. Petrock, near Dartmouth, in Stoke-Fleming), 653.
Bray, Gervase (in his Manors of Trenowth, in St. Cleer, and Trewotheke), 591.
Brocke, John (in his Oratory at Radeclyve, in North Lew), 653.
Busshel, William (in St. Mary's Chapel, Elston, in Churchstow), 648.
Carendone, Walter de (in his Manor of Carendone), 493.
Carmynou, Joan de, relict of Sir John (in her Oratory at Glynn, in Cardynham); 648.
Chambernoun, Matilda (in her Oratory at Tywardreath), 591.
Campo Arnulphi, Sir Richard de, Knt. (in his Chapel at Inceworth, in Maker), 624.
Cergeaux, Richard de (in his Manor of Le Parke, in Egloshayle), 584.
Cheverestone, Sir John de, Knt. (in Ilton Castle, near Kingsbridge), 351.
Cheyndut, John de (in his Manor of Bodannan, in St. Endellion), 594.
Chuddeleghe, John de (in all his Oratories within the Diocese), 651.
Chudleigh-Knighton, the Inhabitants of (in their Chapel at Knighton, in Chudleigh), 664.
Churchehulle, Elias de (in his Manor of Willeurd, in Broadclyst), 584.
Churletone, Sir Alan de, Knt. (in his Oratory at Northmolton), 650.
Chuseldene, Richard and Margery de (in their Houses in Broadclyst and Clyst-Hydon), 378.
Circestre, Dame Emma de (in her Manor of Circestre), 568.
Cloptone, Walter de, Preb. of Cuttone in Exeter Castle (in his Manor of Cuttone, in Poltimore), 378.
Colepitte, Master John de, R. of South Pool (in his Rectory-house), 378.
Coletone, Richard de, Dean of Exeter (in his Oratory in Exeter), 687.
Combe, Gilbert de (in his House at Teignmouth), 645.
Crauthorne, Matthew de (in his Oratory at Bray, in Morval), 634.
Dauney, John (in his Manor of Port-Looe), 590.
Ferrers, Sir William de, Knt. (in his Chapel at Trehan in St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, 648.
Flemynge, Sir Baldwin, Knt. (in his Manors of Chimwell, in Bratton-Fleming, Croyde, in Georgeham, and Alverdiscott), 565.

Fraunceis, John (in his Oratory at Clyvedone, in Auliscombe), 628.
Gambon, Walter, of Blakepole (in his Chapel of Blackpool, in Southmolton), 652.
Grandisson, Sir Peter de (Consecration of Altars in all his Oratories in the Diocese of Hereford), 338.
Grandisson, Sir William de (Consecration of Altars in all his Oratories in the Diocese of Hereford), 338.
Harewelle, William de (in his Chapel at Hemerdon, in Plympton-St. Mary), 648.
Hatheleseye, Richard de, V. of Axminster (in the Chapel of St. John-Baptist, in East Membury within his said parish), 1119. [*For* Katheleseye *here read* Hatheleseye : the name was taken inadvertently from Dr. Oliver's List of Vicars, and his mistake was discovered, subsequently, in preparing the Register of Institutions for the press (*see* pp. 1371, 1422).
Heauntone, Thomas de (in his House at Oldaport, in Modbury), 650.
Helygan, Adam de (in his Manor of Helygan, in St. Ewe), 584.
Hiwische, Matilda de (in her Manor of Tremadart, in Duloe), 553.
Hywische, Sir Richard de, Knt. (in his Oratories at Raphel, in Lansallos, and Tremadart, in Duloe), 653.
Hortone, John de, the Bishop's valet (in his Manors of Ash, in Bradworthy, and Upcott, in Sheepwash), 557.
Hydone, John de (in his Chapel at Marsh, in Clyst-Hydon), 651.
Kelly, Margaret de (in her Oratory at Eggbeare, in Cheriton-Bishop), 652.
Killegren, Joan (in her Manor of Rescaswithe, in St. Tudy), 590.
Kirkham, Thomasia de (in her Manor of Blagdon, in Paignton), 651.
Lercedekne, Sir John, Knt. (in his Chapel at Antron, in St. Sithney), 654.
Lieu, Robert de (in his Manors of Devesheghes and Borcombe, in Colyton), 589, 628.
Malet, Sir Baldwin, Knt. (in his Manor of Dyaudone), 355.
Moeles, Alice de (in St. Mary's Chapel "atte Wallen," in Throwleigh), 652.
Meoles, Margaret de (in her Manor of Carswelle), 530.
Monthermer, Sir Thomas de, Knt. (in all his Manors in the Diocese), 603.
Moyne, William le (in his Manors of Poderigge, in Merton, and "Rysforde"), 551.
Petit, John, of Trenarthe (in his Manor of Pradannack, in Mullion), 587.
Pilton ; Alice, a Recluse there (in the Chapel of St. Agnes, in the Cemetery), 653.
Pipard, William (in his House at Combehall, in South Pool), 660.
Pontyngdone, Philip de, R. of Honiton (in the Chapel of St. Thomas, Honiton), 639.
Punchardoun, Elianora de (in her Manors of Dynsbere and Uppecote, in Pilton), 551.
Raleghe, Sir John de, Knt. (in all his Oratories in the Diocese), 652.
Roges, Isabella de (in her Manor of Morthoe), 653.
St. Ives (*Cornwall*), the parishioners of, for Porthya Chapel, 626.
St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, the parishioners of, for Carnanton Chapel, 624.
Sanforde, Symon de (in Manors not identified), 562.
Servyngton, Oliver de (in his Manor of Daledichе, in Luppit), 493.
Setone, Walter de, Canon of Crediton (in all his Houses within the Diocese), 664.
Stapeldone, Thomas de, Canon of Exeter (in all his Oratories within the Diocese), 651.
Stoforde, Master Henry de, R. of Lezant (in his Oratory at Stouforde, in Dolton), 520.
Tregoz, Ralph (in his House at Maidencombe, in Stoke-in-Teignhead), 591.
Torre, the Abbat and Convent of (in St. Clare's Chapel, Dartmouth), 617.
Trobrigge, Peter de (in his Chapel at Crediton), 509.
Tyrel, Henry (in his Chapel at Ashleigh, in Lifton), 654.
Vautord [Valletort], Sir John de, Knt., in his Manors of Pedrokesham and Moditonham, in Botusfleming), 589.

Walrond, John (in his Chapel at Bradfield, in Uffculme), 652.
Wille, John de la (in his Chapel at "Pratteshide," in Wythecombe-Raleigh [not Wydecombe-in-the-Moor, as in the Text, in error], 508.
Wilyngtone, Sir John de, Knt. (in his Oratory at Umberleigh), 634.
Wysa, Serlo le (in his Manor of Graystone, in Lezant), 532.

---

Orange, Hugh, Bp. of, 1212.
Orders ; restricted to the Ember-Seasons, to those only who are found worthy, 384 ; in Dec., 1328, in consequence of the severity of the weather, only Beneficed Clerks and Religious were required to present themselves for Ordination, 431 ; Ordinations at Faringdon (*Hants.*), by licence of the Bp. of Winchester, 342.
Orgrave, Thomas, Archdeacon of Cornwall, 1502.
Orleans, Rigaud de Asserio, Canon of, 458.
Orleghe, Peter called le, 266.
Orletone, Adam de, Bp. of Worcester, 166, 238, 450, 603 ; Bp. of Winchester, 282, 939, 1540, *et seqq.*
Orsini, "Frater Matheus," 101, 310.
Osewy, Roger de, V. of Berry-Pomeroy, 51, 347, 923.
Oskerswelle, Thomas de, R. of Romansleigh, 593.
Otterham, R., 519, 990.
Otterton Priory, 58, 59, 560, 763.
Otterton, (R.), 58, 59, 763.
Otterton, V., 917.
Ottery-St. Mary Collegiate Church,—Documents and letters relating to, 117—137 ; 255, 273, 280, 288, 290, 358, 372, 474, 533, 593, 648, 761, 763, 785, 868, 1086 ; statute regulating the entertainment of guests, 1129 ; John, Minister of, 1144 ; Indulgences granted to those who visit the Church by way of pilgrimage, 1188 ; unseemly pastimes in the College prohibited, 1213 ; Northam R. appropriated to the College, 1226, 1236, 1247 ; the Bishop's legacies to, 1513, 1517, 1551, 1553, 1554.
Ottery ; Chapel of St. Mary on Ottery Bridge, built by Bp. Grandisson, 1157.
Ottery, Henry Bouet, Canon of Crediton, assaulted at, 1090.
Otery, Richard de, V. of West Down, 535, 687 ; R. of Chawleigh, 563 ; Canon of Ottery, 1260.
Ouger, Roger, 1014.
Ovynge, John, Vicar in Bosham Collegiate Church, 1246.
Oxenhall (near Gloucester), 162, 163, 337, 339.
Oxford, 342 ; the Bishop's debts there, 366.
Oxford, Ralph de Salopia, Chancellor of, 164 ; Wm de Burcestre, a Burgess of, 366.
Oxtone, Christina de, Nun of Canonsleigh, 999.

## P.

Padstow ; Chapel of St. Cadock in, 910.
Pafforde, William de, 889.
Page, Bernard, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 1169, *et seqq.*
Page, John, R. of Denbury, 1143.
Pagenham, Geoffrey de, 373.
Paignton, with the Chapel of Marldon ; the parishioners of the latter having usurped certain rights of the Mother Church as to sepulture, and that with violence, the Bishop suspends the Chapelry, 1056 ; he forbids the Incumbents of the adjacent Parishes to allow them to evade the suspension by attending service in their Churches, 1058 ; the de Ropforde family in charge of the Cathedral bells, organs, and clock, 1548 ; William de Northwode, V. of, 558.
Paignton, the Bishop's Manor of, 542, 681, 683.
Paignton, Robert de Kyrkham, of [Blagdon in], 525 ; 560 ; Compton in, 565, 651.
Palace, the Bishop's ; Composition as to dilapidations with Bp. Stapeldon's Executors, 380 ; against those who had seized and detained the Palace Archives, 665.
Paltone, Sir John de, Knt., 700, 708.
Pampelon, Philip, 1262.
Panistone, William de, 629.
Pariller, Richard, 629.
Paris, Priory of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields near, 263, 265, 289, 305, 781, 787 [*read here* Beati Martini *for* Beate Marie—*an erratum*].
Parys, John de, called Soyer, Prior of Barnstaple, 659.

Parys, Thomas, a chaplain, of St. Buryan, 821.
Parish-Churches ; many of them being in a disgraceful state, the Bishop commands the four Archdeacons to make their visits effectual, 1125.
Parke, le, in Egloshayl, 584.
Parkham, R., 467, 1038, 1093, 1112, 1121, 1250.
Parlebien, John, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176, 1177.
Parkere, John le, Vicar in the Cathedral, 714.
Parracombe, R., 1149.
Parva Mortone, John de, 628.
Pastimes, Inhibition of unseemly, 1213.
Pastone, Benedict de, Canon of Exeter, 157, 158.
Pastone, Benedict de (Canon of St. Probus, Chancellor of the Diocese, etc.), 76, 305, 718, 728, 777, 778, 779, 795, 797, 806, 834, 842, 847, 849, 882, 913, 919, 923, 930, 940, 946, 953, 1005, 1023, 1072, 1079, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1087, 1098, 1106, 1144, 1163, 1167, 1176, 1207, 1220.
Pastone, William de, 973.
Paul, near Penzance, 907.
Paulyn, Walter, of Norton, in Newton-St. Cyres, 577.
Pavely, Sir J., Knt., 842.
Paveley, John, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 1451, 1482, 1493.
Paye Elyas, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Payhembury, V., 530.
Payn, Richard, 386.
Payn, Thomas, of Bishopsteignton, 834.
Payn, William, 357.
Paz, Richard, Canon of Crediton, 42.
Paz, Thomas, 894.
Pearde, Nicholas, Canon-Regular of Hartland, 554.
Peauter, William, 345.
Pedefer, Roger, V. of Axminster, 465, 496.
Pedegrew, Richard, an Executor of the Will of Sir Thomas Prideaux, Knt., 1031.
Pedehulle, John de, 254, 598, 672.
Pedehulle, William de, V. of Mariansleigh, 593.
Pedertone, William de, Monk of Beaulieu, 731.
Pedrokesham, Manor of, 589.
Pees, Maurice, R. of St. Laurence, Exeter, 844.
Peike, Robert, 425, 468 ; R. of Bickleigh (*Deanery of Tamerton*), 695, 769, 776, 842, 894, 913, 940, 1005, 1035, 1043, 1442 (*here* Pyke, *q. v.*).
Pelegrini, Hugh, Treasurer of Lichfield Cathedral, 1095.
Pelegrini, Raymund, Canon of London, *see* Rome ; 1161.
Pelvagerens, in St. Buryan, 85.
Pely, John, R. of Farringdon, 1211.
Pelynt, Manor, of, 57.
Pelynt, V., 385, 397.
Pembroke, Aymer de Valence, Earl of, 839.
Pempel, Stephen de, 151 ; R. of Camborne, 773, 796, 827, 848, 888, 929, 950, 1088, 1102, 1136, 1139, 1153, 1168, 1174, 1188, 1217.
Pen, Walter, V. of Pelynt, 385, 397.
Penbroke, Adam, 147.
Penbroke, Roger, de, R. of Shobrooke, 60, 838.
Pencoys, in St. Wendron, 1037.
Peneriche, *or* Pentrithe, William, Canon of Exeter, 707, 800, 857.
Pendre, in St. Buryan, 85.
Penecrogon, John de, 519.
Penfran, Serlo de, R. of St. Pinnock, 369, 521, 626, 657, 737.
Pengersick, in St. Breage, 777 ; Henry de, *ibid.*
Pengerseke, Hervey de, of St. Buryan, 821.
Penhal, 541, 615.
Penhalwyn, John, de, 1077.
Peninppel, Stephen, of Liskeard, 409.
Penitentiaries ; Commissions formerly granted, revoked, 557 ; restraint of 780 ; mandate against pretenders to the office, 953 ; appointment of in the four Archdeaconries, 1143—1147 ; against pretended Confessors, acting without the Bishop's authority, 1128, 1135, 1197.
Penkiliou, John de, 894.
Penlen, Stephen de, Purgation of 631.
Penlengarou, in St. Kew, 1142.
Pennaunt, John, 386, 1077.
Pennon, William, and a gang of ruffians, commit murder in Poundstock Church ; they are excommunicated, 1194.
Penpol, Lodowic Jakes of, 1341.
Penros, Joce de, of St. Buryan, 359, 376, 389, 821.
Penros, John de, of St. Buryan, 359, 377, 389.
Penros, Richard de, of St. Buryan, 376, 422, 464, 506.

Penros, Roger de, of St. Buryan, 359, 377, 389, 821.
Penros, Vivyan de, of St. Buryan, 359, 376, 389.
Penryn, 38 ; the Bishop's Manor of, 246, 492, 558, 1154 ; the Peculiar Jurisdiction of, 600.
Penryn, William de, 482, 550.
Pentewan, Higher and North, in Mevagissey, 502.
Penwern, in Mevagissey, 503.
Percehay, Henry, 80, 81.
Percenhale, Richard de, 201.
Peris, John, claims to be Archdeacon of Totnes, 979.
Pern, John, of Branscombe, 574.
Pernycote, Robert de, 594.
Perour, John, 147, 863 ; R. of Lezant, 1005, 1087.
Perour, Peter, 1197.
Perpignan, 1097, 1161.
Perseval, Ralph, 1087.
Person, Ralph, Canon-Regular of Plympton, 149.
Pestilence, the Great, *see* Black Death.
Peter's Pence, 344, 351, 360, 408, 439, 457, 481, 555, 614, 723, 871.
Petertavy, R., 407, 776, 1041.
Petherwyn, North, *see* North Petherwyn.
Peticru, Thomas, R. of St. Ervan, 1068, 1087.
Petit, John, of Trenarthe, 587.
Petrockstowe, R., 945, 947 ; the Vill of, held by the Priors of Bodmin, 1077.
Peuteolis, John de, Prior of St. James's, Exeter, 67, 69, 71, 72.
Pever, Richard, of Colyton, 573.
Peverel, Hugh, Lord of Trevelewythe, in Egloshayle, 1089.
Peverel, John, 991.
Peykirk, William, de, R. of St. Illogan, 1090.
Peyngwyn, Richard, 147.
Peyntour, Milo, 147.
Peytevyn, John, presented to East Worlington, R., 782.
Phelip, John, of Bodmin, 983.
Philip VI., de Valois, King of France, 926, 937.
Philippa, Queen, 213, 240 ; her Coronation, 244 ; 265, 307, 759.
Philleigh, R., 1250, 1444.
Pictor, Thomas, of Woodstock, 847.
Pictor, William, 629.
Pieres, John, 45 ; R. of Alwington, 532.
Pilgrimages to the Shrine of St. Thomas-the-Martyr, and of St. Mary Magdalene, near Avignon, 765.—*See* Santiago.
Pillaunde, John de, R. of Plymtree, 927, 951, 1234.
Pilton Priory, 539 ; Henry de Pekyngehulle, Prior of, 642 ; 690, 1235 ; Chapel of St. Agnes in the Churchyard there, 653 ; Alice, a Recluse therein, 538, 653.
Piltone, John de, Notary-Publick, 309, 797, 799, 800, 803 ; R. of Warkleigh, 871, 888, 922, 962, 964, 966.
Pyltone, Thomas, V. of Collumpton, excommunicated and deposed as an intruder, 1234.
Pincerna, John, bailiff of the Bishop's Manor of Cotyngbeke, 1163.
Pipard, Edmund, R. of Charleton, 532, 660, 713, 906, 917, 924.
Pipard, Reginald, R. of Bere-Ferrers, 491, 509, 732.
Pipard, William, of Combehalle, in South Pool, 660.
Pistoria, Geoffrey de, 170, 175, 190.
Pitte, Hugh de la, 633.
Pitte, John atte, 747.
Pitte, Robert de la, Portioner in Tiverton Prebendal Church, 542, 921.
Pitte, Walter atte, of Norton (in Newton-St. Cyres), 577.
Pley, Richard, citizen of Exeter, 354, 356.
Plokenet, Alan, 174.
Plurality, concerning Benefices held in, 1248—1262.
Plymouth (*Suttone*) V., 406, 466, 674, 715 ; proposed augmentation of the Priory revenues from the revenues of this Church, 714, 734 ; 768, 769, 775; John Haywarde assaulted in the Church, 788 ; attempt to intrude Roger de Trevyliaus by force as V., 814 ; outrage and violation of Sanctuary in the Church, 817 ; the Interdict under which the Church had been placed removed, 823 ; 1041, 1071, 1251 ; Stephen de Langedone admitted Abbat of Tavystock, by Commissaries, in the Chancel of St. Andrew's Church, 1240 ; the Carmelites of, 763.
Plymouth, the Port of, 872.
Plymouth, Isabella Sampson, of, 196, 207, 208, 209, 514; Richard Sampson, a Burgess of, 431, 514.
Plympton Priory, 134, 135, 191, 213, 217, 231, 353, 403, 404, 411, 439, 441, 458, 500, 522, 565, 566, 620.

640, 674, 714, 734, 768, 775, 788, 795, 872, 956; Election, etc., of Prior, 1031—1036; Composition between the Prior and Convent and the V. of St. Kew, 1141; 1146, 1206, 1208.
Plympton-St. Mary, exhumations at, 644; Reconciliation of the Church, 714; 775; Chapel at Hemerdon in, 648, 883.
Plympton, R., the Church polluted by bloodshed, 769; the Lepers of St. Mary Magdalene, 485; Chapel of St. Thomas, 775.
Plymptone, Roger de, R. of Bradstone, 634.
Plymptone, Simon de, Abbat of Torre, 249; his Benediction, 568.
Plymstock, 775.
Plumstoke, Thomas de, R. of Exminster, 188, 189.
Plumstoke, William de, 188, 189.
Plymtree, R., 927, 951, 1234.
Poddynge, John, 482, 486.
Poddynge, Robert, R. of Exbourne, 476.
Poddynge, Thomas, R. of Exbourne, 628; 639, 829, 844, 850.
Poderigge, Manor of, 551.
Poer, Ralph, Canon of Ottery, 119.
Poher, Vivian, of St. Buryan, 423.
Polgover, Brother Richard de, Prior of St. German's, 954, 1162.
Polgover, William de, R. of St. Dominick, 1172.
Polhyneke, John de, 629.
Polifound, Walter de, 338.
Pollard, Walter, R. of North Bovey, 788, 814, 823, 1041.
Polmaduc, in St. Buryan, 85.
Polmarke, John, Chaplain of St. Cadock's, Padstow, 910.
Polmorva, William, Canon of St. Crantock, 1113.
Pool, South, *see* South Pool.
Polscoe mill, in St. Winnow, 606.
Polscote, Ralph de, 637.
Polsloe Priory, 49, 213, 222, 451, 661, 685; Election of Prioress, 1014—1020.
Poltimore, 45, 46; Cutton in, 378.
Polynge, William and Richard Indewyne of, 617.
Polyphant, Manor of, 907.
Pomeray, Amicia de la, 921; her Will, 923.
Pomeray, Sir Henry de, Knt., 561.
Pomeray, Sir Henry de, Knt., junior, 936.
Pomeray, Isabella de la, daughter of Amicia, 922, 923.
Pomeray, John de, R. of Aveton-Giffard, 1083.
Pomeray, William, 628.
Ponsprontiryon, in St. Buryan, 85.
Ponte, Brother Richard de, a Friar-Preacher, 357.
Ponte, Richard de, 627.
Pontesbury, Nicholas de, R. of Cheriton-Fitzpaine, 1114.
Pontesbury, Nicholas de. Canon of Crediton, 1199; also Sub-dean of Wells and R. of Woky (*Somerset*), 1261.
Pontesbury, Thomas de, 244.
Pontigny, 603.
Pontyngdone, Philip de, R. of Honiton, 639.
Pontissara, John de, Bp. of Winchester, 91.
Poore, Richard le, Bp. of Salisbury, 1181.
Pope (for the time being), the Bishop's legacies to the, 1514, 1551.
Pope, Roger, 506.
Popham, Sir Robert, Knt., 739.
Portalla, Thomas de, 556.
Porchester Castle, 44.
Portejoye, William de, Canon of St. Probus and of Crediton, 1087; R. of Upton-Pyne, 1249.
Port-Eynon, R. (*Glamorganshire*), 1392.
Portlemouth, R., 442. 907, 924, 926.
Portlooe, Manor of, 590; Chapel of, in Talland, 819.
Portmor, Walter de, a priest, *nativus* of the Bishop's Manor of Tawton; his Manumission, 542.
Posbury, John de, 641, 643.
Potenehulle, John de, admitted to Southleigh R., 942.
Potter, Maurice le, of Collumpton, 336.
Pottere, William le, of Ashburton, 215.
Poterne, Henry de, 701.
Potyngtone, Thomas de, R. of Puddington, 615, 634.
Poughill (*Devon*), R., 779, 791, 796, 917.
Poughill (*Cornwall*), Manor of, 869, 978.
Poughill (*Cornwall*), V., 1054.
Poulisholte, John de, 441.
Poundstock, R., 908, 924; Thomas de Trengofe of, 1233. *See* Pennon.
Poune, John atte, 407.
Powderham, R., 749, 760, 762, 929.
Pouderham, Elizabeth and Katherine de, daus. and coh. of John, 749.
Pouderham, Henry de, R. of St. Pancras, Exeter, 491.

Power, Walter, admitted to St. Leonard's, Exeter, 1049.
Poyer, Peter, presented to St. Leonard's, Exeter, but not admitted, 1049; 1366.
Poyngtone, William de, 46.
Pradannack (-Wortha and -Wollas), in St. Mullion, 587.
Præneste (Palestrina), Peter de Prez, Bp. of, 93, 100, 103, 106, 111, 112, 127, 131, 136, 293; consecrates John de Grandisson, at Avignon, 323, 327; 644.
Pratteshide (in "Wydecombe," *i.e.* Wythecombe-Raleigh, *not* "Widecombe-in-the-Moor"—*an erratum*), 508.
Prechour, John, Subprior of St. German's; elected Prior, 1166, *et seqq.*
Prestcote, 56.
Prestecote, Walter de, 407.
Prestone, Brother John de, 558, 633.
Prez, John de, nephew of Peter, Bp. of Palestrina, collated to a Prebend in St. Crantock, 644.
Pridiaux, Ida, daughter of Sir Roger de Pridiaux, Knt. (marriage-licence), 749.
Prideaux, Ralph, R. of Bigbury, 630.
Pridiaux, Reginald, R. of Truro, 718, 738, 765, 807, 916.
Prideaux, Richard, Canon-Regular of Launceston, 991.
Prideux (*sic*), Sir Thomas, Knt., 1031.
Prigge, Maurice, his Manumission by the Bishop, 1166.
Prisoners; Commissions to receive convicted clerks, and deliver them to the Bishop, 397, 580, 581, 601, 602; Mandate by the Archbishop as to the custody of convicted clerks, 1118; Purgations of, 530, 631, 682, 913, 1165, 1166.
Privileges granted to the Bishop by Pope John XXII., 138—142.
Privilege of Clergy, 76, 77, 1090. *See* Liberties of the Church.
Prodhomme, Joan, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Prodhomme, John, V. of Payhembury, 530; R. of Talaton, 834.
Prodhomme, Martin, Canon of Exeter (*temp. Bp. Bronescombe*), 1089.
Prodhomme, "Mulieris," Nun of Polsloe, 1016, *et seqq.*
Prodhomme, Walter, R. of Bideford, 615, 661.
Prouteston, Roger de, 612.
Prouz, Sir John, Knt., 573.
Prouz, John, Lord of Gatcombe, in Colyton, 573.
Proutz, John (a subdeacon), 595.
Provincial Councils; London (1328-9), 195, 446, 642; (1342), 112, 968 (List of Abbats, Priors, etc., of the Diocese of Exeter summoned thereto), 971; (1356), 1184.
Provisions to Benefices; the Bishop's protest against their frequency, 111.
Pruner, Roger, Parochial Vicar of Bosham, 1246.
Puddynge, Thomasia, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Puddington, R., 615, 634, 973.
Puille, Walter de la, 87.
Pulforde, Peter de, R. of Bradninch, 44, 400, 530.
Pulworthy (East), 60.
Punchardoun, Elianora de, 551.
Punde, Roger atte, of Branscombe, 574.
Puni, Stephen de, 703.
Putteford, John de, R. of Lawhitton, 711.
Putford, West, *see* West Putford.
Pydehele, John de, 596, 598.
Pyke, Henry, Canon of Exeter, 1136; farming the Manor of Stoke-Canon, 1137; R. of Bridestowe, 1255.
Pyl, Robert, R. of Crewkerne (*Somerset*), 816; admitted *in commendam* to Torbrian, R., 846; 853, 940, 946, 953.
Pyl, William le, R. of Torbrian, 863, 898, 921; Portioner in St. Teath and Canon of Exeter in expectation of a Prebend, 1257.
Pynho, Robert de, R. of Thurlestone, 416, 601, 850.
Pynnoke, Nicholas, R. of Uplyme, 657, 735; Canon of Exeter, 1136, 1139.
Pyper, Thomas, Notary-Publick, 1082.
Pyplecote, Robert de, R. of Affeton, 568, 618 [*here* "Pippecote"]
Pyrot, John, and his sister Matilda, the Bishop's *nativi* at Chidham, 740.
Pyttyl, Gilbert, 550.
Pyworthy, R., 372, 514, 569, 639, 675, 742, 764, 899, 921, 1249.

## Q.

Quantoxhead, Robert de, Isabella, widow of, 826.
Questors, collecting Alms in the Diocese, forbidden to preach, or to sell fictitious privileges or unauthorised pardons, 1178.
Quethiock, R., 691; appropriated to

Haccombe Archpresbytery, 853, 1333; Taxation of the Vicarage, 1346.
Quivil, Peter, Bishop of Exeter, 272, 375, 862, 1008, 1053, 1060, 1548.

R.

Rackenford, R., 548, 549, 656, 713, 736, 737, 738, 781, 811, 826, 850, 891, 918, 929.
Radeclyve, in North Lew, 653.
Radeway, in Bishopsteignton, 1516.
Rake, Walter, R. of Dunchideock, 338, 378, 534, 579.
Raleghe, Sir John, of Charles, presents to Kilkhampton (*q.v.*).
Raleghe, Sir John de, Knt., 300, 428, 629, 652, 816, 842, 939, 940. [1086, 1122, "de Beaudeporte." Except in these two instances there is nothing to shew *which* Sir John was meant. John de Rale, son of Sir Henry, Knt., of "Beaudeporte," occurs on page 429].
Raleghe, Roger de, Abbat of Hartland, 248, 560, 582, 583, 1079.
Rame, R., 630, 921, 923, 928, 950, 1145.
Rame, John de, Patron of Rame, 630.
Rammeslonde, William de, presented to Powderham, 749, 762 ; 929.
Ramsay Abbey, 341.
Raphel, in Lansallos, 653.
Rasan, (*or* Rasne), John de ; the King asks the Bishop to give him Little Petherick, R. 250 ; R. of Little Petherick, 593 ; resigns, 636, 638.
Rassheleghe, William de, 630.
Ratforde, Richard de, 240.
Raudeby, John, 1245.
Raufe, John, R. of Rame, 921, 923, 928, 950, 1145, 1217.
Raulf, Robert le, R. of Rewe, 688.
Raulyn, Thomas, 1262.
Raumesbury, Edmund de, R. of Blisland, 514.
Rayne-parva, R. (*Diocese of London*), 792.
Realtone, Manor of, with the bailiwick of the Hundred of Pydreshire thereto pertaining, held by the Prior of Bodmin, 1077.
"Recreensis Episcopus," (David), ordains in Huntington Parish-Church, near York, 479.
Reddon, John, of St. Buryan, 423.
Rede, William, Fellow of Merton Coll., Oxford, etc., 1130.
Redruth, 394, 663.
Redruth, R., 191, 342, 569, 959.
Redsmythe, in St. Kew, 1142.
Religious Houses remembered in the Bishop's Will, 1519, 1555.
Remmesbury, Robert de, Abbat of Sherborne, 213, 225.
Remptone, Thomas de, of Dartmouth, 620.
Rendy, John, 641.
Reole, la, Abbey of, (*Dioc. of Tarbes*), 346.
Rescaswithe, Manor of, in St. Tudy, 590.
Resfrawel, John, R. of Lanreath, 723, 771, 827.
Reskemmer, Roger de, 67.
Respryn, Chapel at, in St. Winnow, Visitation of, 605.
Respryna, Philip de, of Bodmin, 983.
Repryna, Philip, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 1169, *et seqq.*
Reste, Baldwin, of Bodmin, 983.
Restercombe, Nicholas de, 1536.
Restyn, Ralph de, V. of Treneglos, 482.
Reswalstes, Stephen de, V. of St. Gluvias, 51, 52, 371, 627 ; appointed Sequestrator-General in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, 734 ; exchanges for Redruth R., 959.
Reulonde, in Paignton, 565.
Reve, John, admitted to the V. of St. Constantine, 1046.
Rewe, R., 688.
Rewley Abbey, Oxford, 589, 716, 908, 924, 1036, 1132.
Reymundi, William, Canon of Salisbury, exch. for a Canonry in Crediton, 582.
Reynald II., Count of Gueldres, marries the Princess Eleanor, 46.
Reynald, Adam, of Looe, 630.
Reynald, John, of Looe, provided to a Prebend in St. Endellion, 954.
Reynolds, Walter, Abp. of Canterbury, 332, 839.
Reyny, Sir John, Knt., 1341.
Regni, Richard de, 595, 598.
Rhoscrowther, R. (*Pembrokeshire*), 1503.
Riccall, Preb. of, in York Cathedral, 81.
Riche, Benedict, V. of Brent, 1143.
Ridel, Matthew, 711.
Ringmore, R., 470, 1175.
Rynghstede, Ralph de, Canon of Exeter, 1241, 1251 ; V. of Suttone (*Plymouth*), 1251.
Rysingdone, Philip de, R. of Shevioke, 355, 532.
Robert, John, of Mousehole, 359.
Roborough, R., 337, 633.

Rocha, Andrwynus de, 978.
Roche, R., 49, 52, 377, 386, 399, 413, 419, 421, 1114.
Roche, John atte, 1077.
Rochester, Bishops of, *see* Mertone, Walter de ; Ingaldesthorpe, Thomas de ; Hythe, Hamo de ; Wytleseye, William de.
Rockbeare, R., 537, 549, 664, 698, 736.
Rockbeare, V., 699.
Rokebeare, Richard de, V. of Kingston-by-Taunton (*Somerset*), 339.
Rockingham, R. (*Northants*), 651.
Rocombe, Henry de, of Bishopsteignton, 834.
Rode, John de la, Official-Peculiar, 438.
Rodebourne, John de, Prior of Pilton, 1235.
Rodington (*Salop*), 46.
Rodivallan, Reginald de, 519.
Roger, Peter, de Maumont, Archbishop of Rouen, 272, 280.
Roger, John, son of William, 532.
Roger, William, of Bodmin, 147.
Rogers, Robert, son of Adam, of Usk, 150.
Roges, Isabella de, 653.
Roggedone, Henry, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1177.
Rogier, John, V. of Tywardreath, 597.
Rolberti, William (*Dioc. Cahors*), 1095.
Romansleigh, R., 593.
Rome, Court of ; its heavy demands on the new Bishop, the result of the double vacancy of the See, 323 ; Hospital of the Holy Ghost there, 356, 456 ; final payment of the money claimed by the Curia, conveyed to London for exchange, 468 ; bond of certain Florentine merchants, of London, to pay the same to the Bishop's Proctors, 471 ; appointment of Proctors to discharge the debt in the Curia, 472 ; copies of the Acquittances, 489 ; the Bishop's visit to, 637 ; Dean Coletone at, 751 ; 765 ; the Bishop appoints Proctors in the case of Walter de Mertone, who had appealed to the Pope (*see* Kilkhampton), 1043 ; Commission of Raymund Pelegrini, Canon of London as Nuncio in England, 1093—1098 ; "de Conservatoribus"—against their oppressions and other abuses, 1186.
Rommeswelle, Walter, R of Bampton, 1129.
Rondolfe, John, 1166.
Rooke, Henry, 1219.
Ropford, Roger de, son of Walter, of Paignton, and Agnes his wife, "campanistarii," in charge of the Bells, Organs, and Clock of the Cathedral, 1548.
Ros, Robert de, Canon of Crediton, 42.
Ros, Saier de, Canon of Crediton, 191, 218, 412, 432.
Ros, William de, Archdn. of Salop, 173.
Rosbanald, Roger de, V. of St. Sancreed, 680.
Roseash, R., 626, 714, 766, 929.
Roskaryk, William de, 421, 424.
Roskulian, Hervey de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 519.
Rosmoderesse, Richard de, of St. Buryan, 423, 821.
Rospeghe, Michael de, 359.
Rossel, Robert, of Fonhalle, in the Hundred of Woneforde, 495.
Rosselly (*Glamorganshire*), Walter Almaly, R. of, 1249.
Rostaeke, John de, 719.
Rostronget (*Cornwall*), 72.
Roswalsters, John, son of Michael, late V. of St. Newlyn, 682.
Raswalestes, Simon de, *ibid.*
Rothewelle, Roger de, Canon of Crediton, 405, 505.
Rotis, Alexander de, Monk of Bec, 760 ; Prior of Cowick, 764.
Rouen, Peter Roger, de Maumont, Abp. of, 272, 280 ; the D. and C. of, Lords of the Manor of Ottery and Patrons of the Rectory, sell the same to the Bishop, 122 ; 255, 273, 279, 281, 285, 288, 358, 533, 648, 761, 763.
Rouncevale, Thomas de, of Axminster, 372, 494, 496.
Roungrove (*Hants*), 739.
Rourigge, William, Canon-Regular of Berlinch, 149.
Rousdon (St. Pancras), R., 45, 763 772, 906.
Rowadone, Robert de, 630.
Russel, William, R. of Bradford, 39, 40, 42, 442 ; of Washfield, 878 ; 943.
Russelle, Sir Geoffrey, Knt., 87.
Rutherfield, William de, 739.
Rysforde, Manor of, 551.
Ryvel, Margery, a sorceress, is excommunicated, 1045.

## S.

Sabina, Gulielmus Petrus, Bishop of 99, 936.

St. Agnes' Chapel (in St. Perran-Zabulo), Visitation of, 607.
St. Andrew's Chapel in Colaton-Raleigh, 1021.
St. Anselm's Letters, account of the Bishop's copy of, 1558.
St. Anthony-in-Meneage (R.), 59, 764.
St. Anthony-in-Roseland (R.), a Cell subject to Plympton-Priory, 775, 872.
St. Anthony's Hospital (Dioc. of Vienne), 444, 538.
St. Asaph, the Bishop of, 178.
St. Austell (R.), 59, 764.
St. Budeaux Chapel, 775.
St. Breage (R.), 907 ; V., 777.
St. Breoke, R., 39, 341 [V., 349], 398, 438, 750, 838, 907, 920, 921, 924, 927, 1146.
St. Breward, V., 223, 470, 514 ; Visitation of, 611.
St. Budock, R., 536 ; *see* St. Gluvias.
St. Buryan, the Deanery of, 39, 41, 43, 44, 47, 53, 54, 59, 73, 74, 75, 84, 188, 267, 359, 376, 389, 422, 464, 706, 764 ; Visitation by the Bishop, 820, 821, 824, 825 ; 917.
St. Cadock's Chapel (in Padstow), 910.
St. Cleer (R.), 51, 794, 869 ; V., 367, 409.
St. Clement's (*near Truro*), (R.), 59, 764, 813.
St. Clement-Danes, London, Bishop Stapeldon's Chantry there, 752 ; 1539.
St. Colan (R.), 754.
St. Columb-major, R., 500, 506, 631, 897, 1123, 1176.
St. Constantine, V., 1046.
St. Crantock, the Collegiate Church of, 359, 400, 413, 419, 420, 421, 423, 424, 426, 464, 596, 620, 622, 636, 644, 724, 764 [Sir Roger, Perpetual Vicar, 784], 822, 828, 833, 835, 877, 881, 907, 924, 1039, 1073 ; Ordinance for the good government of the College, 1112—1114.
St. Creed, R., 1235.
St. Crowan (R.), 493.
St. Cyricus, the Cell of, in St. Veep, 908, 924.
St. David's, Bishop of. *See* Gower, Henry.
Seynt Denys, John, parish-clerk of Bosham, 1246.
St. Dominick, R., 1172.
St. Electa's Chapel (in St. Endellion), 627.
St. Endellion, the Prebendal Church of, 594, 598, 627, 954.
St. Erme, R., 359, 371, 403, 589, 837 1446.
St. Erth, V., Visitation of, 607, 741.
St. Ervan, R., 1068, 1087, 1256.
St. Esprit (on the Rhone), 332.
St. Ewe, R., 469, 529, 584, 628, 638, 748, 830, 846, 911, 929, 951, 1119, 1251.
St. German's Priory, 373, 379, 416, 418, 509, 628, 629, 855, 950, 954, 1092, 1162, 1166—1173, 1226.
St. Gerrans, R., 520, 713, 775.
St. Gluvias, V., 51, 52, 371, 627, 734, 959.
St. Goran, V., 911.
St. Gulval, V., 247, 415, 641.
St. Gwennap, V., Reconciliation of the Cemetery, 423 ; Visitation of, 606.
St. Gwinear (R,), appropriated to Stapeldon-Hall, Oxford, 524 ; V., Visitation of, 607.
St. Hilary, (R.), 59, 764, 813.
St. Illogan, R., 1090, 1219, 1252.
St. Issey, V., Visitation of, 611.
St. Ive, R., 409, 477, 530, 682, 718, 727, 758, 794, 837, 950, 1088.
St. Ives (Chapel to St. Uny-Lelant), 626.
St. James-in-the-Wood (Chapel in Marystowe), 775.
St. John-in-Cornwall, R., 737, 738.
St. John, Sir Hugh de, Knt., 739.
St. John of Jerusalem in England, Hospital of, 50, 51, 640, 793, 830, 831, 869, 907, 1088.
St. Just-in-Penwith, R., 739, 820, 821, 825, 929, 930 ; appropriated to Glasney College, 1136, 1147, 1153.
St. Just-in-Roseland, R., 490, 580, 685, 691, 776, 851.
St. Keverne (R.), 67, 591, 731.
St. Kew (R.), 775 ; V., 1141.
St. Keyne, R., 585.
St. Ladock, R., 359, 377, 389, 390, 588, 635, 845, 890, 1093, 1112.
St. Levan, Chapel to St. Buryan, 820.
St. Ludgvan, R., 292, 340, 500, 569, 590, 593, 627, 656, 767, 811, 851, 890, 1174.
St. Mabyn, R., 60, 433, 548, 591, 598, 616, 631, 683, 736, 806, 947, 1004, 1005, 1009, 1046, 1078, 1253.
St. Macaire (near Réole), 157, 158, 239, 324.
St. Madron (R.), 51, 794, 830, 869, 907.
St. Martin's-by-Looe, R., 477, 827, 894, 907, 924, 1093, 1110.
St. Martin's Chapel, in Tamerton, 775.
St. Mary Church, V., 529, 881, 1175.

St. Mary "de Marisco," near Exeter, Chapel of, 775.
St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, R., 47, 738, 821, 838, 891, 908, 924, 1260.
St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, R., 194, 215, 371, 373, 380, 451, 492, 529, 589, 626, 678, 771, 776, 913; Chapel of Carnanton in, 624.
St. Mawnan, R., 399, 421, 424, 849, 1044.
St. Mellion, R., 483.
St. Merryn (R.), 104, 873, 878; V., 895, 910.
St. Michael's Mount, Priory of, 59, 422, 629, 764, 813.
St. Michael-Penkevil, R., 1147.
St., Minver, V., Walter, V. of, 386.
St. Mullion, V., Visitation of, 607.
St. Nectan's Chapel, in St. Winnow, Visitation of, 606.
St. Neot, V., 58, 480.
St. Newlyn (R.), 274, 656, 673, 700, 706, 757, 851, 910; V., 758, 1147.
St. Nynnina's Chapel, in Pelynt, 907.
St. Paul, John de, R. of Brington (*Hunts*), exchanges with Adam de Carletone for the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, 957, 985; consecrated Archbishop of Dublin, 1089; 1121, 1547.
St. Perran-Uthno, R., 764.
St. Perran-Zabulo, V., Visitation of, 607; note, on "The Old Church," *ibid.*
St. Petrock's Chapel, in Stoke-Fleming, 653.
St. Phillack, R., 359, 373, 376, 419, 470, 472, 548, 549, 657, 683, 722, 736, 907, 1037.
St. Pinnock, R., 369, 521, 626, 657, 737.
St. Probus Collegiate Church, 258, 474, 603, 618, 631, 646, 647.
St. Probus (R.) appropriated to the Treasurership of the Cathedral, 542, 547: V., Bartholomew, V. of, 371, 403; 486, 758.
St. Ruan-Lanyborne, R., 342, 461, 491, 633, 652, 742, 796, 832, 848, 888, 911—913, 1114.
St. Ruan-major, R., 422, 533, 588, 634, 655, 1147, 1266.
St. Sancreed, V., Visitation of, 607, 632, 680.
St. Sennen, Chapel to St. Buryan, 820.
St. Stephen's-in-Brannel, R., 911, 1084, 1091, 1093.
St. Stephen's-by-Launceston, *see* Launceston.
St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, R.; appropriation to St. George's, Windsor, 1102—1105; V., Taxation of the Vicarage, 1104, 1236.
St. Stythyan's (R.), 1132.
St. Teath, John Cavel, a native of, R. of Sisland (*Norfolk*), 1046.
St. Teath Prebendal Church, 474, 548, 736, 869.
St. Theobald's Chapel, in Colaton-Raleigh, 795, 1021.
St. Tudy, R., 602, 1091.
St. Uny-Lelant, V., 626.
St. Veep (R.), 58, 764.
St. Veryan, V., Visitation of, 606, 1147.
St. Wendron, (R), 716, 908, 924; V., 589; Taxation of the Vicarage, 1036.
St. Wenn (R), 493; V., 896.
St. Winnow, V., Visitation of, 605.
Salcombe-Regis, V., Visitations of, 574, 602, 930.
Saleman, William, 529.
Salisbury, Parliament at, 181, 184, 200, 410.
Salisbury, Bishops of; *see* Poore, Richard le; Bingeham, Robert de; Mortivallis, Roger de; Wyville, Robert: Sarum, Use of, 214, 436.
Salisbury, Reymund de Fargis, Dean of, 247.
Salisbury; Collegiate Church of St. Edmund, the Confessor, 1517, 1554; the Friars-Preachers of, 462.
Salesbury, John de, R., of Stokefleming, 509; exchanges for Warnford (*Hants*), 561.
Saresbiria, Roger de, V. of Kenton, 1146; Precentor of Salisbury (afterwards Bp. of Bath), 1182.
Salkyn, John, 348.
Salluciis, George de, Prebendary of Masham in York Cathedral, 476.
Salmon, John, Bp. of Norwich, 839.
Salopia, Ralph de, Chancellor of Oxford, 164, 1239; Bp. of Bath and Wells, 244, 561, 685, 709, 769, 810, 966.
Saltash; Chapel of St. Nicholas, 1105, 1165.
Salternehay, in Bishopsteignton, 1231.
Selyman, Sir Robert, Knt., 521.
Samborne, Robert de (R. of Yeovil, Canon of Wells, and Portioner in Crewkerne), Prebendary of Chulmleigh, 1260.
Sampford-Courtenay, R., 453, 500, 1444.
Sampford-Peverell, R., 917, 927.
Sampford-Spiney, Chapel of, 775.
Sampsoms, Hugh, of Tiverton, 759.

Sampson, Isabella, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 196, 207, 209, 215, 431, 514.
Sampson, John, R. of Whimple, 1234.
Sampson, John, of Paignton, 682, 683.
Sampson, Ralph, R. of Stoodleigh, 79, 1150.
Sampson, Richard, Burgess of Plymouth, and Isabella, his wife, 431.
Sampson, Robert, 147.
Sancforde Crispyn, 572.
Sanforde, Simon de, guardian of John de Calwodeleghe, 885.
Sanforde, Brother Richard de, 265.
Saunforde, William de, Canon of Crediton, 432.
Saunforde, William, of Colyton, 573.
Sancta Beriana, Ambrose de, chaplain of St. Buryan, 821.
Sancta Cruce, Bernard de, inst. to Tywardreath, V., 597.
Sancta Gemma, John de, Prior of Barnstaple, 263, 658, 659, 670, 672.
Sancto Albano, Thomas de, 46.
Sancto Austolo, Reginald de, R. of St. Just-in-Penwith, 1147, 1153.
Sancto Claro, Sir John de, Knt., 740.
Sancto Cutberto, John de, 345.
Sancto Egidio, Poncius de, of Cahors, 141.
Sancto Genesio, Baldwin de, brother of Robert, 1265.
Sancto Genesio, Symon de, R. of Otterham, 519, 990.
Sancto Germano, Henry de, R. of Meshaw, 552.
Sancto Johanne, Alexander de, presents to Instow, R., 834.
Sancto Laurencio, Bartholomew de, Dean of Exeter, 560, 606, 683.
Sancto Leonardo, Walter de, R. of St. Olave, Exeter, 710.
Sancti Petri super Dyvam (*Normandy*), Abbey of, 444, 623.
Sancto Wynnoco, John de, 57.
Sandwich, R. (*St. Peter's—Kent*), 1462.
Sanlonde, William de, 913.
Santiago de Compostela, the pilgrimage to, 491, 589, 638, 639, 642, 657, 766.
Sauncey, John de, Canon of Glasney, 58.
Savage, Arnold, of Canterbury, 141.
Say, Nicholas de, Canon of Exeter, 184.
Say, Philip de, Canon of Exeter, 401, 418.
Say, Robert, R. of Kingsnympton, 1262.
Scales, Egelina de, 601.
Scales, Sir Hugh de, Knt.; his Will proved, 940.
Scatford, John de, *domicellus*, farms the Bishop's Fishery in the Manor of Tawton, 827.
Scheltone, Roger de, R. of Cardynham, 1130.
Scheppesterre, Isabella de, 462.
Schirstone, William de, Sacristan of Hartland Abbey, 1079.
Schordiche, John de, 195, 198, 208, 220, 452.
Schyreforde, John de, R. of Meavy, 379.
Scilly, Isles of, 357, 568; Priory of, 594; pirates destroy there the property of Tavistock Abbey, 1107.
Scobbehulle, Sir Thomas de, Knt., 480; marriage-licence, 749.
Scoria, Walter, of Bishopsteignton, 495.
Scote, John, a Vicar in Bosham Collegiate Church, 1246.
Scote, Nicholas, Monk of Buckfast, 532.
Scote, William, Sacristan of Bosham Collegiate Church, 1246.
Scotland, the War in, 50, 53, 66, 283; Mandate for prayers for the King and his army, 692, 792; subsidy granted by the Clergy, 789; 809, 937.
Scoytbeare, William, senior, of Colyton, 573.
Scriptor, John, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Scrubby, Ralph de, Notary, 340, 1212.
Scute, John, 569.
Seals, description of the Bishop's (by Thomas de Crosse, Canon of Bosham), 1349.
Seche (*or* Souche), William, V. of Newton-St. Cyres, 1146.
Segrave, Adam de, Prebendary of Chulmleigh, 42.
Segrave, Stephen de, Archbp. of Armagh, 475.
Segusio, Henry de, Cardinal, 673.
Sekyngtone, Nicholas de, presented to Berry-Pomeroy (not vacant), 347.
Selere, Richard, of Exeter, 687.
Selewelle, Thomas de, R. of Meeth, 885.
Selman, Thomas, 640.
Selsey, R. (*Sussex*), 1354.
Semeleghe, W. de (*temp. Bp. Bronescombe*), 1089.
"senagium et cremagium"; the words explained, 503 (*note*), 571.
Seneschal, Richard, Provost of Glasney, 426, 597, 784.
Seneschal, Robert, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, 47, 738.
Senlis, near Paris, 269, 277.

Sepwaschse Mill, in St. Winnow, 606.
Sergeaux, Richard, 630.
Servyngtone, Oliver de, Lord of Daledichе, 493.
Setone, Hugh de, 142; R. of Northill, &c., 825, 884, 913, 984; Canon of Exeter, Official-Principal, etc., 987, 1019, 1023, 1045, 1046, 1072.
Setone, Walter de, Canon of Lincoln, 183, 260, 411; Canon of Crediton and R. of Morchard-Bishop, appointed Official-Principal, 420; 440, 441, 524, 634, 664.
Seys, John, R. of Slapton and Canon of Exeter, 1259.
Shaftesbury Abbey, 287, 838.
Shefbury, Brother John de, 633.
Schaftebury, Richard de, Monk of Forde, 222.
Shalsham, Ralph, Prior of Carswell, 763.
Shapwike, Brother John de, Monk of Beaulieu, 591.
Shareshulle, John de, R. of Wyrardisbury (*Bucks*), exchanges with Adam Murymouth for the Precentorship of Exeter, 844; 857, 960, 1049, 1086, 1102, 1106, 1238, 1253.
Sharshulle, Sir William de, Knt., 843, 913, 1207.
Sharnebroke, John de, presented to Ottery by the King, (not the true Patron), 649.
Shaugh, Chapel of, 775.
Shebbeare, V., institution of William Alyam to, 987.
Shebbear, Chapel of St. Laurence in the parish of, 1195.
Sheepstor Chapel, in Bickleigh, 774.
Sheepwash, V., 1195; Upcott-Avenel in, 557.
Sheldon (R.), 906.
Shene, Henry de, the Bishop's cook, recommended to Launceston Priory, 187.
Shepton-Mallet, R. (*Somerset*), 966 (*note*), 967.
Sherborne Abbey, 213, 225, 939.
Schirburne, Robert de, Parochial Chaplain of Colyton, 573.
Sherere, William, 818.
Sherwill, R., 42.
Shevioke R., 355, 532, 547, 615, 652, 653, 736.
Shevioke, William, 1124.
Schillyngforde, John, R. of Waddesdon (*Bucks*), Canon of Exeter, 1248.
Shillyngforde, William de, presented to Doddiscombsleigh, 1033.
Shirigge, Thos. de, R. of Stokenham, 51, 52, 216, 259, 434, 438, 499, 656, 761, 784.
Shobrooke R., 240, 510, 562, 768, 878, 1253.
Short, Robert, of Bodmin, 983.
Shrouesbury, John de, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Kerrier, 838, 891, 908, 924.
Shute, Chapel of, in Colyton, 572.
Shuter, Stephen, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 519.
Shutlesworthe, Robert, Notary Publick, 986.
Sidbury (*or* Sudbury), Robert de, R. of Dodbrooke, 917.
Shyreforde, John de, R. of Meavy, 1033.
Skeyneke, John, 991.
Skydemor, John de, Preb. of Hayes in Exeter Castle, 907, 924.
Skydi, Henry, 52.
Skynard, William, Dean of St. Crantock, 420, 421, 596, 622; R. of St. Mary Magdalene, Canterbury, 737.
Skynnere, John le, his alleged recovery of sight (a pretended miracle), 818, 941, 942.
Skytta, Brother William, a Carmelite Friar, 394.
Sidbury, V., Visitations of, 575, 930; 664.
Sidmouth (V.), 58, 763.
Sydemouthe, John de, late Official of the Archdeacon of Totnes, 420; Canon of Crediton, 59, 804, 904.
Silverton R., 342, 539, 548, 600, 615, 658, 689, 736, 771, 1257.
Sylfertone, Henry de, 509.
Sisland (*Norfolk*), John Cavel, R. of, 1046.
Sistre, Bernard, Archdn. of Canterbury, etc., Papal Nuncio, 297, 298, 302, 871, 877, 900, 902, 918, 923, 933, 937.
Slade, Edward de, of Salcombe-Regis, 575.
Slade, William de, 950.
Slake, Roger, V. of Broadclyst, 1146.
Slapton, lands of the Earl of Devon in, 953.
Slapton, R., 917, 1259.
Slebeche, Preceptory of (*Pembrokeshire*), 1392.
Sloo (*or* Slo), Robert, 1241, 1556 (*note*).
Smale, William, Mayor of Dartmouth, 1030.
Smalecombe, in Ilsington, 1334.
Smyesham, Goceline de, son of William, Canon of St. Crantock, 413.
Smythe, William, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176, 1177.

Smythencote, Richard de, 350.
Snape, Richard, presented to Calverleigh, 885.
Snel, Benedict, R. of Ashton, 659.
Snetteham, Goceline de, 426, 464.
Sodbury, Adam de, Abbat of Glastonbury, 259.
Sodbury, John de, R. of Shepton-Mallet and Canon of Wells (*Somerset*); proceedings consequent on his violation of Privilege of Clergy, as Judge of Assize in Devon and Cornwall, 965—968.
Solers, Henry de, 601.
Solihulle, Peter de, V. of Tintagel, 59.
Solwene, William de, of St. Buryan, 821.
Somercote, Robert de (*temp. Bp. Bronescombe*), 1089.
Somerey, John, 1003.
Somery, William, 921.
Somertone, Robert de, Monk of Dunkeswell, 463, 471, 476.
Soor, John le, 419.
Soor, Reginald le, Canon of St. Crantock, 1113.
Soper, Brian, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Soper, Robert, 818.
Sorcery, *see* Ryvel.
South Malling Collegiate Church (*Sussex*), 1328.
South Pool, R., 378, 660, 764.
South Tawton, R., 338, 470, 482, 500, 507, 508, 652, 852, 907, 914, 924.
Southam, John de, 53.
Southill, R., 718, 771, 1085, 1087, 1147.
Southleigh, R., 548, 579, 634, 710, 736, 762, 796, 825, 826, 908, 925, 942.
Southmolton, R., 427, 907, 924; Chapel at Clotworthy, 378.
Southwell Minster, 479.
Sovenaisshe, John de, "Magister Scolalum" at Exeter, 240.
Soyer, John, Prior of Barnstaple, 263, 266, 289, 659, 672, 760.
Sparkes (*or* Sparke), Adam, R. of Philleigh and Canon of Glasney, 1250, 1444.
Sparke, William, of Stanton-Lacy, 147.
Sparkeforde, J. de, son of Thomas, 225.
Sparkeford, Thomas, of Witney, an artificer employed on the Cathedral, 225.
Sparry, Richard, presented (not admitted) to Stokenham, 1447.
Spaxton, R. (*Somerset*), 1489.
Spede, Geoffrey, 1244, 1245, 1246.
Speke, John, R. of Woolfardisworthy, 342.
Speke, William, of Brampford-Speke, 398.
Spernon, Bartholomew, 1082.
Spert, Thomas, Canon of Wells, 1505.
Spicer, John le, citizen of Exeter, 228.
Spina, Robert de, Prior of Totnes, 1073—1075; James, his nephew, *ibid.*
Spolt (*or* Splot), Hugh, Canon of Crediton, 43.
Spreyton, (R.), 59, 764.
Spridel, Guy, 716.
Spridel, Roger, 357.
Spridlyngtone, William de, Dean of St. Asaph, 1488; Canon of Salisbury, 1495.
Sprygge, Maurice, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Sprygge, Richard, R. of Charles, 427, 452.
Sprot, John, 593.
Spyche, William, of St. German's, 373.
Squerel, John, parish-*aquebajulus* of Bosham Collegiate Church, 1246.
Squier, William, of St. German's, 509.
Stabbe, Stephen, of Tregony, 1014.
Stacy, William, 998.
Stanford, Roger de (R. of Over—*Cambs.*), Canon of St. Crantock, 1113, 1262.
Stanhowe, Bartholomew de, 216.
Stanleghe, Adam de, Abbat of Rewley, Oxford, 1132.
Stannaries, the, 214, 426, 772.
Stanton-Lacy (*Salop*), 147.
Stapeldone, Sir Richard de, Knt., 44, 57, 256, 729.
Stapeldone, Thos. de, (Canon of Exeter, etc.), 39, 64, 65, 191, 218, 355, 357, 364, 432, 540, 551, 570, 576, 641, 651, 666, 709, 730, 752, 800; R. of Kilkhampton, 829, 844, 848, 857.
Stapeldone, Bp., 39, 104, 375, 515, 536, 612, 617, 658, 665, 666, 670, 729, 826, 833, 836, 839, 1121; his benefactions to St. John's Hospital, Exeter, 1125, 1210; references to his murder, 96, 101, 107, 214, 217, 449, 752, 1537—1547; references to his Will, 217, 364, 381, 400, 433, 442, 460, 479, 490, 543, 621, 833, 1557.
Stapeldone Hall, Oxford, 181, 200, 387, 401, 524, 666, 1136; Bishop Grandisson's legacy to, 1517, 1553.
Stapildone, Richard de, Monk of Tavistock, 595, 676, 743, 744.
Stapeldone, Stephen [de], 149.
Stapeldone hill, in Ilsington, 1334.
Stauntone, John de, 54.
Stauntone, Henry de, Canon of Glasney, 1261.

Stauntone, Nicholas de, of Dartmouth, 620.
Stauntone, Oliver de, R. of Clovelly, 918, 929.
Stawley, R. (*Somersetshire*), 1341.
Stegoun, Andrew, of Barnstaple, 330, 350.
Stevenston, Manor of, 562.
Steymur, Benedict de, of Exeter, 595, 598.
Steymour, Henry, V. of Collumpton, 279, 336, 348, 486, 648; deprived, 726.
Stibba, John, V. of Ermington, 470.
Sticke (*or* Stikke), John, 729, 978.
Stiephne, John, 630.
Stipends of Priests; Mandate of the Abp. for the regulation of, 1116; Mandate of the Bp. to warn stipendiary priests to be content with their stipends, 1139.
Stockhay, Robert de, Patron of Tedburn-St. Mary, 629.
Stockleigh-Pomeroy, R., 467, 851.
Stoctone, Nicholas de, 38, 1263.
Stogumber, V. (*Somerset*), 1420.
Stoke-Canon, Visitations of, 577, 930.
Stoke-Climsland, R., 553, 826.
Stoke-Damarel, R., 823.
Stoke-Fleming, R., 509, 561, 1253; St. Petrock's Chapel in, 653.
Stoke-Gabriel (R.), 673, 700, 851, 910; Chantry in the Chapel of Wadetone, 1535.
Stoke-St. Nectan (Hartland), Joan Gyffard of, 1233, 1234.
Stoke, near Newark, 193, 333.
Stoke-in-Teignhead, R., 341, 591, 402, 776, 789, 1219, 1253, 1448.
Stoke, John de, Canon of Glasney, 624, 701, 721, 1154.
Stoke, John de, *see* Atteforde.
Stoke, Richard de, Canon of Crediton, 1081.
Stokenham, R., 51, 52, 208, 216, 259, 364, 387, 394, 406, 410, 428, 432, 434, 438, 467, 499, 656, 761, 764, 784, 786, 879, 918, 1250, 1447; William, V. of, 1146.
Stokes, John de, R. of St. Mellion, 483; Canon of Glasney, 835.
Stokes, Richard de, 652.
Stolloke, Lavyna, of Whitstone (*Cornwall*), 1233.
Stone, Philip de la, R. of St. Keyne, 585.
Stonore, Adam de, R. of the Mediety of Ermington, 1088; of St. Martin's-by-Looe, 1093, 1110.
Stonore, Sir John de, Knt., 210, 235, 580: Robert, his son, 236, (Canon of Wells and R. of Butleigh (*Somerset*), Canon of St. Crantock and Prebendary of St. Buryan, 1261.
Stonynge, Richard, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176.
Stoodleigh, R., 79, 1150.
Stor, Ralph, 519.
Stour, Sibilla, wife of John, 385, 397.
Stauforde, Argentela de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Stouforde (or Stauforde), Henry de, 238, 398, (R. of Lezant) 520, 541, 554, 601, 682, 836, 907, 924.
Stouforde, John de, 69.
Stouforde, John de, Judge of Assize (Exeter), 1207, 1208.
Stouforde, Thomas de, senior, of Chagford, 495.
Stouforde, William de, R. of Lifton, 473.
Stowe, Thomas de, 164; Prebendary of Bosham, 389.
Stowe, William de, 44, 49.
Strangoe, Richard, of West Downe, 1119.
Stratforde, John de, Bp. of Winchester, 169, 172, 248, 250, 252, 341, 450, 561, 590, 640, 645—647: Abp. of Canterbury, 274—279, 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 802, 914, 931, 932, 933, 937, 948, 968, 969, 970.
Stratforde, Ralph de, Bp. of London, 933, 968.
Stratforde, Robert de, 268; Bp. of Chichester, 947, 959.
Stratton, V., 1054, 1147.
Strattone, Adam de, 417, 429; Canon of Crediton, 179, 197, 206, 505, 562; R. of Denbury, 709, 759.
Strattone, Brother John de, Monk of St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter, 617.
Strattone, Richard de (R. and V. of Offley —*Herts*), Prebendary of St. Buryan, 1261.
Stretleye, John de, 1239.
Strettone, Nicholas de, citizen of London, 53, 54.
Strikelle, Roger, 83.
Strode, William, of Ermington, 470.
Stronge, Beatrice, wife of Ralph, 535.
Stronga, John, Canon of Crediton, 42, 228.
Stronge, Nicholas, Canon of St. Crantock, 907.
Straunge, William, 1087.
Strubby (*Lincolnshire*), 1212.

Studley Priory (*Warwickshire*), 1364, 1408.
Stur, Benedict, 629.
Sturmy, William, priest of the Fisschborne Chantry in Bosham Collegiate Church, 1246.
Stylleman, John, 818.
Subsidy for the Bishop, 353, 358, 361, 362, 365, 366, 367, 368, 372, 380, 382, 402, 406, 432, 441, 442, 443, 453, 466, 467, 491, 507.
Sudbury, Richard de, R. of Bampton, 929. [Apparently, the same as Richard de Rodeneye ; *see* page 1351].
Sudbury, Robert de, *see* Sidbury.
Sudbury, Simon de (Chancellor of Salisbury Cath. and Papal Nuncio) ; his procurations, 1187. [Afterwards Bp. of London, etc.].
Suffragan Bishops.—It appears that I am mistaken in giving this title to Bishops who had Dioceses of their own, merely because they worked, from time to time, in the Diocese of Exeter. I followed Bishop Stubbs, who, in his *Episcopal Succession*, Appendix V, gives a list of sixty-three Irish Bishops "who had permanent duty as Suffragans in England." It will be seen that Bishop Grandisson simply *commissioned* such Bishops to perform certain specified Episcopal acts in his stead. *See* page 888.
Sulleghe (*or* Sully *and* Silli), Reymond de, R. of Sampford-Courtenay, 453, 501.
Sulthurne, John, R. of Roche, 1114; of St. Ruan-Lanyhorne, *ib.*
Sumpter, Robert, Dean of Exeter, 1255, 1497.
Sunday, observance of; the people are forbidden to desert their Churches, in order to frequent markets and fairs on the Lord's Day, 1201—1204.
Sutcombe, R., 151, 675, 719, 806, 832, 850, 917.
Suttere, Alan, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176.
Suttone, Martin de, R. of Combe-Raleigh, 507, 645, 1509.
Suttone, William de, Canon of St. Probus, 709.
Sutton-Montis, R. (*Somerset*), 1461.
Syleby, Roger de, R. of Michaelstowe, 1115.
Symbern, R. de, Canon of Crediton (*temp. Bp. Bronescombe*), 1089.
Symme, John, 876.
Syne, William, of Shute, 572.
Sweyneseye, Thos. de, 45; R. of Lanteglos-by-Camelford, 625, 827.
Swepston (*Leicestershire*), 46.
Sweteheye, Cecilia, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Swyneheved, John, Official and Guardian of the Bishoprick, *Sede vacante* (A.D. 1369), 1262.
Symon, John, expelled from Bodmin Priory, 1012.
Syward, John, 629.

## T.

Takebeare, Richard, 462, 616.
Talaton, R., 557.
Talbote, Gilbert, 180, 334.
Talbot, William, s. and h. of Richard, 80.
Talgliha, near Bodmin, 679.
Talland, V., 1147; Chapel of Port-Looe in, 819.
Talvargh, Martin de, V. of St. Gulval, 415, 641.
Tame (*or* Thame), Philip de, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 831, 907, 1311, 1342, 1345, 1389, 1392, 1396, 1415, 1416, 1417.
Tamerton-Foliot, (R.), 775.
Tamerton, North, *see* North Tamerton.
Tamertone, Walter, 818.
Tamorze, Sir Nicholas, Knt., 1226.
Tamworthe, John de, 1476.
Tameworthe, Sir Nicholas de, and Johanna his wife, *ibid.*
Tarbes, Diocese of, 346.
Tarenta, John de, Official of the Archdeacon of Salisbury, 462.
Tauntdefer, Geoffrey, Patron of Clyst-St. Mary, 628.
Taundefer, Robert de, R. of Doddiscombsleigh, 378, 540, 582, 626.
Taunton Priory, 782, 832, 906.
Taverner, John, V. of Barnstaple, 81.
Tavistock, Abbey, 71, 97, 182, 190, 193, 197, 223, 304, 346, 368, 369, 393, 395, 397, 405, 412, 426, 432, 534, 568, 584, 595, 675, 702—706, 716, 743, 725, 740, 741, 817, 882, 884, 886, 889, 951, 996—998, 1050—1052, 1057, 1071, 1107, 1196, 1206, 1239.
Tavistock, Abbats of, *see* Campell, Robert ; Bonus Robert ; Courtenay, John de ; Esse, Richard de ; Langedone, Stephen de.
Tavistock, V., 1058 ; taxation of the Vicarage, 1196.
Tavistock, the lepers of, 890.

Tavistoke, Adam de, 520; R. of St. Gerrans, 713.
Tavystoke, John de, tanner, of Exeter, 420, 456, 475.
Tawstock, R., 333, 373, 512, 553, 563, 634, 1026; irregular marriage in the Church by the V. of Holne, 809.
Tawton-Episcopi, *see* Bishop's Tawton.
Tawton, the Bishop's Manor of, 419, 430, 542, 827.
Tawton, North, *see* North Tawton.
Tawton, South, *see* South Tawton.
Tautone, Peter de, Guardian to Peter, his nephew, 782.
Tautone, Robert de, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, 373, 380, 451; Canon of Exeter, Founder of the Stapeldon Chantry in St. Clement-Danes, 752; claims the Provostship in Wells Cathedral, 782.
Tedburn-St. Mary, R., 438, 523, 540, 541, 549, 599, 629, 736, 826, 849.
Tettebourne, Adam de, 658.
Teyngegras, Agnes de, 630.
Teignmouth, 495, 514, 566, 645.
Teignmouth, St. James's Chapel in, 456, 466.
Teyngnemouthe, Eustace de; case of violation of Sanctuary, 440, 469.
Teignwick, Chapel of, 1182.
Tyngewik, John de, Canon of Bosham, 848.
Temple Church (*Cornwall*), 640, 794, 869.
Tenby, R. (*Pembrokeshire*), 1499.
Tencha, John, 658.
Tenth, the, 42, 45, 56, 60, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 82, 83, 295, 296, 582, 583, 637, 789, 801, 811, 936, 937—939.
Terier, Nicholas, Canon of Exeter, 1102, 1136, 1137; R. of Exminster, 1255.
Ternet, Peter, 1248.
Terrynge, Ralph, R. of St. Peter's, Sandwich (*Kent*), 1462.
Tetcott, R., 898, 900.
Tettewille, William, R. of Feniton and Canon of Ottery, 1249.
Tewkesbury Abbey, 286, 493, 896.
Theatre, the Exeter; 1055, *note*; the Bp. forbids the performance of injurious and scandalous plays, 1120.
Thelbridge, R., 370, 475, 765.
Thelebrigge, John de, R. of West Buckland, 988.
Thommas, William, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176, 1177.
Thoriz, Roger de, Dean of Exeter, 920.
Thormertone, John de, V. of Ottery-St. Mary, 761.
Thormertone, Richard de, Canon of Exeter, 703, 809, 847, 1082, 1102.
Thorvertone, Walter de, 593.
Thornbury, Roger de, 540.
Thorne, Gilbert de la, R. of Bradstone, 517.
Thorney, West (*Sussex*), 617.
Thorpe, Thomas de, Canon of Crediton, 405.
Throwleigh, R., 1115.
Throwleigh, Chapel of la Wallen in, 495, 652.
Thrushelton, Chapel of, in Marystowe, 775.
Thurgarton (*Norfolk*), 338.
Thurlestone, R., 347, 356, 363, 406, 407 416, 601, 626, 850, 1250.
Thursteyn, John, R. of Dunchideock, 918, 927, 951.
Thynghulle, William de (R. of Bishopsbourne, *Kent*); Canon of St. Crantock, 1260; Dean of the Court of Canterbury, 1495.
Tibertis, Leonard de, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 1295.
Tichulle (*or* Tikehulle), John de, chaplain to Hugh de Courtenay, at Tiverton, 478, 479, 630; Portioner in Tiverton Church, 906, 924.
Tykehulle, Nicholas de, 41.
Tintagel (R), 55, 59, 764, 907: V., 343, 907.
Tyntagel, Severin de, 1033.
Tintinhull, R. (*Somerset*), 1095.
Tirryngtone, William de, Notary Publick, 1029.
Tisbury, R. (*Wilts*), 1503.
Tisted (East—*Hants*), 739.
Tithes; not to be sold before Michaelmas, 694, 1127.
Tiverton Prebendal Church, 59, 356, 542, 548, 736, 745, 759, 906, 921, 924, 949, 972.
Tiverton, Richard and Philip Lovekoc, of, 802.
Tuvertone, John de, Portioner in Tiverton Prebendal Church, 949; R. of Langtree, 1254.
Tuvertone, Matilda de, 552.
Tuvertone, Richard de, R. of Yarnscombe, 381, 402, 443, 491, 507, 508, 621, 667, 675.
Tochta, Roger, 341.
Todewelle, Richard de, V. of Sidmouth, 664.

Todewelle, William de, R. of Rockbeare, 537, 664.
Todeworthe, Richard de, 443, 1002, 1005, 1081.
Todeworthe, Wm., R. of Ashwater, 1248.
Topfelde, John de, goldsmith, of London, 294.
Topsham, Visitations of, 576, 930.
Torbrian, R., (Richard, R. of) 585; 845, 863, 898, 921, 1134.
Tormohun; Reconciliation of the Cemetery, 517.
Tornour, Ralph le, 51.
Torre Abbey, 249, 517, 529, 550; Benediction of Abbat Simon de Plymptone, 568; 617, 939, 987, 1002, 1028, 1109, 1195; Benediction of Abbat John Cras (*or* Gras), 1002, 1082; 1109, 1206.
Torre, Ivo de la, 592, 612.
Torrington (Great), R., 560, 1146, 1258.
Torrington Castle, the Chapel of St. James in, (Walter, R. of) 869; 895.
Torrington, Thomasia, wife of Arnulph Coke, of, 1233.
Toritone, Agnes de, 709.
Toritone, Roger de, 816.
Totnes, Archdeaconry of; exercise of Jurisdiction by the Archdeacon permitted, during the Bishop's Visitation, 480, 1193; Episcopal Visitation of, 640, 654, 655, 936; appointment of coadjutors to Archdeacon Charletone, 871; John de Northwode, his successor, being opposed by certain ambitious and avaricious rivals, the Bp. threatens to excommunicate them, 879; Visitation of, 882, 888; William de Carslake and Walter de Bauntone commissioned to exercise Jurisdiction in the Archdeaconry, 1238. *See* Peris, John.
Totnes Priory, 58, 370, 396, 443, 517, 528, 542, 588, 628, 764, 906, 924, 1073, 1206.
Totnes (R.), 58, 764: V., 569; the Parish Church, 542; "Domus de Parva Tottonia," 358.
Totnes Bridge; the Bishop sanctions the collection of alms for, 406.
Toulouse, William de Laudun, Abp. of, 101, 157, 224, 239, 417, 520.
Tourbevyle, Joan, 213, 222.
Townstal (*Dartmouth*), V., 529, 540, 550, 554, 1029, 1108.
Tounstalle, William de, Commissary of the Archdn. of Totnes, grossly assaulted in Yealmpton Church, 1041.
Tracy, John, R. of St. Mabyn, 433.
Trance, Richard, 1241.
Tratherap, Robert de, admitted a Vicar in Glasney, 888.
Treawen, Walter atte, presents to Whitchurch, R., 951.
Trebethou, Thomas de, Purgation of, 631.
Trebighe, Preceptory of, in St. Ive, 794.
Trebuher, Goceline de, of St. Buryan, 423, 464; *called, also*, Joce Treboer, 821.
Trebulwen, Robert de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 519.
Trecradeke (Tregardock), 72.
Treda, John, of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 817.
Tredahec, John de, 456.
Tredeforthe, Richard, son of Michael, 648.
Tredelens, John de, V. of St. Erth, 741.
Tredowel, Robert de, Sacristan of Glasney, 525, 699, 754.
Tredyn, 359.
Tredyneke, John de, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 1169, *et seqq.*
Tregadeke, Stephen, 149.
Tregaer, Brian de, 360.
Tregaseke, in St. Wendron, 1037.
Tregassick, Higher and Lower, in Mevagissey, 502.
Tregaswithe, Thomas de, 679.
Tregaver, in St. Endellion, 869.
Tregawroun, Richard de, R. of Lanreath, 348.
Tregawythan, William de, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, one of the two survivors when the Priory was desolated by the Black Death, 1076.
Tregenhay, Jullanus; a case of adultery, 758.
Tregeski-Woels and -Wartha, in Mevagissey, 502.
Treglast, Manor of, 554, 869, 978.
Tregligha, Richard de, 519.
Tregodake, Roger de, R. of Menhenyot, 416, 587, 633, 830.
Tregodeke, Walter de, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 1168, *et seqq.*
Tregollas, John de, 627.
Tregona, John de, V. of St. Newlyn, 1147.
Tregony, V., 911.
Tregony, William de, Sacristan of Glasney, 1146, 1154.
Tregony, Stephen Stabbe, of, 1014.
Tregoz, Ralph, 591; 1343 (*note*).
Tregrisioue, Ralph de, R. of Duloe and Canon of Exeter, 1255.

Treiagu, Sir John de, Knt., 641.
Treiagu, Ralph de, R. of St. Stephen's in Brannel, 1084, 1091, 1093.
Treikyn, in St. Buryan, 85.
Trehan, in St. Stephen's-by-Saltash, 648.
Trehithian, Stephen de, 519.
Trekelade, Adam de, "Gardianus" of the Friars-Minors of Bodmin, 420.
Trekyge, Jordan de, 519.
Treleaven, in Mevagissey, 503.
Trelongan, Ralph de, 422.
Trelouny, John de, his excommunication, 690.
Trelouney, Richard de, Canon-Regular of Launceston, 989.
Trelul, William, R. of St. Ruan-major, 1147.
Tremadart, in Duloe, Manor of (Tremetharret), 553, 653.
Tremayn, John, 80.
Trembleythe, in St. Ervan, Oratory of Joan de Arundelle, 492.
Tremelet, Agnes, 468.
Tremynet, Elias, 592.
Tremynnyny, Richard de, 989.
Tremur, John de, son of Laurence, 526.
Tremur, John de, R. of Warleggan, 216, 338, 424, 471, 473, 507, 541, 591, 621.
Tremur, Ralph de, R. of Warleggan, 621, 627, 660, 715; resigned (in 1334), 1303; is cited (in 1354) to appear before the Bishop on a charge of heresy, 1147; Letter to the Bishop of London against his teaching, 1179.
Tremur, Richard de, R. of Lansallos, 386.
Tremynere, Master R., 1336.
Trenarth, in St. Constantine, 588.
Trencreke, John, 1005.
Treneglos (R.), 59, 764: V., 482; Reginald, V. of, 1233.
Trenewithe, Stephen de, presented to Nymet-St. George, 812, 826, 833, 846.
Trenewythe, William de, a chaplain, celebrates a clandestine marriage at Carminow (*Cornwall*), 781.
Trenger, John, 1026.
Trengofe, Thomas de, of Poundstock, 1233.
Trenodda, Reginald de, 550.
Trente, William de (*Dioc. of Bath and Wells*), 825.
Trenuthe, Manor of, in St. Cleer, 591.
Treredeneke, Ralph de, 950.
Trerice, Ralph Arundelle of, 1497.
Tresanow, Hugh, 1166.
Tresela, Roger de, 641.
Tresewys, William, 1217.
Treskelli, William de, Canon-Regular of St. German's, 950, 1167, *et seqq.*
Tresodorne, Henry, V. of St. Kew, 1141, 1142.
Tresuswal, Benedict, Archpriest of St. Michael-Penkevil, 1147.
Tretharap, John, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 1238.
Tretheugy, Gregory de, 680.
Tretheven, in St. Kew, 1142.
Trethewy, Odo de, 1077.
Trethyn, Preb. of, in St. Buryan, 39, 41.
Treurusu, 72.
Trevaignoun, John, 521, 641.
Trevaignon, Stephen, R. of St. Ladock, 1093, 1112.
Trevalde, Philip de, V. of Wydecombe-in-the-Moor, 1143.
Trevangar, 72.
Trevayne, William, an Executor of Sir Thomas Prideux, Knt., 1031.
Trevelewythe, in Egloshayle, 1089.
Trevelles, William de, 1134, 1157.
Trevelyn, Thomas, 629.
Trevenor, John de, 590.
Trevens, Peter, 147.
Trevenwythe, William, Dean of St. Crantock, 1113.
Treverbyn, James, R. of St. Ludgvan, 1174.
Treverbyn, Margery de, relict of Walter, 190.
Treverven, in St. Buryan, 85.
Treveryan (*or* Trevarian), Henry de, of St. Buryan, a chaplain, 464, 821.
Treverys, in St. Just-in-Roseland, 654.
Trevorthan, 359.
Trevorvon, Reginald de, 413, 421, 423.
Trevyhan, John, 530.
Trevyehen, John Noblet of, 815.
Trevylians, Roger de; attempt to intrude him as V. of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 814, 817, 818, 823; R. of Buckland-Filleigh, 829, 850.
Trevysa, John de, 421, 424.
Trewen, Richard de, 519.
Treweny, in Mevagissey, 502.
Trewervon, Ralph de, Purgation of, 631.
Trewet, John, 642.
Trewidrin, 359.
Trewoef, Hugh, of St. Buryan, 423, 464.
Trewoef (*or* Trewuthe), Thomas, of St. Buryan, 423, 464; 821.
Trewoef, William de, of St. Buryan, 423.

Treworgens, Florence, of St. Buryan, 423.
Treworgy, Henry, 1241.
Treworwon, Reginald de, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Trewotheke, Manor of, 591.
Trewotheran [Trevorrian], 72.
Trewytheneke [Trennick, near Truro], 1486.
Treythike, Ralph, V. of St. Veryan, 1147.
Trieste, 145.
Tril, Walter, 870.
Trim, R. (*Dioc. of Meath*), 1505.
Trobrigge, Peter de, of Crediton, 509.
Trodeforde (*or* Treford), John de, 386, 395.
Trouwelle, John de, R. of Hanworth (*Linc.*), 186, 192, 193, 334, 340, 419, 540, 636.
Troye, John de, Canon of Bosham, 1258.
Truro, R., 338, 423, 585, 657, 718, 738, 765, 807, 916, 917.
Truro, the Friars-Preachers of, 395, 558, 1146.
Truwe, Richard, R. of Whitstone (*Cornwall*), 1031, 1069.
Trewe, Stephen, of Crediton, 580.
Triwe, Walter de la, 513.
Tryvet, Sir John, Knt., 79, 1160.
Tryvet, Peter, 871.
Tuggel, Thomas, 1134, 1144, 1167, 1177, 1207, 1217, 1219, 1238 ; R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead and Canon of Exeter and of St. Probus, 1253.
Tulle, Diocese of, 703.
Tusard, Maysanta, 403.
Turville, Hugh *and* Ralph, 46.
Tusculum, Anibaldus (*not* Ambaldus, *as in the Text*), Cardinal-Bp. of, 100.
Tycheborne, John de, 44, 739.
Tycher, Thomas and Alice, of St. Crantock, 400, 413.
Tylie, John, an adulterous priest, 403.
Tynten, in St. Tudy, 602, 611 ; Family of, 611, 652.
Tynyel, John de, 651 ; V. of Liskeard, 658.
Typet, Walter, 148.
Tyrel, Henry, 654.
Tyrel, Hugh, 300.
Tyrel, Joan, wife of Hervey, 709.
Tyrel, Richard, 1026, 1077.
Tyrel, Roger, of the Convent of Friars-Preachers at Truro, 1146.
Tyreltone, Symon de, R. of St. Ludgvan, 340, 500, 569.
Tyting (*Surrey*), Manor of, 527.
Tywardreath Priory, 59, 364, 394, 411, 421, 454, 524, 562, 588, 589, 596, 631, 693, 695, 750, 764, 870, 896, 899, 1241, 1262.
Tywardreath (R.), 59, 764 : V., "Ordinacio Vicarie," 596.
Tywardreath, Oratory of Matilda Chambernoun at, 591.
Tywartheny, in St. Kew, 1142.
Tywelmene, Roger, of Liskeard, 409.

## U.

Uffculme, R., 357, 407, 634, 652, 809, 838, 908, 925, 1146, 1255.
Ugborough, R., 492, 507, 621, 695, 774, 776, 926, 1252.
Ulster, William, Earl of, 340.
Umberleigh, Chapel of, 634.
Umfreville, Sir Gilbert de, Knt., 842, 1510.
Umfrevile, Sir Henry de, Knt., 628.
Unfreville, Robert de, R. of St. Mawgan-in-Pyder, 913.
Umfraville, Sir William de, Knt., 1510.
Upavene, William de, 870.
Upcott-Avenell, in Sheepwash, 557.
Uppecote, in Pilton, 551.
Uppacote, William de, 443.
Uploman, R., 410.
Uplyme, R., 548, 615, 657, 735, 736.
Upottery, V., Visitation of, 572.
Uppehulle, John, R. of Torbrian, 1134.
Uppehulle, Richard, 641.
Upton-Pyne, R., 401, 461, 1238, 1249.
Uptone, Peter de, 428.
Uppetone, Thomas de, R. of Donyatt (*Somerset*), exchanges for a Prebend in Glasney, 769.
Urban V gives the Bishop authority to collate to Benefices in plurality, 115.
Uvedale, Sir Peter de, Knt., 600, 815 ; Margaret, his widow, fulfils his intention of founding a Chantry at Hemyock, 878, 1159.

## V.

Vaggescombe, Robert de, R. of Parkham and Preb. of Cutton in Exeter Castle, 1250.
Val, Gaspert de la, Abp. of Arles, 102.
Valence, Aymer de, Earl of Pembroke, 839.

Valle, Capella de, 59.
Vallegodorio, Isarvus de (*Dioc. of Cahors*), 737.
Vanel, John, of Norton, in Newton-St. Cyres, 577.
Vautord [Valletort], Sir John de, Knt., 589.
Valletort, Philip de, 79 ; R. of Moreton-Hampstead, 491, 495, 688, 1176.
Valletorta, Sir Reginald de, Knt., formerly Patron of Modbury (R.), 623.
Valletort, Roger de, 794.
Vautort, William de, R. of Quethiock, 691.
Valois, John de, K. of France, taken prisoner by the Black Prince, 1190, 1191.
Valoynes, Robert de, Canon of York, 47, 48, 241, 493, 658, 684, 687, 688, 794.
Vauncy, Nicholas de, R. of Churchstanton, 341.
Vealde, William, Vicar-choral of Wells, 258 ; R. of St. Martin's, Exeter, 537 ; Canon of St. Probus, 631.
Veel, Roger le, 206 ; Purgation of, 631, 663.
Vele, Robert, of North Tamerton, 1233.
Veer, William de, 998, 999.
Vencocke, Henry, 440, 469, 514.
Venella de Tadelawe, Geoffrey in, R. of Truro, 917.
Venella, William de, 849.
Venour, Michael le, son of William, 49.
Venour, Walter, 818.
Veteri Terra, Robert de, 572.
Viaticum, the ; Mandate to the four Archdeacons against irreverent administration, 786.
Vicount, Peter, of St. Buryan, 821.
Vienne, William de Laudun, Abp. of, 224, 239, 315, 417.
Vienne, St. Anthony's Hospital in the Diocese of, 444, 538.
Viggere, William, 1262.
Visac, John, of Launceston, 628.
Vise, de (*also* "de Vyses" *and* "atte Vise"), William, R. of St. Marymajor, Exeter, 797, 799, 871.
Visitations, *see* Exeter Cathedral ; Crediton, 1220 ; Bosham, 1241—1247 ; of their Parishes by (the Commissaries of) the Dean and Chapter, 570—579 ; 604—611 ; 881.
Vitalis, John Gudulchi, Fr. Min., degraded for heresy, 151.
Vyna, Robert, 676, 744.
Vivyan, Richard, of Trewidrin, and Hugh his son, 359, 376, 389.
Vivyan, Vivian, son of Luke, 359.
Vyvyan, William, of St. Buryan, 821.

## W.

Waas, Nicholas (*Dioc. of Salisbury*), 149.
Waddesdon R. (*Bucks*), 236, 1248, 1407, 1496.
Wadefast, Thomas de, 401.
Wadetone, in Stoke-Gabriel, 1535.
Wake, Thomas, Lord, of Lydell, 161, 237, 282, 334.
Walchin, Richard de, of Sidbury, 575.
Walewayn, Nicholas, R. of South Tawton, 338, 470, 482, 508, 652, 852, 907, 914, 924.
Waleys, Stephen, R. of Lydford, 349.
Waleys, William, 373.
Walitone, Thomas de, 848.
Walle, Henry de la, R. of Roborough, 337, 633 ; of North Tawton, 1149.
Walle, Brother Thomas de la, Monk of Tavistock, 702, 705, 744, 889, 997.
Wallen, Chapel of la, in Throwleigh, 495, 652.
Wallingford Castle, 73 ; Robert de Walsham, Dean of the King's Free Chapel therein, 1462.
Wallyngforde, Roger de, 87.
Wallop, John, 690.
Walrond, John, of Bradfield, 652.
Walsham, Robert de, *see* Wallingford.
Walter, Richard, of St. Buryan, 423.
Wancy, Nicholas, R. of Churchstanton, 591, 634.
Wandry, William, 628.
Warbeltone, Thomas de, of Long Sutton (*Hants*), 616.
Wardone Abbey (*Beds*), 167 ; Robert de Wodehulle, Monk of, 168.
Wardone (old) R. (*Beds*), Richard de Gomersale, R. of, 167, 220, 335.
Ware (*or* Warre), John, *see* "Cumanagiensis Episcopus."
Warelwast, William de, Bishop of Exeter, 649.
Warren, Earl (John de Warenne, E. of Surrey), 231, 304, 781, 811, 1347.
Warkleigh, R., 871, 888.
Warkworth, 292.
Warleggan, R., 338, 424, 471, 541, 591, 621, 627, 660, 715.
Warmington Priory (*Warwickshire*), 417.
Warnford (*Hants*), R., 561.
Warthecoppe, William, V. of Barnstaple, 1122.

Warewyke, Richard de (*temp. Bishop Bronescombe*), 1089.
Warwick, Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of, 839.
Waschbourne, Brother William de, 558.
Washfield, R., 768, 878, 1145, 1248.
Washford, (Pagan, R. of) 45.
Wateleghe, Brother John de, 558.
Watere, Andrew atte, 634.
Watere, Edward atte, *nativus* of Ashburton Manor, 433.
Water, John atte, of Combemartin, 979.
Watere, Richard atte, father of Edward, 433.
Watere, Roger atte, and Cecilia, his wife, 617.
Watere, Simon atte, of Launceston, 331.
Waterford, Richard Fraunceys, Bp. of, 888 : *see* Fraunceys.
Watergate, Thomas de, 740.
Watevile, Sir Robert de, Knt., 563, 599.
Watforde, Agnes de, Nun of Polsloe, 1016.
Wayte, William atte, V. of Shebbear, 1195.
Wear-Gifford, R., 44, 409, 929.
Were, John de, 630, 633.
Were, William de, 420, 456, 475.
Wedmore, William, Abbat of Dunkeswell, Benediction of, 1123.
Welbeck Abbey (*Notts*), 568 ; Robert, Abbat of, 1109.
Welcombe, Richard de, son of Roger, 592.
Welewyke, John de, R. of Gayton (*Northants*), 1103, 1104.
Welle, la, in Chudleigh, 537.
Welle, Nicholas atte, Precentor of Salisbury, 247.
Welle, William de la, Prior of Tavistock Abbey, 534.
Wells Cathedral, John, Dean of, *see* Godeleghe ; the Prebend of Combe Quinta in, 709 ; Sequestration of the Provostship, 782, 815, 832 ; Richard de Carletone succeeded by William de Litteltone in the Precentorship, 810.
Wells, St. John's Priory, 907, 924.
Welles, Brother Thomas de, 633.
Wellesforde, Nicholas, Canon-Regular of Plympton, 1141, 1142.
Welyngoure, William de, R. of Lydford, 349, 366.
Wembury, Chapel of, 775.
Wengrave, William de, R. of Witheridge, 700.
Wenloke, Roger de, 147, 159, 368, 661, 978.
Werlande, Brother Adam de la, "Custos Domus de Parva Tottonia," 358.
Werynge, Walter, 677.
West, David, of Stoke-Canon, 577.
West, Sir Thomas, Knt., 657, 736.
West, William, R. of St. Breoke, 838.
West Alvington (R.), 950, 1182 : V., 351, 390, 989, 1143.
West Buckland, R., 629, 988.
West Coker, R. (*Somerset*), 1369.
West Downe, (R.), 907 : V., 535 ; Richard Strangoe of, 1119.
West Ogwell, R., 533.
West Putford, R., 533, 629, 683, 806, 829, 850, 888, 917, 927, 949.
West Worlington, R., 1150.
Westbury Collegiate Church, Prebend of Westone in, 614.
Westbury, Roger de, 1134, 1220 ; the Bishop's legacy to, 1518, 1555.
Westbury, William de, R. of Ashwater, 390, 401, 527 ; a Vicar in Wells Cathedral, 582.
Westecote, Walter de, 801.
Westhothly (*Sussex*), R. ; *see* Benqueto.
Westleigh, V., Visitation of, 578.
Westone, Robert de, 768.
Westone, Thomas de, 527.
Westone, William de (Canon of Exeter), 220, 795, 797, 798, 799, 800, 857, 1139.
Westpedre, John de, of Bodmin, 983.
Wetepayn, Gilbert, of Bishopsteignton, 834.
Weveroke, William, parochial chaplain of St. Stephen's-by-Launceston, 956.
Weybrightone, R., 1241.
Weye, Adam atte, of Clyst-Honiton, 570.
Weye, Robert atte, of Shute, 572.
Weylonde, Brother Nicholas de., V. of Sutton (*Plymouth*), 814, 817, 823.
Weylaunde, Thomas de, 86.
Whicheleghe, Thomas de, 40.
Whimple, R., 1234.
Whisforde, John, 1004.
Whitchurch, R., 548, 549, 603, 675—678, 704, 736, 743, 745, 951 ; appropriation to Tavistock Abbey, 1107.
Whitchurche, John de, 849.
Whyte, Henry, Canon of St. Crantock, 1113.
Whyte (*or* Wytha), John, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1176, 1177.
Whyte, William (*Dioc. of B. & W.*), 149.
Whyteby, John de, R. of Luppit, 40, 511, 729, 845 ; of Holne, 497, 510, 531.

Whitefelde, Henry, Canon of Exeter, 1249.
Whytefeld, William de, 197.
Whiteleye, Thomas de, R. of Hemyock, 493, 508.
Whitstone (*Devon*), R., 405, 539.
Whitstone (*Cornwall*), R., 917, 1031, 1069; alleged miracles at the tomb of Richard Buvyle, the late R., 1231—1234.
Whitestone, William de, 1233.
Whitta, Thomas de la, 475.
Whittesleghe, Thomas de, 47.
Whytynge, Nicholas, 80.
Whytynge, Thomas, 1115.
Wicchebiry, John, Canon-Regular of Bodmin, 149.
Wicht, Matilda de, of St. Mary-Fenchurch, London, 1349.
Wickenby, R. (*Lincolnshire*), 1444.
Wydecombe-in-the-Moor, V. (Sir Walter V. of) 748, 1143.
Wydecombe, William de, V. of Townstal, a suicide, 529.
Widworthy, R., 548, 549; Institution of Richard de Wodeforde, 641; 664, 736, 791, 906, 924, 972.
Wyger, Thomas, 484.
Wiger, Walter, of Broadwoodwidger, 641.
Wilcoke, Richard, R. of the Chapel in Torrington Castle, 895.
Wileby, Nicholas, Prior of the Carmelite Convent, Plymouth, 763.
Willand, land in, belonging to Taunton Priory, 906.
Wyldelaunde, John de, 1018.
Willardesleghe, Brother Richard de, 332.
Wille, John de la, of Pratteshide, q.v., 508.
Willeurd, in Broadclyst, 584, 811.
Willehurde, Elias de la, 811; Emma atte, her marriage with the said Elias, *called* "de Churchulle," *ibid.*
Wills; Mandate in restraint of fraudulent Executors, 1198; Wills of Clerks, the Bishop's right to prove them, 1230; Will of Bishop Grandisson, 1549—1557; Translation of, 1511—1523.
Wilmington Priory (*Sussex*), 1365.
Wilton Abbey (*Wilts*), 869, 907.
Wiltone, John de, V. of Axminster, 770, 794.
Wilughby, William de, R. of Okeford, 475, 885.
Wimborne Minster, 870.
Wymbourne, Hugh de, R. of Calstock, 836, 846, 921.
Wymbourne, Stephen, 147.
Wincheleseye, Robert, Abp. of Canterbury, 91.
Winchester, 342; Parliament at, 43, 245, 561; Bishops of, *see* Pontissara, John de; Asserio, Rigaud de; Stratforde, John de; Orletone, Adam de: Prior of St. Swithun's, *see* Herierd; Robert Wykforde, Archdeacon of, 1242, 1246, 1492.
Winchillese, Henry de, of Littleham (V.), 576.
Windsor, Parliament at, 228; St. George's Chapel, 1239 (and St. Stephen's-by-Saltash), Thomas Madefreye, Canon of, 1248.
Winkleigh, R., Visitations of, 578; 719, 1233.
Wynkeleye, Brother Richard de, 108.
Winterbourne, R. (*Gloucestershire*), 1507.
Wiscard, Thomas, Portioner of Tidcombe in Tiverton Prebendal Church, 759, 906, 924.
Wissant, near Calais, 318, 320, 332, 637, 638.
Witheridge, R., 700, 1208.
Withiel, R., 185, 371, 373, 377, 380, 399, 421, 423, 442, 484, 758, 980, 1003, 1005, 1138, 1255.
Wythiel, Simon, R. of Withiel, Prebendary of St. Endellion, and Canon of Glasney, 1256.
Wityngtone, Adam de, 551.
Wittenham, West, R. (*Berks*), 181, 200, 387, 402.
Wode, Adam atte, 1195.
Wode, Joan atte, Third-Prioress of Polsloe, 1015, *et seqq.*
Wode, John atte, of Culmstock, 571.
Wode, John atte, V. of Hennock, 592.
Wode, Martin atte, R. of Thelbridge, 475, 765.
Wode, Robert atte, 641.
Wode, William atte, R. of St. Breoke, 907, 920, 921, 924, 927.
Wodeforde, in Plympton, 1234.
Wodeforde, Richard de, inst. to Widworthy, 641, 664, 791, 906, 926, 972.
Wodehulle, Robert de, Monk of Wardone Abbey (*Beds*), 168.
Wodeleghe, Philip, of Bodmin, 983.
Wodelonde, Richard de, R. of Stoke-in-Teignhead, 402, 789.
Woen, Walter le, *nativus* in the Manor of Cargaul, 223.
Wolfe, John le, R. of Littleham, 850, 929.
Wolleghe, William de, 199, 205, (V. of Sutton [*Plymouth*]) 406, 453, 466, 467, 674, 734, 768, 769.

Wolloure, David de, Canon of St. Crantock, 1113 ; of Bosham, 1244 ; he was Master of the Rolls, 1258.
Wolveye, William de, R. of Fordwich (*Kent*), 183, 422, 465, 639 ; R. of Shobrooke, 768, 878, 894, 943, 1002 ; of North Huish, 1143.
Wonford, Hundred of, 495.
Woodleigh, R., 816, 1123.
Woolfardisworthy R., 342.
Worcester, Bishops of, *see* Orletone, Adam de ; Montacute, Simon de ; Bryane, Reginald; Wytleseye, Wm. de.
Worftone, Thomas, 149.
Worlington, East, *see* East Worlington.
Worlington, West, *see* West Worlington.
Wormenhale, John de, Canon of Salisbury, 1503.
Worthe, Richard de, 1183.
Wottone, Joan de, relict of John ; her irregular marriage with John de Northcote, jun., 825.
Wottone, Robert de, of Colebrooke, 578.
Wrey, Alan, of Moreton-Hampstead, 1177.
Wrotham, John de, Penitentiary to the Pope, 206, 484, 513
Wrothe, Ralph, 1165, 1166.
Wroth, Roger (*Herefd.*), 147.
Wroxale, William, Canon-Regular of Berlinch (*Somerset*), 149.
Wy, John, Prior of St. Nicholas, Exeter, 1081.
Wy, John de, of Meavy, cellarer of Plympton Priory, 956.
Wy, William ; provided to a Canonry in the Cathedral, 505.
Wibbury, Oliver de, Patron of Chagford, 629.
Wybbury, Simon de, R. of Aveton-Giffard, 598.
Wydepole, Margery de, Prioress of Polsloe, 213, 1015, *et seqq.*
Wydeslade, Richard de, Treasurer of the Cathedral, etc., 80, 87, 397, 398, 441, 490, 533, 600, 631, 637, 721, 736, 795, 798, 799, 800, 804, 809, 810, 813, 815, 842, 857, 875, 926, 977, 1075.
Wydeslade, Richard de, R. of Bicton, 933, 952.
Wygham, John de, called "de Morcestre," 480.
Wyke-St. Mary, R., 908, 924, 1233.
Wike, Walter de, 420, 456, 475, 513, (R. of Downe-St. Mary) 530, 578, 647 ; presented to Whitchurch, 951.
Wike, William de, 52.
Wyke, William, R. of Woodleigh, 1123.
Wykforde, Robert, Archdeacon of Winchester and Canon of Exeter, 1242, 1246, 1492, 1500.
Wykeham, William de, Canon of Bosham, 1246 ; R. of Menhenyot, 1258.
Wyle, Nicholas de la, Precentor of Salisbury, 950.
Wyliet, John, Chancellor of the Cathedral, 1188, 1242, 1253.
Wylyngtone, Henry de, 79.
Wilyngtone, Sir John de, Knt., 634, 872.
Wylyngtone, Sir Henry de, Knt., 1160.
Wylyngtone, Dame Isabella de, 79.1160.
Wyllyngtone, Sir Ralph de, Knt., 69, 628.
Welyngtone, Robert de, Canon of Crediton, 405.
Wyllyngtone, Reginald de, R. of Atherington, 69, 1026.
Wynchecombe, Robert de, 678.
Wyne, Walter le, R. of Silverton, 539.
Wynemer, Wm. de, R. of Iddesleigh, 509.
Wynscote, David de, Abbat of Hartland, 1079—1081.
Wynscote, John de, R. of Wear-Gifford, 929.
Wynscote, Richard de, R. of North Lew, 630.
Wynslete, Thomas de, of Norton, in Newton-St. Cyres, 577.
Wynyngtone, Roger de (*Lichf.*), 147.
Wyot, Walter, V. of St. Cleer, 367, 409.
Wyrardesbury, R. (*Bucks*), exchanged by John de Shareshulle with Adam Murymouth for the Precentorship of Exeter, 844.
Wysa, Serlo le, 532.
Wysa, William, of St. Buryan, 423.
Wythefelde, Henry, 1124.
Wythornwyke, John de, R. of Silverton, 1257.
Wytleseye, William de, 80 ; Bp. of Rochester, 84 ; of Worcester, 1520, 1556; Archbp. of Canterbury (extracts from his Register,—Institutions *Sede vacante*), 1507 ; 1521, 1522.
Wytteney, Brother John de, 633.
Wyttheney, Thomas de, 218.
Wyville, Robert, 185; Bp. of Salisbury, 580, 582, 939, 940, 1224, 1225.

## Y.

Yarcombe (R.), 58, 441, 763, 826.
Yarnscombe, R., 402, 443, 491, 507, 508, 621; appropriated to the Hospital of St. John, Exeter, 663, 666—669, 675.

Yaxley, R. (*Hunts*), 199, 229, 481.
Yealmpton (R.), parcel of the Prebend of Teignton in Salisbury Cathedral, 1476, 1480 : V., 45, 770, 802 ; outrage committed in the Parish Church, 1041 ; 1182.
Yeonyngestone, Laurence de, 600.
Yerdecombe, John de, of Colyton, 573.
Yestecolompe, John, a Penitentiary in the Archdeaconry of Barnstaple, 1146.
Yolbrunnemian, in St. Buryan, 85.
York, Parliament at, 265 ; 333, 680, Church of St. Laurence in Walmegate reconciled by Bp. Grandisson, 337 ; St. Mary's Abbey, 186.
York, Dioc. of, *see* Exchanges of Benefices.
York Cathedral, Prebend of Masham in, 476 ; of Warthill and Grendale, 688 (*and see* Giffard, John, Valoynes, Robert de, *and* Branktre, John de.
York, Archbishops of, *see* Grenefelde, William de ; Meltone, William de ; Zouche, William de la.
York, Robert Pickeringe, Dean of, 176, 240.
Yonge, Thomas, 1087.
Yung, Thomas, Chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 1496, 1500.
Yonge, Walter le, 628, 634.

## Z.

Zeal Monachorum, Chantry of Burdestone in, 550.
Zouche, John la, R. of Loddiswell, 429, 507, 579, 617, 657, 838, 918.
Zouche, William de la, Canon of Exeter, 217, 425 ; Archdeacon of Barnstaple, 238, 242, 550, 562 ; Archdeacon of Exeter, 579, 590; Canon of St. Crantock, 907, 1358 ; Archbishop of York and Lord High Treasurer, 918.

## ȝ.

ȝete [Yate], Thomas atte, 819.

# III.—AN INDEX TO THE FRAGMENT OF THE CARTULARY OF BUCKFAST ABBEY.

## A.

Abbe, Robert de, 1573.
Ailmer, Hugh, 1602.
Albamara, Sir John de, Knt., 1581.
Aubemare, Ranulph de, 1604.
Aldithele (Audley), James de, 1584.
Alnythecote, Alfred de, 1577.
Alneto, Henry de [Dawney], 1591.
Alneto, William de, 1591.
Altaribus, Henry de, 1599.
Ashburton, 1570, 1595.
Asrigge, 1586.
Avene (Avon), the river, 1589, 1607, 1608.

## B.

Ballarde, Richard, 1597.
Barnstaple, Ralph, Archdn. of, 1589.
Bastard, William le, 1599.
Bathonia, Walter de, Sheriff of Devon, 1580, 1588.
Baumes, William de, 1570.
Bauceyn, Sir Richard, Knt., 1600, 1605. [There were two Families of similar name—Bauceyn and Bozum—both seated near Totnes; the names of both are spelt variously in the MSS., and it is often difficult to decide which is meant.]
Bawzan, Richard, 1573, 1583, 1584, 1587, 1588, 1592, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1603, 1609. *See* Bauceyn.
Bozun, Robert, 1591, 1604 (Bouzun).
Bauzan, Stephen, brother of Richard, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1601, 1603.
Bauzan, William (son of Richard), 1571, 1598.
Buzun, William, 1573, 1579, 1595, 1598, 1603 (of Moraville).
Bellocampo, Robert de, Justice in Eyre, 1589, 1590.
Beneyt, John, 1568.
Berehulle, Robert de, 1566, 1568.
Betehill, Robert de, 1565.
Bikelee, Huard de, 1589.
Bichelehe, Nicholas, 1575.
Bigod, Hugh le, Justiciary of England, 1584.
Bigod, Roger de, Earl of Norfolk, 1584.
Bineleghe, Richard, 1605.
Birigge, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1595.
Birichge, Alfred de, 1585, 1603.
Birigglake, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1587.
Black Death, the, 1608.
Blakeovere (Brent and Buckfast Moors), 1608.
Bocere, Sir Durand, Knt., son of, 1607.
Boclondforde (Brent Moor), 1608.
Bochelonde, Guy de, 1594, 1595, 1596.
Bochalonde, William de, 1594, 1596.
Bodetone (*or* Budatone), 1568, 1586, 1590.
Boddetone, Godfrey de, 1609.
Bodetone, Henry de, 1565, 1566, 1568, 1601.
Bodetune, Isabella de, wife of Warine, 1568; 1588.
Bodetone, Joel de, 1610.
Bodatone, Warine de, 1567, 1568, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1583, 1592, 1601.
Bodin, Martin, 1575, 1605.
Bodin, Philip, 1570.
Bodrigan, Philip de, 1583, 1601.
Bolley, Sir Hugh de, Knt., 1607.
Bon, Walter le, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1597.
Boscorahardi, William de, 1604.
Bottemescoume, the Hospital of, 1588.
Boun [Bohun], Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 1584.
Boville, John de, 1566.
Boyville, John de, 1578.
Boyvile, William, 1565.
Bremelesforda (South Holne Moor), 1608, 1609.
Brent Moor, 1564; the Bounds of, 1607.
Britevilla, Sir Guy de, Knt., 1572, 1579, 1580, 1595, 1599.
Breteville, Reginald de, 1597.
Brieguere, William, 1600.
Brioune, Ralph de, 1573.
Brixham, Manor of, 1587.
Brochole, 1609.
Bruere, Sir William de la, Knt., 1607.
Bruyre, Geoffrey de, 1574.
Brugge, Alfred de, 1606.
Bruse, Benedict, 1586.
Buckfast (Bufestria), Manor of, 1565.
Bucfestria, Alfred de, 1573, 1574.

Buckfast, Abbats of, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1577, 1579, 1591, 1592, 1598, 1606.
Buckfastleigh [villa de Leghe], 1566.
Buckfast Moor, 1564; the Bounds of, 1608.
Budde (*or* Bodda), Theobald, 1602.
Buketone (*or* Bukyntone), Joel de, 1565, 1585, 1603.
Burnel, Roger, 1593.

## C.

Cadweli, William de, 1596.
Cantilupe, Walter de, Bp. of Worcester, 1584.
Canterbury, Boniface Abp. of, 1584.
Capelem, Richard, 1604.
Capella, Robert de, 1600.
Caperun, John, 1599.
Caravilla, Hugh de, 1595.
Cardinan, Sir Hugh de, Knt., 1581, 1583, 1601.
Carpenter, William, 1572.
Caru, Amarri de, 1595.
Carru, Martin, 1565.
Chaluns, Ralph de, 1580.
Chalveleghe, in the Manor of South Holne, 1592, 1600, 1601, 1609.
Chalveleghe, Thomas, 1583.
Chambernone, Sir Philip, Knt., 1564.
Cheu, Richard de, 1594, 1596.
Chevrestone, John de, 1599.
Churchilla, Jocelin de, 1596.
Churchilla, William de, son of Jocelin, 1596.
Clare, Richard de, Earl of Ulster and of Hertford, 1584.
Clautone, Richard de, 1575, 1576, 1577.
Cobham, John de, Justice in Eyre, 1574, 1576, 1592.
Cocforde, William de, 1599.
Cochingtona, Roger de, 1596, 1597.
Cochintone, William de, son of Roger, 1597.
Coctune, John de, 1599.
Cole, Hugh, 1594.
Cole, Meliora, relict of Stephen, 1602.
Cole, Michael, 1568, 1593, 1601.
Cula, Stephen, 1602.
Cola, Wymund, 1583, 1592, 1601.
Colbern, Edric, 1597.
Coletune, Oresia de, wife of Robert, and dau. of William Crocke, 1574.
Coletune, Robert de, 1574.
Colles, Humphrey, 1564.
Corbet, Hugh, 1603.
Corbyn, Hugh, 1602.
Corbyn, Osbert, 1583, 1601, 1602, 1609, 1610.
Corchelun, Ranulph, 1594, 1596. *See* Escorchurlen.
Corchelun, Robert, brother of Ranulph, 1594, 1596.
Corendoune, Geoffrey de, 1604.
Cornwall, Walter FitzRogo, Archdn. of, 1600.
Costendoune (Cawsand Beacon,—Dartmoor), 1607.
Courtenay, Edward de, Earl of Devon, 1606.
Crispin, William, 1579, 1598.
Crocca, Guy, 1570, 1571, 1572.
Croc (Crocke), William, of Croketune, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1597.
Croketune, Robert de, 1575.
Croketune, Turchasia de (widow), 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576.
Cumbe, Peter de, son of Richard, 1569.
Cumbe, Richard de, 1569, (son of William), 1572, 1574, 1579, 1582, 1589.
Cumba, William de, 1571, 1572, 1579, 1598.

## D.

Dacus, William, junior, 1570.
Danegeld, the imposition of, 1596.
Dart, the River, 1570, 1571, 1573, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1587, 1595, 1607.
Dartmoor, Perambulation of (A.D. 1240), 1606.
Dyaudone, Hamelin de, 1574, 1580, 1588.
Deaudone, William de, 1600.
Denys, Sir Thomas, Knt., 1564.
Dilmer, Hugh, son of, 1605.
Dokastone (Buckfast Moor), 1608.
Doudewore, Richard de, 1604.
Driefilizforde (Dartmoor), 1607.
Driaviletforda (South Holne Moor), 1608.
Dryeworke (Dartmoor), 1607.
Duddewrthe, Alfred de, 1579.
Dudehury, Alfred de, 1589.
Dyer [Tinctor], Philip, 1582.

## E.

Eboraco, William de, Justice in Eyre, 1589, 1590.
Edward III grants to Buckfast Abbey the Manor of Kyllebery, 1606.
Elesburghe (Dartmoor), 1607.
Erith, Roger de, 1610.

Erme [Irym, MS.], the river, (Dartmoor), 1607.
Ermington, 1580, 1604.
Escorchurlen, Randulph, 1597. *See* Corchelun.
Escorchurlen, Robert, brother of Randulph, 1597. *See* Corchelun.
Escoz, Robert de, 1573.
Esleghe, John de, and Alienora his wife, 1592.
Estestane (Dartmoor), 1607.
Eudone, Hamelin de, 1606.
Exeter, Robert [? Chichester], Bp. of, 1572.
Exeter, Adam de Rifforde, Mayor of, 1582.

## F.

Fenforde (Brent and Buckfast Moors), 1608.
Fenne, Henry de la, 1600.
Fentune, John de, 1579.
Fentone, Walter de, 1581.
Ferariis, Nicholas de, 1583, 1601.
Fereres, Ralph de, 1597.
Ferers, Sir William de, Knt., 1581.
Ferthedele, Warine de, 1573.
Feytutone, John de, 1599.
Finamur, William, 1565, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1581, 1602.
Fishacre, Martin de, 1572, 1574, 1583, 1601, 1604.
Fyshacre, Sir Peter de, Knt., 1581.
FitzHenry, Gervase, brother of Roger, 1599.
FitzHenry, Roger, 1599.
FitzMartin, Robert, 1595 ; Robert his son, *ibid.*
FitzMartin, William, son of Robert, 1596, 1600.
FitzRalph, Ralph, 1600.
FitzRalph, Richard, 1573.
FitzRalph, Thomas, 1603.
FitzRichard, Ralph, 1573.
FitzRichard, Durand, 1588, 1589, 1603, 1609.
FitzRichard, William, 1599.
FitzRogo, Richard, brother of Walter, Archdn. of Cornwall, 1600.
FitzWalter, Richard de, 1600.
FitzStephen, Sir Gilbert, Knt., 1581, 1583, 1601.
FitzStephen, William, 1571.
Flamenge, Hugh, 1595.
Flammage, Richard, 1572.
Flandrense, Richard, 1600, 1604.
Fornellis [Furneaux], Alan de, 1595, 1597.
Fouleforde, 1604.

## G.

Gellen, Ralph son of, of Walleworthe, 1604.
Gervase, Walter, 1583, 1601.
Giffarde, Sir Roger, Knt., 1607.
Glazebrook (Glas, MS.,—Brent Moor), 1608.
Gnatesburghe (South Holne Moor), 1608.
Gnatteshulle (Dartmoor), 1607.
Greigne, Robert de, 1604.
Grymesworsene (at Erme-head,—Dartmoor), 1607.
Grusci (*or* Groci), Roger de, 1570, 1604.

## H.

Halbesfade, (Dartmoor), 1607.
Halghestoke (Dartmoor—St. Michael's Chapel there), 1607.
Halshangre, William de, 1585, 1603.
Harpur, Reginald, 1597.
Hartland Abbey, Ralph, Canon-Regular of, 1595.
Hautone, Sir Nicholas, Knt., 1607.
Haytorre, Hundred of, 1587.
Heghe, Henry de la, 1603.
Helis, Stephen, 1602.
Hembury Castle, 1587.
Hemestona, Roger de, 1572.
Henry III, 1607.
Herbert, Richard, 1602.
Hereberd, Robert, son of William, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1594, 1596.
Herberde, Stephen, 1602.
Herbert, Thomas de, 1596.
Herbert, William, 1594, 1596. *See* Hereberd.
Hereford and Essex, Earl of, *see* Boun.
Herizun, William, 1597.
Herpadforde, 1586, 1587.
Hertford, Earl of, *see* Clare.
Hervy, John, of Scoriatone, 1582.
Herward, Robert, 1575.
Heydone, Richard, 1564.
Hilesham, Roger de, 1571.
Hilite, Hugh, 1602.
Hode, Jordan de, 1570, 1572 (*here written* "Lordan"), 1597.
Hode, Ralph de, 1599.
Hode, Roger de, son of Jordan, 1572. *See* Ode.
Hogystone (Dartmoor), 1607.
Hokkeston, *see* Okestune.

Holeway, John de, 1599.
Holne, 1567, 1580, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1588, 1591, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1602, 1603, 1609.
Holna, Sara de, wife of Urglal, 1581, 1582.
Holna, Serlo de, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598.
Holna, Thomas de, s. and h. of Urglal, 1599.
Holna, Urglal de, son of Serlo, 1578, 1581, 1582, 1597, 1598, 1599.
Holna, Walchelin de, 1595, 1596.
Holne (Rectory), *see* Prigge.
Horsonappesturte, 1586.
Hosefenne, 1578, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1587.
Hosefenne, Elias de, 1583.
Hundetorre (Little), (Dartmoor), 1607.
Hundetorre, Richard de, 1600.
Hurbertone, 1587, 1588.
Hurbernete, Randulph de, 1572.
Hurburnaford, Guy de, 1594, 1596.
Hurberneforde, Richard de, 1598, 1599.
Hurburnewelne (Buckfast Moor), 1608.
Husbonda, Edward, 1602.
Huttere Welebroc, 1589.
Hylion, Robert de, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1588, 1606.
Hyricum, William, 1599.
Hysfothere (Dartmoor), 1607.

## I & J.

Inceworth, Manor of, 1591.
Inwardleghe, Richard de, 1593.
Juhel, son of Nigel, 1573.

## K.

Keaula, Martin, 1587.
Kelly, John de, 1593.
Kyllebery, Manor of, 1606.
Kyllebire, Robert de, son of William, 1565, 1568.
Killebyry, William de, 1566, 1568, 1569, 1578, 1585, 1594, 1603, 1606.
Kilmarum, *a serf*, 1594.
Kyngdone, Nicholas de, 1566, 1578, 1592, 1603.
Kinge's Oven (Dartmoor), 1607.
Kulla, Hugh, 1587.

## L.

Langeforde, 1579, 1594, 1595, 1598, 1609.
Lankeforde, Roger de, Sheriff of Devon, 1599.
Laya, Nicholas de, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1598, 1599.
Laya, Richard de, son of Nicholas, 1580, 1599.
Le Frere, Geoffrey *called*, 1581.
Legha, la, 1609.
Lepil, Ailwin, and Osmer his son, 1572.
Lideforde, Richard de, 1597.
Lingiure, William de, 1570.
Linham, Ralph de, 1593.
Lyster, Sir Richard, Knt., 1564.
Lomescumbe, 1568.
Lomescome, Hugh de, 1567, 1569, 1587, 1590.
Londe, Geoffrey de, 1594, 1596.
Londe, Thomas, 1603.
Long, John, 1571.
Long, Sevar, 1597.
Lullyngesfete (Dartmoor), 1607.
Lunewrthe, Adam de, 1576.
Luneworthy, Alice (*or* Avice) de, relict of Adam, dau. of William Crocca, 1575, 1576.
Luscumba, Martin de, 1597.
Luuera, Walter, 1602.

## M.

Martino, Robert de, 1573.
Mascoc, Roger, 1594, 1596.
Maunselle, John, Treasurer of York, 1584.
Maynboughe, la, 1568, 1579.
Merebroc, 1596, 1597.
Mertone, Henry de, 1606.
Meweburghe (Dartmoor), 1607.
Modbury, 1601.
Modbury, Priors of, 1573.
Moine, Ralph, 1572.
Moltone, Edmund de, 1597.
Monte alto, Roger de, 1584.
Mora, Ralph de, Sheriff of Devon, 1600.
More, Warine de, 1574, 1581, 1605, 1606.
Morcellis, Warine de, 1597.
Moreville, Roger de, 1609, 1610.
Morlee, Sir William, Knt., 1607.
Mortecumbefoten, 1590.
Mugge (*or* Mogge), Geoffrey, 1568, 1583, 1594, 1601.
Mogge, John, 1583.
Mugge, Mariota, d. & h. of Stephen, 1593.
Mugge, Osbern, 1579.

Mugga, Osbert, father of Stephen and Michael, 1592, 1593, 1598, 1605, 1606, 1609, 1610.
Mugge, Michael, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1583, 1601, 1605, 1606, 1609, 1610.
Mugge, Stephen, 1568, 1569, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1579, 1583, 1586, 1590, 1592, 1593, 1598, 1601, 1602, 1609, 1610.
Muissere, Walter, 1596.
Mulewix, William de, 1599.
Mynchet, Hugh, 1565.
Myreles, *aqua de*, 1582, 1601, 1608, 1609.
Mystorre (Dartmoor), 1607.

## N.

Nilehtmore, 1602.
Niwent, Philip de, 1573.
Nordtune, Roger de, 1572.
Norfolk, Earl of, *see* Bigod.
Northbroke, 1568, 1570, 1572, 1573, 1578, 1579, 1587, 1594, 1595, 1598, 1609.
Nunant, Adeleis de, 1596.
Nunant, Alice de, wife of Roger, 1569, 1572.
Nunant, Baldwin de, 1570.
Nunant, Elizabeth de, wife of Henry, 1570, 1571.
Nunant, Guy de, son of Roger and grandson of Guy and Mabel, 1572.
Nunant, Guy de, son of Roger, and brother of Henry, 1570, 1571, 1594, 1596.
Nunant, Henry de, son of Roger, 1570, 1571, 1573, 1595, 1597.
Nunant, Mabel de, wife of Guy, 1572.
Nunant, Richard de, 1571.
Nunant, Roger de, father of Guy and grandfather of Roger (the husband of Alice), 1572.
Nunant, Roger de, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1594, 1595.
Nunant, Roger de, son of Guy and Mabel, 1572.
Nunant, Roger de, son of Roger and brother of Henry, 1571, 1573.
Nyweforde, on the Dart, 1570.
Nywetone, Geoffrey de, 1579.

## O.

Ocbroke *and* Ocbrokesfoten (Dartmoor), 1607.
Hokkeston (*sic*), Alexander de, 1591, 1601.
Ockestune, John de, 1582, 1599.
Okestune, Richard de, 1581, 1582.
Ockestune, Walter de, 1582.
Ode, John, 1565.
Oda, Michael, 1566.
Ode, Stephen, brother of John, 1565.
Ode, Stephen, jun., *ibid.*
Oliver, Jordan, Justice in Eyre, 1589, 1590.
Omnibus Sanctis, Richard de, 1597.
Oulecumbe, William de, 1565, 1568.
Overtone, Guthlac, 1564.

## P.

Patforde, 1595.
Paz, John, 1566, 1578.
Pedeleure, Roger, 1570.
Perer, Sir Philip, Knt., 1607.
Peverel, Hugh, of Ermington, 1580, 1595.
Peverel, Richard, of Ermington, 1604.
Pin, William del (of Huish], 1595.
Plympton, Priors of, 1573, 1579, 1595, 1598, 1604.
Pola, Maurice de, 1595.
Pollard, Michael, 1582.
Pomeray, William de la, 1579, 1589.
Pralle, William de, 1579.
Prestone, Gilbert de, Justice in Eyre, 1574, 1576, 1592.
Pridias, Geoffrey de, 1574, 1588, 1589, 1602.
Prill, Jordan, 1597.
Prygge, John, 1609.
Prigge, Roger, R. of Holne, 1580.
Prouz, Hugh le, 1581.
Prouz, Richard le, *ibid.*
Prouz, Margaret le, wife of Richard, 1581.
Prouz, Matilda le, wife of Hugh, *ibid.*
Probus, William, 1593; (le Pruz), 1606.
Prudome, Martin (Canon of Exeter), 1589.
Prudumme, William, 1569.
Prutfoth, Nicholas, brother of William, 1566.
Prutfoth, William, *ibid.*
Pubbaburga, 1589, 1608.
Puddinge, Roger, 1597.
Puddinge, William, *ibid.*
Purlla, William de, 1598.

## Q.

Quercistede, 1579, 1594, 1595, 1598, 1609.

## R.

Radgari, *ante ostium*, 1596, 1597.
Rakylbrokesfote (Dartmoor), 1607.
Rammescume, *fons de*, 1604.
Redelake, la (Dartmoor), 1607.
Regni, William de, 1571, 1595.
Restercumbe, Guy de, 1575.
Rifforde, Adam de, Mayor of Exeter, 1582.
Rotherforde, 1609.
Ruerewe, 1589 ; (Brent Moor), 1608.
Rufus, Osbern, 1570.
Ruffus, Ralph, of Exeter, 1597, 1603.

## S.

Sackville, Sir Warine de, Knt., 1581.
St. Pancras [Exeter], Henry, Parson of, 1599.
Sancto Edmundo, William de, Justice in Eyre, 1589, 1590.
Sancto Stephano, William de, 1579, 1598.
Schilleston, Sir John de, Knt., 1581.
Schirhille, 1571, 1573.
Scoriatone, 1582, 1609.
Scottescumbe, 1575, 1576, 1577.
Scotteskumbelake, 1575, 1576, 1577.
Scoz, William de, 1572.
Semarswylle, 1567.
Senzaneir, Ralph, 1595.
Sewerre, William, jun., 1599.
Sideham, 1570, 1571, 1573.
Simon, Robert, Abbat of Buckfast, 1606.
Skyredona, David de, 1579.
Slade, William, Abbat of Buckfast, 1606.
Smalebroc, 1589.
Smalebrokesfet (Brent Moor and Buckfast Moor), 1608.
Snellcumbelake, 1590.
South Holne Moor, 1564 ; the Bounds of, 1608.
Suth Holna, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1587, 1590, 1592, 1600, 1605.
Spichwyke, Michael de, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1580, 1588, 1591, 1594, 1596.
Spichwich, Thomas de, son of Michael, 1594, 1596.
Spychewycke, William de, 1566, 1585, 1594, 1603.
Spineie, Herbert de la, 1604.
Stodlega, *fons de*, 1596.
Stoyl, Stephen, 1581.
Sutaville, Warine de, 1593.
Suteforde, 1596, 1597.
Syward's Cross (Dartmoor), 1607.

## T.

Taillur, Hamelin de, 1571.
Teignmouth, 1600.
Thribiriburghe (Brent Moor), 1608.
Thubald, Thomas, 1567, 1587 [Tudbol], 1590 [Thutbolde], 1602 [Tyulbolde].
Thurgis, Nicholas, 1605.
Thurkilby, Roger de, Justice in Eyre, 1574, 1576, 1592.
Tiverton, the Manor of, 1606.
Top, Stephen, 1602.
Totnes, 1597, 1598, 1599.
Totnes, Aymer, Prior of, 1573.
Traci, Henry de, 1588.
Tregony, Richard de, Prior of Plympton, 1595.
Trematon Castle (*Cornwall*), 1601.
Treminet, Richard, 1585, 1603.
Trenchard, Sir Henry, Knt., s. and h. of William, 1607.
Treverbyn, Sir Odo de, Knt., 1607.
Tudbol, Thomas, *see* Thubald.
Tyulle, Martin, 1602.
Tyulla, Richard, 1592, 1601, 1610.
Tulle, Richard, 1602.

## U.

Ulster, Earl of, *see* Clare.
Umframville, Gilbert de, 1583, 1601.
Uppatone, Ralph de, 1579, 1598 (*here* "Huppete").

## V.

Vaci, William de, 1595.
Valletort, Henry de, 1589, 1602, 1609.
Valletort, Dame Joan de, relict of Sir Ralph, 1591, 1592.
Valletort, Joel de, 1589, 1609.
Valletort, Sir Ralph de, 1574, 1580, 1585, 1586, 1591, 1592, 1601.
Valletort, Reginald de, 1573, 1574, 1576, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1594, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1609.
Valletort, Roger de (father of Reginald), 1587, 1588, 1589, 1601.
Valletort, Roger de, 1587, 1601, 1609.

Vautort, Thomas de, 1572.
Valletort, William de (brother of Reginald), 1594.
Vespont, Fulk de, 1595.

## W.

Wace, Aluric, 1597.
Wace, Henry, 1596.
Wace, William, 1586.
Wade, *a serf*, 1595, 1597.
Walbroke, Henry, 1608.
Walebrok (Dartmoor), 1607.
Walebrokesheved (Dartmoor), *ibid.*
Walense, Guy, 1595.
Walense, William, 1570.
Wallent, Johel de, 1573.
Wallewore, Alix de, wife of Robert, 1603.
Wallewore, Robert de, *ibid.*
Wallewore, Roger de, s. and h. of Robert, 1603.
Walleworthe, 1604.
Waze, Rainald, 1573.
Welbrokesfet (Brent Moor and Buckfast Moor), 1608.
Wermecumbe, 1600, 1605.
Wermecumbe, Henry de, 1582.
Wermecombe, Hugh of, his manumission, 1605.
Wermecumbe, John de, 1600.
Westerewalbroke (Dartmoor), 1607, (South Holne Moor), 1608.
Westere Whyteburghe(Dartmoor),1607.
Weye, Geoffrey de la, 1594.
White [Albus], William, 1602.
Whitloc, Ailward, 1609.
Whytaburghe (Brent Moor), 1608.
Wider (*or* Wither), Aluric, 1596.
Wideworthe, Sir William de, Knt., 1607.
Wodelonde (Old), 1575, 1576.
Wodelande, W. de, 1602.
Wolfparke, 1609.
Worcester, Bishop of, *see* Cantilupe.
Wrench, Osbert, 1602.
Wychewrthe, William de, 1588.
Wymond, Stephen, 1583, 1601.

## Y.

Yerneristorre (Dartmoor), 1607.
York Cathedral, *see* Maunselle.

---

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

### Part I.

Page 6, line 37; *After* Corbavia *add* in Dalmatia.
„ 87, „ 12; *For* 174 *read* 173.
„ 124, „ 55; *After* singulis *add* quatuor denarios, ita videlicet quod eis singulariter.
„ 127, „ 8; *After* Grandissono *add* primi.
„ 131, „ 56; *For* ipsis *read* ipsos.
„ 405, „ 8; *For* Devon *read* Cornwall.—*Also,* page 539, line 29.
„ 419, „ 40; *For* Cheriton-Fitzpaine *read* Cheriton-Bishop.—*Also,* page 603, line 3.
„ 508, „ 49; *For* in the Moor *read* Raleghe.
„ 551, „ 17; *For* Barnstaple *read* Exeter.
„ 562, „ 36; *For* onsueta *read* consueta (*letter dropped out*).
—And see page 604.

## Part II.

Page 787, line 46 ; *For* Beate Marie *read* Beati Martini.
„ 990, „ 34 ; *For* Janna *read* Jauna.—*Also*, page 1003, line 22 ; page 1004, line 9 ; *and* page 1005, line 11.
„ 1119, „ 42 ; *For* Katheleseye *read* Hatheleseye.
„ 1169, „ 7 ; *For* Pechour *read* Prechour.
—And see page 1212.

## Part III.

„ 1259, „ 49 ; *For* Mortone [*Moreton-Hampstead*] *read* Morthoe.
„ 1279, „ 18 ; *For* Walter *read* William.
„ 1280 (*margin*) *For* fol. 156 *read* fol. 15b.
„ 1315, line 32 ; *For* Douneworth *read* Douneworthi.
„ 1330, „ 11 ; *For* Earl *read* Second Earl.
„ 1348, „ 36 ; *After* William *add* [Jaune].
„ 1373, „ 13 ; *For* Cornwall *read* Devon.—*Also*, page 1451, line 29.
„ 1398, „ 40 ; *For* Euston *read* Enston.
„ 1399, „ 22 ; *For* South *read* North.
„ 1400, „ 18 ; *For* Tewkesbury *read* Malmesbury.
„ 1434, „ 39 ; *After* exchange *add* with Peter Daran.
„ 1440, „ 13 ; *For* of Jerusalem in England *read* Baptist, Exeter [a clerical error in the MS.] ; and *add*, *after* Elizabet, [Dame Elizabeth, widow of Carmynou].
„ 1498, „ the last ; *For* Welstone [as in MS., a clerical error] *read* Belstone.
„ 1518, „ 20 ; *For* Edward *read* Edmund.
„ 1540, „ 6 (*notes*) ; *For* intrrnum *read* internum,
„ 1547, „ 20 ; *After* sour *add* [toute].
„ 1615, *Under* Aveton-Giffard *add* 1347 *before* 1449.
„ 1616, „ Brixham, *for* 1449 *read* 1499.
„ 1617, „ Colaton-Raleigh, *after* 1304 *add* 1309 ; and
„ Combe-Raleigh, *dele* 1309, 1311.
„ 1620, „ Little Torrington (*Chantry*), *after* 1346 *add* 1371 ; and
„ Luffincott, *before* 1385 *insert* [44, 675].
„ 1621, „ Otterton Priory, *for* 1323 *read* 1423.
„ 1625, „ Roche, *after* 1401 *add* [1114].
„ 1630, *After* Bloyou, Henry, *insert* Bloyou, William (*Marwood*), 1286.
„ 1642, *Under* Northwode, John de, *dele* "(*Crediton—Preb.*), 1483." The reference is to another John de Northwode ; *see* page 1656, where the two men are properly entered in separate paragraphs.
„ 1658, *After* Sulthurne, John de, *add* [*Roche* 1114].
„ 1682, „ Boniface VIII *add* 91.
„ 1731, *Under* Subsidy, *for* 353 *read* 355.
—And see page 1625, note 5.

# SUBSCRIBERS TO THIS WORK.

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales.

Acland, P. L. D. (the late), *Subdean of Exeter.*
Aldenham, the Lord, *St. Dunstan's, Regent's Park, London.*
Alford, D. P. (Rev.), *Elm Grove, Taunton.*
Amery, J. S., *Druid, near Ashburton.*
Anderson, Irvine K., *Rector of Mary Tavy, near Tavistock.*
Antiquaries, The Society of, *Burlington House, London, W.*
Ashcombe, the Lord, *Denbies, near Dorking.*
Attwood, J. S., *No. 24, Westwell Street, Plymouth.*

Baigent, Francis Joseph, *Winchester* (2 copies).
Baring-Gould, Sabine, *Rector of Lew-Trenchard, near Lew Down.*
Barnstaple, The North Devon Athenæum, *Barnstaple.*
Batten, John, *Aldon, near Yeovil.*
Beauchamp, Earl, *Madresfield Court, near Malvern.*
Beecham, H., *Pen-y-gelli, Newtown, North Wales.*
Bennett, Ellery A., *No. 17, Courtenay Street, Plymouth.*
Birch, Wickham Montgomery, D.R., *Vicar of Ashburton.*
Bird, S. W. E., *Rector of St. Sidwell's, Exeter.*
Bishop, Edmund, *No. 4, Great Ormond Street, London, W.C.*
Bolitho, E. Alverne, *Laregan, Penzance.*
Bolitho, R. F., *Ponsandane, Penzance.*
Bone, Canon F. J., *Vicar of St. Newlyn, near Grampound Road.*
Boothman, C. T., *St. George's Club, Hanover Square, London, W.*
Brooking-Rowe, J., *Castle-Barbican, Plympton.*
Browne, W. Bevil, *Shaldon, Teignmouth.*
Brushfield, T. N., M.D., *The Cliff, Budleigh Salterton.*
Buckland, S. (Rev.), *Great Torrington.*
Bull, Thomas Williamson (Rev.), *Paulton House, Paulton, near Bristol.*
Burch, Arthur, *Registrar of the Dioceses of Exeter and Truro, Exeter.*
Bush, Paul, *Canon of Truro and Rector of Duloe, R.S.O., Cornwall.*
Bywater, Ingram, *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*

Canterbury, the Archbishop of, *Lambeth Palace, London* (2 copies).
Carah, William, *Praze, near Camborne.*
Carlyon, Edmund, *Polkyth, St. Austell.*
Chanter, C. E. R., *Broadmead, Barnstaple.*
Chetham's Library, *Hunt's Bank, Manchester.*
Clerical Club (East Cornwall), *per* Canon Bush, *Rector of Duloe, R.S.O.*
Clifden, Viscount, *Lanhydrock, near Bodmin.*

Clifton, the Bishop of, *The Bishop's House, Clifton, Bristol.*
Clinton, the Lord, *Heanton-Satchville, Dolton, N. Devon.*
Coffin, Mrs. J. R. Pine, *Portledge, near Bideford.*
Colborne, Hon. Graham, *Rector of Dittisham, near Totnes; Hembury Fort, Honiton.*
Colby, F. T., D.D. (the late), *No. 12, Hillsborough Terrace, Ilfracombe.*
Coleridge, the Lady, *No. 1, Sussex Square, Hyde Park, London, W.*
Colt, Sir E. H. Dutton, Bart., *No. 13, St. Leonard's Road, Exeter.*
Cornish-Bowden, F. J., *Black Hall, near Totnes.*
Cornwall Library, *per* Edw. Parkyn, *Honorary Secretary, Truro.*
Cornwall, The Royal Institution of, *per* ditto.
Cotton, W., F.S.A., *Bridestowe.*
Courtney, W. Prideaux, *Reform Club, London.*
Cowie, B. M., D.D., *Dean of Exeter.*
Cowlard, William (Rev.), *Marhamchurch, near Stratton.*

Dalton, Canon, *The Cloisters, Windsor Castle.*
Daubuz, J. C., *Killiow, near Truro.*
Davies-Gilbert, C., *Trelissick, near Truro.*
Devon, the Earl of, *Prebendary of Exeter and Rector of Powderham, near Exeter.*
Devon and Exeter Institution, *Exeter.*
Dibden, Chancellor, *No. 8, Oak Hill Park, Hampstead, N.W.*
Dimond-Churchward, M. D., D.R., *Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Northam, near Bideford.*
Downing, W., *Olton, near Birmingham.*
Du Boulay, Ven. H. H., *Archdeacon of Bodmin and Rector of Lawhitton, near Launceston.*
Dunkin, E. H. W., *No. 70, Herne Hill, London, S.E.*
Dupuis, E. J. G., *Rector of Alphington, near Exeter.*

Eady-Borlase, Mrs., *Combe-Royal, near Kingsbridge.*
Edmonds, W. J., *Canon-Residentiary of Exeter, The Close, Exeter.*
Enys, J. D., *Enys, near Penryn.*
Eshelby, H. D., *No. 80, Shrewsbury Road, Oxton.*
Everett, A. J., *Rector of Sutton-Verey, Warminster.*
Exeter, The Bishop of, *The Palace, Exeter* (7 copies).
Exeter, The Dean and Chapter of.
Exeter College, Oxford, the Rector of.
Exeter College, Oxford, the Library of.

Falmouth, Major-General Viscount, C.B., *Tregothnan, near Truro.*
Farrer, Fred., *Rector of Bourton-on-the-Hill, near Moreton-in-the-Marsh.*
Finch, Wm., (Rev.), *The Monks, Chaddesleigh-Corbett, near Kidderminster.*
Finzel, Conrad, *Vicar of Stokenham, near Kingsbridge.*
Flint, Canon S. Raffles, *Rector of Ladock, near Grampound Road.*
Fortescue, the Earl, *Castle Hill, near Southmolton.*
Foster, J., *No. 21, Boundary Road, Finchley Road, London, N.W.*
Foster, R., *Lanwithan, near Lostwithiel.*
Frith, James, *Rector of Alwington, near Bideford.*

Frowde, Henry, *The Waldrons, near Croydon.*
Furneaux, Henry (Rev.), *No. 35, Banbury Road, Oxford.*

Gasquet, Francis Aidan, D.D. (Rev.), *No. 4, Great Ormond Street, London, W.C.*
Gibson, Marsden, *The Rectory, Chulmleigh.*
Giffard, Hardinge F., *No. 20, Holland Street, Campden Hill, London, W.*
Goldsmith, J. P., *No. 1, St. Michael's Terrace, Stoke-Damarel, Devonport.*
Granville, Roger (Rev.), *Woodlands, Kennford, Exeter.*
Gregory, E. I., D.R., *Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Halberton, near Tiverton.*
Gueritz, Mamerto, *Vicar of Colyton.*

Hamlyn, Vincent Waldo Calmady (the late), *No. 47, Duke Street, St. James', London, S.W.*
Hammond, C. E., D.R., *Canon of Truro and Vicar of Menhenyot, near Liskeard.*
Halliday, Mrs., *Glenthorne, Lynton, near Barnstaple.*
Harvey, C. Fox, *Canon of Truro and Vicar of St. Probus, R.S.O., Cornwall.*
Harvey, Robert, *Dundridge, near Totnes.*
Haswill, Narcis R., *Gordon Villa, Helston.*
Hayne, R. J., *Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Buckland-Monachorum, near Yelverton.*
Hebblethwaite, E. P., *Poundstock Vicarage, near Stratton, North Cornwall.*
Hedgeland, Philip, *Prebendary of Exeter, Penzance.*
Hems, Harry, *Fair Park, Exeter.*
Henning, James, *Cockington Vicarage, Torquay.*
Hensley, E. (Rev.), *Baughurst House, Basingstoke.*
Hermon, G. E. (Rev.), *Doublebois, near Liskeard.*
Hext, Lieut.-Col. F. J., *Tredethy, near Bodmin.*
Hobhouse, Bishop, D.D., *Wells, Somerset.*
Hockin, Frederick, *Canon of Truro and Rector of St. Phillack, Hayle.*
Houghton, C. A., D.R., *Canon of Salisbury and Vicar of St. Matthew's, Exeter.*
How, A. B., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Hughes, J. B., D.R., *Vicar of Staverton, near Totnes.*
Hullah, Thomas, *Canon of Truro and Rector of Calstock, near Tavistock.*
Hurrell, J, S., *The Manor House, Kingsbridge.*
Hutchinson, Sanford W., *Blurton Vicarage, near Stoke-on-Trent.*

Iago, William (Rev.), *Westheath, Bodmin.*
Ince, W., D.D., *Regius Professor of Divinity and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford.*

Jane, John, *Vicar of Upottery, near Honiton.*

Kellock, T. C., *Highfield, Totnes.*
Kelly, Reginald (the late), *of Kelly, near Lifton, North Devon.*
Kelly, Maitland, D.R., *Vicar of Ottery St. Mary.*

Lambeth Palace Library, *Lambeth Palace, London.*
Law, William, *Littleborough, near Manchester.*

Lawley, Hon. and Rev. Stephen, *Spurfield, Exminster.*
Lester, E. A., *Vicar of Bishopsnympton, near Southmolton.*
Leverton, Mrs., *No. 68, Lemon Street, Truro.*
Liddon, H. J. (Rev.), *Church Square, Taunton.*
London, Library of the Corporation of the City of, *The Guildhall, E.C*
London Library, *St. James's Square, London, S. W.*
Longstaff, G. B., M.D., *Twitchen, Morthoe, near Ilfracombe.*

Mac Andrew, J. J., *Lukesland, near Ivybridge.*
Magrath, J. R., D.D., *Provost of Queen's College, Oxford.*
Manchester Free Library (*per* Sutton, C. W., *Chief Librarian*).
Manley, F. H., *Rector of Broad Somerford, near Chippenham.*
Marlborough, the Bishop of, *St. Botolph's Rectory, Devonshire Square, London, E.C.* (2 copies).
Marshall, G. W., LL.D., *Heralds' College, London, E.C.*
Martin, C., *Rector of Dartington, near Totnes.*
Martyn, W. W., *Rector of Lifton, North Devon.*
Mattinson, G. F., *Lesnewth Rectory, Boscastle.*
Metcalfe, James, *Vicar of West Teignmouth.*
Metcalfe, W. H. (Rev.), *Cyprus House, Exmouth.*
Mildmay, H. B., *Flete, near Ivybridge.*
Morse, H. G., *Rector of Littleham, near Bideford.*
Mount Edgcumbe, the Earl of, *Mount Edgcumbe, Cornwall.*

Newnham, John, *Wellswood House, Torquay.*
Norman, R. W., D.D., *Dean of Quebec.*
Norrington, Charles, *Abbotsfield, Plymouth.*
Northcote, Sir Stafford, Bart., *No. 25, St. James's Place, London, S.W.*

Oldham, D'Oyly W., *Rector of Exbourne, R.S.O., Devon.*
Oratory, the Library of the, *South Kensington, S. W.*

Parke, A. W., *Rector of Uplyme, near Lyme Regis.*
Parker, James, & Co., *No. 27, Broad Street, London.*
Parsons, G. M., *Vicar of St. Crantock, near Grampound Road.*
Pearson, J. B., D.D., *Rector of Whitstone, near Exeter.*
Peek, Sir Henry, Bart. (the late), *Rousdon, near Lyme-Regis.*
Peek, Sir Cuthbert, Bart., *Rousdon, near Lyme-Regis.*
Pelham, H. F., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.*
Penzance Publick Library, *Penzance.*
Peter, Thurstan, *Redruth.*
Phillpotts Library, *care of* Ven. Archdeacon Cornish, *Kenwyn, Truro.*
Pigot, J. T., *Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Fremington, North Devon.*
Piper, G. H., F.G.S., *Court House, Ledbury.*
Pitman, Mrs., *The Rectory, Aveton Giffard, near Kingsbridge.*
Pitts, Mrs., *No. 1, Queen's Gate, Plymouth.*
Plymouth, the Bishop of, *The Bishop's House, Plymouth.*
Plymouth Free Library (*per* Wright, W. H. A., *Librarian*), *Plymouth.*
Pode, J. D., *Slade Hall, near Ivybridge.*

Pole-Carew, General, C.B., *Antony, near Torpoint, Cornwall.*
Portsmouth, the Bishop of, *The Bishop's House, Portsmouth.*
Powell, J. R., *Rector of Buckland Filleigh, near Highampton.*
Prideaux-Brune, C. G., *Prideaux Place, Padstow.*
Purey-Cust, A. P., D.D., *Dean of York.*
Pyke-Nott, J. N., *No. 4, St. Edmund's Terrace, Regent's Park, London.*

Radford, Mrs., *Chiswick House, Ditton Hill, Surbiton.*
Radford, W. T. A., *care of* Right Rev. Bishop Kestell-Cornish, *The Rectory, Downe St. Mary, Bow, North Devon.*
Randall, R. W., D.D., *Dean of Chichester.*
Randolph, Mrs. Edmund, *St. Vincent's Villa, Ryde, Isle of Wight.*
Rashleigh, Jonathan, *Menabilly, near Par Station, Cornwall.*
Reichel, Oswald J. (Rev.), *à la Ronde, Lympstone.*
Riley, Athelstan, *St. Petrock's, near St. Issey, Cornwall.*
Robbins, Alfred F., *Dunheved, Villa Road, Brixton, London, S.W.*
Roe, S. H. Farwell, *Vicar of Zennor, near St. Ives, Cornwall.*
Rogers, Capt., R. E., *Penrose, Helston.*
Rogers, W. H., *Billcom, Polsloe Road, Exeter.*
Rossall, J. H., *Charville, Roscrea, Ireland.*
Royce, David, *Vicar of Nether Swell, Stow-on-the-Wold.*
Roylands-Chanter, J. J., *The Mount, Exmouth.*
Rundle, W. Dunstan, *Rector of Little Hempston, near Totnes.*
Russell, the Lady Arthur, *No. 2, Audely Square, London,* W.

Salisbury, the Bishop of, *The Palace, Salisbury.*
Sandford, Ven. Archdeacon, *Chancellor of the Cathedral, The Close, Exeter.*
Seymour, Ven. Archdeacon, *Vicar of Chittlehampton, near Southmolton.*
Shelly, John, *Princess Square, Plymouth.*
Shuckford, Mrs., *Blistra-Bay House, Newquay, Cornwall.*
Simms, A. H., *Rector of St. Michael's, Cambridge.*
Smart, R. W. J., *Rector of Parkham, near Bideford.*
Smith, Hon. W. F. D., *No. 3, Grosvenor Place, London, S.W.*
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, *Taunton Castle, Taunton.*
Sorrell, J. (Rev.), *care of* Miss Parry, *Elm Villa, Foulden Road, Stoke-Newington, N.*
Southcombe, H. G., D.R., *Rector of Roseash, near Southmolton.*
South Devon Library, *Totnes.*
St. German's, the Earl of, *Port Eliot, Cornwall.*
St. Levan, the Lord, *St. Michael's Mount, Cornwall.*
St. Aubyn, St. Aubyn Hender Molesworth (Rev.), *Clowance, near Camborne.*
St. Aubyn, Edmund, *Rector of Babworth, East Retford.*
Stead, W. B. Vere, *Vicar of Bovey Tracy, near Newton Abbot.*
Stephens, John, *No. 5, Elm Terrace, St. Austell.*
Stucley, Lieut.-Colonel, *Hartland Abbey, near Bideford.*

Tancock, Charles Coverdale (Rev.), *The School-House, Tonbridge, Kent.*
Tanner, J. Vowler, *Rector of Chawleigh, near Southmolton.*
Thornton, W. H., *Rector of North Bovey, near Newton Abbot.*

Thynne, A. C., D.R., *Canon of Truro, Rector of Kilkhampton, Penstowe, North Cornwall.*
Tozer, H. F. (Rev.), *No. 18, Norham Gardens, Oxford.*
Tracey, H. F., *Vicar of Dartmouth.*
Tremayne, John, *Heligan, near St. Austell.*
Troup, Mrs. J. Rose, *Offwell House, Honiton.*
Truro, the Bishop of, *Trenython, near Par Station, Cornwall.*
Trusted, C. F., *St. Sampson's Vicarage, near Par-Station.*
Tudor, Harry, *Prebendary of Exeter and Rector of Lustleigh, near Newton Abbot.*
Twells, Bishop, D.D. (the late), *Pembroke Gate, Clifton, Bristol.*
Tyacke, R. F., *Vicar of St. Uny-Lelant, near Hayle.*

Venn, John (Rev.), *Caius College, Cambridge.*
Venning, J. J. E., *No. 4, Penlee Crescent, Stoke-Damarel, Devonport.*
Vigors, Colonel, *Holloden, Bagenalstown, Ireland.*
Vining, F. W., *Kenn Rectory, near Exeter.*
Vyvyan, Sir Vyell, Bart. (Rev.), *Trelowarren, near Helston.*

Walker, E. T., *Rector of St. Columb, Cornwall.*
Ward, L. Talbot, *The Vicarage, Holcombe Rogus, near Wellington.*
Weaver, F. W., *Vicar of Milton-Clevedon, near Evercreech.*
Webber-Incledon, L. C., *The Dene, Dunster, Somerset.*
Wells, the Dean and Chapter of (*per* Canon Church, *Liberty, Wells, Somerset*).
Westlake, Professor, *The River House, Chelsea Embankment, London, S.W.*
Westminster, the Cardinal Archbishop of, *The Archbishop's House, Westminster, S.W.*
Whale, T. W. (Rev.), *Mountressing, Weston, Bath.*
Wilkinson, Ven. Archdeacon, D.D., *Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Plymouth.*
Williams, A. (Rev.), *No. 21, Bruce Street, Northampton.*
Williams, E. Turberville (Rev.), *Caldecot Hall, near Chepstow.*
Williams, Philip (Rev.) (the late), *No. 15, Grosvenor Place, Bath.*
Wills, J. V. (Rev.), *No. 10, Norfolk Square, Hyde Park, London, W.*
Winchester Cathedral Library, *Winchester.*
Windeatt, Edward, *Bridgtown, Totnes.*
Wintle, F. T. W., *Rector of Bere Ferrers, Berealston, R.S.O., Devon.*
Wordsworth, Christopher, *Canon of Lincoln and Rector of St. Peter's, Marlborough.*

Yerburgh, E. R., *Rector of Wrentham, near Wangford, Suffolk.*

# The Episcopal Registers of the Diocese of Exeter,

BY THE

REV. F. C. HINGESTON-RANDOLPH, M.A.,

*of Exeter College, Oxford,*
*Prebendary of Exeter and Rector of Ringmore.*

---

VOL. I.

The Registers of Bishop Walter Bronescombe (A.D. 1257—1280), Bishop Peter Quivil (A.D. 1280—1291), with Records of the Episcopate of Bishop Thomas de Bytton (A.D. 1292—1307). Price 21s.

VOL. II.

The Register of Bishop Walter de Stapeldon (A.D. 1307—1326). Price 21s.

VOL. III.

The Register of Bishop John de Grandisson (A.D. 1327—1369), Part I. Price 25s.

VOL. IV.

The Register of Bishop John de Grandisson, Part II. Price 25s.

VOL. V.

The Register of Bishop John de Grandisson, Part III. Price 25s.

VOL. VI.

The Register of Bishop Edmund de Stafford (A.D. 1395—1419). This volume, the first published, was issued in 1886. Now out of print, but second hand copies can, occasionally, be obtained.

VOL. VII.

The Register of Bishop Thomas de Brantingham. In the Press.

LONDON:—GEORGE BELL & SONS, York Street, Covent Garden.

EXETER:—

HENRY S. ELAND, High Street, & WILLIAM POLLARD & CO., North Street.